



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

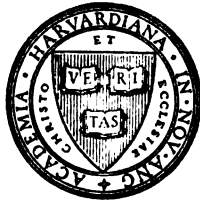
We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

Harvard College
Library



FROM THE BEQUEST OF

Mary Osgood

OF MEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

viii
when he
Topogr
chief
foun





1. Richard Willoughby, Esq.,
quartering arms of

2. Freville

5. Mountfort.

8. Buttetourt.

3. Marmion

6. De la Planché

9. Dudley

4. Kilspeck

7. Haveresham.

10. De la Zouch

A

GLOSSARY OF

TERMS USED IN

HERALDRY.

A NEW EDITION,

With One Thousand Illustrations.

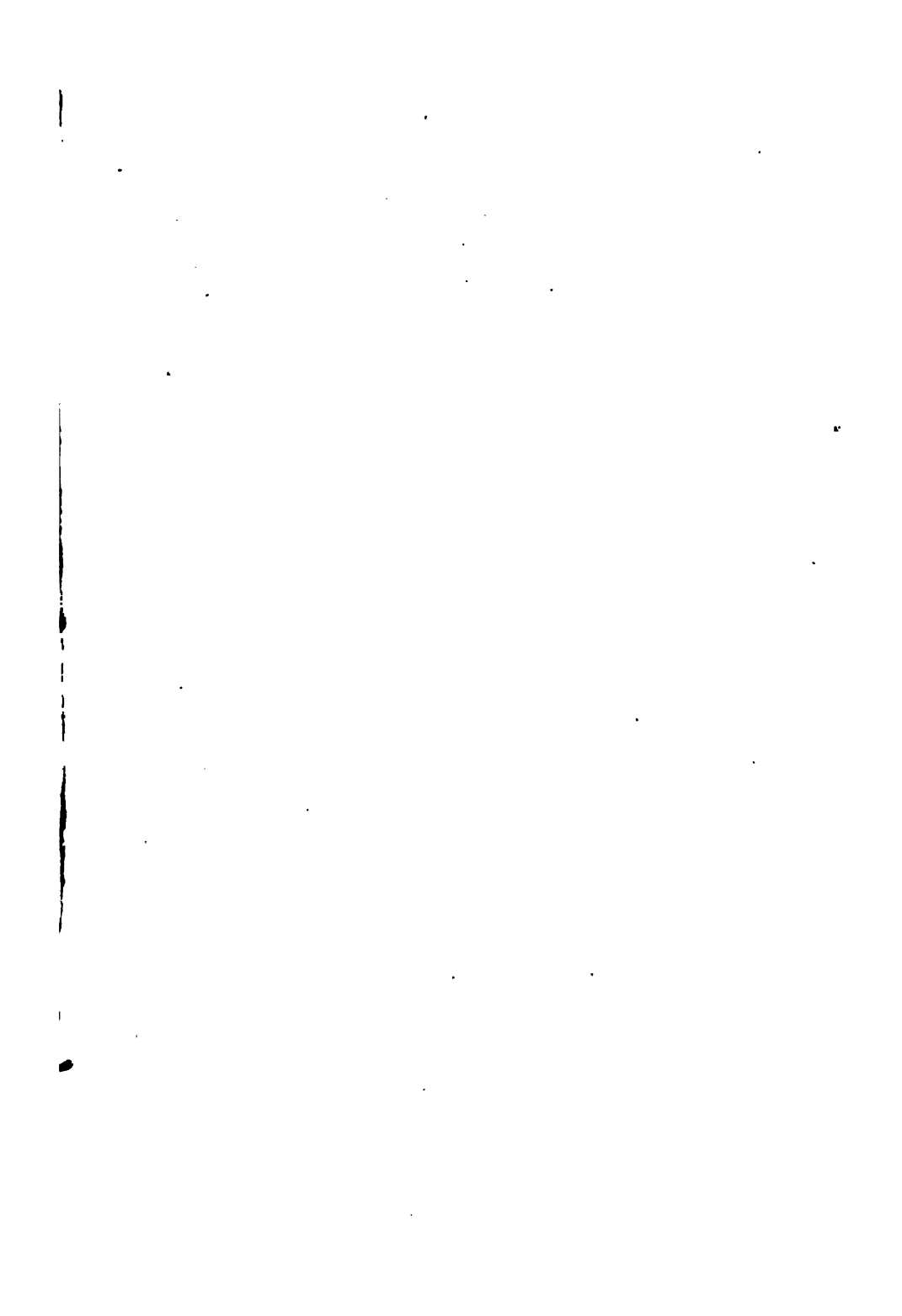


Arms of the University of Oxford,
From the Schools Tower, erected A.D. 1619.

OXFORD and LONDON:
JAMES PARKER AND CO.

1894.

viii
when he
Topogr
chief
four



viii
when he
Topogr
chief
foun

I am well aware that the editorial work involving such an amount of research and technical knowledge should have been entrusted to a more competent hand, and had I foreseen when first I began how different the labour would prove from that of simple revision, I should not have attempted it.

JAMES PARKER.

Oxford, October, 1894.

INTRODUCTORY.

THIS work, following the title of the older book, is called a Glossary, the object being primarily to describe and explain the several terms connected with the study of Heraldry which a reader is at all likely to meet with.

The terms are put in one complete alphabetical order; a few of less importance, or where only a line is required to explain them, or where they are best explained under some other term, are, for the sake of saving of space, printed at the foot of the page in somewhat smaller type.

Most of the recognised Heraldic terms are derived from the old Norman French of the thirteenth and fourteenth century; but have acquired different interpretations in process of time, together with different modes of spelling. The use of these words has been illustrated as far as possible by quoting examples from the early Rolls, a list of which will be found given at p. 325 of the Glossary. There exist some few others, but these are the more important.

A great deal of additional Heraldic nomenclature, however, is derived from writers of the sixteenth and seventeenth century. To search out the name of the writer who first used each term, and in what sense he used it, and how far succeeding writers have adopted or misapplied the terms, would be laborious work to a compiler, tedious to the reader, and wholly useless in result. All that has been done is to give a sufficient description to enable the reader to interpret the terms

I am met with them in any Heraldic, Genealogical, or amountaphical works, which he may consult. A list of the been Heraldic writers, often termed 'Authorities,' will be seen given under the word *Heraldry* in the Glossary, p. 323. But besides these there are, a large number of ordinary and every-day terms, including names of plants and animals, as well as of inanimate objects, which have been adopted as charges by families, sometimes possibly from some historic event, but more often because of the play upon the name. It has been thought necessary to take note of these, not so much with a view of description as with that of shewing what families use them; how they are generally represented; and what tinctures are applied to them.

In a few cases Crests, Supporters, Badges, &c., have been noted, and especially where the animal or object does not occur amongst charges.

It will be seen at once that these various classes of Terms have to be treated in a variety of manner. In nearly all cases, however, examples are given of the use of the older terms from the earliest instances in which they are found employed. In the case of modern terms, either characteristic examples of the words are selected, or else cases where the charges, &c., are borne by well-known families. As a rule the French equivalent is given, as in many instances there is much similarity, and in others it may be useful where French works on Heraldry have to be consulted. Occasionally also examples of modern French coats of arms are introduced by way of illustration. In describing the terms it has not been thought well to enter to any extent into the various discussions arising from opinions of writers; the object has been to explain the actual use of the terms. Neither has it been thought necessary, as regards the more modern Coats of Arms, to go behind such substantial works as Burke's "General Armory," Papworth's "Ordinary," and similar compilations. It has been considered that, as a rule, the compilers of those books made use of the best information.

While primarily the object of the work, as has been said, is to describe and explain terms used in Heraldry, and more especially in the blazon of Coats of Arms, the practical side of Heraldry has not been overlooked. Under such articles as *Marshalling*, *Arms*, *Achievements*, and the like, several of the rules of Heraldry are introduced. Also the various Titles of Nobility, &c.; Orders of *Knights*; *Heralds*, &c., will all be found in the Glossary, with such information given in a condensed form as it is thought will be of use to those students of Heraldry who pursue the subject otherwise than as an adjunct to Genealogical and Archæological enquiry.

It has been attempted, as far as possible, for the sake of condensation, to bring similar terms together, and it is thought that the cross references at the foot of the page will afford every facility for finding any word: for the sake, however, of assisting those who use the book to grasp the principle of the arrangement, a very full **SYNOPTICAL TABLE** is given after this Introduction, in which the terms are arranged under several headings in systematic order; and such terms as are found in the Alphabetical Glossary being given in italic, those following the chief term will be found described beneath the same. Apart from the use which it has been to the compiler, and apart from that which it may be to those who use the book, it is thought that such a synoptical view will not be otherwise than interesting, as shewing the vast range of subjects over which those who have had duly assigned to them (or unduly taken to themselves) coats of arms have extended their choice. Objection may perhaps be taken to the classification of the Ordinaries and Conventional Charges as not being one generally recognized. There is so much disagreement, however, amongst writers, that it has been thought better to adopt an independent system, guided rather by convenience than by any so-called authority.

The Synoptical Table, it will be observed, is not confined to Ordinaries and Charges themselves, but is extended to the several modifications of form or position to which the charges

are subject, as well as the various general Heraldic Terms, Titles, &c., which belong to the application of the study of Heraldry. In fact it has been attempted to classify and arrange under it, in systematic order, all the words which occur in the Glossary.

But few abbreviations have been used. The very slight space saved by such, rarely compensates for the trouble which they sometimes give in interpreting them.

The INDEX OR NAMES at the end of the volume will give easy reference to the families whose arms are blazoned as illustrations of the terms described in the book. The spelling followed is that adopted in the source from which the blazon has been taken. As it comprises nearly four thousand references to the coats of arms blazoned, it cannot be without some use to the student of Heraldry, though perhaps but of little to the Genealogist. As far as possible repetition has been avoided, but in so large a series of examples this has not been always possible.

A SYNOPTICAL TABLE

OF THE CHIEF TERMS USED IN BRITISH HERALDRY.

N.B. The terms in Italic type will be found in their alphabetical order in the Glossary. Those in ordinary type will, in nearly all cases, be found described under the preceding Italic word. Where there is any difficulty, the cross reference must be turned to in the double column at the foot of the page throughout the Glossary.

I. TINCTURES.

- | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. <i>Or</i> (Gold). | 4. <i>Azure</i> (Blue). | 7. <i>Purpure</i> (Purple). |
| 2. <i>Argent</i> (Silver). | 5. <i>Sable</i> (Black). | 8. <i>Tenné</i> (Orange or Tawny?). |
| 3. <i>Gules</i> (Red). | 6. <i>Vert</i> (Green). | 9. <i>Sanguine</i> (Bloodcolour). |

FURS.

- | | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| <i>Ermine.</i> | <i>Ermiones.</i> | <i>Peau.</i> | <i>Vair.</i> |
| <i>Erminoia.</i> | <i>Erminites.</i> | <i>Potent or Meirré.</i> | <i>Counter vair.</i> |

IRREGULAR TINCTURES (used chiefly in crests and supporters).

Colours, ash, bay, brown, carnation, earth, grey, russet, white, &c.

II. ORDINARIES.

1. Chief.

- | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| 2. <i>Fess.</i> | 4. <i>Bend dexter.</i> | 6. <i>Pale.</i> | 8. <i>Cross^b.</i> |
| 3. <i>Bar^a.</i> | 5. <i>Bend sinister.</i> | 7. <i>Chevron.</i> | 9. <i>Saltire.</i> |

III. LINES.

A. LINES OF PARTITION APPLIED CHIEFLY TO THE FIELD.

Per fess. Per bend [dexter]. Per pile. Quarterly, (i.e. per cross)

Per pale. Per bend sinister. Per chevron. Per saltire.

Gyronny (i.e. per cross and saltire, &c.).

B. LINES OF DIVERSITY APPLIED CHIEFLY TO THE FIELD.

- | | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <i>Barry. †</i> | <i>Pily.</i> | <i>Lozengy.</i> | <i>Fretty.</i> |
| <i>Paly.</i> | <i>Chevronny.</i> | <i>Fusilly.</i> | <i>Latticed.</i> |
| <i>Bendy [dexter].</i> | <i>Chevronelly.</i> | <i>Masculy.</i> | <i>Gobony.</i> |
| <i>Bendy sinister.</i> | <i>Chequy.</i> | <i>Tortilly.</i> | <i>Masoned.</i> |

C. LINES OF DIVERSITY APPLIED CHIEFLY TO ORDINARIES.

- | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| <i>Embattled.</i> | <i>Raguly.</i> | <i>Dovetailed.</i> | <i>Champaine.</i> |
| <i>Bretessed.</i> | <i>Dancetty.</i> | <i>Engrailed.</i> | <i>Undy or Wavy.</i> |
| <i>Counterembattled.</i> | <i>Indented.</i> | <i>Invected.</i> | <i>Nebuly.</i> |

N.B. The lines of Diversity under C may be combined with most under A in partitioning the field, and with some beneath B in diversifying the field.

^a By only a few Heralds considered as a diminutive of the fesse.

^b And of this there are a large number of varieties to which different names are applied. See the alphabetical list given on page 179.

LINES (*continued*).

D. LINES OF TRUNCATION OF THE SHIELD (considered as abatements).

<i>Plain Point.</i>	<i>Point dexter.</i>	<i>Point dexter base.</i>
<i>Point pointed.</i>	<i>Gore dexter.</i>	<i>Gore sinister.</i>
<i>Point champaine.</i>	<i>Gusset dexter.</i>	<i>Gusset sinister.</i>

IV. POINTS OF THE ESCUTCHEON.

<i>dexter chief point.</i>	<i>middle chief point.</i>	<i>sinister chief point.</i>
<i>dexter base point.</i>	<i>honour or collar point.</i>	<i>sinister base point.</i>
	<i>fess point.</i>	
	<i>nombrii point.</i>	
	<i>middle base point.</i>	

V. CONVENTIONAL CHARGES (INCLUDING SUB-ORDINARIES).

A. DIMINUTIVES OF THE ORDINARIES * AND THE LIKE.

<i>Fillets.</i>	<i>Bendlets.</i>	<i>Chevronels.</i>
<i>Viure (?)</i>	<i>Scarpes.</i>	<i>Crosslets.</i>
<i>Barrulets.</i>	<i>Closets.</i>	<i>Saltorels.</i>
<i>Pallels.</i>	<i>Cotises.</i>	

B. SUBORDINARIES WHICH APPARENTLY ENCROACH UPON THE FIELD.

<i>Canton.</i>	<i>Bordure.</i>	<i>Pile^d.</i>
<i>Quarter.</i>	<i>Orle.</i>	<i>Gyron.</i>
<i>Inescutcheon.</i>	<i>Tressure.</i>	<i>Flaunches.</i>

C. SUBORDINARIES * AND OTHER CONVENTIONAL RECTILINEAR CHARGES.

<i>Fret.</i>	<i>Mullet and Rowel.</i>	<i>Lozenge.</i>
<i>Pall.</i>	<i>Billet.</i>	<i>Masle.</i>
<i>Shakefork.</i>	<i>Cube.</i>	<i>Fusil.</i>
<i>Baton.</i>	<i>Delf.</i>	<i>Rustre.</i>
<i>Label.</i>	<i>Esquire.</i>	<i>Triangle.</i>

D. CONVENTIONAL CURVILINEAR CHARGES.

<i>Annulet.</i>	<i>Roundels.</i>	<i>Pomey (vert).</i>
<i>Gurges.</i>	<i>Bezant (or).</i>	<i>Golpe (purpure).</i>
<i>Gouttes.</i>	<i>Plate (argent).</i>	<i>Guze (sanguine).</i>
<i>Crescent^f.</i>	<i>Hurt (azure).</i>	<i>Orange (tenne).</i>
<i>Etoile^f.</i>	<i>Torteau (gules).</i>	<i>Fountain (argent and</i>
<i>Fer de moline^f.</i>	<i>Pellet (sable).</i>	<i>[azure].</i>

* By some Heralds the diminutives of the Ordinaries are reckoned as SUBORDINARIES.

^d By many Heralds reckoned as an Ordinary.

^f Besides the nine SUBORDINARIES in list B, the Fret, the Pall, and the Label, are usually considered subordinaries; but there is much disagreement amongst authors.

^f These three are rather charges of which the drawing is conventional.

VI. CHARGES TAKEN FROM THE HUMAN FIGURE.

<i>Archer.</i>	<i>Man, wild.</i>	<i>Man, Soldiers</i>
<i>Armour, man in.</i>	„ <i>savage.</i>	„ <i>Danish Warrior.</i>
„ <i>Chevalier.</i>	„ <i>Negro.</i>	„ <i>Watchman.</i>
<i>King.</i>	„ <i>Moor.</i>	„ <i>[Russian].</i>
<i>Bishop.</i>	„ <i>Blackamoor.</i>	„ <i>[Highlander].</i>
<i>Child.</i>	„ <i>African.</i>	„ <i>Woodman.</i>
„ <i>Boy.</i>	„ <i>Indian.</i>	„ <i>Gardener.</i>
<i>Infant.</i>	„ <i>[Mandarin.]</i> *	„ <i>Miner.</i>

VII. RELIGIOUS AND ECCLESIASTICAL CHARGES.

<i>Trinity (Symbol of the).</i>	<i>Saint Michael.</i>	<i>Crosier.</i>
<i>Crucifix.</i>	„ <i>Giles.</i>	<i>Episcopal Staff.</i>
<i>Crown of Thorns.</i>	„ <i>Boniface.</i>	<i>Bishop's Crook.</i>
<i>Passion Nails.</i>	„ <i>Columb.</i>	<i>Pastoral Staff.</i>
<i>Lamb (Paschal).</i>	„ <i>Andrew.</i>	<i>Pilgrim's Staff.</i>
<i>Virgin Mary, The.</i>	„ <i>Bryce.</i>	„ <i>Crutch.</i>
<i>The Infant Saviour.</i>	„ <i>Columba.</i>	„ <i>Scrip.</i>
<i>Evangelistic symbols</i>	„ <i>Giles.</i>	<i>Staffs, various.</i>
<i>Letter M.</i>	„ <i>Magnus.</i>	<i>Escallop Shell.</i>
<i>Letters A and Ω.</i>	and others.	<i>Rosary.</i>
<i>Angel.</i>	<i>S. John's Head in a charger.</i>	<i>Beads.</i>
<i>Charity.</i>	<i>S. George's Cross.</i>	<i>Church.</i>
<i>Justice.</i>	<i>S. Andrew's Cross.</i>	<i>Cathedral.</i>
<i>Cherub.</i>	<i>S. Patrick's Cross.</i>	<i>Chapel.</i>
<i>Paradise, Tree of.</i>	<i>S. Antony's Fire.</i>	<i>Porch.</i>
„ <i>Adam and Eve in</i>	<i>S. Bartholomew's</i>	<i>Shrine.</i>
<i>Noah's Ark.</i>	<i>Knife.</i>	<i>Altar tomb.</i>
<i>Moses' Head.</i>	<i>S. Peter's Keys.</i>	<i>Tombstone.</i>
<i>Burning Bush.</i>	<i>S. Catherine's Wheel.</i>	<i>Altar.</i>
<i>Mount Ararat with</i>	<i>S. Guthlac's Scourges</i>	<i>Monastery.</i>
<i>Raphael and Tobias in base.</i>	<i>Cross of Calvary.</i>	<i>Ruins of old Abbey.</i>
<i>Nimbus.</i>	„ <i>Jerusalem.</i>	<i>Church Bell.</i>
<i>Pall, Archiepiscopal.</i>	„ <i>S. Antony.</i>	<i>Censer.</i>
<i>Prester John.</i>	„ <i>S. Julian.</i>	<i>Fanon.</i>
<i>Kings of Cologne.</i>	„ <i>S. Chad.</i>	<i>Chalice.</i>
		<i>Mortcour.</i>

* N.B. Those printed within brackets have not been met with by the Editor as Charges, but most of them occur as Supporters, Crests, or Badges.

VIII. CLASSICAL AND MYTHOLOGICAL CHARGES.

<i>Apollo.</i>	<i>Hercules (?)</i>	<i>Neptune.</i>
<i>Bacchus' Faces.</i>	<i>Jupiter's Thunderbolt.</i>	<i>Neptune's Trident.</i>
<i>Britannia.</i>	<i>Mercury's Caduceus.</i>	<i>Pallas' Shield.</i>
<i>Golden Fleece.</i>	<i>Midas' Head.</i>	<i>Roman Fasces.</i>
<i>Esculapius' Rod.</i>		<i>Victory.</i>

IX. CHARGES TAKEN FROM BEASTS.

QUADRUMANA.	<i>Panther.</i>	UNGULATA.
<i>Ape.</i>	<i>Ounce.</i>	<i>Rhinoceros.</i>
[<i>Monkey</i>].	<i>Lynx.</i>	<i>Horse.</i>
	<i>Cat.</i>	<i>Nag.</i>
<i>PROBOSCIDEA.</i>	<i>Mountain Cat.</i>	<i>Colt.</i>
<i>Elephant.</i>	<i>Wild Cat.</i>	<i>Ass.</i>
	<i>Musion.</i>	<i>Mule.</i>
	<i>Lezard.</i>	<i>Camel.</i>
<i>CETACEA.</i>	<i>Dog.</i>	<i>Deer.</i>
<i>Whale.</i>	<i>Alant.</i>	<i>Stag.</i>
<i>Dolphin.</i>	<i>Bloodhound.</i>	<i>Buck.</i>
	<i>Greyhound.</i>	<i>Doe.</i>
<i>CHEIROPTERA.</i>	<i>Hound.</i>	<i>Fawn.</i>
<i>Bat.</i>	<i>Levrier.</i>	<i>Hart.</i>
<i>Rermouse.</i>	<i>Mastiff.</i>	<i>Hind.</i>
	<i>Spaniel.</i>	<i>Roebuok.</i>
<i>INSECTIVORA.</i>	<i>Talbot.</i>	<i>Reindeer.</i>
<i>Hedgehog.</i>	<i>Wolf.</i>	<i>Brocket.</i>
<i>Mole.</i>	<i>Fox.</i>	<i>Antelope.</i>
	<i>Tod.</i>	<i>Ibex.</i>
<i>RODENTIA.</i>	<i>Genet.</i>	<i>Goat.</i>
<i>Hare.</i>	<i>Otter.</i>	<i>Assyrian Goat.</i>
<i>Rabbit.</i>	<i>Weasel.</i>	<i>Sheep.</i>
<i>Coney.</i>	<i>Ermine.</i>	<i>Ram.</i>
<i>Levrets.</i>	<i>Foine.</i>	<i>Lamb.</i>
<i>Porcupine.</i>	<i>Marten.</i>	<i>Bull.</i>
<i>Beaver.</i>	<i>Civet Cat.</i>	<i>Ox.</i>
<i>Rat.</i>	<i>Badger.</i>	<i>Cow.</i>
<i>Squirrel.</i>	<i>Gray.</i>	<i>Calf.</i>
	<i>Brock.</i>	<i>Buffalo.</i>
<i>CARNIVORA.</i>	<i>Bear.</i>	<i>Boar.</i>
<i>Lion.</i>	<i>Sea Bear.</i>	<i>Hog.</i>
<i>Leopard.</i>	<i>Seal.</i>	<i>Sanglier.</i>
<i>Lioncel.</i>	<i>Sea Calf.</i>	<i>Grice.</i>
<i>Tiger.</i>	<i>Morse.</i>	<i>Marcassin</i>
		[<i>Camelopard</i>].

X. CHARGES TAKEN FROM BIRDS.

NATATORES.		INSUSSORES.
<i>Duck.</i>	<i>Stork.</i>	<i>Raven.</i>
Drake.	<i>Snipe.</i>	Rook.
Sheldrake.	Curlew.	Crow.
Wildduck.	Avocetta.	Daw.
Mallard.	<i>Lapwing.</i>	<i>Cornish Chough.</i>
Teal.	Pewit.	Beckit.
Shoveller.	Tirwhitt.	<i>Maggie.</i>
Cannet.	Sea pie.	Jay.
Muscovy Duck.	<i>Bustard.</i>	<i>Starling.</i>
Smew, or		Stern.
White Nun.	CURSORES.	<i>Finches.</i>
<i>Goose.</i>	<i>Ostrich.</i>	Goldfinch.
Magellan Goose.	„ feathers.	Bullfinch.
Wildgoose.	RASORES.	Chaffinch.
<i>Barnacle Goose.</i>	<i>Heathcock</i> or	Brambling.
<i>Swan.</i>	Blackcock.	Canary.
Cygnets.	<i>Moorcock</i> or	Linnet.
<i>Cormorant.</i>	Grouse.	Pinzon.
Sea Aylet.	<i>Cock, i.e.</i>	<i>Lark.</i>
Gannapie.	Barn-door Cock.	<i>Bunting.</i>
<i>Sea Gull.</i>	Hen.	<i>Sparrow.</i>
Sea Mew.	Gamecock.	<i>Blackbird.</i>
Tern.	Cockerells.	<i>Wren.</i>
Sea Pewit.	Capon.	Robin Redbreast.
Sea Fowl.	<i>Pheasant.</i>	<i>Martlet.</i>
<i>Auk.</i>	Mitus.	<i>Swallow.</i>
Murr.	<i>Partridge.</i>	Martin.
Razorbill.	<i>Peacock.</i>	<i>Kingfisher.</i>
<i>Pelican.</i>	Peahen.	RAPTORES.
	<i>Turkey.</i>	<i>Eagle.</i>
	Dove.	Eaglet.
GRALLATORES.	Ring Dove.	<i>Alerion.</i>
<i>Coot.</i>	Turtle Dove.	<i>Falcon.</i>
Baldecoot.	Stock Dove.	Hawk.
Moorhen.	Pigeon.	Sparrowhawk.
<i>Crane.</i>	Wood Pigeon.	Goshawk.
<i>Heron.</i>		Kite.
Heronshaw.	SCANSORES.	Sacre.
Bittern.	<i>Parrot.</i>	Merlion.
Pencock.	Parroquet.	<i>Vulture.</i>
Spoonbill.	Popinjay.	Owl
<i>Plover.</i>		Horned Owl.

XI. CHARGES TAKEN FROM REPTILES.

CHOLONIA.	OPHIDIA.	AMPHIBIA.
<i>Tortoise.</i>	<i>Serpent.</i>	<i>Frogs.</i>
LACERTILIA.	<i>Snake.</i>	<i>Tadpoles.</i>
<i>Lizard.</i>	<i>Bisase.</i>	<i>Powets.</i>
<i>Cameleon.</i>	<i>Adder.</i>	<i>Toads.</i>
CROCODYLIA.	<i>Asp.</i>	<i>Effets.</i>
<i>Alligators.</i>	<i>Viper.</i>	<i>Askers.</i>
<i>Crocodile.</i>		<i>Newts</i>

XII. CHARGES TAKEN FROM FISH.

OSSEOUS FISHES.		
<i>Perch.</i>	<i>Bream.</i>	<i>Turbot.</i>
<i>Chabot.</i>	<i>Lucy, or Pike.</i>	<i>Sole.</i>
<i>Gurnet.</i>	<i>Ged.</i>	<i>Flook.</i>
<i>Mullet.</i>	<i>Flyingfish.</i>	<i>Flounder.</i>
<i>Mackerel.</i>	<i>Salmon.</i>	—
<i>Swordfish.</i>	<i>Trout.</i>	<i>Eels.</i>
<i>Gudgeon.</i>	<i>Smelts.</i>	<i>Congereels.</i>
<i>Loach.</i>	<i>Herring.</i>	<i>Grigs.</i>
—	<i>Cobfish.</i>	
<i>Barbel.</i>	<i>Sprats.</i>	CARTILAGENOUS FISHES.
<i>Tench.</i>	<i>Pilohard.</i>	<i>Sturgeon.</i>
<i>Mogul, fish of.</i>	<i>Garvin.</i>	<i>Shark.</i>
<i>Carp.</i>	<i>Cod.</i>	<i>Dogfish.</i>
<i>Chub.</i>	<i>Hake.</i>	<i>Lampreys.</i>
<i>Minnow.</i>	<i>Ling.</i>	
	<i>Whiting.</i>	

XIII. CHARGES TAKEN FROM INVERTEBATE CREATURES.

INSECTA.		ANNULOIDA.
<i>Grasshoppers.</i>	<i>Bees.</i>	<i>Sea Urchins.</i>
<i>Crickets.</i>	<i>Hornets.</i>	CRUSTACEA
—	<i>Beehives.</i>	<i>Crab.</i>
<i>Fly.</i>	<i>Ants.</i>	<i>Lobster.</i>
<i>House-fly.</i>	<i>Emmets.</i>	<i>Crevices.</i>
<i>Gad-fly.</i>	<i>Beetles.</i>	<i>Shrimps.</i>
<i>Gadbee.</i>	<i>Stag Beetles.</i>	<i>Prawns.</i>
<i>Brimsey.</i>	ANNULOSA.	MOLLUSCA.
<i>Butterfly.</i>	<i>Horseleech.</i>	<i>Escalop.</i>
<i>Harvest-fly.</i>	<i>Spider.</i>	<i>Whelks.</i>
<i>Silkworm-fly.</i>	<i>Scorpion.</i>	<i>Snails.</i>

XIV. CHARGES TAKEN FROM PARTS OF MEN AND ANIMALS.

A. OF MEN, WOMEN, CHILDREN, &c.

<i>Head, Man's.</i>	<i>Head, Woman's.</i>	<i>Bones.</i>
„ Saracen's.	„ Lady's.	Human skull.
„ Turk's.	„ Maiden's.	Jaw-bone.
„ Negro's.	„ Nun's.	<i>Heart.</i>
„ Moor's.	„ Children's.	<i>Arm.</i>
„ Savage's.	„ Infant's.	<i>Hand.</i>
„ Chieftain's.	<i>Eye.</i>	<i>Leg.</i>
„ Saxon's.	<i>Hair.</i>	<i>Foot.</i>
„ Egyptian's.	<i>Limbs.</i>	

B. OF ANIMALS.

<i>Heads of Beasts.</i>	<i>Gambes of Beasts.</i>	<i>Ears of Beasts.</i>
„ of Birds.	<i>Paws.</i>	<i>Attires of Deer.</i>
„ of Fish.	<i>Legs of Beasts.</i>	Tynes „
„ of Monsters.	<i>Horns of Beasts.</i>	<i>Lambe' Kidneys.</i>
<i>Wings of Birds.</i>	<i>Tails of Beasts.</i>	<i>Cows' Horns.</i>

XV. CHARGES TAKEN FROM MONSTERS.

MONSTERS WITH WINGS.

Griffin.
Dragon.
Alce.
Opinicus.
Cockatrice, with
Wyvern.
Basilisk.
Amphistere.
Hydra.

BEASTS WITH WINGS.

Pegasus, with
Winged Stag.
Winged Bull.
Python.
Winged Ox.
Winged Lion.

BEASTS WITH FISHES'

TAILS.

Sea Horse.
Sea Lion.
Sea Dragon.
Sea Dog.
Sea Wolf.

COMBINED BEASTS.

Unicorn.
[Allocamelus.]
[Apre.]
[Bagwyn.]
[Musimon.]
[Yale.]
Deer-goat (heads).
Lion-goat (heads).

MAN MONSTERS.

Satyrs
Satyral.
Centaur.
Sagittarius.
Triton.
Lampago.
Man Tiger.

WOMEN MONSTERS.

Sphinx.
Harpy.
[Chimera.]
Mermaid.
Siren.

CREATURES IN FIRE.

Phoenix.
Salamander.

XVI. CHARGES TAKEN FROM THE VEGETABLE KINGDOM.

A. FOREST TREES, &c.

<i>Alder berry.</i>	<i>Holly tree.</i>	<i>Palm tree.</i>
<i>Ash tree.</i>	„ branches.	Cocoa nut tree.
rowan branches.	„ leaves.	China Cokar.
ashen Keys.	<i>Ivy branches.</i>	<i>Pine tree.</i>
<i>Beech branch.</i>	<i>Laurel tree.</i>	„ cone.
<i>Birch branches.</i>	„ branches.	Fir tree.
„ leaves.	„ leaves.	Cedar.
<i>Elder leaves.</i>	„ bay leaves.	Cypress.
<i>Elm tree.</i>	<i>Linden leaves.</i>	<i>Poplar tree.</i>
„ leaves.	<i>Maple tree.</i>	Aspen leaf.
<i>Hawthorn tree.</i>	<i>Oak tree.</i>	<i>Staff tree leaves.</i>
„ leaves.	„ leaf.	<i>Willow tree.</i>
<i>Whitethorn.</i>	<i>Acorn.</i>	Salix.
<i>Mayflowers.</i>	Acorn cup.	Osier.
		<i>Yew tree.</i>

B. FRUITS AND FRUIT-TREES.

<i>Almond slip.</i>	<i>Olive tree.</i>	<i>Quince fruit.</i>
„ leaves.	„ branch.	<i>Strawberry sprigs.</i>
<i>Apple tree.</i>	<i>Orange tree.</i>	„ leaf.
„ fruit.	„ fruit.	Frasier.
<i>Barbary branch.</i>	<i>Pear.</i>	<i>Vine.</i>
<i>Cherry tree.</i>	Warden pear.	„ branch.
„ fruit.	<i>Pine apple.</i>	„ leaves.
<i>Fig tree.</i>	Ananas.	Grapes.
<i>Hazel leaves.</i>	<i>Plum.</i>	<i>Walnut leaves.</i>
Nuts.	<i>Pomegranate tree.</i>	„ [tree].
Filberts.	„ fruit.	
<i>Mulberry.</i>	Apple of Granada.	

C. FLOWERS AND FLOWERING PLANTS.

<i>Balm.</i>	<i>Honeysuckle.</i>	<i>Sengreen.</i>
<i>Betony leaf.</i>	<i>Lily.</i>	<i>Silphium.</i>
<i>Carnation.</i>	Iris.	<i>Sunflower.</i>
Pink.	<i>Marigold.</i>	Heliotrope.
<i>Broom.</i>	<i>Narcissus.</i>	<i>Thistle.</i>
<i>Planta genista.</i>	<i>Nettle.</i>	Teazel.
<i>Bluebottle.</i>	<i>Pansy.</i>	<i>Trefoil leaf.</i>
heydodde ?	<i>Poppy.</i>	Shamrock.
<i>Columbine.</i>	<i>Primrose.</i>	<i>Tulip.</i>
<i>Daisy.</i>	<i>Rose.</i>	<i>Violets.</i>
<i>Gilly flower.</i>	„ damaak.	Gletver Leaf.
<i>Heliotrope.</i>	„ heraldic.	

CHARGES TAKEN FROM THE VEGETABLE KINGDOM (*continued*).

D. MISCELLANEOUS PLANTS, GRAIN, &c.

<i>Beans.</i>	<i>Hopbines.</i>	<i>Tobacco.</i>
Beancods.	Hop poles	<i>Turnip.</i>
<i>Cinnamon leaves.</i>	<i>Mandrake.</i>	<i>Watercress leaves.</i>
<i>Cloves.</i>	<i>Parsley leaves.</i>	<i>Wheat ears.</i>
<i>Cotton tree.</i>	<i>Peascods.</i>	" sheaves.
<i>Cummin.</i>	<i>Pepper pods.</i>	Big wheat.
<i>Dock leaf.</i>	<i>Reeds, bundles of.</i>	Guinea wheat.
Bur leaf.	" sheaves of.	Barley ears.
<i>Fern leaves.</i>	" tufts.	Corn ears.
Adder's tongue.	Rushes.	Oat sheaves.
<i>Garlic.</i>	Bulrushes.	Rye ears.
<i>Gourds.</i>	<i>Seaweed.</i>	" stalks.
[<i>Grain tree.</i>]	Laver.	<i>Garbe.</i>
<i>Grass, tufts.</i>	<i>Sugar canes.</i>	
" spires.		

E. PARTS OF TREES, CHAPLETS, CONVENTIONAL FORMS, &c.

<i>Tree.</i>	<i>Chaplet of roses.</i>	<i>Flower.</i>
branch.	" of flowers.	<i>Fruit.</i>
limb of tree.	" of laurel.	<i>Leaf.</i>
scrogs.	" of holly.	<i>Root.</i>
twigs.	" of hazel.	<i>Staff raguly.</i>
sprigs.	" of rue.	Wand.
slips.	" of oak (or	<i>Foil.</i>
graft.	Civic) wreath.	<i>Trefoil.</i>
stock.	Bramble wreath.	<i>Quatrefoil.</i>
stump.	<i>Bush.</i>	<i>Cinquefoil.</i>
trunk.	<i>Faggot.</i>	<i>Sixfoil.</i>
		<i>Fleur de lis.</i>

XVII. CHARGES TAKEN FROM ARMOUR, ACCOUTREMENTS, &c.

<i>Helmet, Sovereign's.</i>	<i>Hauberk.</i>	<i>Gauntlet.</i>
" Duke's.	Habergeon.	<i>Buckle.</i>
" Baronet's.	<i>Cuirass.</i>	Fermail.
" Esquire's.	Breastplate.	Arming buckle.
visor.	<i>Shield.</i>	<i>Escarboucle.</i>
beaver.	Target.	<i>Straps.</i>
gorget.	<i>Escutcheon.</i>	Wriststraps.
<i>Cap of Steel.</i>	<i>Belt.</i>	<i>Fetterlock.</i>
Basnet.	Baldrich.	Shackle bolts.
Burgonette.	<i>Arm.</i>	Manacles.
Morian.	Brassarts.	

XVIII. CHARGES TAKEN FROM WEAPONS, WAR MATERIAL, &c.

A. GUNS, BOWS, AND ARROWS, &c.

<i>Guns.</i>	<i>Bow.</i>	<i>Shot.</i>
Cannon.	Long-bow.	Chain shot.
Field piece.	Hand-bow.	Star stone.
Chamber piece.	Cross-bow.	<i>Fireball.</i>
Chamber.	Bowstring.	Bombs.
Culverin.	<i>Arrow.</i>	Bombshells.
<i>Mortar.</i>	Bundle of arrows.	Grenados.
<i>Matchlock.</i>	Broadarrow.	Hand grenades.
<i>Matches,</i> Roll of.	Quarrels.	<i>Sling.</i>
<i>Musket.</i>	Bolts.	Sweep.
Potgun.	Bird bolts.	Balista.
Pistol.	<i>Pheon.</i>	<i>Quiver.</i>

B. SWORDS, SPEARS, AXES, &c.

<i>Sword.</i>	<i>Sabre.</i>	<i>Cronel.</i>
Arming sword.	Falchion.	<i>Rest.</i>
Irish sword.	Scimitar.	Clarion.
Claymore.	Seax.	<i>Axe.</i>
Brand.	Badelaire.	Battle axe.
Hilt.	Hanger.	Danish axe.
Pomel.	Cutlas.	Tomahawk.
Scabbard.	<i>Dagger.</i>	Loohabar axe.
Bouterol.	Dirk.	Pole axe.
Chape.	Rapier.	<i>Staff.</i>
Crampet.	Poignard.	Pikestaff.
	Skean.	Club.
	<i>Spear.</i>	Truncheon.
	Lance.	
	Javelin.	
	Dart.	

C. WAR MATERIAL, TENTS, FLAGS, &c.

<i>Beacons.</i>	<i>Ladder</i> (Scaling).	<i>Flag.</i>
Cressets.	<i>Target.</i>	Standard.
<i>Torch.</i>	<i>Quiver.</i>	Union Jack.
Firebrand.	<i>Shield.</i>	[Gonfanon.]
<i>Fire.</i>	<i>Tent.</i>	Guidon.
Fascines.	Tent staff.	Pennon.
<i>Battering ram.</i>	Pavilion.	Pennonnel.
<i>Grappling irons.</i>	<i>Scroll.</i>	Streamer.
<i>Caltrap.</i>	Ribbon.	<i>Banner.</i>
		Beauseant.

D. HORSE-GEAR, &c.

<i>Horse trappings.</i>	<i>Saddle.</i>	<i>Horse shoe.</i>
[<i>Hame</i>].	<i>Stirrup.</i>	<i>Horse picker.</i>
<i>Bit.</i>	<i>Spur.</i>	<i>Barnacles.</i>
Boss.	Rowel.	Breys.
<i>Bridle.</i>	<i>Whip.</i>	<i>Curry comb.</i>

XIX. CHARGES TAKEN FROM ARTICLES OF ATTIRE AND ORNAMENT.

A. ARTICLES OF ATTIRE.

<i>Crown.</i>	<i>Mitre.</i>	<i>[Mantle.]</i>
imperial.	<i>Tiara.</i>	<i>Maunch.</i>
royal.	<i>Wreath.</i>	Sleeve.
mural.	<i>Cap.</i>	<i>Boot.</i>
celestial.	Chapeau.	Dutch boots.
eastern.	Infula.	Irish brogues.
naval.	Ducipera.	Shoes.
civic.	<i>Bonnet.</i>	<i>Hose.</i>
prince's coronet.	<i>Hat.</i>	<i>Garter.</i>
ducal.	Hatband.	<i>Glove.</i>
earl's "	<i>Robe.</i>	

B. PERSONAL ORNAMENTS, DECORATIONS, JEWELS, &c.

<i>Sceptre.</i>	<i>Plumes.</i>	<i>Medal.</i>
<i>Orb.</i>	Feathers.	medallion.
Mound royal.	<i>Ring (gem).</i>	clasp.
<i>Regalia.</i>	jewelled.	pagoda.
<i>Mace.</i>	<i>Diamonds.</i>	penny yard penny.
Civic mace.	Crystals.	<i>[George.]</i>
<i>Collar.</i>	Brillianta.	<i>Riband.</i>
	<i>Ruby.</i>	<i>Angles.</i>

XX. CHARGES FROM ARTICLES OF DOMESTIC USE.

<i>Mirror.</i>	<i>Purse.</i>	<i>Pot.</i>
<i>Tapestry.</i>	Pouch.	Possenet.
<i>Cushions.</i>	<i>Bellows.</i>	Fleshpot.
Pillow.	<i>Pattens.</i>	Waterpot.
Tassel.	<i>Stilts.</i>	<i>Ewer.</i>
<i>Child's Cradle.</i>	<i>Clock.</i>	Laver-pot.
<i>Chair.</i>	<i>Hourglass.</i>	Jug.
<i>Trestle.</i>	Sandglass.	Pitcher.
<i>Basket.</i>	<i>Balances.</i>	Flagon.
„ of wastel cakes.	<i>Key.</i>	<i>Buckets.</i>
Dorser.	Wards.	Pails.
Vane.	<i>Spoon.</i>	<i>Waterbougat.</i>
Shruttle.	<i>Scoop.</i>	<i>Urn.</i>
<i>Mortars.</i>	<i>Hook.</i>	Vase.
Pestle.	Fleshhook.	<i>Tun.</i>
<i>Brush.</i>	Hangers.	Barrel.
Besom.	<i>Gridiron.</i>	Tub.
<i>Lamp.</i>	<i>Cauldron.</i>	<i>Bottle.</i>
<i>Candlestick.</i>	Trivet.	<i>Bowl.</i>
Pricket.	<i>[Firechest.]</i>	<i>Salt.</i>
<i>Ferris.</i>	<i>Cup.</i>	<i>Dishes.</i>
<i>Comb.</i>	Drinking Pots.	Platter.
	Collage Pots.	

XXI. CHARGES TAKEN FROM HOME STUDIES, RECREATION, &c.

LITERATURE.	SCIENCE.	MUSIC.
<i>Book.</i>	<i>Armillary Sphere.</i>	<i>Harp.</i>
<i>Bible.</i>	<i>Globe.</i>	<i>Irish Harp.</i>
<i>Song Book.</i>	<i>Astrolabe.</i>	<i>Jew's Harp.</i>
<i>Music Book.</i>	<i>Quadrant.</i>	<i>Cloyshacke.</i>
<i>Musical Lines.</i>	<i>Magnetic Needle.</i>	<i>Violin.</i>
<i>Clasps.</i>	<i>Compass Dial.</i>	<i>Fiddle.</i>
<i>Seals.</i>	<i>Level staff.</i>	<i>Lyre.</i>
<i>Chart.</i>	<i>Compasses.</i>	<i>Rest.</i>
<i>Letters.</i>	<i>Spectacles.</i>	<i>Clarion.</i>
<i>Greek letters.</i>	<i>Telescope.</i>	<i>Trumpet.</i>
<i>Numerals.</i>	GAMES.	<i>Sackbut.</i>
<i>Astronomical Signs.</i>	<i>Cards.</i>	<i>Hautboy.</i>
<i>Roll of Parchment.</i>	<i>Ace.</i>	<i>Bugle Horn.</i>
<i>Penner.</i>	<i>Dice.</i>	<i>Hunting Horn.</i>
<i>Pens.</i>	<i>Backgammon Table.</i>	<i>Pipes.</i>
<i>Ink horn.</i>	<i>Chessrook.</i>	<i>Flutes.</i>
<i>Sandboxes.</i>	<i>Zules.</i>	<i>Shepherd's pipe.</i>
	<i>Top.</i>	<i>Organ pipes.</i>
	<i>Peg-top.</i>	<i>Bagpipes.</i>
	<i>Playing top.</i>	

XXII. CHARGES TAKEN FROM IMPLEMENTS AND MANUFACTURES.

A. IMPLEMENTS USED IN HUSBANDRY.

<i>Spade.</i>	<i>Rake.</i>	<i>Sickle.</i>
<i>Half Spades.</i>	<i>Thatcher's rake.</i>	<i>Scythe.</i>
<i>Spade-irons.</i>	<i>Thatcher's Hook.</i>	<i>Reaping Hook.</i>
<i>Shovels.</i>	<i>Plough.</i>	<i>Pruning Hook.</i>
<i>Fork.</i>	<i>Ploughshares.</i>	<i>Bill.</i>
<i>Pitchforks.</i>	<i>Coulters.</i>	<i>Churn.</i>
<i>Dungforks.</i>	<i>Laver cutters.</i>	<i>Waggon.</i>
<i>Hayfork.</i>	<i>Harrow.</i>	<i>Cart Wheel.</i>
<i>Deebles.</i>	<i>Pruning Knife.</i>	<i>Barrow.</i>

B. TOOLS, AND ARTICLES USED IN CARPENTRY AND BUILDING.

<i>Hammer.</i>	<i>Awl.</i>	<i>Nail.</i>
<i>Clawed Hammers.</i>	<i>Gimlet.</i>	<i>Spikes.</i>
<i>Broken Hammers.</i>	<i>Augur.</i>	<i>Cramp.</i>
<i>Mallet.</i>	<i>Wimble.</i>	<i>Hook.</i>
<i>Axe.</i>	<i>Pincers.</i>	<i>Tenterhooks.</i>
<i>chipping.</i>	<i>Carpenter's Square.</i>	<i>Staples.</i>
<i>adze.</i>	<i>" Reel.</i>	<i>Swivels.</i>
<i>hatchet.</i>	<i>Mason's Square.</i>	<i>Locks.</i>
<i>Saw.</i>	<i>Yard measure.</i>	<i>Padlock.</i>
<i>handsaw.</i>	<i>Trowel.</i>	<i>Hinges.</i>
<i>framed Saw.</i>	<i>Hone-stone.</i>	<i>Wedges.</i>
<i>crooked Saw.</i>	<i>Level.</i>	<i>Laths.</i>
<i>Chisel.</i>	<i>Plummet.</i>	

CHARGES TAKEN FROM IMPLEMENTS AND MANUFACTURES (continued).

C. IMPLEMENTS AND ARTICLES CONNECTED WITH MANUFACTURE AND TRADE.

<i>Baker's Peel.</i>	<i>Founder's furnace.</i>	<i>Rope hook.</i>
„ <i>Manchet.</i>	„ <i>tongs.</i>	<i>Shoemaker's Knife.</i>
<i>Bale of silk.</i>	„ <i>melting pot.</i>	<i>Silk hank.</i>
<i>Bag of madder.</i>	<i>Glazier's nippers.</i>	„ <i>bundle.</i>
<i>Basketmaker's iron.</i>	„ <i>grossing iron.</i>	<i>Silkthrower's mill.</i>
„ <i>prime.</i>	„ <i>cripping iron.</i>	<i>Sugar-loaves.</i>
„ <i>cutting knife.</i>	<i>Hatmaker's Merillion.</i>	<i>Surgeon's Fleam.</i>
„ <i>outsticker.</i>	<i>Hemp brake.</i>	„ <i>Lancet.</i>
<i>Blacksmith's Anvil.</i>	<i>Ironmonger's Gad.</i>	„ <i>Spatula.</i>
<i>Bowyer's Float.</i>	<i>Knitting frame.</i>	<i>Tailor's Scissors.</i>
„ <i>Hank.</i>	<i>Marbler's Aze.</i>	<i>Weaver's spindles.</i>
<i>Bricklayer's Aze.</i>	<i>Metal.</i>	„ <i>slee.</i>
<i>Butcher's Block Brush</i>	<i>Blocks of metal.</i>	„ <i>shears.</i>
„ <i>Slaughter Aze.</i>	<i>Ingot of gold.</i>	„ <i>shuttle.</i>
<i>Cloth, piece of.</i>	<i>Cake of Copper.</i>	„ <i>slippers.</i>
<i>Clothier's preen.</i>	<i>Pig of Lead.</i>	„ <i>Burling iron.</i>
„ <i>habbick.</i>	<i>Mill-wheels.</i>	<i>Wine press.</i>
<i>Coaches.</i>	„ <i>clacks.</i>	„ <i>piercer.</i>
<i>Cords.</i>	„ <i>rinds.</i>	„ <i>broach.</i>
„ <i>Knots.</i>	„ <i>hoppers.</i>	<i>Wire, bundle of.</i>
<i>Cooper's Grose.</i>	„ <i>stones.</i>	<i>Wire drawer's iron.</i>
<i>Cotton Hank.</i>	„ <i>picks.</i>	„ <i>copper.</i>
<i>Currier's shave.</i>	<i>Needles.</i>	„ <i>point.</i>
<i>Distillatory.</i>	„ <i>Bodkins.</i>	„ <i>ring.</i>
<i>Eel-spear.</i>	<i>Net.</i>	„ <i>[engrossing block.]</i>
„ <i>Harpoon.</i>	<i>Pattenmaker's pattens.</i>	<i>Woodmonger's Fag-</i>
<i>Embroiderers—</i>	„ <i>Cutting knife.</i>	<i>gots.</i>
„ <i>broaches.</i>	<i>Pewterer's Limbeck.</i>	<i>Wool card.</i>
„ <i>trundles.</i>	<i>Pick-aze.</i>	„ <i>Working card.</i>
„ <i>quils of yarn, &c.</i>	„ <i>Coal pick.</i>	„ <i>Stock card.</i>
<i>Fan-maker's shaving</i>	„ <i>Paviour's pick.</i>	<i>Wool comb.</i>
„ <i>iron.</i>	<i>Plasterer's Brush.</i>	„ <i>Flax comb.</i>
<i>Farrier's Buttrices.</i>	<i>Plumber's cutting knife</i>	„ <i>Jersey comb.</i>
<i>Fish Wheel.</i>	„ <i>Shavehook.</i>	<i>Wool-pack.</i>
„ <i>Fish basket.</i>	„ <i>Soldering iron.</i>	„ <i>sack.</i>
„ <i>Eel-pots.</i>	„ <i>Cross-staff.</i>	
<i>Fish Hook.</i>		

[N.B. Many of the charges on this page are from Insignia of London Companies.]

XXIII. CHARGES TAKEN FROM SHIPS AND SHIPPING.

<i>Ship.</i>	<i>Lymphad.</i>	<i>Rudder.</i>
Spanish brig.	Galley.	<i>Anchor.</i>
[Shambroque].		Stock.
Hulk.	<i>Boat.</i>	Beam.
Stern.	Lighter boat.	Fluke.
Mast.	Open boat.	Cable.
Topmast.	Bark.	Ship's <i>Lantern.</i>
Rigging.	Skiff.	Boatswain's <i>Whistle.</i>
Sail.	Raft.	<i>Mariner's</i> Cross-
	Oars.	staff.
	Boat-hook.	

XXIV. CHARGES TAKEN FROM OBJECTS SEEN IN THE HEAVENS.

<i>Sun.</i>	<i>Moon.</i>	<i>Planet.</i>
Eclipse.	Decrescent.	Polar Star ^a .
<i>Ray.</i>	Increscent.	<i>Clouds.</i>
<i>Rainbow.</i>	<i>Crescent</i> s.	<i>Comet.</i>

XXV. CHARGES TAKEN FROM LANDSCAPES, BUILDINGS, AND PARTS OF BUILDINGS.

A. OBJECTS IN A LANDSCAPE.

<i>Mount.</i>	<i>Ocean.</i>	<i>Park.</i>
Mountain.	Waves.	Park-pales.
Hill.	<i>Well.</i>	<i>Wood.</i>
Mound.	Fountain of water.	forest.
<i>Water.</i>	<i>Weir.</i>	grove.
River.	<i>Bridge.</i>	hurst.
Bubble.	<i>Gate.</i>	<i>Rock.</i>
Loch.	<i>Turnstile.</i>	<i>Cave.</i>
Pond.		<i>Mine.</i>

B. BUILDINGS AND PARTS OF BUILDINGS.

<i>Town.</i>	<i>Royal Exchange.</i>	<i>Pillar.</i>
City.	<i>Lighthouse.</i>	Column.
<i>College.</i>	<i>Windmill.</i>	Capital.
<i>Castle.</i>	<i>Watermill.</i>	Base.
„ Fortress.	<i>Dovecote.</i>	Pedestal.
„ Barbican.	<i>Gateway.</i>	<i>Degrees.</i>
„ Bartizans.	Door arches.	Steps.
„ Trench.	<i>Tower.</i>	<i>Window.</i>
„ Parapet.	Turret.	<i>Bracket.</i>
<i>Portcullis.</i>	Steeple.	<i>Brick-kiln.</i>
<i>Church, &c.</i>	Cupola.	Bricks.
See under Series	<i>Spire.</i>	<i>Stones.</i>
No. VII.	<i>Vane.</i>	<i>Flagstones.</i>
<i>Temple.</i>	Weathercock.	<i>Wall.</i>
„ antique.	<i>Arches.</i>	Dyke.

^a See also *Crescent* and *Etoile*, † V. (D), under Conventional Curvilinear charges.

XXVI. DESCRIPTIVE TERMS APPLIED TO ORDINARIES AND CHARGES ABOVE NAMED.

A. RELATING TO THE POSITION OF ORDINARIES OR CHARGES AS REGARDS THE FIELD OR AS REGARDS ONE ANOTHER.

<i>sinister.</i>	<i>in quadrature.</i>	<i>cantoned.</i>
<i>dexter.</i>	<i>ensigned by.</i>	<i>interlaced.</i>
<i>in chief.</i>	<i>enfiled by.</i>	<i>embraced.</i>
<i>in base.</i>	<i>pierced with.</i>	<i>concentric.</i>
<i>in pale.</i>	<i>surmounted by.</i>	<i>cottised.</i>
<i>in fesse.</i>	<i>supporting.</i>	<i>gemel.</i>
<i>barwise.</i>	<i>sustaining.</i>	<i>fimbriated.</i>
<i>bendwise.</i>	<i>surtout.</i>	<i>coursu.</i>
<i>saltirewise.</i>	<i>over all.</i>	<i>accosted.</i>
<i>enhanced.</i>	<i>brochant sur le tout.</i>	<i>accompanied.</i>
<i>embelief.</i>	<i>depressed.</i>	<i>confronting.</i>
<i>sovereign.</i>	<i>debruised.</i>	<i>affrontant.</i>
<i>abased.</i>	<i>throughout.</i>	<i>contourné.</i>
<i>transposed.</i>	<i>transverse.</i>	<i>reversed.</i>
<i>two and one.</i>	<i>issant.</i>	<i>adorsed.</i>
<i>two and two.</i>	<i>jessant.</i>	<i>conjoined.</i>
<i>three, two, one.</i>	<i>naissant.</i>	<i>appointé.</i>

B. AFFECTING THE OUTLINES OF ORDINARIES AND SOME FEW CHARGES.

<i>huetty.</i>	<i>inarched (of a chevron).</i>	<i>barby (of a cross).</i>
<i>alés.</i>	<i>couched "</i>	<i>flory "</i>
<i>dimidiated.</i>	<i>fracted "</i>	<i>avellane "</i>
<i>demi.</i>	<i>debruised (of a bend).</i>	<i>recercellé "</i>
<i>rebated.</i>	<i>embowed.</i>	<i>ancetty "</i>
<i>pery.</i>	<i>biparted.</i>	<i>bourdonné "</i>
<i>enty.</i>	<i>fitchy.</i>	<i>cramponné "</i>
<i>bevilley.</i>	<i>aiguisé.</i>	<i>annuletty "</i>
<i>parted.</i>		<i>nowy "</i>
<i>voided.</i>		See also p. 179.

See also under III. A. Lines of Partition, and C. of Diversity.

C. APPLIED MORE ESPECIALLY TO THE HUMAN FIGURE.

<i>armed (of men).</i>	<i>bowed, embowed (of arms, &c.).</i>	<i>apaumy (of hands).</i>
<i>environed (of heads).</i>	<i>reflexed.</i>	<i>avenant "</i>
<i>enveloped "</i>	<i>vambraced.</i>	<i>clenched "</i>
<i>wreathed "</i>		
<i>crined "</i>		

DESCRIPTIVE TERMS APPLIED TO ORDINARIES AND CHARGES (continued).

D. APPLIED MORE ESPECIALLY TO BEASTS¹.

<i>passant.</i>	<i>rearing</i> (of a horse).	<i>armed.</i>
<i>guardant.</i>	<i>cabré</i> "	<i>membered.</i>
<i>regardant.</i>	<i>careering</i> "	<i>dismembered.</i>
<i>respectant.</i>	<i>in full career</i> "	<i>unguled.</i>
<i>in trian aspect.</i>	<i>at random</i> (of dogs).	<i>incensed.</i>
<i>sejant.</i>	<i>combatant</i> (of 2 lions).	<i>vulned.</i>
<i>affronty.</i>	<i>fettered</i> (of a horse).	<i>chained.</i>
<i>statant.</i>	<i>caparisoned</i> "	<i>baillonné.</i>
<i>at gaze.</i>	<i>spancelled</i> "	<i>accold.</i>
<i>rampant</i> (of a lion).	<i>barded</i> "	<i>erased</i> (of heads).
<i>couchant</i> "	<i>maned</i> "	<i>coupé</i> "
<i>clymant</i> (of a goat).	<i>belled</i> (of a cow, &c.)	<i>caboshed</i> "
<i>segreant</i> (of a griffin).	<i>attired</i> (of a deer).	<i>massacre</i> "
<i>salient</i> (of a deer).	<i>chevillé</i> "	<i>erect</i> "
<i>at bay</i> "	<i>defamed</i> (of a lion).	<i>upright</i> "
<i>browsing</i> "	<i>winged</i> (of a bull).	<i>dejected</i> "
<i>trippant</i> "	<i>courant</i> (of a dog).	<i>nowed</i> (of tails).
		<i>queued</i> "
		<i>coward</i> "

E. APPLIED ESPECIALLY TO BIRDS, REPTILES, FISH, AND INVERTEBRATE CREATURES, &c.

<i>beaked</i> (of birds).	<i>in her piety</i> (of a pelican).	<i>naiant</i> (of fishes).
<i>membered.</i>	<i>grilleté</i> (of a falcon).	<i>haurient</i> "
<i>crested.</i>	<i>jessed</i> "	<i>urinant</i> "
<i>jellopped</i> (of a cock).	<i>chaperonné</i> "	<i>vorant</i> "
<i>wattled</i> "	<i>belled</i> "	<i>ingulphant</i> "
<i>preying</i> (of birds).	<i>Lure</i> "	<i>pamé</i> "
<i>lolling</i> "	<i>Hood</i> "	<i>finned</i> "
<i>rising</i> "	<i>close</i> (of wings).	<i>ecaillé</i> "
<i>volant</i> "	<i>disclosed</i> "	<i>moucheté</i> (of lam-preys).
<i>surgerant</i> "	<i>overt</i> "	<i>gradient</i> (of tortoises).
<i>soaring</i> "	<i>endorsed</i> "	<i>involved</i> (of serpents).
<i>pecking</i> "	<i>sepulture</i> "	<i>nowed</i> "
<i>perched</i> "	<i>expanded</i> "	<i>tergiant</i> (of lobsters).
<i>pruning its wings</i>	<i>conjoined</i> "	<i>volant en arrière</i> (of insects).
<i>collying</i> "	<i>in lure</i> "	
<i>in his majesty</i> (of an eagle).		

¹ A few of these terms as regards position are also applied to Birds.

DESCRIPTIVE TERMS APPLIED TO ORDINARIES AND CHARGES (continued).

F. APPLIED ESPECIALLY TO CHARGES BELONGING TO THE VEGETABLE KINGDOM.

<i>fructed</i> (of trees).	<i>acorned</i> (of oaks).	<i>husked</i> (of an acorn).
<i>lopped</i> "	<i>slipped</i> (of stalks).	<i>graminy</i> (of chaplets).
<i>snagged</i> "	<i>barbed</i> (of leaves).	<i>stalked</i> (of flowers).
<i>trunked</i> "	<i>bearded</i> (of wheat).	<i>seeded</i> "
<i>eradicated</i> "	<i>awned</i> "	<i>leaved</i> "
<i>blasted</i> "	<i>bladed</i> "	<i>banded</i> (of garbs).

G. APPLIED TO SPECIAL OBJECTS.

<i>barbed</i> (of arrows, &c.)	<i>purpled</i> (of armour, &c.)	<i>inflamed</i> (of a beacon).
<i>pheoned</i> "	<i>close</i> (of helmets).	<i>flamant</i> "
<i>in sheaves</i> "	<i>corded</i> (of bales, &c.)	<i>fumant</i> (of a kiln).
<i>in bundles</i> "	<i>stoned</i> (of rings).	<i>antique</i> (of vessels, &c.)
<i>shafted</i> (of weapons, &c.)	<i>adorned</i> (of dress).	<i>in splendour</i> (of the sun).
<i>hafted</i> "	<i>fringed</i> (of a pall).	<i>radiate</i> "
<i>emmanched</i> "	<i>chained</i> (of anchors, &c.)	<i>rayonnant</i> "
<i>embowed</i> "	<i>cabled</i> "	<i>inrescent</i> (of the moon).
<i>stringed</i> (of bows).	<i>masoned</i> (of buildings).	<i>decescent</i> "
<i>buckled</i> (of straps).	<i>ajouré</i> "	<i>in her complément</i> "
<i>bataillé</i> (of a bell).	<i>quadrangular</i> (of castles)	<i>pendent</i> (of a crescent).
<i>clawed</i> (of hammers).	<i>Degrees</i> (of a cross).	
<i>Doubling</i> (of a mantle).	<i>fired</i> (of a cannon).	

XXVII. GENERAL HERALDIC TERMS.

A. TERMS CONNECTED ESPECIALLY WITH BLAZON.

<i>Field.</i>	<i>Bearings.</i>	<i>impaling.</i>
<i>Tinctures.</i>	<i>Trick.</i>	<i>quartered.</i>
[See ante I.]	<i>Sides.</i>	<i>counter.</i>
<i>Ordinaries.</i>	<i>Panes.</i>	<i>counterchanged.</i>
[See ante II.]	<i>Traits.</i>	<i>semé.</i>
<i>Points.</i>	<i>Interstices.</i>	<i>crusilly.</i>
[See ante IV.]	<i>Verge.</i>	<i>diapered.</i>
<i>Charges.</i>	<i>proper.</i>	<i>accollé</i> (of shields).
[See ante V.—XXV.]	<i>plain.</i>	

GENERAL HERALDIC TERMS (*continued*).

B. TERMS CONNECTED WITH THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF HERALDRY.

<i>Heraldry.</i>	<i>Crest.</i>	<i>Arms of Dominion.</i>
<i>Armorie.</i>	<i>Lambrequin.</i>	— of Pretension.
<i>Rolls of Arms.</i>	<i>Mantle.</i>	— of Succession.
<i>Visitations.</i>	<i>Motto.</i>	— Family.
<i>Shield.</i>	<i>Escroll.</i>	— of Assumption.
<i>Arms.</i>	<i>Cordon.</i>	— of Alliance.
<i>Insignia.</i>	<i>Supporters.</i>	— of Adoption.
<i>Achievements.</i>	<i>Surcoat.</i>	— of Concession.
<i>Escutcheon.</i>	<i>Tabard.</i>	— of Patronage.
<i>Chaperonnes.</i>	<i>Badge.</i>	— of Office.
<i>Embrasures.</i>	<i>Device.</i>	— of Communities.
<i>Marshalling.</i>	<i>Rebus.</i>	<i>Insignia of England.</i>
<i>Baron et Femme.</i>	<i>Merchant's Mark.</i>	— of Scotland.
<i>Composed arms.</i>	<i>Abatements.</i>	— of Ireland.
<i>Cadency.</i>	<i>Stain and colours.</i>	— of Wales.
<i>Difference.</i>	<i>Augmentations.</i>	
<i>Ulster Badge.</i>	<i>Armes pour enquerir.</i>	

XXVIII. TITLES, ORDERS, KNIGHTS, HERALDIC OFFICERS, &c., &c.

<i>King.</i>	<i>Orders (continued).</i>	<i>Heralds.</i>
<i>Duke.</i>	Hanoverian or Guelphic	Garter King of Arms.
<i>Marquess.</i>	Of Knights Hospital-	Clarenceux "
<i>Earl.</i>	lers.	Norroy "
<i>Viscount.</i>	Of SS. Michael and	Bath "
<i>Baron.</i>	George.	Lord Lyon "
<i>Baronet.</i>	Of the Passion.	Ulster "
<i>Marshal.</i>	Of S. Patrick.	Chester Herald.
<i>Knights.</i>	Of the Round Table.	Lancaster "
— Grand Cross.	Of the Royal Oak.	Richmond "
— Commanders.	Templars.	Somerset "
— Companions.	Of the Thistle, or of	Windsor "
— Bachelor.	S. Andrew.	York "
— Banneret.	Of the Star of India.	Pursuivants.
<i>Esquire.</i>	Of S. Lazarus.	Rouge croix.
<i>Orders of Knights</i>	Of Victoria and Albert.	Blue mantle.
<i>Of the Bath.</i>		Rouge Dragon.
<i>Of the Garter.</i>		Portcullis.

A GLOSSARY

OF TERMS USED IN

HERALDRY.

A or *a* in heraldic memoranda and sketches of arms in *trick*, is employed to signify *Argent* [and is better than *ar.*, which might be mistaken for *az.* or for *or*].

Abased, (fr. *abaissé*): this term is used when a *chevron*, *fesse*, or other ordinary, is borne lower than its usual situation. Charges, however, when placed low down in the shield are said to be *in base*.

Abatements, sometimes called *Robatements*, are marks of disgrace attached to arms on account of some dishonourable act of the bearer. They are shewn by pieces of different shapes being to all appearance cut out of, or off from, the shield; their shapes and positions are represented by the following varieties, which are nine in number, and must be either *sanguine* or *tenné*, which the old writers call "staynande colours," otherwise they are no abatements but honourable charges, viz.—

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. <i>Delf</i> . | 4. <i>Point dexter</i> . | 7. <i>Gore sinister</i> . |
| 2. <i>Inescutcheon reversed</i> . | 5. <i>Point pointed</i> . | 8. <i>Gusset dexter</i> . |
| 3. <i>Plain Point</i> . | 6. <i>Point champaine</i> . | 9. <i>Gusset sinister</i> . |

As the use of arms is not compulsory, a bearer would of course rather relinquish them than publish his own disgrace by bearing them abated. Abatements such as the above exist only in systems of heraldry, and no instance of their actual use is on record: but under the several headings diagrams will be found explaining the meaning of the terms which are used by heraldic writers.

Broken chevrons, and beasts turned towards the sinister, are supposed by some heraldic writers to have been given as abatements.

"And Edward the Third of England ordained two of six stars which a gentleman had in his arms to be effaced, because he had sold a seaport of which he was made governor." [According to Sir George Mackenzie, in allusion to ARMBY OF PAVIA, a Lombard, governor of Calais in 1349, who bore azure, four mullets or.]

There is another mark of disgrace which is due only to the traitor: it consists in *debasing* or reversing the entire coat.

Accolé: 1. (from fr. *col*, the neck,) having a collar is synonymous with *gorged* (and occasionally with *wreathed* or *entwined*). 2. Is used still with French heralds when two shields are joined side by side; a practice sometimes adopted in England previously to the introduction of *impaling*.

Accosted, (fr. *accosté*): 1. a term used when charges are placed on each side of another charge, as, a pale accosted by six mullets; though English heralds would generally say, between six mullets pallet-wise. 2. Applied to two beasts walking or running side by side. Unless they are *accosted passant counter-passant* the more distant should be a little in advance of the other.

Azure, a chevron between six rams accosted, counter trippant, 2, 2 and 2 argent, attired or—HARMAN, Suffolk.

Abacot. See *Cap*.

Abbey. See *Monastery*, also *Ruins*.

Abisme en, (fr.); in the middle fesse point.

Abouttés, (fr.): with the ends united in the centre, e.g. of four ermines. See *Cross of four ermines*, § 8.

Absconded: entirely hidden by a superimposed ordinary, or charge.

Accidents, (fr. *accidents*): a comprehensive term applying to marks of difference and the like.

Accompanied, (fr. *accompagné*), used only by old heralds, is practically the same as 'between;' e.g., a cross accompanied by four crescents, or a chevron accompanied by three roses.

Accorné, (fr.): *horned*, but used only when the horns are of a different tincture.

Accroupi, (fr.): said of a lion or wild beast in a resting posture.

Accrued: full-grown; applied to trees.

Ace: See *Cards*.

Achievements, spelt sometimes *atchievements*, and more frequently *hatchments*: coats of arms in general, and particularly those funeral escutcheons, which being placed upon the fronts of houses or in churches, or elsewhere, set forth the rank and circumstances of the deceased. The arms upon the latter may in all cases be either single or quartered.

When the deceased is the last of his line a *death's head* may be placed over his arms instead of, or besides, the crest.

A. OFFICIAL PERSONAGES. 1, 2. *A king or reigning queen, whether married or not.*—The royal arms complete, upon a ground entirely black.

3. *A queen consort.*—The achievement of a queen consort should be arranged in a manner similar to that of the lady of a peer.

4. *Archbishops and bishops.*—An archbishop or bishop has his paternal arms impaled after the insignia of his see, both being surmounted by a mitre. The ground must be per pale, white on the dexter side, signifying that the see never dies, and black on the sinister, denoting the decease of the bishop. Whether the bishop be married or unmarried will make no difference in the arrangement of his achievement.

The arms of the bishops of Winchester and Oxford (the one, prelate, and the other, chancellor of the order of the garter) should be encircled by the garter, and have their badges pendent. The archbishops of Armagh and Dublin bear the badge of the order of S. Patrick in the same manner. Prelates having temporal jurisdiction, (as the bishops of Durham had,) may bear a crosier and sword saltirewise behind their arms; the hilt of the sword should be uppermost.

5, 6. *The dean of a cathedral or collegiate church, or the head of a college, whether married or not.*—The insignia of the deanery or college impaled with the paternal coat must be placed upon a ground parted per pale white and black, as in No. 4. A dean or other clerk should by no means bear a helmet, mantle, or crest.

The deans of Windsor, Westminster, and S. Patrick's, Dublin, should bear the badges of their respective orders.

7 *Kings of Arms.*—The achievement of a king of arms should

contain the insignia of his office and his paternal coat impaled together, and surmounted by his helmet, crest, mantling, and crown. Some kings of arms have encircled their shields with the collar of SS. belonging to their office. The ground of this achievement must be, like the above, per pale white and black.

B. BACHELORS. All bachelors (official personages already mentioned being excepted), must have their arms complete, that is to say, with all the external ornaments belonging to their condition, upon a black ground, namely, if an esquire, with his wreath, helmet, and crest, and perhaps it may be with a mark of cadency on the arms. The arms being without any impalement, or any escutcheon of pretence, shews that the bearer was an unmarried man.



Achievement in case of a Bachelor.

C. HUSBANDS. 1. *In general.*—All husbands (except those whose wives are peeresses in their own right) should have a shield with the external ornaments proper to their rank, containing their own arms on the dexter side, impaled with their wives' on the sinister side, or if the latter be heiresses theirs must be upon an escutcheon of pretence. In all cases the ground will be per pale black and white, the dexter being black to denote the husband's decease.



Achievement in case of a Husband.

According to some modern heralds it is not proper for a knight to include the arms of his wife within the collar, ribbon, or other insignia of his order. In compliance with this opinion it is customary for the achievement of a knight (whether a peer or not) to be arranged thus:—Two shields are placed side by side, the first, which is encircled by the garter or other distinction



Achievement in case of a Knight.

of the order, contains the husband's arms alone, and the second those of the husband and wife. Both these shields are included within the external ornaments pertaining to the husband's rank. The ground is perpendicularly divided at the middle of the second shield, the dexter side black, the sinister white.

Marriages previous to the last one should not be noticed upon achievements.

2. *A husband of any rank, whose lady is a peeress in her own right.*—Two escutcheons; the dexter containing the arms of the husband with the lady's upon an escutcheon of pretence ensigned with her coronet: the sinister lozenge-shaped, with the lady's alone. Each must be accompanied by all its proper external ornaments. The ground should be perpendicularly divided at the middle of the dexter escutcheon, and painted black and white.

D. WIDOWERS. Their funeral achievements only differ from those of husbands, under similar circumstances, in the ground being totally black.

Women (sovereign princesses excepted) may not bear helmets, crests, or mantlings, but a peeress is entitled to her robe of estate.

E. UNMARRIED LADIES OF ANY RANK. The arms of an unmarried lady must be placed in a lozenge, but no external ornaments of an heraldic nature should be used, unless she were a peeress. In that case her supporters, robe of estate and coronet, should be added: the ground entirely black. Shells, cherubims' heads, and knots or bows of ribbon, are often placed above the arms of women, whether spinsters, wives, or widows.

F. WIVES. 1. *In general.*—Their achievements are arranged precisely as their husbands' would be, except that the helmet, crest, mantle, and motto, are omitted, and the ground painted per pale, white and black, or, to speak more accurately, black under the arms of the wife, and white under those of the husband.

2. *The wife of an archbishop or bishop.*—It is customary to arrange the achievement of the wife of a prelate thus:—Two shields, the first containing the impaled arms of the see and the

bishop, surmounted by a mitre, and the second, the family arms of the bishop with those of his wife, and over them a knot of ribbons or a cherub's head: the ground all white except that part under the arms of the wife (i.e. about one third per pale on the sinister side), which must be black.

G. WIDOWS. The achievements of widows differ from those of wives in two respects; the escutcheon or escutcheons are lozenge-shaped (escutcheons of pretence excepted), and the ground is entirely black. The arms should be encircled by a silver *Cordon*, which is the special symbol of widowhood.



As the episcopal dignity is one in which a wife cannot participate, the achievement of a prelate's widow should not differ from that of the widow of a private gentleman. The same may be said of the widow of a knight.

The place for affixing the arms above described is against the residence of the deceased; but some years ago in many churches, but now in very few, helmets and banners of some deceased knight were frequently found remaining hung up in some aisle or chapel, and these also went by the name of *hatchments*. The banners in St. George's, Windsor, afford the most complete example of the survival of an old custom, and here also the achievement is engraved on a plate in the stall held by each successive knight of the Order of the Garter.

In France the *litre*, or *lisière*, hung around the churches, answers, perhaps, to the *hatchment*.

Acorn, (fr. *gland*, old fr. *cheyne*): this is usually represented *vert*, but they may be of other colours. They may also be *slipped* or leaved. An *acorn-sprig* is not unfrequently used in the arms, and is often used also as a *crest*. Sometimes, too, the *acorn-cups* are represented alone.

Sire Rauf de Cheyndut, de azure, a un cheyne de or, e un label de goules—Roll of Arms, temp. EDW. II.

Argent, three martlets azure, on a chief gules an acorn between two mullets or—CAIRNS.

An acorn slipped and leaved—Seal of town of WOKINGHAM.

Argent, three acorns slipped vert—AIKENHEAD and TATTON.

Vert, three acorns or—HARDING and SMITH, Middlesex.

Quarterly, per fess indented first and fourth gules in chief a maunch argent, in base an acorn sprig—AKERMAN, Surrey.

Argent, three cups of acorns, azure—ATHUL.

Acorns are also borne by the families of ASHTON, Marketfield; ATASTER (or AKASTER); BRETTILL, Worcester; BOYS; CROMIE, Kildare; CUDDERLEY, Derby; DALLING; DUNCAN, Essex; FYFIELD; IFIELD; JOHNSON, Warrington; PALMER, Middlesex; SEVENOKE, and others.

Adders, (old fr. *givre* or *civre*, from lat. *vipera*) or *asps*: appear not to be distinguishable from *serpents* and snakes, except as regards size. They are represented as *nowed*, *embowed*, or *erect*. When not otherwise described they would be represented fesswise, but curling. *Vipers' heads* also occur.

Gules, an adder nowed or—NATHERLY.

Sable, three chevrons ermine between as many adders argent—WISE, Warwick. The same between three adders erect or—WISE, Brompton. Also embowed vert—WISE.

Vert, three adders erect argent—HASSELL, Wraysbury.

Azure, on a bend argent, three adders embowed of the first—CASTLETON, Surrey.

Argent, three viper's heads erased proper—HATSELL, 1706.

Vert, three asps in pale or—ASPENDALL.

Addorsed, or *endorsed* (fr. *adossé*): said of two animals turned back to back. These terms (generally the latter) are also used with reference to axes (*bills*), to keys, when the key-bits or wards are turned outwards, and to other similar objects, and more especially to wings and heads of birds, &c.

Argent, two lions rampant addorsed, the 1st azure, 2nd gules—LUCAS.

Sable, two greyhounds endorsed argent—BARNARD, Hants.

Sable, two bills addorsed in saltire argent—BILLINGFORD, Norfolk.

Azure, an eagle's wings endorsed or—EDMUNDS, Lyndhurst.

Gules, two keys addorsed in bend or, interlaced with a sword in bend sinister argent, hilt and pomel of the second—PLIMPTON Monastery.

Acorned, (of an oak)=fructed with acorns (fr. *englanté*).

Adam and Eve. See *Paradise*.

Adextre par, (fr.): having a charge on the right or *dexter* side.

Adder's tongue. See *Fern*.

Adorned, (fr. *adorné*): a chapeau or other article of dress, charged, is sometimes said to be adorned with such a charge.

Adumbration, or *Transparency*: the shadow of a charge, apart from the charge itself, painted the same colour as the field upon which it is placed, but of a darker tint, or, perhaps, in outline only. The term belongs rather to the romance of heraldry than to its practice, and is imagined by the writers to have been adopted by families who, having lost their possessions, and consequently being unable to maintain their dignity, chose rather to bear their hereditary arms adumbrated than to relinquish them altogether. When figured by a black line the bearing is said to be *entrailed*.

Affrontant, (fr. *affronté*): used when two animals face each other, e.g. of goats, stags, greyhounds; but the terms *Confronting* and *Respecting each other*, are more properly employed.

Sable, on a mount vert, two stags salient affrontant argent, attired or—JOHN FISHER, Bp. of Exeter, 1803; Bp. of Salisbury, 1807—25.

Gules, two greyhounds salient affrontant or—DOGEETS, Norfolk.

Affronty, (fr. *de front*): facing the spectator (as the lion in the crest of Scotland), or *in full aspect*, which is the more correct term when applied to a bird. It is applied to a *helmet*, *savage's head*, &c. [See a remarkable example given under *Monastery*.]

Per saltire, or and argent . . . in the chief centre section an open helmet affronty unbarred proper . . .—POWER.

Gules, three savage's heads affronty erased argent—VIGNE.

Azure, a bull's head affronty coupé at the neck argent, between two wings or HOSTE.

Alder: there is one species of alder bearing berries, and to this probably the arms following refer.

Argent, three bunches of alderberries proper—ALDERBERRY.

Adz, or *Addice*. See *Axe*.

African. See *Man*.

Agnus Dei. See *Lamb (Holy)*.

Aigrette, (old fr.): an Egret or tufted heron.

Aiguire, (fr.) See *Ewer*.

Aiguise, (fr.) or *Equisé*: sharply pointed, e.g. of a cross pointed.

Aislé, (fr.): *winged*; but used only in respect of animals naturally without wings.

Ajouré, (fr.): 1. of a chief when the upper part is *crenellé*, and the field shewn through; 2. of a building with the openings shewing the field at the back.

Alant. See *Dog*.

A la guise. See *erased*.

Albanian Bonnet. See *Cap*.

Alberia: a shield without ornament or armorial bearings, so called from being white.

Allerions, (fr. *alérions*): resembling *eaglets* displayed, but without beak or feet, and the points of the wings downward.

Gules, three allerions displayed or—**LIMESBY**.

Or, on a bend gules, three allerions argent—Duchy of **LORRRAINE**.

[These arms are supposed to have originated from the circumstance of Godfrey of Boulogne, duke of Lorraine, shooting three allerions with an arrow from a tower at Jerusalem "upon the direction of a prophetick person." A far more probable supposition is, that the arms were intended as a play upon the name of the duchy.]

Alesé, or *Alaisé* (fr.), when an ordinary does not extend to the edge of the shield: but the English term *couped* is more usual, and of a cross *humetty*, § 7.

Alligator, and *Crocodile*. The only case of either of these borne in English arms is,

Gules, a chevron argent between three alligators. . . —**HITCHCOCK**.

Per chief gules and or, in base an olive-tree eradicated and fructed proper, in chief the head and fore-legs of a crocodile issuant proper—**DALRIAC**, Bedford.

Allocamelus, called by Holmes an *Ass-camel*, is a fictitious beast borne as a crest by the **EAST LAND COMPANY**, and so far as has been observed by this Company alone.

[The Company was incorporated 1579, and Charter confirmed by Charles II.]



Allocamelus.

Almond: parts of the Almond-tree are sometimes found, e.g.

Argent, an almond slip fructed proper—**ALMOND**.

Sable, an eagle displayed between two bendlets argent; on a chief or three almond leaves vert—**JORDAN**, Surrey.

Altar: a tall circular pedestal, generally borne *inflamed*.

Sable, on a fesse dancetty of four, between three lions rampant gardant argent, each supporting an altar or, flaming proper, nine billets of the field.—**SMITH**, of Hill Hall, Essex.



Altar.

Alcyon, (fr.): an aquatic bird represented in its nest amidst the waves of the sea—**MASAILLON**, Ile de France.

Alce. See *Griffin*.

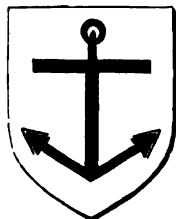
Alembick. See *Limbeck*.

Alerons, *Ailettes* or *Alettes*. See *Emerasses*.

Allumé: applied by French heralds to the eye of a beast or bird when touched with red.

Altar tomb. See *Church*.

Anchor, (fr. *ancre*): this is frequently used as a charge, or *crest*, emblematical of hope, or of naval service. In old examples it is not unfrequently *ringed* at the point as well as at the head. The parts are thus named: the shank or *beam* (fr. *stangue*): the *stock*, *timber*, or cross-piece (fr. *trabe*): the *cable* (fr. *gumène*): and the *fluke* (fr. *patte*). In some coats the anchor has a *chain* attached instead of a cable.



SKIPTON.

Argent, an anchor sable—SKIPTON.

Gules, an anchor argent, the ring or—ZACHEET.

Gules, an anchor argent, the stock or—GOADEFROY.

Azure, a lion rampant supporting a cabled anchor or; on a chief wavy . . . —RICHARDSON.

Argent, an anchor erect (without a stock) proper, environed on the centre with the letter C or—CLEMENTS INN.

An anchor between two smaller ones, within the beam and fluke—Seal of NAVY OFFICE. [See also MARINERS' Company, Newcastle-on-Tyne, under *Whistle*.]

Angel, (fr. *Ange*): The figure is always represented *in full aspect*, the wings extended with points upwards. Angels' wings also occur; and in the singular arms of the family of RAPHAEL, Surrey, the angel Raphael is named in connection with *Ararat*; q.v. Angels are found as supporters, and a single angel frequently as a *crest*.

Argent, on a chevron sable three angels kneeling, habited in long robes close girt, their hands conjoined elevated upon their breasts, wings displayed or—MAELOR CRWM, Caernarvon.

Azure, a pillar erect between two angel's wings, elevated or—AWBORN.

Alternate, or **alternated**, is sometimes applied to the tinctures; e.g. of a plume of feathers, where every other one is of a different tincture. In the use of the terms *barry*, *chequy*, and the like, 'alternately' is understood.

Ambulant: walking; *passant* generally used.

Amethyst. See *Purple*.

Amphistère. See *Cockatrice*.

Ampty, or **Anty**. See *Enty*.

Ananas. See *Pine-apple*.

Ancettée. See *Cross humetty*, § 7.

Anché, (fr.): curved; used of a scimitar, &c.

Anchored (fr. *ancré*), or *ancred*. See under *Cross moline*, § 24.

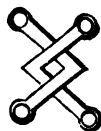
Ancient, or *anshent*: 1. a kind of flag; 2. used in the sense of *Antique*.

Andrew, S., *Cross of*, and *Banner of*. See *Saltire*.

Andrew, S., *Order of*. See *Knight-hood*.

Gules, an Angel standing erect with hands conjoined and elevated on the breast, habited in a long robe, girt argent, wings displayed or—**BRANGOR** (or **Berenger**) of **Cervisia**, 1413.

Angles: this bearing seems intended to represent the hook or fastening of a waistband (the arms of **Wastley** being allusive), and for this purpose the rings are attached; possibly for the same purpose, namely, that it might serve as a dress fastening, rings were attached to the *Cross annuletty*. This charge might be described also as two chevrons interlaced and coupéd.



Angles.

Argent, three pairs of **Angles** interlaced fesswise; at each end an annulet **azure**—**WASTLEY**.

Annulet, (fr. *Anneau* and *Anolet*, written sometimes in plural *Anoletts* or *Anols*.) a small ring, possibly derived from the links composing chain armour. It is of frequent occurrence as a charge, and generally more than one appear: the two annulets are often linked in fess, or *embraced*; or they may be *conjunct*. Three may in like manner be *interlaced* in triangle. When three rings are interlaced the expression *gimbal rings* is sometimes used, and when more, they form a *chain*, q.v.

The single annulet is likewise the *difference*, or mark of *cadency*, assigned to the fifth son.

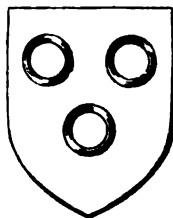
Azure, three annulets argent, (of another branch or)—**ANLETT**.

Sir Nicholas de VEPOUND de or a vj aneus de gules—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Sire Johan de CROMWELLE de goules a vj aneus de or—Ibid.

Monsire de BARTON de Fryton port d'ermin, sur les gules trois annelets d'or—Roll, temp. ED. III.

Argent, two annulets linked together gules, between three crosses formy sable—**THORNHAGH**, Nottingham.



ANLETT.

Angemnes, (lat. *ingemma*): a series of round ornaments. See *Sexfoils*.

Anille. See *Fer de Molins*.

Animé, (fr.). See *Incensed*.

Annotated: bowed embowed, or bent in the form of the letter S.

Argent, two annulets conjunct sable, within an orle of trefoils slipped vert—**JOHN ETON.**

Ermine, three annulets interlaced in triangle gules—**MANDER.**

Gules, six annulets embraced or, two, two and two—**BRACE.**

Gules, six annulets interlaced palewise in pairs, and a chief or—**CLENCH.**

Argent, nine annulets in saltire interlaced [*chain*], five gules and four azure—**HATCHET.**

Ermine, three annulets, one within another, gules—**FITTON.**

(See also under *roundles* 'faux rondelets'.)



conjunct.



embraced.



interlaced.
Annulets.

Annuletty, *Annulated*, or *Ringed*: crosses and saltires are occasionally *couped* and ringed at the ends. See *angles* and *Cross annuletty*, the coupling being implied.

Ant, (fr. *fourmi*). Of the insecta of the animal kingdom there are but few representatives. The *ants*, and with them the *emnets*, may be mentioned: the former are generally represented on their *ant-hill* (fr. *fourmilière*).

Vert, an ant argent—**KENDRICK.**

Sable, on a chevron between three ant-hills or, each charged with four ants proper, as many holly leaves azure—Benedictine Abbey of **PERSHORE.**

Argent, a bend azure between three emnets sable—**MASSY.**

Antelope: it is now customary with herald-painters to draw animals as they appear naturally, which is, generally speaking, directly contrary to the practice of ancient artists, who drew them conventionally. Hence arises the distinction between the *heraldic antelope* and the *natural*. The form of the antelope, as drawn by the old heralds, has a mane and long tail, and differs considerably from the fawn-like appearance of the animal in nature. Antelopes' heads are also frequently named, and both the animal and the head appear among the *crests*. The antelope gorged with a crown occurs amongst the badges of Henry V., and with an ordinary collar with chain attached amongst those of Henry VI.



HARRIS.

Argent, an heraldic antelope gules, tusked, horned, maned and hoofed or—**ANTILUPE**.

Sable, an antelope salient argent, attired, unguled, tufted, and maned or—**HARRIS**, Monm. and Devon.

Argent, on a bend gules, three antelopes passant of the first, attired or—**HALLIWELL**, Lancaster.

Azure, a fess nebuly ermine between three antelope's heads erased argent—**SNOW**, London.

Sable, three antelope's heads coupé argent armed or—**BRUSARD**.

With the heraldic Antelope must be grouped the *Ibez*, which resembles it, although belonging to the goat-tribe.

Argent, a fess engrailed between three ibexes passant sable—**SND-BOROUGH**, York.

Lozengy argent and vert, on a bend azure an annulet in chief of two heraldic ibex's heads or—**Sir John Young**, Lord Mayor of London, 1486.

Antique, (fr.): a word not infrequent in the blazoning of coats of arms, signifying that the charge, &c., is to be drawn after the antique or ancient manner; e.g. an antique *crown*, *boot*, *bow*, *escutcheon*, *ship*, *temple*, *plough*, *hulk*, &c. The *antique crown*, for instance, is encircled by a series of plain triangular rays.

Argent, a lion rampant gules, crowned with an antique crown or—**ROCHE**, Ireland.

Azure, an antique bow in fess, and arrow in pale argent.—**MULLER**.

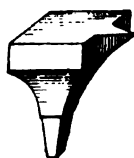
Or, on a lion rampant sable, an antique escutcheon or, charged with a cross patty gules—**POWNALL**.

Anvil: this charge appears to be borne but rarely, and annexed is the form it takes.

Per chevron argent and sable, three anvils counter-changed—**SMITH** of Abingdon, Berks.

Azure, an anvil or—**ARNULF**.

Gules, a smith's anvil argent—**ANVILLE** or **ANVIL**.



Anvil.

Apaumy, or *Appalmed*, (fr. *appaumé*): said of a *hand* open, shewing the palm. The term is, however, scarcely necessary, as every hand not blazoned as *aversant*, or *dorsé*, is supposed to be *appalmed*.

Vert, an arrow fesswise in chief and a dexter hand *apaumy* coupé in base argent—**LOUGHMAN**, Ireland.

Ape : this is the only representative of the *Quadrumana* used as a charge ; a monkey occurs sometimes as a crest.

Sable, a chevron or between three apes argent, chained of the second—**LOBLEY**.

Vert, an ape sejant holding up the paw braced round the middle, and chained to the sinister side of the escutcheon argent—**APPLEGH**.

Apollo : a figure of Apollo, as the inventor of Physic, occurs in the insignia of one Company.

Azure, Apollo proper with the head radiant, holding in the left hand a bow, and in the right hand an arrow or, supplanting [or bestriding] a serpent argent—**APOTHECARIES' Company** [inc. 1617].

Apple, (fr. *pomme*) : the apple-tree is rarely borne ; the fruit is more frequently so.

Argent, an apple tree vert fructed proper—**ESTWIRE**.

Gules, a bird argent standing upon an apple or—**CONHAM**, Wilts.

Argent, a fesse sable, between three apples gules stalked vert—**AP-
FELTON**.

Argent, on a bend sable, three apples slipped or—**APULEY**.

Azure, a bar argent ; in base three apples erect proper—**HARLETON**.

Azure, a bar argent ; in base three apples transposed or—**HARLEWYN**.

Apres : a fictitious animal, resembling a bull with the tail of a bear.

The sinister supporter of the arms of the Company of Muscovy Merchants.



Apres.

Ararat : this mount is mentioned in a very curious manner, namely, in the arms of the family of **RAPHAEL**.

Quarterly azure and argent a cross moline or, in the first quarter the sun in splendour ; in the second the ark on the summit of Mount Ararat, and a city at the base, with this inscription in the Armenian language, **NAKSIVAN** ; in the third quarter the angel Raphael and Tobias standing on a mount, thereon a fish proper ; in the fourth an anchor with the cable entwined in bend or—**RAPHAEL**, Ditton Lodge, Surrey.

Apple of Granada. See *Pomegranate*.

Appointé, (fr.) : of two charges whose points meet, e.g. cf. chevrons, swords, arrows, &c.

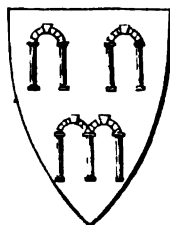
Aquilon, (fr.) : the north wind is represented by an infant's features with the cheeks puffed out (perhaps used only in French coats of arms).

Arbalette, (fr.) : a steel cross-bow.

Arch : this may be single or double, i.e. springing from two or three *pillars*, which may be of a different tincture from the rest, as also may the imposts, or caps, and bases. See also *Bridges*.

Gules, three arches, two single in chief, and one double in base argent, the imposts or—ARCHES.

Gules, three arches conjoined in fess argent; caps and bases or—ARCHES [Harl. MS. 613].

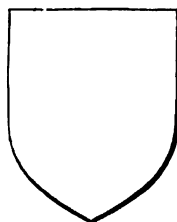


ARCHES.

Archer : this figure is used as a charge only on one coat of arms, but it occurs at times as a supporter.

Gules, three archers azure—ABRENCIS OR ABERING, Kent.

Argent, (fr.): the tincture *Silver*. By those who emblazon according to the Planetary system it is represented by the *Moon*, just as the tincture of gold is represented by the *Sun*. Hence it is sometimes fancifully called *Luna* in the arms of princes, as also *Pearl* in those of peers. As silver soon becomes tarnished, it is generally represented in painting by white. In engraving it is known by the natural colour of the paper; and in *tricking* by the letter *a*. In the doubling of mantles it may be called *white*, because (as the old heralds say) it is not in that case to be taken for a metal, but the skin of a little beast called a Litvite. Sometimes, too, in old rolls of arms the term *blanc* is used.



Argent.

Argent, simple—BOGNET, Normandy.

Blank ung rey de soleil de goules—BAUF DE LA HAY, Roll, temp. 1240.

Arm, (fr. *bras*, but usually *dextrochere* or *senestrochere*, q.v.): the human arm is often found as part of a crest, although it is not very frequent as a charge. It should be carefully described as being *dexter* or *sinister*; *erect*, *embowed*, or

Arched, or **Archy** : said of an ordinary which is *embowed*.

Ardent, (fr.): inflamed and burning.

Ark : see *Noah's Ark*.

Armes parlantes : canting-arms.

Armoiries, (fr.): Coats of Arms; *Achievements*.

Armoyé, (fr.): charged with a shield of arms.

Arms accolés. See *Marshalling*.

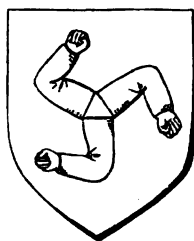
Arms composed. See *Marshalling*.

counter-embowed; vested, vambraced, armed, or naked, as the case may be: sometimes it is cuffed. If coupéd, care should be taken to describe where. When coupéd at the elbow, it is called a cubit-arm. When armed the metal-plates for the elbow are termed brassarts.

Gules, three dexter arms conjoined at the shoulders, and flexed in triangle [like the legs in the ensign of the Isle of Man], vested or, with fists clenched, proper—TREMAYNE, Cornwall.

Sable, three dexter arms conjoined at the shoulders, and flexed in triangle, vested or, cuffed argent, the fists clenched, proper—ARM-STRONG.

Gules, three dexter arms braced [i.e. vambraced] argent, hands proper—ARMSTRONG, Ballycumber.



TREMAYNE.

Gules, a naked arm embowed, issuing from the sinister holding a battle-axe erect proper—HINGENSON, Bucks.

Gules, an arm in armour proper, holding a Danish battle-axe argent—HINGSTON, Holbeton, Devon.

Gules, issuing from the sinister side a cubit dexter arm unvested, fesswise grasping a sword proper—CORNOCK, co. Wexford.

The arm is also borne by the families of ARMORBERY—DE LA FOY—PUREFOY—BORLASE—ARMOREE—RONNEVALE—HANCOKE—CHAMBERLAYNE, and many others.

An *Arm*, when used as a *Crest*, more frequently holds a dagger, arrow, &c.; also two arms sometimes occur.

Armed, (fr. *armé*): when any beast of prey has teeth and claws, or any beast of chase (except stags, &c.) horns and hoofs, or any bird of prey beak and talons, of a tincture different from its body, it is said to be armed of such a tincture, though, as regards hoofs, *hoofed*, or *unguled* (fr. *onglé*), is the more accurate term. The lion is usually *langued* of the same tincture. The application to beasts and birds of prey is because their talons are to them weapons of defence.

Argent, three bars azure, over all an eagle with two heads gules, armed or—SPEKE, Cornwall.

Armes pour enquerir, (fr.): Applied to Arms where there is irregularity, e.g. metal on metal,

as in the Arms of Jerusalem, or colour on colour. See *Cross Potent*, § 31.

When the term is applied to arrows it refers to their iron points: and when a Man is said to be *armed at all points* it signifies that he is entirely covered with armour except his face.

Armour: the grants of coats of arms having been of old frequently for services rendered in the battle-field it is but natural that portions of the armour should at times form devices emblazoned on the shields, and be used for *Crests*. The *Helmet*, for instance, besides being an appendage to the shield, became a charge, and was represented differently, besides which there were several varieties of metal head-coverings, such as the *Cap of Steel*, the *Bassinet*, the *Burgonet*, and the *Morion*, all different from the esquire's helmet, which was that usually represented. The *hauberk* and the *habergeon*, as well as the *cuirass*, or breastplate, are found as bearings. So also armour and *brassarts* for the arm, *gauntlets* for the hand, and *greaves* for the leg occur. We find a "*Man in Armour*," or, as he may be termed, a *Chevalier*, and this last is often employed as a '*supporter*.' To describe all the various portions of armour, and their several names at different periods, would be beyond the limits of this work, though in its origin Heraldry, as the "*Science of Armoury*," is intimately associated with the subject.

Vert, a horse thereon a man in complete armour, in the dexter hand a sword proper—**MAGUIRE**.

Sable, a chevalier in full armour with halbert proper—**ARGANON**.

Sable, a demi-chevalier in plate armour, couped at the thighs proper, holding in his dexter hand a battle-axe—**HALFHEAD**.

A man on horseback in full speed, armed cap-a-pie, and bearing on his left arm his shield charged with the arms of France and England quarterly; on his helmet a cap of maintenance; thereon a lion statant guardant ducally crowned; his dexter arm extended and holding a sword erect, the pomel whereof is fastened to a chain which passes from the gorget; the horse fully caparisoned—**Seal of the Town of WALLINGFORD**.

A man in armour also borne by families of **MONCURRE**, **ANSTROTHER**, **ARMEDRESSER**, **O'LOGHLEN**, **GRIMDITCH**, **NEVOY**, &c.

Arms in heraldry signify the *Armorial bearings* (fr. *Armories*), and strictly speaking the term is applied only to those borne upon the *shield*. *Crests*, badges, and the like are not

Armined, i.q. *Ermind*.

properly so described. The origin, or even date, of the earliest examples of armorial bearings has occasioned much dispute, so that the subject requires a treatise to itself.

The various modes of acquiring, and reasons for bearing arms are differently described by different writers, but the following varieties will be found to represent the more usual classification.

Arms of Dominion are those borne by sovereign princes; being those of the states over which they reign: while *Arms of Pretension* are those borne by sovereigns who have no actual authority over the states to which such arms belong, but who quarter them to express their prescriptive right thereunto.

Arms of Succession, otherwise called *feudal arms*, are those borne by the possessors of certain lordships or estates: while *Arms of Family* are hereditary, being borne (with proper differences) by all the descendants of the first bearer.

Arms of Assumption are such as might rightfully be taken, according to certain laws, from the original bearer otherwise than by grant or descent: and *Arms of Alliance* are those of a wife, which a man impales with his own, or those which he quarters, being the arms of heiresses who have married into his family. *Arms of Adoption* are those borne by a stranger, when the last of a family grants him the right to bear his name and arms, as well as to possess his estates: and *Arms of Concession* are granted when an important service has been rendered to the Sovereign. The grant almost always consists of an *Augmentation*, q.v. *Arms of Patronage*: those of the lesser nobility or gentry derived from the arms of the greater.

Arms of Office, such as those borne by *Bishops, Deans, Kings of Arms, &c.*; and lastly,

Arms of Community, those borne by cities, towns, abbeys, universities, colleges, guilds, mercantile companies, &c. The arms of abbeys and colleges are generally those of their founders, to which the abbeys usually added some charge of an ecclesiastical character, as a crosier, mitre, or key. Such arms, as well as those borne by Sovereigns, are more properly termed *Insignia*.

The Royal Arms. Arms have been assigned in subsequent times to all the early kings of England from Alfred the Great onwards, but the earliest English sovereign for whose insignia we have any contemporary authority is Richard Cœur-de-Lion. From that time onwards the series is complete; and in most cases the great seal of each successive reign affords a good illustration. The following notes will be found to represent a brief summary of the more important changes.

Though we have no *authority* for the arms of WILLIAM I., WILLIAM RUFUS, or HENRY I., writers agree in ascribing to them the following.

Gules, two lions [or leopards] passant gardant in pale or.



Some ingenious writer, knowing that the *Sagittarius* was ascribed as the badge of King STEPHEN, substituted it for the lions in the Royal arms, but following WILLIAM I., &c. STEPHEN, late examples, placed three instead of two upon the shield.

According to a theory of comparatively late date, HENRY II., upon his marriage with Eleanor, daughter and heiress of the Duke of Aquitaine and Guyenne, added another lion, and hence the *Insignia of England* (q.v.)

Gules, three lions passant gardant in pale [called the lions of England] or.



HENRY II.

RICHARD I. (1)

These arms appear very distinctly upon the great seal of his successor, RICHARD I., but there is a second great seal of this king (perhaps even earlier), in which a portion of the shield is shewn, and (possibly by carelessness of the die-cutter) this contains a *lion counter-rampant*.

The great seals of JOHN, HENRY III., and EDWARD I. exhibit the arms of England very clearly. The seal of EDWARD II. is without a coat of arms, but there is abundance of other evidence for ascribing the same to him.

Le Roy de ENGLETERRE, porte de goules a iij lupars passauns de or—
Roll, temp. ED. II.

EDWARD III., for some years after his accession, bore the same arms, but after 1340 he bore—

Quarterly 1 and 4; azure semy of fleurs-de-lis or [for France] 2 and 3, arms of ENGLAND.

On the seal is represented, for the first time, a distinct *crest* (a lion passant on a chapeau).

There are several authorities for the same arms being borne by RICHARD II.; but towards the end of his reign he impaled the imaginary arms of EDWARD THE CONFESSOR, his patron Saint.



EDWARD III.

Azure, a cross patonce between five martlets or.

HENRY IV. bears on his great seal the same arms, and apparently a similar crest. The *badges* of HENRY V. are sometimes given as the *supporters* of the arms of HENRY IV., but on no good authority.

HENRY V. bears the same arms, but CHARLES VI. of France having reduced the number of *fleurs-de-lis* in the arms of that kingdom to three, the arms of HENRY V. were then altered, and appear so in the great seal.

HENRY VI. the same; and the arms appear with two antelopes argent, attired, unguled, and spotted or, gorged with crowns as *supporters*, and the motto, *Dieu et mon droit*.

EDWARD IV., EDWARD V., and RICHARD III., the same arms, with *supporters* 'a lion rampant argent, and a bull sable armed and unguled or;' and in one case 'two white boars armed, unguled, and bristled or.'

HENRY VII. and HENRY VIII., EDWARD VI., MARY and ELIZABETH the same arms, excepting that after Mary's marriage with King Philip, she bore the arms of the two sovereigns impaled, viz. with that of PHILIP on the dexter.

Throughout the *supporters* appear varied. A dragon gules and a greyhound argent appear with the arms of HENRY VII. A dragon and greyhound, also a lion and greyhound, with those of HENRY VIII. A lion and dragon with those of EDWARD VI. A lion and greyhound with those of MARY, and a lion and dragon with those of ELIZABETH. But the authorities, chiefly in sculpture and painting, are not much to be depended on.

JAMES I. On his great seal we find the following:—

Quarterly, I. and IV. counter quartered: 1 and 4 FRANCE; 2 and 3 ENGLAND. II. Or, a lion rampant within a double treasure flory counter flory gules—SCOTLAND. III. Azure, a harp or stringed argent—IRELAND.



JAMES I.

These arms were continued to be used by CHARLES I., CHARLES II., and JAMES II., and are usually represented in carving, painting, &c., with the same *supporters*, namely, the lion and the unicorn. It may be noted, however, that CROMWELL, as Protector, bore:—

Quarterly 1 and 4; argent a cross gules [i.e. of St. George, for ENGLAND]. 2, Azure, a saltire argent [i.e. of St. Andrew, for SCOTLAND]. 3, Azure, a harp or, stringed argent [for IRELAND], and on an escutcheon surtout sable a lion rampant gardant argent [for CROMWELL].

WILLIAM and MARY bore the same arms, but the former with an escutcheon *surtout* bearing the arms of NASSAU (Azure, semé of billets and a lion rampant or).

Queen ANNE bore the arms of JAMES II., but on the union with Scotland in 1707 the Royal Arms were marshalled:—

Quarterly 1 and 4, ENGLAND impaled with SCOTLAND; 2 FRANCE; 3 IRELAND.

GEORGE I. and GEORGE II. the same, except that in the fourth quartering the arms of HANOVER were substituted for ENGLAND.

GEORGE III. After the Treaty of Amiens in 1801 the Arms of France were abandoned and the Royal Arms were:—

Quarterly 1 and 4 ENGLAND; 2 SCOTLAND; 3 IRELAND; an escutcheon with the arms of HANOVER surtout ensigned with the electoral bonnet [afterwards with a crown].

GEORGE IV. and WILLIAM IV. the same. VICTORIA as follows:—

Quarterly 1 and 4 ENGLAND; 2 SCOTLAND; 3 IRELAND.

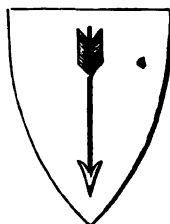
From JAMES I. onwards the Lion and Unicorn remained the *supporters*, generally with the same motto, *Dieu et mon droit*.

Arraché, (fr.), or *arrasht*: (1) of trees, pulled up by the roots = *eradicated*; (2) of heads of animals, &c., torn off = *erased*.

Arrière, (fr.): *Volant en arrière* of a bird or insect flying with the back to the spectator.

Arrondi, (fr.): rounded off.

Arrow, (fr. *flèche*) : the ordinary position of an arrow is in pale, with the point downward, that is, falling (fr. *tombante*), but to prevent the possibility of a mistake, it would be better always to mention it, because in French coats they are more frequently the other way. When represented as rising, it should be stated "with point upwards," &c. Arrows appear blazoned as *barbed* (fr. *ferré*) or *armed* (fr. *armé*) of the tincture of their points, and *flighted* or *feathered* (fr. *empenné*) of that of their feathers; also *notched* (or *nooked*) (fr. *encoché*) of the tincture of the end which rests on the bowstring. The tincture given is that of the shaft, but with French heralds it is sometimes named as shafted (fr. *futé*) of such a tincture.



STANDARD.

Vert, an arrow in pale, point downwards, or, barbed and feathered argent—STANDARD, Oxfordsh. [A particular arrow was called a standard, and hence this is a *canting* coat.]

Gules, two arrows in saltire argent, over all a fess chequy of the second and first—MACAULAY.

Argent, two arrows in saltire, points upward azure between four 5-foils of the last—JAMESON.

Per pale embattled gules and azure an arrow in bend or, barbed and feathered argent, point upward—CUGLER, Hertfordshire.

Gules, three arrows double pointed or—HALES.

When arrows are in *bundles* such bundles are called *sheaves of arrows* (the number and position being in some cases mentioned).

Gules, three bundles of as many arrows argent—BYEST, Salop.

Gules, three sheaves of arrows points upwards argent—JOSKYN.

Gules, three bundles of as many arrows, two in saltire and one in pale or, feathered headed, and tied in the middle with a string argent—BESTE.

A *bird-bolt* again differs, not being barbed as an ordinary arrow: it may be described as a blunt-headed arrow used to shoot birds, and shot from a cross-bow. An old French word, '*boson*,' also occurs, which appears to mean the same.

Argent, three cross-bows bent, each loaded with a three-headed bird-bolt sable; a chief vert—SEARCHFIELD, Bp. of Bristol, 1619.

Argent, three bird-bolts gules, headed and feathered or—BUSSEHAM, Lincolnshire.

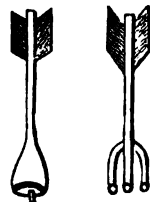
Argent, three bird-bolts in fess gules—**BOLTON**.

Argent, three bird-bolts in pile gules—**BOUZUN**.

Argent, three bird-bolts gules, headed or, and feathered of the first—**BOWMAN**, Norfolk.

Or, three bird-bolts gules, nooked and pointed of the first; a label gules—**BEARUM**.

Sire Peres Bosoun de argent a iij bosons de gules—**Roll**, temp. Hen. III.



Bird-bolts.

A *broad arrow* differs somewhat, perhaps, from the above in the head, and resembles a *phœon* (q.v.), except in the omission of the jagged edge on the inside of the barbs. By the term *broad arrow*, the head alone is meant. The *bolt* and the *quarrel* were shorter arrows, used with the *cross-bow*.

Argent, three broad arrows azure—**HALES**, Stafford.

Gules, a broad arrow between two wings argent—**ZINGELL**.

Argent, three bolts in pale gules—**BOLTSEAM**, Devon.

Gules, three quarrels argent—**BAGGSHAM**.



Arrows are also borne by the families of **ARCHARD**, **Broad arrow**. **HYAM**, **ZINGEL**, **TINGEWICK**, **FLOYER**, **FORSTER**, and many others.

Ash: this tree occurs in more than one coat, rather, perhaps, in consequence of the frequency of the syllable ash in proper names. It probably refers to the common ash (i.e. *fraxinus*), unless otherwise expressed. But examples occur of *mountain ash*, properly called the *rowan-tree* (and in one case *rodey*).

Argent, an ash-tree proper issuing from the bung of a tun—**ASHTON**, Cornwall.

Argent, an ash-tree vert—**ESTWREY**. [By one branch of the family a chevron vert between three bunches of ashen keys proper.]

Argent, on a chevron gules between three branches of rowan [or rodey] tree proper, as many crescents or. [Also by another blazoning between three trees proper, fructed of the second]—**RODEY**, Liverpool.

Argent, on a chevron azure, between three branches of mountain-ash vert, as many crescents of the first—**ROWNTREE**.

The seed-vessels of the common ash-tree are called *Ashen keys*.

Argent, three ashen keys vert between two couples sable—**ASHFORD**, Devon.

Argent, a chevron between three branches of ashen keys vert—**ASHFORD**, Cornwall.



Ashen keys.

Arrow-head. See also *Phœon*.
Ascents, or *Degrees*: steps.

Ascendant: said of rays, flames, or smoke issuing upwards.

Aspect: a term expressive of the position of an animal, as *in full aspect* means full-faced, or *affronty* (fr. *de front*). *In trian aspect* means between *passant* and *affronty*.

Or, an eagle in full aspect gules, standing on a perch issuing out of the sinister side argent—BODY.

Gules, on a mount vert a stork in trian aspect to the sinister argent—ARNALT.

Ass, (fr. *âne*): this animal in theoretical heraldry is emblematical of patience, but appears mainly to be used in arms as punning upon the name. The *Mule* is sometimes named, (but erroneously in arms of MOYLE. See under *Bull*).

Sable, an ass argent—ASSIL.

Argent, a fesse between three asses passant sable—ASKWE.

Sable, a fesse between three asses passant argent—AYSCOUGH, Bp. of Salisbury, 1438—50.

Argent, an ass's head erased sable—HOLKNELL.

Gules, an ass (or mule) passant within a border argent—MOYLE, Kent.

Sable, a fesse ermine between three mules passant argent—STOMPE, Berks.

Astrolabe: the old astronomical instrument described by Ptolemy, used for taking altitudes.

Az, an astrolabe or—ASTROLL.

Per fess or and gules, an astrolabe proper held in the dexter paw of a lion rampant counterchanged armed and langued az.—MIDDLETON, Frazerburgh.

Attire, (fr. *ramure*): may be used for a single horn of a stag. Both the horns are commonly called *a stag's attires* (sometimes written *tires*), and are generally borne *affixed to the scalp* (fr. *mas-sacré*). The word *attired* (fr. *chevillé* and *ramé*) is used when stags and some other beasts, e.g. goats, are spoken of, because it

Ash. See *Colour*.

Asker. See *Effet*.

Asp. See *Adder*.

Aspectant: used improperly for *respectant*.

Aspen leaf. See *Poplar*.

Aspersed: the same as (fr.) *semé*, *strewn*, or *powdered*.

Assaultant, or *Assailant*: i.q. *Sa-lient*.

Assis, (fr.) sitting; of domestic animals: of wild animals *sejant*.

Assumption. See *Arms of*.

Assurgent: rising out of.

Astroid: another name for an ordinary *mullet*.

Astronomical signs. See *Letters*.

Asure, and *Assure*: written sometimes for *Asure*.

At bay. See *Deer*.

At gaze: a term applicable to beasts of the stag kind, as *stantant* *gardant* is to beasts of prey.

is supposed that their horns are given them as ornaments, and not as weapons. The main stem of the antler is termed the *beam*.

Sable, a chevron or, between three stag's attires fixed to the scalps argent—COCKS (Viscount Eastnor and Earl Somers).

Sable, a stag lodged regardant, and between the attires a bird or—NORROST, Norfolk.

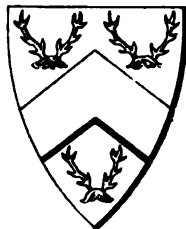
Argent, a chevron between three stag's attires fixed to the scalps azure—COCKS.

Argent, a hart statant azure, attired or—HARTINGTON.

Auger, or *wimble*: a tool for boring.

Gules, three augers argent, handles or—BUNGALL.

Ermine, a pile gules, charged with a lion passant gardant in chief or, and a wimble in base proper; a fesse chequy azure and of the third; thereon two escalops sable—WIMBLE, Lewes.



COCKS.

Augmentations: additional charges to the family arms granted to persons by their sovereign as a special mark of honour. Such marks frequently consist of portions of the royal arms, as lions, or roses, that flower being one of the royal badges.

Richard II. is the first English sovereign who is recorded to have granted augmentations of arms to his subjects. Having added the legendary arms of S. Edward the Confessor (i.e. azure, a cross patonce between five martlets or) to his own, he granted the same in 1394 to Thomas Mowbray, Duke of Norfolk, to be impaled by him in the same manner. One of the charges brought against this nobleman's descendant, Henry Howard, Earl of Surrey, in the reign of Henry VIII., was the bearing of this augmentation, which, it was alleged, implied a claim to the crown. King Richard also gave the same arms, with a bordure ermine, to Thomas Holland, Duke of Surrey, and Earl of Kent.

The augmentation of arms granted by K. Henry VIII. to Thomas Howard, Duke of Norfolk, for his victory over the Scots at Bramston, or Flodden-Field, where James IV., king of Scotland, fell (Sep. 9, 1513), is an escutcheon or, charged with a demi lion rampant, pierced through the mouth with an arrow, within a double tressure flory counter-flory gules. It will be observed that this augmentation bears a considerable resemblance to the arms of the vanquished king.

K. Henry granted an augmentation to the family of SKYMOUR, upon his marriage with his third queen, Jane, in 1536. It is 'or, upon a pile gules, between six fleurs-de-lis azure, three lions passant gardant in pale or,' and is generally borne quarterly with their paternal coat, in the first and fourth quarters.

Another of Henry's grants was to Richard Gresham, mayor and alderman of London, whose arms were argent, a chevron ermine between three mullets sable pierced of the first. To these were added, on a chief gules a pelican close between two lion's gambes, erased or, armed argent.

Sir Stephen Fox, who faithfully served K. Charles II. during his exile in France, was very appropriately rewarded with a canton azure, charged with a fleur-de-lis or, being a portion of the insignia of that kingdom.

Anciently the chief, the quarter, the canton, the gyron, the pile, flasques, and the inescutcheon, were chosen to receive the augmentations of honour. In modern times the chief and canton have been generally used.

Many of the augmentations granted for naval and military services about the commencement of the present century are so absurdly confused, that all the terms of heraldry cannot intelligibly describe them. Indeed they sometimes rather resemble sea views and landscapes than armorial bearings.

Foreign sovereigns have occasionally granted augmentations to British subjects.

In 1627 Gustavus Adolphus, King of Sweden, knighted Sir Henry Saint George (who was sent to him with the Garter), and gave him the arms of SWEDEN (azure, three crowns or) to be borne in an inescutcheon; and the king of Prussia, and the Prince of Orange, conferred certain augmentations of arms upon the Earl of Malmesbury, which K. George III. gave him permission to assume in 1789.

From the nature of the usual method of exhibiting the augmentation on the coat of arms, the original charge is frequently *debruised* (as it is also by the marks of *cadency*); hence with the French heralds both are included under the term *brisures*. The example of the arms of the family of PAYLER, possibly arising from an augmentation, exhibits this in a remarkable manner, as the central lion is nearly *absconded*. But the debruising must not be supposed in any way to be a mark of *abatement*, as it is quite the reverse.



PAYLER.

Gules, three lions passant guardant in pale argent, over all a bend or charged with three mullets—PAYLER.

Auk, (lat. *alca*): this bird occurs in the following arms, and as in another blazoning of the same arms the term *mur* occurs instead of *auk*, we may presume that it is synonymous. The name *Razor-bill* (*alca torda*) also occurs on one coat of arms.

Or, a chevron sable between three auks (or murs) proper—CARTHEU, Cornwall.

Or, the head of an auk proper—AUKES.

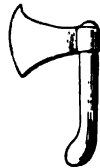
Argent, three razor-bill's heads, couped sable—BRUNSTAUGH.

Awl: the ordinary brad-awl used by carpenters, and with this may be named the *gimlet*.

Azure, a chevron between three awls, points reversed argent, hafts or—AULES.

Argent, a chevron gules between three [nine] gimlets sable—CLAPHAM.

Axe, (fr. *hache*): there are various kinds of axes and hatchets. It is impossible to classify them, or give the whole of the varieties; but the following will be found the chief forms which appear. The handle of the axe is sometimes called the *stave*, or an axe may be *hafted* (fr. *manché*), and the *blade* is often referred to.



Common hatchet.

1. The common *axe* or *hatchet*, is usually represented as shewn in the margin.

In the arms of the TURNERS' Company it is represented somewhat differently.



Turner's axe.

Gules, three axes argent—AXALL.

Azure, three axes argent, handles or—ATTELL, Devon.

2. *Ads* or *Addice*: this has the blade set transversely to the flattened handle, and is sometimes called the *carpenter's axe*.

Argent, three addices azure, handles or—ADDICE.

Azure, three carpenter's axes argent—WRIGHT, Scotland.

Gules, a chevron between three carpenter's axes or, hafted argent—PENFOLD.

Aulned, *Awned*, or *Bearded*: words used when ears of corn are spoken of. See *Wheat*.

Auré, (fr.). See *Gutté d'or*.

Auriflamme. See *Banner*.

Avellane. See *Cross*, § 12.

Averdant: covered with green herbage: applied chiefly to a mount.

Averlye, (old fr.), i.q. *Sémé*.

Aversant, or *Dorsed*: of a hand of which the back only is seen.

Avocetta. See *Snipe*.

3. *Brick*, or *Bricklayer's-axe*: a charge in the armorial insignia of the Company of BRICKLAYERS and TILERS, of London. The metal portion only of the axe is exhibited, and this is made broad with the sides hollowed, as shewn in the margin.



Bricklayer's axe.

Azure, a chevron or; in chief a fleur-de-lys argent entered [i.e. between] two brick axes palewise of the second; in base a bundle of laths of the last—BRICKLAYERS' Company, incorp. 1508.

4. *Chipping-axe*: this occurs in the arms of the London Company of MARBLERS (afterwards united to the MASONS), and is the axe which is still used by quarrymen in chipping the stones before they leave the quarry.



Chipping-axe.

Gules, a chevron argent between in chief two chipping-axes of the last and in base a mallet or—Company of MARBLERS.

5. The *Slaughter-axe*. The axe used by butchers for killing animals. Such an axe occurs in the arms of the BUTCHERS' Company.



Slaughter-axe.

Azure, two slaughter-axes addorsed in saltire argent, handled or between three bull's heads couped as the second armed of the third, viz. two in fess and one in base, on a chief silver a boar's head couped gules, between two block brushes (i.e. bunches of knee holly or butcher's broom) vert—COMPANY OF BUTCHERS, London and Exeter.

6. The *Pick-axe* seems to be the miner's pick-axe, also called the *hew*; somewhat similar to it is the double *Coal-pick*, and the tool called a *Paviour's pick*.



Pick-axe.

Sable, three pick-axes argent—PISCOTT, Cambridge.

Argent, three hews or miner's pick-axes sable—WILLIAM CHARE, in Trinity College Chapel, Cambridge.

Azure, three pick-axes or—PACKWOOD, Warwick.

Argent, three pick-axes gules—PICKWORTH.

Argent, on a cross engrailed sable a compass dial in the centre between four pheons or; a chief gules charged with a level staff enclosed by two double coal-picks or—FLETCHER, co. Derby, granted 1731.

See also *Mill-pick*.



Paviour's Pick.

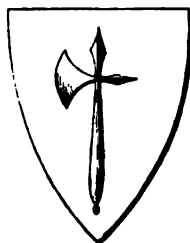
7. *Battle-axe* (fr. *hache d'armes*), is variously represented. The common form is given in the margin, and it is found very frequently employed as a *crest*.

Azure, a battle-axe or, headed argent, the edge to the sinister—HEYNGESTON.

Argent, a battle-axe, head downwards, held by a lion rampant guardant proper, within a border azure—CRACKNELL, Devon.

Azure, three battle-axes or, staves argent—BAINBRIDGE.

Azure, a battle-axe in pale or, headed argent—OLDMIXON, Somerset.



Battle-axe.

8. The *Broad-axe* seems to be so called only from the breadth of the blade differing in no other respect from other axes.

Sable, three broad axes argent—Sir John PORTER.

Gules, three broad axes argent, a demi fleur-de-lis joined to each handle with inside or, between as many pierced mullets of the last—THOMAS TARGOLD.



Broad-axe.

9. The *Danish axe* was probably so called because it occurred in the royal arms of that kingdom, in which it is drawn like a Lochabar axe, but some apply the name to an axe whose blade is notched at the back. There is a form without the notch borne by HAKELUT, and called a *Danish hatchet*. The Indian *tomahawk* occurs in the arms of HOPKINS, granted 1764.

Sire Walter HAKELUT, de goules, a iij haches daneys de or, e une danunce de argent—Roll, temp. EDW. II.

Sable, three Danish axes argent—DAYNES, Devon.

Gules, five Danish axes palewise in saltire argent—ROGER MACHADO, [Clarenceux King of Arms, temp. Henry VIII.]

Gules, a Danish battle-axe argent, held by an arm in armour proper—HINCESTON, Devon.



Danish axe.

10. The *Lochabar axe* has a curved handle and a very broad blade, and represents perhaps a Scotch axe.

Gules, a Lochabar axe between three boar's heads erased argent—RANKEN, Scotland.

Argent, two Lochabar axes in saltire heads upward, between a cock in chief and a rose in base—MATHESON, Benetsfield.



Lochabar axe.

11. *Pole-axe*, or *Halbert*, (fr. *haillebarde*): the axe with a long pole, often called the *halbert* or *halberd*. It was used by the men at arms in processions and on great occasions for keeping back the crowd.

Argent, two halberts in saltire azure—**ECCLIS**, Scotland.

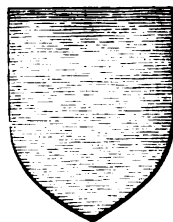
Gules, two pole-axes in saltire or, headed argent, between four mullets of the last—**PITMAN**, Suffolk.

Gules, three pole-axes or—Sir Walter **HAKKLETT**, temp. Edward I.

Azure, a halbert or, the edge to the sinister, its lance-head argent—**HETNGESTON**.

Ermine, two halberts in saltire sable—**MAGDESTON**, Lincoln.

Azure, bright blue, i.e. the colour of an eastern sky, probably derives the name from the Arabic *lazura* (conf. *lapis lazuli*, Gr. *λαζουριον*, Span. *azul*, Italian, *azzurro*, Fr. *azur*), the name being introduced from the East at the time of the Crusades. It is sometimes called *Inde* from the sapphire, which is found in the East: (see example under *cadency*.) Herald's who blazon by planets call it *Jupiter*, perhaps from his supposed rule over the skies; and when the names of jewels are employed it is called *Sapphire*. Engravers represent it by an indefinite number of horizontal lines.



Azure.



Pole-axe.

Backgammon Table: this singular device is borne by the following family.

Azure, three pair of backgammon tables open of the first, pointed argent, edged or—**JOHN PERREZ**.

Badge, or *Cognizance*: a mark of distinction somewhat similar to a crest, though not placed on a wreath, nor worn upon the helmet. They were rather supplemental bearings quite independent of the charge of the original arms, and were borne on the banners, ensigns, caparisons, and even on the breasts, and more frequently on the sleeves of servants and followers.

Aylet. See *Cormorant*.
Ayrant. See *Eyrant*.

Az: in *tricking* may be used for *azure*, but *bl.* is more usual.

The badges borne by the Kings of England are very numerous, and are to be found on tombs, carvings, embroidery, stained glass, and paintings. The earliest which can be any way reckoned as a badge, is the *Planta genista*, or *Broom*; and of the others, of which a list is given, it must be admitted that several rest upon solitary instances, or on the authority of the writers whose names are appended.

STEPHEN. A *Sagittary*?

Ostrich feathers (Guillim).

HEN. II. *Escarbuncle* (Mackenzie).

Sword and olive-branch (Cotton).

RIC. I. *Star* within crescent (Great Seal).

Star and crescent separate (Great Seal).

Armed arm holding lance (Cotton).

Sun on two anchors (Guillim).

JOHN. *Star* within crescent (Silver penny).

HEN. III. *Star* within crescent (Great Seal).

ED. I. *Rose*, stalked (MS. Harl.)

ED. II. Hexagonal *castle* (Great Seal).

ED. III. *Rays* from clouds (Camden).

Stump of tree (MS. Harl.)

Ostrich feathers (MS. Harl.)

Falcon.

Griffin (Private Seal).

Sword and three crowns (MS. Harl.)

RIC. II. *Sun* in splendour (MS. Harl.)

Sun behind cloud (effigy).

A branch of *broom* (?) (effigy).

White hart couchant.

Stump of tree.

White falcon (Hollingshed).

LANCASTER.

Red rose.

Red rose en soleil.

Collar of SS.

HEN. IV. A *genet* (on his tomb).

Eagle displayed (ibid.)

Tail of a fox pendent (Camden).

Crescents (Hollingshed).

Panthers and *eagles* crowned (MS. Harl.)

HEN. V. A *beacon* inflamed.

Antelope gorged with a crown.

Swan gorged with a crown.

HEN. VI. *Antelope* collared and chained.

Two feathers in saltire (MS. Bib. Reg.)

Spotted *panther* passant guard. (MS. Harl.)

YORK.

A white rose.

White rose en soleil (MS. Bib. Reg.).

ED. IV. *Falcon* within *fetterlock* (ironwork).

Bull sable [for Clare].

Dragon sable [for Ulster].

Sun in splendour (Baker).

White hart.

White wolf (MS. Lansd.)

ED. V. *Falcon* within *fetterlock* (painting).

RIC. III. *Rose* and *sun* separate (Great Seal).

Falcon with maiden's head (Sculpture).

TUDOR.

Red and white roses united.

Roses separate and crowned.

Portcullis.

Fleur de lis.

HEN. VII. A red *dragon* (Baker).

Hawthorn bush crowned (glass).

Dun cow (Baker).

Greyhound courant (for Beaufort).

HEN. VIII. *Greyhound* courant.

ED. VI. *Sun* in splendour (Cotton).

MARY. Double *rose* impaled with a sheaf of arrows within a semi-circle (MS. in Coll. of Arms).

Rose and pomegranate.

ELIZABETH. Harp crowned [for Ireland].

A *Rose*.

STUART.

Roses united [for England].

Fleur de lis [for France].

Thistle, leaved [for Scotland].

Harp [for Ireland].

The above representative badges for the four kingdoms were continued by the House of BRUNSWICK and in George the Third's reign (i.e. 1801) they were settled by sign manual, the old badge for ENGLAND, namely, the *Cross of S. George*, being retained in the national banner of the *Union Jack* (q.v. under *Flag*).

A white rose within a red one, barbed, seeded, alipped and leaved proper, and ensigned with the imperial crown, for ENGLAND.

A thistle, slipped and leaved proper, and ensigned with the imperial crown, for SCOTLAND.

A harp or, stringed argent, and a trefoil vert [i.e. shamrock] both ensigned as before, for IRELAND.

Upon a mount vert, a dragon passant, wings expanded and endorsed, gules, for WALES.

Certain OFFICERS also wore badges; thus: Crown-keepers, or yoemen of the crown, bore on their left shoulders a crown, which, under the Tudor sovereigns, surmounted a rose. Four examples have been noticed on brasses: one of them is in the possession of the Society of Antiquaries, from which this illustration is taken.



Crown Keeper's Badge.

From about the time of Richard II. badges have been occasionally borne by SUBJECTS. This practice is alluded to by Shakspeare, who mentions both the cognizance and the crest.

Old Clifford.—Might I but know thee by thy household badge.

Warwick.—Now by my father's badge, old Nevil's crest,

The rampant bear chained to the ragged staff, etc.

The PERCIES have a *crescent* for their badge, and the VERES used a *mullet*.

Badges are frequently represented on brasses, and often beneath the feet. Occasionally a badge was engraved on the dress; thus a *swan* (or as some say a pelican) is embroidered on the collar of Lady Peryent, 1415, as represented on the brass in Digswell church, Herts.



BRASS OF LADY PERYENT.

The *Hams* of Saint-John will be found in its alphabetical order, and the cognizances of several other families under *Knots*.

Another class of distinguishing *marks* may also be included under the head of *badges*, though not heraldic badges, namely, those connected with *TRADE*. The theory of the grant of armorial bearings was such that engagement in commerce was incompatible with the bearing of arms, which was permitted only to gentlemen; and this was strictly the case throughout the middle ages. Still the merchants had their badges; the Guilds and Companies, of which the great London Companies are the survivors, had their distinctive marks or *devices*, and no doubt it is these which in later years, when the dignity of successful commerce came to be recognized, were incorporated into the arms of their companies. Similar also were the *Merchants' Marks*, and these will be noted in their place. Lastly, there were the signs, i.q. *ensigns*, of the chief houses of trade, by which the house was known, e.g., at the "Bible and Crown in Fleet-street." With scarcely an exception (and those mostly cases of revival) these signs have been only retained by inns and hosteleries.

Badger, (fr. *blaireau*): in blazon this is often called a *Brock*, and occasionally a *Gray*.

Or, a badger passant sable—**BADGER**.

Or, on a fesse sable between three brocks passant proper two cinquefoils pierced argent, on each foil an ermine spot—James Brocks, Bp. of Gloucester, 1554-8.

Argent, three brocks proper—**BROOK**.

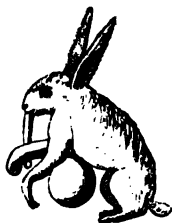
Argent, a chevron between three badger's legs erased sable—**YARMOUTH**.

Bagpipes are only named in connection with the *hare* playing on them.

Argent, three hares sejant playing upon bagpipes gules—**HOPWELL**, Devon.

Argent, three hares sejant gules, playing upon bagpipes or—**FITZ-REGALD**, Derby.

[The illustration of a hare playing upon the bagpipes is from MS. Harl. 6563, written in the fourteenth century.]



Hare playing on bagpipes.

Bacchus faces. See *Faces*.

Badelaire, (fr.): a broad-bladed

sword, or scimitar, slightly curved.

The *sabre* comes nearest to it.

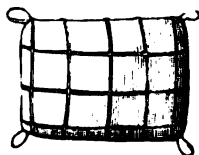
Bagwyn : an imaginary beast like the heraldic antelope, but having the tail of a horse, and long horns curved over the ears, was the dexter supporter of the arms of CAREY, Lord Hunsdon.

Balances, a pair of, (fr. *balance*) : besides appearing in the arms of the Company of BAKERS both of London, Newcastle-on-Tyne, and Exeter (in which they are sometimes blazoned as a pair of *scales*), the following may be noted.

Azure, a pair of balances within an orle of eight estoiles or—STARR.

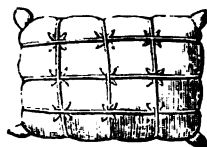
Azure, a pair of balances supported by a sword in pale argent, hilt of pomel or, within a balance of the last—JUSTICE, Scotland.

Bale, or *bag* : a package of merchandise corded : one containing silk occurs in the arms of the Company of SILKMEN, while a *bag of madder* occurs in that of the DYERS. Madder was a plant much used in dyeing, and is named but in this one instance. It is to be noted especially that the *cords* are of a different tincture from the rest. The *bals*, or *bag*, is to be distinguished from the *bundle*, or *hank* (e.g. of cotton, silk, &c.)



Bale corded.

Argent, a ship of three masts in full sail on the sea in base, all proper ; on a chief or, a bale of silk corded proper, between two bundles of silk pendant of the last—Company of SILKMEN, London [Inc. and arms granted, 1631].



Bag of madder.

Sable, a chevron engrailed argent, between three bags of madder of the last, corded or—Company of DYERS [Inc. 1471].

Balm : this plant, the common balm (*melissa*) of our fields, seems to be used only in a canting coat.

Argent, three sprigs of balm flowered proper—BALM.

Bague, (fr.) : a *gem*, or *finger-ring*.

Baillonné, (fr. *baillon* : a gag).

Of animals when they have a *baton* in their mouth.

Balcanifer, or *Baldakinifer* : the standard-bearer of the Knights Templars.

Baldcoot. See *Coot*.

Baldrick. See *Belt* and *Bend*.

Balista. See *Sting*.

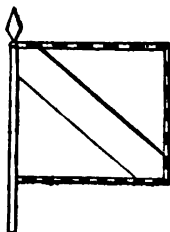
Ball. See *Fire-ball*.

Bandé, (fr.) : for *bendy*.

Bande, (fr.) : for a *bend dexter*.

Banded, (*empoigné*) : is used when two or more objects (e.g. a garb or branches of a tree) are bound together with a band of a different tincture.

Banner, (old fr. *ban*, also *baniere*): a kind of *flag* painted or embroidered with arms, and of a size proportioned to the rank of the bearer. The banner of an emperor is prescribed to be six feet square, that of a king five feet, that of a prince or duke four feet, and that of a nobleman of any rank from marquess to baron three feet, that of a Knight banneret was still smaller. Whether these rules were at any time strictly observed is very doubtful. Banners were often (but not, it would seem, until a rather late period) fringed with the principal metal and colour of the arms.



Banner.

The chief distinction between the term *banner* and other flags such as *standards*, *pennons*, &c., is that it is square (or nearly so), while the others are, as a rule, elongated. See under *Flag*.

The *Funeral banner*, or *Bannerroll*, was a square flag whereon the arms of the deceased, and those of his ancestors, were painted, with crest or coronet, but without helmet, mantle, or supporters. The colour of the banner itself follows the same rules as that of the grounds of *achievements*. It was usually fringed with the principal metal and colour of the arms. The *great banner*, used at funerals, contained all the quarterings of the deceased, occupying the entire field, the edge being fringed. Funeral banners are not restricted to Knights banneret and persons of higher rank, but may be carried at the interment of gentlemen bearing arms, and even at funerals of women.

The *Beauseant*, or *Ancient*, was the name of the banner of the Knights Templars in the thirteenth century, though it might be described as an oblong *flag*, per fess, sable and argent, one of the longer sides being affixed to the staff.

Le baucent del HOSPITALE, de goulles a un croyz d'argent fourme.—Le baucent [another MS. Le Ancient] del TEMPLE, d'argent, al chef de sable a un croyz de goulles passant—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

The *Military Banners* most frequently borne in the English army during the middle ages (besides those of Knights bannerets and other noblemen) were those embroidered with the

arms of the sovereign, or with the legendary arms of SS. George, Edmund, and Edward the Confessor, patrons of England. The military banner might contain quarterings, but not impaled arms.

A red banner, charged with the symbol of the Holy Trinity, was borne at the battle of Agincourt, A.D. 1415.

The banner of St. John of Beverley was borne in the English army 24 Edw. I. (1295) by one of the vicars of Beverley college.

S. Cuthbert's banner was carried in the English army by a monk of Durham in the wars with Scotland, about 1300; and again in 1513.

The *Oriflamme* was the *military banner* of the French army, being derived from a banner anciently belonging to the Abbey of S. Denis, near Paris. It was charged with a *saltire* wavy, with rays issuing from the centre crossways, and from these rays the name *auriflamme* was no doubt derived.

The oriflamme borne at Agincourt was (according to Sir N. H. Nicolas) an oblong red flag, split into five points.

The *banner* was used also as a charge, occurring generally hung from the walls of a castle, and the *Paschal Lamb* is usually represented carrying a banner.

Gules, on a banner or, an imperial eagle charged with an escutcheon argent, the staff held by a griffin segreant of the last—GARRETT.

Quarterly, first and fourth gules, a banner displayed argent; thereon a canton azure charged with a S. Andrew's cross of the second; second and third or, a cross moline azure within a bordure engrailed argent—BANNERMAN, Elsieck.

Azure, three banners bendwise in pale flowing to the sinister or—KINGDOM.

Argent, on a cross gules a Paschal Lamb or, carrying a banner argent charged with a cross of the second—Hon. Society of the MIDDLE TEMPLE.

Bar, (fr. *fascie en divise*; lat. *fasciola*): resembles the *fess* in form, but occupies about one-fifth of the field. Although practically a diminutive of the fess, it is not reckoned as such, but a distinct ordinary. It is seldom (and in such few cases there is a chief) borne singly, and consequently is not confined, like the fess, to the middle of the shield. It has two diminutives, the *closet*, which is half the bar, and the *barrulet* (fr. *burèle*), which is a quarter. As the bar occupies one-fifth of the field a greater number than four cannot be borne together. When three or four bars are borne in the same arms, they are, for the sake of

proportion, drawn considerably narrower than one-fifth of the height of the shield.

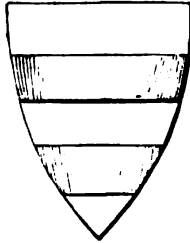
William MAUDUIT,—d'argent a deus barres de goulz—Roll, temp. HENRY III.

Richard de HARECOURT,—d'or a deux barres de goulz—Ibid.

Sire Andreu le GRIMSTEDE, de goulz a iij barres de veer—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Sire Wary MARTIN, de argent a ij barres de goulz besantes de or—Ibid.

Monsire Hugh SEINTTLE, port d'asur a deux barres d'argent; au cheif de gules—Roll, temp. ED. III.



MAUDUIT.

In *bar*, or *barwise*, signifies the horizontal arrangement of charges in two or more rows; the term *in fesse* being proper only when there is but one row, i.e. placed across the fess-point.

Bar-gemel, or *gemelle*: bars-gemels are bars voided, or *closets* placed in couples (they derive their name from the Latin *gemellus*, double, or fr. *jumelles*), and with the old writers the word *gemelle* was used for *bar-gemel*. But two bars-gemels are not always distinguishable from four bars, nor three bars-gemels from six barrulets, nor four bars-gemels from eight. For the odd number the term *barrulet* must be used. Palliot fancifully describes bars generally as *immolés*, and the expression '*bar and a-half*' is found in one roll of arms.

Tremon de MENYLL,—d'asur a trois gemelles, et ung cheif d'or—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Roand le Connestable de RICHEMUND, de goulz a ung cheif d'or, a deus gemens de l'un en l'autre d'or—Ibid.

Sire Wauter de HONTERCOMBE, de ermyne, a ij barres gymeles de goulz—Roll, temp. EDW. II.

Azure, a bar and a-half argent, in the sinister quarter a garb or—SCHEFFELD (Glovers ordinary).

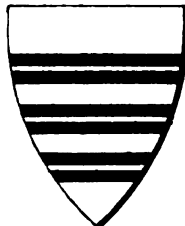
And sometimes it appears that each bar of a bar-gemel was counted as a *gemelle*.

Argent, three bars-gemels sable—ERCALL.

Sr Thom's de RICHMOND port de gules le cheif d'or ov quatre gemens d'or—Harl. MS. 6589.

Argent, three bars-gemels gules—BARRY, Earl of Barrymore, Ireland.

Gules, three bars-gemels and a canton ermine—BARDWELL.



ERCALL.

Bars like the *fesse* may be *embattled*, *dancetty*, *nebuly*, *wavy*, &c., and a shield may be divided *per bar* and *per base bar*, q.v.

Ermine, three bars wavy gules—LACY.

[In Roll, temp. Edw. II. Sir Johan de LACY, *oundes de gules et de ermine*].

Argent, two bars embattled ermine—BURNBY, co. Devon.

Argent, two bars counter embattled gules—JAMES, co. Essex.

Gules, two bars dancetty or—SAMLER.

Argent, two bars nebuly sable, a bend or—POWER, co. Surrey, 1601.

Azure, two bars wavy or—Sir Walter de la POOLE.

N.B. In French heraldic works the word *barre* is used as equivalent to a *bend sinister*, and this is supposed in many cases to be a mark of bastardy. Hence the expression is often found of a *bar sinister*, meaning a *bend sinister*. The modern French equivalent for the bar, *fascé en divise*, means that it is a *fesse* of half its ordinary width. See also under *Barbel*.

Barry, (in old fr. *barré*, sometimes *burelé*, in modern fr. *fascé*): denotes that the field is horizontally divided into a certain even number of equal parts. If the number of divisions were odd the same tincture would appear in chief and in base, and the pieces of the other tincture would be so many *bars*, or *barrulets*.

Richard de GREY, barry d'argent et d'azure—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Alayn de Fitz Brian, barree d'or et de gules—Ibid.

Patrik de CHAUROY, burele d'argent et de goules—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Barry of six, ermine and gules—HUSSEY, Wilts.

Barry of ten, argent and gules—BARRY, Lord Barry.

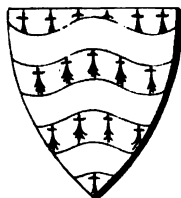
Barry of ten, argent and sable—BARRALL.

Barry of twelve, or and sable—BOTTFIELD, Salop.

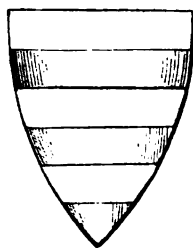
Barry of twenty, argent and azure—BRUN.

Per pale or and argent barruly wavy gules—Sire Richard de AUNTES-HEYE.

Barry dancetty azure and argent—TURNERVILLE.



LACY.



DE GREY.

The division of the shield into party-coloured pieces by means of lines is not unfrequent, and the *barry* is combined for the sake of variety with other line-divisions. The following will give some idea of the varieties.

Barry bendy or *Barry bendy lozengy* may be employed when a field is divided bar-wise, each piece being subdivided bendwise also, the tinctures being counterchanged. *Barry bendy sinister* also occurs.

Barry bendy of six argent and gules—**AMEBY**.

Barry bendy lozengy argent and gules—**QUARM**, Devon.

Bendy sinister and *barry*, gules and argent—**WYER**.



Barry-bendy.



Barry-bendy sinister.

Barry indented and *Barry dancetty* have the lines drawn so that apex falls beneath apex.

Barry of four indented or sable or azure—Richard MURFORD, Bp. of Chichester, 1389, of Salisbury, 1396—1347.

Barry indented, argent and gules—John BALUN.

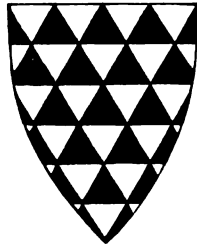
Barry dancetty of six azure and argent—**TODENHAM**.

Barry indented, the one in the other, may be blazoned *Lozengy . . . coupé per fesse*, or better still *Lozengy . . . parted barwise and counterchanged*.

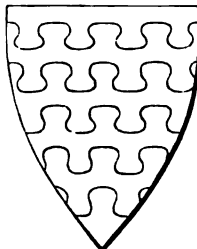
Barry of six argent and sable, indented, the one in the other—**GUISE**, or **GYSE**, Glouc.

Barry indented, the one in the other, or and azure, on a chief gules, three cross crosslets of the first—**MOUNTAINE**, Westminster, 1613.

Barry nebuly, when the lines instead of being drawn straight across the shield are drawn as in the margin; and *barry wavy*, with the bars as shewn in previous page.



Barry indented.



Barry nebuly.

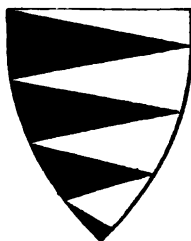
Barry nebuly of six argent and azure, on a bend gules a lion passant gardant or—**HABERDASHERS'** Company. Arms granted in 1571.

Barry nebuly of six, or and gules—DOLSEBY, London.

Barry nebuly of six, or and sable—BLOUNT, Bart. 1642.

Barry wavy of six, ermines and argent—MORRIS.

Barry pily: divided into an even number of pieces by piles placed horizontally across the shield. If the number of pieces were uneven, it would rather be called so many piles barwise, proceeding from the dexter or sinister side. It is difficult to find examples, as the proper position of the ordinary is upright.



Barry pily.

Barry pily of eight, or and gules—HOYLAND, Linc.

Barry pily of eight, gules and or—VANCE, Ireland.

Barry per pale counterchanged is when the field is divided into several pieces barwise, and by a party-line palewise the tinctures on each side of that line are counterchanged. For *barry paly* see *billetty*.

Barry of six, sable and or, per pale counterchanged—SCURFIELD.

Barry of twelve, per pale azure and argent counterchanged—MOORE, Salop.

N.B. In modern French heraldic works *barré* seems to be used generally as the equivalent of *bendy sinister*, just as the bar is used for the bend sinister, as has already been noted.

Barberry: one example only appears of this shrub (*berberis*), with its bright red berries, in allusion evidently to the name.

Argent, a barberry branch fructed proper—BERRY.

Barbed, (fr. *barbé*); bearded: an expression chiefly applied to the metal point of an *arrow*, sometimes also to the green leaves of a *rose*, when any of these are of a different tincture. By the French also to the gills of *cocks*, &c. A cross when 'barbed' is called a *Cross barby*.

Gules, three arrows argent, barbed or—Nicholas HALES.

Argent, on two bars gules, three roses of the field, barbed vert, seeded or, two and one—ORLEBAR, Bedford.

De gueules, a trois coqs d'argent, bequés, crêtes, barbés, et membrés d'or—SANDELIN, Artois.

Barbel, (fr. *barbeau*, lat. *cyprinus*): the fresh-water fish, so named from the barbs attached to the mouth; and with this may be classed the *Tench* (*tinca vulgaris*) as similar in character.

Sr John de BARRE porte d'azure ov ij barbes d'or croiseles d'or, ov la bordure endente de gules—Falkirk, roll, Harl. MSS.

Azure, semé of cross crosslets fitchy at foot or, and two barbels embowed and endorsed of the same, eyes argent—Arms of the duchy of BARRE, which are quartered by QUEENS' COLLEGE, Cambridge.

Argent, two barbels haurient, respecting each other sable—COLSTON.

Borne also by families of BARWAIS, BARDIN, BARE, BERNARD, BURES, &c.

Azure, a fesse or, between three tenches argent—WATTE, Norfolk.

Borne by families of Von TANQUES and of Marshall TENCHE, Flanders.

The *bar* in French heraldry sometimes means the barbel, but generally the sea-fish so named (lat. *sciæna*).

Le Comte de BAR, d'azur, poudre a croisile dor a deux bars de mer—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Gueules, a un bar contourné d'argent, la tête surmontée d'une fleur-de-lis d'or—Ville de BARPLEUR, Normandy.

Barnacle, or *Barnacle goose*, (old name *Bernak*): it is known now as the Cleg or Clark goose, perhaps the same as the Solan or Orkney goose; *Anser bernicla* is recognized by all naturalists.

Sir William BERNAK de argent a une fesse e iij bernaks de sable—Roll, temp. EDW. II.

Sable, a barnacle goose argent; Azure, three barnacles argent—BARNACLE.

Gules, a barnacle goose argent—BARNER.

Argent (?), a chevron ermines between three barnacle birds close proper—WYKE.

Barnacle or *Horse-barnacle*: generally spoken of as a *Pair of barnacles*, and in a roll of Henry III. called *Broyes*, is supposed to represent an instrument used by farriers (fr. *morailles*) to curb unruly horses. It is occasionally borne extended, that is, horizontally.

With the French heralds this charge has caused much discussion. Three *broyes* are borne by the family of BROYES (as well as by that of JOINVILLE and GOR), and have been supposed

Barbican. See *Castle*.

Barby, (fr. *barbée*). See *Cross*, § 13.

Barded, (fr. *bardé*): of a horse caparisoned. The *barde* was ori-

ginally the armour-plating covering the chest of a horse in battle, but came in time to signify ornamental covering of any kind.

to be respectively architectural festoons, instruments for torture of criminals, hemp crushers, as well as the meaning given above.

Gules, a barnacle argent—WYATT, Kent.

Argent, three pair of barnacles, expanded in pale sable—BRAY, Cornwall.

Argent, four bars wavy azure on a chief gules, three pair of barnacles or—SMITH, Suffolk.

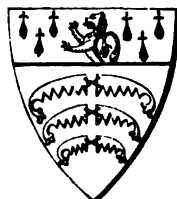
The most celebrated instance of the barnacle expanded is the coat of the illustrious French family of Joinville, or as the English called it, Geneville.

Geoffrey de GENEVILLE d'azure, a trois breys d'or au cheif d'ermynes ung demy lion de goules—Roll temp. HEN. III.

Simon de GENEVILLE a trois breys d'or, au cheif d'argent ung demi-lion de goules—Ibid.



WYATT.



JOINVILLE.

Baron: the fifth and lowest rank of the British peerage. The title, introduced into England immediately after the Norman conquest, was originally applied to all the Thanes (or feudal lords under the rank of earl) who held great fiefs of several Knights' fees, but was subsequently restricted to those summoned by writ to parliament, a practice which dates from the reign of John. The first baron by patent was John Beauchamp of Holt, who was raised to the peerage by K. Richard II. in the eleventh year of his reign (Oct. 10, 1387) by the title of baron of Kidderminster. No other instance occurs until 10 Hen. VI.

Barons are not recognised as part of the English nobility quâ Baron, i.e. Lord of the manor, unless they are duly summoned to be a Peer of Parliament; and before the reign of Charles II. barons, even though peers of the realm, were not allowed to wear *coronets* q.v., but only the crimson cap, with a plain gold band.

Baron and Femme are words employed in describing impalements of the arms of husband and wife; that on the *dexter* being the

paternal achievement of the man, that on the *sinister* the family arms of the woman. See *Marshalling*.

Baronets may be distinguished as follows.

I. *Baronets of Great Britain*: An order founded by King James I., May 22, 1611, ranking below that of a peer and above that of a knight. The dignity is bestowed by patent and is hereditary, but generally limited to the heirs male of the grantee. It was in the first instance bestowed upon knights and esquires (being duly qualified), each of whom stipulated to maintain thirty foot soldiers in Ireland at 8d. per diem for the term of two years. Upon the establishment of the order it was arranged that the number of baronets should never exceed two hundred, and that upon the extinction of a baronetcy no other should be created to fill the vacancy; but these regulations were soon dispensed with, and the number became unlimited.

The qualifications required of those who were admitted into the number of baronets are thus described in the instructions of the royal founder to the commissioners, for the admission of proper persons into the order:—

“Provided always that you proceed with none, except it shall appear unto you upon good proof that they are men for quality, state of living, and good reputation, worthy of the same: and that they are at least descended of a grandfather by the father's side that bore arms: and have also a certain yearly revenue in lands of inheritance of possession, one thousand pounds per annum *de claro*, or lands of the old rent, as good (in account) as one thousand pounds per annum of improved rents, or at the least two parts in three to be divided of lands to the said values in possession, and the other third part in reversion, expectant upon one only life, holding by dower or in *joynture*.”

The first baronet created was Sir Nicholas Bacon.

The precedence assigned to baronets is before all knights bannerets, except those made by the king himself, or the prince of Wales under the royal banner in actual war, and next after the younger sons of viscounts and barons.

The badge of baronetage, namely a sinister *hand* (*q. v.*) erect, open, and couped at the wrist *gules* (being the arms assigned to the ancient Kings of Ulster), was granted in 1612. It may be borne upon a canton, or upon an *inescutcheon*, which may be placed either upon the middle chief point or the fesse point,

so as least to interfere with the charges composing the family arms. It should never be placed upon the intersection of two or more coats quartered, unless the baronet has two surnames, and bears the arms belonging to them quarterly.

In the same year in which this badge was granted, King James knighted the heirs of all existing baronets, and ordained that their eldest sons might for the future claim knighthood upon attaining their majority. This privilege was abolished by George IV., but has since been restored, though never claimed.

II. *Baronets of Ireland*: An order established by James I. in 1619. Their qualifications, privileges, and badge, are the same as those of the baronets of Great Britain. It is believed that this dignity has not been conferred since the union of 1801.

III. *Baronets of Scotland and Nova Scotia*. An order similar to those before mentioned, projected by the same monarch, but founded by Charles I. in 1625, immediately after his accession. The object of this order was to encourage the plantation of Nova Scotia, in which colony each baronet had granted to him by his patent eighteen square miles of land, having a sea-coast, or at least the bank of some navigable river, three miles in length, and an extent of six miles inland.

The arms of baronets of this order are not now distinguished by any badge, although one appears to have been in use until the year 1629, viz. a small shield argent charged with a saltire azure, in the centre of which upon an escutcheon or is the lion of Scotland within a tressure gules. No creations have taken place since 1707.

Barrow: borne on the seal of DROITWICH (see *Sword*): also, Sable, a hand-barrow between nine roses or.—**BEARWELL**.

Barrulet, *Barrelet*, or *Bracolet*, and *Barruly*. The *Barrulet* is a diminutive of the Bar, of which it is one-fourth, that is to say, a twentieth part of the field; the *closet* being one half of the bar. It is never borne singly.

Bark. See *Boat*.

Barley. See *Wheat*.

Barre (fr.) = a bend sinister [not bar].

Barrel, (fr. *Barillet*). See *Tun*.

Barry. See under *Bar*.

Bartizan. See *Castle*.

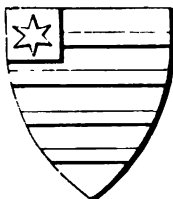
Basilisk. See *Cockatrice*.

Argent, four barrulets gules; on a canton of the second a mullet of six points of the first—WACE.

Azure, six barrulets gemel [= 12 barrulets] and a chief or—MENELL, York.

Argent, seven barrulets gemel azure [= 14 barrulets]—INGERSALEM.

Sable, eight barrulets gemel [= 16 barrulets] and a canton or on two bars azure, as many barrulets dancetty argent. A chief indented of the second—SAWBRID, [Indented argent—BUCKIN, York.]



WACE.

Beyond this the term *barruly* [or *barruletty*, fr. *burellé*, old fr. *burle*] is used by some writers in describing a field horizontally divided into ten or any higher even number of equal parts; practically, however, the term *barry* might be used in most cases.

Patrik de CHAUCOY, burele d'argent et de goules—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Le Comte de LA MARCHE, burule de une menue burleure d'argent et de azur—Another Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Sire Robert de ESTOTREVILLE, burles de argent e de goules a un lion rampand de sable—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Base: 1. (fr. *bas de l'écu*.) The lower part of the shield, hence in *base* means that the charge is so to be placed. 2. *Base-bar*, or *Baste*: a portion of the base of a shield, equal in width to a bar, parted off by a horizontal line. It is identical with the *plain point*, q. v. under *Point*. 3. For *base* in architecture see *Pillar*.

Argent, a lion rampant and a base indented purple—John de SKIPTON, Harl. MSS. 1386.

Basket, (fr. *corbeille*): there are several varieties of baskets found figured in coats of arms.

1. Ordinary or *hand-baskets*, sometimes termed *wicker baskets*.

Azure, three baskets or—GARDEN.

Sable, three baskets [like fig. 1] argent—LITTLEBURY.



1. Basket.



2. Wicker Basket.

Sable, three wicker baskets [otherwise *dossers*] with handles argent—Sir John LITTLEBORNE.

Sable, a bend or, between three hand baskets argent—WOOLSTON, co. Devon, 1716.

Gules, three covered baskets or—PENTNEY Priory, Norfolk.

2. In one or two cases Religious houses seem to have borne a kind of *bread basket* filled with loaves or *wastel cakes*.

Sable, three baskets full of bread argent—MIDDLETON Abbey, Dorset.

Azure, three baskets or—GARDEN.

Argent, two bars sable a basket of bread (i.e. wastel-cakes) or on the sinister side—London, BETHLEHEM Hospital.



Bread-basket.

Azure, a basket of fruit proper between three mitres or—JANE, Bp. of Norwich, 1499—1501.

3. *Winnowing-baskets*. These have various names, that of *Vane* or *Vannet* being the commonest. But the same kind of basket, which has, when badly drawn, been mistaken for an *escallop-shell*, is also termed *Fan*, *Fruttle*, and *Shruttle*.

Sire Robert de SEVENS de azure, a iij vans de or—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

[N.B. The brass of Sir H. de Septvans in Chart-ham Church, Kent (ob. A.D. 1306), has the three vanes only, and not seven, as might have been expected from the name.]



Winnowing-basket.

The four implements, viz. *prime*, *iron*, *cutting-knife*, and *out-sticker*, used in basket-making are represented on the insignia of the Basket-makers' Company:—

Azure, three cross-baskets in pale argent between a prime and an iron on the dexter, and a cutting knife and an outsticker on the sinister of the second—BASKET-MAKERS' Company.

4. *Fish-baskets*. See *Weel*.

Bat: This mammal, not infrequent in English arms, is usually represented displayed; its *proper* tincture is sable. Blazoned sometimes by the older name of *rere-mouse*.

"Some war with rere-mice for their leathern wings"—SHAKESPEARE, *Mids. Night's Dream*.

Bats' wings are also borne.

Argent, a bat displayed proper—STAININGS.

Or, a bat volant gules; a rere-mouse vert—ATTON.

Or, a bat's wing gules, surmounted of another azure—ALDEN.



STAININGS.

Basnet, *Bassinnet*. See *Cap of Steel*.

Bataillé, (fr.): of a bell when the clapper (*batail*, old fr. for *battant*) is of a different tincture.

Bath, Order of the. See *Knights*.

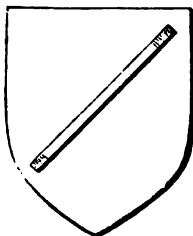
Baton-cross. See *Cross*, §§ 8, 81.

Battelly, (fr. *bastille*) or *battled*. See *embattled*.

Battle-axe. See *Axe*.

Battled. See *Embattled*.

Baton, (fr. *baton*), (though the old fr. *Baston*, *Battoon*, or *Batuno*, is used almost entirely for the *bendlet*). It resembles the diminutive of the *Bend sinister* (and hence often called a *sinister baton*) in general form, but usually *couped* at both extremities. The *sinister baton* was in later times made to be a mark of the illegitimacy of the first bearer, and to be of metal when assigned to the illegitimate descendants of royalty, but in every other case to be of colour, even though placed upon another colour. Accordingly, the following arms were assigned by modern heralds:—



Baton.

Gules, two lions passant guardant [HENRY I.] with a baton sinister azure—REGINALD, base son of Henry I., created Earl of Cornwall.



REGINALD, Earl of Cornwall.

It was said that the baton should not be laid aside until three generations had borne it, and not then, unless succeeded by some other mark assigned by the king of arms, or unless the coat was changed. *Dexter batons* are but rarely met with. Sometimes a small *baton* appears in the mouths (fr. *baillonné*) or between the paws of animals,

such as lions, dogs, bears, &c., but this almost entirely in crests.

Quarterly vert and or a couped baston of the second—DE HISPANIA.

Gules, on a bend engrailed or, a baston azure—ELLIOT (1666).

Gules, a chevron raguly of two bastons couped at the top argent—CHRISTOPHER DRATESFIELD, Harl. MS. 1386.

Argent, a lion rampant azure, a dexter baton compony or and gules—SIR RICHARD DE DOCKESSET.

Argent, a lion rampant gules, over all a dexter baston compony or and azure—PIERS LUCIEN.

Argent, a lion rampant sable holding a baton in pale azure—WILLISBY.

In the sense of an ordinary *bendlet*, (q.v.)

MONSIEUR JEFFREY DE CORNEWALE, d'argent, une lyon de gules couronne d'or: une baston de sable charge de trois mullets d'or—Roll, temp. ED. III.

Badrick, (fr. *Baudrier*): a sword belt, possibly the prototype of the *Bend*.

Bay, *At Bay*. See *Deer*.

Bay. See *Colour*.

Bay leaf. See *Laurel*.

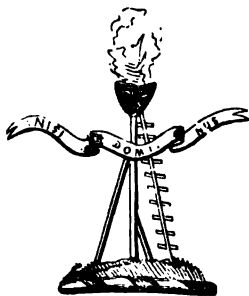
Battering-ram, (fr. *bélier*): this military charge seems to occur only in the arms of one single family, but occurs also as a *crest*.



Battering-ram.

Argent, three battering-rams barwise proper, headed azure, armed and garnished or—**BERTIE**.

Beacon, (A.-Sax. *becn*, fr. *phare*): an iron cage or trivet, containing blazing material, placed upon a lofty pole served to guide travellers; or to alarm the neighbourhood in case of an invasion or rebellion. The *oreseets*, or lights anciently used in the streets of London were similar in form.



Beacon.

A beacon or, inflamed proper—Badge of **HENRY V.**

Sable, three beacons with ladders or, fired proper—**DAUNT**.

Azure, three beacons, with ladders or, fired proper—**GERVAIS**.

Beans, (bean-*cods*, bean-*pods*, and *sheaves* of beans), represent the common bean (*faba vulgaris*), and their exact position is usually given.

Azure, three beans or—**MERTON**.

Argent, three bean-cods transverse the escutcheon proper—**HARDEKANE**.

Gules, three bean-cods pendent or—**BEANE**.

Argent, a chevron gules, between three bean-pods vert—**RISE**, Cornwall.

Argent, a chevron between three sheaves of beans sable—**BLAKE**, Northumberland.

Bear, (fr. *ours*): frequent in German arms, and in some instances in Scottish arms, but comparatively rare in English arms, though not unfrequent as a crest, and sometimes the head or jamba are chosen for the latter apart from the body. In one coat of arms *Sea-bears* are named: it is not clear what is meant,

Beads. See *Rosary*.

Beaked, (fr. *becqué*): of an eagle, or other birds, griffins, and the like, when the beak is of a different tincture.

Beaker. See *Ewer*.

Beam. 1. See *Attire*; 2. See *Anchor*; 3. See *Sun*.

Bearded, or *aulned*. See *Wheat*.

Bearing: an expression very frequently used to signify a *charge*, or anything included within the escutcheon. The old French formula of speaking of the charges upon arms was 'il porte.'

possibly Seals, but more probably *Polar-bears*. The Canton of Berne in Switzerland, as well as the Abbey of S. Gall, exhibit the bear in their insignia. Bears appear also as supporters.

Argent, a bear rampant sable, muzzled or—BERNARD.

Sire Richard de BARLINGHAM de goules a iij ours de argent—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Gules, on a bend or a bear passant sable—Canton of BERNE.

Argent, a bear erect sable—Abbey of ST. GALL.

Azure, a fesse or; in chief a bear's head proper muzzled and ringed of the second—BARING [Bp. of Gloucester and B., 1856; of Durham, 1861-79].

Per chevron sable and argent three sea-bears counterchanged—FLOWERDEW, Norfolk.



BERNARD.

Beasts, (fr. *animaux*): the ordinary beasts of the field, with others included under Mammalia, add considerably to the charges of Coats of Arms, as will be seen by the printed Synopsis. A general classification is given there, as a minute and accurate classification would be out of place. It will be found that there are between eighty and ninety varieties to be more or less distinguished both in the drawing and in the blazoning amongst modern coats of arms, but in the earlier arms there were few varieties. If, for instance, we take the well-known roll of arms, temp. Henry III., containing over 200 arms, we find forty instances of the *lion* (including the *leopard*), and some few *lioncels* (as the lions are termed when there are several, or when they have to be drawn on a small scale); but beyond this, if we except an instance of *boars' heads* (borne by Adam de SWYNEBOURNE), no other beast is represented. And when we take the roll of the siege of Carlaverock, temp. Edw. I., containing over 100 coats of arms, and a fine roll, temp. Edw. II., containing over 1,000 coats, and a third roll, temp. Edw. III., containing over 600, the sum total of the mammals to be added to the above list amounts only to six, namely, the *bear*, the *greyhound*, and the *dolphin*, and the heads of *goats*, *stags*, and *wolves*. In time, however, the *tiger* and the *panther* (with the *lynx* and *ounce*) were added to the lion tribe, as also the *cat*. Besides the greyhound, other *dogs* were chosen, viz. the bloodhound,

mastiff, spaniel, and the 'alant' and 'talbot.' The *stag*, too, was no longer represented by only one variety, and only one name, for we find the buck, the doe, the roebuck, the hart, the hind, and the reindeer; while the *boar* is known as sanglier, grice, and marcassin. On account of the fur the *weasel* was prized, and this, with the ermine, the *foine*, and the marten, as well as the *civet* (or civet-cat), appear on the arms. For the skin, too, the *otter* and the *beaver*, and for its quills the *porcupine*, seem to have been sought after, and to have been selected for charges on arms. From the north, the polar *bear* and the *seal*, the *whale* and the *dolphin*; while from other parts, the *elephant*, the *rhinoceros*, the *buffalo*, the *camel*, the *antelope*, and the *ibex*, provided subjects for the arms. At home, the *goat* and the *sheep* (the latter with the varieties of the lamb, the ram, and the toison, or fleece), the *bull* (with the varieties of ox, cow, and calf), the *horse*, the *badger*, and the *fox* were also added to the list. Nor were lesser animals overlooked, e.g. the *hare* and the rabbit, the *squirrel*, the *hedgehog*, the *mole*, and the *rat*, and lastly, the *feremouse*, or *bat*.

Beaver, (fr. and lat. *castor*), occurs in the insignia of BEVERLEY, Yorkshire, and in other arms where the name suggests it; but it is used more frequently as a *crest*.

Vert, on a base barry of five argent and azure two beavers, rampant combatant or—Thomas BEVERIDGE, co. Chester, 1595.

Or, a fesse azure between lions rampant in chief gules, and a beaver passant in base proper—BEAVER.

Argent, three beaver's tails [erect] gules—BEAVER.

Argent, a cross gules between four beavers passant proper—HUDSON BAY Company [Inc. 1670].

Bee, (fr. *abeille*): is always represented flying, with wings extended, and generally upwards, and this is sometimes expressed by *erect*, but more correctly *en arriere*, i.e. flying away from the spectator. The *Hornet* also occurs on one coat.

Beauseant. See *Banner*.

Beaver, or *Beauvoir*: the part of the *Helmet* which opens to shew the face.

Bebally: a word, now disused, for *party per pale*.

Beckit: a bird resembling a *Cornish chough*, q.v.

Azure, three bees volant erect or—BYE.

Azure, three bees volant en arriere argent—BYE.

Sable, a chevron between three bees volant erect argent—SEWELL.

Azure, on a fesse argent a bee volant arriere sable—DE VERTHOM.

Or, on a bend azure, three bees volant argent—BUTTERFIELD.

Gironny of eight ermine and gules, on each of the last a bee volant argent—CAMPBELL, Gargamock.

Sable, a hornet argent—BOLLARD.

Bee-hive, (fr. *ruche*): this device was granted to a Cheshire family named ROWE during the Commonwealth, but was afterwards also granted to several other families. Both the bee and the bee-hive appear as crests.

Argent, a bee-hive, beset with bees diversely volant sable—ROWE.

Argent, a bee-hive, beset with bees volant proper—TREWEEK, Cornwall.

Ermine, a fesse sable between three bee-hives or—FRAYE.

Argent, on a bee-hive sable a hart lodged argent, attired or—SANDELLAYER, Stafford.

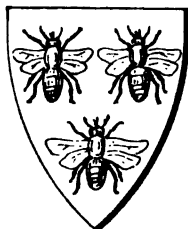
Beech. Only one reference to this tree has been noticed.

Azure, an eagle displayed argent, in his beak a branch of beech or; on a chief of the last a rose between two crosses bottonny gules—BULLINGHAM, Bp. of Gloucester, 1581-89.

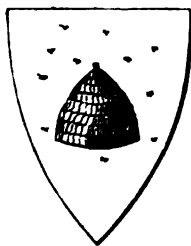
Beetle: possibly this is but an error of some writer, who has mistaken the *flies* for beetles (as the name of the bearer suggests); however, the *stag beetles* (*lucanidae* of naturalists) occur.

Argent, a chevron vert between three beetles proper—MUSCHAMP.

Per pale gules and azure, three stag beetle's wings extended or—DOORN, Cornwall.



BYE.



ROWE.

Beffroy, or *Beffroy de vair*: an old French term for *vair*.

Belfry. See *Bell*.

Belic: an old word, now disused, for *gules*.

Belled: is applied to a hawk, or falcon, having bells affixed to its legs (fr. *grillette*); or to other animals, e.g. cows, sheep, &c. (fr. *clariné*).

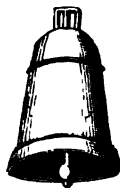
Bell, (fr. *cloche*), or as it is sometimes called a *Church bell*, is a large bell of the usual form. Smaller bells of a different shape are attached to the legs of hawks and *falcons*, q.v., when they are said to be *belled*; also to necks of *bulls*, &c. (fr. *clariné*).

When the *clapper* is of a different tincture it is to be so described (fr. *bataille*). The *cannon* or ear may be also of a different tincture from the body or *barrel* of the bell.

Sable, three church bells argent—PORTER.

Sable, a fesse ermine between three bells argent—BELL.

Argent, three war bells gules—KEDMARSTON, co. Suffolk.



Church Bell.

Azure, a lion rampant guardant within an orle of bells argent, cannoned or—OSNEY, co. Lincoln.

Sable, a doe passant between three bells argent—DOOBEL, Sussex, 1695.

Argent, on a cross gules five bells of the first—SEDGWICKE, Cambridge.

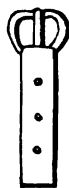
Or, four bars sable; on three escutcheons argent as many church bells of the second, clappers of the first—HALL, Essex.

A *belfry* occurs as a crest to the family of PORTER, and in this a bell argent is represented as supported between two pillars roofed and spired or, and on the spire a vane of the last.

Bellows: these are of the usual form, and are borne with the pipes downwards.

Argent, three pair of bellows sable—SCIPTON.

Belt: this charge is but rarely borne, and usually only a small portion of the leather is shewn (as in the margin); hence it is often blazoned *half a belt*, and the buckles (fr. *boucle*) should be named as to position, tincture, &c. The belt worn over the shoulder, and crossing the chest and back, was termed anciently a *baldrick* or *baudrick*, and to the lower part was attached the sword. It is not borne by this name, but has been said, amongst other suppositions, to have been the origin of the *bend*.



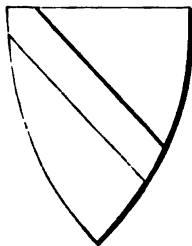
Belt.

Argent, a demy-belt fixed in fesse azure buckled edged and garnished or—BELTMAINE.

Argent, three belts, the under parts coupéd in fesse azure, buckled and garnished or—NARBON.

Gules, two pieces of belts [otherwise half-belts] palewise, in fesse, argent, the buckles erect in chief or—PELHAM.

Bend, (fr. *bande*): the *bend dexter* is perhaps one of the most frequently used of *Ordinaries*, q.v., being a straight piece extending from the dexter corner to the opposite edge of the shield. It is said to derive its origin from the *belt*, *baudrick* or *baldrick* (*Balthous*, *Cingulum militare*), which was once a mark of knighthood; other heralds, however, have seen in it the idea of a scaling-ladder. According to Legh and other heraldic writers, the bend should occupy one-third of the field when charged, and one-fifth when plain. In English arms the bend is always placed straight athwart the shield, and never bowed as in foreign arms: at the same time, in some late MSS. it is fancifully drawn with a curve, in order to represent the convexity of the shield.



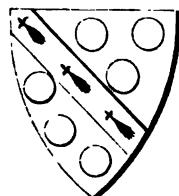
FOLIOT.

Gules, a bend argent—FOLIOT [or as it is written in a Roll of arms, temp. Henry III. 'Richard FOLIOT, de goulz ung bend d'argent'].

William de GAUNT, barres d'argent et d'azure, ung bend de goules—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

John de VAUX, ung bend escheque d'argent et de goules—*Ibid*.

Gules, a bend ermine between six bezants—[? Sir Armoynne COUGHTE, from arms in Dorchester Church, Oxon.]



COUGHTE!

A bend is very frequently subjected to a modification of its margin, and is *engrailed*, *invected*, *indented*, *embattled*, *counter-embattled*, *bretessed*, *raguly*, *champains* (or *warriated*), *nebuly*, *wavy*; also *bevilled*, *cotticed* and *fimbriated*, all of which terms will be found explained.

Robert WALBOND, d'argent ung bend engrele de goules—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Sire Aleyn PLOKKNOT, de ermyyn a une bende engrele de goules—Roll, temp. EDW. II.

Sir Johan de PENZERET, de goullys, a une bende batille [embattled] de argent—*Ibid*.

Beloochee soldier. See *Man*.

Bend per. See *Party*.

Bendwise, or bendways: when the

charge is placed lengthways in the middle of the shield, like a bend. Cf. *barwise*.

A *bend* is also frequently charged with various devices, and when *charged upon the upper part* this should be noticed, because when a bend is simply described as *charged*, it signifies it is so on the centre or fesse-point. All charges placed upon a bend, in bend, or between cottices, must stand bendwise, not perpendicularly. Even the *furs* follow this rule, although generally upright on all other ordinaries. Illustrations of bends besides those given in the present article will be found under *compony*, *cottised*, *embowed*, *engrailed*, *fleury*, *pierced*, *raguly*, *wavy*, and also bearing such charges as *magnet*, *mullet*, *spear*, *wyvern*, &c.

Gules, on the upper part of a bend between six crosses crosslet fitchy argent, an escutcheon or charged with a demi lion rampant, pierced through the mouth with an arrow, within a tressure flory counter flory gules—HOWARD, Baron Howard, Earl of Surrey.



HOWARD.

Gules, on a bend between crosses bottonny argent, a mullet in the point of the bend sable—Monsire de ORMESBY, Harl. MS. 6589.

Bend archy, *bowed* or *embowed* (q.v.), not found in English arms, only on the Continent, and more frequently in German arms; an example may be seen in the *Crown of Rus*, q.v.

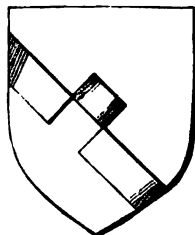
Bend debrisé, or *fracted*, otherwise *daunceet*, or *downset*: various forms are inserted in English heraldic books, but it may be questioned whether the old 'dancetty' was not quite distinct from the idea of the barbarous term *downset*.

De argent a une benche daunce de vert a ij coties daunce de goules Sir Edmund de KENDALE—Roll, A.D. 1308-14 (Lansd. MS. 855).

Azure, a bend double dancetty argent—LORKE.

Per bend fracted [in another MS. double dancetty] or and gules, two birds in bend sinister counterchanged—RAUFF.

Per bend sinister fracted [in another MS. double dancetty, and a third MS. rompu] argent and sable six martlets counterchanged—John ALLEYN, Suffolk.



Bend double downset?

A *bend* may be composed of charges placed bendwise, e.g.

A bend of five lozenges combined or—Jon le MARESCAL, Harl. MS. 6137.

In bend is a term used when bearings are placed *bendwise*.

Per bend: see *Party*.

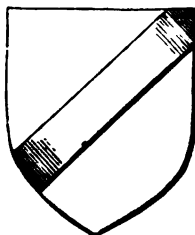
The diminutives of the bend are the *bendlet*, *garter*, or *gartier*, which is half its width, the *cost* or *cottice* which is one-fourth, and the *riband* which is one-eighth.

Bend sinister, (fr. *barre*): an ordinary resembling the Bend in form, but extending from the *sinister* chief to the *dexter* base. It is, however, borne in English arms but rarely. Its diminutives are the *scarpe*, which is half its width, and the *baton* (q.v.), which is half as wide as the *scarpe* and *couped*.

Argent, a bend sinister gules—BIZANT, Scotland.

Or, a bend sinister azure—TREN [originally from France].

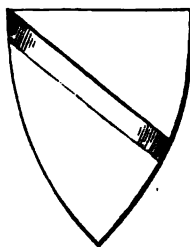
Argent, three bendlets engrailed sable; over all a scarpe gules—BLAEN, Kent.



BIZANT.

According to Nisbet, bends sinister were formerly much borne in Scotland, but have generally been changed to dexter bends of late, from a mistaken notion that they always betokened illegitimacy. It is the sinister *baton* (or diminutive *bend* *couped*), which alone conveys this disgrace. In Germany the bend is borne almost as frequently sinister as dexter.

Bendlet: a diminutive of the bend, nominally half the width of that ordinary, though often much narrower. In old French rolls there does not seem to be any distinction, as frequently two and three '*bends*' are blazoned as on the shield. According to Guillim, a single bendlet should be placed as in the sketch in the margin, which position, however, is not observed in practice. A bendlet azure over a coat was of old frequently used as a mark of cadency. It appears sometimes to be called a *garter*, and by Planché a '*cottice single*,' (which cannot be).



BOTRINGHAM.

Argent, a bendlet gules—BOTRINGHAM. Another branch bears three bendlets.

Or, two bendlets azure—DOYLEY, Oxfordshire.

Argent, a bendlet gules; over all a cross or—GALLWAY, Ireland.

Bendlets are occasionally *enhanced* or placed in *chief sinister*. They are also subject to the same variations as the bend, both as to margin and as to charges.

Argent, three bendlets enhanced gules—BYRON, co. York.

Argent, two bendlets, one enhanced, the other in base azure; over all a saltire gules—DORIEN.

Or, three bendlets enhanced gules—GRYLLS, Cornwall.

Gules, three bendlets enhanced or—GREILEY [or Grealey], Lord of Manchester. [Also City of MANCHESTER.]

Argent, three bendlets crenellé sable—H. DE COSTELLO, Bp. of Hereford, 1504.

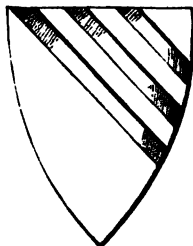
Gules, on two bendlets or, six fleurs-de-lis vert—DRAPER.

Sir Walter de FRESNES, de goules a ij bendes endantes de or et de azure, le un en le autre—Roll, temp. EDW. II.

There are cases where the word '*baston*' is used for '*bendlet*,' e.g. in the arms of SEGRAVE. The glass existing in Dorchester Abbey Church, Oxon, exhibits the ancient drawing of the '*baston*' of the roll, which may well be contemporary with the glass.

Sire Henri de SEGRAVE, de sable, a un lion rampant de argent [corone de or] e un baston de goules—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Argent, Robert de WELLE, d'argent ov deux bastons (= bendlets) de goules besante d'or. Roll, temp. HEN. III.



BYRON.



SEGRAVE.

Bendy, (fr. *bandé*): said of a field or charge divided bendwise into an even number of equal parts; or, as it may be otherwise described, as a field bearing a series of diagonal stripes of alternate tinctures (and liable to the same variations of the edges as the *bend*), but so that there is an equal number of each. It stands to reason that if the same tincture appears in chief as in base, the shield must be blazoned as a field bearing so many bendlets. As a rule, the first tincture is

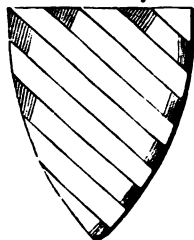
named; but in the case of a metal and colour, though the latter is first in order, the metal is to be first named.

Monsire de MONTFORT port bende de X. peces d'or et d'azure—Roll, temp. Ed. III.

Monsire de St. PHILIBERT port bende de VI. peces d'argent et d'asur—Roll, temp. Edw. III.

Bendy of six, champaine purple and argent—BOWBRIDGE.

Bendy wavy of six, argent and azure—PLATER, Suffolk.



MONTFORT.

Bendy sinister (fr. *barré*), with the lines drawn from the left-hand upper or *sinister* corner of the shield, is rarely found.

Bendy sinister of eight, gules and argent—SCUBERSDORF, Bavaria.

Bendy sinister of ten, azure and or—Piers de MOUNTFORTH.

Bendy barry: this practically amounts to *Barry bendy*, before described, and of which illustrations have been given.

Bendy barry of eight, gules and or—HOLLAND.

Bendy barry argent and gules—CRISPIN, co. Lincoln.

Bendy paly, or *Paly bendy*.

According to the late Mr. Wyatt Papworth (from whose MS. note-book these illustrations are taken) *Paly* bendy is the better term, since, although it is not known to occur, the same might have to be drawn



Paly bendy.

Paly bendy
sinister.

Paly bendy sinister.

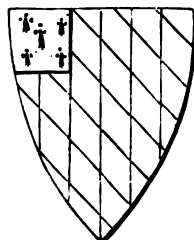
As will be seen, it is a combination of bendy and paly, less accurately called sometimes *Lozengy bendy*.

Bendy paly of eight? or and azure, a canton ermine—BUCK (Bart.), Linc.

Bendy paly or and azure—BUCK, Agecroft Hall, Manchester.

Bendy paly argent and gules—SYDENHAM.

Paly bendy gules and azure, martlets in orle or—HENDLEY.



BUCK.

Bendy lozengy, and *Bendy lozengy sinister*: lozengy, each lozenge being placed in bend, or in bend sinister.

Bendy lozengy or and gules—Isabel, daughter of Aylmer, Earl of ANGOULEME, and wife of King John.

Bendy lozengy, argent and sable—CROFTS, co. Lancaster.

Bendy lozengy (? paly) of eight, or and azure—BUCK, co. Lincoln.

Bendy lozengy barry, sable and or—IPEE.

Bendy lozengy barry or and sable—CANCELLOR.

Bendy lozengy (? paly), argent and azure—BAVARIA [Sandford's Genealogical History].

Bendy dexter and sinister would appear as in the margin, that is, the lines would produce squares, which would be similar to those of a field *chequy*, only placed diamond wise. They would differ from *lozengy*, q.v., which is more of a diamond shape, and fusilly, which is still narrower. An illustration is here given, but it is, we believe, a theoretical coat, and not one actually borne.

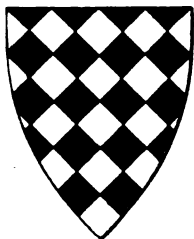
Bendy pily or *pily bendy*: divided into an even number of pieces by piles placed bendwise across the escutcheon. Although this seems to be referred to in several books on heraldry, no example has been found by way of illustration. The engravings here given, like the others illustrating the varieties of the fesse and bend in conjunction with other lines of partition, are from sketches by the late Mr. Wyatt Papworth.



Bendy lozengy.



Bendy lozengy sinister.



Bendy dexter and sinister.



Pily bendy.



Pily bendy sinister.

Betony leaf, (*Betonica officinalis* of Linnæus): a common wood-plant of the nettle tribe, appears in a solitary instance, unless the *bethune* leaf is the same.

Or, a betony leaf proper—**BETTY**.

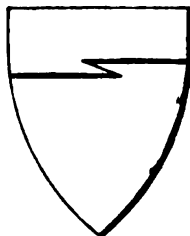
Azure, on a fesse between three lozenges or, a bethune leaf slipped vert—**BETHUNE**, Nethertharvit.

Bevilly (fr. *beville*), or *bevilled*: a term of doubtful origin, and omitted by most writers on heraldry. It signifies a kind of break forming a bevel, or acute angle. It is applied to the chief, bend, &c.

Or, a chief bevily vert—**BEVERLY**.

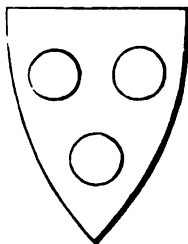
Gules, a bend bevilled or—**BOVILE**.

Per pale beviled azure and or—**ALTHAM**.



BEVERLY.

Bezant, *Besant* (fr.), or *Besaunte* = a *Roundlet* or. It represents the gold coin of Byzantium (Constantinople), and should therefore be drawn flat. It is said that this money, once current, had no device whatever stamped on it. This and the other *roundles* were no doubt introduced into English heraldry by the crusaders. The French term it *Besant d'or*, while they call the *plate*, *Besant d'argent*; they also write *Besant de gueules* when the *Roundle* (q.v.) is red.



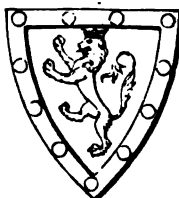
DYNGHAM.

Gules, three bezants—**DYNGHAM**.

Monsire de WORSLEY port [d'argent, une bend entre vi merlettes gules] a trois besands en la bend—Roll, temp. ED. III.

Bezanty, (fr. *besanté*): signifies *semé of bezants*, and is usually applied to bordures, but it may be applied to other ordinaries, as well as to the field itself.

Le Conte de CORNEWAIL argent, ung Lion de goulz coronne or, ung borde de sable besante d'or—Roll, temp. HEN. III. [i.e. Richard PLANTAGENET, king of the Romans, and earl of CORNWALL, son of King John].



RICHARD, KING OF THE ROMANS.

Béqué, or *becqué* (fr.): beaked.

Bernak: old name for *Barnacle*.

Berly: disused term for *Barruly*.

Besom. See *Brush*.

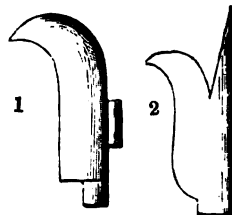
Monsire Alen de Zouch port gules besante—Roll, temp. Ed. III.

Argent, a fret of six pieces bezanty—WYKE.

Azure, bezanty—BESLET, BYSSETT, BYSET, &c.

Bill, or *Wood-bill*, (A.-Saxon *Bil*):

an instrument used by woodmen for the purpose of lopping trees. The head alone is more frequent as a charge than the entire instrument. The wood-bill, as represented in fig. 2, occurs in the arms of Fust, and is more probably intended for an implement of war. For *Stone-bill*, see *Wedge*.



Bill-head.

Wood-bill.

Ermine, two wood-bills sable with long handles proper in saltire a chief azure &c.—William BILL, D.D. ob. 1561.

Ermine, three bills sable—DENNY, Devon.

Argent, three wood-bills in sable—GIBBS.

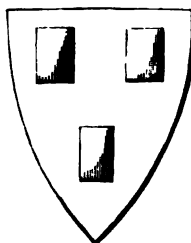
Sable, three bill-heads (like fig. 1) argent—LEVERSEE.

Billet, (fr. *billette*): a small oblong figure. In architecture blocks of a similar shape bear this name, and are frequent in Ionic and Corinthian, and are continued in Norman, mouldings; but while they are in architecture either exact squares or else cylindrical, in heraldry they are brick-shaped, and should be drawn twice as long as wide. The theory that it was meant to represent a written letter (i.e. modern French '*billet*') will scarcely bear examination. The term rarely appears in ancient rolls as a separate charge, but often under the term *billette*.

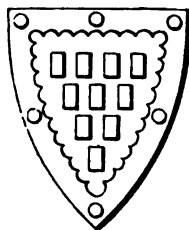
Or, three billets gules—**MERLING**.

Gules, ten billets, 4, 3, 2, and 1 or, within a bordure engrailed argent, charged with ten torteaux—**SALTER**.

Monsire Bartholomew GABRIEL, or, a vi billetes sable—Roll, temp. Ed. III.



MERLING.



SALTER.

Bible. See *Book*.

Bicorporated: having two bodies, e.g. of a lion.

Bicapitated: having two heads.

Bigarré, (fr.): of variegated colours, e.g. of a butterfly.

They are not always straight-sided, being sometimes *raguled*, and this possibly illustrates the original meaning, namely, that they were blocks of wood cut with the *bill*, or woodman's *axe*. An example of a *carved stone* billet also occurs.

Argent, a billet, raguled and trunked sable, inflamed in three places proper—*BILLETTES*.

Argent, three stone billets carved gules—*BILLERSBERG*.

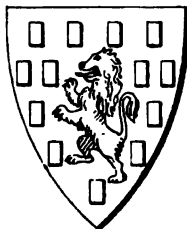
Billetty, (fr. *Billette*), i.e. *semé of billets*: this occurs frequently in ancient rolls of arms. It is agreed that the term 'billetty' involves that there should be at least ten in the field, and they should be placed in rows barwise, not one beneath the other, but alternately, and leaving the corners sufficiently distant so as not to be mistaken for *chequy*.

Azure, semé of billets, and a lion rampant or—*Earl of ROCHFORD*. [These are the *NASSAU* arms.]

Mahewe de LOVATNE, goules billete d'or, une fece d'argent—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Geffrey GACELYN, d'or billetty de sable, ung label de goules—Ibid.

William de St. OMER D'azure, billetty d'or a ung fece d'or—Ibid.



Earl of ROCHFORD.

Billetty counter billetty is a mode of blazoning *barry* and *paly*, when the divisions of the former are as wide again as those of the latter, so as to be distinguished from *chequy*.

Billetty counter billetty gules and argent—*BILLINGER*.

Birch, (lat. *betula*): Birch branches and leaves occur in one or two canting arms.

Gules . . . &c., a chief embattled argent, with three nine-leaved birch branches vert—*BYRCH*, Essex.

Sable, a fesse between three birch-leaves argent—*BURCHE*, Devon.

Or, three birch-twigs sable—*BIRCHES*.

Birds. The Birds, as will be seen by the Table in the Appendix, are as varied in their names as the Beasts, though it is doubtful if the same variety could be detected in the actual emblazonment of the arms. As in the case of the Beasts, in the ancient rolls of arms comparatively few varieties of Birds

occur, and further the arms in which birds appear are not to be compared in number with those in which the beasts occur, amongst which the *lion* and *leopard* are so general. The little *martlet* is the most frequent, which in the Roll of Henry III., referred to under *Beasts*, occurs in eight coats of arms, the *eagle* in two, the *popinjay* in two, the *raven*, *heron*, and *cock* respectively in one coat. And if we go further through the same rolls before referred to, viz. Edw. I., II., and III., though the number of arms bearing the above is considerably increased, we add only two additional names to the list, the *falcon*, and *pinxon*.

But in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries, and more especially in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, the list becomes swollen to over one hundred varieties at least in name. For it will be observed that in very many cases the name is adopted for the sake of the pun, and often a mere local name is given, such as the *beckit* for A'BECKET, and the like. All will be found mentioned under the forty articles or so represented by the names printed in the Synopsis in the italic type.

There are some few cases in which a *bird* is named, but no designation of what the bird is, and when so referred to it should be drawn in the form of the blackbird. Thus:—

Gules, a bird standing upon an apple or—CONHAM, Wilts.

Gules, a bird on a rock proper—ROCK.

According to heralds, birds, unless the contrary is specified, are to be emblazoned with their wings *close*, as it is termed, except in the case of the eagle, when it would be drawn with wings *displayed*. But there is much variety of terminology applied to the mode of representing birds, and, according to theoretical heraldry, by a combination of the following terms the variety may be increased almost *ad infinitum*. For instance, a bird might be represented as: 1. *Close*; and beneath this the following varieties,—cl. *embowed*, cl. *preying*, cl. *in full aspect*, cl. *aspectant*, or *at gaze*, cl. *in trian aspect*, and cl. *in trian aspect at gaze*. 2. *Displayed*; and under this, displ. *erect*, displ. *inverted*, displ. *with double head*, displ. *without wings*, displ. *in majesty*, displ. *surgeant*. 3. *Expanded*; and under this exp. *elevated*, exp. *separture*, exp. *disclosed*. Examples of one or two

of the above will be found under *Eagle*, *Falcon*, &c., but practically the terms more frequently met with are less technical; e.g. a bird is *regardant*, or *recursant*, *perched*, *standing*, *sitting*, *feeding*, *pecking*, *preying* or *trussing*, *pruning* its wings, *rising*, *volant*, *singing*, *croaking* (of ravens), and *pendent* when dead and hanging. Again, a bird may be *membered*, *collared*, *armed*, *crested*, *beaked*, *legged*, *jelloped*, and *combed* (of cocks) of a different tincture; birds may also be *jessed*, *hooded*, and *belled* (of falcons), and *vulned*, or *in piety* (of pelicans). References are also frequently made to the *wings*, *head*, &c., which still further add to the variety of description.

Bishop: In ancient times the bishops and other ecclesiastics frequently took a vigorous part in military affairs, and hence in the insignia borne by sees and by religious houses the ordinary military charges appear. In modern times the *Mitre* (q. v.) has taken the place of the helmet and crest upon all episcopal arms. The bishop *impales* the arms of the see with his paternal coat, the former on the dexter, the latter on the sinister side. (See *Achievements* and *Marshalling*.)

A *figure of a bishop*, also in his pontifical vestments, occurs in the arms of the see of CLOGHER, as well as in those of some of the Scotch sees.

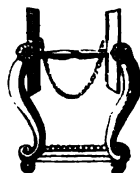
Azure, a bishop [some say S. Michael] mitred and vested standing in the porch of a church, the dexter hand elevated praying over a cauldron on a fire, and containing three children all proper; in his sinister hand a crozier or—See of ABERDEEN.

Bit, Manage: a charge in the armorial ensigns of the LORINERS or bit-makers.

Azure, on a chevron argent, between three manage-bits or, as many bosses sable—Company of LORINERS. [Founded temp. HEN. VII., but incorporated 1712.]

Snaffle-bit. This appears to be distinguished from the manage-bit, and is thus represented.

Sable, three snaffle-bits or—MILNER, Pudsey, Yorksh., [also of London, 1688-4].



Manage-bit.



Snaffle-bit.

Birt-fish. See *Turbot*.
Bittern. See *Heron*.

Bisse, (fr., Ital., *biscia*): a kind of snake. See *Serpent*.

Boss of a bit: this is another charge in the same arms of the Company of BIRMAKERS, as will be seen above, and it is represented as shewn in the margin.



Boss.

Bl. An abbreviation of the word blue, often found in sketches or *tricking* of arms for azure. **B.** alone is preferable.

Blackbird, (fr. *marle*): this is the *merula vulgaris* of naturalists. It is borne by several families. By the first named below it was probably chosen from the sound of the Latin name.

Azure, three blackbirds proper [and in other arms of same family with a chief dancetty sable]—MELLOR, co. Derby.

Argent, a blackbird singing perched upon a vine vert, thereon a bat or —RONAYNE, co. Waterford.

Vert, a cross raguly humetty or, on a chief of the last three blackbirds proper—BICK, Surrey: granted 1864.

Argent, on a chevron azure between three blackbirds proper, a crescent enclosed by two cinquefoils or—SLEIGH, Scotland.

Blazon, (fr. *Blason*): a word which, whatever may be the derivation and original meaning, now signifies to describe a coat of arms in such a manner that an accurate drawing may be made from the description. In order to do so, a knowledge of the *tinctures*, *ordinaries*, *charges*, and *points* of the shield is particularly necessary.

1. In blazoning a coat of arms the first thing to be mentioned is the *FIELD*, whether it be of one tincture, as *Gules*; or parted, as *Per fesse*; *Per pale*; or *Quarterly* (and then add 'first,' or 'first and fourth'), &c.; or if it be of any of the patterns frequently used, as *Chequy*, *Bendy*, *Fretty*, &c.; or if the field be *semé*, or strewn with any small charges without regard to number (and they are to be named next after the field itself), always naming the *tincture* or *tinctures*.

Azure, *semé* of trefoils argent, a lion rampant of the last—HOLLAND.

Black: always blazoned *sable*.

Blackamoor's head. See *Head*.

Bladed, (fr. *tigé*): an expression used when the blade or sprout of any grain is of a different tincture.

Black-cock. See *Heath-cock*.

Blanc, white: see *argent*, but used sometimes perhaps for *ermine*.

Blasted: leafless, applied to trees.

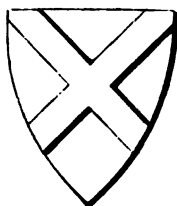
2. The principal *ORDINARY* is next to be mentioned, with its peculiarities of form (if any) and *tincture*, as

Gules, a saltire argent—NEVILL, Earl of Warwick.

Azure, a chevron or—D'AUBERNOUN, Surrey.

Argent, a bend engrailed sable—RADCLIFFE, Sussex.

Per saltire argent and azure, a saltire gules—GAGE, Hengrave, Suffolk.



NEVILL.

3. The *CHARGES*, if any there be, between which the ordinary is placed, are next to be mentioned, as,

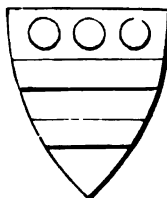
Gules, a chevron between three mullets of six points, pierced, or—DANVERS, Northamp.

Or, a fesse between three lions rampant gules—BANNERTON, Salop.

Of the charges placed above, below, or beside the principal bearing, whether on *sinister* or *dexter* side; those in *chief* are named before those in *base*, and those on the *dexter* take precedence of those on the *sinister*.

Argent, two bars gules, in chief three torteaux—WAKE, Linc.

Gules, three hands holding respectively a crown a key and a purse or—Arms ascribed to NIGELLUS, Bp. of Ely, 1133—69.



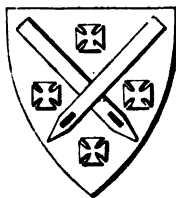
WAKE.

If there be no ordinary, the principal charge, or the charge or charges which cover the fesse-point, or are in the midst of the field, should first be named, and any charge whose position is not specially mentioned, or at least implied to be otherwise, is understood to be in the middle of the shield.

Azure, two organ-pipes between four crosses patée or—Lord WILLIAMS of Thame.

Sable, a lion passant guardant or, between three esquire's helmets argent—COMPTON, Northamp.

Azure, two trumpets pileways between eight crossed crosslets 3, 3, 2, or—TRUMINGTON.



WILLIAMS OF THAME.

If there be no charges of the kinds already mentioned, whatever charges there may be must be named after the field, notice being taken of their position with regard to one another, as

Sable, three ducal coronets in pale or—The see of BRISTOL.

Azure, ten estoiles, four, three, two, one, or—ALSTON, Beds.

Sable, fifteen bezants, five, four, three, two, and one—County of CORNWALL.

When three charges are borne *two and one* it is superfluous to say so, as they are always to be drawn in that position if no other be mentioned. Example:—

Or, three torteaux—COURTENAY.

Consequently the arms of England, when the three lions are one beneath the other, are not rightly blazoned, unless they are said to be *in pale*.

It is also highly necessary to describe the position of each charge individually, whenever there is the possibility of a mistake. It would of course be quite superfluous to describe a crescent or a billet as *erect*, because that is their natural position, but there are many charges which may be placed several ways with equal propriety: keys, for instance, may be *in pale* (*palewise in pale* is implied), *barwise in pale*, *bendwise in pale*, *palewise in fesse*, and in many other positions which it would be useless to enumerate here. The wards need not be described as turned to the dexter, because that is their ordinary position, though they are often *endorsed*.

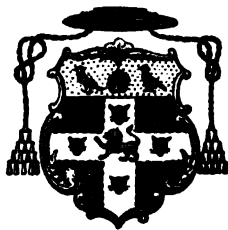
4. Next come charges upon the ordinary or central charge, as

Argent, on a fesse sable, between three hawks rising proper, a leopard's face between two mullets or—STONEHOUSE, Radley, Berks.

5. The BORDURE and the charges thereon are next to be mentioned.

6. The CANTON or CHIEF with all charges upon them are to be emblazoned next.

Sable, on a cross engrailed argent, a lion passant gules, between four leopard's faces azure; on a chief or, a rose of the third, seeded of the fifth, barbed vert, between two Cornish choughs proper—The arms of Cardinal WOLSEY, now borne by CHRIST CHURCH, Oxford.



Cardinal WOLSEY.

It often happens that one ordinary or charge is superimposed over some other or others, and this, if so, should be named last, and expressed by the term *over all*.

7. Lastly come the DIFFERENCES or marks of cadency, and the baronet's badge.

In *blazon* repetition should be avoided: the name of a tincture should never be used twice in describing the same coat. To avoid this it is customary to say *of the third, of the field, &c.*, as in the arms of WOLSEY above. If the field be all of one tincture, a charge of the same may be said to be *of the field*, but otherwise *of the first or second*. Some heralds of the seventeenth century used the word *gold* to avoid the repetition of *or*. The word *silver* was, though less frequently, used for *argent*.

If two charges consecutively named are of the same tincture, the tincture mentioned after the latter serves for both, as in the arms of DANVERS and STONEHOUSE given above; but except in very simple cases it is better to name the tincture after the former, describing the latter as *of the last*.

The way to avoid the repetition of numbers may be shewn by the following example—

Sable, on a chevron or, between three estoiles of the second (or last), as many crosses pattée fitchée gules—Archbishop LAUD.

While conciseness in blazoning is sought after, it should never be forgotten that the best blazon is that which is the most perspicuous. Tautology and diffuseness in describing a coat of arms are undoubtedly faults, but ambiguity is a much greater one. In the choice of technical terms, English ones are in general to be preferred to French, and those whose signification is undisputed to those which have different meanings.

It may, perhaps, be mentioned with greater propriety here than elsewhere, that every charge in which there is the distinction of front and back is ordinarily to be turned towards the *dexter* side of the escutcheon, unless directed to be placed otherwise (see *Counter-couchant, &c.*); but in banners the charges should be turned towards the staff, and upon the caparison of a horse towards his head. In the oldest plates remaining in the stalls of the knights of the garter, at S. George's Chapel, Windsor, all the shields and charges are inclined towards the altar, so that those on the north side are turned contrary to the usual practice.

Blue-bottle: the flower of the *cyanus*, and the bright blue occupant of the corn-field has been chosen in one or two instances for armorial bearings.

Argent, a chevron gules, between three blue-bottles alipped and leaved proper—**BOTHELL**.

Argent, a chevron between three blue-bottles azure cupped vert—**CHORLEY**.



Blue-bottle.

In one coat of arms (Harl. MS. 2151, fol. 110) *heydoddes* are named. As they appear to be a kind of flower, and are blazoned azure, possibly blue-bottles are meant.

Argent, a chevron gules between three heydoddes azure slipped vert—**DODD**.

Boar: this word implies the wild-boar, and occurs perhaps more frequently in Scottish than in English coats of arms. It was called with the old heralds *sanglier*. A young wild-boar is termed a *Grice*, and is borne by families of that name. The term *Marcassin* is also used for a young wild-boar, and this should be represented with tail hanging down, instead of twisted. The terms *Hog* and *Porc* are also employed.

The boar, besides being represented in the various ways common to other animals, e.g. *passant*, *rampant*, *statant*, &c., may be represented *enraged*. It may also be represented *crined*, *tusked*, *cleyed*, *membered*, *unguled*, *armed*, *bristled*, &c.

More frequently the heads (fr. *hure*) were borne than the whole animal, and are represented as lying lengthways, unless expressed otherwise. The snout (fr. *boutoir*) is in some French arms of a different tincture. It should be stated whether the heads are *couped* or *erased*.

Blemished: having an abatement.

A sword having the point broken off may be said to be blemished or *rebated*.

Block. See *Metal*, *Cube*, and *Delf*.

Block-brush. See *Brush*.

Blood-colour: the term *Bloody*, which occurs at times in the works of some old heraldic writers (as a bloody hand, heart, &c.) does not seem to signify *sanguine*

but gules. The Latin *blodius* also is probably to be interpreted the same, though there are instances in which *blodius* is presumed to be used for 'blue,' i.e. azure.

Blind: without an eye; applied to the *quatrefoil* and *cinquefoil*, when not pierced.

Bloodhound. See *Dog*.

Blue: always blazoned *Azure*, though in *tricking* the *b* is used.

Argent, a boar passant gules armed or—**TREWARTEN.**

Vert, a boar or—**BOAR.**

Argent, on a bend sable three grices passant of the first—**GRICE.**

Argent, on a mount vert a boar passant sable crined or—**KELLET,** co. Cork.

Argent, a fesse between two boars passant sable tusked, cleyed, and membered or; on the fesse a rose between two eaglets displayed of the fourth—**BUSHN,** Bp. of Bristol, 1542-54.

Argent, a boar passant sable enraged and unguled gules—**PERROT.**

Or, a hog lying fesswise, a raven feeding on his back sable—**DANESHINE,** Scotland.

Argent, a chevron between three porcs sable—**SWINETHWAITE.**

Argent, three boar's heads coupé sable armed or—**CRA-DOCK.**

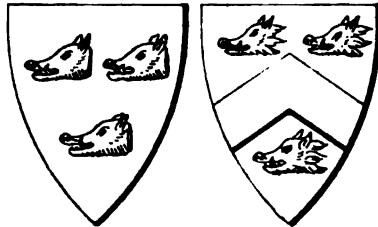
Argent, a chevron between three boar's heads erased azure—**COCHRANE.**

Argent, a chevron between three boars sable—**BREHAM,** also **SWINEY.**

Adam de **SWINEBOURNE**, de goulès a trois testes de senglier argent—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Sire Johan de **SWINEFORD** d'argent a iij testes de cenglers de goulès—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Sire Johan de **WYNSINGTON**, de sable a iij testes de senglier de argent—Roll, temp. EDW. II.



CRADOCK.

COCHRANE.

Boars are sometimes found as supporters, e.g. as dexter supporter in the arms of Garden **CAMPBELL**, Perth, and in one MS. they are seen as supporters to the royal arms of Richard III. This same king had, when Duke of Gloucester, adopted the boar as his badge, and it is supposed from this that he called one of his heralds *Blanch Senglier*. The wild-boar is also occasionally used as a *crest*, as well as the *Boar's head*.

Boat: besides the larger *ships* q.v., which are somewhat frequent, there are smaller vessels of various kinds used as charges, which may better be classed with the *boat*. *Lighter-boat*, *open boat*, *bark*, *skiff*, and *raft*. *Boat-hooks*, also the *boat-oars* are borne separately. A common boat is the crest of the family of **AMES**.

Sable, in base an open boat with oars in a sea proper, on a chief argent three crescents vert—MACNAB.

Barry, wavy of six argent and azure, on the middle bar a boat or; on a chief of the second two oars in saltire of the third between two cushions of the first tasselled or—Company of WATERMEN [Inc. 1556].

Or, a lighter-boat in fesse gules, [in one blazoning, a lighter vessel without masts]—DE WOLFO, Swevland. Azure, three barks or—AYER.

Argent, a boar . . . a skiff with oars sable between the two in base—O'MALLEY, co. Mayo.

Gules, a raft or float removed or—BRETIVILL.

Per pale gules and or, two boat-oars in saltire azure—TORRANCE.

Bones: it is singular that human bones should be so frequently chosen as devices for coats of arms, and it will be found that they are separated into varieties in the blazoning, though probably the *shank* bone, *thigh* bone, and *leg* bone are generally intended for the same, viz. the *femur*. By the *shin* bone is probably meant the *tibia*.

Sable, two shin-bones in saltire, proper, the sinister surmounted by the dexter—NEWTON.

[Another branch of the family appears to bear the sinister uppermost.]

Sable, a shin-bone in pale, proper, surmounted of another in fesse—BAYNES, Cumb. [The family seem to have borne originally a saltire.]

Sable, two shank-bones in cross, that in pale surmounting the one in fesse argent—BAINES, York.

Or three broken shank-bones fesswise in pale gules—DE COSTA.

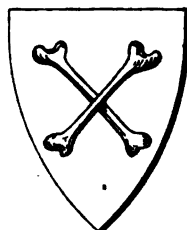
So far as has been observed in all cases the bones are intended for human bones.

The human *skull*, or *death's head*, also is borne, but not frequently. The *jaw-bone* also occurs occasionally.

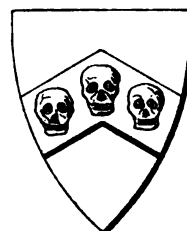
Argent, on a chevron gules, three human skulls of the first—BOLTER.

Sable, a chevron between three human skulls argent—BOULTER.

Paly of six, or and gules, a jaw-bone in pale azure—DAMBOYS.



NEWTON.



BOLTER.

Bodkin. See *Needle*.

Boltant, or Bolting: said of a hare or rabbit springing forward.

Bolt. See *Arrow* and *Fetterlock*.

Bomb-shell. See *Fire-ball*.

Bonnet, Albanian. See *Cap*.

In *Achievements* a *skull* is sometimes placed over the shield instead of the crest, to signify that the deceased is the last of his line.

Bonnet: the ordinary bonnet appears to be borne only in the insignia of a Company.

Argent, a fesse between three bonnets azure, impaled with or a chevron gules between three woolpacks proper—Company of BONNETMAKERS, Edinburgh.

The velvet cap of crimson, within a *coronet*, q.v., is also called a bonnet.

Bonnet, Electoral: a cap of crimson velvet turned up with ermine. This was borne over the arms of Hanover until some time after the erection of that state into a kingdom in 1814, when a crown was substituted in its stead.



Electoral Bonnet.

Book: books are borne in arms, either open, as in those of the University of OXFORD, or closed, as in those of the University of CAMBRIDGE and the Company of STATIONERS. Their position, and *clasps* or *seals*, if they have any, should be mentioned.

Azure, on an open book proper, having on the dexter side seven seals or [Rev. v. 1], between three ducal coronets of the last the words DOMINVS ILLVMINATIO MEA. (Ps. xivii. 1).—UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD.

[Previous to King James' reign SAPIENTIA ET FELICITATE occurs (e.g. in glass in Bodleian Library, and in a typographical device, 1585). Still earlier, in a typographical device, the motto on the books runs VERITAS LIBERABIT BONITAS REGNABIT.]



OXFORD UNIVERSITY.

Argent, three books closed gules, leaved, clasped, and garnished or—PAYNTER, Norfolk.

Gules, a clasped book open between three buck's heads erased or—Seal of John BUCKNER [Bp. of Chichester, 1798—1824].

Amongst Books the *Bible* is the one most frequently mentioned by name.

Vert, in chief, the holy Bible expanded proper, in base a sand-glass running argent—JOASS, Scotland.

Argent, on a fesse gules, three Bibles of the second garnished or, a falcon volant between two suns of the last—SLAMBERG.

Argent, an eagle displayed double-headed sable, armed gules, on a chief azure a book of the Holy Scriptures, open proper, stringed or—W. MORGAN, Bp. of Llandaff, 1549.

Azure, on a chevron or between three Bibles fessewise, clasps downwards gules, garnished and leaved of the second, an eagle rising proper enclosed by two red roses seeded or barbed vert; from the chief a demi-circle of glory edged with clouds proper, therein a dove displayed and nimbed argent—Company of STATIONERS, London [Incorporated 1556].

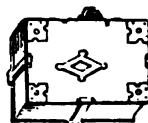


Bible,
STATIONERS' COMPANY.

Argent, a chevron azure between three pheons gules; on a chief of the second an open Holy Bible proper edged and sealed or, inscribed, Proverbs, cap. xxii. ver. 6, enclosed by two crosses flory of the last—JOHNSON.

The *Music*, or *Song-book*, borne by the parish clerks of London, is of oblong form, and similar to that in the margin. *Musical lines* also occur, consisting of five parallel lines of music extending across the shield horizontally.

Azure, a fleur-de-lis or; on a chief gules a leopard's head between two song-books (shut) of the second, stringed vert—Company of PARISH CLERKS, [Inc. 1288, arms granted, 1582].



Song-book,
PARISH CLERKS.

Azure, on a fesse argent 5 musical lines sable charged with a rose gules, and two escallops of the third in chief . . . &c.—TETLOW, Lancaster. [Arms granted, 1760.]

Argent, two bars wavy azure, on a chief of the second an open music-book or between two swords in saltire of the first hilted and pommelled of the third—THE ACADEMY OF THE MUSES, London.

Books also occur in the arms of Dean and Chapter of RAPHOM.—College of S. Mary at Manchester in LANCASTER.—Company of SCRIVENERS, London; and in those of the families of CONBOY, co. Montgomery.—JOASS, Scotland.—GRANT.—SMITH, Edinburgh.—EVANS, Norwich.—B. PORTHOUS, Bp. of Chester, 1777.—FARDELL, co. Lincoln, and many others.

Boot: the boot is referred to under different designations, e.g. the *Irish brogue*, the *Dutch boot*, *Antique boot*, &c.: with these should be named the *shoe*.

Argent, a boot sable, top turned down or, soled gules—BOOT.

Or, three boots sable—HUSSEY.

Argent, three antique boots sable, spurs or—MANN.

Argent, two Dutch boots, the soles erect, embowed at the knee and adorned sable, issuant out of a pile in base vert, spurred or—**BOOTS**.

Argent, a shoe proper, on a canton per chevron gules and ermine, three covered cups or, two and one—**O'HAGAN**.

Argent, three men's boots sable—**COKER**, co. Dorset.

Gules, a chevron between three brogues or—**ARTHUR**, Ireland.



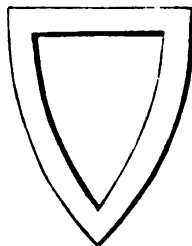
Irish brogue.

Bordure, (fr.) or *Border*: this bearing, which is reckoned among the *sub-ordinaries*, occupies one-fifth of the field. It is generally used as the mark of a younger branch of a family. Charged bordures in ancient armoury are supposed to allude to maternal descent. In some cases they are possibly *augmentations*. It is, however, evident from the bordure being sometimes the only charge in a coat, that it is a distinct and original bearing.

Ermine, a bordure gules—**HUNDESCOTE**.

Or, a bordure vair—**GWINE**, or **GYNES**.

Ermine, a bordure compoy or and sable—**RENDALL**, Harl. MS., 1441.



HUNDESCOTE.

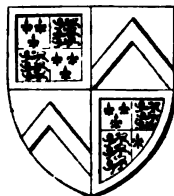
The bordure is placed over all ordinaries, except the chief, the quarter, and the canton, which invariably surmount it, with perhaps some few exceptions, which are in such cases to be specially described.

Azure, a chief paly of six gules and or within a bordure engrailed sable—**KIRK**, Scotland.

Quarterly gules and or a bordure counterchanged; over all a chevron vair—**FENWYKE**.

When a coat having a bordure is *impaled* with another coat the bordure may be omitted where they join. [See *Impaling*.] If it be charged with eight bezants (for example) only three whole ones will be seen, and two halves. *Quartered* coats, on the other hand, should retain their bordures entire.

Quarterly, first and fourth France and England quartered within a bordure argent; second and third or, a chevron gules—**STAFFORD**, Duke of Buckingham.



STAFFORD.

When a bordure is *bezanté*, *billetté*, or the like, the number of bezants or billets is generally eight, unless some other number is particularized. The arms of Richard, King of the Romans, are represented sometimes with eight, sometimes with more, *bezants*, q. v.

Bordures charged with *bends* (blazoned *bendy*), *bars chevrans*, or other ordinaries, shew only those portions of the charges which would have fallen upon the bordure if it had composed a part of a field so charged.

The line of the *bordure* may be *indented* (e.g. DE VERE), *wavy*, *embattled*, *engrailed*, *recoiled*, &c.

It may also be *chequy lozengy*, *vair*, and the like.

Sire HUE de VERE quartile de or e de goulles a un molet de argent od la bordure endente de sable—Roll, temp. ED. II.

John le FITZ GEFREY, esquarterle d'or et de goulles, a la bordur de verres [i.e. *vair*]—Roll, HEN. III.

William de SAX, autiel [i.e. the same] sans le bordure—Ibid.

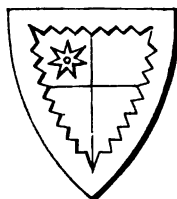
A *bordure company* should consist of sixteen pieces. It was supposed to have been a mark of illegitimacy, in cases where a natural son has succeeded by bequest to the estates of his father.

Bordure enaluron: a name given to one charged with eight birds of any kind, and it may be blazoned an *enaluron* of (say) eagles, which would imply that it was a border, and that it was charged with eight eagles. The word is probably only a corruption of the French *en orle*.

Analogous to the above is the *Bordure entoyer* or *entier*: charged with eight figures of any kind, except animals or plants, and *Bordure verdoy*, charged with eight leaves or flowers.

Gules, three garbs, within a bordure engrailed or, entoyré of pomeis—KEMP.

Or, a lion rampant azure armed and langued argent, within a bordure of the second entowry of mitres-gold—William of S. Mary-Church, Bp. of London, 1199—1221.



HUE de VERE.

Boson. See *Arrow*.
Boss. See *Bit*.

Boteroll, (fr. *bouterolle*). See *Scabbard*, under *Sword*.

Bordure enurney, charged with eight beasts, and so *bordure of England* is a *bordure gules*, *enurney* of lions, i.e. charged with eight lions of England.

Le Comte de RUGEMOND les armes de GARENK a un quarter de ermine, od la bordure de Engleterre—Roll, temp. ED. II.

The *Bordure of France* is azure, charged with eight fleurs-de-lis or: and the *Bordure of Scotland* is the double tressure flory counter flory gules, or more properly, a *bordure or*, charged with such a tressure.

The *bordure* has no diminutive, but it is said that one may be surmounted by another of half its width. It is not the same as the *Orle*, though so used by some writers.

Bottle, *Leather*: borne only by the Company.

Argent, on a chevron between three leather-bottles sable, as many bugle-horns stringed of the first—Company of BOTTLE-MAKERS and HORNERS [Incorporated 1638].



Bottle.

Bow, (fr. *Arc*): the *long-bow*, *hand-bow*, or *string-bow*, and the *cross-bow* (fr. *arbalète*), as well as *arrows*, are of frequent occurrence in coat-armour. In one case the term *stone-bow* occurs, in allusion to the name; in another, an *antique-bow*. Their position should be mentioned, and also whether they are *string* of a different tincture. The *bowstring* also occurs alone.

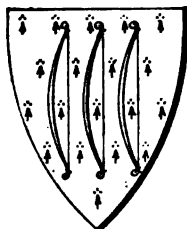
Ermine three long bows, in fesse gules—BOWES.

Argent, a chevron between three stone-bows sable—HURLESTONE.

Azure, an antique bow in fesse and arrow in pale argent—MULLER.

Azure, a bowstring in fesse fretted with eight arrows interlaced in bend dexter and sinister, argent and feathered or—Town of SHEFFIELD.

Gules, two long bows bent and interlaced in saltire or stringed argent, between four bezants each charged with a fleur-de-lis azure—REBOW, Essex, 1685.



BOWES.

Botonné. See *Cross*, § 14.

Bouclé, (fr.): buckled, i.e. having a buckle; e.g. of a collar.

Bourchier's-knot. See *Cords*.

Bourdon. See *Pilgrim's Staff*.

Bourdonné: terminating in a round knob, or pomel. See *Cross pomellée*, § 29.

Bout, or *Bouse*, and *bous*: contracted forms of *water-bouget*.

Boutonné, (fr.): of flowers, having the centre, or bouton, of a different tincture.

Bowed. See *Embowed*.

Bower. See *Wood*.

Sable, a hand-bow in bend between two pheons argent—**CARWARDING**, Hertford.

Sable, two string-bows endorsed in pale or, garnished gules, between two bundles of arrows in fesse, three in each, gold, barbed and headed argent, tied as the third—**BENBOW**, Scotland.

Argent, two bows one within the other in saltire gules, strung or—**BOWMAN**.

Ermine, a cross-bow bent in pale gules—**ALBASTER**, Stafford.

Ermine, a cross-bow bent point downwards, between three moorcocks sable—**HIGHMORE**, Cumberland, temp. **HEN. IV.**

Bowl: called *open* or *standing-bowls*, and in one case *wassail-bowls*. They are represented as ordinary bowls.

Or, two bars gules, on a chief argent three open bowls of the second, the insides of the third—**HALGHTON**.

Azure, three standing-bowls argent, out of each a boar's head or—**BOWLES**, co. Lincoln.

Gules, on a bend sable, three wassail bowls or—**CHRISTMAS**, Kent.

Braced, written *braced*, *embraced*, *brazed*: i.e. interlaced, as the *chevronels* in the arms here figured, or as the *annulets*, q.v.

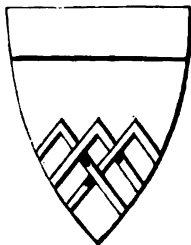
Azure, three chevronels braced (or interlaced) in the base of the escutcheon or, a chief of the last—**Robert Fitz-Hugh**, Bp. of London, 1481–86.

Sable, six annulets braced palewise in pairs argent two and one—**ANDERTON**, Lancaster.

Bracket: one instance occurs of this device only.

Argent, three double brackets sable—**BIDDLE**.

Bream, and *sea-bream*: these appear to be two different kinds of fish; the former, or *carp-bream*, as it is called (*cyprinus* of Linnæus, and *abramis* of later naturalists), is a fish which inhabits rivers and lakes, and in some districts is plentiful. The latter is the marine fish of that name (*sparus* of Linnæus, *pagrus vulgaris* of later writers), and is said to be taken frequently in the Mediterranean by anglers. The arms of Doxey are often, however, blazoned as “three *hakes*.”



FITZ-HUGH.

Bowens-knot. See *Cords*.

Boy. See *Child*.

Bramble-wreath. See beneath *Chaplet*.

Brambling. See *Fish*.

Branch. See *Tree*.

Brand: 1. An old name for sword;
2. See *Firebrand*.

Brassarts. See *Arm*.

Braced = *Vambraced*.

Azure, three breams bendwise, 2 and 1, or—**DE LA MARE**, Abbot of Peterborough.

Gules, three breams haurient argent—**DE LA MARE**, Fisherton, Wilts.

Vert, three sea-breams haurient or—**DOXTY**.

Azure, three breams or—**BREAME**, Essex.



DE LA MARE.

Brick: a charge resembling a *billet*, but shewing its thickness in perspective. Only one instance occurs.

Argent, a rose between three bricks sable—**BRICKS**.

Brick-kiln: this occurs but in one coat of arms.

Argent, on a mount in base vert, a brick-kiln of four stories gules flammant and fumant on the second and top stories—**BRICKILL**.

Bridle: this occurs but seldom by itself, though a horse with bridle, or *bridled*, is not unfrequent.

Argent, a bridle or—**BRIDLED**, Devon.

Argent, a horse's head gules bridled of the first—**GRONO GOCH**.

Argent, a horse's head erased sable bridled or—**FLINN**.

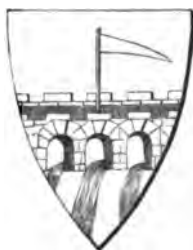
Bridge, (fr. *pont*): when this charge occurs, the number of its arches, and all its other peculiarities, should be carefully noticed in the blazon. The charge occurs in the insignia of several towns, e.g. **BIDEFORD**, **BRIDGWATER**, **GRAMPOUND**, &c.

Gules, a bridge of one arch argent, masoned sable, with a stream transfluent proper—**BRIDGM**, Scotland.

Gules, three bridges of as many arches . . **CRAIG**, Ireland.

Azure, a bridge of two arches argent—**POUNT**.

Or, on a bridge of three arches gules, masoned sable, the streams transfluent proper, a fane argent—**TROWBRIDGE**, Wilts. [Another, the field argent, the flag or. Another, as above, a tower gules, thereon a fane argent.]



TROWBRIDGE.

Breast-plate. See *Cuirass*.

Breathing: applied to the stag, has the same meaning as *at gaze*.

Bretesse. See *Embattled*.

Brays, *brize*, or *broyes*: old fr. word for the horse *barnacle*.

Brilliants. See *Diamond*.

Brimsey. See *Gad-fly*.

Brisé, (fr.): 1. broken, as of *chevrans*, &c.; 2. *debruised*.

Brisures, (fr.). See *Cadency*; also *Augmentation*; also note '*debruised*.'

Britannia: this figure occurs on the seal of the BANK OF ENGLAND, and of the Commissioners of "TRADE AND PLANTATIONS."

The figure is represented on an island, seated and holding in the right hand an olive-branch, in the left a spear erect, surmounted with the cap of liberty, her arm resting on a shield charged with the union cross, and near it several bales of goods lying on the ground: over all is the legend, 'TRADE AND PLANTATIONS.'

Broom: the common wild shrub of this name is the *Cytisus scoparius* of botanists, the *Planta-genista* (fr. *genét*) of old writers. A sprig of this shrub was chosen as the badge of the royal house of Plantagenet, who are said to have derived their surname from the circumstance of one of their ancestors having worn a branch of broom in his helmet, either by way of penance, or in token of humility, of which the broom is a symbol. It appears on the Great Seals of Ric. I.



Planta-genista.

Louis IX., of France, also instituted an order of knighthood under the name of this flower, with the motto EXALTAT HUMILES.

Azure, a hand erect between three broomslips proper—BROOME, Salop

Vert, semy of broomslips, and over all a lion rampant or—SANDDE HARDE, Denbigh.

Argent, three broom-branches vert—BROME, Somerset.

Brush, (fr. *brosse*): the *block-brush* is perhaps the most important; it represents a bunch of the herb called knee-holm, or sometimes *knee-holly* (the knee-holy of monastic, and *ruscus* of modern botanists), used by butchers to clean their blocks, hence called *butcher's broom*. It is borne in the insignia of the BUTCHERS' Company, q.v. under Slaughter-axe, but has often been drawn as a *garbe* or wheat-sheaf.



Block-brush.

Brochant, or *Bronchant*: an old French term signifying placed over a field sémé of any small charges, but used by modern French writers for overlying generally.

Broaches. See 1. *Embroiderers*; 2. *Winepress*.

Brock. See *Badger*.

Brocket: a young stag. See *Deer*.

Brogue, Irish. See *Boot*.

Brown. See *Colour*.

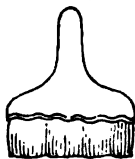
Browsing. See *Deer*.

The *Besom* is also found mentioned, and a *flat-brush* (such as is used by whitewashers) is borne in the arms of the PLASTERERS' Company. See *Hammer*.

Argent, on a chevron azure three brushes of the first—PENWALLIS.

Azure, two besoms in saltire or—BORSTON.

Argent, a chevron between three besoms gules—BROM.



Flat-brush.

Bucket: of buckets there are several varieties. That most usually borne in arms is the common *well-bucket*, but they are sometimes hooped and have feet; they are sometimes blazoned *dossers*. See under *Water-bouget*.

Argent, three well-buckets with feet sable, hoops and handles or—PEMBERTON, Yorkshire.

Argent, an annulet suspending two buckets saltire-wise sable between three fleurs-de-lys gules—BANNISTER.

Argent, a fess between three pails sable hooped and handled or—FITZ HOW.



Bucket.

Buckle (fr. *boucle*), or *fermail* (old fr. *fermaille*): from an early period buckles were used as charges.

Sire William ROSSLYN de azure a iij fermaus de or—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Sire Peres ROSSLYN de goules a iij fermaus de argent—Ibid.

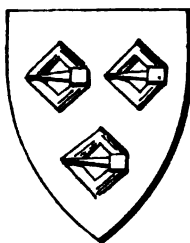
Sire Robert MALET de sable a un cheveron e iij fermaus de argent—Ibid.

As buckles of various forms occurred in heraldry it became necessary to mention the shape. An *arming-buckle* is in the form of a lozenge.

Azure, an arming-buckle argent, between three boar's heads or—FERGUSON, Kilkerran.

Argent, three lozenge- (or masele-, or arming-) buckles gules—JERNINGHAM or JERNEGAN, Suff.

Argent, a fesse sable in the dexter chief a square buckle gules—GILBY.



ROSSLYN.



Arming-buckle.



Square buckle.

Brusk. See *Tenne*.

Bubble. See *Water*.

Buck. See *Deer*.

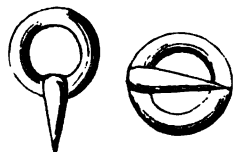
Buckler. See *Shield*.

We find besides, square buckles, circular buckles, and even oval buckles figured. In some examples the tongues are turned to the dexter, in others to the sinister; and to the variety of buckles may be added the *gar* buckle (possibly contraction for *garter* buckles), and the *belt-buckle*.

Sable, three round buckles argent, tongues pendent—JODRELL, Cheshire.

Azure, three gar-buckles argent (possibly garter-buckles)—STUCKELEY.

Argent, a chevron between three circular buckles sable—TRECOTHICK.



Round buckle. Round buckle.

Or, a lion rampant gules; over all on a bend wavy sable an oval buckle tongue upwards, between two mascles argent—SPENCE, Edinburgh.

Argent, three belt-buckles sable—SARGOTT.

Argent, a fesse azure between three belt-buckles gules—BRADLEY.



With cross-bar.

A strap or garter with a buckle may be termed *buckled*, and generally the buckle is of another tincture.

Gules, three men's garters nowed and buckled argent—STENMERS.

Bugle-horn, or *hanchet* (fr. *huchet*): this may be *garnished* with encircling rings or *virole*, and with French heralds the end opening may be *enguiché* of another tincture. It is usually *stringed*, i.e. suspended by strings.

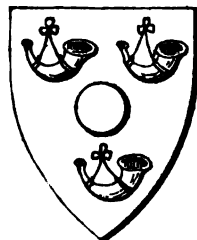
Argent, a torteau between three bugle-horns gules stringed or—VARNECK, Baron Huntingfield.

Argent, a bugle-horn sable, stringed gules—DOWNES.

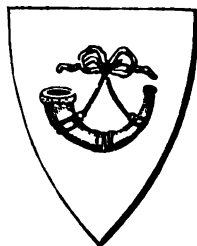
Argent, a bugle-horn sable garnished gules, within the baldrick a mullet, in chief three holly-leaves proper—BURNET, Bp. of Salisbury, 1689.

Argent, an arrow or, feathered gules, between three bugle-horns stringed sable, and interlacing the lower one—HAULE, Devon.

Vert, three greyhounds courant argent, on a chief of the last as many bugle-horns sable, stringed gules—HUNTER.



VARNECK.



DOWNES.

The *Hunting-horn* (fr. *cor de chasse*) is often represented as the *bugle-horn*; another form is shewn in the margin; there is also the *trumpet*, q.v.

Azure, a hare salient argent, round the neck a hunting-horn sable, stringed gules—KINRILAND, Scotland.

Gules, two huntsman's horns in saltire between four Hunting-horn. crosses crosslet or—NEVILL.

The *Coronet* is named in some works (but probably erroneously) as borne by HULME Abbey. See under *Crosier*.

Sable, a crozier in pale or with two ribbons (or tassels) entwined about it argent, between four golden cornets (should be coronets)—Benedictine Abbey of HULME.

Bull, (fr. *taureau*): is rare in ancient rolls of arms, but in later times tolerably frequent; and we find also the *ox* (fr. *boeuf*), the *cow* (fr. *vache*), and the *calf* (fr. *veau*), all duly blazoned; the latter is distinguished in heraldry by the absence of the horns: the term *buffalo* (fr. *buffle*) is rarely used in English blazon for bull. The charge is often used associated with the name, as in the case of OXFORD, OXENDON, &c. A bull may be *horned*, *hoofed*, *unguled*, and *armed* of a different tincture; and it may be *collared*, and even *belled* (fr. *clariné*). *Moile* (drawn erroneously as a mule) is really an ox without horns.

Bendy wavy argent and azure, an ox gules passing over a ford proper—City of OXFORD [according to some; according to others, Argent, an ox gules, armed and unguled or, passing a ford of water in base proper].

Ermine, a bull passant gules armed and unguled or—BEVILLE.

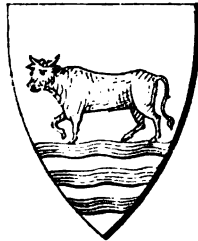
Argent, a chevron between three bulls passant sable—OXENDON.

Or, a bull passant sable collared and belled gold—HULL, Dorset (? temp. Hen. III.).

Argent, an ox passant gules through reeds proper—RIDLEY.

Argent, a fess gules between three oxen sable—OXLEY, Yorkshire.

Ermine, a cow statant gules within a bordure sable, bezanty, a crescent for difference—CORVELL.



City of OXFORD.

Buffalo. See *Bull*.

Bullet: the *ogress* or *pellet*.

Bulfinch. See *Finch*.

Bulrushes. See *Reeds*.

Argent, three cows passant sable, eyes gules, collared or—Benedictine Alien Priory at Cowick, Devon.

Ermine, a calf passant gules—CAVELL, Cornwall.

Argent, a fess gules between three calves passant sable—CALVERLEY.

Argent, on a band sable three calves passant or—VEAL.

Gules, a moile passant argent—MOILE, Cornwall.

Bulls' heads are perhaps more commonly found than the animal itself, generally *erased*, sometimes *couped*, rarely *caboshed*. Generally the *horns* are blazoned of a different tincture. It is not certain what is meant by the *sea-bull's head* blazoned below.

Argent, a bull's head erased sable—TURNBULL, Scotland.

Argent, a chevron gules between three bull's heads couped sable—BULLERNE [the same family as Anne BOLEYN, one of Henry the Eighth's Queens].

Argent, three bull's heads caboshed sable, armed or—WALBOND.

Argent, three bull's heads erased sable, breathing fire proper—TRUMBULL, Berks.

Argent, three cow's heads erased sable—VACH or VEITCH.

A bull armed or is one of the supporters to the arms of DARCY, Westmeath.

Argent, a sea-bull's head couped sable—BULLOCK.

Bunting, or *bunten*: this refers to the English species of the *Emberiza* (called sometimes the Corn-bunting). It has only been adopted for the sake of the name, as will be seen.

Argent, a bend gules between three bunten-birds proper—BUNTEN, Ardoch, Scotland.

Argent, three bunten birds azure; on a chief of the last a sword fess-wise as the first, hilt and pomel or—BUNTEN, Kilbride, Scotland.

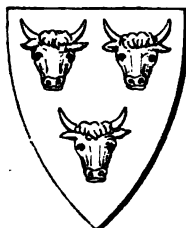
Argent, a bend engrailed gules between three bunting-birds proper—BONTEINE, Mildovan.

Argent, a chevron sable between three bunten-birds proper—BUNTEN, Buntenhall, Scotland.

Quarterly or and gules three birds (probably buntings) counterchanged—BUNTING.



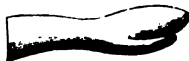
TURNBULL.



WALBOND.

Bundle. See *Arrow, laths, cotton, reeds, silk, wire, wheat, &c.*

Burling-iron: an instrument used by **WEAVERS**. It is a sort of large pointed tweezers, held in the right hand to pick out knots and other defects left in the weaving. It occurs in the arms of their company at Exeter.



Burling-iron.

Sable, a chevron between three burling-irons argent—**BURLAND**.

Gules, three burling-irons argent—**BURLINGER**.

Bush: the simple term '*bushes*' occurs, but the *flaming* or *burning bush* is the most striking form. The latter is borne differently, as will be seen, by different branches of the **BRANDER** family.

Gules, from behind bushes vert, a stag courant argent, on a chief azure three castles of the field one and two—**JAMES**, Brecknock.

Gules, a flaming bush on the top of a mount proper, between three lions rampant argent, in the flanks two roses of the last—**BRANDER**, Elgin.

Gules, a burning bush proper between two roses argent in fesse, in chief two lions rampant, and a third in base of the last—**BRANDER**, Surrey.

Bustard: this bird, belonging to the genus *Otis*, is almost quite extinct in England, but is found generally distributed in Europe. One or two instances of its use occur.

Argent, a fesse between three bustards, gules—**BUSTARD**.

Azure, three bustards, rising argent—**NEVILL**.

Or, a chevron sable between three bustards vert—**LONDON**.

Argent, a chevron between three bustards gules—**KITCHING**, Hereford.

Argent, a cross engrailed azure, between four bustards respecting each other sable—**SMALRIDGE**, Bp. of Bristol, 1714-19.

Butterfly, (fr. *papillon*): this insect is generally borne *volant en arriere*, its four wings being expanded. When borne so, it is not necessary to add any intimation of its position.

The *harvest-fly* is nearly similar, but shews two wings only, and the legs prominently shewn. What it is intended to represent it is impossible to say.



Butterfly.

Burèles, and *burèlt*, (fr.) = *barrulets* and *barruly*: vide sub-**Bar**.

Burdock. See **Dock**.

Burgonette. See **Cap of Steel**.

Bur leaf. See **Dock**.

Burre, (old fr.): *croneel* of a lance.

Bust, (fr. *buste*). See **Heads**.

Butt-fish. See **Turbot**.

Argent, two bars between three butterflies volant sable—FLEMINGS.

Gules, a griffin passant, wings elevated argent; on a canton indented or, a butterfly volant azure—BUTTERFIELD, Surrey.

Argent, on a bend azure, three butterflies or—BUTTERWICK.

Argent, on a bend sable, three butterflies of the first—BUTTERFORD, Devon.

Azure, a harvest-fly volant argent—BUTTERFLY.

Sable, a harvest-fly, volant en arriere—BOLOUR or BOLOWRE.

Buttrices: an old name for the knives used for paring horses' hoofs. They seem to be used solely for the punning on the name, but sometimes blazoned as *Farriers' Implements*.

Argent, three buttrices in fesse sable—BUTTRISS.

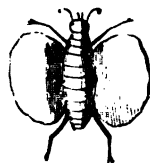
Azure, three buttrices, handles erect in fesse argent—BUTTRISCH.

Caboshed, *Cabossed*, or *Caboched*, otherwise *Trunked* (old fr. *caboche*): terms applied to the heads of beasts, when borne full-faced and with no part of the neck being visible, so that it appears like the mark of a head. An example will be seen above, under *bull*, also under *leopard*: in the case of *leopards' heads*, however, as the word is not found used, it does not appear to be necessary. The term *rencontre* supplies the nearest equivalent in French heraldry; thus arms here figured would be blazoned in French *rencontre de cerf*.

Argent, a buck's head caboshed gules, attired or—TRYE, Glouc.

Sable, a chevron between three leopard's heads or—WENTWORTH.

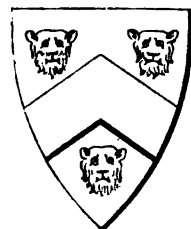
Argent, in chief, sable three leopard's heads or—NORMAN.



Harvest-fly.



TRYE.



WENTWORTH.

Cabled, (fr. *cablé*): 1. of a cross with a cable pattern, i.e. of twisted rope; 2. of an anchor, &c., having a rope cable.

Cabré (fr.) is applied by French heralds to a horse which, brought to a check, is rearing (but not so much as *acculé*).

Cadency, *marks of*, otherwise called *Distinctions*, or *Differences* (fr. *brisures*): variations of the original arms of a family, or marks attached to them for the purpose of pointing out the several branches, and the relation in which they stand to each other and to their common ancestor.

In ancient heraldry "a plain *Label*" (as Sir N. H. Nicolas remarks), "most frequently azure, appears to have been the distinction of the eldest son and heir apparent;" as, for instance, at the Siege of Caerlaverock, Maurice de BERKELEY, who joined in the expedition, is described as having over his arms (gules, crusilly with a white chevron) a label azure, because his father was still alive:

"E. Morices de Berkalée,	Croissillie o un chievron blanc,
Ki compaigns fu de cele alée,	Ou un label de asur avoit,
Banier ot vermeille cum sanc,	Por ce que ses peres vivoit."

And again, one bore his arms in no manner different from his father [the Earl of Lennox] except the *azure* label:

"Cele au Conte de Laonois . . .	Ne la portoit par nul aconté
Patrik de Dunbar, fiz le Conte	Fors de une label de inde diverse."

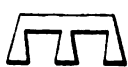
It also appears "that younger sons bore the label variously charged, sometimes with the whole or part of their mother's arms, or the arms of a distinguished family from which they were descended; that more distant branches changed the colours, or charges, of the coat; placed a bend over it; surrounded it with a bordure, or assumed a canton, plain or charged."

Although the charge of tinctures, and the addition, removal, or alteration of charges are very frequently marks of *cadency*, it must not be supposed that all families of the same name, and between whose arms there is some resemblance, are descended from the same ancestors, for the arms of ancient families have often been very unjustly granted with slight alterations to persons whose relation to such families consisted only in similarity of name.

The differences now in use may be divided into two classes; those used by the royal family, and those which should be borne by all others. The sons and daughters of the sovereign all bear labels of three points argent. That of the Prince of Wales is

plain, but those of the other princes and princesses are charged with crosses, fleurs-de-lis, hearts, or other figures for the sake of distinction. Princes and princesses, being the sons and daughters of the above, are distinguished by *labels of five points* charged in the same manner. All such differences should be borne on the arms, crest, and supporters.

The *differences* now in use for all families except that of the sovereign may be partially traced to the time of Edward III. They are as follows:—



I.



II.



III.



IV.



V.



VI.

FIRST HOUSE.

First son. A *label* of 3 points.

Fourth son. A *martlet*.

Second son. A *crescent*.

Fifth son. An *annulet*.

Third son. A *mullet*.

Sixth son. A *fleur-de-lis*.

Some heralds pretend that the seventh son was marked by a *rose*, the eighth by a *cross moline*, and the ninth by *eightfoil*; but this theory does not seem to be borne out in practice.

The first son of the first son of the first house bears a label upon a label (or more agreeably to ancient custom a label of five points). The second a label charged with a crescent, and so on for all other sons of this branch.

SECOND HOUSE. First son. A crescent charged with label of three points.

Second son. A crescent charged with a crescent.

And so on for the rest, but it is not usual to bear more than double differences. There are no differences for sisters (except in the royal family), as they are all equal, but they should bear the differences which pertain to their fathers.

Crescents, mullets, &c., used as differences, should be drawn smaller than usual, to distinguish them from ordinary charges. They may be placed upon any part of the arms which is most convenient. There does not appear to be any rule respecting their tinctures.

Sire Johan FILOL, de veer a un quarter de goules. Sire Johan sun filz meisme les armes en le quarter un molet de or—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Caduceus, (fr. *caducée*): the rod of Mercury, with wings attached, and two snakes round it. Used chiefly as a crest.

Per saltire or and erminois, on a saltire azure between a caduceus in chief and a pine-apple in base proper, two swords in saltire argent, pomels and hilts gold—BARROW, Bath.

Caltrap, written also *Calthrop*, and *Galtrap*, and by French heralds *Chausse-trap*, is an abbreviated form of *Cheval-trap*: an instrument thrown upon the ground to injure feet of horses, consisting of four iron spikes, one of which is ever uppermost.



Caltrap.

Argent, three cheval-traps sable—TRAP, Glouc.

Azure, a cross between four caltraps or—WESTFALING, Bp. of Hereford, 1586—1608.

Vert, on a lion rampant or caltraps sable—LIGHTORLES.

Camel: the camel is borne but on few arms. Several branches of the CAMMEL family bear it.

Argent, a chevron between three camels sable—CAMMEL.

Azure, a camel statant argent—CAMMEL.

Argent, a camel passing through a ford of water proper—CAMMELFORD.

Also borne by the following:—FALLOWES, Cheshire; FALWITZ, Alderley; CLOVES, Wilts.; WHEELER, Surrey; WILKIE of St. Vincent [a Camel's head]; STUTOILE [Ibid].

Cameleon, or *Chameleon*: the proper tincture is green, and it is drawn as in the margin.

Argent, a chevron sable between three cameleons vert—LONDON.



Cameleon.

Azure, in chief a sun or, in base a chameleon on sandy ground proper—OBY.

Sable, three chameleons erect or, within a bordure argent charged with eight martlets sable—WORTHAM.

Camelopardel: the camelopard, or giraffe, with two long horns slightly curved backward, used only as a crest.

Candlestick, (fr. *chandelier*). The *taper-candlestick*, borne in the arms of the FOUNDERS' Company, and usually drawn as represented in the annexed engraving, has a spike, or, as it is technically termed, a *pricket*, upon which the taper is placed. Vide also *Mortcours*, which is used at funerals.



Candlestick.

Calamine stone. See *Metal*.
Calif. See *Bull*.

Campaned: having bells attached.
Cannelé, (fr.) *invected*.

Or, three candlesticks sable—KYLE, Scotland.

Azure, two candlesticks [? chalices] in fesse or—EMERLE.

Ermine, three candlesticks, each enfiled with a wreath of laurel, and in chief . . .—TORRENS.

. . . . A book expanded having a candlestick with a lighted candle in it above the book, on the leaves the words 'Lucerna pedibus,' &c.—College of S. Mary, MANCHESTER.

Canting Arms (sometimes called *allusive* or *punning arms*, and by French heralds, *armes parlantes*) are very generally distributed. They are arms containing charges which are allusive to the name of the bearer. A few examples are annexed.

Gules, a castle triple towered or, and argent, a lion rampant gules (sometimes purpure, and often crowned or), quarterly—The kingdom of CASTILE and LEON.

Sable, six swallows (fr. *hirondelles*), 3, 2, 1, argent—ARUNDEL, Wardour, Wilts.

Barry of six, argent and gules—BARRY, Ireland.

Gules, three covered cups or—BUTLER. [This family was originally named FITZWALTER, and bore Or, a chief indented azure, but one of them being appointed to the office of lord Butler of Ireland, they took the surname of BUTLER at the same time as their arms.]

Argent, three eagles displayed gules—EGLESFIELD, Cumb. (Founder of Queen's College, Oxford, 1340).

Argent, three eels naiant in pale sable—ELLIS, Norf.

Crest, a holy lamb—EVANS, Wales. [This is an allusion to S. John the Baptist; Evan being the Welsh form of the Christian name John.]

Gules, on a chevron between three ostrich feathers argent, a pellet (or gun-stone)—FETHERSTON, Herts.

Argent, on a mount in base vert, a hart lodged gules—HARTHILL.

Crest, a talbot's head coupé argent, collared sable, to the collar a ring of the first—HAYWARD, Surrey. [This is a specimen of heraldic allusions of a more recondite character, the reference being to the Saxon hagan-peapb, a house-dog.]

Or, three boots (hosen) sable—HUSSEY.

Azure, a cross moline or—MOLINEUX, Hawkley, Lanc.

Gules, a fesse between four dexter hands coupé argent—QUATRE-MAYNE, Oxfordsh.

Azure, seven acorns, 2, 3, 2, or—SEVENOKE (Lord Mayor of London, 1418).

Argent, a stork sable, beaked and membered gules—STARKEY, Chesh.

Azure, two trumpets pileways, between eight cross crosslets, 3, 3, 2, or—TRUMPINGTON, Cambr. (Sir Roger de Trumpington, ob. 1289).



CASTILE.

Many even of early coats of arms allude, in some way or other, to the names of their bearers, and perhaps more than is commonly suspected would be found to be so, if we could always recover the early chance names given to the charges of which they are composed.

Geoffrey de Lucy, de goules a trois lucies d'or—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Nicholas de MOYLES, d'argent a deux barres de goules, a trois molets en le chief de goules—Ibid.

Thomas CORBETT, d'or, deux carbeaux noir—Ibid.

Roger de MERLET, barres d'argent et de gouls, a la bordur d'azure, et merlots d'or en le bordur—Ibid.

Odinel HERON d'azur a trois herons d'argent—Ibid.

Armes parlantes do not often occur of later date than King James I., about which time they began to grow into disrepute from ignorance and misapplication, and were nick-named canting or punning arms. They were numerous at all preceding periods, not only in England, but throughout Christendom.

Canton, (fr. *canton*, but also *franc quartier* appears to be often used in this sense): resembles a first *quarter* of the shield in form, but of smaller dimensions; its size does not appear to be fixed, but is generally about one-third of the chief. In old French *cauntel*, (i.e.) *canton*, is used for *Quarter*, q.v.

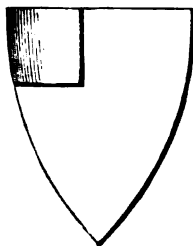
When the word is used alone, a *dexter* canton is intended; it may, however, be placed upon the *sinister* side, if so blazoned, and when with a bend. Cantons *in base* occur upon foreign arms, but it is believed are never used in English armory.

The canton is sometimes the only charge in a coat; but generally it is supposed to be an *augmentation* of the original arms, or a *difference*.

Argent, a canton sable—Oliver SUTTON, Bp. of Lincoln, 1280-99; Charles SUTTON, Bp. of Norwich, 1792, and Abp. of Canterbury, 1805-28; [also SUTTON, Baron Lexington, 1645, and other families of that name].

Argent, fretty gules, a canton azure—IRBBY, Cumberland.

Gul. LONGESPE, d'azur, a sis liuncels dor—Soun frer au tel a une cauntel dermine—Roll, temp. HEN. III.



SUTTON.

Where there is a bordure the canton always surmounts it, and when borne upon a coat consisting of three charges (2 and 1) it generally covers the whole or greater part of the first. If more than three it generally covers the whole of one, if not of more. In very exceptional cases, however (and then the arrangement must be duly described), the canton itself is partially covered by some ordinary (e.g. a bend).

It is often charged with another bearing, though generally plain, and the most frequent tincture is ermine, which rather tends to bear out a theory that its origin was suggested by some badge of honour placed upon the shoulder of the warrior.

Sable, a lion rampant argent, on a canton of the last a cross gules (i.e. a canton of S. George)
—CHURCHILL, Duke of Marlborough. [Arms of Earl of Marlborough, 1689.]



MARLBOROUGH.

Gules, on a bordure sable eight estoiles or; on a canton ermine a lion rampant of the second; in fesse point an annulet of the third for difference—S. JOHN BAPTIST'S College, Oxford [founded by Sir Thomas WHITE, 1557].

Or, three lioncels passant sable langued gules; on a canton of the second three bezants—GODWIN, Bp. of Bath and Wells, 1584-90.

Monsire Philip le DESPENCER, port barre d'or et d'asur de vj peeces, a uns quarter d'ermin—Roll, temp. ED. III.



KIRBY (!).

Azure, six lions rampant argent; on a canton or a mullet gules—KIRBY, Kent. [The arms engraved are from Haseley Church, and perhaps are those of LONGESPÉE, Earl of Salisbury, with the canton for a difference.]

Sire Walter Toux de sable, billeté de or e un quarter de ermyn—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Sire Rauf de ZEROUZ, d'argent, a une croys patee de verd; e en le cauntel un oysel de goulis—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Calvary. See *Cross of*.
Canary. See *Finch*.
Cannet. See *Duck*.
Cannon. See *Bell*, also *Gun*.
Cantoned. A cross or saltire be-

tween four charges is sometimes said to be *cantonnée*, or *cantoned* with such charges. A fesse joined to a canton is also sometimes called a fesse cantoned.

A *canton* and *fesse* of the same tincture, as in the arms of WOODVILLE, should join, without even a line to part them. The same remark will apply to the uppermost of two or more bars, when occurring with a canton; but this is not so with a bend. When a canton and chief occur on the same coat the canton overlies it.

Argent, a fesse and canton gules—WOODVILLE.

Argent, two bars azure on a canton of the second a cinquefoil or—PYPARD. [From glass formerly at Haseley.]

Ernaud de Boys, argent deux barres et ung canton goulez—Roll of Arms, temp. HEN. III.

Barry of six argent and azure, a chief ermine and a canton of the first—HOTHAM. [In some branches of the family a canton or.]

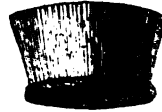
Barry wavy of six argent and sable, a chief gules and a canton ermine—BARLOW, Derby.

Barry of six argent and sable; a canton quarterly or and argent—BELSTED, Norfolk.

Barry of five argent and gules, a canton as the last; over all a bend sable—Sire Johan du Boys, Roll of Arms, 1308-14; M. Roger le Boys, Roll of Arms, 1392-97.

Cap: the principal caps in use as charges, parts of crests, or accessories to coats of arms, are the following:

The *Lord Mayor's* cap usually placed over the insignia of the city of London, or arms of a lord mayor, is thus represented. It is worn by the sword-bearer, and is of brown fur.



Lord Mayor's Cap.

The caps borne by MAUNDEFELD are of a peculiar form, similar to that of the 'Doge's' cap. Those borne by DROKNESFORD, and called *pilia pastoralia* (if caps at all), were possibly similar.

Quarterly, azure and or four caps counter-changed—DROKNESFORD.



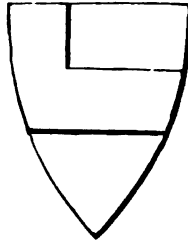
MAUNDEFELD.

The family of CAPPER bear caps, like the figure annexed.

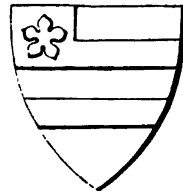
Argent, three caps sable banded or—CAPPER, Cheshire.



CAPPER.

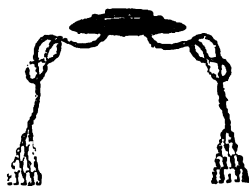


WOODVILLE.



PYPARD.

A *Cardinal's cap* or *hat* is always red, and has tassels pendent from its labels in five rows, instituted by Innocent IV., at the Council of Lyons, 1245. The continental archbishops and bishops (especially those of France) bear green hats of the same form over their mitres, the former with five rows of tassels, and the latter with four. A black cap of the same shape, with three rows of tassels, belongs to abbats. Prothonotaries use a similar hat with two rows of tassels. A black hat or cap, with one tassel on each side, belongs to all other clergymen.



Cardinal's Cap.

Cap of dignity or *maintenance*, called also *Chapeau*, is a cap generally of red velvet turned up with ermine, formerly peculiar to dukes (whence it is sometimes called a *ducipier*), but now often used to place crests upon instead of a wreath.

Argent, three chapeaus sable (or caps of maintenance)—HALWORTH.

The cap of maintenance occurs as a charge in the insignia of the city of GLOUCESTER, and on the seals of TOWNS of WALLINGFORD and STAINES.



Cap of Maintenance.

The term *chapeau*, however, is variously used for a cap or hat of any kind. In the arms of COPE it is probably a cap of maintenance; in that of KINGSTON it is probably a hat of some kind.

Quarterly ermine and azure, a chapeau gules turned up of the first between two greyhounds courant in pale or—COPE, Osbaston, Leicester.

Argent, a chapeau azure [elsewhere a steel cap proper], with a plume of ostrich feathers in front gules—JOHN KINGSTON, 1390.

The *doctor's cap* in the arms of SUGAR refers probably to the University degree.

Sable, three sugar-loaves argent, in chief a doctor's cap proper—SUGAR, Somerset.

The *long Cap*, of a peculiar shape, which occurs in the crests of WALPOLE and BRYDGES, is shewn in the margin, and a cap somewhat similar is termed an *Albanian bonnet*, probably that worn by the peasantry.

Azure, a trois bonnets Albanois d'or—VAUX, France.



Long Cap.

The *Abacot*, a mere corruption of *bycocket*, is said in Spelman's Glossary to have been given to a cap worn by ancient kings of England, and is so copied into heraldic books.

The *Infula* is used in one case in the sense of a cap.

Argent, an infula embowed at the end gules, turned up in form of a hat, and engrailed with a button and tassel at the top or—BAUNT.

Caps of Steel: of these there are various kinds, and they cannot properly be included under the term helmet. The first is the *Basinet* (fr.), or *Basnet*, properly a plain circular helmet resembling a basin, though sometimes they are drawn (improperly) like squires' helmets. The *Burgonet* is a steel cap, worn chiefly by foot-soldiers, and of the shape shewn in the margin.



Burgonet.

There is also the *Morion* (fr. *chapeau de fer*), which was worn by foot-soldiers, and is usually of the plain shape annexed, but it may be ornamented. In many ancient examples the points of these morions are turned to the dexter.



Morion.

A somewhat different morion is given on the crest of CECIL, Marquis of Salisbury.

Argent, a chevron gules between three basnets proper—BASNET.

Argent, a fesse azure between three burgonettes [elsewhere morions] of the second garnished and nailed or—EVINGTON, Enfield, 1614.



Morion.

Argent, a chevron gules between three morions proper—BRUDENEL, Earl of Cardigan.

Caps (fr. *chaperons*) are also used for *Falcons*, q.v.

Caparison, or *housing* (old fr. *bards*): the embroidered covering of a horse, which was often charged with the arms of the knight to whom the horse belonged, as on the seal of EDWARD CROUCHBACK, Earl of Lancaster. The horses represented upon his monument, and that of Aymer DE VALENCE, both in Westminster Abbey, are examples of the practice. The horses upon the great seals of King Edward I. and many of his successors are caparisoned with the royal arms.

All animals embroidered upon the housing of a horse should face his head. The same may be said of all charges which are different on each side; thus a bend upon the right side of the caparison of a horse would appear as a bend sinister.

Cards: playing cards are used in the arms of the company.

Gules, on a cross argent between in chief the aces of hearts and diamonds, but in base the aces of clubs and spades proper, a lion passant guardant—Company of CARDMAKERS.

Carnation: (1) improperly used for flesh-colour, as no such tincture is recognised in heraldry (but frequent with French heralds); (2) a flower. The *pink* is also found.

Argent, three carnations gules, stalked and leaved vert—NOYON.

Azure, on a bend or within a bordure argent two pinks, slipped proper—WADE.

Pinks are also borne by families of EDSIR (Surrey), of MARLOW, and of LIVINGSTON, and by SKEVINGTON, Bp. of Bangor, 1510-33.

Castle, (fr. *chateau*): the word castle used alone generally signifies either a single *Tower*, q.v. or two towers with a gate between them. A *castle triple-towered* is represented in the ensign of the kingdom of CASTILE, and is frequently found quartered in the arms of Queen Eleanor. The illustration is from glass still existing in Dorchester Church, Oxon.

Argent, a lion rampant sable, quartering gules, a castle triple-towered or—CASTILE and LEON.

Gules, three castles triple-towered within the royal treasure argent—Burgh of ABERDEEN.

Sable, a castle triple-towered or—TOWERS, Bp. of Peterborough, 1639-49.



CASTILE.

Capital. See *Gateway and Pillar*.

Capon. See *Cock*.

Cappelle. See *Manling* and *Tent*.

Carbuncle. See *Escarbuncle*.

Card for wool. See *Woolcard*.

Careering, (fr. *cabré*): a term applied to a *horse* in a position which would be called salient if a beast of prey were spoken of.

Carp. See *Mogul*, fish of.

Carpenter's square. See *Square*.

Carreau, (fr.) (1) *quarrel*, a kind of *arrow*; (2) a square charge like a *block* or *delf*.

Carter fish. See *Turbot*.

Cartouche: an oval escutcheon used by Italian ecclesiastics.

Cartwheel. See *Wheel*.

Casque. See *Helmet*.

Amongst other varieties which occur, are *triangular* and *quadrangular* castles; castles seen in *perspective*, and castles extending quite across the field. Castles are also described as *domed*, *turreted* (fr. *donjonné*), *embattled*, *breached*, &c., and it is not uncommon to describe in detail *towers*, *gates*, *loopholes*, *windows*, *vanes*, *portcullises*, and the like. Where the masonry is shewn by the addition of lines the term *masoned* is used. The windows and doors are sometimes represented as of a different tincture, and then are supposed to be closed; and the same if they are of that of the castle itself; but if of the tincture of the field they are supposed to be open, and the term *ajouré* might be used. *Coulissé* signifies that the *portcullis* is down.

Sable, two bars between three castles masoned or—CLEAVER, Bp. of Chester, 1788; of Bangor, 1800; and of S. Asaph, 1806-15.

Gules, a castle towered and domed argent, masoned sable; on the dome a flag—TOWN of BARNSTABLE, Devon.

Sable, a castle with towers turreted in perspective argent standing in water wavy azure and argent—CASTLEFORD.

Per fesse azure and argent; in base on a rock a castle breached, the Indian colours struck and flag-staff proper; in chief two eagles rising or—STIBBERT, London (1768).

Argent, a castle (or tower) triple-towered sable, chained transverse the port or—OLDCASTLE, Kent.

Per fesse vert and gules, in base a lion passant guardant or; in chief a quadrangle of castles walled argent—TOWN of LANCASTER.

Argent, on a rock proper a castle triple-towered and embattled sable, masoned of the first, and topped with three vanes gules, windows and portcullis shut of the last—CITY of EDINBURGH.

Sometimes the terms *Fort*, *Fortress*, *Citadel*, &c., are used. The Castle, too, may be surrounded with a *fortification*.

Argent, on a fesse azure, between two Cornish Choughs proper in chief, and in base a lion passant gules crowned or, a fort of the field—GARSTON.

Vert, on a chevron embattled . . . &c.; a chief charged with the gates and fortress of Seringapatam proper—HARRIS, Baron Harris, 1815.

Per chevron azure and argent . . . and on a chief silver the fortress of Khelat; a canton charged with the Dooranee badge—WILTSHIRE, 1840.

Per chevron vert and argent; on a chevron or between, in chief two castles of the second, in base another surrounded by a fortification proper, three torteaux—GREEN, Kent, Baronetcy, 1786.

In connection with the Castle the *Barbican* (that is to say the advanced work) is described in some insignia, and the projecting turrets overhanging the embattled wall, called *Barbizans*, in others. Other additions are occasionally named, e.g. a *trench*, or the castle, may be standing in *water* or surrounded by a *wall*.

Gules, the barbican of a castle having loopholes, gate, and portcullis, with two pointed side towers; on each of the latter a pennon waving argent, and ensigned on the centre of the battlement by a royal coronet or—TOWN of DONCASTER.

Gules, out of water in base, an embattled wall enclosing a castle with three gables from the embattled parapet, a piece of tapestry hung along the front between the bartizans and displaying three *shields* [shields described] . . . TOWN of NEWCASTLE-UNDER-LYNE.

The *badge* of Jane Seymour, third queen of Henry VIII., blazoned upon a grant of lands made to her in 1536, presents a good example of a castle. The tinctures are as follows:—

The walls argent, the ground vert, the tree of the same fructed gules, the Phoenix or, in flames proper, and the roses alternately white and red.



JANE SEYMOUR.

Castles occur rarely in the old rolls of arms.

Monsire de GRANSON pale d'argent et d'azure de vi. pièces, a chastelez d'or en une bend gules—Roll, temp. ED. III.

The Castle is borne very frequently in the insignia of cities and towns, with other charges; of these insignia, however, the evidence is often only derived from the seal. The following may be named, but the list might probably be extended.

ABERDEEN; BARNSTAPLE; BEDFORD; BERKHAMSTEAD, (Hertford); BISHOPS CASTLE, (Salop); BOSNEY, (Cornwall); BRIDPORT; BRIDGEWATER, (Somerset); BRIDGENORTH, (Salop); BRISTOL; CARDIGAN; CARLISLE; CARMARTHEN; CLITHERO, (Lancashire); CORFE, (Dorset); DENBIGH; DEVIZES; DONCASTER; DORCHESTER, (Dorset); DUBLIN; DUNBAR; EDINBURGH; EXETER; FORFAR, (Scotland); GUILDFORD, (Surrey); HAVERFORDWEST; KINGHORN, (Scotland); KNARESBOROUGH; LANCASTER; LAUNCESTON, (Cornwall); LINCOLN; LUDGERSHALL; MALMESBURY; NEWBURY; NEWCASTLE under Lyne; NEWCASTLE upon Tyne, (three); NORTHAMPTON; NORWICH; ORFORD; PEMBROKE; PLYMOUTH; PONTEFRAC; QUEENBORO'; SAFFRON WALDEN; STAFFORD; TAUNTON; TEWKESBURY; THETFORD; TIVERTON; WARWICK; WINCHESTER (five); WORCESTER; YARMOUTH, (Hants).

Cat, (fr. *chat*): occurs not infrequently. Probably the wild-cat is generally intended, though the special reference to the *Cat-a-mountain* in several arms seems to imply a distinction. A *spotted cat* is also referred to.

Cats are found blazoned most frequently *passant*, but also *rampant*, *salient*, *statant*, and *couchant*. With French heralds the term *effarouché* is used to signify the cat when rampant (as if scared), and *herissonée* with 'the back up.' The *wild-cat* is supposed always to be represented *guardant*, although it be not stated in the blazoning. *Musion*, a fanciful name for a cat, is used by BOSSEWELL.

A *cat's head* is also found on one coat.

Argent, two cats passant gules—CATT.

Gules, two cats passant guardant argent—CATTON.



KEATE.

Per fesse azure and vert, in chief a cat argent couchant, ooward; in base a pierced cinquefoil of the last—CATHARNE, Pembroke.

Vert, a cat statant, tail erect argent, within an orle of eight trefoils slipped or—VAGHAN.

Argent, three mountain-cats passant in pale sable—KEATE, Herts.

Per pale sable and gules, a mountain-cat between three roses argent—LIMPENIE.

Sable, on a fesse argent, between three mountain-cats or, a cross formy of the field—HILL, Berks.

Sable, a chevron ermine, between three spotted cats passant argent—HARTHROP, London.

Cats are also borne by the families of CHIVAS, Aberdeen; DUANE, London; ADAMS, Northampton; TIBBETT; LIPPINGCOTE, Devon; GIBBS, Dorset; and KEATE, Dover.

Azure, a cat's head erased argent, between eight crosses crosslet of the second, 3, 2, 2, and 1—TOLDBERRY, Kent.

The *crest* of the Duke of Sutherland is a cat-a-mountain sejant guardant proper: and two wild-cats are the *supporters* to the arms of FARQUHARSON of Invercauld; while the *lezard*, a beast somewhat resembling the wild-cat, is the dexter supporter of the SKINNERS' and MUSCOVY Merchants' Companies, as well as the crest of the former.



Cat-a-mountain.

Cauldron: is found only in connection with the children in the cauldron. See example under *Bishop*.

Cave: this singular charge occurs in one coat of arms.

Gules, a cave proper, therefrom issuant a wolf at full speed regardant argent—WILLIAMS.

Censer, (fr. *encensoir*): no example having been found in English arms the following French example is given.

D'or, à l'encensoir d'azur—LAMBERT, Limousin.

Chain, (fr. *chaines*): (1) a series of *annulets* (q.v.) when interlaced are commonly called a chain, and are borne as distinct charges, as in the insignia of the kingdom of NAVARRE.

Gules, a cross and saltire of chains, affixed to an annulet in the fesse-point, and to a double orle of the same, all or—NAVARRE, taken after the battle of Tolosa, 1212.

Argent, three circles of chains sable—HOO.

Argent, a chain of nine links in saltire, five gules and four azure—HATCHET.

Azure, a chain coupé in chevron between three mitres all argent; at the dexter end of the chain a padlock of the last—EVESHAM Benedictine Abbey.

Gules, a chain of seven links in pale argent—KENDALL.

Sable, three chains each of four links palewise argent—ANDRETON, co. Lancaster.

(2) *Chains* are also often fixed to the *collars* of animals and to other charges, e.g. to a *portcullis*, an *anchor*, &c., and are frequently of a different tincture from the charge, and the term *chained* is used either when two animals are chained together, or when a chain is attached to the collar of a single animal.

Argent, two barbels haurient, respecting each other, sable, collared and chained together or; the chain pendent and ringed at the end—COLSTON, Essex.

Gules, a stag statant argent collared and chained or—BOIS, co. Brecknock.

Caterfoil = *quatrefoil*.

Cathedral. See *Church*.

Catherine Wheel. See *Wheel*.

Caudé, (fr.): of tails of comets when of a different tincture.

Cautel, or *Cauntel* (old fr.), found also spelt *cantel* and *chantel*: appears to be generally a corner at the *Sinister chief point* of the shield, but superseded in modern heraldry by the *canton*. See *Quarter*.

Chair: this is used in one case in a singular manner.

Or, out of a chair resembling a mural coronet reversed argent a demi-lion rampant sable—**TALSTOCK.**

Chalice: generally drawn in old examples as in the margin, though often with an octangular foot.

Azure, a sun in splendour, in base a chalice or; [otherwise a chalice or and in chief a sun]—**VASSALL.**

Azure, two chalices in fesse or [elsewhere blazoned candlesticks]—**EMERLE.**



Chalice.

Champaine, (1) *Champaine* (corrupted by some writers to *Champion*), otherwise *urdé* and *warriated*: is an embattled line, but with the top and bottom of each division pointed instead of square, and so resembling somewhat the line usually drawn in *vair*. It occurs, though rarely, as a line of partition.

Purple, a bend champaine argent—**ARCHBY.**

Argent, a pale champaine vert—**BOWMAN.**

Bendy of six champaine purple and argent—**BOWERIDGE.**

Gyronny of four champaine or, enarched argent and gules—**BRAUNECK.**



Champaine.

(2.) The term *Point Champaine*, or *Champion* (q.v.) also is used. It is included in the forms of *Abatement*.

Chaperonne, *Chapourn*, or *Shafferoon*: (1) a name given to the small shields containing crests, initials, deaths' heads, &c., placed upon the heads of horses, either with or without a hood, at pompous funerals; (2) *Chaperonné*, or *chapourné*, appears also to be used to signify *hooded*, being applied to *falcons*, &c.

Cedar. See *Pine-tree*.

Centaur. See *Satyr*.

Centre-point: the fesse-point. See *Points of the escutcheon*.

Cercelé. See *recercelé* and *Cross cercelée*.

Cerclé, (fr.): encircled, e.g. of a *Tun* or barrel.

Cercle, (fr.): a large voided circle, only used in French arms.

Chafant, (fr.): enraged, and is applied to the wild boar.

Chabot. See *Perch*.

Chaffinch. See *Finch*.

Chain-shot. See *Shot*.

Chamber-piece. See *Gun*.

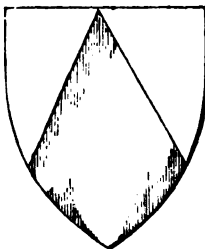
Chameleon. See *Cameleon*.

Chamfrain, (old fr.): signifying the armour-plates which cover the head of a horse.

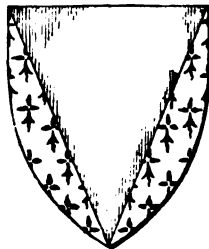
Champagne: rarely and irregularly used for the lower part of the shield generally, i.e. the 'ground.' See *Point*.

Chapé: a partition of the shield used by French heralds, and formed by two lines drawn from the centre of the upper edge of the shield, diverging towards the flanks, and leaving the field resembling somewhat a wide *pile* reversed; the tincture is applied to the two portions thus parted off.

Chaussé is similar to *Chapé*, but with the lines diverging from the base towards the two corners, and leaving the field resembling an expanded *pile*. The line may be curved, and the partition is then blazoned *chaussé arrondi*, &c.



BOUTREN.



DE BRESST.

De gueules, chapé d'argent—BOUTREN de Franqueville, Normandie.

Ecartelé d'argent, et de gueules, chapé de l'un en l'autre—DE MONTBAR, Bourgogne.

De gueules, chaussé d'hermines—DE BRESST de Sablons, Normandie.

Chaplet, (old fr. *chapelet*, pl. *chapeus*): is, when not otherwise described, a garland of leaves with four flowers amongst them, at equal distances. It is to be distinguished from the *wreath* (q.v.), and though usually composed of *leaves* will be found blazoned of various tinctures.



Chaplet.

Sire Rauf LE FITZ WILLIAM, burele de argent e de azure, a iij chapels [in Falkirk roll 'chapeus'] de goules—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Party per fesse, argent and azure, three chaplets counterchanged—DUKE.

Sable, three chaplets argent—JODRELL, Stafford.

Sable, three chaplets gyronny argent and gules—DYWARD.

It is more usual, however, to designate the material of which the chaplet is composed. It may be of *roses* (and this, perhaps, is the most frequent) or of *flowers* generally, or it may be of *leaves*, and often of *laurel leaves*. In the latter case it is termed a *crown triumphal*.



Crown Triumphal.

Monsire William PLAICE, port d'asur, au cheif d'argent deux chapeaux des roses vermals—Roll, temp. ED. III.

Monsire de HILTON de Haderness, port d'argent, a trois chepalets de roses vermaux—Ibid.

[Chaplets of roses are also borne by the families of SAXTON; DEAN; FAULDER; GREYSTOCK; FITZRALPH; LASCELLES, and others.]

Argent, on a chevron sable, between three chaplets of flowers gules, another chevron ermine—BOROUGH.

Argent, a lion rampant azure, holding in his dexter paw a chaplet of laurel vert, in chief a scroll sable, thereon the word 'Emmanuel' or—EMMANUEL COLL., Cambridge.

Or, two bars azure, on a canton argent a chaplet of laurel proper—HOLME.

Argent, a garland of laurel vert, between three pheons gules—CONQUEROR, Frierton.

[Chaplets of laurels are also borne by the families of PELLEW; KEATS, Dover; NIGHTINGALL, Norfolk.]

Rarer instances occur of chaplets of *holly*, or of *hazel*, or of *brambles*, while the single instance of the *chaplet of rue* is a name sometimes given to the *crown of rue* (q. v.) which occurs in the arms given by Frederick of Barbarossa to the Duke of SAXONY.

Argent, a fesse engrailed humetty sable, between three chaplets of holly leaves proper—Nicholas BUBBEWYTH, Bp. of Salisbury, Bath and Wells, 1408—24.

Gules, on a chevron argent, between, in chief three chaplets of hazel or, and in base a plough proper, three shakeforks sable—PZER, Hazelwood, Devon.

Argent, a lion rampant gules encircled by a wreath of brambles proper—DUSILVA, Portugal.

When the material is *oak* the device is often blazoned as a *wreath*, and there is especially a 'wreath of oak acorned' which bears the name of the '*Civic wreath*,' or the *Civic Crown*. It is supposed to represent the Roman crown conferred upon public benefactors, especially upon those who had saved the life of a citizen. The leaves should be represented tied together by a ribbon. The *Ducal Coronet* (q. v. under *Crown*) had originally oak leaves, but straw-berry-leaves have been substituted.



Civic Crown.

Argent, a chevron gules; in base an oak wreath vert, tied azure; on a chief of the second, three mascles of the first—PELLEW, Cornwall, [1796].

Azure, on a fesse, between three garbs or, a wreath of oak vert between two estoiles gules—SANDBACH, Lancaster.

[Chaplets of oak also borne by the families of STUDD, Ipswich; DICKSON, Norfolk; LLOYD, Sussex; MURRAY, Mexico, and others.]

Gules, a lion passant guardant, and in chief two civic wreaths or, a chief wavy, charged with a ship of war before Algiers proper—PELLEW.

Argent, a civic crown or wreath of oak acorned proper, on a chief azure a serpent nowed or, and a dove of the field respecting each other—SURTON, Norfolk.

The *Crown obsidional* is also mentioned in old works on heraldry, which is a *chaplet graminy*, i.e. composed of twisted grass, and is fancifully said to have been bestowed upon any general who had held a city against a besieging force.

Gules, an eagle displayed argent armed or; on a canton of the second a chaplet graminy vert—GOODALL, Suffolk [granted Mar. 1, 1612].

The term *garland* as well as *wreath*, it will be observed, is used sometimes instead of chaplet.

Charge, (fr. *meuble*, but more accurately *meuble d'armoirie*, or *meuble de l'écu*): anything borne on a coat of arms, whether upon the field, as was more usually the case in ancient arms, or upon an ordinary, or indeed upon another charge. The position of a charge, unless occupying the centre of the field, i.e. the fesse-point, has to be stated. (See under the article *blazon*.) The great variety of the charges which have been adopted in Coats of arms, will be seen by the Synoptical view given in the Appendix, and this by no means contains all the minor varieties, nor all the extraordinary objects chosen in more recent times. The contrast between recent arms and the more simple bearings of the thirteenth, fourteenth, and fifteenth centuries is very marked.

Charged with, (fr. *chargé*), signifies having a charge thereon.

Champion. See *Champaine*.

Chape. See *Sword*.

Chapeau. See *Cap*. See also

Chapeaux under *Chaplet*.

Chapel. See *Church*.

Chapourne. See *Chaperonne*.

Charboucle. See *Escarboucle*.

Chased. See under *Thunderbolt*.

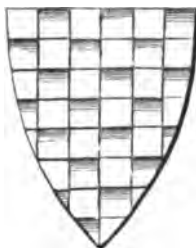
Charity: the representation of charity is thus blazoned from a seal.

A figure of Charity with one child in her arms, and three others standing near her naked; on the dexter side a shield hung on a tree, with the cross of S. Andrew on it, to which the figure is pointing; on the sinister side of the escutcheon a thistle issuing from the ground in base, stalked and leaved; over it a regal crown—THE SCOTS CORPORATION [Incorporated 1665].

Chart: This device seems to be used in a solitary instance.

Per chevron wavy, azure and erminois, a chart of Chesterfield's Inlet, between in chief two estoiles argent and in base on a mount vert a beaver passant proper—CHRISTOPHER, London.

Chequy, *Checky*, *Chequer-bearing*, (fr. *échiqueté*, old fr. *eschequeré*): terms applied to a field or charge divided by perpendicular and horizontal lines, into small squares of metal and colour alternately. There should be at least twenty squares in the shield. If less, the number is named (as in the shield of **TOLEDO**, where there are 15). When only 9, with the French heralds the term *équippolé* is applied.



WARREN.

This pattern is said by some to be derived from the game of chess, which if not originally introduced into Europe by the Crusaders was certainly revived by them. Others, however, with greater probability derive it from the Steward's or 'chequer' board. In the Exchequer of the kingdom, and the Chancellor of that department, the word is still retained; and the 'Checkers,' a frequent sign of small inns, with the board

Chastel: written sometimes for *Castle*.

Chataignier, (fr.): the Chestnut-tree, but not noted in any English arms.

Châtelé, (fr.): by French heralds signifies charged with castles (e.g.

the bordure of the royal arms of Portugal is so blazoned.

Chausé. See *Chapt*.

Chausse-trap. See *Caltrap*.

Chaudière, or *Chaudron*, (fr.): a cauldron, in French arms, but rarely.

painted in squares on the outside, still hands down the tradition of the account board. It is not, however, impossible that this board gave the name to the game of chess played upon it.

While the number of pieces in the field must be, as already said, at least twenty, a *fesse* or other *ordinary* when blazoned *chequy* must contain three rows of squares, for if there be but one, the ordinary will be *compony*, and if but two, *counter-compony*. At the same time the field may have but two rows in chief of a *fesse*, for so the arms of Lord Clifford are represented in the glass windows at Dorchester, Hasely, &c.

When a *bend*, *chevron*, or *saltire* is *checquy*, the squares are not placed perpendicularly, but slanting in the direction of the ordinary.

Roger de CLIFFORD *escheque d'or et d'azur ove ung fesse de goulz*—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Le Conte de GARENNE [i.e. Warren] *escheque d'or et d'azur*—Ibid.

Rauf le BOTELLIER *de goulles a ung fesse escheque d'argent et de sable et croiselets d'or*—Ibid.

Or, a *fesse chequy argent and azure*—STEWART, Scotland.

Chequy of nine pieces or and azure—GENEVA.

Chequy of twelve, sable and argent—ST. BARBE, Somerset.

At the same time there are some peculiar forms which may be noted.

Chequy in perspective argent and sable—PROSPECT.

Chequy of lines palewise and chevronwise gules and or—SPOTSWORTH.

Cherry: both the tree and the fruit of the tree are found in armorial bearings. The fr. *orequier* (q.v.) also is sometimes referred to as the wild cherry-tree. The *griotte* also occurs.

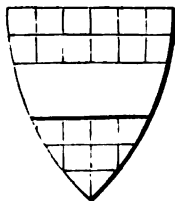
Argent, a cherry-tree fructed proper—ESTOWER.

Argent, three cherry-trees, 2 and 1 vert fructed gules, each on a mount of the second—SHRUBSOLE, Canterbury.

Argent, a saltire sable between four cherries gules slipped vert—SERGEAUX.

... on a chevron between three martlets ... as many cherries stalked; in chief three annulets ...—CHERITON, Bp. of Bangor, 1436-47.

The charge is also borne by the families of MESSARNEY and THORNTON.



CLIFFORD.

Cherub, or *Cherub's head* (fr. *cherubin*): this is drawn as the head of an infant between a pair of wings.

Argent, a chevron dancetty, between three cherubs gules—ADYER, Kent.

Azure, a fesse dancetty between three cherub's heads argent—ADNEY.

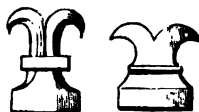
Sable, a chevron between three cherubim or—CHALONER, Yorksh.

Azure, a fesse dancetty between three cherubim's heads or, faces argent—ADY, Kent.



CHALONER.

Chess-rook, (old fr. *rok*): the figure called 'rook' in the game of chess, from the Italian *rocca*, a tower or castle. The chess-rook is an ancient bearing, and of frequent occurrence. It is also in the arms of ZULENSTEIN termed a *sule*, and this is borne on an escutcheon surtout by the Earls of ROCHFORD.



Chess-rooks.

Sire Richard de WALSINGHAM,—de goules a iij roks de argent—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Gules, three chess-rooks ermine—Simon le FITZ SYMON, Roll, temp. ED. I., Harl. MS. 6137.

Or, three chess-rooks gules—COLVILL.

Azure, a fesse between three chess-rooks or—BODENHAM, Hereford.

Gules, three sules argent; a label of three points of the last—ZULENSTEIN.

The charge is also borne by the families of MARSHALL, AOLUITE, OeILVIE, and ORROCK.

Chevron, (fr. *chevron*, old fr. *cheveron*): an ordinary occupying one-fifth of the field. The origin and meaning of this term has afforded ground for many guesses, but in diversifying the forms which bars across the shield may take, that of the *chevron* is a very natural one. The name itself is derived directly from the fr. *chevron*, i.e. a rafter of a roof.

It is found in the earliest of the Rolls of Arms, and is one of the most frequently employed of the Ordinaries. At

Chevalier, (fr.): a man in complete Armour, q.v.

Cheval-trap. See *Caltrap*.

Chever. See *Goat*.

Cheverons: old term for 'party per chevron.'

the siege of Caerlaverock, for instance (A.D. 1300), Henry le TYES had a banner argent, or, as the poet writes, 'whiter than a brightened lily,' with a chevron gules in the midst. And at the same siege, Robert FITZWALTER, "who well knew of arms the business," on a yellow banner had a fesse between two red chevrons. Both of these arms are to be seen in stained glass in Dorchester Church, Oxon, in a window which was probably nearly contemporary with the siege, and perhaps recording the benefactors to the Church.

Baniere ot Henris li Tyois
Plus blanche de un poli lyois
O un chievron vermeil en mi.

O lui Robert le fiz. WATER
Ke ben sout des armes le master . . .
En la baner jaune avoit
Fesse entre deus cheverons vermaus.

It has two diminutives, the *chevronel*, which is half its width (more or less), and the *couple-close*, which is half the *chevronel*.

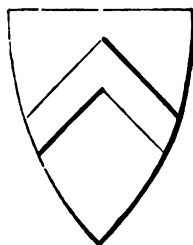
Moris de BARKELE,—goules ung cheveron d'argent—Roll, temp. HEN. III.
Le Conte de WARREWIK,—chequy d'or et d'azur, a ung cheveron d'ermyn—Ibid.

A chevron is subjected to the same kind of variation in respect of outline as the *bend*, that is, it may be *engrailed*, *indented*, *embattled*, *counter-embattled*, *dauncetty*, *wavy*, *raguly*, *fimbriated*, &c.

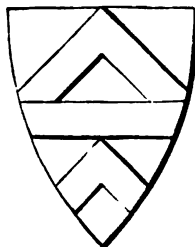
Azure, a chevron embattled ermine—REYNOLDS, co. Leicester.

Azure, a chevron dauncetty or—HAMELL, co. Buckingham, and HAMILTON, co. Gloucester.

Argent, a chevron ermine fimbriated sable, between three annulets gules—CLUTTON.



TYES.



FITZWALTER.

Chevillé, (fr.) = *attired*, is used of the stags' horns, when they have five or any greater number of branches. The word *ramé* (fr.)

is also used, and appears to be synonymous.

Chevronelly, i.q. *Chevronny*. See at end of *Chevron*.

In one early roll two chevrons appear to be blazoned as a chevron *gemel*.

Sire William de Horot,—*de azure, a iij cressanz de argent e un chevron de or*—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Sire Johan de Horot,—*meisme les armes, le cheveron gymile*—*Ibid.*

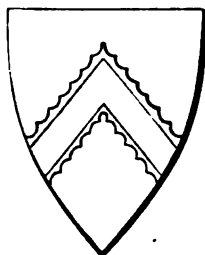
It may be *party* as to tincture, *compony* or even *quarterly*, and, on the other hand, it may be *voided*, that is, the field may be made visible through it, leaving merely a narrow outline.

Argent, a chevron per pale or and gules—WASTON.

Argent, a chevron quarterly sable and gules—HONYWOOD, Kent.

Ermine, a chevron compony gules and argent—HILL.

Further, the *chevron* may be *charged* with other devices of various kinds, and amongst these is especially to be noted the surmounting of one chevron by another. In the arms of STEER it will be observed that we have two different blazonings for the same arms, one describing the chevron as *voided*, the other as one chevron on another. And in the case of the arms of STALEY we have a further complication, since this chevron may be blazoned in two different ways, either as a chevron *engrailed* surmounted by a chevron *plain*, or as a *plain* chevron *fimbriated*. Precisely similar arms, as regards outline, are those of DUDLEY, which are blazoned as *voided*. It seems to be a case where authority can be found for either system of blazon, and it is difficult to say which is best.



DUDLEY.

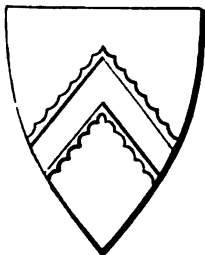
Argent, a chevron voided gules—STEER, Ireland.

Argent, on a chevron gules another of the first—STEER.

Azure, a chevron engrailed, voided or—DUDLEY, Berks and Bucks.

Argent, on a chevron engrailed azure another plain sable—STALEY.

[Or as it is elsewhere blazoned—Argent, a plain chevron sable, fimbriated and engrailed azure—STALEY.]



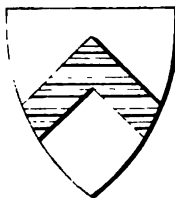
STALEY.

Gules, on a chevron argent three bars gemells sable—THROCKMORTON.

Gules, on a chevron argent . . . bars nebuly sable—HANKFORD.

Or, on a chevron engrailed azure bars wavy argent—BROWNE.

Or, on a chevron gules bars sable—LEWIS PROUDE, Charterhouse, 1619.



THROCKMORTON.

A chevron may be *enhanced*, that is, borne higher up on the escutcheon (no instance has been observed in which it is *abased*), and it may be *reversed*, that is, it may have its point downwards, like a pile, or it may be combined with a *pile*, but such variations are of rare occurrence. It is also sometimes found *couped*, that is, not extending to the edge of the escutcheon, or with the apex terminated by some other charge, when it may be said to be *ensigned* of such a charge.

Gules, a chevron enhanced argent—CARLYON.

Argent, a chevron reversed gules—GRENDON.

Ermine, a chevron couped sable—HUNTLEY; also JONES, 1730.

Ermine, a chevron couped gules—AMOCK.

Argent, a chevron embattled and ensigned on the top with a banner between, in chief two estoiles, and in base a sun gules—EVENN.

Argent, a chevron supporting on its point a cross patty sable—TRENBERK.

Sable, a chevron ending in the middle point with a plain de lis argent—KEY.

Argent, a chevron, the top ending with a cross patty sable—FINDON; Harl. MS. 1886.

Argent, a chevron sable and a pile counterchanged—ATWELL, co. York; Harl. MS. 1465.

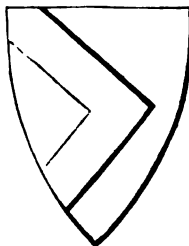
Chevron couched: one which springs from one of the sides of the escutcheon. It should be mentioned whether it is dexter or sinister.

Or, a chevron couched dexter gules—TOURNEY.

Or, a chevron couched dexter azure—DOUBLET.

Argent, two chevrons, couched (and counterpointed?) vert—COUCHMASTER.

Purpure, a chevron couched sinister or—BIGHTINE.



Chevron couched.

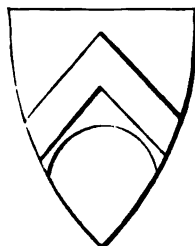
Chevron inarched. Of this form there are two varieties, as shewn in the margin, found in modern heraldic designs, but probably no ancient authority for the form exists.

Argent, a chevron inarched sable—**HOLBEAME**, Lincoln.

Purple, a chevron inarched argent—**ARCHEVER**, Scotland.



HOLBEAME.



ARCHEVER.

A *Chevron arched* (fr. *courbé*), resembles a semi-circular arch across the field. It only occurs in foreign arms, and is to be distinguished from the arched fesse by the curve being somewhat more decided.

For *Chevrons interlaced*, see *Angles*.

Besides the above there are various forms of *broken chevrons*. But the terms do not appear very distinctly defined by heralds, and the actual examples are but few. We find the terms *fracted*, *disjoint*, *bruised*, or *debruised* (fr. *brisé*), and *rompu* or *downset*, the last term, to all appearance, being a barbarism derived from the French *dauncet*, which would be equivalent to dancetty.

Argent, a chevron debruised between three crosses bottonny fitchy sable—**BARDOLPH**, Stafford.

Argent, a chevron debruised sable, between three cross-crosslets fitchée of the last—**GREENWAY** [Glover's Ordinary].

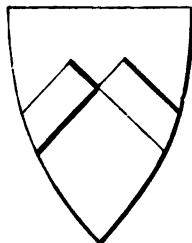
Per pale argent and sable, a chevron bruised at the top, and in base a crescent counterchanged—**ALEXANDER**, Kinlassie.

.... a chevron debruised by a fesse charged with a crescent, all between three annulets
HEDLEY, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Azure, a chevron disjoint or broken in the head or—**BROCKMALE**.

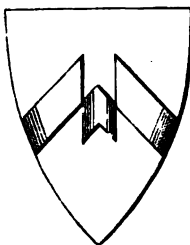
Per fesse gules and sable, a chevron rompu counterchanged—**ALLEN**, Sheriff of London, 18^o Jac. I.

Or, a chevron rompu between three mullets sable—**SALT**, Yorks.

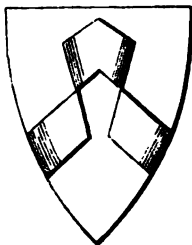


Broken chevron, fig. 1.

In the margin are given illustrations of one or two forms found in books, but no ancient examples have been observed. With the French engravers the *chevron brisé* is generally drawn in a similar manner to fig. 1, though the two portions are often still further apart, so as



Broken chevron, fig. 2.



Broken chevron, fig. 3.

not to touch at all. *Rompu* and *failli* seem to be used by them when the sides of the chevron are broken into one or more pieces.

In chevron would be applied to charges arranged chevronwise.

Per chevron. See *Party*.

Chevronny, (fr. *chevronné*): is used when the field is divided into an even number of equal portions chevronwise. *Chevronelly* appears to be used more correctly.

Chevronelly of four, argent and gules—WHITHORSE.

Chevronelly of five, argent and gules, over all a lion rampant sable—WINTHROP, Suffolk.

Chevronelly of six, gules and argent—CHALKHILL, Middlesex.

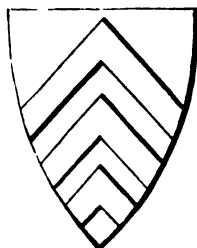
Chevronelly of seven, or and gules, over all a lion rampant of the last—HASARD, Essex.

Chevronel: a diminutive of the chevron, of which it is nominally one half the width; the term being used properly when there is more than one chevron. With the older writers, however, the term chevron is used, and so may still be used when there are two or even three chevrons.

Or, three chevronels gules.—CLARE.

Or, three chevronels per pale, the first azure and gules, the second gules and azure, the third as the first.—WALTER DE MERTON, Bp. of Rochester, 1274-77, and founder of Merton College.

Argent, two chevronels sable, between three roses gules, barbed and seeded proper.—William of WYKEHAM, Bp. of Winchester, 1367-1404. [Founder of the Colleges of S. Mary at Winchester and at Oxford.]

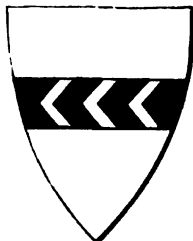


CLARE.

Other ordinaries may be charged with the *chevronel*, while it in its turn is subjected to the same varieties as the chevron; though, of course, but rarely such varieties occur.

Argent, on a fesse sable, three chevronels couched sinister of the field.—TRENOWITH, Corn.

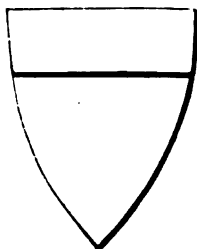
Chevronels are sometimes interlaced, or *braced*, and under the latter term an illustration will be found. See also *Couple-close*.



TRENOWITH.

Chief, (fr. *chef*): the first of the *Ordinaries*, and occupy-ing about one-third of the shield from the top downward.

The *fillet* is by some considered its diminutive, while others hold that it can have none. Some English heraldic books, and most foreign, speak of instances of two *chiefs*, one *abased* below the other in the same coat, but no English examples are ever adduced.



LUMLEY.

A chief is frequently charged with other bearings, and it may be *nebuly*, *wavy*, *indented*, *dancetty*, *engrailed*, *embattled*, *bevilly*, &c., but it is only the lower side which is subjected to these variations.

Robert de MONTYEN BRATON, d'armyn a la cheif de goules. Roll, temp. Hen. III.

Raulf le FITZ RANDOLF d'or ung cheif endente d'azur.—Ibid.

Sire William DABETOOT, de armynne od le cheif bande de or e de sable. Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Or, a chief gules—LUMLEY, Essex.

Paly of six, argent and sable; a chief wavy azure—BURMAN.

Argent, gouty de poix; a chief nebuly gules—ROYDENHALL.

Argent, a chief dancetty azure—GLANVILLE, Earl of Suffolk.

A chief may also be party *per pale*, *per bend*, &c., or even *quarterly*. When divided by a horizontal line the expression *per chief* is more accurate than *per fesse*.

Ermine, a chief quarterly gules and or—PECKHAM. [Abp. Cant. 1219-92].

Quarterly; first and fourth argent, a cross bottonnee gules; second and third gules, three suns in splendour or; over all on a chief party per pale gules and argent, three cinquefoils counter-changed—John CHRISTOPHERSON, Bp. of Chichester, 1557-58.

Barry wavy of six, argent and azure; a chief per pale ermine and gules—BARLOWE, Derbyshire.

Barry of six, gules and or per pale counter-changed; a chief, the dexter side per bend as the first and second, the sinister, per bend sinister like the second and first; over all an escutcheon argent—HAGELEY.

Chequy gules and azure; a chief per chevron wavy of the first and or—Sir Nicholas HAUBERKE. [From Glover's Ordinary.]

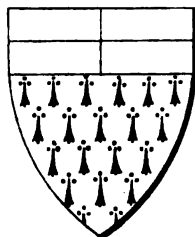
Chequy azure and or; a chief per chief nebuly of the first and second—TAVESTOCK. [Ibid.]

The chief does not, as a rule, surmount other charges, and consequently such have often to be abased. The bend, for instance, starts from the dexter corner just beneath the chief. When associated with a bordure (unless there is direct statement to the contrary) the bordure would be turned and continued beneath the base line of the chief.

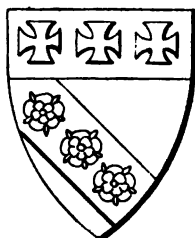
Gules, a chief dancetty argent within a bordure azure—BARET [or BARRATT, Sheriff of London, 1879.]

Argent, on a bend sable, three roses of the first; on chief gules three crosses patty or—CAREY, Bp. of Exeter, 1820, afterwards Bp. of S. Asaph, 1830-46.

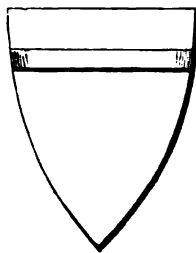
It is contended by some writers that the *chief* has a diminutive, and to a figure as shewn in the margin is given the name of *fillet*. French heralds, however, blazon this as *chef retrait*, the word *fillet* being used for a diminutive of the *cotice*. The word *combel* is also given by some English heraldic writers as meaning the same thing. It is said that the fillet does not occur at all in English arms, but perhaps the following example may be cited—



ABP. PECKHAM.



CAREY.



Fillet.

Argent, two bars and a canton gules; over all a fillet sable—BOIS or DEBOYS, 1315, Ingham Church, Norfolk.

In *Chief* is a term frequently used when the charges are to be placed upon the upper part of the escutcheon, and differently from their ordinary position. There are also three *points* (q.v.) in the escutcheon connected with the chief, viz. the *dexter chief point*, *middle chief point*, and *sinister chief point*.

Child: *Children*, *boys*, and *infants* are represented on armorial bearings as early as the sixteenth century, and in a great variety of ways. Perhaps some of the oldest are those where the eagle snatches away the child from its cradle, which occurs in different families, and is variously depicted in the arms of the branches of the same family. Of course such arms are readily associated with tradition, but it is scarcely within the scope of a 'glossary' to discuss them. More frequently, however, the children's *heads* (q.v.) alone occur.

Argent, an eagle sable, crined gules, standing on a child proper, swathed or lying in a cradle vert—COULCHIEFE.

Azure, an eagle preyant sable upon a child swaddled gules—CULCHETH, Lancaster.

Argent, a tree eradicated sable; on it a nest of the first, in which is a child proper, swaddled gules, seized on by an eagle volant of the second.—RISLEY.

The three children in a tub or vessel are generally referred to the miracle of S. Nicolas, who restored them after they had been murdered and salted down for food: and in the insignia of the SEE OF ABERDEEN the Bishop is represented as praying over them. (See under *Bishop*.) Some curious legend must account for the origin of the following.

Sable, a goat argent, attired or, standing on a child proper, swaddled gules, and feeding on a tree vert—DAVIES, Hope, Co. Montgomery.

To another, (probably that of W. de ALBINI) is due the arms of Richard BARNES, Bishop of Carlisle, in which a naked child, front faced, is represented in one instance as holding in both hands the tongue of a bear. The following is one blazon.

Azure, on a bend argent, between two estoiles or, a bear passant sable, semie des estoiles of the third, ready to devour a naked child of the fourth; on a chief of the second, three roses gules radiated with rays of the sun proper—**RICHARD BARNES**, Bp. of Carlisle, 1570; Bp. of Durham, 1577-87.



BARNES.

Other blazoning of these arms is found.

Azure, a bend argent between two estoiles or, a bear passant sable estoiled or, seizing a man proper; on a chief azure three roses gules radiated or—**BARNES**.

Azure, on a bend argent, between two estoiles or, a naked boy, front faced, holding in both hands proper sable the tongue of a bear statant of the last estoiled gold, a chief as the second charged with three roses gules radiated like the third.—**BARNES** [the arms confirmed 1571, Harl. MS. 5847].

The **FOUNDLING HOSPITAL** in London has for its insignia:

Per fesse azure and vert; in chief a crescent argent between two mullets of six points or; in base an infant exposed and stretching out its arms for help proper. *Motto*, 'Help.'

Chisel: this occurs variously in different branches of the family of **CHESSELDEN**. It also occurs in the crest of the Company of **MARBLERS** drawn as in the margin.

Argent, a chevron sable between three chisels or handled of the second—**CHESSELDON**, Harl. MS. 1386.



Chisel.

An arm embowed vested azure cuffed argent, holding in the hand proper an engraving chisel of the last—Crest of the **MARBLERS' Company**.

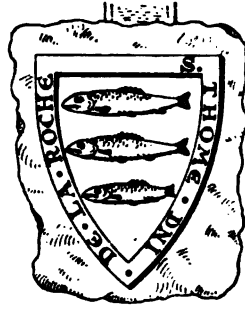
Chub, (*leuciscus cephalus*): this fish, common to England and belonging to the order *cyprinidae*, seems only to have been chosen for the sake of the punning name, since it is only borne by the family of **CHOBBS**.

Vert, three chub fish haurient sable—**CHOBBS**.

Gules, on a chevron between three chub fish argent three shovellers sable; on a chief dancetty of the second three escallops of the first—**CHOBBS** [and one of the quarterings borne by Lord **DORMER**, of Wing, Bucks].

Together with the above must be classed the *roach* (*leuciscus rutilus*. fr. *rosse*). The most authentic instance of a delineation of this charge is perhaps found on Lord de la Roche's seal.

Gules, three roach naiant in pale argent—Seal of Thomas Lord DE LA ROCHE affixed to the Barons' letter to Pope Boniface VIII., 1301.



Seal of Lord DE LA ROCHE.

Again it is represented on the seal of Thomas Arundel, Abp. of Canterbury, 1397—1414, where the shield bearing the fish (which are supposed to be roach) is represented as borne by one of the four murderers of Thomas à Becket, though what connection they had with the Roche family is not known.

It may perhaps be noted that the application of this charge to the name of the family is a singular instance of the punning adopted in heraldic devices, for the remains of Roche Castle, founded by Adam de la Roche, still exist on an insulated rock (fr. *roche*) of great height, and it has been suggested that the proverb 'sound as a roach' has its origin in the same confusion of the French and English language.

The roach is found borne differently by different descendants of the family, e.g.

Gules, three roach naiant or within a bordure engrailed argent—Sir David ROCHE of Carass, Limerick.

Sable, three roach naiant in pale argent—De la ROCHE, Herefordshire.

Azure, three roach naiant argent within a bordure or—Walter ROCHE of Bromham, Wilts.

Gules, three roach naiant in pale argent—Peter de RUPIBUS [or Sir Pierre des ROCHEs], Bp. of Winchester, 1206-38.

Or, a bull passant gules between three roach haurient proper, a chief chequy or and azure—Sir William ROCHE, Lord Mayor of London, 1540.

Argent, on a bend sable three roach of the field—HUYSEN, Devonshire.

Gules, a chevron engrailed between three roach naiant argent; on a chief of the second three herons sable, billed and membered gules—HOBBS, Middlesex.

Church: this is not unfrequently represented in coats of arms of recent date, but there seem to be no special characteristics to be noted in the several examples, and the method of representing the church seems somewhat arbitrary. This is so in a very marked way on the insignia of the Burgh of CULROSS.

Azure, a fesse or, in base a church argent—TEMPLETON.

A church with a spire; on the dexter chief the sun in splendour, on the sinister a crescent; at the dexter end of the church three ears of corn on one stalk, at the sinister end of the church a saltire—Seal of town of ASHBURTON, Devon.

Azure, a perspective view of the church of S. Servanus, shewing the south side, in which there is a gate, with a window on each side; the top of the west end [!] of the church ensigned with a passion cross: in the west end another gate, and two windows over it and one window over the two last; a square steeple terminating the building towards the east [!], above the battlements of which is a cupola ensigned with a ball on the top of a rod, all argent masoned sable—Burgh of CULROSS, Scotland.

Together with the church will be conveniently grouped the *cathedral* and the *chapel* (fr. *chapelle*). These, like the church, are found only in one or two modern coats of arms.

Azure, on a cross argent, between four suns or, a Cathedral church gules—NICHOLSON, Virginia [granted 1698-4].

Per fesse argent and vert, a chapel of the first, roofed gules between four escallop shells counterchanged—CHAPPELL, Cambridgeshire.

Beneath the same heading will be conveniently noted the *Porch*, the *Shrine*, and the *Altar-tomb*.

Gules, three porches of churches with double doors expanded argent—LESLINGTON.

. . . . A shrine of Gothic work; over it an angel holding an escutcheon gules; three lions passant guardant in pale or—Seal of borough of WILTON, Wiltshire.

Gules, on an altar-tomb a lamb passant guardant argent carrying a banner of the last charged with a cross of the first, resting the dexter fore-foot on a mound or—Augustinian College of ASHERIDGE, co. Buckingham.

Churn: this device seems to be borne only by one family, but the origin of the selection has not been ascertained.

Azure, three butter churns or—READ, Wales.

Chough. See *Cornish* Chough.

Church-bell. See *Bell*.

Cinquefoil, (fr. *quintefeuille*) or *quintefoil*: a bearing of conventional form, having five leaves, as the name implies, and, as a rule, with the centre pierced.

Gules, a cinquefoil pierced ermine—Town of LEICESTER.

Robert QUENCY de goules ung quintefueille de hermyne—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

William BARDOLF d'azur a trois quinte feuilles d'or—Ibid.

Sire JOHAN PAYNEL de goules a un quintefoil de argent—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Or, a cinquefoil gules—VERNON.

Or, three cinquefoils gules—DYKE.

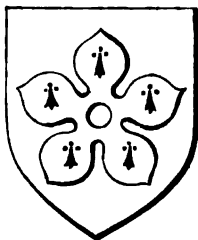
Gules, a cinquefoil or—ALLEN.

Azure, a cinquefoil ermine pierced of the field—ASHLEY.

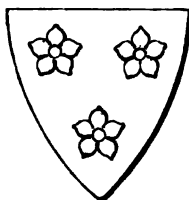
Argent, a cinquefoil azure—MOTON or MUTTON.

Argent, three cinquefoils gules—DARRELL.

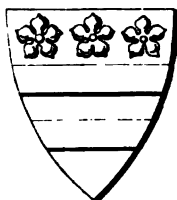
Argent, two bars gules, in chief three cinquefoils of the second—STOKWICH.



TOWN OF LEICESTER.



BARDOLPH.



STOKWICH.

Cinnamon: a solitary instance of the leaves of this tree, which is a native of Ceylon, occurs as follows.

Or, on a chevron gules, between in chief two cinnamon leaves erased vert, and in base a negro girt with white linen striped blue, carrying on a bamboo yoke two bundles of cinnamon proper, three cinnamon leaves as the first—PYSUS, Hertford (granted 1768).

Civet, (fr. *civette*), or, as it is commonly called, the *Civet Cat* (*viverra civetta* of Linnæus): appears at least upon one coat of arms.

Sable, three civet cats passant in pale argent—SEEVES, Scotland.

Cimier. See *Crest*.

Cinabar, or *Cinabre*. See *Gules*.

Circle of Glory. See *Nimbus*.

Citadel. See *Castle*.

City. See *Town*.

Civic Crown, and *Civic wreath*. See *Chaplet*.

Civic Mace. See *Mace*.

Clock: this charge is believed to be confined to the bearings of the company which have been thus blazoned.

Sable, a clock, each of the four corner pillars of the case erected on a lion couchant, and on each capital a mound ensigned with a cross patée, and on the dome of the case an imperial crown supported by circular arches springing from the pillars, under which arches the bell appears, and on the centre of the dial-plate a double rose, all or—CLOCK-MAKERS' Company, London.

The credit of this minute example of blazon (presenting a great contrast to the simple insignia of more ancient companies) is due to Sir Edw. Walker, Garter, who granted it in 1677.

Closet: this may be considered as the diminutive of the *Bar*, of which it is half the width, i.e. a tenth of the shield, so that only nine closets can be borne in one shield; the term *closetty* is sometimes used signifying *barry* of many pieces, though the term *barry* may be used of any even number of pieces.

Argent, a chevron between two closets gules—MALBISSE.

Argent, three bars closetted gules [= 9 barrulets]—BERNSTEAD.

Argent, three closets sable—ANCHILCK, Scotland.

Cloth, Piece of: this is a charge borne by the Company of TAILORS OF CHESTER. A somewhat similar bearing in the insignia of the MERCHANT TAILORS OF LONDON is called a *Parliament-robe*.

Argent, a tent between two pieces of scarlet cloth; on a chief azure . . .—Company of Merchant TAILORS, Chester.



Piece of Cloth.

Clacks. See *Mill-wheels*.

Clam: a local term for the cockle, or *escallop*, by Scottish heralds.

Clapper. See *Bell*.

Clarenceux. See *Heralds*.

Clariné, (fr.): belled; applied to cows, sheep, &c., having bells.

Clarion, or Claricord. See *Rest*.

Clasp. See *Book and Medal*.

Claws of, and Clawed. See *Hammer*.

Claymore, or Clymore. See *Sword*.

Cleché. See *Cross clechée*, § 16.

Clenched: of a *hand* when closed.

Cleyed: i.q. clawed, applied to *boars*, 'tusked and cleyed or.'

Close: a term applied to *wings* of birds; and to *helmets*.

Closing-tongs. See *Founder's-tongs*.

Cloué, (fr.): nailed; said of horse-shoes, dog-collars, &c., when the nails are of a different tincture.

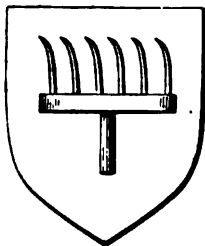
Clothiers' implements. The *habick* was a tool used for holding the cloth firm whilst it was operated on by the *teazel* or other instrument. The word is probably a corruption of the 'habitinghook,' and it is represented on the arms of the Company, as shewn in the margin.

The *teazel* is referred to elsewhere, under *thistle*. The *shears* for cropping the pile or nap for rendering the surface smooth will be found under the implements of *Weavers*.



Habick.

The *peen* appears to be an instrument which was used for much the same purpose as the teazel. It does not, however, occur in the insignia of any of the companies, but it is found in the arms of a private person, where it seems to have been chosen for the sake of the name.



PEEN.

Azure, a peen or—PEENER.

Sable, a chevron ermine between two habicks in chief argent and a teazel in base slipped or—**CLOTHWORKERS' Company**, London [originally incorporated 1482, by the style of the Fraternity of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin of the Sheermen of London; confirmed in 1528, but incorporated as Clothworkers' Company by Queen Elizabeth: arms granted 1530].

Clouds (fr. *nués*) sometimes occur as bearings, as in the cases of the **MERCERS'** and **DRAPERS'** Companies, and a few families. Very frequently arms, &c., are represented issuing from the clouds; and in French arms still more so, since the *dextro-chère* as it issues from the side of the shield is generally surrounded by clouds. The partition-line called *nebuly* (fr. *nuagé*), which may be considered as a conventional representation of clouds, is common in heraldry. See also examples under *Ray* and *Tiara*.

Azure, three clouds proper radiated in base or; each surmounted with a triple crown of the second, the cap gules—DRAPERS' Company [arms granted 1489].

Sable, a hand proper vested argent issuing out of the clouds in chief of the second rayonnée or, feeling the pulse of an arm also proper issuing from the sinister side of the shield, vested argent: in base . . . &c.—College of PHYSICIANS, incorporated 1523.

Gules, a cloud as a chief nebuly azure and argent, with thirteen rays alternately plain and wavy descending palewise or—*LESUNE*, Harl. MS. 4199.

Gules, a battle-axe held by a dexter arm in fesse issuing from clouds on the sinister; in chief two mullets argent—*PETTET*.

Clove: the spice so called. It is usually drawn not exactly in its natural form, but as in the margin, resembling the arms of the *Cross Avellane*, to which the filbert has been supposed to supply the design.

Argent, a chevron gules between nine cloves sable, three three and three [or better, perhaps, in 'three groups of three']—*GROCCES' Company*, Lond. [Inc. 1346, arms granted 1531].



Or, a camel passant between three cloves sable—*CLOVE*, Wilts.



Sable, a chevron between three cloves or—*DUFFIELD*.

Vair, on a fesse gules, five cloves argent—*BUSHBY*, Cumberland.

Cloves.

Coach: such a charge will be found only in the arms of the Company.

Azure, a chevron between three coaches or—*Company of COACHMAKERS and COACH HARNESS-MAKERS* [Incorporated and arms granted 1677].

Cock (fr. *cog*), sometimes called *barn-door cock* or *dunghill-cock*, but as other species are always mentioned with some additional epithet, no such distinction is necessary. The *game-cock* is sometimes specially named, and so is the *hen*.

The *Cock* is found, though rarely, in ancient rolls of arms. And with the *Cock* should be grouped the *Capon* and the *Cockerell* (fr. *coquerelle*). It will be observed that in very many instances the charge is borne for the sake of the play upon the name of the bearer.

Clover-leaf. See *Trefoil*.

Cloyshacke. See *Harp*.

Club. See *Staff*.

Cluster of Grapes. See *Vine*.

Clymant, or *Climant*: salient, applied to the goat.

Coal-pick. See *Axe*.

Coambulant: rarely used for walking side by side.

Coat of Arms, or *Coat-armour*: the general term for the *escutcheon* or shield of arms, but properly applicable to the *Surcoat*, and especially to that of a pursuivant.

Cob-fish. See *Herring*.

Cockerel. See *Cock*.

Cockle-shell. See *Escallop*.

A cock with the *comb* of a different tincture may be blazoned *crested* or *combed* (fr. *crêté*) of such tincture; so also with the *gills*, or *uncelles*, when the term *jellopped* (written frequently *jowllopped*) or *wattled* (fr. *barbé* or *barbé*) is used. Other terms are also found; *armed* (fr. *armé* or *onglé*); legged or *membered* (fr. *membre*); spurred (fr. *éperonné*); beaked (fr. *becqué*). With the French the term *hardi* is used when the right leg is raised; and in both English and French arms *crowing* (fr. *chantant*), when the beak is represented as open.

William de ESTOTEVILLE de la Marche, burelé d'argent et de goulx a trois coques noirs—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Sire Richard de COXFELD, de azure a une crois e iiij coqs de or—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Argent, three barn-door cocks crested and jowllopped sable—COCKATNE [also borne by COCKBURN, Scotland].

Gules, three barn-door cocks argent, armed, crested, and jowllopped or—COCK.

Azure, a dunghill-cock perched upon an escallop or—OTTERBURY.

Argent, a cock gules—CHENKE.

Azure, three cocks argent—CHANTICLEER, Cornwall.

Sable, three cocks or, membered gules—OVINGTON, Kent.

Argent, three cocks sable, armed, crested, and wattled or—POMFRET, 1730.

Argent, three game-cocks gules, crested and wattled sable—COCKMAN.

Argent, a fesse between three hens sable—AYLOFF.

Argent, three capons sable armed, crested, and jowllopped or—CAPONHURST.

Argent, on a chevron vert three cockerells of the first membered gules—CHICKERIN, Norwich.

Gules, a chevron between three cocks crowing argent—CROW, Suffolk.

D'argent, au coq hardi de sable, crêté bequé, barbé et membré de gusules—LE COQ, Artois.

D'or, au coq chantant de gueules—LE COQ, de Bièville, Normandie.

The *Cock's head* is also frequently borne as a charge.

Argent, on a fesse between three cock's heads erased sable crested and jellopped gules a mitre or, all within a bordure of the third, charged with eight ducal coronets of the fourth—JESUS College, Cambridge.

Argent, on a fesse between three cock's heads erased sable, crested and



COCKATNE.

jowliopped gules, a mitre or—John ALCOCK, Bp. of Rochester, 1472; Bp. of Worcester, 1476; Bp. of Ely, 1486—1500.

Cockatrice: amongst the monsters with wings the *Cockatrice* and the *Wyvern* (Sax. *wivere*, a serpent) are frequently represented in heraldry. They differ from the groups of *Griffins* and *Dragons*, inasmuch as they have only two legs, and the hinder part of the body ends in a large and long tail. The Cockatrice is represented as having the head of a *cock*, but the tongue extended and barbed. Otherwise it is very similar to the *wyvern*, the essential difference being that the *wyvern* has the head of a *serpent*, but with the tongue extended and barbed. The frequency of such devices was due, no doubt, to the tales of travellers brought from the East, which had a special charm for many a designer of arms.

The *Cockatrice*, perhaps, when correctly drawn, should have the legs and feet of a cock—the *Wyvern* those of an eagle, but these details are seldom observed in representation.

Argent, a cockatrice azure, combed, beaked, wattled, and membered gules—DANOTE, Lancaster.

Argent, a cockatrice volant sable, crested, membered, and beaked—LANGLEY, Lancaster.

Or, a cockatrice, the tail nowed with a serpent's head sable, comb, wattles, and head gules; in the beak a trefoil vert—ASHENHURST, Derby.

Argent, a wyvern, wings endorsed, gules—DRAKE, of Ashe, Devon. (Bart., 1860.)

Argent, on a bend sable, between two lions rampant of the last, a wyvern volant, in bend of the field, langued gules—RUDINGS.

Argent, a wyvern passant azure—DAVEY.

Argent, a wyvern with wings endorsed sable—TILLEY, Devon.

Gules, a wyvern volant or—SOUTHWELL.

Gules, a wyvern or, on a chief azure three mullets or—Priory of S. Peter, HEREFORD, and also of HAVERFORDWEST.

Vert, a wyvern-dragon passant volant argent swallowing a child proper—WARRINGHAM [from Harl. MS. 1404].



DRAKE.



RUDINGS.

Sire Johan de FOLEBOURNE de or, a un cheveron de sable e ij wyvres de sable—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Sir Edmon de MAULEE, de or, a une bande de sable: en la bande iij wyvres de argent—Ibid.

Or, a wivern between three fleur-de-lys vert—HINCHLIFF, Bp. of Peterborough, 1769-94.

Gules, a wivern or, on a chief azure, three mullets pierced of the second—HEREFORD Priory, Pembrokeshire.

[The figure of the Wyvern here given in the margin is from one of the supporters of the arms of KENNEDY, co. Ayr.]



KENNEDY.

Cockatrices also occur in the arms of the families of DRAKE; BRENT, Co. Kent; BOOTH; BOGAN, Devon; BROWN, Norfolk; JONES; Henry SMYTHES, Newark.

Wyverns are borne by TAME, Oxford; DRAPER, Oxford, 1613; BRENT, Oxford, 1613; MACBETH, Scotland; DE WINTON, Gloucester.

Similar to the Cockatrice is the *Basilisk*, and it is usually held to be synonymous with it, but it is said in books of heraldry to have an additional head, like that of a dragon, at the end of the tail, and hence the *Basilisk* is sometimes termed an *Amphisian Cockatrice*. Similar also is the *Amphistère*, which is found frequently in French coats of arms, and is described as a winged serpent with dragons' feet, of which the tail ends in another serpent, or in more than one serpent; in the latter case it is said to be *gringolé* of so many serpents. The *Hydra* (fr. *hydre*) also occurs in heraldic designs, but though compared with the dragon it is more like the wyvern, having only two legs, even if it has those. The peculiarity is that it partakes somewhat of its mythological prototype, inasmuch as it has seven heads—though in one case the blazoning especially reduces the number to five.

Argent, a cockatrice with wings endorsed and tail nowed; at the end thereof a dragon's head all sable—LANGLEY, Dalton, Yorkshire.

Argent, a basilisk, wings endorsed, tail nowed sable—LANGLEY, Hathorpe Hall, Yorkshire.

D'azure, a l'amphistère d'or—DU BOURG SAINTE-CROIX, Bresse.

Paly of six or and azure, on a chief gules, three five-headed hydras as the first—GRANDPRÉ.

A hydra, wings endorsed, vert, scaled or—Crest of BARRET of Avely.

Cod. The representations of different varieties of fish are not always to be distinguished, though the names are so in the blazon. The *Cod*, the *Hake*, the *Ling*, and the *Whiting* (all belonging to the family of *Gadidae*), are found on various coats of arms. The *Hake* is rather more slender, and comparatively larger about the head, than the cod, but otherwise the drawing does not distinguish the several kinds. Indeed the drawing of fish in heraldry is very arbitrary, and it will be observed it is mostly in punning arms that fish occur.

Sable, a chevron between three codfishes naiant argent—**CODD**.

Azure, three codfishes naiant in pale argent—**BECK**.

Azure, three hake fishes hauriant argent—**HAXE**.

Argent, on a bend sable, three whittings proper—**WHITTING**.

Azure, three whittings hauriant argent—**WHITTINGTON**.

Argent, on a fesse dancetty azure, three ling's heads erased or—**CALDWELL**, Staffordshire.

On a fesse wavy between three dolphins embowed, three hakes naiant with a coronet over each—Mayor's Seal, town of **WEXFORD**.

Gules, three hakes hauriant argent—**HAKKED**, Ireland.

Azure, three hakes hauriant argent—**HACKET**.

Vert, three hakes hauriant argent—**DONEY**. [Blazoned sometimes as *breams*.]

The *haddock* (which is grouped by naturalists under the same division) does not occur in any coat of arms, but the crest of the family of **HADDOCK**, Lancashire, is—

A dexter hand holding a haddock.

A species of *ling* is called sometimes the *burbot*, but it lives in fresh water; and this is also called the *coney fish*, and supposed to be allusive in the following arms.

Argent, on a chevron azure, a coney courant between two burbot or coney fish hauriant of the field. On a chief chequy argent and azure a rose gules—**Richard CHEYNEY**, Bp. of Gloucester, 1562-79.



CALDWELL.



HADDOCK.

Cœur. See *Heart*. With French heralds 'en cœur' means in the fesse-point.

Cocoa-nut. See *Palm*.

Cog. See *Mill-wheel*.

Cognizance. See *Badge*.

Collar. A plain collar is not unfrequently found surrounding the necks of *Dogs, Lions, &c.* It is generally of gold, sometimes of silver, rarely of another tincture. The plain collar does not appear to be employed separately as a charge, but when an animal is said to be 'collared' or *gorged* (fr. *accolé* or *colleté*) a plain collar is implied; still animals are often gorged with ducal and other *coronets*.

When a beast is *gorged and chained*, the chain must be affixed to the collar and reflected over the back, as in the annexed example. Sometimes a double collar is named.



PHILIPPS.

Argent, a lion rampant, gules, ducally gorged and chained or—PHILIPPS, Pembroke.

Sire Johan de HAVERINGE, de argent a un lion rampaund de goules od la couwe forchie e un coler de azur—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Argent, three annulets or, on a chief argent a greyhound courant gules collared of the second—RHODES.

Sable, a lion rampant ermine with a collar gemel azure; therefrom pendent an escutcheon of the last charged with a mullet argent—POWELL, Lancaster.

Collar of SS. Collars studded with the letter S, or consisting of many of that letter linked together, either alone or alternately with other figures, have been at times much worn by persons holding great offices in the State, as well as by the gentry of various ranks from esquires upwards. They were worn by the Lords Chief Justices, the Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, the Lord Mayor of London, the Kings of Arms, and Heralds, and the Serjeants at Arms, though frequently they are little more than ordinary chain collars with the links twisted so as to resemble the letter S.



Cointise: a *surcoat*; old fr. term used for the *lambrequin* or *mantle*, q.v.

Cokar, *China*. See *Palm*.

Coler (old fr.), *collar*.

Collar-point. See *Point*.

Collared, i.q. *gorged* (fr. *colleté*): having a collar, q.v.

The signification of the letter S in connection with the collar has been variously explained. Perhaps the best conjectures are, either that the device was invented to represent the word *Sourayne*, the favourite motto of Henry IV., which he bore when Earl of Derby, and retained when he succeeded to the throne; or else that that word was suggested by an after-thought of some courtier, or perhaps of the royal jeweller himself, as explanatory of the form which the workman had adopted, and which was so suitable to chain-work.

There is ample evidence that the collar of SS was originally a badge of the house of Lancaster, and that Henry IV. was the first sovereign who granted to the nobility as a mark of royal favour a licence to wear it; and, according to an old chronicle, Henry V., on the 25th day of October, 1415, gave to such of his followers as were not already noble permission to wear "un collier semé de lettres S de son ordre."

The right of knights to wear such a collar of gold was recognised by Act of Parliament, 24 Hen. VIII., but restricted to persons who were not below that grade.

The collar of SS begins to appear upon monuments at the beginning of the fifteenth century, and upon distinguished persons of both sexes. It is represented as if worn by Sir Thomas Burton, in 1381, on the brass at Little Casterton Church (though the brass was not executed till *circa* 1410). It is also represented as worn by Sir Robert de Hattfield, who is attired as a civilian, and by his wife, on the brass in Oulton Church, Yorkshire, which is dated 1409. On a brass in Hereford Cathedral it is represented as worn by Lady Delamere (1435), but not by her husband. The monumental effigy in Little Dunmow Church, Essex, to Matilda, Countess of Huntingdon, who lived *temp.* King John, is of no value as evidence, as the effigy is of the fifteenth century. The example here given is from the brass of Sir John DRAYTON, 1411, which exists in Dorchester Church, Oxon.



Sir John DRAYTON.

The *Collar of Suns and Roses* also should be mentioned here, being one of the badges of Henry IV. It occurs on several brasses, and the right to bear this mark of favour was no doubt acquired direct from the sovereign. This collar was not so common as that of the SS. According to Haines, it occurs on brasses



Collar of Suns and Roses.

at Rougham, Norfolk, *c.* 1470; at Lillingston Lovell, Oxon, 1471; at Broxbourne, Herts, 1473; at Sardley, Derbyshire, 1478; at St. Albans, 1480; and at Little Easton, Essex, 1483.

Some *kings of arms* and *heralds* have also encircled their arms with the collars pertaining to their degrees.

College. In one case only as yet a representation of a College occurs in a coat of arms, and it can scarcely be said to be an English example.

Vert, a college argent masoned proper; in chief the rising sun or, the hemisphere of the third—VIRGINIA College.

Colours. Although, properly speaking, there are but the nine *tinctures* in Heraldry (q.v.), of which two are metals, yet in some coats of arms certain *colours* are incidentally and perhaps irregularly named. Such, for instance, as a *lion* partly of an *ash* colour; a horse, of a *bay* colour; a horse's head and wild-ducks, *brown*; the *mine*, in the arms of the Miners' Company (q.v.), of *earth* colour, with the chief *brown* colour. The *carnation* is frequently used with the French heralds for pink or flesh colour, applied to human subjects, and especially the face; *grey* is applied to hair, *russet* is said of a parrot, and *yellow* of a pheasant's breast. With respect to *white*, it may be used instead of argent for the lining of mantles, which are not generally taken for cloth of silver, but a pure white fur,

College of Arms. See *Herald*.

College-pots. See *Cups*.

Collying: a term applied by writers on falconry to the bird with head

erect when preparing to take flight, and may be found applied by some heralds to the *eagle* also.

Cold-wells. See *Wells*.

which some call the litvit's skin. It often happens, too, that certain charges are blazoned 'proper,' and these when rightly represented frequently require the use of other colours than the recognised tinctures of heraldry. *Gold* and *silver*, with heralds of the seventeenth century, are terms used for *or* and *argent* in complicated arms, where these tinctures have been already named, but solely for the purpose of avoiding repetition of the same word.

Argent, a lion rampant sable, the head, paws, and half of the tail ash colour—GWILT, South Wales.

Argent, a horse passant, bay colour, between two tilting-spears in fesse sable—SHEKEL, Peabworth.

Argent, a horse passant, bay colour, holding in his mouth a tulip slipped proper—ATHEBTON. [Noted by Glover as a quartering.]

..... A chief or charged with three horse's heads erased brown—WRENNE.

Gules, a chevron argent between three wild ducks brown—WOLRICH.

D'argent, aux deux jumeaux accouplés de carnation posé sur une terrasse de sinople—MARTIN DE BOUDARD.

Gules, three men's heads couped at the shoulders argent, crined grey—EDYE.

Per pale, argent and gules, in the dexter fesse point a parrot russe, beaked and legged or—Richard SENHOUSE, Bp. of Carlisle, 1624-26.

Argent, a chevron azure between three pheasant cocks vert, beaked and legged gules, breast yellow—Richard CHOPIN, Alderman of London.

In poetical blazon, however, with old writers, other than technical terms are used. For instance, at the Siege of Caerlaverock, which took place A.D. 1300, we learn from a contemporary poem of the siege that Robert FITZ-ROGER had his banner

"De or e de *rouge* esquarterée, O un bende tainte en *noir*,"

which we should now blazon

Quarterly or and gules, a bend sable.

And the Earl of Hereford had

"Baniere out de *Inde* cendal fort

O une *blanche* bendelée

De deus costices entrelée

De or fin, dont au dehors asis

Ot en rampant lyonceaux asis,"

which would be blazoned now as

Azure, a bend argent cotised or, between six lioncels rampant of the second.

Other examples will be found, e.g. in an example given under *cadency*, where it will be seen that 'gules' is described as 'red as blood,' *vermeille cum sano*; and under *chaplet*, 'deux chapeaux des roses *vermels*.'

Columbine, or *Columbian flower*, (*aquilegia vulgaris*), seems to be used more frequently than many other flowers. Possibly this may be owing to the fact that it was the *badge* of the House of LANCASTER. It occurs in one of the London insignia. The ancient and heraldic method of drawing is shewn in the margin, but in modern times it has been drawn as shewn below, in the arms of HALL, Bishop of Oxford. The fr. *ancolie* is borne by the family of BACONEL, Picardie, while the allied *campanule* is borne by that of HESPEL, Artois.



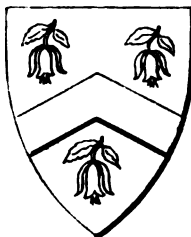
Argent, a chevron sable between three columbines azure slipped proper—COVENTRY, Lord Mayor of London, 1425.

Argent, a chevron between three columbines pendant azure, barbed gules, slipped vert—TIMOTHY HALL, Bishop of Oxford, 1688-90.

Argent, a chevron engrailed gules between three columbines proper, stalked and leaved vert—COOKS' Company, incorporated 1472.

Sable, a bend argent between three columbines of the second—WALSHE, Norfolk.

Argent, a saltire chequy or and azure between four columbines proper—COLLINGBORNE, Devon.



HALL, Bishop of Oxford.

Or, on a bend azure three buckles of the first, in chief a Columbian flower slipped proper—STIRLING, Dundee.

Or, three columbine buds vert—CADMAN.

Argent, two columbine slips crossed and drooping proper, flowered purple—BESSELL.

Or, a chevron sable between three columbines azure—CHEPMERDEN.

Colt. See *Horse*.

Comb. (1) See *Flax-comb* and *Wool-comb* under *Woolcard*; (2) See *Curry-comb*; (3) See *Cock's comb*.

Column. See *Pillar*.

Combed: used of a *cock* when the comb is of a different tincture.

Combel. See *Chief*.

Comb, (fr. *peigne*): the comb when blazoned without any prefix is to be represented as in the margin. It is not uncommon, as will be seen. More frequently the kind of comb is named: e.g. the *Jersey-comb* or *wool-comb*, *flax-comb*, *curry-comb*, &c.



Comb.

Gules, a chevron between three combs argent—PONSONBY.

Azure, a lion passant guardant between three combs or—Company of COMBMAKERS, incorporated 1636.

Sable, three combs argent—TUNSTALL, Bp. of London, 1522; of Durham, 1590–59.

Ermine, on two bars sable three combs argent—LUCAS.

Argent, a fesse wavy between three combs gules—TERNOM, Essex.

Argent, on a bend gules three combs or—COMBE.

Comet, (fr. *comète*), or *Blazing-star*: an estoile of six points, with a tail extending from it in bend. The term *bearded* (fr. *caudé*) is applied to the tail when the tincture is different.

Azure, a comet or—CARTWRIGHT, Scotland.
[Otherwise, Azure, a comet in the dexter chief point with rays streaming in bend or.]

Azure, a four-pointed comet star . . . —HURSTON.

Per fesse or and azure, a pile counterchanged; in the chief a lion rampant; in base on each side of bottom of pile a blazing comet counterchanged—COLDWELL, Prebendary of Ely, 1702.



CARTWRIGHT.

Combatant: a word expressive of the position of two lions rampant face to face, or of two goats. The word rampant, though sometimes used as well, is superfluous.

Or, two lions (rampant) combatant gules, armed and langued azure—WYCOMBE.

Argent, two goats salient, combatant argent—KIND.

Commesse. See *Tau Cross*, § 34.

Complement: fulness; the *moon* in her complement = 'full moon.'

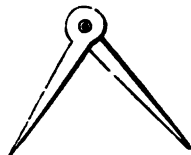
Compony. See *Goboné*.

Conché, (fr.): applied to a Dolphin much curved, the head nearly touching the tail (i.e. like a spiral shell).

Compartment: a term peculiar to the heraldry of Scotland. An ordinary compartment is a kind of carved panel placed below the shield bearing the motto, and the supporters standing upon it. It has no fixed form, but may be varied at pleasure.

Compartment of special forms, however, have been attributed to certain Scottish families.

Compasses, (fr. *compas*): in the insignia of the Company of Carpenters, as well as in others named, this instrument is borne expanded chevronwise, as shewn in the margin. For the *Compass Dial*, see under *Magnetic Needle*.



Argent, a chevron engrailed between three pairs of compasses expanded at the points sable—Company of CARPENTERS.

Compasses.

Argent, an annulet between the legs of a pair of compasses sable—HADLEIGH.

Azure, three pairs of compasses extended or, pointed sable—BONNY.

Per chevron crenelly or and sable, three pairs of compasses extended counterchanged—CAETWRIGHT.

Gules, a chevron argent between two pairs of compasses in chief extended at the points and a sphere in base or; on a chief of the last a pale azure between two roses of the first seeded of the third barbed vert; on the pale an escallop of the second—JOINERS' Company [Inc. 1569].

Sable, on a chevron engrailed between three towers argent a pair of compasses of the first—MASONS' Company [Inc. 1411; arms granted 1473].

Sable, on a chevron between three towers argent a pair of compasses open chevronways of the first—The FREEMASONS' Society [as given by Edmondson].

Composed arms: a name given by heraldic writers in cases where a man has, or is supposed to have, added a portion of the arms of his wife or ancestors to his own, to shew his alliance or descent. The introduction of *marshalling*, q.v., is considered to have superseded it.

Cone: of a *pine*, q.v.

Coney. See *Hare*.

Confronting: said of two animals facing, or respecting each other. Conf. *Affrontant*.

Congers, or *Conger-eels*. See *Eels*.

Conjoined, or *Conjunct*, or *Joinant*: joined together, so as to touch each other; e.g. of *annulets* (not to be represented as interlaced): applied also sometimes to *Mascles*.

Coot, or *Baldcoot*: amongst the family of the Rails, (*rallidæ*) the *Coot* (*fulica atra*) and the *Moor-hen* (*gallinula chloropus*) alone are found on coats of arms.

Argent, three coots proper—**COOTE**, Lincoln.

Argent, a chevron between three coots sable—**SOUTHCOTE**, Devon.

Sable, a band between six baldcoots or—**BOULCOTT**, Hereford.

Gules, on a bend argent three baldcoots sable, beaked and legged of the first, in the sinister chief a unicorn's head erased as the second—**MARSDEN**, Manchester.

Argent, a chevron between three moor-hens . . . **LUXMOORE**, Devon.

Borne also by families of **COOLIN**, **KILBURN**, &c.

Cord: cords by themselves are but seldom borne, but are very frequently attached to other charges, which are there described as *corded* (fr. *cordé*), and this is used of almost any charge bound with or having cords, when those cords are of a different tincture, e.g. a *bale*, *woolpack*, *bag*, *bow*, *harp*, &c., though some of these are described also as *stringed*. In one or two exceptional cases an ordinary is corded, e.g. a *bar*, *Cross*, &c., meaning that it is wreathed round with a cord, and not to be confused with *cabled*.

Or, a chevron ermine between three cords erased at each end and tied in knots vert—**CLEAVER**.

Azure, four hawk's bells or conjoined in saltire by a double and wreathed cord alternately argent and sable—**Sir Ralph JOSSELYN**, Alderman of London.

Sable, two bars argent, corded or wreathed gules—**WAT**, Devonshire, confirmed 1574].

Although not borne by name, cords are frequently so in fact, under the name of *knots*, of which there are the following varieties, though they are chiefly employed as badges, and not as charges. It may be noted that theoretically the cords are of silk.

Contourné, (fr.): of animals, turned (contrary to the general rule) towards the sinister side of the shield.

Contre hermine: the fr. term for *ermine*s.

Contrary-conyd: used by **Upton** for *gyronny*; perhaps only meaning *counter-posed*.

Contre, (fr.) i.q. *Counter*.

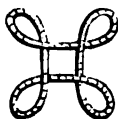
Contre trevis: old fr. term for party per fesse.

Bourchier's Knot. This device is many times repeated upon the tomb of Abp. Bourchier (1486) at Canterbury, hence the name. It appears also in the east window of the Deau's chapel in that cathedral, where it is tinctured *or*.



Bourchier's Knot.

The **Bowen's Knot** is a name which is given to a knot known as the *Tristram* or *true-lovers'* knot, and which is figured as in the margin; but with the French the *lacs d'amour*, which sometimes occurs, is figured rather differently.



Gules, a chevron between three *tristram* or *true-love* knots **Bowen's Knot.** argent—**BOWEN.** [Sir James ABOWEN,—also Abp. OWEN and BOWEN.]

Gules, a chevron between in chief two *true-love* knots, in base a lion rampant *or*—Sir Jamys ap OWAIN.

Or, on a chevron gules a *true-lovers'* knot of the first—Town of STAFFORD.

Azure, a lion rampant *or*, in a *true-love* knot argent between four fleurs de lys, their stalks banding towards the centre of the second—HOGHE.

D'azur, à un lacs-d'amour de sable, accompagné de trois molettes d'éperon du même—GUILBERT, Normandie.

The **Dacre** family are recorded to have a peculiar and distinctive knot on their badge or cognizance. The Arms of the family who were established in Westmoreland and Cumberland are as follows:—

Gules, three escallops *or*—**DACRE.** And it will be observed that the scallop shell is repeated in the badge.



Dacre's Knot.

The Lincolnshire branch of the **HENEAGE** family have, according to the visitation of the county, a peculiar badge or cognizance in the shape of a knot which is suggested by the motto "*Fast though united.*" This knot does not appear to have been used as the crest, which is a *greyhound courant*.

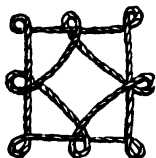


Heneage's Knot.

The three following knots in a similar manner are respectively the badges of the three families of **LACY**,

Copper. (1) See *Wiredrawers*; Coquilles. See *Escallops*.
 (2) *Cake of*. See *Metal*. Corbie, and Corbeaux. See *Raven*.

STAFFORD, and WAKE. The last is borne by the family as a crest.



Lucy's Knot.



Stafford's Knot.

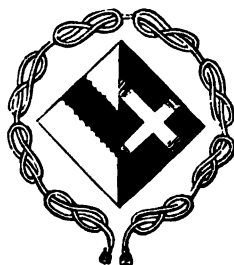


Wake's Knot.

The *Harington Knot* is simply an ordinary *first* q.v., while the *Gordian Knot* is a term applied to the insignia of the kingdom of NAVARRE.

The *Hatband* (q.v.) of the FELTMAKERS' Company might be considered a kind of knot, and the *hanks* of silk or cotton are also frequently termed knots.

Cordon (fr. *Cordelière*), is the silver cord which encircles the arms of widows. Its institution has been attributed to Anne of Bretagne, widow of Charles VIII. King of France, "who," says Ashmole (*Order of G.*, p. 126), "instead of the military belt or collar, bestowed a cordon or lace on several ladies, admonishing them to live chastly and devoutly, always mindful of the cords and bonds of our Saviour Jesus Christ; and to engage them to a greater esteem thereof, she surrounded her escoccheon of arms with the like cordon." The special use is to distinguish the arms of widows from those of wives; but in England it is but rarely painted upon funeral achievements. The precise form and number of the knots is arbitrary. The arms given in the illustration are thus blazoned.



Cordon.

Argent, a bend engrailed sable—RADCLIFFE; and sable a saltire argent—ASTON.—The arms within a cordon.

Cordals: the tasselled cords sometimes attached to mantles and robes of estate.

Cormorant (lat. *Phalacrocorax*, fr. *Cormoran*), written by some naturalists, *Corvorant*, occurs at times in arms. The bird in the arms of WARBURTON, and forming a portion of the insignia of LIVERPOOL, is a cormorant, but it is known and blazoned there by name of the *lever*. Perhaps the *Sea Aylet* also may be considered similar to the Cormorant. *Cormorants' heads* sometimes are borne, as also *Sea Aylet heads*.

Sable, a cormorant argent—POPELLER.

Azure, three cormorants or—SEVENS, or SEVANS, Kent.

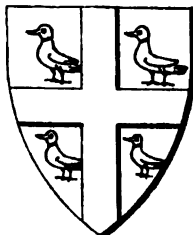
Gules, on a bend wavy argent three cormorants sable, beaked and membered or—Sir Robert READE [Puisne Justice of the King's Bench, 1496].

Argent, a cormorant sable, beaked and legged gules, holding in the beak a branch of sea-weed called laver inverted vert—City of LIVERPOOL.

Or, on a chevron azure between three cormorant's heads erased sable as many acorns slipped of the first—CHIDDERLEIGH, Cornwall.

Argent, a cross sable between four sea aylets of the second, beaked and membered gules—John AYLME [Bp. of London, 1577].

Quarterly; first and fourth, argent, a chevron between three cormorants sable; second and third, a fret—WARBURTON [Bp. of Gloucester, 1760-79].



AYLME, Bp. of London.

Probably allied in shape to the Cormorant, but not determinable to what species it belongs, is the *Gannapie*, which is found in some arms and referred to in heraldic works.

Argent, a chevron counter compony vert and azure between three gannapies of the last membered gules—WYKES [Glover's ordinary].

Argent, a chevron chequy azure and vert between three gannapies proper—WIKES, Devon.

Argent, a chevron sable between three gannapies [elsewhere drakes] azure—YEO, Colliton, Devon.

Cornish Chough: a bird of the crow kind, very common in Cornwall. It is bluish black, with red or orange-coloured beak and legs. This bearing was confined to Cornish families until Barker, who was Garter King of Arms, temp. Hen. VIII. granted it indiscriminately to any applicants for arms, and



Cornish Chough.

amongst others to Cardinal WOLSEY, who was born in Suffolk; and so now borne by CHRIST CHURCH College, Oxford. [See an illustration of these arms under *blazon*.]

Argent, three Cornish choughs proper—PENESTON, Cornwall [and PENISTON, Oxfordshire].

Argent, a Cornish chough proper—TREVETHIN, Cornwall.

Argent, a fesse gules between six Cornish choughs—ONSLow, Shropshire.

Azure, a bend or, and on a chief argent two Cornish choughs proper—VYNER.

Azure, three Cornish choughs proper; on a chief gules a lion passant guardant or—TOWN of CANTERBURY.

Sable, guttee d'eau, on a fesse argent, three Cornish choughs—CORNWALLIS, Bp. of Lichfield, 1750; Abp. of Cant., 1768-83.

Or, a cross engrailed gules, in the dexter chief a Cornish chough proper—MASSENDEN, co. Lincoln.

Argent, three arrows gules one and two between as many Cornish choughs proper two and one—CHASTEIN.

Azure, a lion passant or; on a chief argent three Cornish choughs proper—ROFFEY.



PENESTON.

The *Beckit* is supposed to resemble the Cornish chough, though the name does not appear in works by modern naturalists. But it is interesting as the canting arms ascribed (at what date is not clear) to S. Thomas a BECKET.

Argent, three Cornish choughs [beckits] proper two and one—BECKET, Abp. of Canterbury, 1162-70. [These, with the addition of a lion of England on a chief gules, were taken as the insignia of the city of CANTERBURY].

[Cornish Choughs are also borne by S. Thomas' Priory, Canterbury, S. Gregory's Priory, Canterbury, and by NICHOLS, Bp. of Bangor, 1408-17.]

Corner, (old fr. *corniere*). See *Point* and *Esquire*.

Coronet, used erroneously for *Bugle-horn*. Example cited from S. Benet's, HULME, instead of *coronets*. Vide *Crown*.

Corn. See *Wheat*.

Coronel. See *Cronel*.

Coronet. A small crown, or a crown borne by those who are not sovereigns; but generally synonymous with *Crown*, q.v.

Cottices or *Cottices*, (fr. *cotice*; old fr. *custore*; *liste* is also used) are mostly, if not invariably, borne in pairs, with a bend, or a charge or charges bendwise between them. More frequently the term *cotticed* is used, and as long as the bend is *plain* (i.e. with straight sides) and the *cottices* the same, to say a bend *cotticed* is more convenient than to say a bend between two *cottices*. But as it happens sometimes that the bend is plain and the *cotice* not so, then the latter blazoning is found to be the most convenient.



BOHUN.

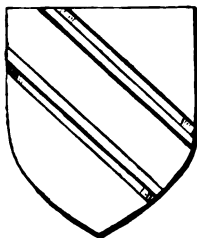
Le counte CHAUMPAINE, d'azur a une bende d'argent a custeres dor diaprez—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Humphry de BOHUN, d'azur ung bend d'argent entre six leoneux d'or cotisee d'or [ove ung labell de goules]—*Ibid*.

Le counte de HERFORD, d'azur a sis Liuncels dor a un bende d'argent lyte [i.e. with listes] dor—Another Roll, temp. HEN. III.

When a single 'cottice' is shewn, it is called a *cost* (lat. *costa*, a rib). The *cotice* may be considered as the diminution of a bend containing one fourth part of the breadth of the ordinary.

Although the term *cotticed* is strictly applicable to the bend only, it is sometimes applied also to fesses, pales, chevrons, &c., and ordinaries are occasionally to be met with which are *double* and even *treble cotticed*. An instance of cottising with demi *fleurs-de-lis* may be seen under *fleur-de-lis*. *Cottisé* with French heralds is sometimes used for describing a field covered with ten or more bendlets of alternate colours, and for a diminution of the *cotice* they use the term *filet*.



COVE.

Gules, a bend argent, cotticed or—COVE.

Argent, a bend between two cottices engrailed sable—WHITFIELD.

Argent, on a bend engrailed, cottised plain sable three mullets or—Lancelot ANDREWES, Bp. of Chichester, 1605; of Ely, 1609; afterwards of Winchester, 1619—1626.

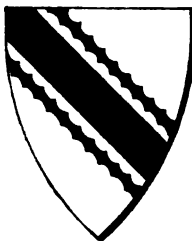
Argent, a lion passant between two cottices gules—**GAWLER**.

Sable, a bend between two cottices dancetty or—**CLOFTON**.

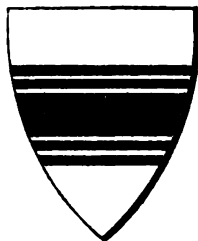
Ermine, a fesse gules, cotised wavy sable—**DODD**.

Argent, a fesse double cotised sable—**GULFORD**, Staffordshire.

Gules, a fesse double cotised argent—**PRAYERS**, Essex.



WHITFIELD.



GULFORD.

Argent, a fesse ermine, double cotised sable—**HARLESTON**.

Cotton: we have cotton incidentally mentioned in one or two arms. We have the *cotton tree* (*Gossypium*) or *cotton plant* notably in the arms of the great founder of the firm of **ARKWRIGHTS**, and *cotton-hanks* (q.v.) as well as *bundles of cotton* are found borne by families bearing the name of **COTTON**.



ARKWRIGHT.
(Cotton-tree.)

Argent, on a mount vert, a cotton-tree fruited proper, on a chief azure between two bezants an inescutcheon of the field charged with a bee volant proper—**ARKWRIGHT**, Derby.

Barry of six argent and azure, three bundles of cotton or.—**COTTON**.

Couchant, (fr. *couché*), i.e. lying down, is a term not often used, but it may be applied both to beasts of prey as well as to beasts of chase, that is to the lion as well as to the deer. Beasts thus described should be drawn with their heads upright, to distinguish their position from dormant. With beasts of chase the more usual term to represent this position is *lodged*.

Cotoyé, (fr.): a term used by French heralds with similar signification to *accompagné*, only that the charges are placed along the sides of, or in the same direction as the sides of, the ordinary to which the term is applied.

Couched. See *Chevron*.

Coué, (old fr.), or *cové*: i.q. *coward*. See *Tail*.

Coulissé, (fr.): a castle is so described when the *herse* or *portcullis* is down, and fills up the gateway.

Coulter of a Plough, q.v.

Argent, a chevron gules between three lions couchant of the second—
NEWMAN, co. Cork.

Argent, on a mount, a buck couchant under a tree all proper—HISLOP,
Devon.

Argent, a chevron between three talbots couchant sinister argent—
TRASAHER, Cornwall.

Counter, (fr. *contre*), simply means opposite; but with this general sense it is variously employed.

When applied to the position of two animals, it signifies that they are turned in contrary directions, i.e. back to back, as two foxes *counter-salient* in saltire. If but one animal is spoken of, it means that it faces the sinister, as a lion *counter-rampant*, that is in an opposite direction to that which is usual. Two lions accosted *counter-couchant* means that they lie side by side, with their heads in contrary directions. Again, two lions *counter-couchant in pale* denotes that one occupies the upper part of the shield, and the other the lower, one facing the dexter, the other the sinister. One lion counter-couchant always faces the sinister. The term *counter-passant* (fr. *contre passant*) is used in the same way. A good example of *counter-trippant* will be found under *Deer*.

When applied to the *tinctures* the term *counterchanged* is of frequent occurrence, and signifies that the field consists of metal and colour separated by one of the lines of partition named from the ordinaries (per pale, per bend, &c.), and that the charges, or parts of charges, placed upon the metal are of the colour, and vice versa. *Counter-coloured* is sometimes, but erroneously, used. The annexed illustration affords a simple instance.



Per pale argent and sable, a chevron counter-changed—S. BARTHOLOMEW'S Hospital, London.
[Identical with those of LAWSON, Cumberland, S. BARTHOLOMEW'S Hospital, (Bart., 1688.)]

Counter-compony See *Gobony*. **Counter-embattled**, i.e. *embattled*, q.v., on both sides.
Counter-vair. See *Vair*.

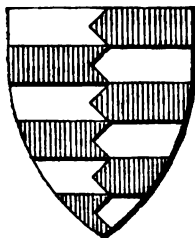
Sometimes the counterchange is more complicated, as in the following.

Barry of six, argent and gules, per pale indented, counterchanged—**PETON**, Chesterton, Warwick.

Party per chevron or and azure, three mullets counterchanged—**George DAY**, Bp. of Chichester, 1543-51 and 1554-56.

Party per pale azure and purpure, three bars counterchanged—**Adam Houghton**, Bp. of S. David's, 1361-89.

Or, a chevron paly of eight gules and argent, per chevron counterchanged—**SURRIDGE**.



PETON.

When *roundles* occur in counterchanged arms (whether cut through by the line of partition or not) they are not called bezants, torteaux, &c., as in other cases, but retain the appellation of roundles.

In old French rolls the term *de l'un en l'autre* occurs, and is still used by French heralds: it is in most cases practically equivalent to the more recent term *counterchanged*. The following are examples, and another will be found previously given under *bar gemel*. See also under *Party*.

Sire Robert de **FARNHAM** quartile de argent e de azure, a iiij cressaux de lun en l'autre—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Monsieur de **METSEN**, quarterly, d'or et gules, a quatre escallops de l'une et l'autre—Roll, temp. Ed. III.

Applied to various ordinaries and other charges, expressions like *counter-embattled* (fr. *contre-breteesse*), *counter-floury* (fr. *contre-fleuré*), imply that both sides have alternate projections, while amongst the furs, *counter-vair* (fr. *contre-vaire*), *counter-potent* (fr. *contre-potence*), &c., mean that the pieces are turned round contrary to their usual position. Examples are given under the several headings. *Counter-camp* is only a corruption of *counter-compony*. *Counter-ermine* is a term used by Nisbet for *Ermines*.

Applied to two chevrons the term *counter-pointed* would mean that the two chevrons are drawn in opposite directions, their points meeting in the centre of the shield.

Couped, or *Coupy*, (fr. *alaisé*), cut off in a straight line, as is often the case with the heads and limbs of animals, and so distinguished from *erased* [see example under *Boar*]. It is important to say where a head or limb is couped; for instance, if *couped close* it would signify cut off close to the head. A *hand* is often said to be *couped at the wrist*.

The word *couped* is sometimes applied to the extremities of ordinaries, but they are more often said to be *humetté* or *alesé*.

Per fesse sable and or, a tree couped and eradicated counterchanged
—BUCHER.

Azure, a dexter hand couped at the wrist argent—BROME, co. Salop.

Couped-fitchy is an expression used to signify that the cutting is not by a clean straight stroke, but that a point is left projecting.

Heraldic writers say that an ordinary when blazoned *couped* and *voided* would differ essentially from the same ordinary blazoned *voided* and *couped*; but as no examples are given shewing that the difference exists in fact, it is hardly necessary to lay it down as a rule.

The French *coupé* has a distinct meaning, and is frequently employed to signify the partition of the shield horizontally into two equal parts. English heralds would describe the same as *party per fesse*.

Couple-close: this is one of the diminutives of the *chevron*, of which it should be one-fourth the width. Couple-closes are always borne in pairs, from which circumstance they derive their name. They are often borne with the chevron, which is then said to be between *couple-closes*, a more exact expression perhaps than *coticed*.

Argent, on a chevron between two couple-closes indented sable three escallops or—GONVILLE. [The arms of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, founded 1348.]

Coupé, (fr.): used by French heralds for *party per fesse*.

Coupe, (fr.): *Cup*.

Couple-close. See *Chevronel*.

Courant, *Current*, or *Cursant*: running at full speed as a *Horse*.

See also *Deer*, and *Greyhound under Dog*.

Cousu, (fr.), meaning 'sewed to,' and the term is practically a device used by French heralds in blazoning arms, when a chief and the field are both of a metal or both of a colour, in order to avoid the breach of the rule which forbids metal to be placed upon metal, or colour on colour. The same would apply to a canton or any other charge where the rule is broken. But while German and Spanish arms are frequently regardless of the rule, and the French sometimes, breaches are exceedingly rare in English armory.

Purple, a cross moline or; on a chief *cousu* gules a lion passant of the second charged on the body with the letter L—Professorship of Law at CAMBRIDGE.

Crab: the common crab (lat. *cancer*, fr. *ecrevisse*) occurs on the coats of arms of several families.

Argent, on a bend sable between two crabs of the second a cross croslet of the first—CROSSE.

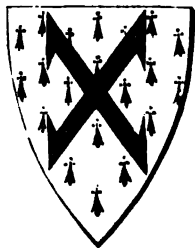
Argent, a crab sable—SHRODER.

Argent, a chevron enrailed azure between three crabs gules—BRIDGER, co. Gloucester.

Argent, three crabs erect sable—ALLYM.

Argent, three crabs erect, gules—ALVANSTON.

Cramp, or *Crampoon*, and sometimes *cramp-iron* (fr. *Crampon*), are similar to the pieces of iron bent at each extremity, used for the purpose of strengthening a building. In their origin the irons are supposed to represent the hooked attachments to the scaling-ladders. Hence a *cross* may be *cramponny* (fr. *cramponné*) when the ends are thus terminated. Cramps are generally borne in pairs, and are sometimes (though erroneously) called *Fleams* or *Grapples*.



TIDEBLEIGH.

Ermine, two cramps in saltire, sable—TIDEBLEIGH, Dorset.

Argent, a chevron gules between three crampons erect, sable—CHETHAM, Suffolk.

Or, a fesse between three cramp irons sable—HAGEN.

Covered pots. See *Cups*.

Cow. See *Bull*.

Coward: with the tail between the hind legs. See *Tail*.

Crane: this bird (*grus cineris*, fr. *grue*) is in heraldry often confounded with the *heron* and *stork*, it being in ordinary drawing precisely similar. It is borne by the following, and in two cases it will be observed that the crane holds in the dexter foot a *stone*, a somewhat singular device.

Argent, a crane sable standing on a staff raguly in base vert—CRANE, Cornwall.

Azure, a crane thrust through with a sword argent—FITHIE, Scotland.

Gules, a saltire ermine, between two cranes in pale argent and two garbs in fesse or—KIRSOPP, Northumberland.

Gules, a crane without the head argent—FINNIE, Scotland.

Argent, a crane holding a stone in the dexter foot gules; on a chief vert three crescents of the first—SIMPSON, Scotland.

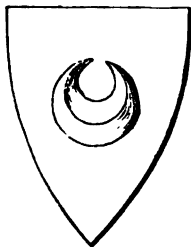
Per chevron or and gules, in chief two cinquefoils of the second stalked and leaved vert, and in base a crane argent, in the dexter foot a stone sable—DEARMAN.

Crequer plant, (fr. *créquier*): is described as a wild plum-tree, or cherry-tree, the fruit of which bears the name of '*oreques*' in the patois of Picardy, and from the peculiar representation in the following arms the word *crequier* will be found sometimes given in dictionaries as meaning a seven-branched candlestick.

Or, a crequer plant of seven branches eradicated sable—GIRFLET.

Crescent, (fr. *croissant*, old fr. *croissant*, pl. *croissans*): a half-moon with the horns uppermost. The other positions of the half-moon, viz. *increscant* and *decrescant*, will be found mentioned under *moon*.

A crescent is the ancient ensign of the Turks, and was without doubt introduced into heraldry (properly so called) by the crusaders, and hence in arms dating from Henry III.'s reign onwards it is very frequently employed. It is also the mark of *cadency* assigned to the second house.



LUCY.

Cradle, a child. See under *Child*.

Crampet. See *Sword*.

Crampiron, **Crampoon**, and **Cram-pouné**. See *Cramp*.

Crancelin. See *Crown of Rue*.

Crenelly, **Crenellé**, and **Crenelated**. See *Embattled*.

Cresset. See *Beacon*.

Azure, a crescent argent—LUCY, London.

Frank de BOUN, de goules ung croissant de hermyne, ung urle dez merlotts d'ermyn—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Sire William de RYTHE de azure a iij cressans de or—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Sire Johan de HANLON de goules a iij cressanz de argent—*Ibid.*

Monsire de RITHERE port d'asur a trois cressants d'argent—Roll, temp. ED. III.

Monsire de WAUTLAND d'argent un fess gules a deux cressents gules en le chief—*Ibid.*

Sable, a fesse dancetty or, between three crescents argent—ROUS, Earl of Stradbroke.

Gules, five crescents or—William de KIRKENT, Bp. of Ely, 1254-56.

Argent, a lion rampant gules between five pierced mullets, the two in chief enclosing a pair of crescents sable, the others as the second—DYSON.



ROUS.

In some coats it is noted that the *crescents* are to be reversed, i.e. with the horns downwards, and they are then blazoned as *pendent*.

Gules, a bend argent between six crescents 'pendent' or—ESMOND FOLLYOT.

Crest, (fr. *cimier*): a figure anciently affixed to the *helmet* (fr. *casque*) of every commander, for his distinction in the confusion of battle, and in use before the hereditary bearing of coat armour: it is not unfrequently confounded with the *badge* or *cognizance*, which is a different thing. The word *timbre* includes the crest, helmet, wreath, &c., in short everything which is above the shield.

Crests do not appear to have been considered as in any way connected with the family arms until the fourteenth century, when Edward III. conferred upon William of Montacute, Earl of Salisbury, the right to bear an *eagle*.

The earliest representations of a crest in mediæval times in this country upon any authentic record is perhaps that on the

Crested, (fr. *crête*): of a bird when of another tincture. See under *Cock*. (2) Of a *helmet*, q.v.

Crevice, (corrupted from *écrevisse*), but used for the crayfish. See *Lobster*.

great seal of Richard the First, on which a lion appears figured on the helmet. It does not, however, seem to be a separate attachment, but to be a part of the helmet, and also appears in old illustrations to have been attached to the head of the horse as well as to that of the rider.

The royal crest of England—a lion upon a cap of estate—appears for the first time during the reign of King Edward III., upon one of his great seals. It continues the same to the present day, but is now generally placed upon the royal crown. The following are early instances of family crests:—

Quarterly; first and fourth barry of six or and azure, on a chief of the first, two pallets between as many esquires based of the second, over all an inescutcheon argent—MORTIMER. Second and third or, a cross gules—DE BURGH. *Crest*, out of a ducal coronet proper, a plume of feathers azure. Supporters, two lions guardant argent, their tails coward and reflected over their backs—Seal of Edmund MORTIMER, Earl of March [who died in 1424].

A plume of seven feathers in one height, ermine, placed upon a ducal coronet gules, is the *Crest* of Sir Simon de FELBRIDGE, K.G. [upon his stall-plate at Windsor].

Le timbre sur le heaulme ung teste morien, &c.—Grant of Arms to Alan TROWLE, 1876.



MORTIMER.

Ancient crests were, for the most part, the heads of men, or of birds, or of animals, or plumes of feathers. Such inappropriate figures as rocks, clouds, and rainbows, were never used for crests while heraldry was in its purity. The list of the varieties of crests found on arms at the present time would fill several pages, but it may be observed that heads and portions of men and animals are still found to be the most frequent.

Unless the contrary be expressly mentioned, a *crest* is always to be placed upon a *wreath*, and such was, in general, the most ancient practice, nor was it until the time of COOKE, Clarenceux, in Queen Elizabeth's reign, that the *duc al coronet* and the *chapeau* (which is also proper to a duke) were indiscriminately

granted. Mural and other crowns are occasionally used in the same way.

Though corporate bodies may bear the arms of their founders just as the founders themselves bore them, it is scarcely in accordance with principle for them to bear helmets and crests (as many of the mercantile companies of London do). The oldest mercantile crest, perhaps, is that of the TALLOW-CHANDLERS, with the *Head* of S. John the Baptist in the charger, q. v.

Cricket: the *gryllus domesticus* of the naturalists has been chosen for the bearings in at least one coat of arms.

Argent, three blackbirds proper between two bars dancetty gules; in chief a griffin segreant between two crickets of the second—GRIFFITHS, Hereford.

Cronel, or Coronel, (old fr. *burra*: see Harl. MS. 1392): the head of a jousting-lance, somewhat resembling a crown, whence its name.



Argent, a bend between three cronels sable.—CORNALL, or CROWNALL. Cronel.

Argent, a chevron engrailed between three coronels sable—BYKELEY. [But in the arms of another branch of the family blazoned ducal coronets.]

Ermine, on a fesse gules, three cronels or—CROMWELL.

Azure, a chevron between three coronels or—SCOFPLEY, Middlesex.

Crosier, or Crosier, (lat. *Crocia*, a crook, fr. *Croc*, not from *cruz* or *cross*): this word is properly restricted to the crook of an Archbishop, a Bishop, or an Abbot.

Crible, (fr.): a sieve; used only in foreign arms.

Cri di guerre. See *Motto*.

Crined, (fr. *chevelé*): used with respect to the hair of a man's head, or the mane of a horse when of another tincture. See *Hair*.

Cripping iron. See *Glazier's* nippers.

Critchd: old form of crutched, applied to a staff.

Croaking of a raven, q. v.

Crocodile. See *Alligator*.

Croisé, (fr.): used by French heralds, of a banner bearing a cross.

Croissant, fr. for Crescent.

Croix, Rouge. See *Poursuivants* under *Heralds*.

Croix, (fr.): a cross.

The *Archbishop*, besides his *Crosier*, made use also of a *Staff* surmounted by a *cross*; that of the Pope having a triple cross. That of the see of Canterbury is represented as surmounted by a *cross formy*. In actual examples, some few of which remain, the Archbishop's Staff is found to be of various patterns and highly ornamented. The annexed cut represents the *Staff* of Archbishop Warham (who died 1520), from his tomb at Canterbury. It is borne of this form, but not so highly ornamented, in the ensigns of the archiepiscopal sees of Canterbury, Armagh, and Dublin.



The *Crosier* of a bishop ends in a curve resembling that of a shepherd's crook, from which there is every reason to believe it was derived, notwithstanding the opinion of some, that its origin is to be traced to the lituus of the priesthood of pagan Rome. There are many existing specimens of episcopal staves, which, while they all retain the general form of a crook, differ very much in their enrichments. In heraldry the *Crosier*, simple form shewn in the margin is generally adopted.



Staff of
Abp.
WARHAM.

The *Crosier* and *Staff* surmounted by a cross are, however, often confounded under the general term *Pastoral Staff*, and the French term *Crosse* is used equally for the crozier as for the staff with the cross.

Azure, a crozier in pale or, ensigned with a cross formée argent, surmounted of a pall of the last, edged and fringed of the second, charged with four crosses formée fitchée sable—See of *CANTERBURY*.

Azure, on a chevron gules between three Cornish choughs as many pastoral staves erect or—Henry DEANE, Bp. of Bangor, 1496; Bp. of Salisbury 1500; afterwards Abp. Cant. 1501-30.

Azure, a bend or; over all a crozier in bend sinister, the staff argent, the crook or—Abbey of S. Agatha, RICHMOND, Yorkshire.

Argent, three bars gules, over all a crozier in bend, staff argent, head or—Gilbertine Priory at ALVINGHAM, co. Lincoln.

Azure, two croziers endorsed in saltire or; in chief a mitre of the last—See of *ABGYLL*, Scotland.

Azure, two pastoral staves in saltire, and a mitre in chief or—**SPOFFORD**, Bp. of Hereford, 1522-48.

Gules, three lions passant guardant, over all a crosier, the staff gules, crook sable, all within a bordure of the last bezanty—**Cistercian Abbey at VALE ROYAL**, Cheshire.

Gules, a crosier reversed in bend sinister, surmounted by a sword in bend dexter proper; on a chief argent a thistle leaved also proper—**CHURCH**, Hampton.

Argent, a bishop's crook in pale sable—**M'LAURIN**, Dreghorn.

The *pastoral staves* of Abbots resembled those of bishops, and were no doubt equally ornamented, especially when the Abbot was head of the Mitred Abbeys. However, it seems there was a custom to attach a small *pallium*, called also *sudarium*, or strip, to the crosier of Abbots to distinguish them from those of Bishops, though it was not generally adhered to; and this seems to be represented on the insignia of **S. Benet's, HULME**. Examples are also found of Abbesses represented with a pastoral staff, as on the brass of **ISABEL HERVY**, Abbess of Elstow, Bedfordshire (ob. A.D. 1524).



Staff with
Sudarium.

Sable, a crosier in pale or, garnished with a pallium crossing the staff argent [otherwise, having two ribbons entwined about it] between two ducal coronets of the second [otherwise between four crosiers or]—**Abbey of S. BENET's, HOLME**, Norfolk.

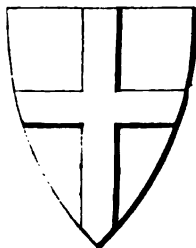
The following Abbeys, Priories, &c., bear the *crosier* in their insignia—

ALVINGHAM, Lincoln; **BARDNEY**, Lincoln; **BYLAND**, Yorkshire; **BOXLEY**, Kent; **BUCKFESTRE**, Devon; **BURSCOUGH**, Lancashire; **BUTLEY**, Suffolk; **CUMBERMERE**, Cheshire; **DELAERE**, Stafford; **DEREHAM**, Norfolk; **FEVERSHAM**, Kent; **FURNESS**; **HALES**; **LLANDAFF**; **LANGDON**, Kent; **MALMESBURY**, Wilts; **MISSENDEN**, Bucks; **RICHMOND**, Yorkshire (**S. Agatha**); **Ditto**, (**S. Martin's**); **SHREWSBURY**; **STRATFORD**, Essex; **THAME**, Oxon; **THORNEY**, Cambridge; **THORNTON**, Lincoln; **VALE ROYAL**, Cheshire; **WARBOP**, Notts; **WENDLING**, Norfolk; **WESTMINSTER**; **WIRESOFF**, Notts.

The following Sees also bear the *crosier* in their insignia:—

ARGYLL; **BARBADOS**; **CALCUTTA**; **CLONFORT** and **KILMACDUAGH**; **CORK** and **ROSS**; **ELPHIN**; **GALLOWAY**; **JAMAICA**; **KILLALA** and **ACHONEY**; **KILMORE**; **LLANDAFF**; **LEIGHLIN** and **FERNES**; **LIMERICK**; **QUEBEC**, &c.

Cross, (fr. *Croix*; old fr. *crois*, *croys*, &c.): the term *Cross* without any addition signifies, § 1, a *Plain* cross, which, it is said, should occupy one-fifth of the shield; but when *charged* it may occupy one-third. Its use as an heraldic ensign may be considered to be as early as any, and to belong to the time of the first crusades, in which the principal nations of Christendom are said to have been distinguished by crosses of different colours: and it is naturally found to be most frequently employed in the insignia of religious foundations.



Cross of S. Gazon.

"And on his brest a bloodie crosse he bore,
The deare remembrance of his dying Lord,
For whose sweete sake that glorious badge he wore,
And dead, as living ever, him ador'd:
Upon his shield the like was also scor'd."

Spenser's "Faerie Queene," bk. i.

§ 1. The primary idea of the plain heraldic cross is that the four arms are equal, and that they meet in the fesse-point of the shield; from the shape of the shield, however, the horizontal bar is generally shorter than the vertical. This even-armed cross is frequently termed the *Greek* cross, to distinguish it from the *Latin* cross, in which the lower member is always longer than the other three. The plain cross of *gules* on a field *argent* is termed the *Cross of S. George*, having been assigned to S. George of Cappadocia, or S. George of England. (See *Union Jack* under *Flag*.) The *plain cross* was the most frequent amongst the early arms.

Le Conte de NORFOLK, d'or a ung crois de goules—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Piers de SAUVOYE, goules ung crois d'argent—*Ibid*.

Robert de VERE d'argent a la crois de goulz—*Ibid*.

Argent, on a bull statant gules, armed or, upon a mount vert; a plain cross argent at the shoulder—RIDLEY.

As said above, the position of the cross is that the centre should occupy the fesse-point, but in those cases where there is a *chief* this ordinary must be *abased*, though it be not mentioned.

Argent, a cross gules, a chief chequy sable and of the first—**SOOLYOORNE**.

Argent, a cross and a chief sable—**JOHN**, Bishop of Exeter, 1185–91.

Or, a cross gules, a chief vert—**VERE**, Suffolk [granted 1584].

The *cross* admits of great varieties in outline and treatment, and the inventors of heraldic devices have not been slow to avail themselves of this, and heraldic writers have in their ingenuity multiplied the forms. In giving a summary of the chief forms only we are met with the difficulty of many synonyms occurring, for practically the same form is often much varied by incorrect drawing, and much confusion has arisen from blunders of heraldic writers in misreading or misunderstanding the terms employed. The French terms are more varied still than the English, and the correlation of the two series can only be attempted approximately. It is the *plain* cross which is most frequently made subject to the variations described, § 1 to § 7, but it will be noted that other forms of the cross are also at times subjected to the same treatment.

In the following classification the varieties have been, as far as possible, restricted to cases of which examples can be found; and an index at the end (see p. 179) will, it is hoped, render reference easy.

§ 2. First of all it will be well, perhaps, to note that the edges of the cross are subjected to the same variety of flection as other ordinaries, namely, they may be *engrailed* (fr. *engreslé*), *embattled* (fr. *brotesée*), *indented* (fr. *déchée*), *invected* (fr. *cannelée*), *wavy*, (fr. *ondée*) *raguly*, &c., and this treatment is found at tolerably early dates.

Sire Thomas de YNGOLDTHORP, de goules a une crois engrele de argent—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Sire Eustace de la HACCHE de or a une crois engrele de goules—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

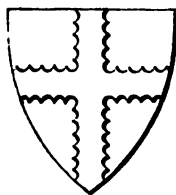
Argent, a cross embattled sable—**BALMANNO**.

Ermine, a cross pattée invected gules—**GRANDALE**, Harl. MS. 1407.

Vert, a cross invected argent—**HAWLEY**, Clarenceux King of Arms, ob. 1577.

Argent, a cross wavy gules—**LORAND**.

Or, a cross raguly vert—**ANKRETH**, Co. Monaghan.



YNGOLDTHORP.

Sable, a cross flory raguly argent—BROTHERTON, Maidenhead.

Argent, a cross coupé raguly and trunked sable—TYTHINGTON, Chester.

French works give a cross *émanchée*, but the application of this exaggerated form of *dancetty* to a cross must be somewhat difficult, and no figures of it have been observed. The *écotée* of French writers has the appearance of a coarse kind of *raguly*. In one case the term *slipped* is applied to a cross, which should probably have its edges adorned with leaves.

Argent, a cross slipped vert—RADWELL, Harl. MS. 5866.

D'or, à la croix émanchée de trois pièces et deux demies d'argent sur gueules, cantonnée de quatre têtes de léopard d'azur—LE LIEUX DE LA VAL, Champagne.

§ 3. Next the crosses besides being of various tinctures may be diversified, as the field is diversified. A cross may be e.g. *chequy* (fr. *échiquetée*), *compony* or *counter-compony*, *fretty*, *trelliced* (i.e. with a somewhat closer *fret*), *vair*, *maçonnée*, &c.

Sire Johan de KOCFELD, de azure a une crois chekere de argent e de goules—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Azure, a cross counter-compony argent and gules—Eustace de WITENBYE.

Ermine, a cross counter-compony gules and or; in the dexter chief a lion rampant sable—Richard LAUNDE.

Sire Robert de VERDUN, de argent, a une crois de azure frette de or—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Or, a cross vair—EXMILE.

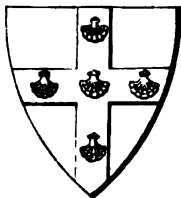
§ 4. A cross is frequently *charged* with other devices.

Sire Nicholas de VALERES, de argent, a une crois de goules e v escalops de or—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Sire Johan de BADDEHAM, de argent a une crois de goules; en la crois v moles de or—Ibid.

Sire Wauter de CORNEWAILLE, de argent, a une crois de sable besaunte de or—Ibid.

Sire Galem de DUREM, de argent a une crois de goules e v fleurs de or—Ibid.



§ 5. The Cross may be of two tinctures, Nicholas de VALERES, i.e. *party per fesse*, *per pale*, &c., or *per cross*, which is equivalent to *quarterly* (fr. *écartelé*), and in most cases it is so in connection with the partition of the field, and hence the tinc-

tures are counter-changed. Though some heralds would use the term *counter-quartered*, the term *counter-changed* applied to the cross is all that is needed. The partition lines should meet in the centre in a *cross* and not in a *saltire*.

Gules, a cross per fesse or and argent—BROCKHALL.

Gules, a cross moline per pale argent and ermine—FRISKENEY, Lincoln.

Or, on a cross quarterly azure and gules five roses of the first—THOMAS LANGTON, Bp. of S. David's, 1483; Salisbury, 1485; Winchester, 1493—1501.

Per bend azure and argent, a cross moline per bend or and of the first—HAWTRE, Bedford.

Per bend argent and sable, a cross potent counter-changed—ALMACK, Suffolk.

Argent, a cross pattée, per saltire, gules and azure—INGHAM ABBEY, Norfolk.

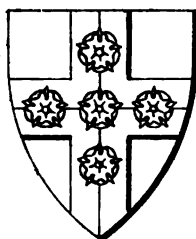
Per chevron, argent and gules, a cross counter-changed—CHAPMAN, York.

Quarterly azure and gules a cross patonce counter-changed; in first and fourth quarters a rose gules barbed and seeded or; in second and third quarters a sun in glory proper—THOMAS BENTHAM, Bp. of Lichfield and Coventry, A.D. 1560-79.

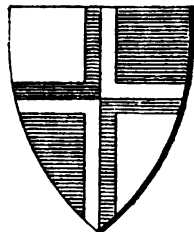
Quarterly argent and azure, a cross counter-changed—BEVERCOTT.

Quarterly argent and gules, a cross bottonny counter-changed—CROSLAND.

Quarterly indented argent and sable, a cross counter-changed—GLENDINING.

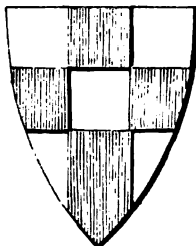


LANGTON.



BEVERCOTT.

When, however, the cross is composed as it were, of five pieces or divisions, the central being that of the field, the term *quarter-pierced* is used. Heraldic writers have, however, invented various terms, e.g. *quarter-voided* and *square-pierced*. And some have described the form (taking the field into account) as '*chequy of nine panes*;' but it is to be noted that as a rule the pieces are charged with some device. With the French, however, the term *équipollée* describes the figure exactly.



BOIST.

Argent, a quarter-pierced cross moline sable between three crescents gules—MILWARD.

Sable, on a cross quarterly pierced argent, four eagles displayed of the first—BULLER, Bp. of Exeter, 1792-96.

Argent, five crosses croiset gules, over all on a quarter-pierced cross as the last, four crosses croiset like the second—BONNELL, London, 1691.

Ermine, on a quarter-pierced cross or four chevrons gules—City of LICHFIELD.

Cinq points d'argent, équipollés à quatre de gueules—BOISY, Ile de France.

§ 6. A cross is described as *voided* when the central portion of the four limbs is of the same tincture as the field, and only a narrow border is left, and this is found in ancient blazon described as '*une fausse croix*.'

The term *voidé* is used of a *Cross* in one or two ancient rolls in connection with *recoisné*, and it has been thought to imply that the voiding extends into the field, which may be described as *voided throughout*, and as is shewn in the illustration of the arms of KNOWLES. (See under § 32.)

Hamon CREVEOEUR, d'or ung faulx crois de goules—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Azure, crusily, a cross moline voided throughout [otherwise disjointed] or—KNOWLES, Barony, 1603.

Gules, a cross patty pointed voided argent; at each corner a bezant—Henry LE WALYS (Glover's Ordinary).

Argent, a cross flory voided gules—James PILKINGTON, Bp. of Durham, 1561-76.

Ermine, a cross voided sable—ARCHDEACON, Harl. MS. 5866.

Argent, a cross humetty voided azure—WASHBORNE.

Or, a cross humetty pointed, voided azure—BURR.

But as it is possible to superimpose one cross upon another (fr. *croix chargée*, or *remplie*), and the latter may be of the tincture of the field, the result would be the same as a cross voided. Modern heralds consider that the difference is to be shewn by the shading of the lines, as already noted in the case of the chevron, but such niceties were unknown in ancient heraldry.

De gueules, à la croix d'argent chargée d'une croix alaisée d'azur—NEUVILLE, Limosin.

Further, there is a third way in which such arms might in some cases be blazoned, namely, as *fimbriated*, *bordured*, or *edged* (fr. *bordé*) of such a tincture.

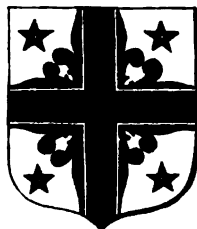
And with this may be noted crosses which have *cotices*, though these are by no means common in English arms. One remarkable example, however, occurs, in which a *fleur-de-lis* serves as a *cotice* instead of a line.

Argent, a cross gules fimbriated or—BRADSTONE.

Argent, a cross or bordured sable—TIPPER.

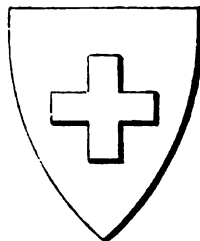
Quarterly or and azure, over all on a greece of three steps a holy cross, all of the first fulfilled sable [i.e. sable fimbriated gold]—Cluniae Priory at LYNTON, Notts.

Argent, a cross cottised with eight demi-fleurs-de-lis, their bottoms towards the fesse-point, sable, between four mullets pierced of the last—ATKINS, co. Cork.



ATKINS.

§ 7. As with other ordinaries, a cross may be *coupé*; and then it is termed *humetty* (fr. *alaisée*, spelt sometimes *alésée*), though the term *coupée* seems to be occasionally used. Of course all the four arms are coupé, unless there is any distinguishing note to the contrary. It would also appear that this cross should be always drawn with its arms equal. When more than one cross or *crosslet* occurs in the same shield it stands to reason they must be *humetty*, so that it is not necessary to mention it.



XAINTRAILLES.

D'argent, à la croix alaisée de gueules—XAINTRAILLES, Ile de France.

A cross humetty between four plain crosslets—John de PONTISSARA, Bp. of Winchester, 1282—1304.

Azure, a bend wavy in the sinister chief a cross coupé argent—Arms assigned to William de CURELLIO, Abp. of Canterbury, 1123-36.

The term *humetty* is sometimes used in connection with special terminations to the arms of the cross, but practically it is needless, for were the cross extended to the edges there would

be no room for such terminations. See e.g. cross *annuletty*, § 11, and *fleuretty*, § 20; also *gringolés* and the like, § 21. To these might be added *anserated* and *ancelty* (from the French *anse*, 'a handle'), though the terms have not been observed in any English blazon.

Azure, a cross humetty terminated with four leopard's heads or—PECKHAM.

Argent, a cross humetty gules, the point in chief terminating in a crescent of the last—WANLEY.

Sable, billetty argent, a cross humetty at top, and there flory of the last—Sir John MORIS, co. Gloucester [Harl. MS. 1465, fol. 53].

On the other hand a cross *pattée* (which is naturally *humetty*) must be blazoned as *throughout* or *fixed*, if it is intended that the four arms of the cross should reach to the edges of the shield. See § 26.

See also *passant*, as meaning *throughout*.

The French term *tronçonné*, signifying that the cross is broken up into small cubes, is given by Edmondson, and others, but no examples have been noticed either in French or English arms.

One example only of a *demoi-cross* has been observed.

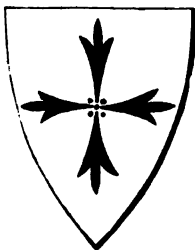
Argent, a chevron between three demi-crosses gules—TOKERT.

§ 8. Beyond the variations to which the cross is subjected there are certain devices which are made up of charges arranged in the form of the cross, and so in some cases are blazoned as such. A cross, for instance, of *four ermine-spots*, with the heads meeting (fr. *aboutissés* or *appointés*) in the fesse-point, has been blazoned by some heralds as a *Cross erminée*. A cross composed of *four escallop shells*, or of *four pheons*, would only be blazoned as such.

Argent, a cross of four ermine-spots sable—HURSTON, Cheshire.

Vert, a cross of four escallops, the tops at the centre meeting, or—WENCELAUGH, co. York, 1584.

Quarterly, gules and azure, a cross of four pheons, the points to the centre argent—TAUBSHAW.



HURSTON.

With respect, however, to the formation of crosses from *lozenges*, *fusils*, and *mascles*, the device is so frequent that the terms cross *lozengy*, or cross *fusilly* (fr. *fuselés*), or cross *masculy* of such a tincture, are frequently adopted, though strict heralds consider these terms inadmissible, for lozengy, masculy, and fusilly require that two tinctures should be named, and that the cross or other ordinary be drawn entire, and treated just as if it was blazoned *chequy*, or *compony*, or any other form of diversification; they therefore contend, and with reason, that the proper expression for a cross of this description should be a *cross* of so many *lozenges*, *fusils*, &c.

But further than this, very strict heralds contend that a *cross fusil*, or *of fusils* (where no particular number is mentioned), should consist of nine, whereof five should be entire and four halved for the extremities, which touch the edge of the shield. If, however, the blazon runs, 'a cross of so many *fusils*,' especially of *fusils conjoined*, all the fusils should be entire, but need not necessarily touch the edge of the shield. If, however, they are intended to touch the edge of the shield, then the term *throughout* should be added. Practically, however, these rules are in ancient drawing never adhered to, and in modern drawing but seldom. What has been said of fusils applies of course also to *lozenges* and *mascles*.

Examples below will be found to illustrate sufficiently the variety of blazon, and it will be noted also that in some cases a cross composed of lozenges, or fusils, is terminated by some other device, e.g. *fleuretty*, or by a *bezant*.

Or, a cross of lozenges, and in the dexter chief an eagle displayed gules—FODRINGHEY.

Gules, a cross lozengy argent—STAWELL, Devon.

Gules, a cross of nine lozenges conjoined argent—STOWELL, Somerset.

Argent, a cross of five lozenges conjoined gules—Sr. de KESSELL.

Per pale or and azure, a cross lozengy counterchanged—HASLEFOOTE.

Quarterly or and sable, a cross lozengy counterchanged—HUNT.

Or, a cross of nine mascles gules—QUATERMAN, Leicester.

Gules, a cross masculy argent—BUTLER.

Azure, a cross of four mascles conjoined or—MILLER, Warwickshire.

Argent, a cross of nine mascles throughout gules—John de BREWES.

Argent, a cross of four fusils sable—Sir Thomas BANESTER, K.G.

Gules, a cross lozengy fleuretty or, a crescent for difference—FOTHERBY, Bp. of Salisbury, 1618-20.

Gules, a cross flory of nine fusils or—FOTHERBY, co. Lincoln, 1730.

Gules, a cross of four mascles argent, at each point a bezant—WALOIS.

In many cases, too, we find five or more charges arranged in cross, and in one case a cross is supposed to be formed of one lozenge with the *fleury* projections (see under *mascle*); and in another case a cross is formed of *bones*. While to a cross composed of two strings of beads the name of *cross pater-noster* has been given, although no example is cited.

Argent, fretty of six sable, five crosses crosslet fitchy in cross as the first—Sr. de Bugo.

Gules, a cross flory of one lozenge or—CASSYLL.

Sable, a cross of thigh bones, in dexter chief a bezant—RALPH BAYNE, Bp. of Lichfield and Coventry, 1554-59.

Another way of composing a cross is by crossing *bars*, or rather *barrulets* or *fillets*, as some heralds term them, for the horizontal line, with *endorses* or *batons* for the vertical line. When two of these occur the term *cross biparted* or *double parted* is used, and when three occur it is called a *cross triple parted*. By the following examples it will be seen how loosely the various terms are used.

Gules, a cross of one barrulet ermines, and an endorse ermine, both humetty—SPONNE.

Azure, a cross double parted argent—DOUBLER.

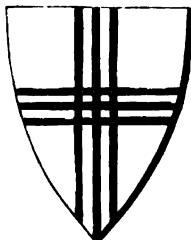
Argent, a cross triple parted and fretted sable—SKIRLAW, or SCYBLOW, Yorkshire.

Argent, a cross of six batunes interlaced sable—SKIRLAW, Bp. of Lichfield, 1366; afterwards of Bath and Wells, 1386-88.

Argent, a cross humetty triple parted azure—HURST, Salop.

Azure, a cross of three barrulets, and as many endorses fretted argent, dovetailed or—PICKFORD.

If a Cross *triparted* should be also *flory* heralds say that the fillets, &c., should terminate in the manner shewn in the margin, but no example is given in the works which lay down this rule.



SKIRLAW.



Triple termination.

A cross *cabled* is given in English lists (in French lists *cablée*) and described as formed of a *cable* or twisted rope; but no arms bearing these devices, either English or French, have been noticed. And the fr. *cr. vierée* probably consists of a *fillet* crossed by an *endorse*, both of them *nebuly* or *dancetty*.

§ 9. The expression *pierced* is applied to crosses, and is variously used. The term *pierced* (more frequently applied to *mullets* than similar charges) implies that there is a circular opening, and the field shewn through, and such opening would be in the centre of the cross. But the opening may be of a lozenge form or of a square form. When the whole of the centre is of the tincture of the field it is, as has already been described, to be blazoned *quarterly pierced*; but, farther, some heralds contend that if the aperture does not occupy the whole of the central portion where the arms meet, it is to be blazoned *quarter-pierced*.

Azure, a cross humetty pierced sable, a chief gules—KNOWLYE.

Azure, a cross moline, lozenge-pierced argent—GAILIE.

Azure, a cross moline square-pierced argent—MOLLYNS.

Argent, a cross moline quarter-pierced azure—SIBBALD, Scotland.

Argent, a cross moline quarter-pierced gules—CROKYN, Ireland; DOWDALL, MILBOENE, SIBBALD, Balgony, Scotland.

Argent, a cross moline quarter-pierced sable—COLVIL, Ochiltry, Scotland; Robert COPLEY, called GROSSETESTE, Bp. of Lincoln, 1235-53; COPLEY, Batley, co. York; Sir THOS. MELBOURNE.

Gules, a cross moline rebated and lozenge-pierced or—FENEY.

Argent, a cross moline quatrefoil-pierced sable—MILBOURNE.

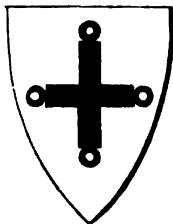
§ 10. In some few cases, but rarely in English heraldry, from the angles formed by the meeting of the arms there project certain charges, e.g. *rays*, *acorns*, *fleur-de-lis*, &c.; with rays the term *rayonnante* would be used. The French term is *anglé* of such a charge, but there is no English equivalent. Edmondson uses the expression "adorned at angles," but gives no example.

We now come to crosses which have special names, derived either from their general outline or from their termination.

§ 11. *Cross annuletty*: a cross which is *couped* and has rings at the four extremities is thus called, and not, as it might be supposed, a cross formed of *annulets* (q.v.), either conjunct or braced one with another. It is found blazoned also as 'humetty, ringed at the ends.'

Argent, a cross annuletty sable—WESTLEY, Harl. MS. 1405.

Argent, a cross flory voided and ringed gules—Monsire John MOLTON, Harl. MS. 1386.

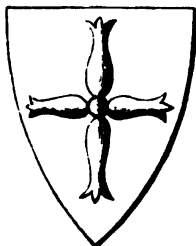


WESTLEY.

§ 12. *Cross avellane*: so called from its resemblance to four filberts (*nuces avellaneæ*); there seems to be no French representative (but see *otelles*); very few English instances have been observed.

Vert, a cross avellane argent—SIDENHAM, Somerset, granted 1757.

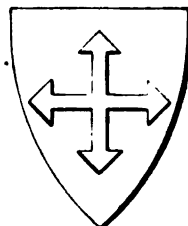
Argent, two bars gules, on a canton of the second a cross avellane or—KIRKBY, Cumberland.



SIDENHAM.

§ 13. *Cross barby* (fr. *barbée*): much the same probably as the French *croix tournées*, or the *croix cramponnées* (the *crampon* being the hook shape described under that term); it does not seem to be a very definite term, but may be represented as in the margin.

Argent, a cross barby gules, in chief three griffin's heads sable—TILLIE, Cornwall.

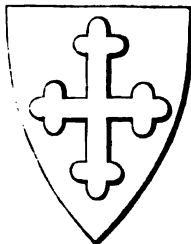


Cross barby.

§ 14. *Cross bottonnée* is derived from the French *bouton*, a bud or knob, though the name does not appear to be used by French heralds, who use the term *tréflée*. It is a cross ending in three lobes like the trefoil leaf, and is of rather frequent occurrence.

Argent, a cross bottonnée gules—BARKLEIGH; Harl. MS. 1407.

Argent, a cross bottonnée sable—WIMWOOD, Bucks.



BARKLEIGH.

Argent, a cross bottonny azure—EGMON.

Gules, a cross bottonny argent, on a chief azure a lion passant or—CHAWNOR, Harl. MS. 1465.

Argent, a cross bottonny voided gules—PILKINGTON, Durham.

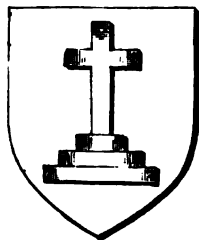
Argent, crusilly and a cross bottonny gules—RALEIGH, Warwickshire.

Monsire John de MELTON port d'argent a une crois patey et botone—Roll, temp. Ed. III.

Monsire William de COLVILL port d'or a une fes de gules; trois crossi-
letts botones d'argent en le fes—Ibid.

Gules, a cross botonny and raguly argent—Jóhn le FROME, Harleian MS. 1465.

§ 15. *Cross Calvary*, (fr. *or. de Calvaire*): is a *long* cross or *Latin* cross (that is with the lower limb longer than the other three, and raised upon three steps). It has been poetically said that the three steps are symbolical of the three Christian graces, Faith, Hope, and Charity, and it is suggested by theoretical writers that the bearer took the arms in consequence of having erected such a cross at Rome. It is also sometimes called a *Holy cross*.



ANWICK.

Ermine, on a canton vert a cross calvary on three griecons or—QUAIL.

Quarterly or and azure, over all a cross calvary on three griecons or steps sable fimbriated of the first—LEWTON Priory, Notts.

Argent, a cross calvary gules; on a chief azure five bezants—Stephen WESTON, Bp. of Exeter, 1724-42.

Argent, a long cross gules on a grice of three steps, the upper one azure, the second as the cross, and the undermost sable—ALMEERS or ALMEERS.

Ermine, on a pale between two roses gules a cross calvary argent—MOYSE.

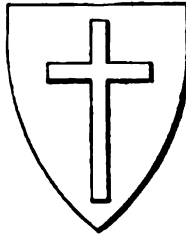
Azure, a passion cross standing on a Catherine wheel argent—Augustinian Nunnery at FLIXTON, Suffolk.

Argent, a holy cross sable—ANWICK.

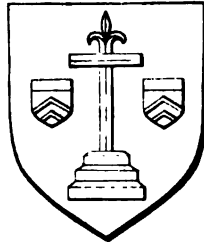
The *Passion Cross*, or *Long Cross* (fr. *haute croix*), resembles the true *Latin* cross in form, but seldom occurs except when it is raised on three steps, and it is then called a *Cross Calvary*. See also *Crucifix*.

Barry of five argent and gules, over all a long cross (sometimes called a *crozier*) in bend sinister or—Gilbertine Priory at SEMPRINGHAM, Lincoln.

A long cross mounted on three degrees ensigned on the top with a fleur-de-lis; on each side the cross an escutcheon; therein a chief and two chevrons—On seal of the Borough of HETTESBURY, Wilts.



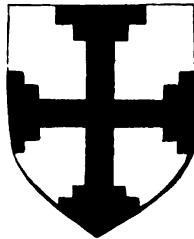
Long Cross.



Borough of HETTESBURY.

But the steps or *degrees*, or *grices* (spelt also *grices*), as they are variously termed, are sometimes referred to apart from the *Cross of Calvary*, and the term *graded* or *degraded* is employed. Consequently a *cross degraded* (fr. *d degrés*, and sometimes *enserrés de degrés* and *peronnées*) and *conjoined* signifies a plain cross, having its extremities placed upon steps joined to the sides of the shield. The number of the steps should be mentioned, as it is often four, and sometimes as many as eight.

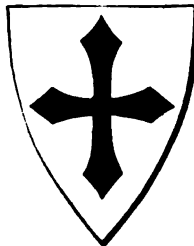
Argent, a cross graded of three sable—WINTWORTH.



WINTWORTH.

Argent, a cross degraded and conjoined (or issuing from eight degrees), sable—WOODHOUSE.

§ 16. *Cross clochée*: this signifies a cross with the ends as shewn in the margin. Some heralds contend that the true cross *clochée* should have the ends *voided*, but there seems to be no good authority for this, at least not in English arms, and in French arms it will be seen that it is often blazoned *vidées*. It appears also, when *voided* and *pommetée*, to bear the title with French heralds of *Cross of Toulouse*, from it appearing in the insignia of that city, though, as will be seen, an old blazon describes these arms as a *cross patée voidée*.



BANASTER.

Argent, a cross clechée sable—Sir Thomas BANASTER, K.G., ob. 2^o Ric. II. [as depicted upon his stall-plate at Windsor, elsewhere blazoned, Argent, a cross patty pointed sable].

Or, on a mount between two lesser ones vert a lamb sable, holding with the dexter foot a banner ermine charged with a cross clechée gules—GROSE, Surrey (1756).

Or, on a chevron between three crosses clechy sable a fleur-de-lis between two stag's heads cabossed of the first—CARVER.

D'azur, a la croix vidée, clechée et pommetée d'or—Comtat VENAISSIN.

De gueules, à la croix de Toulouse d'or—ORADOUR, Auvergne.

De gueules, à la croix vidée, clechée, pommetée et alaisée d'or, dite Croix de Toulouse—P. LANGUEDOC.

Le Conte de TOLOSA, de goulas a un croys d'or pate et perse a une bordure d'or—Roll, temp. HEN. III.; Harleian MS. 6589, circa 1256-66.

§ 17. *Crosslet*, (fr. *croisette* or *petit croix*): two or more crosses are sometimes borne in the same coat, and are then termed *crosslets*. If only two or three are borne they may be termed *crosses* or *crosslets*. If more, they must be termed *crosslets*. They are drawn coupéd, but it is not necessary to mention that circumstance, because they could not be otherwise.

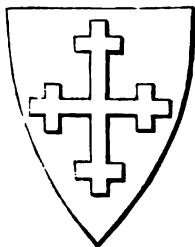
William de BARREN, d'azur a trois crois d'or—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Or, three crosses gules—DE LA MAYNE.

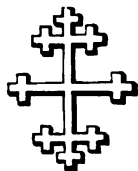
Distinct, however, from the *crosslet* is the *cross crosslet*, or, as it is sometimes, though rarely, termed a *cross crossed* (fr. *croix croisée*). By rights, however, a *cross crossed* is equivalent to a *cross crosslet fixed*, that is, the arms extend to the extremities of the escutcheon.

The *Cross crosslet* is often borne *fitched*; it may also have each extremity formed like those of the cross pattée, and it is then^o called a *Cross crosslet pattée*.

But further, a *Cross crosslet* may be itself *crossed* (fr. *recroisée*), though there have been differences of opinion as to its character. The true signification of this term seems to be a cross composed of four cross crosslets, but Gerard Leigh represents it as shewn in the margin.



Cross crosslet.



Cross crosslet crossed.

Or, a cross crosslet fitchy azure—Gilbert Ironside (Bp. of Bristol, 1689).

Argent, a cross crosslet pattée sable—WYKERSLEY.

Gules, a cross crosslet argent—CHRISTIAN, Ireland.

Or, a cross crosslet azure—CARROLL, Ireland.

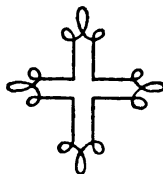
Argent, a cross crosslet azure—BRITTON.

Gules, a cross crosslet crossed next the centre on the upper and lower limbs or—CHADKERTON, Harl. MS. 1465.

Argent, a cross crosslet crossed (or, as Leigh expresses it, double-crossed) pattée [at all the extremities] sable—BARROW.

§ 18. *Cross entrailed*: is figured in the margin, and is borne by one family only, namely, that of CARVER. It appears to be only drawn in outline.

Or, on a chevron sable a fleur-de-lis accompanied by two stag's heads cabossed, between three crosses entrailed of the second—CARVER.



Cross entrailed.

§ 19. A *Cross fitchy* (fr. *fichée*) is a plain cross having the lower member *pointed*, but the term *fitchy* is very frequently applied to various kinds of crosses, and more especially to the crosslets, and sometimes to the cross crosslets.

Monsire John d'ARDEBNE, port gules vi crois d'or fitchs, le cheif d'or—Roll, temp. Ed. III.

Monsire John D'ESTRIVELYN, sable a trois coupes d'argent croisele argent as peds agus—Ibid.

Argent, a cross crosslet fitched sable—SCOTT.

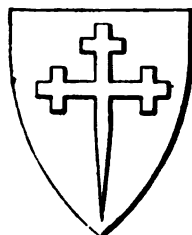
Sable, a bend between six crosslets fitchy—LAKH, Bp. of Bath and Wells, 1616-26.

Gules, a cross patty fitched at foot or—Sir Gilbert HETTON, Harl. MS. 6589.

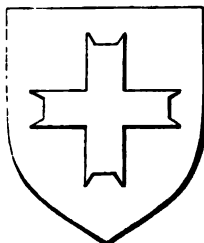
Argent, a cross fitchy at base gules—POTSFORD Church, Devon.

There is a cross of the peculiar shape in the margin which (for want of a better name) has been called a cross *double fitched*. It is not known to what family the representation found belongs.

Gules, a cross double fitched argent
[a coat existing at Quorndon, Leicestershire].

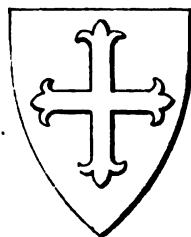


Cross crosslet fitchy.



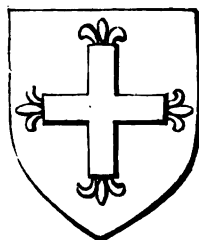
Coat at Quorndon,
Leicestershire

§ 20. Of crosses with a floriated termination there are many varieties found in the actual emblazoning, but the nomenclature both of French and English heralds appears to be in a very unsatisfactory condition. The term most frequently employed is a *cross fleury*, and this is written also *flory*, *florety*, and *fleuronny*, while the modern French heralds give us *fleurée*, *fleuronnée*, *florencé* (or *fleuronnée*), and *fleur-de-lisé*. It is not easy, however, to distinguish these from each other, or correlate them with the English terms, or with those used in ancient heraldry.



Cross flory.

The commonly-accepted distinction by English heralds is that *fleury* signifies the cross itself terminating in the form of the upper portion of a fleur-de-lis, but that *florety* (which is seldom used) signifies the cross to be coupé, and the flower, as it were, protruding from the portion so coupé; but it is a great question whether there is the slightest authority for such to be obtained from actual examples, or any such agreement to be found amongst the heralds of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. As to the French terms, *fleurée* seems not to be applied so much to the *cross* as to other ordinaries, and signifies rather the edges ornamented with flowers or trefoils, while *fleur* is applied only to plants in flower. The French *fleur-de-lisé*, on the other hand, seems to be the equivalent of the English *florety*, and is represented with the flower protruding from the coupé ends of the cross. The *florencé* and *fleuronnée* seem to be practically the same term, and both to be the equivalent of the English *fleury*. On the other hand, *fleur-de-lisé* seems in English blazon to be applied to the edges of the cross rather than to the ends, and consequently to be synonymous with the French *fleurée*.



Cross fleurety.

We find also confusion in drawings between the cross *fleury*

and the cross *patonce*, which latter, it will be seen, may be said to lie between a cross *fleury* and a cross *patée*, according to some authorities, though drawn differently by others.

It will be observed that in the old blazon, the ends (*chefs* or *bouts*) are sometimes described as *fleuretty*. "Richard SUWARD, who accompanied those [at Caerlaverock], had a black banner painted with a white cross with the ends *fleuretty*."

John LAMPLOWE, argent ung crois sable florettee—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Sire Johan de LAMPLOU, de or a un crois de sable les chefs *fiurettes*—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Sire Roger de SUILVERTONE, de argent a une crois de sable, les chefs *fiurettes*—*Ibid*.

Monsire William TRUSSELL, port d'argent une crois de gules les bouts *fiorettes*—Roll, temp. ED. III.

Monsire de PAVLEY, d'asure a une crois d'or en les bouts *fiorettes*—*Ibid*.

Monsire le Suard d'Escoxe port sable a une crois d'argent les bouts *fiorettes*—*Ibid*.

Richard SUWART, Re o cus converse		O crois blanche o bouts <i>fiouretées</i> .
Noire banieres ot aprestée		Roll of Caerlaverock, A.D. 1300.

Argent, a cross *flory* azure—BEVERCOURT and LEXINGTON.

Argent, a cross *flory* voided azure—MELTON, Lancaster.

Argent, on a cross *flory* sable four bezants—WHITEHIFT, Bp. of Worcester, 1577, afterwards Abp. Canterbury, 1583—1604. [Arms granted, 1577.]

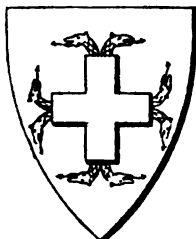
Argent, a cross *fleuretty* sable—HOLMSHAW, Scotland.

Gules, a cross *fleuronny* argent—BROMFLET.

D'azure, à la crois d'argent, les extrémités fleur de lisées d'or—DUNOIS, Champagne.

Per pale azure and gules, over all a cross fleur-de-lis on the sides or—Gilbert IRONSIDE, Bp. of Bristol, 1661-71.

§ 21. *Cross gringolée*, is used only in French heraldry, but it is typical of a class of crosses which consist of a cross *humetty*, but with heads of animals or some such device issuing from the ends. (See under *Cross*, § 7.) In the case of *gringolée* the heads of snakes are implied. *Givrée* possibly has the same signification, i.e. with *vipers'* heads.



KARR.

De gules, a la crois d'hermine *gringolée* d'or—KARR, Bretagne.

D'argent, a la crois de gueules *gringolée* d'or—MONTFORT, Bretagne.

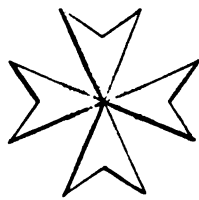
§ 22. A *Cross hameçon* is given in heraldic books, but appears to be borne only by one family in England, and that probably of foreign origin. The name implies that the ends should be represented like fish-hooks.

Azure, a cross hameçon argent—MAGENS, Sussex.

§ 23. *Cross Maltese*, or of *eight points*. A cross of this form is the badge of the knights of Malta, and of some other religious orders. The points are imagined to symbolize the eight beatitudes.

A Maltese cross enamelled white and edged with gold—Badge of the Knights of MALTA.

Argent, a cross Maltese gules—Order of S. STEFANO, Pisa, 1561.



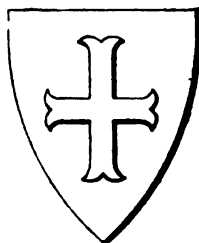
Maltese Cross.

A cross of *sixteen points* is also found noted in some heraldic works, but probably only used in modern French heraldry. The drawing appears as an ordinary cross *humetty*, with the extremities *indented*, each having four points.

§ 24. We next come to a cross having a great variety of nomenclature as well as of form. The ordinary and correct term is the Cross *moline*, and like the *fer-de-moline* or *mill-rind*, from which it derives its name, the ends are bifurcated. But they are usually made to turn over like the two side lobes of the cross *floury*, the central lobe being absent.

Neither the *fer-de-moline* nor the cross *moline* occurs in the rolls of Henry III. In those of Edward II. the *fer-de-moline* occurs as a charge, and also the cross *recercelée* (q.v.), which may perhaps represent the Cross *moline*; but by some heralds the term *Cross recercelée*, q.v., is supposed to be confined to a *cr. moline voided*.

Moreover, with the author of the poem which describes the siege of Caerlaverock, the term *Fer-de-moline* appears to mean the Cross *moline*, as there is no doubt the arms of

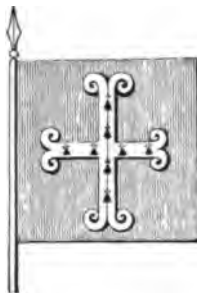


Cross moline (a).

Antony Beck, the warrior-bishop of Durham, 'who sent his banner of red, with a fer-de-moline of ermine,' were somewhat as represented in the margin, since a Bishop would be sure to bear a cross.

Le noble evesque de Dureaume,
 Le plus vaillant clerk du roiaume...
 Vermeille, o un fer de molyne
 De ermine, e envoia se enseigne.

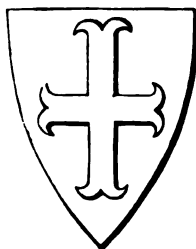
Roll of Caerlaverock, c. 1300.



Bp. of DURHAM.

The Cross *trececolée* too is found more frequently in the later rolls, e.g. in Edward III.'s reign, and then it will be seen that the *cross moline* occurs but in one instance.

The drawings vary in the extent to which the bifurcated end is curved, and either of those shewn in the margin may be followed. If they are much more curved, the term '*anchory*' may perhaps be given to the cross, a translation of the French term *ancrée*, which seems to represent the *cross moline*; but it is not a very happy description, as the ends are not drawn like the flukes of an anchor.



Cross moline (b).

Monsire Symon de CHAMBERLAYNE, quarterly, d'or et gules a une crois molin argent en la quarter devant—Roll, temp. EDW. III.

Azure, a cross moline or—MOLYNEX, of Hawkley, Lanc. [Many other families of the same name bear crosses moline variously pierced and tinctured.]

Argent, a cross moline azure—MILLER, Scotland.

Azure, a cross moline or—Adam MOLEYN, Bp. of Chichester, 1445-50.

Per fesse embattled gules and azure, in chief two pickaxes and in base a cross moline or—PICKWICK.

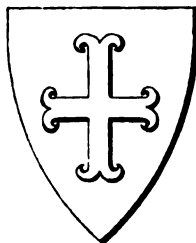
Argent, a cross moline pierced gules—MILBORNE.

Gules, a cross moline voided argent—BECKE.

Gules, a cross moline sargecelled argent—BEC.

Azure, a cross anchory or—BEAUBAIN.

Sable, a cross anchory or—TATYNGTON, Suffolk, Harl. MS. 1449.



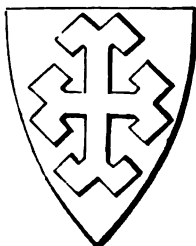
Cross anchory.

The cross called by French writers *anillée*, and varied in spelling by French and English writers into *noslée*, *nylée*, *nillée*, &c., seems to be but another name for the cross *moline*, the French *anille* being exactly the same as the *mill-rind*. But because some French heralds have drawn the curved extremities more slender than is usual in English drawing, the cross *anillée* has been described as a very thin *cross anchory*.

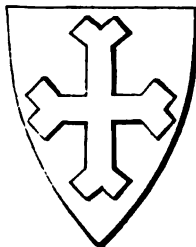
D'azur, à trois anilles ou fers de moulin d'or—GERESME, Brie.

A severer form, and perhaps one more akin to the original notion of the *fer-de-moline*, is one with rectangular ends, which heralds have named *cross mill-rind*, abbreviated into *cross miller*). But so far as has been observed the title occurs only in heraldic works, and is not applied especially to any actual arms.

Under this head it may be well to include the Cross *fourchée*. It is found in ancient blazon, particularly in the roll of arms of the time of Henry III., and in one the term *fourché au kaneé* occurs, which has been itself a crux to heraldic writers. The exact form of the cross *fourché* is not known, but it is supposed to be like that in the margin, for which later heralds have invented the term *cross miller rebated*. In French heraldic works a distinction seems to be made between *fourchées* and *fourchetées*, but it is not clear what that distinction is.



Cross miller.



Cross miller rebated.

Gilbert de la VALLE, de la MARCH, d'argent ung croix fourche de goules—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

John de LEXINGTON d'argent ung crois d'azure fourche au kaneé.—*Ibid.*

Per pale or and vert, over all a cross fourchy gules—HINGHAM.

Argent, a cross moline rebated engrailed, sable—COTES, Harl. MS. 6839.

In connection with the *cross fourché* may be noted the erroneous blazon of the *shake fork* (q.v.) as a *cross pall*; it is

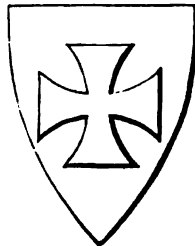
not, however, a cross at all; it is the forked character of the *pall* which has led to a combination of the two ideas.

A Cross *moline* is said to be sometimes used as a mark of *cadency*.

§ 25. *Cross nowy*. When the term is used by itself it is supposed to signify that the arms of the cross, instead of meeting and forming right-angles, stop at the edge of a circle, which, so to speak, cuts off the angles; at least, it is represented thus in the drawing given in Edmondson. Thence varieties are imagined, viz. *nowy lozenge*, *nowy masculy*, &c., with each of the angles filled by a projection of half a *lozenge*, *mascle*, &c., but no examples are named. *Nowy quadrate*, however, is applied when the projections appear to form a square, and an example will be found figured in the Arms of LICHFIELD under *cross*, § 31.

There is a term also said to be used, namely, *nowyed*, which means that the projection need not be in the centre but in each of the arms of the cross. Both *nowy* and *nowyed*, however, are quite distinct from *nowed* (fr. *noyé*), applied to *serpents*, &c.

§ 26. The term Cross *pattée* (fr.), more often written *patty*, primarily means that the arms of the cross become expanded, or opened out, as they approach the edge of the shield. Named by itself, it means that the extremities are bounded by a straight line, that is, they are coupéd before reaching the edge of the shield. If otherwise, that is if the arms are extended to the edge of the field, the word *throughout* must be added (or, as some prefer, *fixed*, *ferme*, or *entire*); or if they have any other termination, e.g. *flory*, *pometty*, &c., such termination must be named; but in this case they belong rather to the class of Cross *patonce* (q. v.). In one case the ends are indented by a hollow (see below, under *Dymock*), and Berry gives a figure of a cross *patty notched*, but gives no name of bearer.



Cross *pattée*.

As to the expanding sides of the cross there seems to be no

rule, but they are generally drawn slightly curved outwards, and not straight, as in the *Maltese cross*. Amidst the various forms which appear in the works of different authors it is difficult to define the line of demarcation between it and its kindred, cross *patonce*, which is described in the next article.

The extremities in French arms are sometimes so much curved that the outline of the four arms represent so many segments of a circle. With the French, however, the rule is for the Cross *patée* to reach to the edge, and when it does not the term *alaisée* is introduced. It is not at all unusual in English arms for the lower extremity of the *cross patty* to be terminated in a point, and then it is blazoned *cross patty fitchy*. *Cross crosslets* may also be *patty*, and the device is then a very striking one. A Cross *patty* is also said to be used as a mark of *cadency*.

Le Conte d'AUMARLE, de goules, ung croix pate de verre—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Sire William de LATIMER, de goules a un croys pattee de or—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Monsire Le LATIMER, port de gules a une crois patey or—Roll, temp. ED. III.

Sire Johan de BERKELEYE, de goules a iij crois patees de or, e un chevron de argent—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Sire Moris de BERKELEYE, de goules a les crusules patees de argent, e un chevron de argent—*Ibid*.

Sire Johan de RESOUN, de goules a un lion de or, en la un quarter un crois patée de veer—*Ibid*.

Monsire de ROIOSSBY, de gules a trois crois pateis de sable, eu une bend d'argent—Roll, temp. EDW. III.

Sable, a cross patée, or—ALLEN.

Ermine, a cross patty invected gules—GRANDALE, Harl. MS. 1407.

Verte, a cross patees fitchy or—HARRIS, Bp. of Llandaff, 1729-38.

Sable, a cross patty throughout fitchy or—COLLIAR.

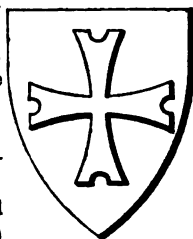
Argent, a cross patty throughout engrailed sable—PESHALL.

Argent, a cross patée fixed sable—WOODHOUSE.

Gules, a cross patty crenelly at the ends argent—BATNYMERSH.

Argent, a cross patée gules, in each end a small semicircle (otherwise a cross patée with one engrail)

—DYMOCK.



DYMOCK.

Sable, on a chevron between three estoiles or, three crosses pattée fitchy gules—William LAUD, Bp. of S. David's, 1621; Bp. of Bath and Wells, 1626; Bp. of London, 1628; Abp. of Cant., 1638-45.

Argent, a cross patty elongated at the foot and pierced gules—MOLTON.

As to the synonym *formée* or *formy*, which appears to be used with modern heralds as frequently as *patty*, it is difficult to explain its origin or meaning. One example is found in a roll as early as Henry III., but no other till a roll of Edw. III., where certain small crosses are described as *formé de lis*, that is, made up of the four flowers united in the centre. This may therefore be the origin of the term, since it will be observed that the same arms are blazoned in the previous reign (see above) as bearing 'iij crois patées.' It will be noted also that, as read by NICOLAS, the word *lis* appears as *lij*, but there can scarcely be much room to doubt the true reading.

Le baucent del hospitale de goules a un croys d'argent fourme—Harl. MS. 6589, c. 1256-66.

Monsire Morris de BERKELEY, port de gules, a une chevron d'argent entre dis croises forme de 'lij [*forme de lis*]'—Roll, temp. Edw. III.

Gules, a cross formée or—Simon ISLIP, Abp. of Cant., 1349-66.

Ermine, two rings interlaced sable, on a chief of the last three crosses formy argent—WICHINGHAM, Norfolk.

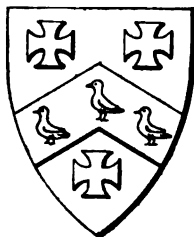
Argent, two annulets linked together gules, between three crosses formy sable—THORNEAGE, Nottinghamshire, confirmed 1582.

Argent, a wolf statant sable, on a chief azure three crosses formes of the first—EWER, Bp. of Llandaff, 1761, afterwards of Bangor, 1769-74.

Per fesse or and argent, in chief a lion rampant holding in the paw a cross formy fitchy gules, a chief sable, in base a cross formy fitchy ermine, surmounted by a fleur-de-lis of the fourth—VAV-DREY, Chester.

Argent, on a chevron, the upper part terminating in a cross formée, gules, three bezants—NEWLAND, Southampton. [See similar example under *Fesse*.]

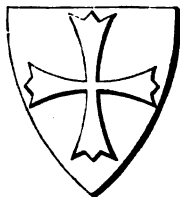
Argent, on a chevron between three crosses formées gules, three doves of the field—W. SANCROFT, Abp. of Canterbury, 1678-91 [from MS. Lambeth, No. 555].



Abp. SANCROFT.

§ 27. *Cross patonce* is certainly an ancient term, as it occurs in the Roll of Arms, temp. Hen. III. Its definite origin or exact meaning cannot be determined; but the primary idea seems to be that the arms should expand, as a *cross patée*, and that they should be terminated more or less like a *cross flory*.

The cross figured in the margin is taken from the glass in Dorchester Church, which is not later than the early part of the fourteenth century, and may therefore be said to be contemporary with the man whose arms they represent, viz. William LATIMER, Lord of Corby, who sat in Parliament 1289—1305. But if we look at the blazon of the Latimer arms in the earlier rolls we find the cross described as a *cross patée*, though in later times as *cross patonce*.



Cross Patonce.

William de VCHY, gules, a une croix patonce d'argent—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Sire William de LATIMER, de gules, a un croys patees de or—Roll, temp. ED. II.

... De Guillaume le LATIMER.

Portoit en rouge bien pourtraite.

Ki la crois patée de or mior

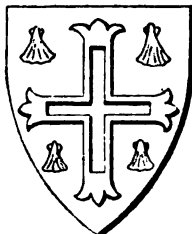
Roll of Siege of Caerlaverock, A.D. 1300.

Gules, a cross patonce or—LATIMER, Northamp.

Sable, a cross patonce argent, pierced plain of the field, between four escallops of the second—Richard FLETCHER, Bp. of Bristol, 1589; afterwards of Worcester, 1593; and then of London, 1595-96.

Azure, an eagle displayed ermine, on his breast a cross patonce of the field—HOWLEY, Bp. of London, 1813; Abp. of Cant., 1828-48.

Argent, a cross patonce voided and pomelled at the four ends gules—Monsire John MELTON Harl. MS. 1386, fo. 84.



FLETCHER.

Azure, two bars, and in chief a cross patonce or—HOLTE, Warwick.

Vert, a cross patonce or between four crosses pattee argent—Town of ABINGDON, Berks, granted 1623.

Argent, a cross patty flory sable; over all a bendlet gules—SWINNERTON, co. Salop.

Argent, two bars sable, over all a cross formy flory gules—BREBETON, co. Chester.

Or, a cross patty, and at each end flory gules—EVETT, co. Worcester.

§ 28. *Cross patriarchal* (fr. *or. patriarchale*) is a cross which has two horizontal bars instead of one. It is said that the ancient Patriarchs of Jerusalem bore this kind of cross, and that afterwards it was borne by the Patriarch of Constantinople, while the cross adopted by the Pope of Rome had three horizontal bars; but the historical evidence as to this adoption is very obscure. The name does not appear, so far as has been observed, in any of the rolls of arms in the thirteenth, fourteenth, or fifteenth centuries.



Ralph de TURBINE.

Sometimes the arms in the first-cited example are represented with the extremity of the lower limb and the extremities of the chief horizontal limb touching the edge of the shield, but the usual representation is as in the illustration, with all the limbs couped. It is often blazoned as a *cross Lorraine*, and in some cases it is termed an *Archiepiscopal cross*, though it may generally in that case be taken to mean instead of the Ordinary a charge drawn like a *erosier* (q.v.), and surmounted by a cross instead of a crook.

Sable, a cross patriarchal argent—Arms ascribed to Ralph de TURBINE, Bp. of Rochester, 1108; Archbp. of Cant., 1114-22.

Argent, a cross patriarchal on a grice of three steps gules—Clunias Priory, BROMHOLM, Norfolk.

Or, on a cross sable, a cross patriarchal of the field—Vesey, Visc. de Vesey.

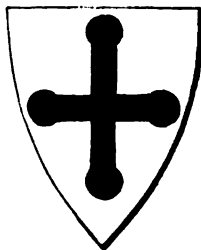
A cross patriarchal gules fimbriated or—Badge of the KNIGHTS TEMPLARS.

Argent, on a bend gules, over all a cross patriarchal sable—BORKE, Ireland.

Gules, a buck trippant argent, in chief two bees volant or, on a chief nebuly of the third a Lorraine cross as the field between two eagles displayed sable—GOODHART, Kent.

An example is given by Palliot of a *cross Patriarchal*, viz. that of the bishopric of HERCHFELD, with the lower end terminating something like a cross *patonce*, to which he applies the term *enhendée*.

§ 29. *Cross pomel*, or *pommel* (fr. *bourdonnée*). A plain cross terminating in four round pomels, e.g. like the knobs at the end of sword-hilts, or in *bourdons*, that is, the knobs at the top of the pilgrims' staves. But there is much confusion arising from carelessness in writing the name in different ways. We find *pomy*, and very frequently *pometty* (fr. *pommetée*), and some heralds contend that the latter means something different, i.e. that there are two *knobs* terminating the arms of the cross; others say that it means a cross with a circular protuberance in the middle of each arm (like the *escarbuncle*). Again, in some French blazoning, the term *pommetée* signifies having knobs at several angles, as in the case of the Cross of Toulouse, given under *cleché*.



WASTERLEY.

Argent, a cross pomel sable—WASSELLEY, or WASTERLEY.

Argent, a band between two cotises gules and six crosses pomelly fitchy sable—BOUDENELL.

Or, on a pale gules a cross pomy fitchy argent, on a chief azure three bezants—WRIGHT, London.

Argent, a fesse dancetty between three crosses pomel fitchy gules—SANDES, Bucks.

Gules, a fesse chequy or and sable between six crosses pomel argent—KINYSMAN.

Gules, a cross pometty voided or—BRAUNSTON.

D'azure, à la crois d'argent, le pied bourdonné ou pommetté et fiché du même; aux cantons quatre étoiles d'or—BAZAS, Guyenne.

The French term *Moussue*, *moussé*, or *émoussé*, appears to mean a cross with the ends simply rounded at the extremities, from an obsolete word equivalent to blunted, and is given in some heraldic works, but without examples.

§ 30. *Cross portate* or *portante*: an ambiguous term which Edmondson says is given by Randle Holmes to a *long* cross *raguly*. Other heraldic writers give it to a peculiar form, which is neither *chevron*, *bend*, nor *cross*, but an odd admixture of the three, and is so drawn by Berry, who says that *double portant* means a cross *patriarcal*. The idea seems to be a cross

'in bend,' as if being carried. Confusion has also, no doubt, arisen from bad drawing, hasty writing, and careless reading. One coat of arms only has a cross so blazoned.

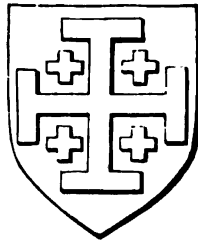
Barry of six gules and argent, over all a cross portate in bend sinister azure (?)—St. GILBERT.

§ 31. *Cross potent*, written sometimes *potence* (fr. *potence*): so called because its arms terminate in *potents* (q.v.), or like crutches. It is also called a *Jerusalem cross*, from its occurrence in the insignia of the kingdom of JERUSALEM, established by the Crusaders, the crosses being supposed by some writers to symbolize the five wounds of Christ.

Sable, a cross potent or—ALLEN, Finchley, Middlesex.

Sable, a cross potence argent—APRICE, Wales.

Argent, a cross potent between four plain crosslets or—Arms of JERUSALEM.

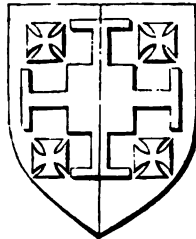


Cross of Jerusalem.

It is observable that in this coat metal is placed, contrary to the general rule, upon metal, a peculiarity which in this case is said to bear allusion to Ps. lxviii. 15.

A singular variety of the *cross potent* is called sometimes the Cross of S. Chad, because it occurs in the insignia of the episcopal see of LICHFIELD AND COVENTRY, of which S. Chad was the first Bishop.

Per pale gules and argent, a cross potent quadrat in the centre (or nowy quadrat) per pale of the last and or, between four crosses pattée, those on the dexter side silver, those on the sinister side gold. (See of LICHFIELD AND COVENTRY.)



Cross of S. Chad.

The above arms are, however, sometimes blazoned as—

Per pale gules and argent, a cross potent quadrat between four crosses formy all counterchanged.

Some other curious varieties of the cross potent occur. When *engrailed* the term applies only to the inner edges, the outer edges remaining plain. When *crossed*, it is meant that each arm is crossed by another piece half-way between the potent

and the centre, and seems to be the equivalent of what is called by some writers a *cross gemelle*, though, as is so frequent, no examples are adduced of the use of the term. In one case the term *batune* is said by Papworth to be applied to a cross *potent*; but we have little doubt the word is *botoné*, i.e. § 14, where from another Harleian MS. he gives BREELEGH as bearing such a cross.

Azure, a cross potent fitchée or—Coat ascribed, in the sixteenth century, to King ETHELRED.

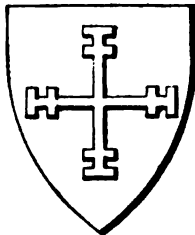
Azure, a cross potent engrailed or—BRENCHESLEY.

Argent, a cross potent crossed sable—CROWCHER.

Gules, a cross potent crossed or—CHEDERTON.

Quarterly, first and fourth, gules, a crossalet ponce or; second and third argent, a chevron between three crampirons gules—CHADDERTON, Bp. of Chester, 1579; Bp. of Lincoln, 1595—1608.

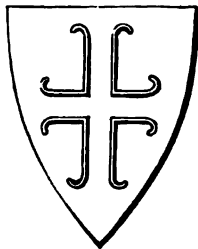
Argent, a cross batune (i.e. potent) gules—PREBLEY, Harl. MS. 1407.



CHEDERTON.

The most remarkable, however, is what Palliot and others call a *Cross potence repotencée*, drawn with the *potents* starting off at different angles, and said to be borne by the family of SQUARCIAFICHI. The *potent rebated* of Edmondson appears to be the *Fylfot* (q.v.).

§ 32. *Cross recercelée*: of all the crosses perhaps this has been the most disputed by heraldic writers. We find the term *sarcelly* more frequently used, but there are so many varieties of spelling adopted by different authors of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, that it is a question whether there is one word or two; attempts, however, appear to have been made to distinguish different meanings attached to different modes of spelling. They are as follows, so far as printed works go (manuscript readings would add to the number):—*cercelée*, *recercellé*, *recercelée*, *resarcelée*, *resarcelled*, *sarcelée*, *sarcelly*. One writer speaks of *cercelée* being spelt *cercelée* and *recercelée*, and so confused with the *sarcelly*.



KNOWLES.

The term as applied to the *Cross* occurs twice in one of the two rolls which are apparently of HENRY III.rd's reign. Also in a roll temp. EDWARD II. two examples occur with the term *voided* added and one without, though in the latter *voided* is, no doubt, implied; hence, as the general outline was similar to the *cross moline*, it may be considered as a *cross moline voided*, or *disjoined*, and drawn as in arms of KNOWLES opposite. See § 6.

The appearance is just as if in order to strengthen his shield the smith had taken four pieces of iron and bent them round, as was done in the case of hinges and other ornamental iron-work found remaining on church doors, &c., of the 13th and 14th centuries, primarily to add strength to the woodwork, but at the same time ornamentation.

Modern heralds seem to use the term alike for the *cross moline* and for the *cross moline voided*, and employ usually in blazon the spelling *sarcelly*. But beyond this, in various books on heraldry, both English and foreign, an attempt is made to distinguish between *recoercele*, i.e. *cerclé* or circled, and *sarcelly*, defined by Berry as 'a cross voided, or as it were, sawed apart.' See more under *Recoercele*.

Hugh de BAUCOR, d'or a une croys de goules recoersele; a une labeu de sable—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Edwarde de PAVELLEY, dazure a un croys dor recoersele—*Ibid*.

Sire William de BASINGES, de azure, a une crois recoercele e voides de or, e un baston de goules—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Sire . . . de BASINGE, de azure, a un crois recoercele et voides d'or—*Ibid*.

Sire Peres de TADINGTONE, de sable a un crois de or recoersele—*Ibid*.

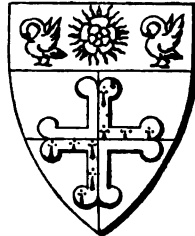
Monsire de WONNEDALE, port d'argent une crois recoersele de gules—Roll, temp. ED. III.

Monsire de BENE, port le revers—*Ibid*.

Monsire de BRENN, port d'asure a un crois d'or recoersele; une baston de gules—*Ibid*.

Monsire Oliver de INGHAM, port parte d'or et vert, a une crois recoercele gules—*Ibid*.

Quarterly, gules and sable, a cross sarcelle quarterly or and ermines, on a chief of the third a rose en soleil between two pelicans of the first—Edmund BORNHE, Bp. of Hereford, 1539, afterwards of London, 1539-49, and 1553-59.



BORNHE.

Ermine, a cross sarcelly sable—GODARD, Chester.

Azure, crussilly a cross sarcelly disjoined or—KNOWLES, Earl of Banbury, ob. 1632.

Argent, crussily gules a cross sarcelly sable—RALEIGH.

Argent, a cross sarcelly engrailed sable—COTTER.

Per fesse argent and gules, a cross sarcelly counterchanged—COLUMBERS.

Quarterly, argent and azure, a cross sarcelly counterchanged—JAMES, Surrey.

Azure, a cross sarcelly pierced argent—MELTON, Aston, York.

Gules, a cross sarcelly ermine—BECK, Yorkshire.

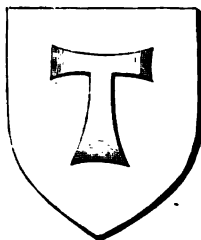
Argent, a cross sarcelly disjoined or—BASINGES.

Argent, a cross patty fitchy disjoined or—BROKENCROSS.

§ 33. *Cross recourcy* (fr. *raccourcie*): a very doubtful term. Modern French heraldic works distinctly consider it to be the same as *couped*, but Berry, who appears to have based his definition on Edmondson and other English heraldic works, implies that it means *voided*.

Azure, a cross crosslet recourcy argent—BASING.

§ 34. *Cross tau*, or of *S. Anthony*, who is represented with such a cross embroidered upon the left side of his garment. It is called *cross commisse* by some heraldic writers, with a somewhat fanciful allusion to *Ezekiel*, chap. ix. ver. 4, or as representing the token of absolution with which malefactors are said to have been stamped on the hand. It should be drawn like a Greek Tau.



Friary of S. ANTHONY.

Or, a cross tau azure—Friary of S. ANTHONY, London.

Gules, a cross tau surmounted by a crescent or—WANLEY.

Per chevron or and vert, in base on a hind trippant, argent, a cross tau, and in chief a cross tau between two crosses patonce fitchy gules—CROSSLEY, Ireland, 1725.

Argent, on a bend sable three taus of the first—BERD.

Ermine, on a chief indented gules, three cross taus or—THURLAND.

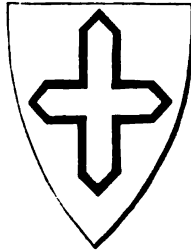
Argent, a cross tau gules, in chief, three crowns of thorns proper—TAUKE.

§ 35. *Cross urdée* (written sometimes *verdye*, fr. *aiguisée*), or *cross champaine*, should be represented as annexed. Some-

times it is drawn with the edges curved inwards, towards the centre, but it is then a *cross cloché*. It is also found blazoned simply as a *cross pointed*, and *humbly pointed* has also been used by some writers for the same.

Or, a bend vair between two crosses verdy voided sable—MANGLES, Surrey.

Argent, a cross pointed and voided sable—DUKENFIELD, Bart.



Cross urdée.

INDEX TO THE ARTICLE CROSS.

Cr. abased, fr. abaissée . . .	§ 1	Cr. clechée . . .	§ 16
" aiguisée . . .	§ 85	" commise . . .	§ 84
" alaisée or alesée . . .	§ 7	" compony, fr. componée	§ 3
" ancettée . . .	§ 7	" conjoined . . .	§ 15
" anchory, fr. ancrée . . .	§ 24	" coticed . . .	§ 6
" of S. Andrew . . . See Saltire		" counter compony . . .	§ 3
" anglée . . .	§ 10	" counter-quartered . . .	§ 5
" annuletty . . .	§ 11	" coupy, fr. coupés . . .	§ 7
" anillée or nillée . . .	§ 24	" cramponnée . . .	§ 13
" anserated . . .	§ 7	" crossed, fr. croisée . . .	§ 17
" of S. Anthony . . .	§ 34	" crosslet . . .	§ 17
" archiepiscopal . . .	§ 28	" degraded, fr. à degrés	§ 15
" avellane . . .	§ 12	" demi . . .	§ 7
" barrulets, of three . . .	§ 8	" disjoined . . .	§ 82
" barby or barbée . . .	§ 13	" ecartelée . . .	§ 5
" batune . . .	§ 81	" echiquetée . . .	§ 3
" batons, of six . . .	§ 8	" ecotée . . .	§ 2
" biparted . . .	§ 8	" edged . . .	§ 6
" bordée . . .	§ 6	" emanchée . . .	§ 2
" bottonnée . . .	§ 14	" endorses of . . .	§ 8
" bourdonnée . . .	§ 29	" embattled . . .	§ 2
" bordured . . .	§ 6	" engrailed, fr. engrêlée	§§ 2, 31
" bretessée . . .	§ 2	" enhendée . . .	§ 28
" cabled, fr. cablée . . .	§ 8	" equipollée . . .	§ 5
" Calvary, fr. de Calvaire	§ 15	" enserrée de degrés	§ 15
" cannelée . . .	§ 2	" entrailed . . .	§ 18
" cercelée . . .	§ 32	" ermines, of four . . .	§ 8
" of S. Chad . . .	§ 31	" erminée . . .	§ 8
" champaine . . .	§ 35	" escallops, of four . . .	§ 8
" charged . . .	§§ 1, 4, 6	" fausse . . .	§ 6
" chequy, fr. echiquetée	§ 3	" fimbriated . . .	§ 6
" chequy of nine panes . . .	§ 5	" fitchy, fr. fichée . . .	§ 19

Cr. fixed	§ 7	Cr. patty, fr. pattée	§ 26
„ fleur	§§ 8, 20	„ passant	§ 7
„ fleur-de-lis	§ 20	„ Passion	§ 15
„ fleuronnée	§ 20	„ paternoster	§ 8
„ florencée	§ 20	„ patonce	§ 27
„ flory	§§ 8, 20	„ patriarchal, fr. patriarchale	§ 28
„ formy	§ 26	„ of S. Patrick	See Saltire
„ fourchée	§ 24	„ peronnée	§ 15
„ fourchetée	§ 24	„ pierced	§ 9
„ fretty, fr. frettée	§ 8	„ plain	§ 1
„ fusilly, fr. fuselée	§ 8	„ pheons, of four	§ 8
„ Greek	§ 1	„ pointed	§ 35
„ of S. George	§ 1	„ points, of sixteen	§ 23
„ gemelle	§ 31	„ pomelly	§ 29
„ grady or graded	§ 15	„ pometty, fr. pommétée	§§ 16, 29
„ grieved	§ 15	„ pomy	§ 29
„ gringolée	§ 21	„ portate	§ 30
„ guivrée	§§ 8, 21	„ potent, fr. potencée	§ 31
„ hameçon	§ 22	„ quarterly, fr. écartelé	§ 5
„ haute, fr.	§ 15	„ quarter-pierced	§§ 5, 9
„ a Holy	§ 15	„ quarterly-pierced	§ 9
„ humetty	§ 7	„ quarter-voided	§ 5
„ humetty pointed	§ 35	„ raguly	§ 2
„ indented	§ 2	„ rayonnante	§ 10
„ inwected	§ 31	„ recercelée	§§ 6, 24, 32
„ of Jerusalem	§ 31	„ recourcy	§ 33
„ of S. Julian	See Saltire	„ recroisetée	§ 17
„ Latin	§§ 1, 15	„ remplie	§ 6
„ long	§ 15	„ re-potencée	§ 31
„ Lorraine	§ 28	„ sarcelly	§ 32
„ lozengy, fr. losangée	§ 8	„ slipped	§ 2
„ masculy	§ 8	„ square pierced	§ 5
„ maconnée	§ 8	„ tau	§ 34
„ of Malta	§ 23	„ throughout	§ 7
„ miller	§ 24	„ of Toulouse	§ 16
„ mitrind	§ 24	„ tournée	§ 13
„ moline	§ 24	„ triparted	§ 8
„ mousse	§ 29	„ treflée	§ 14
„ nestée, fr.	§ 24	„ treillisée	§ 8
„ notched	§ 26	„ tronçonnée	§ 7
„ nowy	§ 25	„ urdy, fr. urdée	§ 35
„ nyslée	§ 24	„ vairée	§ 8
„ ondée	§ 2	„ verdý	§ 35
„ pall	See Pall	„ voided, fr. vidée	§§ 6, 16
„ parted, fr. partie	§ 8	„ vivrée	§ 8
„ party per fesse, pale, &c.	§ 5	„ wavy, fr. ondée	§ 2

Cross-staff: this is a general term for any instrument for taking levels or altitudes. The *Mariner's Cross-staff*, now of course obsolete, was commonly called the *fore-staff*. One form of the cross-staff will be found under *Plumbers'* implements.

Azure, on a chevron between three mariner's cross-staves or five mullets of the first—EVINGTON, co. Lincoln.

Crown, (fr. *couronne*): this word occurring in blazon without any addition usually implies a *ducal coronet* without the cap. When blazoned *proper* it signifies that it is of gold.

Or, a crown sable garnished gold—BELLINGHAM.

Sable, three crowns or—LEE, co. York.

Crown royal of England, sometimes also called an *Imperial crown*. The forms of the crowns worn by the successive kings of England vary considerably, and will be found in architectural illustrations of the sculptured heads of kings from monuments and other stone carvings in churches [see examples in Rickman's *Gothic Architecture*, sixth and seventh Editions]; but in this place they must be considered only in their connection with armorial bearings. The earliest instance of the royal arms being ensigned with a crown is in the case of those of Henry VI. At this time the crown had attained its present form, with the exception of the number of arches. The arms of Edward IV. are surmounted by the rim of the crown only, adorned with crosses pattée and fleurs-de-lis. The crown of Richard III. shews five semi-arches, that of Henry VII. shews but four, and his successor's only three, although seldom met with until about the time of James II., before which five semi-arches were generally shewn. Several instances of *Royal crowns* are found on coats of arms.



Royal Crown of England.

Gules, a royal crown or—M'ALPIN, Scotland.

Gules, a regal crown, within a double tressure-flory counter-flory or—ERSSKINE, co. Fife.

Azure, a royal crown of gold; in chief a quarter gironny of eight or and sable; on the sinister side three dexter hands couped fesswise, each holding a bunch of arrows proper—MACKONOGHIE.

Argent, an arrow fesswise piercing a heart surmounted with a royal crown proper, on a chief azure three mullets of the first—DOUGLAS, Kent.

Azure, a stag trippant argent, unguled, attired, and bearing between his horns an imperial crown or—OWAIN GETHIN.

Ermine, on a chief gules three imperial crowns proper—Company of FURRIERS, Edinburgh.

The *crown of Spain*, as used by King Philip II., consort of Queen Mary of England, was a circle of gold jewelled, supporting eight strawberry-leaves. Four ogee arches, pearled, were sometimes added, meeting under a mound and cross pattée. No cap.

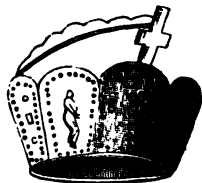
The *crown of Scotland*, as borne by James VI. before his succession to the throne of England, exactly resembled the imperial crown of Great Britain. It is represented in the Crest of *Scotland* (q.v.). This differs essentially from the actual crown of Scotland, discovered in Edinburgh Castle in 1817.

The *crown of Hanover*. The electorate of Hanover having been constituted a kingdom, the bonnet which had hitherto been placed over the insignia of that state was exchanged for a crown, in pursuance of a royal proclamation dated June 8, 1816.



Crown of Hanover.

The *crown of Charlemagne*. This crown having been borne by five kings of England as Arch-treasurers of the Holy Roman Empire, claims a place in the armory of Great Britain. Its form is generally depicted as in the margin.



Crown of Charlemagne.

The *crown of a king of arms* is of silver gilt, and consists of a circle inscribed with the words 'miserere mei Deus secundum magnam misericordiam tuam' (i.e. Ps. li. 1), supporting sixteen oak-leaves, each alternate leaf being somewhat higher than the rest. Nine only of these leaves are shewn in drawing, two of them being in profile. The cap is of crimson satin, turned



Crown of the King of Arms.

up with ermine, and surmounted by a tassel of gold. The crowns of kings of arms formerly resembled that of the sovereign, or sometimes ducal coronets.

The other crowns used in British heraldry follow in alphabetical order.

Antique crown, or *Eastern crown*, as it is sometimes called, is supposed to represent the crown anciently worn by Oriental princes, as appears by their coins. The unicorn supporting the royal arms is gorged with this kind of crown, but it probably is here in fact only the rim of the *crown royal*.



Antique crown.

Argent, a bar wavy and a demi-otter issuant sable, armed, langued, and crowned with an antique crown, gules—MELDRUM.

Argent, a lion rampant gules, crowned with an antique crown or—BOCHE, Ireland, also SLOAN.

Ermine, on a chief engrailed sable three antique crowns or—EARLE, Bp. of Worcester, 1662; afterwards of Salisbury, 1663-65.

Argent, a lion rampant, tail nowed gules, gorged with an Eastern coronet or, in chief three falcons proper—BEWES, Cornwall.

Gules, a demi-Virgin couped below the shoulders, issuing from clouds all proper vested or, crowned with an eastern crown of the last, her hair dishevelled and wreathed round the temples with roses of the second, all within an orle of clouds proper—MURCERS' Company [inc. 1894, arms confirmed 1634].

Celestial crown: a crown resembling the *Eastern*, with the addition of a radiant star in the form of a mullet upon each point. This is frequently used as an ornament upon the *achievements* of deceased ladies.

Argent, three pastoral staves, two and one, each ensigned on the top with a crown celestial—WORTHINGTON.

Civic crown: a wreath of oak acorned, has been already noted under *Chaplet*.

Crook. See *Crosier*, also *Staff*.
Crossed, (fr. *croisé*), used rarely of a charge having a cross on it; (2) more often having a bar across, e.g. a crossed-crossalet.

Cross-bow. See *Bow*.
Crouch, or *Crowche*: a crutch. See *Potent*.
Crow. See *Raven*.
Crusule, old fr. *crosslet*, § 17.

The *Prince's crown* should more properly be blazoned *Prince's coronet* (q.v.); still the term is found.

Ermine, on a chief gules three prince's crowns composed of crosses pattee and fleurs-de-lis or, with caps of the first tasselled of the third—SKINNERS' Company [inc. 1327, arms granted 1551].

Ducal crown: see *post*, under *Coronet*, but the term is sometimes used.

Imperial crown: is properly the crown peculiar to the German emperor, which forms part of the crest of STOKES of Cambridgeshire, though, as already said, in English arms the crown royal of these realms is often so called.



Imperial crown.

Or, an imperial crown gules—ROBINSON, Hertford.

Gules, an imperial crown supported by a sword in pale proper hilted and pommelled within a double tressure-flory counter-flory—SETON, Earl of Winton, 1306-29.

Mural crown: formed of battlements *masoned*. Fancifully said to have been given by the Romans to the soldier who first ascended the walls of a besieged fortress.



Mural crown.

Or, a mural crown gules, between two barrulets azure and three wolf's heads erased sable—SEALE.

Erminois, on a pile embattled azure a mural crown between two caltrops in pale or—WALKER, Herts.

Argent, three griffins passant in pale azure murally gorged of the first, within a bordure sable bezanty—WILLS.

Gules, three mural coronets argent masoned sable—JOURDAN.

Crown palisado is a name given to a form of crown with, as it were, palisades upon it, and hence fancifully said to have been given by the Roman generals to him who first entered the enemies' camp by breaking through their outworks. It is called *vallar*, or



Crown Vallary (a).

vallary, from the Latin *vallus*, which practically means the palisade surmounting the *vallum*. It is sometimes (though less correctly) represented as the second figure, namely, with a *champaine* border.

Or, a crown vallary gules between three stags trippant proper—ROGERS, Denbigh.



Crown Vallary (b).

Naval crown: a circle, having upon its upper edge four masts of galleys, each with a topsail, and as many sterns placed alternately. Imaginative heralds say it was invented by the Emperor Claudius as a reward for sea service.



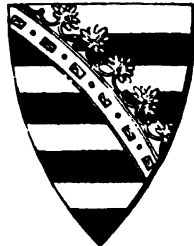
Naval Crown.

Gules, six ancient naval crowns or—CLYRON, Scotland.

Azure, a lion rampant argent charged on the shoulder with an eagle displayed sable; on a chief wavy ermine, an anchor erect of the third, the shank surrounded with a naval crown, rim azure, sterns and sails proper—LOUIS, Devon.

Azure, a naval crown within an orle of twelve anchors or—LONDON [granted 1658].

Crown of Rue, (fr. *Crancelin*, from germ. *Kranslein*): the ancient arms of the Dukedom of Saxony were barry of eight, or and sable. The story goes that the *bend vert* was added by the Emperor Frederick Barbarossa, when he confirmed the dukedom on Bernard of Anhalt (c. 1156), who desiring some mark to distinguish him from the dukes of the former house, the emperor took a chaplet of rue which he had upon his head, and threw it across the shield. These were the paternal arms of the late Prince ALBERT. The bearing is sometimes called a *dual coronet in bend*, and sometimes a *bend archy coronetty*.



Dukedom of Saxony.

Papal or *Triple crown*: see *Tiara*. *Crown of Thorns*: see *Thorns*, Crown of. The *Crown Obsidional*, and *Crown Triumphant* (composed of grass and of laurel or bay-leaves) have been already noticed under *Chaplet*.

Under the article *Crown* it is convenient to include *Coronet*, as the two terms are in some cases interchangeable.

From the reign of Edward III. coronets of various forms were worn (as it seems indiscriminately) by princes, dukes, earls, and even knights, but apparently rather by way of ornament than distinction, or if for distinction, only (like the *collar* of SS) as a mark of gentility. The helmet of Edward the Black Prince, upon his effigy at Canterbury, is surrounded with a *coronet* totally different from that subsequently assigned to his rank.



Helmet of EDWARD the Black Prince.

The *coronets* at present in use in England are the following, but connected more frequently with the *Crest*.

1. The coronet of the PRINCE OF WALES only differs from the royal crown in the omission of one of the arches. Edward, the son of Richard III., is recorded to have worn a *demj crown* on the day of his father's coronation at York (June 26, 1483); and was that day created Prince of Wales. It was formerly only the rim of the crown; but the arch was added in pursuance of a warrant of King Charles II., February 9, 1661.

2. That of the PRINCESS ROYAL has a coronet composed of four fleurs-de-lis, two crosses, and two strawberry leaves; one of the crosses appearing in the centre. Within the circle is a cap of crimson velvet turned up with ermine, and closed at the top with a golden tassel.

3. That of other PRINCES and PRINCESSES, sons and daughters of a sovereign, resembles the coronet of the Prince of Wales, but without the arch. The cap as before.

4. That of PRINCES and PRINCESSES, sons and daughters of the above, is similar, except that strawberry-leaves are substituted for the fleurs-de-lis. The *Princes' crowns*, however, are usually drawn in heraldry after a somewhat conventional manner.

Azure, a prince's coronet . . . between two ostrich feathers in chief, a garb in base, all within a bordure sable bezanté—Town of Evesham.

Ermine, on a chief gules three prince's crowns composed of crosses pattée and fleur-de-lys or, with caps of the first, tasselled of the third—**SKINNER'S** Company [incorporated 1827, confirmed 1895].

5. That of **DUKES** is a circle of gold richly chased, and having upon its upper edge eight strawberry-leaves; only five are shewn in the drawing, two of them being in profile. The cap is of crimson velvet lined with white taffeta and turned up with ermine. At the top is a gold tassel. A coronet without the cap, and shewing but three leaves, is called a *Ducal coronet*, and frequently a *Ducal crown*.



Duke.

Azure, three ducal crowns two and one or, each pierced with two arrows in saltire of the last—Abbey of **BURY S. EDMUNDS**.

Gules, two lions passant guardant in pale or; in chief two ducal coronets of the last—Priory of **S. BARTHOLOMEW THE GREAT**, London.

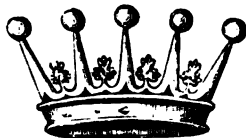
Gules, three ducal crowns or—See of **ELY**.

6. That of the **MARQUIS** is a rim of gold richly chased, supporting four strawberry-leaves and as many large pearls (or rather balls of silver) upon short points. The cap as before, though in heraldic drawings it is usually omitted.



Marquis.

7. That of the **EARL**. A rim of gold richly chased, on the upper edge of which are eight strawberry-leaves, and the same number of pearls set upon high points, so that it is readily distinguished from the coronet of the marquis. The cap, if shewn, the same as the first.



Earl.

Sable, a roundle argent between three earl's coronets or—**CORONA**.

8. A **VISCOUNT'S Coronet** is a chased circle of gold supporting twelve, fourteen, or, as some say, sixteen pearls, but usually only seven visible. The cap resembles those of the other coronets. This coronet was appointed by King James I.



Viscount.

9. A **BARON's Coronet** is a plain circle of gold having six large pearls upon it, four of which are seen in a drawing. The cap as before. This coronet was assigned to barons on their petition to King Charles II., soon after his restoration. Before that period they wore caps of crimson velvet turned up with ermine, and at a still earlier period, scarlet caps turned up with white fur.



Baron.

Crowned, (fr. *couronné*) Many cases occur of beasts, especially the lion, and sometimes birds, especially the eagle, being crowned. A ducal coronet is implied unless some other be expressly mentioned, but birds and beasts are sometimes described as crowned with a *diadem* (fr. *diademé*), i.e. a plain fillet of metal. Also *lions*, *dogs*, and other animals are frequently *gorged* with a crown.



HILTON.

Argent, a lion rampant gules, crowned or—HILTON, Lanc.

Or, a lion rampant azure, crowned gules—OLYVEDON, Essex.

Argent, a lion rampant azure, crowned with a coronet of four balls azure or—Ralph de MADSTONE, Bp. of Hereford, 1234—1289 [MS. Add. B. Mus. 12448].

Per pale argent and gules, three bars counterchanged, on a canton of the second a rose crowned or—BARRETT, co. Cork.

Crucifix. Such a charge occurs in one or two arms.

Azure, a saint standing on three degrees of steps vested in a loose robe, with rays of glory round his head, holding a crucifix before him in pale, his hands extended to the extremities of the cross, and the foot of the cross resting on the upper step, all or—Insignia of the See of WATERFORD.

Argent, on a cross Calvary with a grisee of three steps gules, the Saviour or—BUTLER, Baron Caher, 1543.

Crusily, Crucilly, or Crusuly (old fr. *Crusule*), is used now to signify semé of *cross crosslets*, but whether or not in the older arms simply small crosses were used cannot be determined. Any ordinary or charge over a field crusily *debruisse*

Crutch, or Crutch-staff. See *Pilgrim's-staff* and *Potent*.

portions of the crosses, which should be arranged diagonally, as in the example given in the margin.

Gules, crusily or—**ROHAN**, Lord of Warwick.

Sire William de KYME, de goules crusule de or a un cheveron de or—**Roll**, temp. Ed. II.

Sire Henri de LEEKEBOURNE, de argent, crusule de sable a un cheveron de sable—*Ibid.*

Azure, crusily three bars or—**BLACKENHAM**, Suffolk.

Monsire de PARIS, sable, cheveron, entrecrusule argent—**Roll**, temp. Ed. III.

Sire . . . de DEN, de argent ij barres de sable ; en les barres les crusules pattées de or—**Roll**, temp. Ed. II.

At the same time the term is used when the crosses are of a different kind, and then they have to be named.

Azure, crusily bottony, a lion rampant argent—**BRATTOFT**, co. Lincoln.

Gules, crusily fitchy or, a griffin segreant of the last—**PAU**.

Cubes, or *Blocks* : a somewhat indefinite term for squares appearing on a shield. So uncertain is the intention of the draughtsman, that sometimes the very same charges are blazoned as *dice*, *delves*, which are elsewhere blazoned as *blocks*, or *gads*.

Or, on a chevron gules between three cubes pean as many horse-shoes argent—**WILLIAMS**, co. Pembroks.

Azure, on a chevron engrailed three blocks or, each charged with a cross of the second—**HOBSON**, Harl. MS. A.D. 1404.

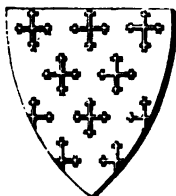
Azure, on three blocks (or billets, or delves, or dice), argent, an annulet to each sable—**PAYNTER**, Cornwall.

Argent, on three blocks (or billets, or daves, or dice) sable, a mullet to each of the first—**AMERSON**, Lancaster.

Cuirass, or *Breastplate* : a charge but rarely borne in coats of arms.

Vert, a bar counter compony argent and azure between three cuirasses of the second ; on a chief silver as many buckles of the third—**BALDERBERRY**, Scotland.

Argent, a chevron ermine between three breastplates argent—**SWALLMAN**, Kent.



ROHAN.



Cuirass.

Cuffed : used of an arm vested with a sleeve, of which the cuff is of another tincture.

Crystals. See *Diamond*.

Cubit arm. See *Arm*.

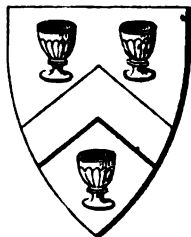
Culter, i.e. *Coulter* under *Plough*.

Cummin : used as a charge only for the sake of the name.

Azure, a chevron between three sheaves of cummin or—**COMYN**, Durham.

Gules, three comyn-sheaves or, two and one—**REDCOMYN**.

Cup, (old fr. *Coupe*) : the cup was rather a favourite device from the fourteenth century onwards, as shewn by several references to it in the Rolls of Edward II. and Edward III. The plain chalice-like cup without a cover was perhaps first emblazoned, such as is found figured on incised slabs, &c. ; but it is sometimes represented in modern heraldry ornamented, as shewn in the drawing of the arms of **CANDISH**.



CANDISH.

Sire William le **BOTILER** de Wemme, de **azure** a une bende e vj coupes de or—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

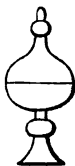
Sir Johan **DARGENTEM**, de goules a iij coupes de argent—*Ibid*.

Monsire de **ARGENTYNE**, gules trois coupes d'argent—Roll, temp. Ed. III.

Monsire Edmond le **BOTELEB**, port d'azure atrois coupes d'or—*Ibid*.

Sable, a chevron or between three cups uncovered—**CANDISH**, Suffolk.

But many families, especially those of **BUTLER** and **CLEAVER**, bear *covered cups* (fr. *coupes couvertes*), which are frequently represented on their tombs, and which are similar in shape to that in the margin, which is taken from the tomb of Johan le **BOTILER**, c. 1290, in the church of S. Bride, Glamorganshire.



Covered Cup.

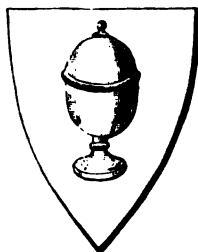
Argent, a standing cup covered **sable**—John **CLUER**, London, 1716.

Gules, a cross between four covered cups **argent**—Richard de la **WYCH**, Bp. of Chichester, 1245-53.

Argent, between two bendlets engrailed **sable**, three covered cups of the second—Joseph **BUTLER**, Bp. of Bristol, 1738 ; afterwards of Durham, 1750-52.

Gules, a bend between three covered cups or—John **BUTLER**, Bp. of Oxford, 1788-1802.

Quarterly, first and fourth, **azure**, a chevron between three covered cups or, second and third **ermine**, on a chief indented **sable**, three escallops **argent**—**BUTLER**, Bp. of Lichfield, 1886-1839.



CLUER.

Sable, three cups covered per fesse or and argent—**SYMONDS**.

Gules, three cups covered argent garnished or—**M. Gilis D'ARGENTINE**.

Quarterly, gules and azure; in the first and fourth a leopard's head or; in the second and third a covered cup; and in chief two round buckles, the tongues fessways, points to the dexter, all of the third—**GOLDSMITHS' Company** [incorporated 1827].

Besides these ordinary forms are some with descriptive details, as also others under the different names of *drinking-pots*, *college-pots*, &c.

Gules, three cups covered, with one handle to each, argent—**Reginald AT CONDUIT**, Lord Mayor of London, 1834-5.

Per pale azure and gules, a cup covered with handles argent between three catherine wheels or—**STREET**, Middlesex.

Argent, three cups sable coronetted or—**BRANDISHFIELD**.

Argent, three drinking-pots sable—**GERIARD**, co. Lincoln.

Gules, three college-pots argent—**ARGENTON**, Devon.

Sable, three covers for cups argent—**KOVERDAW**.

The small cup sometimes found, and as borne in the arms of **ATHULL**, is probably intended for an *acorn-cup*.



Cup.

Argent, three cups azure—**ATHULL**.

Currier's Shave, i.e. the *Curriers'*, or *Paring Knife*, borne by the Curriers' Company, is represented as in the margin. In some drawings, however, both the handles resemble that on the dexter side of the figure.



Currier's Shave.

Azure, a cross engrailed or between four pairs of currier's shaves in saltire argent, handles of the second—**CURRIERS' Company** [incorporated 1605].

Curry-comb: this very rarely occurs in coats of arms, and there is no definite form of representation.

Argent, a chevron gules between three curry-combs proper—**HARMAN**.

Sable, three curry-combs argent, garnished or—**HARMOND**, co. Oxford.

Culverin. See *Gun*.

Cuppa, or *Cuppy*. See *Potent counter potent*.

Cuppules (i.e. couples), e.g. *Bars gemelles*.

Curlew. See *Snipe*.

Curved-recurved: bent in the form of the letter S, synonymous with *flexed reflexed*, and *bowed embowed*.

Cushion: this charge is found in ancient arms under the name *oreiller* (old fr. *horeler*), or *pillow*, the latter term also sometimes occurring in modern blazon. It has, as a rule, four *tassels*, one at each of the corners, and it is not necessary to mention them unless of a different tincture. Cushions are sometimes *fringed*. They may also be charged with some device.



Cushion.

Mahen de REDMAIN, de gules a trois horielers d'or—Roll, temp. HEN. III.
Sire Mahten de REDEMAN, de goulys a iij horilers de ermine—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Monsire John FLEMINGE, barre d'argent et d'asur a trois oreillers de gules en la sovereign barre—Roll, temp. ED. III.

Monsire John de NORTON, port d'argent une cheveron entre trois oreillers de sable—*Ibid.*

Gules, on a fesse or, between three cushions ermine, tasselled of the second, three fleur-de-lys of the field—**HURTON**, Bp. of Bangor, 1743; Abp. of York, 1747; Abp. of Cant. 1757-58.

Quarterly, first and fourth gules, three cushions tasselled ermine, second and third gules, a lion rampant argent—**Richard REDMAN**, Bp. of S. Asaph, 1491; afterwards Bp. of Exeter, 1496—1500.

Argent, three cushions lozengewise gules, tasselled or—**BECARD**.

Gules, three square cushions argent—**GREYSTOCK**.

Gules, a cross argent between four cushions lozengeways ermine, tasselled or—**William REDMAN**, Bp. of Norwich, 1595—1602.

Sable, on a cushion a dog couchant or—**ALABAND**.

Or, on each of three cushions within a bordure gules, a crescent of the first—**MELVILLE**, Scotland.

Vert, three pillows ermine—**HOPKINSON**, co. York.

When the *tassels* appear as a separate charge they are to be represented as in the margin.

Gules, three tassels or—**WOOLER**.



Abp. HURTON.



Tassel.

Cutlas. See *Sabre*.

Cutting-knife. See (1) *Basket-makers*; (2) *Pattern-makers*; (3) *Plumbers*.

Cyclamor, fr.: a single large ring, not used in English arms.

Cygnat. See *Swan*.

Cypress. See *Pine*.

Dagger, (fr. *poignard*): Amongst weapons daggers are frequently borne, though blazoned under different names. Their position should be described, whether paleways or fessways. If not otherwise stated the points should be upwards. The hilts, pomels, &c., may be of a different tincture.

Gules, a fesse chequy argent and azure, a dagger paleways in base proper, [and in chief a mullet for difference]—LINDSAY, Pitscandly, Scotland.

Sable, two daggers in saltire, points upwards, between four fleur-de-lys argent—BARROW, Bp. of Sodor and Man, 1663, afterwards of S. Asaph, 1670-80.

Ermine, two bars within a bordure engrailed gules; on a canton of the last a dagger erect proper, pomel and hilt or—NUGENT, Berks.

Azure, a fesse or, between three dagger's heads of the last—LOCKYER, 1672.

Azure, a chevron between three daggers, with blades wavy, pointing downwards argent—CLEATHER, Cornwall.

The other names and varieties found are *dirk*, *rapier*, and *skean*, or *skene*, the last a Scottish word for a weapon, which perhaps may be best described as a short sword, and is borne mostly by various branches of the family of SKENE.

Argent, a chevron between three dirks azure hilted or, with those in chief pointing downward—GLASHAM, Scotland.

Gules, a dirk palewise argent, between two fleurs-de-lys in chief and a mullet in base or—MACAUL, Scotland.

Gules, a dexter hand fessways, holding a rapier erect, on the point a boar's head proper—BEATH.

Azure, a skean in fesse argent, hilted and pomelled or, between three boar's heads, coupé of the second and muzzled sable—FORBES, Robsaw.

Gules, three skenes palewise in fesse argent, hilts and pomels or, surmounted of as many wolves' heads of the third—SKENE, Aberdeen.

Per chevron argent and gules, three skeans surmounted with as many wolves' heads counterchanged—SKENE, Newtile.

Daisy, (fr. *marguerite*): this flower appears but rarely.

Quarterly, argent and gules, on a cross between four half roses, a daisy counterchanged, stalked vert—George DAY, Bp. of Chichester, 1543 [Harl. MS. 1116].

Argent, three daisies gules, stalked and leaved vert—DAISIE, Scotland.

D'or, à trois marguerites [ou paquerettes] d'argent boutonnées d'or—PASQUIER, Orléanais.

Dacre's knot. See *Cord*.

Daim, (fr.). See *Deer*.

Dancetté or *dancetty*, and sometimes *dantelly*, (fr. *denché*): a zigzag line of partition, differing from *indented* only in the indentations, being larger in size, and consequently fewer in number.

Dancetty per long is a term said to be used by some heralds to signify that the indentations are very deep; so deep as to be equivalent to *pily*. The terms *dauncet* and *dauncelet* are used evidently for a *fesse dancetté*, and there are various contractions found in the rolls, e.g. *daunce*, *daunse*, *dans*, &c. The *fesse dancetté* and the division called *per fesse dancetté* have but three indentations, unless particularly described otherwise.

Or, a fesse dancetté sable—VAVASOUR, Yorkshire.

Gules, four bars dancetty argent—TOTTENHAM.

Gules, a fesse dancetty in the upper part or—THORBELYS.

Monsire John de STONOR, port d'azur une dauncelet d'or une chief d'or—Roll, temp. Ed. III.

Azure, two bars dancetty or, a chief argent—Rt. Hon. Thomas STONOR, Baron Camoys. [The arms are painted as in the margin, in windows of Watlington and Pirton churches; also on the tomb ascribed to Sir John de Stonor in Dorchester church.]

Sire Richard LOVEDAY, de azure, a iij daunces de or—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Sire William DEYNOCURT, de argent, billette de sable e un daunce de sable—Ibid.

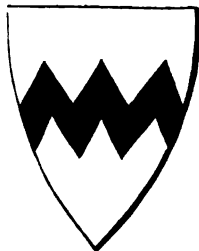
Sire Edmon de KENDALE de argent a une bende daunce de vert, et ij coties daunce de goules—Ibid.

Argent, a fesse dancetty with a cross formy issuing in chief gules—Arms ascribed to Reginald FITZ-JOCKELYN, Bp. of Bath and Wells, 1191.

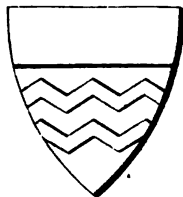
Sire Johan de la RIVIERE, de azure a ij daunces de or—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

John DEYNOCURT, azure, ung danse et billey d'or—Roll, temp. Hen. III.

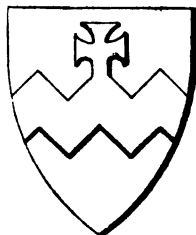
Sir Roger le BAED, de goules besaunte de or e un daunce de or—Roll, temp. Ed. II.



VAVASOUR.



STONOR.

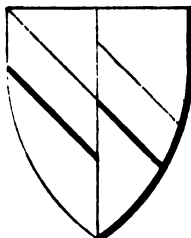


FITZ-JOCKELYN.

The term *downset* seems a barbarism for *dauncet*, and as applied to a *bend* signifies *fractured*, or broken. In a grammar or Glossary of Heraldry, Harl. MS., No. 1441, fol. 97, the figure of a bend is drawn as in the margin. A figure of a *double downset* has already been given under *bend*.

Per pale argent and azure, a bend downset counter-changed—ZORKE, Cotton MS. Tiberius D, 10, fol. 672.

Azure crusilly argent, a fesse double downset ermine—MOIGNE, co. Leicester.



ZORKE.

Debruised, (fr. *brisé*): 1. a term applied more especially to an animal having an ordinary or other charge over it, which also extends over part of the field as well. It is more usual to blazon an ordinary thus treated as *surmounted by*, though there does not appear to be any very definite rule followed as to the distinctive use of the two terms. It will be observed that this differs essentially from one bearing being *charged* with another, because in the latter case the sur-charge does not extend into the field.

Argent, a lion rampant gules, debruised with a ragged staff in bend throughout or—STUART, [being an augmentation given by King Charles VI. of France, to Sir Alexander STUART, knight, and since borne by the family upon an inescutcheon over their paternal arms.]

Azure, a lion rampant argent, debruised with a bend gules—WAYLAND, Kent.

Argent, a saltire sable, debruised of a pale gules—JOHN CONEYBEARE, Bp. of Bristol, 1750-55.

Sable, a fesse debruised by a pile or—BRINGBURN.

Or, a chevron gules surmounted by a bendlet azure—ROBERT DE STAFFORD.



STUART.

Damask. See *Rose*.

Danché, i.q. *denché* = *indented*.

Dancing: applied to *bears*.

Danish hatchet: see *Axe*. Ditto warrior: see *Man*.

Dart, (fr. *dard*). See *Spear*.

Dauncelet, (fr.): a *bar dancetty*.

Daw. See *Raven*.

Death's head. See *Achievements*; also *Bones*.

Debased: when arms are reversed. See *Abatement*.

Dechause, written also *dehaché*, (fr.): *Dismembered*.

The terms *depressed* and *oppressed* seem to have practically the same signification as above.

Argent, five annulets, one within the other, azure, alternately oppressing a cross engrailed sable—Robert GIFFORD, Harl. MS., 6137.

Or, five annulets, one within the other vert, embracing and depressed by a cross engrailed gules—Robert GYFFARD.

Gules, a fesse ermine, depressed by a pale of the same within a bordure engrailed azure—SPONNE.

Another application of the word, but rarely and improperly used, is when a *bend* or *chevron* is *broken*.

Deeble, or, as commonly written, *dibble*, is the gardener's implement, and is borne for the sake of the name.

Azure, three deebles argent—DEEBLE.

Deer: the term deer (fr. *daim*, old fr. *deym*) is seldom used in blazoning, but it is convenient to employ it here as a general name under which to group several of the family of *Cervidæ*. First and most common is the *stag* itself (fr. *cerf*), but other names appear, frequently representing varieties of stags, and in some cases evidently used for the sake of the name, rather than for any difference which could be shewn in the drawing. They are *Hart*, *Buck*, *Roe*, *Roebuck*, *Doe*, *Fawn*, *Hind* (fr. *biche*), *Brocket*. The *Brocket* is a young stag up to two years, or (according to some authors) to three years, old; it becomes a *Buck* in its sixth year. With them may be classed the *Reindeer* (fr. *renchier*), which heralds distinguish from the stag by double attires, one pair erect, the other pendent, as shewn in the diagram in the margin.



Reindeer.

It may be added that the old name was simply *cerf*, and according to the rolls it is chiefly the *head* which appears on the ancient arms, but it will be observed that the two examples

Decked: sometimes said of feathers trimmed at their edges with a different tincture.

Declinant, said to be used of the *tail* of a serpent hanging down.

Decoupé, (fr.): with the edges cut out, or into shreds.

Decrement in, and *Decrescent*. See *Moon*.

Deer-goat: a monstrosity. See *Goat*.

given are probably both allusive. In the first the *biche* (fr. for *hind*) probably refers to the name BECHE; and in the second the 'hert' or '*hart*' distinctly alludes to the name HERTFORD.

Sire Johan de BECHE, de argent, a une bende de goules a iij testes de cerfs de or en le cantel un merelos de sable—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Monsire de HERTFORD port d'argent a une fes sable a trois testes de cerfs d'or en le fes—Roll, temp. Ed. III.

Taking the stag as the typical beast of chase, it will be well here to note the terms which are especially applied in heraldry to the positions in which it may be represented.

It may be *statant* (fr. *arrêté*), which means that it is standing still, with all its feet touching the ground; while *statant at gaze*, or standing at gaze, means that it is the same, and *guardant* (which is the term used of beasts of prey). Further, it may be represented as *grazing*, or more correctly (of stags) *browsing*, that is, with its head touching the ground, in the act of feeding; or *at bay*, i.e. with head downwards.

Argent, a stag statant gules—HOLME.

Argent, a stag statant at gaze gules—GRYFFIDD GWR.

Gules, a stag standing at gaze argent, attired or—JONES.

Ermine, three stags at gaze gules—BLYTHE, Bp. of Salisbury, 1493-99.

Azure, on a mount vert a hind grazing argent—HENDLEY, Lancaster.

Or, two tilting spears in saltire sable, surmounted by a stag browsing proper; a chief azure . . . —THORNHILL, Derby.

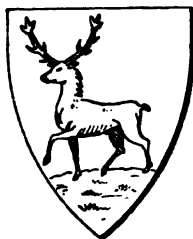
Or, again, a stag may be *trippant*, or *tripping*, that is *passant*, but in a leisurely manner (and when two, *counter-trippant*); while *courant*, or more properly, *in full course* (fr. *élancé*), means that the stag must be represented as if passing at full speed. Again, instead of the term *rampant*, which is applied to beasts of prey, the terms used for stags are *springing*, or *salient*.

Argent, a buck tripping upon a mound proper—STRAHAN.

Vert, three roebucks trippant argent, attired or—TROLLOP.

Azure, three stags trippant or—GREEN, Bp. of Lincoln, 1761-79.

Azure, a reindeer trippant ermine—WALSTONE.



STRAHAN.

Gules, a chevron between three hinds tripping or—**HINDE**.

Ermine, three bucks trippant gules, on a chief indented, party per pale or and azure, a cross patee counterchanged between two roses dexter gules, sinister or—**Geoffrey BLYTHE**, Bp. of Lichfield and Coventry, 1508–81.

Sable, two hinds counter-tripping, in fesse argent [or as elsewhere blazoned, Sable, two hinds counter-passant, the one facing to the sinister, surmounting the other in fesse argent]—**COTTINGHAM**.

Sable, two bucks in full course or—**BUCKSIDE**.

Azure, a stag in full course or, pursued by a brace of dogs argent, all bendwise and at random—**YARDLEY**.

Vert, a stag courant argent, armed or—**GETTIN**, co. Cork.

Azure, a hart springing or—**STRATHALLAN**.

Sable, on a mount vert, two stags salient affrontant argent, collared and chained or—**FISHER**, Bp. of Exeter, 1803; afterwards Bp. of Salisbury, 1807–25.

... Two does counter-salient . . .—**DRYHURST**.

Argent, a stag salient proper armed or—**KIRCH**.

Sable, two greyhounds rampant, regardant, addorsed argent; in chief between them a fawn's head cabossed or—**BARNARD**, Hants.

Or, lastly, the stag may be *couchant*, or more properly *lodged*, which latter is a term used specially of the stag. It may also be represented in a sitting posture, when the term *sejant* is applied, the same as that used for other animals.

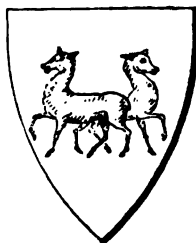
Azure, (another sable,) a buck lodged argent—**DOWNES**, Cheshire.

Vert, three stags lodged argent, attired or, and langued gules—**ANDERSON**.

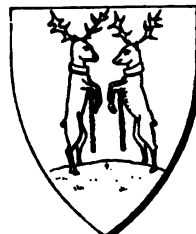
Vert, a hind couchant argent—**PETTON**, co. Brecon.

Argent, a stag sejant gules attired or, in the mouth a trefoil slipped proper—**BOWEN**.

Besides these the expressions applied to other animals are found sometimes used, e.g. *unguled* when the hoofs are of different tincture, *armed* (though this very improperly), to include



COTTINGHAM.



FISHER.



DOWNES.

both horns and hoofs, and also *langued*; and so also the terms *passant*, *guardant*, and *reguardant*, and even *rampant*, are found.

Quarterly or and azure, four roebucks passant counterchanged—ROSDALE, [4441].

Vert, a buck rampant proper—PARKER, Cheeshire.

As already noted under *attires* the horns of the stag are considered as ornaments, and hence the term *attired* is more properly employed than either *armed* or *horned*. An old term for the stag's horns is *perches*. The number of *tynes* or projections from the *beam* is sometimes given, if not it is quite optional. Also it may be observed that *stags' heads* are very frequently adopted. In one case even the stag's *ears*. When the front only of the head, with the attires, but without the neck, is shewn, it may be called a stag's head *caboshed* (fr. *rencontre*); the French term *massacre* may also be used, though some think that only a portion of the cranium should in this case be shewn.

Or, a stag's head coupé and attired with six tynes on every horn sable—CALDER, Scotland.

Azure, three stag's heads coupé argent, attired with ten tynes or—PORTOUS, Scotland.

Argent, a stag's head erased, armed with three tines gules—CHAWFURD.

Argent, a buck's head cabossed sable, the tips of all the attires or—SMOKISHULL.

Le Counts de WARTEMBERG, BARNARD, Hants, d'or a iij perches de deym de sable—Harl. MS. 6589.

Azure, a bend between a deer's head erased, and in base three crosses crosslet fitchy argent—PETREE.

Argent, three brocket's heads, coupé azure collared or, thereto a bell affixed gules—HANNEY.

Argent, three reindeer's heads cabossed sable—BOWETT, York.

D'azur, a trois massacres de cerf d'or—LA FERTÉ.

One of the badges of Richard II. was a white hart couchant beneath a tree proper, gorged with a crown and chained or. The annexed cut is from a carving in Westminster Hall, and a similar representation is seen in the glass in the chapel of S. Michael in Canterbury Cathedral.



Badge of Ric. II.

Defamed, (fr. *diffamé*): a term applied to a *lion* or other beast (and perhaps also to an *eagle*) which has lost its tail. *Defamed looking backwards* is given by some writers for counter rampant regardant, the lion being supposed to be flying from an enemy, but it is doubtful if any example exists.

Delf, or *Delph*, (plural *delves*). This word (derived from the verb delve, to dig) is the name of a charge representing a shovelful of earth: the sides are sometimes drawn straight, sometimes curved inwards. When *tenne*, it is said to be one of the *abatements*, and it is then over the *fesse point*. See also *Gad*.



Argent, a chevron between three delves gules—DELVES.

Delf.

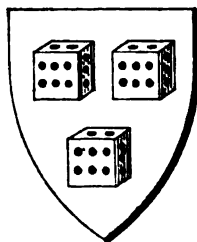
Or, a fesse wavy between three delves [elsewhere billets] sable—STANFORD.

The representations of this charge are sometimes very doubtful, and they have been blazoned *cubes*, *gads* (as in the insignia of the IRONMONGERS' COMPANY), *blocks*, &c.; but in the following examples the cubes are no doubt intended for *dices*, and should be drawn as such.

Azure, a chevron between three dice sable, each charged with four spots—ENLOWES, Somerset.

Argent, a chevron between three dice sable, each charged with a cinquefoil [? 5 spots] of the first—FITZWILLIAMS, York.

Gules, three dice argent, on each five (six?) spots in front, two upon the top, and three on the sinister side, sable—MATTHIAS, London.



MATTHIAS.

The last of those given is supposed to be allusive to the election of S. Matthias to the Apostleship.

Defense, (fr.): used for the tusk of a boar, or of an elephant.

Degrees = *Steps*, as a Cross of three degrees, more frequently termed *grieces*; or *degraded*. See under *Cross*, § 15.

Demi-vol, (fr.): signifies a single wing of a bird.

Dejected: cast down, e.g. of a *garb*; or hanging down, e.g. of the head or tail of an animal.

De l'un en l'autre, or *De l'un à l'autre*, nearly always means counterchanged, except in the case when applied to 'two bends indented de l'un en l'autre.'

Demi, or *Demy*, i.e. fr. for half: when applied to an animal, its upper or fore half is always intended; when any thing inanimate, generally the dexter half per pale.

Demi-fleur-de-lis. The fleur-de-lis may be divided either per pale or per fesse; the former is usually intended.

A *demi-lion* may be passant, rampant, or in any of the other positions.

Demi-vol: one wing. See also *demi-garter*; and *demi-hull* under *ship*.

Argent, on a fesse gules between three demi-hinds coupé azure as many bezants—**HEYNES**.

Argent (another or), a demi-lion rampant gules—**DENNETT**; **MALLORY**.



MALLORY.

Device, (fr. *devise*): a motto, emblem, or other mark by which those who entered the lists were distinguished at tournaments, but especially a motto affixed to the arms, having some punning allusion to the name. It differed from a *badge* or cognizance only inasmuch as it was an arbitrary and generally temporary distinction, whereas the badge was often borne by members of the same house successively.

Dexter: the right-hand side of the shield, being that to the left of the spectator. A bend, if not otherwise blazoned, is supposed to be a bend dexter, but a *baston* is often described as a *dexter baston*. The term is frequently applied to the *hand*.

Argent, a lion rampant gules, over all a dexter baston compony or and azure—**PIERS LUCIEN**.

Denché, (fr.): perhaps something between *indented* and *dancetty*.

Denchure, (fr.): a fillet indented at the top of the shield, not borne in English, and very rare in French, arms.

Denté, (fr.): with *teeth*, when of a different tincture.

Dentelé, (fr.): *indented*.

Denticulé, (fr.): used of a bordure with very fine indentations.

Detriment, in; of the *Moon*, q. v.

Depressed by: sometimes used for *debruised* or *surmounted* by.

Develloped: unfurled, e.g. of a flag. Written also *disvelloped*, and *diveloped*.

Dextrochère, (fr.): a dexter arm issuing from the sinister side of the shield, very frequently from clouds. It may be bare, or armed, or bearing weapons. It is only found in French heraldry.

Dex: old fr. for *dice*.

Diamond, (fr. *diamant*): this, the chief of precious stones, is sometimes represented in English, but more frequently in French, coats of arms, and with this may be associated both the *crystal* and the *brilliant*. The term, however, it may be added, has been chosen in the fanciful blazoning of the arms of peers in the seventeenth century for *sable*.

Argent, on a mount vert, a palm tree of the last thereon pendent a shield azure, charged with three mullets of the first pierced of the third; on a chief of the last a sun proper between two rings or, each adorned with a diamond—NORDEN, London, [1771].

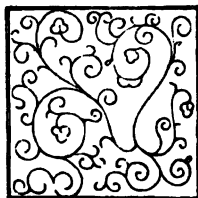
Or, a chevron between nine links of a chain, each division consisting of three links sable. On a chief gules, a large diamond set in the midst of a triangle within a double row of brilliants proper—MIGNOR.

Argent, on a fesse gules, three Crystals . . . in a bordure ermine—BOUSALL, Co. Cardigan.

De gueules, à trois diamants en lozanges taillées à facettes d'argent, en fasces—AFFAGARD, Normandie.

Diapered, (fr. *diapré*): an ancient mode of relieving the plain tinctures of fields and charges by arabesque and other patterns, generally of a darker shade of the same colour, and left to the fancy of the painter or sculptor. Some species of diapering have been mistaken for fretty, as that on the tomb of Robert DE VERRE, in the church of Hatfield-Broad-Oak, Essex.

At the same time it appears to have been recognised as a mode of tincture, as in the following:—



Diapered.

Le Comte CHAUMPAINE, d'azur a une bende d'argent a custeres d'or diasprez—Roll, temp. HEN. III., Harl. MS. 6589.

Le Comte DEL LLE, de goules a treis barres dor diasprez—Ibid.

What is meant by *diapers* in the following arms as thus blazoned in Burke is not clear. Papworth suggests *didapper*, an aquatic bird.

Argent, on a chevron gules between three diapers azure, a crescent or charged with a mullet sable—BRENNELL, London.

Diademé, (fr.): used of an eagle with a fillet of gold on its head.

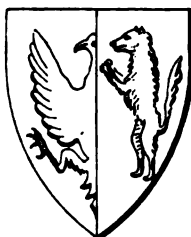
Dibble. See *Deeble*.
Dice. See *Delf*.

Dimidiated, (fr. *mi-parti*) halved; applied to animals, birds (especially eagles), fleurs-de-lis, &c., of which only one half is shewn, in consequence of the field being *party per pale*. When only two half-charges are joined together, e.g. a rose and pomegranate, they may be blazoned as a demi-rose conjoined with a demi-pomegranate. See arms of BILSON under *Pomegranate*, and of CINQUE PORTS under *Ship*.

Party per pale argent, an eagle displayed sable dimidiated per pale, and argent a wolf salient sable—LAURENCE CAMPEGIUS, Bp. of Salisbury, 1525-34.

Gules, an eagle displayed double-headed or, dimidiated with chequy argent and azure—SWEETMAN, co. Kilkenny.

D'or, à l'aigle de l'empire mi-parti d'azur à la fleur-de-lis d'or—BASTARD, Berry.



CAMPEGIUS.

The expression impaling arms by *dimidiation*, will be referred to under *Marshalling*, when the whole coat of arms, both of wife and husband, is *dimidiated*.

Dish, or *standish*; this is represented as in the margin, in Bp. STANDISH's arms, and the charge is also found blazoned as a *platter*. Though in the second example the charge is blazoned as a dish, it was probably intended for a *bowl*.



Dish.

Sable, three dishes argent—STANDISH, Bp. of S.Asaph, 1518-35.

Azure, three boar's heads coupéd argent, within as many dishes or—BOLLES, Lincoln.

Dismembered, (fr. *démembré*, or *dechaussé*), is said by writers to be applied to beasts whose heads, feet, or tails are cut off, but left so near the parts whence they were severed that the outline of the animal remains the same, but the term has not been met with in actual use. The French term *tronçonné*, or *trononné*, is said to be applied to various charges, and even to ordinaries when so severed. See *Cross*, § 7.



Dismembered.

Or, a lion rampant dechaussé [or couped at all the joints], within a double tressure flory counter-flory gules—**MAITLAND**, Earl of Lauderdale.

Or, a lion rampant couped in all the joints of the first—**MAITLAND**, Scotland.

Gules, a lion rampant the head argent divided by a line indented or erased from the body or—**GRACE**.

D'argent, au lion de sable accompagné de trois merlettes damembrées aussi de sable—**PICARD**, Bretagne.

Distillatory: this device, borne by the **DISTILLERS'** Company, and usually blazoned 'a distillatory double armed,' is represented on their arms as in the margin.

Azure, a fesse wavy argent, in chief the sun in splendour encircled with a cloud distilling drops of rain all proper; in base a distillatory double armed or on a fire proper, with two worms and bolt receivers of the second—**DISTILLERS'** Company [Incorporated 1698].



Distillatory 1.

Another 'distillatory,' or 'still,' is represented as the smaller engraving, and appears as the crest of the family of **WYNINGTON**, London.



Distillatory 2.

Dock-leaf: this leaf seems to be borne almost entirely by Scotch families, and is variously named *edock* (lat. *rumex*), *burdock* (lat. *arctium*), or simply *dock* leaf, or even *bur* leaf.

Argent, three dock-leaves vert—**BRAINISS**, Scotland.

Argent, a bishop's pall sable, between three dock-leaves vert—**MARSHALL**, Scotland.

Argent, a saltire humetty azure; between an edock-leaf in each flank and base vert—**MARISHALL**, Queensbury.

Argent, three burdock-leaves vert—**NOBLE**, Edinburgh.

Or, a chevron ermine between three bur-leaves proper; (a crescent for difference)—**BURWELL**, Suffolk.

Dog, (fr. *chien*): occurs very frequently in armorial bearings, and under a variety of names; the drawing in most cases being made generally to suit the dog described. The oldest name is the *leurier*, spelt *leverer*, and amongst the arms of the last two or three centuries the *greyhound* is the most frequently chosen, the *bloodhound* and the *ratch-hound* but rarely.

The *talbot* is a hunting-dog, distinguished chiefly by the form of his ears; the modern *mastiff* occurs in one or two coats of arms, and we find also the *spaniel* and the *terrier*. The *Alant*, or *Aland*, [Span. *alano*., med. lat. *Canes alani*], a mastiff with short ears, appears to be used only as the supporter of the arms of Lord DACRE.

"About his char ther wenten white alauns."—Chaucer, *Knight's Tale*, 2450.

In the following examples it will be seen that besides the ordinary position of the dog, which is *passant*, it may be represented *sejant*, *rampant*, *salient*, *skipping*, *questing* (i.e. pointing), *courant*, and in *full cry*. The ears may be of a different tincture, and it is frequently *gorged* or *collared*.

Sire William MAULEVERER, de argent a iij leverers de goules—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Sir PERES BURDEUX, porte d'or ou ung lev'er de gules, ou le collers de sable ou le bordure de sable besante dor—Harl. MS. 6589.

Per pale gules and azure, three hounds in full cry—TURNER [Lord Mayor of London, 1769].

Argent, a greyhound passant sable collared gules—HOLFORD.

Argent, a greyhound salient party per long sable and of the first—DE LA FORD, Iver, Bucks.

Argent, a greyhound courant sable, in a bordure engrailed gules—Ralph BRIDGOK, Bp. of Chichester, 1675–78.



Vert, three greyhounds argent, gutté de larmes; on a chief or a fox passant gules—WELDISH, Kent [granted 1542].

Argent, a greyhound skipping in bend sable—ARTWOOD.

Gules, two greyhounds salient affrontant or—DOGGET, Norfolk.

Argent, on a chief dancetty sable three bezants; in base a greyhound courant of the second collared or—OFFSPRING BLACKALL, Bp. of Exeter, 1708–16.

Gules, two greyhounds salient counter-salient in saltire (the dexter surmounted by the sinister) argent, collared of the field between three fleurs-de-lys two and one; in chief a stag's head coupé attired with ten tynes or—UNNEY, Scotland.

Sable, a bloodhound passant within a bordure engrailed argent—SUDBURY.

Azure, three bloodhounds argent—RAGON.

Argent, a ratch-bound courant between three hunting-horns sable—FORRESTER, Dundee.

Argent, a talbot passant gules—WOLVESLEY, Suffolk.

Argent, a talbot passant sable eared and collared or; to the collar a ring of the second; on a chief indented azure three crosses crosslet of the third—KENZ, Norfolk.

Sable, three talbot's heads erased argent langued gules—Joseph HALL, Bp. of Exeter, 1627; afterwards of Norwich, 1641–56.

Or, a fesse wavy, between three talbots questing sable—ALLEN, Kent.

Azure, a talbot passant argent collared gules lined or; at the end of the line a knot—BURGOYNE.

Azure, a talbot sejant within a bordure engrailed azure—Simon SUDBURY, Bp. of London, 1362; afterwards Abp. Cant., 1375–81. [From glass at Trinity Hall, Cambridge.]

Argent, on a fesse between two mullets in chief gules, and a dove in base azure, a mastiff's head coupé of the field—FUDDE, Scotland.

Argent, a spaniel-dog passant proper; on a chief embattled azure, a key palewise, the wards upward between two crosses crosslet or—MAIR.

Azure, a chevron argent between in chief two garbs or, and in base a spaniel passant proper; in the centre chief point a cross crosslet fitchy of the second—BURDEN.

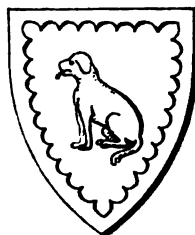
Gules, a fesse ermine between three water-spaniels argent, each holding in the mouth a birdbolt or—BREGS, Lincoln.

Sable, a chevron ermine between three terriers argent—BUTHER.

Sable, a chevron between three spotted dogs of the second—HARTHAM, co. Leicester.



WOLVESLEY.



SUDBURY.

Diffamé. See *Defamed*.

Differences. See *Cadency*, marks of.

Diminutive. See *Ordinary*.

Dirk. See *Dagger*.

Disarmed, (fr. *desarmé* and *morné*): rarely applied to lions without teeth, talons, &c., and eagles without claws, &c.

Disclosed. See *Wings*.

Displayed. See *Eagle*; also *Wings*.

Distilling drops of blood: said sometimes of a part of an animal, e.g. under *Deer*, i.e. *imbued*.

Diverse: an irregular term applied to three swords or other charges posed in different directions, e.g. in arms of STAPLETON, Cumberland, under *Point*.

Divise, *fascé en* (fr.) = *bar*.

Doe. See *Deer*.

Dog-fish. See *Shark*.

Dog-hook. See *Horse-picker*.

Dolphin, (fr. *dauphin*): the Dolphin, which is not a true fish at all, according to the system of naturalists, was considered by the older heralds as the chief of fish, just as the lion was the chief of beasts, and the eagle the chief of birds.

It is even used in arms when it is supposed to be a play upon the name of *fish*, e.g.

Azure, a fesse wavy or between two crescents in chief, and a dolphin in base argent—**FISH**, Kempton, Middlesex.

Gules, a dolphin or; a chief ermine—**FISHER**, Whitlingham, Norfolk.

Azure, a dolphin embowed between three ears of wheat or—**John FISHER**, Bp. of Rochester. [From a facsimile of a Parliament Roll, 1515.]

In the Arms of the **FISHMONGERS'** Company of London, both the *Dolphin*, and the *Lucy*, or pike, are borne—intended, no doubt, the one as the type of the sea-fish, the other of those of fresh-water. It is probably due to the same reason that several Lord Mayors, who were members of the Fishmongers' Company, bore the dolphin in their arms; and perhaps also why some seaport towns also bear it, e.g. **BRIGHTON**.

Azure, three dolphins naiant in pale argent, finned and ducally crowned or, between two pair of lucies in saltire, the sinister surmounting the dexter proper; over the nose of each lucy a ducal crown of the third; on a chief gules three pair of keys endorsed in saltire or—**FISHMONGERS' COMPANY**.

Gules, a fesse or between three dolphins embowed argent—**Sir William ASKHAM**, Lord Mayor of London, 1404.

A chevron between three dolphins embowed—**Sir John RAINWELL**, Lord Mayor of London, and Fishmonger, 1426.

The badge of the County of Dauphiné in France appears from the thirteenth century onwards to have been a Dolphin, an early example of 'Armes parlantes.' It was subsequently borne

Doloire, (old fr.): the head of an adze, without the handle.

Domed. See *Tower*.

Donjonné, (fr.): of a castle which has turrets.

Door. See under porch of a church.

Door-bolt. See *Lock*.

Dorcers. See *Water-bouget*.

Doric column. See *Pillar*.

Dormant: sleeping, with the head resting on the fore-paws.

Dorsed: shewing the back, particularly of a hand, and so contrary to *apaumy*.

Dos a dos: old French term for *endorsed*.

Dosser. See *Water-bouget*.

by the Dauphins, who were styled Lords of Auvergne. In the fourteenth century the title of Dauphin being adopted as the style of the eldest son of the King of France, the charge frequently appears. The Arms of the Dauphin, son of Louis XIV., represent in the third and fourth quarters a dolphin, while the crown which serves as the crest is ornamented also with dolphins. The Dolphin is also used in other canting arms, besides those of the DAUPHIN of France, i.e. the Venetian family of DOLFIN, and the English families of DOLPHIN, DOLPHINLEY, DOLPHINTON, and Lord GODOLPHIN.

Although the fish is in reality straight it is always represented *embowed*, i.e. curved, and this term is often added in the blazon; in more recent drawings it is represented with a double curve, i.e. *bowed embowed*, though the terms are not used. It is blazoned either *hauriant* (i.e. upright), or *naiant*, i.e. in fesse; sometimes also *erect*. It may be also *vorant* (i.e. swallowing a fish). It may be *fimbriated* or *finned* of a different tincture.

Le Comte de FOREST, de goules a un dauffin de mer dor—Roll, temp. HEN. III., Harl. MS. 6589.

Sire Johan de MAULEN de or, a une bende de sable, en la bende iij daufins de argent—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Sable, a dolphin hauriant or—DOLFINTON.

Azure, a fesse between three dolphins naiant argent—BARNARD, Essex [also LEMAN].

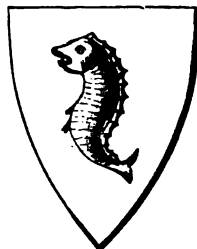
Argent, two dolphins hauriant respecting each other sable, chained together by their necks, the chain pendent or [otherwise an anchor between two dolphins proper]—COLSTON, Essex.

Per pale or and azure, two dolphins erect counterchanged; on a chief gules a covered cup between as many dove-cots of the first—COTES, Lord Mayor of London, 1542.

Gules, on a chevron engrailed argent, three dolphins embowed proper—Arms ascribed to Ralph FLAMBARD, Bp. of Durham, 1099–1128.

Sable, a dolphin embowed argent fimbriated or—JAMES.

Argent, three dolphins hauriant azure, finned or—GILROY, Scotland.



DOLPHINTON.



BARNARD.

Argent, a fesse gules oppressed with two dolphins haurient respectant in pale or, the space between them ermine—BUCKLAND.

Argent, three dolphins haurient azure, finned or—GILBOY, Scotland.

Vert, three dolphins embowed naiaut in pale argent—DOLFINLEY, Hants.

Quarterly, first and fourth; azure, a dolphin embowed argent; second and third; argent, a cross engrailed sable, in dexter chief an eagle displayed gules—Richard FITZ-JAMES, Bishop of Rochester, 1497, of Chichester, 1504, and London, 1506-22.

Argent, on a bend azure three dolphins of the field, [and Crest a dolphin embowed proper pierced through the sides with two fishing spears in saltire or]—William FRANKLIN, Hertfordshire, 1618.

Dolphins are also used very frequently both as *supporters* and *crests*.

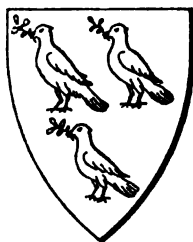
Dove, (fr. *colombe*): the Dove is a very frequent device; sometimes the *turtle dove* and sometimes the *ringed dove* are specially mentioned. And also with the dove may be grouped the *Pigeon*, with its fellows the *Stock-dove* and *Wood-pigeon*. It is said to have been adopted as an emblem of purity, and sometimes it appears as the *Holy Dove*. The Dove is subjected to the usual terms expressing position, &c., applicable to birds (see *eagle*), but the more frequent are *volant*, *close*, *rising*, and often having an olive-branch or some sprig in the mouth, and in one case '*displayed in a glory*,' and also *nimbed*. It may be, of course, also *membered*, *legged*, *beaked*, *billed*, &c., of a different tincture.

It will be observed that the dove very frequently occurs in the arms granted to Bishops, and sometimes it is used evidently for the sake of the name.

Sable, three doves argent, beaked and membered gules, each holding an olive-branch proper—COLUMBALL [temp. Ric. II.]

Gules, on a fesse argent, between three doves proper, as many crosses formé of the field—Peter GUNNING, Bp. of Chichester, 1670; afterwards of Ely, 1675-84.

Argent, on a chevron between three crosses formy gules three doves of the field—SANCROFT, Abp. of Cant., 1678-91.



COLUMBALL.

Argent, on a pale azure between two crosslets gules, a dove displayed in a glory issuing from a chief of the first—ANTHONY KIRCHIN, Bp. of Llandaff, 1545–85.

Azure, a cross patty between four doves argent—THOMAS DOVE, Bp. of Peterborough, 1601–30.

Azure, on a chevron argent between three dove's heads erased of the second, each bearing in its beak a flower, two roses gules, stalked and leaved proper—HOLBROOK, Bp. of Rochester, 1544; Bp. of Lincoln, 1547–57.

Argent, a cross gules between four doves, the dexter wings expanded and inverted azure—COLLEGE OF ARMS, or HERALDS' OFFICE.

Per fesse azure and argent, a pale counterchanged, three doves of the last, each holding in his beak an olive-branch or—TALLOW CHANDLERS' Company, Incorporated 1463.

Barry wavy of five argent and azure; on a mount vert in the centre a dove rising nimbed gold, between three fishes naiant or—JOHN HILSEY, Bp. of Rochester, 1535–38.

Argent, a cross azure between three ring-doves vert beaked and legged gules—DALTON.

Argent, a chevron between three turtle-doves azure—WINTOUN, Strathmartine, Scotland.

Gules, a cross engrailed between four stock-doves azure—ALBERT, Wickingham, co. Berks, 1590.

Argent, three pigeons azure—MOMPESON.

Or, on a mullet sable a pigeon argent—DON, Ardonhall, Scotland.

Azure, on a chevron or three wood-pigeons proper, each charged on the breast with an ogress; another chevron coupé sable—PENFOLD, Cissbury, Sussex.

Argent, a chevron sable between three wood-doves proper—SCARRELL, Thanks, Cornwall; confirmed, June 16, 1602.

Dove-cot, or *Dove-house*: this is represented usually as in the margin, but other forms are found.

Vairy argent and sable, two bars or; on a chief of the last three dove-cots gules—LYDCOTTE, Oxon.

Sable, a chevron or between three dove-cots argent—SHAPCOTT, Devon.

Sable, three dove-houses argent—SHAPCOTT, co. Huntingdon, Hertford, Cornwall, &c.



Dove-cot.

Doubling: the lining of a mantle: if *or*, or *argent*, supposed to be of cloth of gold, or white fur.

Downset: a corruption probably of *Dancetty*, q.v. See also *bend* and *chevron*.

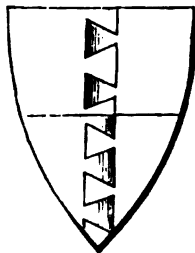
Dovetailed: a line of partition of recent origin, derived from the form well known in carpentry. Edmondson says that it was first introduced into English heraldry in 1720. Some writers have used the term *lambeauxed*, *lambeau* being the old French for the *label*, q.v.

Quarterly per pale dovetailed, gules and or—**BROMLEY**, Horse-heath, Cambridgeshire.

Per bend sinister dovetailed or and azure, a lion rampant double queued ermine—**STRUCKEY**.

Per chevron dovetailed or and vert; three lions rampant counterchanged—**RIPLEY**, Westminster, granted 1742.

Argent, a pelican in piety wings expanded proper; a chief dovetailed gules—**VOGUELL**, London.



BROMLEY.

Ducks, (fr. *canard*): We find this very large family (*anatinae*) represented in heraldry under several names. The *duck* proper, as also the *draks*. The shield-drake, or *sheldrake*, as it is written (*anas tadorna*). The *wild-duck* (*anas boschas*), with the *teal* (*anas crecea*) and the *mallard*. What is meant by the *sea-teal* is not certain. The *sholarde*, or *shoveller* (*anas clypeata*) may be distinguished by two small tufts of feathers, one on the back of the head, another on the breast.

Argent, a fesse gules between three ducks azure—**CAETHEN**.

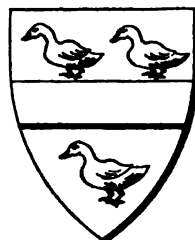
Argent, a fesse gules fretty or between three ducks sable—**HANKINSON**, Middlesex.

Sable, a duck argent beaked or within a bordure engrailed of the last—**MORE**.

Gules, a fesse between three drakes argent—**Philip ap RHYA**.

Argent, a chevron sable between three drakes azure, beaked and membered or—**YEO**.

Argent, on a fesse gules, between three drakes proper, a rose or—**DRAX** Priory, Yorkshire.



CAETHEN.

Dragon. See *Griffin*.

Dragon's head. See *Tenné*.

Dragon's tail. See *Sanguine*.

Drake. See *Duck*.

Draught in: said of a bow and arrow. When in full draught,

the bow is bent, just as if the arrow is about to fly.

Drawing-board. See *Grose*.

Drawing-iron. See *Wire-drawing* iron.

Drinking-pots. See *Cups*.

Argent, on a chevron gules three sheldrakes of the field ; on a canton of the second a rose or—SHELDON, Bp. of London, 1560 ; Abp. of Cant. 1663-77. [Founder of the Sheldonian Theatre ; arms granted 1660.]

Azure, a fesse erminois between three sheldrakes proper—JACKSON.

Gules, a fesse between three sheldrakes argent—JACKSON (Bart. 1660).

Azure, a chevron between three wild ducks volant argent—WOLSTCH, Salop.

Quarterly per fesse indented sable and argent, in the first quarter a mallard of the last—BRESEY, Cheshire.

Argent, a chevron sable between three mallards proper—Joseph HENSHAW [Bp. of Peterborough, 1673].

Per chevron gules and sable, in chief two teals argent, in base a fish or—COBB, Norfolk.

Argent, a sea-teal gules winged or—ELCHAM.

Gules, a shoveller argent. Crest: a demi-shoveller argent—LANGFORD, London.

Sable, a shoveller argent—POPLER.

Gules, a fesse between three shovellers argent—William JACKSON, Bp. of Oxford, 1812-15.

Azure, three shoveller's heads erased or—Edmund LACY, Bp. of Hereford, 1417 ; afterwards Bp. of Exeter, 1420-55.

Quarterly, first and fourth ; argent, a chevron sable between three mallards proper ; second and third ; argent, a cross between four fleurs-de-lys sable—HENSHEARD, Bp. of Peterborough, 1663-79.

Gules, a bend nebuly between two shovellers argent—READE, Oxon.

The *Muscovy* duck (*cairina moschata*) and the *smew* (*mergellus albellus*) are found named. The *white nun* is another name for the smew, while the term *cannet* (fr. *canette*) seems to be an old heraldic name for a duck, which is to be represented drawn in profile, and is to be used when several appear in the shield.

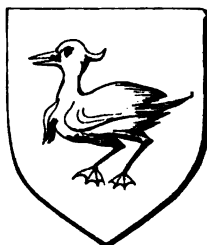
Argent, a chevron azure between three muscovy ducks proper—STOCK.

Azure, a smew or white nun proper—ABNOTT.

Argent, a chevron gules between three cannets sable—DUBISSON.

Argent, in chief two cannets, and in base an annulet gules—KENNAWAY, Scotland.

Argent, seven cannets, 3, 3, and 1 sable—CANNETON.



LANGFORD.

Ducally gorged. See under *Col-lar* and *Crown*.

Ducipers See *Cap* of maintenance

Drops. See *Gouttes* ; but the term has been used erroneously for the *ermine* spots.

Dyke. See *Wall*.

Duke (from latin, *dux*; fr. *duc*), is the highest title recognised in the British peerage. Whatever may have been the date of the introduction of the term in foreign countries, and however ancient the name, and whatever be its origin, the chief fact to be recorded is that the first dukedom created in England was that of Cornwall, which king Edward III. in the eleventh year of his reign, A.D. 1337, conferred upon the Black Prince his son, since which every eldest son of a sovereign has been duke of Cornwall from his birth. A special *Coronet* q.v. is assigned heraldically to the title.

Eagle, (fr. *Aigle*): the eagle being the recognized king of birds, it is natural that it should form a favourite device. With the Romans, it will be remembered, it was adopted as their ensign, no doubt as symbolical of the courage and power attributed to that bird. It is found very frequently in the earlier rolls of arms, and is very common throughout the Middle Ages. In the roll, for instance, of the time of Edward II., to which reference has already been made, over forty coats of arms bear eagles. In that, however, of Henry III. there are only two or three, and in that of Edward III. not so large a number in proportion. From the following selection it will be observed that amongst the earliest examples the *beak* and *claws* are blazoned of a different tincture from that of the body; and in Edward the Second's reign we find the *double-headed eagle*, and in Edward the Third's reign we get the term *espanie*, signifying *displayed*, or spread out; (conf. modern fr. *épandre*). The mention, too, of the eagles being tinctured *barry* implies rather that they were represented displayed, even where not so described.

John de BEAUCHAMP, noir ung egle d'argent, beke et les pees d'or—Roll, temp. Hen. III.

Dru de BARANTINE, noir a trois egles d'or—Ibid.

Sir Johan de CASTLE, de sable a un egle barre de argent e de goules—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Sire William de GRAUNSON, pale de argent e de azure a une benche de goules e ij egles de or—Ibid.

Sire Johan PLUET, de or et un egle de goules a ij testes—Ibid.

Monsire Edward de MONTHERMER, port d'or une egle espanie de vert beke et pedes gules—Roll, temp. Ed. III.

Monsire de WANTY, port d'argenta une egle espanie d'asur beke et pedes gules—Roll, temp. Ed. III.

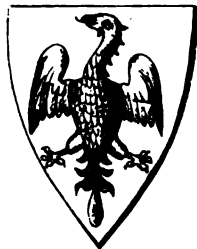
Monsire de SIGESTON, port d'argent a une egle espanie de sable a double teste beke et pedes de gules—Ibid.

Monsire John CHANCOTRE, port d'azur a un egle barre di sis peeces d'argent et gules—Ibid.

In later arms also, an eagle is more frequently rendered displayed (mod. fr. *employé*), and it may be drawn in two different ways. The first figure shews an eagle with its *wings elevated*, which is what is generally intended by the phrase 'an eagle displayed,' and the second with its *wings inverted*. The difference appears, however, to be an accidental one. The term *expanded* is also found sometimes used, which implies, perhaps, that the wings are displayed more than usual. Unless otherwise appointed, the eagle is to be drawn with the head looking towards the dexter.



Eagle Displayed.
Wings elevated.



Eagle Displayed.
Wings inverted.

Or, an eagle displayed vert, armed sable—MONTHERMER.

Or, an eagle displayed gules, armed azure—PEVENSEY.

Or, an eagle displayed wings downwards sable—FREDERICK II., Emperor of Germany, and EDMUND, E. of Cornwall, son of Richard, the King of the Romans.

Azure, an eagle displayed wings downwards argent, crowned or—(Part of the arms of) DIEPHOLZ.

Argent, an eagle displayed regardant sable armed or—BOKELAND.

Argent, an eagle wings expanded sable, armed or—HILTOFFE.

Azure, an eagle regardant, wings expanded or armed gules—CANVILL.

But there are various terms which, though not confined to the eagle, are more frequently applied to it than to other birds, namely, as regards its wings, and the several positions in which it is represented.

It may be with wings *close*, i.e. closed, or it may be with its wings *elevated*, or it may be with wings *disclosed*, i.e. somewhat

open, but *inverted*, and pointing downwards (and this is practically the same as the expression *overt*, written sometimes *overture*).

Sable, an eagle close or—ROPER, Derby.

Sable, a chevron ermine between three eagles close argent—GAMES, Leicester, granted 1614.

Sable a chevron between three eagles close argent—JERVOISE.

Azure, an eagle with wings elevated argent—CORON, Ashill, Norfolk.

Argent, a bendlet (or baston) sable, between in chief an eagle rising overt vert, and in base a cross croslet of the second—RISWORTH.

If it is *recursant*, it means the head is turned back towards the sinister, the term *reguardant* being used for the same. If *in full aspect*, it is facing the spectator; if *in trian aspect*, something between that and facing towards the dexter.

Or, a bendlet (or baston) gules between three eagles close in trian aspect sable—ROBERT WILTRAM, co. York.

Azure, an eagle reguardant to the sinister, rising wings overt and inverted or, beaked gules—RICHARD CANVILL.

Again, an eagle may be *rising*, that is, about to fly; *volant*, that is, flying; or *eyrant*, that is, sitting, as it were, on its nest; or it may be *statant*, i.e. standing in an ordinary position; and if so, generally *perched* upon some branch or other object, or holding something in its mouth; or it may be represented as *preyant*; or, again, *pruning* its wings. These are a few for which examples are readily found; but to judge of the varieties which might be adopted, the reader is referred to those noted under *Bird*, and to the article *Wings*.

Argent, an eagle recursant wings overt sable—BACK.

Argent, an eagle rising, wings overt inverted gules, standing on a baston raguly in bend vert—WILLIAM PORTER.

Sable, an eagle volant argent—STAYLTON or STALTON.

Gules, an eagle ayrant or—BARDOLPH, Norfolk.

Azure, an eagle eyrant or, armed gules—BYGEBERT, Devon.

Per pale or and argent, an eagle displayed perched on a ragged staff sable—PINELL.

Azure, an eagle with wings endorsed standing on a branch of laurel all or—Priory of Austin Canons at CARRMARTHEM.

Quarterly, gules and vert, an eagle displayed holding in the beak a slip of oak proper—GRAVES.

Argent, an eagle preyant sable, upon a child swaddled gules—CULCHETH.

Azure, an eagle pouncing on a hare courant or—DENSKINE, Scotland.

Or, an eagle displayed pruning its wings azure, armed gules—ROUS, co. Devon, and HALTON, co. Cornwall.

Again, *Eagles*, whether in any of the positions above named, or *displayed*, may have their beaks, talons, or legs of a different tincture from that of the body. Of the talons the term *armed* is most frequently used, though *unguled* (fr. *onglé*) is sometimes used; of the legs, *membered* (fr. *membre*); of the beak, *beaked* (fr. *becqué*.) It is not unusual, too, to find an eagle *crowned*, or having a *collar*.

Argent, an eagle displayed sable, armed purple—EAGLESTON.

Or, three bars azure, over all an eagle displayed gules, beaked and armed or—JERNEGAN, Fitz-Hugh.

Argent, an eagle displayed sable, armed and langued gules—BRUTYN, Harl. MS. 1608.

Argent, an eagle displayed sable crowned or—ESTR.

Azure, an eagle displayed argent armed or, collared with a ducal coronet gules—WILCOCKS.

Or, an eagle displayed azure, holding in the dexter talon a rose slipped in pale proper—CARNEGIE.

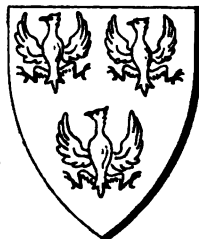
When three or more eagles occur in the same shield they are generally represented *displayed*, though occasionally they are found blazoned otherwise. If they are more than three they are generally blazoned as *eaglets*.

Argent, three eagles displayed gules, armed or—Robert de EGLESFIELD, [Founder of Queen's College, Oxford, and borne by the college].

Vert, three eagles displayed in fesse, within a bordure or—WILLIAMS, London.

Argent fretty and four eagles displayed gules—Priory of Austin Canons at MARTON, Yorkshire.

Sable, five eagles displayed in saltire argent—ROGER, Abp. of York, 1154-81. [Similar arms (excepting the tinctures) are also ascribed to Roger, Bp. of Salisbury, 1107-39, and to Alexander, Bp. of Lincoln, 1123-47.]



ROBERTS.

Azure, seme of eagles displayed or—FRISYMON, Hertfordshire.

Vert, three eagles statant, wings displayed argent collared or—SMITH-BERMAN.

The *double-headed eagle* was borne by the German emperors (who claimed to be considered the successors of the Cæsars of Rome), and hence the term frequently applied to it is the *imperial eagle*. The wings of the imperial eagle are always drawn by German heralds with a small feather between each pair of large ones. An eagle is also borne by the emperor or czar (that is Cæsar) of Russia. In the Bulle d'or of Charles IV. (A.D. 1323) the eagle is there represented with but one head, and it is not until Sigismund his son began his reign that we find the eagle represented double headed.



German Empire.

The eagles in the arms of many English families can be traced to some former connection between those families and the German empire. The Eagle of France dates from Napoleon Bonaparte.

Or, an eagle with two heads displayed sable—**GERMAN EMPIRE.**

Argent, an eagle displayed double-headed sable—**ATHESON**, Scotland; **BOWCEGAULT**, Brin, co. Chester; **BROWNE**, Ireland, &c.

Or, an eagle displayed with two necks sable—**MILLINGTON.**



MILLINGTON.

One *monstrosity* may be mentioned, viz. *Eagles' heads* with hounds' ears.

Or, an eagle's head with hound's ears azure—**AERBOROUGH.**

Eagles occur sometimes as *supporters*; e.g. two Eagles are the supporters to the Arms of **CLARKE** of Courie Castle, co. Perth.

Eagles' wings are also borne by themselves; also the *legs*, which are frequently blazoned as erased *a-la-quise*, q. v.

Sire Wauter le BAUD, de goules a iij eles [i.e. ailes] de egles de or—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Azure, three eagle's legs coupéd argent—**GAMBON.**

Gules, three eagle's legs erased, talons in chief or—**BAWDE**, Essex.

Eaglets, (fr. *aiglettes* and *aiglons*): the diminutive of *Eagle*, and the term is more properly used when two or more appear upon the same coat of arms. They may have all the attributes of Eagles. [See also *Allerion*.]

Or, six eaglets displayed, three two and one proper—**BAXTER**.

Ear: the *ear* is seldom borne separately, but it is not uncommon in some animals, e.g. *dogs*, to find the ears blazoned of another tincture.

Argent, three hind's ears gules—**AUDKE**.

Earl: the third order in the British Peerage, corresponding with the French Comte, and the German Graf. The name is of Saxon origin, an eopl having been in the early history of this country the governor of a shire. The first hereditary earl in England is said to have been Hugh of Avranches, surnamed Lupus, to whom William the Conqueror gave the county palatine of Chester.

Eels. These are not very common on English Arms, and generally adopted, as will be observed by the examples, on account of the name. Neither the *anguille* or the *congre* have been observed on French arms. Eels may be represented *naiant* and *hauriant*, terms usually applied to fish; also *nowed*, a term which is applied to snakes, and *embowed*, which is applied to dolphins. The small eels are termed *grigs*.

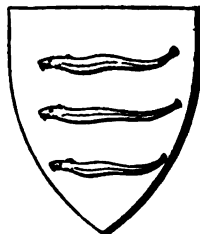
Argent, three eels in pale, naiant barwise sable—**Antony ELLIS**, Bp. of S. David's, 1752-61.

Argent, three eels naiant in pale sable—**ELLIS**, Cornwall.

Argent, three eels embowed in pale sable—**ELLES**.

Five arrows or entwined by an eel—Crest of family of **ELWES**, Suffolk.

A hand gauntleted grasping an eel—Crest of family of **ELLIS**, Southside, Scotland, and of **ELLIS**, Clothall, Hertfordshire.



ELLIS.

Ears of wheat, barley, rye, &c.

See under *Wheat*; (2.) Of beasts, the *ears* are sometimes of a different tincture.

Earn: a hawk (Nisbet).

Earth. See *Colour*.

Ebranché, (fr.): of a tree of which the branches have been lopped.

Argent, two eels hauriant confronty vert between two estoiles gules—**ARNKEL**, Scotland.

Azure, a saltier between four eels naiant or—**FLEURY**, Ireland.

Argent, three eels naiant in pale azure—**DUCAT**, Scotland.

Gules, a chevron between three grigs with tails in their mouths argent—**GAIGE**.

Gules, an eel nowed argent—**MATHILLY**.

The *Conger eel*, a large eel found upon the British coasts, is as frequently adopted as the eel of the rivers. The head is perhaps more frequently found in heraldry than the whole fish, and also *demi-congers*.

Argent upon a pale sable, a conger's head coupé and erected or—**GASCOIGNE**, Bedford.

Azure, three congers hauriant [also blazoned erased] or—**CONGHURST**.

Ermine, on a bend engrailed sable three conger-eel's heads erased argent, collared with a bar gemel gules—**CLARKE**, Ipswich.

Sable, three conger's heads erased and erect argent—**HOTOFF**, Notts.

Argent, a chevron between three conger's heads erased—**CANBROOK**.

A tun floating on waves between two congers respecting each other, and upon the tun a lion statant—**Town Seal of CONGLETON**.

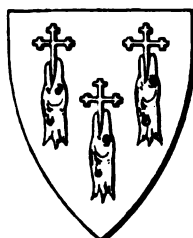
Gules, on a fesse argent between three congers [or sea-dragons' heads] erased or as many trefoils slipped sable—**CONGLETON**, Northamptonshire.

Azure, three conger-eel's heads erased and erect or; in the mouth of each a cross crosslet fitchée of the last—**Town of KING'S LYNN**, Norfolk.

Argent, a chevron between three demi-congers naiant gules—**SHAMBROKE**.



GASCOIGNE.



KING'S LYNN.

At the same time, it should be noted that there seems to be often a confusion between *luries'* heads and eels' heads, from the similarity of drawing.

Ecaillé, (fr.): of fish having scales when of another tincture.

Ecartelé, (fr.): *quarterly* and *ecartelé, en sautoir* = *per saltire*.

Echiqueté, (fr.): *chessy*.

Ecimé, (fr.): of a tree which has had its top cut off.

Eclaté, (fr.): broken, applied by French heralds to a lance.

Echalas = *Vine-stick*.

Echelle, (fr.): a ladder.

Eclipse. See *Sun*.

Ecorché, (fr.): of animals flayed, either in part or wholly.

Eel-spear: a kind of fork (fig. 1) used in taking eels; is represented on one or two coats of arms, while a charge in the bearings of the company of SOAPMAKERS, called an eel-spear, is represented as in the second figure.

With the eel-spear may be associated the *Harpoon*, *Harping-iron*, or *Salmon-spear*, represented as in figs. 3 and 4. The ordinary position of the charge is with the points downwards.

Sable, a chevron between three eel-spears, points downwards, argent—STRATELE, or STRATLEY.

Argent, three eelpicks sable—WORTHINGTON, Lancashire.

Azure, a dolphin naiant between three eel-spears or—Company of SOAPMAKERS (Inc. 1638.)

Argent, three harpoons sable [otherwise blazoned as Argent, three salmon-spears, point downwards, sable]—GLYNN, Cornwall.

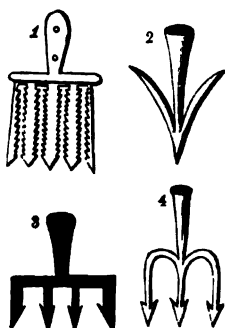
Effets: these in heraldic drawing are perhaps hardly to be distinguished from *lizards*, and hence the same arms are sometimes variously blazoned. The *asker*, which is a water-lizard, and the *newt*, are also found.

Azure, three effets in pale proper—COTTER, Ireland.

Azure, three asker's heads couped or—ALSACHER, Chester.

Azure, an asker's head erased or—ALSARIN.

Or, a newt vert, in chief a lion rampant gules, all within a bordure of the last—SUTTON.



Eel-spears.

Eclopé: used by French heralds to describe a charge couped by a line of partition.

Ecoté, (fr.): of a trunk of a tree, of which the branches have been lopped.

Ecrevisse, (fr.): Crab (not cray-fish). *Ecrevisse de gueules* is sometimes blazoned by French heralds, *écrevisse cuite*.

Ecureuil, (fr.): Squirrel.

Ecusson, (fr.): Escutcheon.

Ecuyer, (fr.): title of Esquire.

Edged: See under *Fimbriated*.

Edock leaf. See *Dock*.

Eel-pot. See *Weel*, or fish-basket.

Effaré, (fr.): same as *Effrayé*.

Effarouché, (fr.): of a cat when scared.

Effrayé, (fr.): applied to a horse when rearing.

Egret. See *Heron*.

Egyptian's head. See *Head*.

Eight-foil. See *Foil*.

Elder-leaves appear in one coat of arms on account of the name, but neither the elder-tree nor the elder-berry seem to occur unless the *alder berry*, q.v., is intended for the latter.

Argent, a fesse wreathed of five pieces gules and vert; in chief two elder-leaves of the third, and a crescent in base azure—ELDERSHAW, Scotland.

Elephant, (fr. *éléphant*): occurs in a few insignia of cities, and in the arms of some families. The *trunks* or *probosces* (fr. *proboscides*) occur separate in some few cases. The *tusk* in French blazon is called the *defense*, and *tusked* is described as *defendu* of such a tincture. In one example the elephant is represented carrying a howdah, and in two examples a castle. Elephants sometimes appear as supporters, e.g. to the arms of OLIPHANT of Gask, co. Perth, and to the city of OXFORD, &c. They are not unfrequently used as crests.

Argent, an elephant statant, and carrying a howdah containing three persons with a driver proper; a bordure or—The Rajah KALEE KRISHNA Bahadin, [granted in India, Ap. 3, 1833].

Per pale gules and vert, an elephant, on his back a tower triple towered all or—CITY OF COVENTRY.

Or, an elephant azure, on his back a quadrangular castle argent, masoned proper; on the sinister tower a flag-staff and banner gules, on the dexter corner of the banner a canton argent charged with a cross gules; on the dexter corner of the escutcheon a canton quarterly of France and England—Royal AFRICAN Company, [Inc. 1662].

Gules, a chevron or between three elephant's heads erased proper—HUSKISSON, Sussex.

Argent, two elephant's trunks reflexed endorsed gobony or and gules, fixed upon a hairy scalp with two ears sable—BOSIN.

Ermine, on a pale vert between two daggers, points downwards, azure hilted or, three elephant's probosces of the last—HUTCHINS.

Also borne in the insignia of the Burgh of DUMBARTON, and by the families of SUTCLIFFE, BUTTON, and ELPHINSTONE; and the *heads* of elephants by the families of JEW, SANDERS, FOUNTAINE, PRATT, SUCKLING, BRODRICK, &c.

Elançé, (fr.): of a stag at full speed.

Elbows: sometimes mentioned in describing portions of the arm.

Elevated: when applied to *wings* signifies that the points are upward.

Email, (fr.): *tincture* (pl. *email*).

Elm-tree: this tree is found, and the leaves also, the latter rather frequently.

Per fesse azure and argent, a fesse counter embattled or; in chief a mullet of six points of the second; in base on a mount vert an elm tree proper—OLMUS, London.

Ermine, on two bars sable six elm leaves or, three and three—ELMES, Lincolnshire.

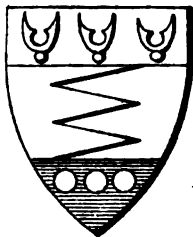
Sable, three bars engrailed between ten elm leaves erect or—ELMSALL, Yorkshire.

The leaves are also borne by the families of WALLER, Devon; FOLLIFARD, Suffolk; MURVESS, Suffolk; ELLAMES, and several branches of the family of ELMES.

Emanche, (fr.): a term about which English heralds seem to differ. It is, however, confined to French and German heraldry, and appears to be a piece partitioned off from the shield by a dancetty line, but often so much exaggerated as to be like two or three piles; they may be upright or fesswise; the indentations appear not to be always drawn uniform.

The adjectival form *emanché* is perhaps more common than the substantive, an *emanche*. When there is only one projection the term *embrassé* seems to be employed by French heralds.

Emanché d'or et d'azur de trois pièces, à trois besants d'or en pointe; au chef d'argent chargé de trois boulerolles de gueules—BRUSSEL DE SURE.



BRUSSEL DE SURE.

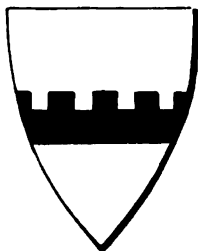
D'argent embrassé de gueules de sénestre à droite—DOMANTZ, Silesia.

Embattled, battled, battelly, crenelled, or kernelled: a line of partition resembling a row of battlements, (from which it derives its origin and its name) across the shield; the term may also be applied to the edge of an ordinary.

When a *fesse* or *bend* or *chevron* is said to be embattled, it implies that it is so upon the upper side only, though sometimes this is mentioned (fr. *crenellé*), and the term *super-embattled* is occasionally found. When a *fess* or a *chief* is embattled on the under side only, the French use the term *bastillé*.

The "crenelles" are properly speaking the embrasures or open spaces between the "merlons," which are the upright solid pieces.

If the ordinary is crenellated on both sides it may be said to be *embattled counter embattled*, and this is properly used only when the crenelles on one side are opposite to the merlons on the other, and *vice versed*. It may also be said to be *breteessé*, and this is properly used with English heralds, to signify that the crenelles are opposite to each other. With French heralds, however, the word *breteessé*



ABBERBURY.

is frequently used for counter embattled, and these terms do not seem to be used with their respective meaning very strictly even by English heralds.

Battled embattled, or *battled grady*, is a name given to a figure having, as it were, an extra battlement, but, as usual for these fanci-



Battled grady.

ful names, no examples are given. And the same may be said of *battled arrondi*, i.e. with the tops of the battlements rounded instead of straight. The term *double embattled*, however, does occur, and it is possibly the same as *grady*.

Or, a fesse embattled [on the upper side only] sable—ABBERBURY, OXON, and ADDERBURY, SUSSEX.

Sire Johan de PENZRET de goulys a une bende batille de argent—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Monsire Henry de SANTON d'argent a une bend bateley sable—Roll, temp. ED. III.

Or, a chevron embattled at the top gules — ASLYN, HARL. MS. 1386.

Argent, a bend embattled counter embattled azure — SANDILANDS, Scotland.

Azure, a bend breteessé or—BRESCHETT.

Or, a fesse breteessé gules—CREBBOTT, SUSSEX.

Argent, masonny ; a chief embattled sable — REYNALL, DEVON, 1716.

Argent, three bendlets embattled sable—HADRIAN de CASTELLO, Bishop of Hereford, 1502 ; Bath and Wells, 1504–15.

Per bend embattled argent and gules—BOYLE, Middlesex.

Argent, a saltire counter embattled sable—Richard KIDDER, Bp. of Bath and Wells, 1691—1703.

Sable, a fesse counter embattled between three Catherine wheels or—Thomas de BRENTINGHAM, Bp. of Exeter, 1370–94.

Or, a fesse double embattled at the top sable; a label of three points gules—M. Richard ABBEY, [Roll, A.D. 1892–97].

Azure, three bendlets embattled counter embattled or—FREYNES.

Embelief, a word of doubtful origin, but of which *enhanced* is the probable signification, as will be seen by comparison of the two blazonings of the arms of GREILLI. Sir Harris Nicolas suggests that it is a misreading of *en le chief*. Confer with *derechief* in arms of S. AMANT, from Roll of Carlawerock, under *roundle*.

Thomas GREILLY, de goules a trois bendes d'or embelief—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

[Johan de GREILLI, gules, three bendlets enhanced or—Roll, temp. EDW. I.; Harl. MS. 6137.]

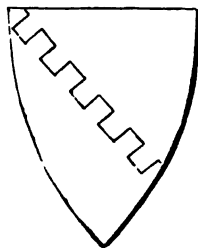
Robert de MERE, gules, a lion 'rampant sautant embelief' d'argent—Roll, temp. EDW. III.; [Harl. MS. 6589.]

Embowed, (fr. *courbé*): bent, or bowed; applied to the *arm* of a man, and still more frequently to *dolphins*. The term *flected* or *flexed* is also used of the arm of a man, to signify the same.

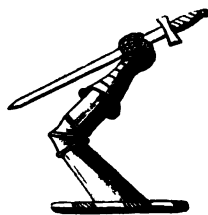
On a wreath or and sable, a dexter arm embowed vambraced proper, the gauntlet holding a sword below the hilt, in bend sinister, point downwards, argent, hilt and pomel gold—Crest of GWIN, Wales and Berks.

Sable, three dexter arms vambraced, couped at the shoulders, embowed to the sinister, two and one, the upper parts in pale, the lower fesswise, each holding in the gauntlet a sword erect, all proper garnished or—STRONGITHARM.

Sable, three dolphins embowed argent—KENDALL, Exeter.



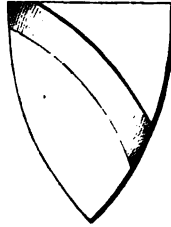
BOYLE.



Crest of GWIN.

Emblazon: to draw out in full a description. Reverse of to and colour a coat of arms from blason.

With French heralds the word *courbé* is more frequently applied to the fesse, bend, &c., when either are slightly bent upwards. English heralds also speak of the bend, &c., as *arched*, *enarched*, or *embowed*, but such devices, though common in French arms, and more so still in German arms, are very seldom, if ever, found in true English heraldry. An example of a bend embowed is given under *Crown of Rue*, from the Dukedom of SAXONY.



Bend embowed.

Argent, three bars enarched in the middle gules—HENCHELL, London.

Bowed embowed, and *flexed reflexed*, are terms used to signify the form of the letter S: the terms also *annodated*, *torqued*, &c., are used irregularly for the same: and *bowed counter embowed* is said of two arms bowed in opposite directions.

Embroiderers' Broaches, Trundles, and Quill.

The *broach* is an instrument used by embroiderers, and borne by their several companies; it is represented as in the margin, but as a rule two are borne together in saltire.



Embroiderer's broach.

The *Trundle* represents a quill of gold thread, two of which are represented in the arms of the London company, as in fig. 1, though in the drawing there appears to be some confusion between the *trundles*, *fusils*, and *quills* when full.



Trundle.

Embouté, (fr.): knobbed; used when the end of a handle or staff is of a different tincture.

Embordured: a term given, but not used, in British heraldry, signifying that the bordure is of the same tincture as the field, and only distinguished from it by the shadow.

Embraced, (fr. *entrelacé*); e.g. of *Annulets*.

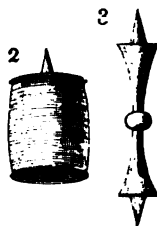
Embracing: hands are sometimes so described; also improperly used of *annulets* when *braced*.

Embrassé. See *Emanche*.

Embrued: bloody, or rather, dropping with blood, and so different from *ensanglanté*. Weapons are thus blazoned (e.g. *spear-heads*, *swords*), and also sometimes an animal, especially a *wolf*.

Quill (or *wheel quill*) of yarn, if full, would be represented as in fig. 2; an *empty quill* as in fig. 3; but there are many varieties of drawing of the same arms. See also *Fusil*.

Paly of six, argent and azure; on a fesse gules between three lions passant guardant or, two broaches in saltire between two trundles (i.e. quills of gold thread) or—EMBROIDERERS' COMPANY of London [incorporated 1562].



Quilla.

Gules, two broaches in saltire argent, between as many trundles or, on a chief of the second a lion passant gules—EMBROIDERERS' COMPANY at Bristol and Chester.

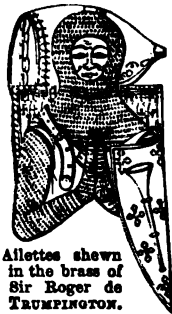
Argent, three weaver's shuttles sable, topped and furnished with quills of yarn, the threads pendent or—SHUTTLEWORTH.

Emerasses, or *aillettes*; also written *alettes* and *alerons* (all fr.): small escutcheons affixed to the shoulders of an armed knight. They are named in the inventory of Humphrey de Bohun, taken 1322.

iiiij peire de alettes des armes le Counte de Hereford.

They are sometimes shield-shaped, as those of Sir Simon de FELBRIGGE, K.G., on his sepulchral brass at Felbrigg, Norfolk, which are charged with the cross of S. George, and sometimes circular, as those of the TURVILLE family at Wolston, Warwickshire, which are charged with the arms of the knight himself.

Square emerasses with the arms of the bearer generally denote that he was a *knight banneret*, as in the figure of one of the HOWARD family at East Winch church, Norfolk, and in that of Sir Roger de TRUMINGTON, which is shewn in the margin.



Ailletes shewn in the brass of Sir Roger de TRUMINGTON.

Emerald. See *Vert*.

Emmanché, (fr.): of hatchets, or hammers, and the like, having handles of a different tincture.

Emmet. See *Ant*.

Emmuselé, (fr.): muzzled, e.g. of a bear.

Emoussée, (fr.): of an arrow, if the point is coupé or blunted.

Endorse, *endorce*, or *indorse*: a diminutive of the *pale*, of which it is one-fourth, or according to some authorities, one-eighth. It bears exactly the same relation to that ordinary as the cottice does to the bend. See *Cross*, § 8.

Argent, a pale engrailed between two indorses sable—**BELLASIS**, Scotland.

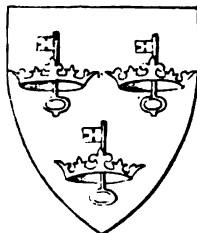
Enfiled, (fr. *enfilé*). When a sword is drawn with the head of a beast, a coronet, or any other object so placed that the blade pierces it through, the sword is said to be *enfiled* with such an object; or in the case of rings, crowns, or fillets, through which a sword or crosier is passed, the term may also be used.

Gules, three keys enfiled with as many crowns or—**ROBERT OXFORD**, Bp. of Ely, 1308–10.

Azure, a sword palewise argent, enfiled in chief by a dexter hand coupé fessways gules, all between two mullets pierced or—**MAC MORUN**.

Per pale azure and gules, over all a lion passant guardant holding a crosier enfiled with a mitre or; all within a bordure argent charged with eight text B's sable—**BERMONDSEY**, Cluniac Priory, Surrey.

Argent, on a cross patty gules a crosier enfiled with a mitre or—**Bishopric of Cork and Ross**.



OXFORD.

Empenné, (fr.): *feathered*; of arrows.

Empiétant, (fr.): of birds, *preying*.

Empoigné, (fr.): = *banded*; used e.g. of arrows when three or more are tied together.

Enarched. See *Embowed*.

Enaluron. See *Bordure*.

Encensoir, (fr.). See *Censer*.

Enceppé: girt or collared about the middle, as of apes or monkeys, e.g. the supporters of the arms of the Duke of **LEINSTER**, which are said to have reference to a family legend.

Enchaussé, (fr.): only occurs in

French arms, and that rarely; it refers to a portion of the shield obscured, and seems to be the reverse of *chapelé*.

Enclavé, (fr.): a rarely-used term of French heralds, describing a peculiar partition of the shield, when one portion enters another like a mortise.

Encoché, (fr.): of an arrow notched or *nooked*.

Endented, (fr. *endenté*). See *Indented*.

Endentures, (old fr.): indentations.

Endorsed: often used in the sense of *addorsed*, q.v.

England, *Armorial insignia of*. The Insignia of England are said to have had originally only two lions, but that on the marriage of Henry II. with Eleanor of Aquitaine, another lion for that duchy was then added. They thus appear for the first time on the Great Seal of RICHARD I.; the Seals of the two Williams, as well as of the two preceding Henries, shewing only the reverse side of the shield, and that of Stephen being to all appearance plain. From this time forward they have been recognized as the Arms of England.



Royal Arms of
ENGLAND.

Le roy DENGLETER, de goules a treys lepardes de or—[Harl. MS. 6569, temp. HEN. III.]

Le Roy d'ANGLETERRE, porté goules trois leopards d'or—[MS. L. 14, College of Arms, temp. HEN. III.]

Gules, three lions [properly leopards] passant guardant in pale or—Royal Arms of ENGLAND.

Engrailed, or Ingrailed, (fr. *engrélé*): a term applied to the cutting of the edge of a border, bend, or fesse, &c., into small semicircular indents, the teeth or points of which being outward enter the field: it is the contrary of *invected*, in which case the points are inwards. The term, as will be seen from the examples, is an old one, and is very frequently applied to the bordure; when applied to crosses and saltires heralds contend that they ought not to be engrailed at their ends. The term *counter engrailed* is found, but it is seldom employed; as when a fesse chevron or bend is blazoned *engrailed*, it implies that the ordinary is to be so on both sides. With French heralds the term *engrelure* signifies a narrow chief, so to speak, engrailed on the lower side.

Englanté, (fr.): of an oak-tree with the acorns on it.

Engoulant, or Ingullant: swallowing or devouring. See *Vorant*.

Engrélé, (fr.): engrailed.

Engrossing block. See *Crest of Wire-drawers*.

Engoulé, (fr.): in French arms ordinaries are found terminated with heads of animals, in the act of swallowing them, e.g. *sauton engoulé de quatre têtes de leopards*.

Enguiché, (fr.): of ends of horns, when of different tincture.

Adam de NEWMARCHE de goules ung fece engrele or—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Sire Johan de PENBRUGE de argent, od le chef de azure e une bande engrele de goules—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Monsiere Philip de DABENNY, port gules une fesse engrele d'argent de quatre peces—Roll, temp. ED. III.

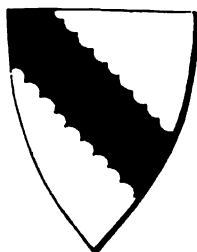
Monsire BOTEVILL, port d'argent une fesse engrele gules de iiij points, trois feuilles de sable en le cheif—Ibid.

Argent, a bend engrailed sable—RADCLIFFE.

Gules, six annulets or, three, two, and one, within a bordure engrailed compony argent and azure—CROUWELL.

Argent, on a pale voided engrailed counter engrailed three crosses patty, all within a bordure sable—CROWCHE.

De sinople, à trois fascés d'argent à l'engrelure du même—SAINT CHAMANS DU PECHER, Limosin.



RADCLIFFE.

Ensign, or *Insignia*, (fr. *enseigne*): the more correct term for the armorial bearings of a Kingdom, of an Office, or of a Community. In common parlance, however, the Arms of England, or the arms of this or that town, are spoken of.

The term *ensigned* has a different signification, and is used of a charge having a cross, or mitre, or crown, placed above it, and the term *supporting* such a charge is sometimes used also with the same signification. It is to be distinguished from *enfiled*. A staff also may be ensigned with a flag.

Sable, a chevron ensigned with a cross patty argent—FAIRFIELD.

Azure, an annulet ensigned with a cross patty, and interlaced with a saltire, coupé and conjoined at base or—Borough of Southwark.

Argent, an oak tree eradicated in bend sinister vert, surmounted by a sword in bend dexter azure, hilted or, ensigned on the front with a royal crown of the last—M'GREGOR.

Enhanced, (fr. *enhaut*): applied to an ordinary borne higher than its usual position.

Enlevé, (fr.): raised or elevated; synonymous with *enhanced*.

Enquerre, (fr.), *Armes à*, q.v.

Enraged, (fr. *fier*): applied to the horse when *saliant*; also to a bear, and rarely to a lion.

Ensanglanté, (fr.): of the pelican and other animals represented bleeding, i.q. *vulned*.

Enty: a word adopted but by few writers from the French *enté*, a graft, and applied to the base of the shield when parted off by a line chevrouwise: written by some heralds *ampty*. See *Point*: also *Gusset*.

Argent, on a chief enty [in more recent blazon 'indented'] azure five crosses croset or—*Raphe de WILSHIRE*.

Enveloped, *enwrapped*, *entwisted*, *entwined*, *environed* (fr. *environné*), *entoured* (fr. *entouré*), are all terms used in blazoning with much the same signification. *Enveloped* and *enwrapped* are used when any charge is entwisted or entwined about something else, e.g. of boys' *heads*, (q.v.) when enveloped about the neck by a snake.

Or, a pillar sable enwrapped with an adder argent—*MYNTER*.

Sable, a corsier in pale entwined with a ribbon between two coronets . . . S. Benet's Abbey, *HULME*.

Azure, three boy's heads affronty coupé at the shoulders proper, armed or, each enveloped (or enwrapped) about the neck with a snake vert—*VAUGHAN, Wales*.



Enveloped.

Environed is more frequently applied when the charge is surrounded by wreaths, and *entoured*, perhaps, when other charges are placed around *in orle*: also used of a shield which is decorated with branches.

Entire, *throughout*, *fixed*, or *firm*: used of *Crosses* (see Cr., § 7), or other charges, to signify that they are extended to the sides of the escutcheon.

Entoured. See *Enveloped*.

Entoyer, *Entoire*, and *Entier*. See under *Bordure*.

Entrailed: outlined, with black lines. See *Cross*, § 18, and *Adumbration*.

Entrelacé, (fr.): *interlaced*.

Entrevallé: a French term applied to fish when interlaced in bars or bendlets.

Entwined. See *Enveloped*.

Enurney. See *Bordure*.

Enwrapped. See *Enveloped*.

Envecked. See *Invected*.

Environed. See *Enveloped*.

Epanoui, (fr.): of fleur-de-lis, &c., the top flower being open with buds between.

Eperon, (fr.): *Spur*.

Epervier, (fr.): sparrow-hawk, under *Falcon*.

Epieu, (fr.): a kind of halbert used in the chase.

Epis, (fr.): used for ears of corn, &c., with stalks erect.

Azure, an annulet environing a barrulet, between two bars, and in chief a cross patty fitchy or—**HOLTE**.

Sable, an annulet environing a crosier, the foot enwrapped by a snake; in chief two coronets argent—Benedictine Abbey, **BARDNEY**, co. Lincoln.

Erased, *eraced*, or *erazed* (fr. *arraché*): violently torn off, leaving a jagged edge. The term is chiefly applied to the *heads* and limbs of animals. When applied to birds' legs the expression *à-la-queue*, i.e. *à la cuisse*, is often added to signify that the upper part of the leg is shewn. A head *erased close* signifies that it is torn off without any part of the neck remaining attached to it.

Azure, a wolf's head erased argent—**HUGH DE ABRINCIS** (or **LUPUS**), Earl of Chester.

Argent, an elephant's head erased gules—**BRODRICK**.

Ermine, a goat's head erased gules—**GOTLEY**.



HUGH DE ABRINCIS.

Azure, three eagle's legs erased a la queue or—**GAMBON**.

Gules, a lion rampant, the head argent, divided by a line of *érasure* from the body within an orle of seven 5-foils or—**GRACE**.

Erect: the term used by heralds for upright, as of *heads* of animals, fishes, &c.; also of lions' *tails*, placed perpendicularly; and of the *hand* in the baronet's badge. The word should not be used with relation to any charge, the natural position of which is upright, as a flower or a tree; it is very properly used for leaves and fruit, of which the natural position is pendent. The word is also supposed to be more properly used of certain animals and reptiles instead of *rampant*, and of *crabs* and *lobsters* instead of *haurient*; it is sometimes applied even to *fish*, though perhaps improperly. Insects also are found blazoned as erect, e.g. *bees*, q.v.

Episcopal staff. See *Crosier*.

Equartilé: i.q. *quarterly*.

Eployé: the French term for *displayed*, applied to wings of birds. It seems in some cases to imply the double-headed *Eagle*, q.v.

Equipped, (fr. *équipé*): of a vessel, with all its sails, ropes, anchor, &c., complete.

Equipollé, (fr.): *chequy* of nine squares, five of one tincture, four of another. See *Cross*, § 5.

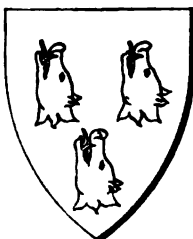
Argent, three boar's heads erased erected sable—John BOOTHER, Bp. of Exeter, 1465-78.

Gules on a sinister hand coupé and erect proper, a human heart of the field charged with a cross argent—MULENCAR, Amsterdam.

Argent, three crabs erect sable—ALLYM or AUDLYM.

Sable, three salmons erect argent, two and one; a chief or—KIDSON, Bishopwearmouth, Durham.

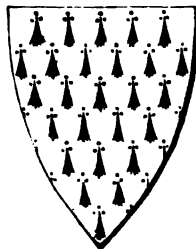
Gules, three fishes erect or, two and one—O'CAHANE, Ireland.



BOOTHER

Ermine, or *Ermin*, (old fr. *armine*, fr. *hermine*): the fur most frequently used in heraldry. It derives its name from the Ermine or *mus Armenicus* (so called from being found in the woods of Armenia), a small white animal whose fur it is. The black spots are supposed to represent the tails of ermines, sewed to the white fur for its enrichment. When a bend is ermine, the spots (like all other charges placed upon a bend) must be bendwise, but on a chevron, saltire, &c., they are drawn upright.

The term *ermyn* is frequently found in the ancient rolls of arms, and is very often applied to a *quarter* or *canton*.



BRITTANY.

Ermine is practically used like any other tincture, and so any animals, e.g. *lions*, may be blazoned ermine. Also a *crescent*, *q.v.*, and even *martlets* may be blazoned *ermine*, both occurring in the arms of Frank DE BOUN.

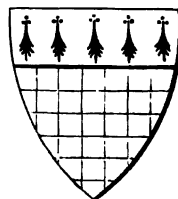
A coat of arms of *ermine* only has been ascribed to the dukes of BRITTANY, but more frequently to the province.

Robert de TATESHALE, escheque d'or et de goules, ung cheif d'ermyn—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Robert de TATISHALE eschequere d'or e de goules al cheif armyn—Roll, temp. HEN. III. Harl. MS. 6589.

John de NEVILLE, COWERDE, mascule d'or et de goules ung quartier de hermyne—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Hugh BOLEBEK, vert ung lion d'ermyn rampant—Ibid.,



TATESHALE.

Le Counte de Bretaine eschekere d'or e dazur a une kantalle dermine
a un bordure de goules—Harl. MS. 6569, temp. Hen. III.

Cele de TATESHALE a ouu

De or e de rouge eschequaré

Por sa valour o sus tirée

Au chef de ermine outréement.

Roll of Carlaverock, A.D. 1300.

The arms, too, which in some rolls are tintured *blanc* are supposed to represent this fur, as they are in others tintured *ermine*, the tincture representing rather the white skin of the animal than the metal. For instance, at the siege of Carlaverock the arms of Morice de BERKELE are described as—

Vermel . . . croissilie ó un chevron blanc,

though the arms of the Berkley family are elsewhere blazoned—

Gules, crussilly argent, a chevron ermine.

Again, while numerous instances occur of “gules with a fesse ermine,” it is doubtful if an example is to be found of “gules with a fesse argent.” And the Carlaverock poet possibly intends ermine when he writes:—

Bien doi mettre en mon serventois

Baniere ot rouge ou entaillie

Ke Elys de AUBIEN li courtois

Ot fesse blanche engreelis.

The same poem also gives

BADKAMERE, Ki tout le jour

Portoit en blanc au bleu label

Iluec se contint bien e bel

Fesse rouge entre deux jumeaux.

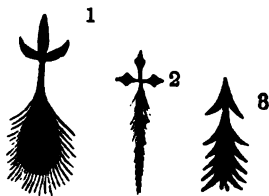
Again, the waterbougets in the arms described there as

Guillemes de Ros assemblans

I fu rouge o trois bous blans

appear afterwards, blazoned of different tinctures, sometimes as *argent*, sometimes as *ermine*.

Although the form shewn in the illustrations is used in all modern emblazoning, there were ancient forms of the ermine spot, as shewn in the margin. No. 1 is from the surcoat of Sir Robert du Bois, upon his tomb in Fersfield Church, Norfolk,—he died 1311; No. 2, from the stall-plates of Sir Walter PAVELEY, one of the first knights of the Garter, and Sir Thomas BANASTER, his successor in the stall,—the first died 1376, the other, 1379; and No. 3, from the stall-plate of Sir Simon DE FELBRYGE, K.G., who died A.D. 1422.



Ermine spots.

An *ermine spot*, (fr. *hermine*, or *moucheture*, whence the word *mouchetor* in some heraldic works) is occasionally found to occur by itself; sometimes more than one are named, and sometimes, when there is only space for a few spots, the term *spotted* is used.

Azure, three plates, on each an ermine spot sable—NEWALL.

Or, on two bars azure as many barrulets dancetty argent; a chief indented of the second charged with an ermine spot or—SAWBRIDGE.

Argent, a chevron between three crows sable, in each beak an ermine spot—LLOYD, Bp. of S. Asaph, 1680, Lichfield, 1692, and Worcester, 1700-17.

Argent, a fesse gules between three ermine spots sable—KILVINGTON.

Argent, two bars sable, spotted ermine, in chief a lion passant gules—HILL, co. Wexford.

D'argent, à cinq hermines de sable posées 2, 1 et 2—BROUILHAC DE LA MOTHE COMTAIS, Poitou.

D'azure, à trois besants d'argent chargés chacun d'une moucheture d'hermines—VENCE, Orléanais.

A *cross erminée* or of four ermine spots.—See Cross, § 8.

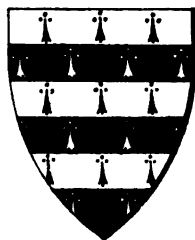
Ermines (fr. *contre hermine*), and *counter ermine*, as given by Nisbet: a fur resembling ermine in pattern, but having the tinctures reversed, the field being sable, and the spots argent.

Barry of six ermine and ermines—BRADWARDINE, Archbishop of Canterbury, 1349.

Argent, a chevron engrailed ermines; on a chief sable three martlets of the first—WILDE, co. Leicester.

Ermines, simply—MIGNON.

Per chevron ermine and ermines, a chevron per chevron sable and argent; on the first three estoiles or—WIGSTON.



ASF. BRADWARDINE.

Erminites, or *erminotes* and *erminois*. These are varieties of ermine, i.e. of the fur of the same form but of different colours. The first is supposed to be distinguished by having a red hair on the side of each spot, and it is doubtful if a case occurs in true English heraldry; *erminois* is used when the field is or,

Er: contraction of the word *ermine*, often used in *tricking*.
Ermine, (the animal). See *Weasel*.

Eradicated, (fr. *arraché*): used of a *tree* (q.v.) which has been torn up by the roots.

and spots *sable*. The *pean* is said to be *sable* with spots *or*. This name was derived from the old fr. *pannes*, or square pieces of fur of different tincture sewn together. The French call all the above furs *hermines*, adding the names of the tinctures.

Quarterly indented ermineois and gules; in the first quarter a lion passant guardant gules—CROFT, co. York.

Sable, a chevron ermineois; on a chief indented argent an estoile between two mullets gules—KEIRLE, co. Hereford.

Per bend sinister ermine and ermineois, a lion rampant or—EDDOWES.

Pean, a cross quarter pierced ermineois—GROIN, Watlington, Norfolk, Harl. MS., 1177.

Per bend sinister ermine and pean, a lion rampant or gorged with a wreath of oak vert, and supporting in the dexter forepaw a sword erect proper pomel and hilt gold—LLOYD, Lancing, Sussex.

Per bend sinister ermine and ermines, a lion rampant regardant ermineois; on a chief azure three mullets of six points argent—DAVIS.

Or, a cross gules, semée of ermine spots argent—DEBODY, Ireland.

De gueules, a six hermines d'argent 3, 2, et 1—BOUX.

D'argent, semé d' hermines de sable—BERRY, Poitou, Languedoc.

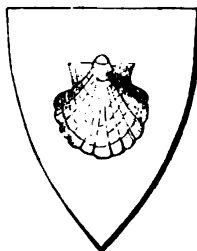
Escallop, or *escallop shell*, (fr. *coquille*). This is the badge of a *pilgrim*, also a symbol of the Apostle S. James the Great, who is generally drawn in the garb of a pilgrim. As it is found in ancient heraldry as early as Henry III.'s time, it was probably suggested by the eastern pilgrimages. It is borne in various ways, often surmounting an ordinary or other charge, especially a *cross*, *chief*, or *bordure*, &c. It is clear that the old French term *coquille* (from which we derive our modern *cockle shell*), is the same, though heralds pretend that when this is used the shell should have the edge upwards.

The shell is always represented with the outside of the valve towards the spectator; but in French arms the interior is sometimes shewn, and then the term *vannet* is used. See *fan* under *basket*.

Argent, an escallop gules—PRELATE, Glouc.

Azure, three escallops or—Abbey of READING, Berks. [Under the patronage of S. James Abbey.]

Per pale argent and gules, an escallop or—Augustinian Abbey of S. James, Northampton.



PRELATE.

Gules, two lions passant guardant or, oppressed by a bend azure, within a bordure of the third semé of escallops argent—**HOLLAND**.

Quarterly argent and gules, in the second and third a fret or, over all a bendlet sable, charged with three escallops of the first—**SPENCER**, of Althorpe, Northamp. [The mullet or is a mark of cadency.]

Argent, a lion rampant gules; on a chief sable three escallops of the first—**RUSSELL**, Duke of Bedford.

Herbert de **CHAMBERLEYNE**, de goules a trois escallops d'or—**Roll**, temp. **HEN. III**.

Rafe **BIGOT**, d'or ung crois de goules a les escalops d'argent en le crois—*Ibid*.

Warin de **MONCHENSY**, d'or ove trois estocheons barres de verre et de goules—*Ibid*.

Sire Thomas de **SEIN LOY**, de goules a une fesse e iij escalops de argent—**Roll**, temp. **ED. II**.

Monsire de **ST. LOX**, port de gules a une fes d'argent entre trois cokils d'argent—**Roll**, temp. **ED. III**.

Le Sire de **HALTON**, port d'argent deux barres d'asur a trois escalops gules en la chief—*Ibid*.

Monsire Richard de **HOWLAND**, port de sable a une lyon rampant d'argent a une urle des cokelles d'argent—*Ibid*.

Monsire Robert **INGHAM**, port d'ermin a une fes de gules trois cokils d'or en le fes—*Ibid*.

Barry of four argent and azure semé of cockleshells—**Silesian family of Von STRACHWITZ**.

D'azur, a trois vannets d'or—**BRAUSSIER DE LA CHAULANE**, Provence.

The escallop, it will be noted, is sometimes used to denote a *difference*, but it does not occur amongst the recognised charges for this purpose. See *Cadency*.

Pale of six argent and vert an escallop for "difference," as the first—**HOPWOOD**, Lancaster.

Or, an escallop for "difference" between three crescents within a double tressure flory counter flory gules—**SEATON**, Pethoder, Scotland.

Escallopped is used in a remarkable case, forming a kind of vair, in which the scallops represent scales.

Barry of four, counter escallopped argent and gules, each scale nailed sable—**ARMOURER**.

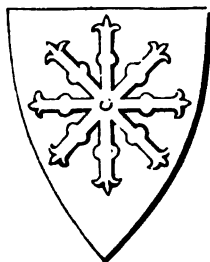


SPENCER.



Duke of BEDFORD.

Escarboucle: since the earliest form which we find of this word is *charboucle*, which only in very much later times was corrupted into *carbuncle*, we must look for its origin in a buckle of some kind. The present form seems to owe its origin to the metal-work on the shield, such as is exhibited on the monumental effigy (commonly ascribed to Geoffrey of Mandeville, Earl of Essex, who died in 1144,) now existing in the Temple church. The effigy, however, can scarcely be earlier than 1185, the date of the consecration of the church. The device being so exactly of the character of the metal-work of the thirteenth century it was no doubt intended by the sculptor to portray the ornamental iron-work, which was added to strengthen the shield, the protuberances representing bosses or rivets. That they were not intended for the arms of DE MANDEVILLE is clear, as in the contemporary Rolls of Arms we have his shield blazoned thus



Ascribed to MANDEVILLE.

Le Comte de MANDEVILLE, quartele d'or et de goulez—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Nor is there any reason to attribute them especially to any knight who is likely to have been buried there. The special figure appears afterwards to have been assumed as a regular device, and it is found amongst the historical arms painted on Queen Elizabeth's tomb in Westminster Abbey, but it is of more ornamental a character than the one on the supposed tomb of Geoffrey Mandeville.

Having become a regular device, and borne by several families, it came to have varied nomenclature, and the number of rays was reduced to six and extended to twelve, so that the number came to be mentioned. Some authors have called the rays *staves*, nor is this altogether needless, as examples are to be found with the *staves* blazoned *nowyed*, or *pometty*, and others *floretty*. In some of the cases, however, the device thus blazoned may be intended for a wheel, but badly drawn.

The name *charboucle* is the old form, as will be seen, since it is used in the earliest rolls as well as by Chaucer.

"His sheld was all of gold so red, A charboucle beside."

And therin was a bores hed, Chaucer, *Rime of Sire Thopas*, 13798.

Le Counts de CLEVE, de goules a un eschochon d'argent a un charboucle d'or flurte—Roll, temp. HEN. III.; Harl. MS. 6589.

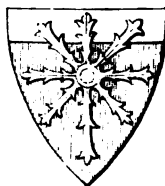
Gules, a chief argent over all an Escarbuncle or—Arms ascribed to the Counts of Anjou. [Painted on Queen's Elizabeth's tomb.]

Argent, an escarbuncle or, over all an eschecheon sable—CLEVE.

Argent, an escarbuncle sable—BOTHOR.

Gules, an escarbuncle of six points or—NAVERNE.

Argent, two bars azure, over all an escarbuncle of eight points gules, pometty and floretty or—BLOUNT. [In another family an escarbuncle gules nowed or, and in another of eight rays or.]



Arms on ELIZABETH's tomb, Westminster.

Argent, on a bend gules three escarbuncles or—THORNTON.

Gules, a cross within a bordure or, over all an escarbuncle of eight staves sable—Benedictine Abbey of S. JOHN, COLCHESTER.

Sable, an escarbuncle or, but with twelve rays—RUTHIO, Cornwall.

Argent, an escarbuncle of eight rays argent, over all a fesse as the second—PHEPOWE, Ireland.

Quarterly gules and argent, over all an escarbuncle sable oppressed by a quatrefoil quarterly argent and gules—Sir Geoffrey MANDEVILLE, Earl of Essex. [Only in a very late MS.]

Escroll, or Scroll: a long strip of parchment bearing the motto. It is for the most part placed below the arms, but sometimes, especially in Scotland, above the crest. Scrolls are occasionally found in both these positions.

Escrolls occur rarely as charges.

Or, on a bend sable, three ostrich feathers argent, the quills transfixt through as many escrolls gold—Sir Roger de CLARENDON, [natural son of Edward the Black Prince].

Azure, a lion rampant or between three escrolls argent—GOULD.



Escroll.

Gules, a coronet or, ensigned by a demi swan without wings argent; from the mouth a scroll compassing the neck in form of a rein sable—BUCKHILL.

Argent, a lion rampant azure, holding in his dexter paw a chaplet of laurel vert in chief a scroll sable, thereon the word Emmanuel or—EMMANUEL COLLEGE, Cambridge.

Esculapius' Rod is borne in coats of arms.

Per fesse or and sable, a lion rampant counterchanged, armed and langued gules, on a canton of the last an Esculapius' rod palewise entwined with serpents argent—M^r WHITER.

Sable, on a chevron between three spear heads argent, two staves of Esculapius, chevron wise, each entwined by a serpent proper—JONES, co. Carnarvon.

Escutcheon, (fr. *écusson*): (1) The *shield* itself whereon arms are emblazoned, (2) more especially of a small shield of which more than one (generally three) are borne on the shield. A single one so borne is called an *inescutcheon*. The term is found in early rolls spelt in various ways. Where there is a single inescutcheon the arms might be blazoned as with a *bordure* of such a tincture as the arms of DARCY shew. While the *pierced* or *faux escutcheons* of the old rolls would be now blazoned as *orles*. As a rule the escutcheon is drawn much smaller than the space enclosed by a *bordure*.

Argent, three escutcheons gules—HAY.

Warin de MONCHENST, d'or ove trois escocheons barres de verre et de goules—Roll, temp. HENRY III.

Le Counte de WHITINGWEN veire dor e de goules a une escuchon dazur a un sautour dargent—*Ibid*.

Sire William de VAUS, de argent, a un escuchoun de goules, od la bordure de merelos de goules—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Sire Johan DARCY, de argent, a un escuchon de sable, od les rosettes de goules assis en la manere de bordure—*Ibid*.

Sire Robert DARCY, de argent a iij roses de goules, od la bordure entente de sable—*Ibid*.

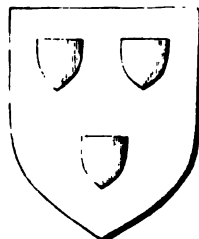
Sire Thomas de BAYLOLF, de argent a une escuchoun de goules percee e un label de azure—*Ibid*.

Sire Bertelmehn de A WYLLERS, de argent a iij escoucheons de goulis—*Ibid*.

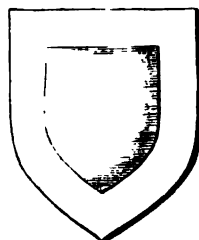
Or, an inescutcheon gules—CONSTABLE.

Eustace de BALIOLL, d'azur au faus escocheon d'or crusule d'or—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Sr Alexandre de BAYLOLFZ, porte d'argent ou ung faux eschue de gulez—Roll, temp. ED. I. [Harl. MS. 6589.]



HAY.



CONSTABLE.

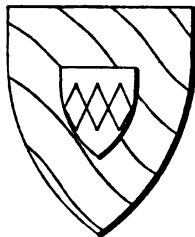
Or, two bars gules; on a chief azure an inescutcheon ermine—NORTON, London, 1611, and STRELTON, co. Salop.

Or, three bends wavy azure; on an inescutcheon three fusils—SIMON MONTACUTE, Bp. of Worcester, 1337-45.

Gules, crusily and a lion passant gardant or, a canton argent, charged with an eagle displayed sable, on the breast an escutcheon gold charged with three bars azure—ASTELL, Leicester.

. . . a castle with five towers, over the port, an escutcheon argent on a cross gules a fleur-de-lis or—Seal of City of LINCOLN.

Or, on a lion rampant sable an antique escutcheon or, charged with a cross patty gules—POWELL.



MONTACUTE.

Gules, on a rock proper a castle triple-towered argent masoned sable, surmounted by an escutcheon gules, three lions passant guardant in pale or—TOWN of DORCHESTER, Dorset.

Escutcheon of Pretence: a shield containing the arms of an heiress, placed in the centre of her husband's arms instead of being impaled with them, is so called.

Argent, on a fesse dancetty azure, between three mullets sable as many bezants, over all an inescutcheon of pretence or, a sinister wing erect sable—DIMSDALE, Herts.

Esquire, *esquire*, *esquierre*, or *squire* (fr. *esquerre*, or *équerre*): a figure similar in form to a gyron. The chief examples are those in the arms of MORTIMER (earls of March), which are variously blazoned, each successive heraldic writer attempting to improve upon his predecessor. The following is the description in the Siege of Carlaverock, and it has been thought well to give the English in a parallel column.

Epuis Rogiers de Mortemer,
Ki, deca mer e dela mer,
A porté quel part ke ait alé
L'escu barré au chief palé
E les cornieres gyronnées,
De or e de asur enluminées,
O le escuchon vuïdie de ermine.

Roll of Carlaverock.

And next Roger de Mortimer,
Who, on both sides the sea,
Has borne wherever he went
A shield barry with a chief paly
And the corners gyronny,
Emblazoned with gold and blue,
With the escutcheon voided of
ermine.

Next are given the varieties of blazoning, the same, or nearly the same, arms in different rolls of arms, as well as one or two more recent examples.

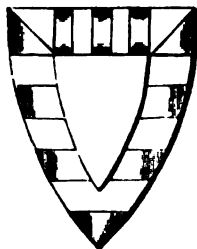
Roger de MORTIMER, barre, a cheif palee a corners gerone, d'or et d'azur, a ung escuchon d'argent—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Sire Rog. de MORTIMER, barre de or e de azure od le cheif palee les corners gerone, a un escuchon de argent—Roll, temp. EDW. II.

Sire Rog. de MORTIMER, le oncle, meyme les armes, od le escuchon de ermyne—Ibid.

Roger de MORTIMER, barre dor et dazur al cheif pale al chantel gerone a un escuchon d'argent—Roll, temp. HEN. III., Harl. MS. 6589.

Per pale azure and argent, two bars, and in chief a pale between as many esquires based dexter and sinister all counterchanged; an escutcheon of the second—MORTIMER [as blazoned by York Herald, Harl. MS. 807, from Hagley Ch., Worcester].



MORTIMER.

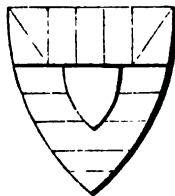
Barry of six or and azure, on a chief of the first, three palets, between two based esquires [some say *gyrons* or *gyronnies*] of the second; over all an inescutcheon argent—MORTIMER.

On a chief azure between two cantons per bend or and the last, dexter and sinister, as many palets gold—MORTIMER.

Barry of five azure and or, on a chief as the first two palets between so many based esquires like the second, over all an escutcheon argent—BLANCFRONT.

Barry of five gules and or, on a chief as the first two palets between so many based esquires like the second, over all an escutcheon or—HOGHELY.

Barry of five sable and or, on a chief as the first two palets between so many based esquires like the second, over all an escutcheon barry of six gules and ermine—BUTTELER.



HOGHELY.

Barry of seven azure and argent on a chief as the first two palets between so many based esquires like the second, over all on an escuchon a cross croalet fitchy argent—Benedictine Abbey at WINCHCOMBE or WINCHELCOMBE, Gloucester.

Per fesse; the chief part quarterly indented per fesse or and ermine; the base argent charged with squires [cantons voided] sable—BARLAY.

Theoretical heralds say that the *esquire* may be drawn across the whole shield, but no examples are found; while the expression *based* or *bast esquire* has probably arisen from some error, but it is found used by more than one writer. It would have been better if heralds had been content with the old form, *corners gyronny*.

Esquire, (lat. *armiger*, fr. *escuyer*): a title of a gentleman of the rank immediately below a knight. It was originally a military office, an esquire being (as the name *escuyer*, from *escu*, a shield, implies) a knight's attendant and shield bearer.

Esquires may be theoretically divided into five classes: 1. The younger sons of peers and their eldest sons. 2. The eldest sons of knights and their eldest sons. 3. The chiefs of ancient families are esquires by prescription. 4. Esquires by creation or office. Such are the heralds and serjeants at arms and some others, who are constituted esquires by receiving a collar of SS. Judges and other officers of state, justices of the peace, and the higher naval and military officers are designated esquires in their patents or commissions. Doctors in the several faculties, and barristers at law, are considered as esquires, or equal to esquires. None, however, of these offices or degrees convey gentility to the posterity of their holders.

5. The last kind of esquires are those of knights of the bath; each knight appoints two to attend upon him at his installation and at coronations.

A special *helmet* was appropriated to *esquires*.

Estoile, or *star*, (fr. *étoile*): is as a rule represented of six points and wavy. Estoiles sometimes occur with a greater number of points, as eight, or sixteen. Where the rays are represented straight this has been probably by accident, as the figure would then more properly be described as a *mullet* of so many points; but there has, no doubt, been some confusion between the estoile and mullet, the latter with English heralds being of five points, and with French heralds of six. See *Mullet*, also *Star*, and *Rowel*.



INGELBY.

Sable, an estoile argent—INGELBY, Yorkshire. [Other branches of the same family bear the estoile with eight and sixteen points.]

Azure, an estoile of sixteen points or—HINTSON, Yorkshire.

Gilbert HANNAWDE, de goules a trois estoiles d'argent—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Monsire John de COBHAM, gules sur une cheveron d'or, trois estoilles de sable, entre trois lis le asur—Roll, temp. ED. III.

Le Count d'OXFORD, port quarterly, d'or et gules, a un estoiele d'argent en le quarter gules devant—Ibid.

Argent, a chevron between three estoiles sable—MORDAUNT, Earl of Peterborough, 1628.

Ermine, on a canton sable a five-pointed estoile argent—Sir William de STROUD, Somerset.

Argent, a chevron between three estoiles of eight points wavy or—WISEMAN, Scotland.

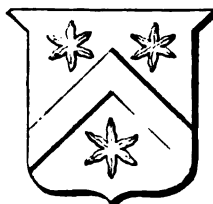
Gules, a chevron engrailed between three six-pointed estoiles argent—PUISON, London.

Azure, a nine-pointed estoile or—ALDEAM.

A star within a crescent appears as the badge of RICHARD I., JOHN, and HENRY III., and was possibly intended to signify the ascendancy of Christianity over Mahomedanism, and so emblematic of the Crusades.

Evangelistic Symbols : These four symbols, which have their origin in the mystical interpretation of the first chapter of Ezekiel (ver. 10) compared with the fourth chapter of Revelation (ver. 6, 7), occur on at least one coat of arms.

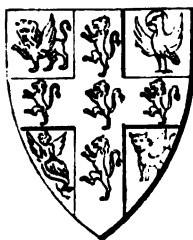
Azure, on a cross or between the symbols of the four evangelists of the last, five lions rampant gules, armed and langued azure—REYNOLDS, Bp. of Wore. 1309, afterwards Abp. of Cant. 1314—1327.



MORDAUNT.



Badge of RICHARD I.



Abp. REYNOLDS.

Espanié, (old fr.): of an eagle, displayed.

Espauile, (old fr.): for shoulder.

Esquartelé = quarterly.

Essorant, (fr.): Soaring, or rising.

Essore, (fr.): of the tincture of roofs of houses (?).

Estandart, (fr.): standard. See Flag.

Estroict, (old fr.): used of a lion's tail when straight. See under Tail.

Etête, (fr.): used by French heralds when an animal is headless.

Etincélant, (fr.): of coals when emitting sparks.

Etincelé, (fr.): semé of sparks.

Etrier, (fr.): stirrup.

Ewer, or *laver-pot*, (fr. *aiguierre*, also *burette*): this and similar charges, such as *jug*, and *beaker*, are variously represented. The *laver-pot* in the FOUNDERS' Company is represented as below, but the more ordinary form is that given in the margin. The handle (fr. *corniere*) should be sinister, and the lip dexter. This charge does not appear to be represented in any of the ancient rolls of arms by name, but perhaps some of the ancient *pots*, q.v., were represented like pitchers. The term *flagon* also occurs (fr. *flacon* probably answers to the same).



Ewer.

Azure, on a chief between two ewers [or beakers] in chief, and a three-legged pot with two handles in base, of the second three roses gules seeded gold, barbed vert—Company of BRAZERS, incor. porated temp. HÆV. VI.

Azure, a *laver-pot* between two taper candlesticks or—FOUNDERS' Company [arms originally granted, 1590].

Gules, on a fesse wavy argent, between three pitchers double eared or, as many bees volant proper—CONDUIT, Westminster [granted 1717].

Sable, on a chevron ermine between three jugs argent, as many martlets of the first—WHITE.

Argent, three ewers gules—BLAND.

Argent, three water-pots covered gules within a bordure sable bezanty—MONBOUCHER.

Gules, three pitchers argent—CONDUIT.

Argent, a bend engrailed between six ewers sable—WOOD.

Argent, on a bend sable three ewers of the first—LEWER.

Sable, three ewers argent—BUTLER; also TOTTEWHILL, Cornwall.

Sable, on a chevron ermine between three flagons, the two in chief with spouts argent, as many martlets gules—WHITE, Kent.



Laver-pot.

The old French *pichier*, the modern *pitcher*, is found as early as the roll of the Siege of Carlaverock, but it appears to be a solitary example, and the name of the bearer seems rather to suggest its connection with the *water bouget*.

Le bon Bertram de MONTBOUCHIER,
De goules, furent trois pichier

En son escu de argent luisant
En le ourle noire le besant.

Roll of Carlaverock, A.D. 1300.

Per bend gules and azure, a pitcher in bend or; on a chief of the last a beast's head erased between two mullets sable—WHEELER [Harl. MS., 1404; but probably meant for the arms of Wheeler, which are a fish-wheel in bend or, on a chief of the last a wolf's head erased sable between two ogresses].

Azure, a fesse ermine between three pitchers or—PITCHARD, co. Brecknock.

Ewers are borne by families of TODWELL, REGINALD, &c.

Eye: The human eye is sometimes represented in arms; the eyes of animals are rarely referred to, and only when they are of a different tincture.

Vert, on a canton argent, an eye proper—WALKER, Barbadoes.

Argent, an oak-tree growing out of a mount in base vert; in chief a human eye eradicated proper, all within a bordure gules—WATT, Edinburgh.

Barry of six azure and argent, on a chief of the second three eyes gules—DELAHAY, Ireland.

Barry of six or and sable, on a pale gules an eye argent weeping and dropping or—DODGE, Suffolk.

Azure, a chevron or between three eyes argent—LEGIER.

Argent, three cows passant sable, eyes gules, collared or—Benedictine Alien Priory at Cowick.

Faces: in French arms the human face is sometimes represented on charges, such as *roundles*, &c., and in English arms the *sun* is generally represented as having such a face. Leopards' and bucks' *faces* also occur, signifying that the head is *caboshed*, i.e. shewing only the front portion, and badly expressed. *Bacchus' faces* is a term also found, but in this case it would have been more correct if they had been blazoned *heads*.

Argent, a fesse humetty gules: in chief three leopard's faces of the second—BRABANT.

Argent, a fesse dancetty gules; in chief three leopard's faces sable—Sir John POUNTNEY [Lord Mayor of London, 1830, 81, and 83–86].

Expanded, or *expanded*, i.q. *displayed*. Some writers would confine the term *displayed* to birds of prey, and apply that of *expanded* to tame fowls.

Extendant: also used in the sense of displayed, and likewise to sig-

nify that some charge generally found *curved* (as a serpent), is borne straight.

Eyrant, or *Ayrant*: applied to *eagles* and other birds, as if sitting on their nests.

Eyry: the nest of a bird of prey.

Argent, on a chevron engrailed sable, between three estoiles gules streaming on the dexter side downwards in bend or, three buck's faces of the first—**AYLIFF**, co. Wilts.

Argent, three Bacchus' faces, couped at the shoulders clothes gules—**BROMALL**.

Faggot: This was borne by the now extinct Company of **WOODMONGERS**, of London, as shewn in the margin, and very similar to the bundle of *laths*, q.v., so much so that in a Cottonian MS. the arms are blazoned as charged with a bundle of laths vert. In another coat of arms the faggots are sometimes blazoned as the military *fascines*.



Faggot.

Gules, a sword erect argent, hilt and pommel or, enfiled with a ducal coronet of the last between two flaunches of the second, each charged with a faggot proper; [elsewhere blazoned, argent, a chevron sable between faggots of the second]—**WOODMONGERS'** Company, London, 1716.

Argent, on a chevron between three bundles of faggots (or *fascines*) sable as many bezants—**STALWORTH**.

Falcon, (fr. *faucon*), is found as an heraldic bearing as early as Edward the Second's reign, if not earlier, and with it it will be convenient to associate other birds of prey, such as the *hawk* and *sparrow-hawk* (fr. *epervier*), the *goshawk* (which has not been observed in French arms), the *kite* (fr. *milan*), of which the heads occur in one English coat of arms, and the *merlion*, of which the wings are mentioned (the *emerillon* being still a French term used for a species of falcon). The French names occur of *gerfaut* in the arms of **LA VALETTE** Guyenne (old fr. *girfauk*), and the *fauconnet* in the arms of **MOUCHET** Franche Comté. A *crowned falcon* with a sceptre was the badge of **ANNE BOLEYN**, and was also afterwards adopted by her daughter, Queen **ELIZABETH**.



Badge of ANNE BOLEYN.

There are no conventional ways of representing the difference of the species of birds of prey in heraldic design, and they are fro-

Failli, (fr.): of a *chevron*, when

broken into one or more pieces.

Falchion. See *Sabre*.

Falot, (fr.). See *Lantern*.

quently blazoned with the same descriptive terms as are applied to the eagle. They may be *close*, or *preying* (fr. *empittant*), and this is also described as *lolling*, or *trussing*; they may be *surgerant*, or *rising*, *overt*, *hovering*, *volant*, &c.; also the wings are often described. When the beak and talons are of a different tincture, they are said to be *armed* of that tincture.



A hawk trussing.

Sire Thomas de HANVILLE, de azure a iij girfaux de or e une daunce [i.e. fesse dancetty] de or—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Sir Johan le FAUCONER, de argent a iij faucouns de goules—Ibid.

Argent, three sparrow-hawks close gules—HAYDON, Lancaster.

Azure, a gohawk argent—MICHEL GROVE.

Sable, three marlion's sinister wings displayed argent—ATCOMB, Devon.

Ermine, a milrind sable; on a chief azure, two marlion's wings or—MILLA, Kent.

Sable, a marlion's wing in fesse argent, between four crosses formy or, two and two—DYNE, Norfolk.

Azure, on a chevron or between three falcons close argent, three roses gules—NICOLAS CLOAN, Bp. of Carlisle, 1450; of Lichfield, 1452.

Gules, a chevron between three falcons close argent—RIDLEY, Bp. of Rochester, 1547; of London, 1550-53.

Sable, a falcon rising overt or—Sir Nicolas PECHER.

Gules, a falcon rising, wings expanded argent—HOWELL, Bp. of Bristol, 1644-46.

Sable, a falcon hovering with bells proper over a castle with four towers argent—LANTON, Cornwall.

Or, a falcon surgerant azure beaked or—CARWED, Llwydiarth.

Gules, a hawk regardant, trussing a bird all argent—GOODWIN.

Gules, a hare argent seized by a gohawk or—DENSKYD.

Sable, a falcon or preying on a duck argent; on a chief of the second a cross bottonny gules—MADAN, or MADDEN, Wilts.

Azure, a hawk volant argent seizing a heron also volant or—FOURNIER.

But more especially a *falcon*, as also a *hawk*, is represented with the appurtenances which belong to the art of falconry, that is, it is blazoned frequently as *belled* (fr. *grilleté*) and *jessed* of such a tincture.



Close.

The *bells* (fr. *grillets*) are little hollow circular bells, of metal, having a slit on one side, and some hard substance within, which produces a jingling sound when they are shaken; this is attached to the hawk's legs by *jesses* (fr. *jets*), or thongs of leather. To the jesses, it is said, are attached the *varvols*, sometimes written *vervols*, or rings.

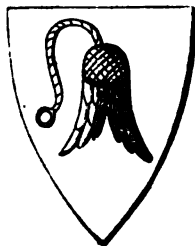


Hawk's Bell.

Sable, three hawk's bells or—BELLSCHAMBER.

The *leash* is the line by which a hawk is held (an example is noted under *heron*).

The *hawk's lure* is a decoy used in falconry, consisting of two wings joined with a line, to the end of which is attached the ring. The line is sometimes nowed.



WARRE.

Gules, a hawk's lure argent—WARRE.

The *perch* (fr. *perche*), to which a hawk is sometimes borne chained, or fastened by the *leash* (fr. *lié*), generally consists of two cylindrical pieces of wood joined in the form of the letter T.

The bird also may be represented *hooded* (fr. *chaperonné*); whilst the *hood* itself also appears as a separate charge. The hawk's *glove* is also found mentioned.

Sable, a goshawk argent, armed, jessed and belled or—BOLTON.

Sable, two bendlets between three hawk's bells argent—BRADSHAW.

Gules, a lion passant ermine, between three hawk's lures argent—CHESTER, co. Gloucester.

Gules, on a fesse argent, a hawk's lure of the first; in chief a cinquefoil, and in base a hawk's leg, erased, jessed and belled of the second—SHANKE, co. Fife.



SHANKE.

Argent, on a bend wavy sable an arm issuing from the sinister of the last; perched on a glove of the first a hawk or—HAWKERIDGE, co. Devon.

D'azur, au faucon d'argent chaperonné de gueules perché sur un tronc d'arbre d'or accompagné en chef de trois tiercefeuilles du même—FAUCON, Auvergne.

D'azur, à un faucon d'or grilleté d'argent empiétant une perdrix aussi d'or, becquée et onglée de gueules—VARLET, Bresse.

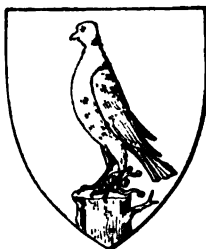
Argent, a fesse between three hawk's hoods gules—A quartering of KIRTON, Northampton.

D'argent, à trois chaperons d'oiseaux liés de gueules—RAPOUEL, Ile de France.

Sable, a hawk standing on a perch argent, beaked and legged or—HAWKER, co. Wilts.

Sable, a goshawk perched on a stock argent, armed, belled and jessed or—WHEEL, Devon.

The heads also of the birds are sometimes borne alone.



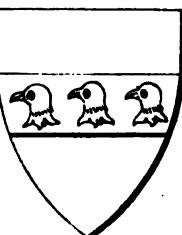
WHEEL.

Azure, on a chevron between three kite's heads erased or, three roses gules—John KITE, Bp. of Carlisle, 1521-87.

Argent, a chevron between three falcon's heads erased gules beaked or—CASSEY.

Argent, on a fesse gules three falcon's heads of the field—BAKER, Bp. of Bangor, 1723; of Norwich, 1727-33.

[Two hawks proper are the supporters to the arms of ROSE of Kilravock.]



BAKER.

Fan: besides the *fan* or *shuttle* already noted under *basket*, there is the ordinary *fan*, which occurs in the insignia ascribed to the FANMAKERS. The device also seems to occur in the arms ascribed in one MS. to the company of HABERDASHERS.

Or, a fan displayed with a mount of various devices and colours, the sticks gules; on a chief per pale gules and azure, on the dexter side a shaving-iron over a bundle of fan-sticks tied together or; on the sinister side a framed saw in pale of the last—FANMAKERS' Company [inc. 1709].

Argent, on a chevron between three fans (?) gules as many Catherine wheels or—Company of HABERDASHERS, anciently called HURRERS and MILANERS, Cottonian MS., Tiberius, D. 10.

Fanon, (fr.): this ecclesiastical term, i.e. the ornamentation of the sleeve, or cuff of a priest's vestment, is only found (like the *censor*) in French heraldry, no English example having been met with.

D'argent, a trois fanons de gueules, doublés et frangés de sinople—CLINCHAMPS, Normandie.

False heraldry, (fr. *faux armoiries*): offending against rules.

Farriers' Implements. See *Buttrices*.

Fascés, (fr. *faisceaux*): the Roman fascés, consisting of a bundle of rods bound round the helve of a hatchet, are found in some arms, but more frequently as a crest.

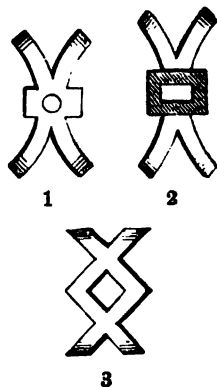
Azure, a fascés in pale or, with axe argent; over all on a fesse gules three estoiles of the second—CARDINAL MAZARIN, 1601.

Argent, a Roman fascés and sword saltirewise proper; in chief a pair of balances held by an armed arm azure—HOSKINSON, Zetland.

Per pale vert and azure, a lion rampant argent crowned or; on a canton ermine two swords in saltire surmounted by a fascés impaled within a wreath all or—DOBSON, co. Cambridge.

Ecartelé aux 1 and 4 d'argent; aux 2 and 3 d'azur; le 2 à deux faisceaux d'armes antiques, le 3 à un faisceau de même à une bande de gueules brochante sur le tout chargée de trois étoiles d'argent—NADAILLÉ DE BUFFON.

Fer-de-moline, or *fer de moulin* (fr.), also *inkmoline*, *mill-ink*, *millrind*, *millrine*, (fr. *anille*), is, according to Gibbon, "that piece of iron that beareth and upholdeth the moving millstone." Perhaps no charge has a greater diversity of forms found in ancient drawings; so much so that it may be reckoned amongst the conventional charges of heraldry. It is, indeed, generally drawn like one or other of the first two, but sometimes it appears like the third. The ordinary position of the fer-de-mouline is erect, but it may be borne fesswise, or bendwise.



Fer-de-Moulin.

Sire William SAUNSUM, de or a un fer de moulin de sable—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Sir Robert de WYLERI, de goules a un fer de moulin de argent—*Ibid.*

Sire Rauf le MARECHAL, de or a un fer de moulin de goules—*Ibid.*

Paly of six argent and azure, a millrind of the second—PRICHET, Bp. of Gloucester, 1872-81.

Fasces, (fr.): a *fesse*.

Fasce en divise, (fr.): a *fesse* of half its usual width, i.e. a *bar*.

Fascé, (fr.): is equivalent to the English *barry*.

Fascines. See *Faggot*.

Faucille, (fr.): *Stickle*.

Faux, false, e.g. *faux armoiries* = false heraldry; also in old rolls applied to *crosses*, *escutcheons*, *roundels*, &c. = *voided*.

Fawn. See *Deer*.

Gules, a fer-de-mouline argent—**FERRIS**.

Or, a fer-de-mouline azure—**MOLYNERS**.

Ermine, a fer-de-mouline azure pierced of the field—**MOLINS**, London.

Argent, on a millrind sable five estoiles of the field—**VICOREY**, co. Derby.

Azure, fifteen fers-de-molines or; on a chief of the second a lion rampant purple—Insignia of **LINCOLN'S INN** [according to **GUILLIM**].

Gules, a mill ink pierced argent—**FERE**, co. Stafford.

Gules, two bars argent; over all an inkmoline argent—**PAUNERTON**, co. Stafford.

Gules, a millrind bendways argent between two martlets in pale or—**BURNINGHAM**, Hants.

Fern, (fr. *fougère*): fern-leaves are found on one coat of arms, and the *Adder's-tongue* fern in another, but no third instance has been noticed.

Argent, three fern-leaves vert—**VERNAL**, Devon.

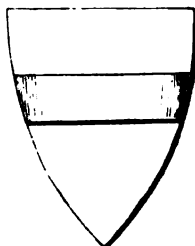
Azure, a fesse between three adder's-tongue leaves or—**BROUNESLANE**.

Ferris: the old-fashioned means employed in striking a light is found as a charge on one coat of arms.

Per pale argent and azure, a ferris counterchanged—**BOGNER**.

Fesse, sometimes spelt *fess*, (fr. *fasce*): one of the ordinaries, and though not found so frequently perhaps as the bend, it is used as much as the chevron, and if its kindred charge (for this is not allowed to be a diminutive), the *bar* is taken into account more so. It is the most natural form to be produced in the construction of a shield, though fanciful heralds find an origin for it in the military girdle. It should occupy, according to heraldic rule, one third of the height of the escutcheon, but this proportion is almost always considerably diminished in practice. Its position is across the centre of the shield, unless it is described as *enhanced*, or *abased*.

Walter de **COLEVILLE**, dor ung fece de goulz—**Boll**, temp. **HEN. III.**



COLEVILLE.

Feathers. See *Plume*; see also *Ostrich*.

Feathered, (fr. *plumeté*): having feathers or plumage [of an arrow, fr. *empenné*].

Feez, *fez*, &c., old fr. *fesse*.

Feon. See *Phoen*.

Fencock. See *Heron*.

Fer de cheval = horse-shoe: *de fleche* = arrow-head: *de javelot* or *de lance*, lance-head.

Le Counte de WARWICK de goules crusule de or, a une fesse de or—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Monsire Symon de COLVIL, porte d'or a une fes de gules.

The *fesse* is subjected to the same series of variations as to its margin as have already been noted under the *bend*, &c., and this from earliest times; the *fesse dancetty* was called a *dauncot*, and when *indented* q.v. the number of indentations is sometimes given. It is also found *humetty* (q.v.) and even with the ends *botonny*.

Piers PEROT, d'or ung fece engrele d'azur—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

John de DEVILLE, d'or ung fece flourey de l'un en l'autre—Ibid.

Argent, a fesse botonny gules—ABRISON.

There cannot properly be more than one fesse in a single coat of arms; if more they are *bars*; but still, in rare instances, in old blazoning the term *fesse* is used where *bar* would be used now; the term a *semi-fesse* occurs also when it is joined with a canton. (See under *Canton*, arms of PYPARD.)

Sir John de WAKE, port d'or ov ij fesses de gules ov iij torteus d'or en le chef.—Falkirk Roll, A.D. 1298, HARL. MS. [But in the Roll in the Cottonian MS. Caligula, A. xviii. A.D. 1808-14, these arms are blazoned, Sire Johan WAKE, de or, a ij barres de goules, en le chef iij rondels de goules].

Sir Rauff PIPART, porte d'argent ov ung fees et demy fees et le cantell d'azure; et en le cantell quint foyl d'or—Falkirk Roll, HARL. MS. 6589.

Again, like the *chevron*, the *fesse* may be *abased*, *enhanced*, &c. Argent, a fesse enhanced and a chevron gules—MACK.

And it may be *debruised* or *broken*, when it would probably be represented as in the margin; though there is much doubt as to the practical application of such terms as *debruised*, *fracted*, &c., as has been shewn under the terms *bend*, *chevron*, and *downset*.



Gules, a fesse removed or debruised in the centre argent—BROOKBROSE.

It may be charged with various devices, and very rarely is it *depressed* by other ordinaries, but such cases do occur.

Gules, a fesse ermine depressed by a pale of the same within a bordure engrailed azure—SPRONKE.

Or, a fesse chequy azure and argent, over all a bend engrailed gules within a bordure of the third charged with eight mullets of the second—STUART, CO. OXON.

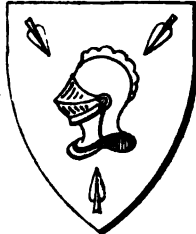
Party per fesse (fr. *coupé*) is very rare in comparison with *party per pale*. While the division into three horizontal portions (fr. *tiercé*), though comparatively common in French arms, is seldom if ever found in English examples. See *Party*.

Fesswise, or *fessways*, is used to signify that a charge, the normal position of which is upright, is placed lengthways.

Gules, a sword lying fesswise proper, hilt and pomel or, the hilt towards the sinister between three fleurs-de-lis of the last—BROWNE, Scotland.

Fesse-wards signifies that the charge, or charges, are to be placed with the heads or points towards the centre of the shield, i.e. the *fesse-point*.

Sable, a close helmet between three spear-heads, points fesse-wards—DOLBEN, Bp. of Bangor, 1632.



DOLBEN.

Fetterlock: this, so far as heraldic drawing is concerned, appears to be the same as what is elsewhere blazoned as *shackle-bolt*, *shackbolt*, or *manacle*. It is, in fact, a 'handcuff,' or prisoners' bolt, and generally represented as shewn in the margin, though sometimes represented of a square form. In the arms of SHAKERLY, Worcestershire, they are sometimes represented more like oval rings, while in the crest of WYNDHAM the semicircular part is generally represented as a chain, and in the badge of PERCY it is made to resemble the *swivel*, as in the arms of the IRONMONGERS. A double bolt also occurs in the arms of ANDRETON.



Fetterlock.

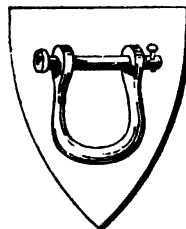
The device does not seem to occur in the more ancient rolls, but it is found very widely spread among several ancient families.

Argent, a shack-bolt sable—NUTHALL, Nut-hall, Lancashire.

Gules, five shackles in fesse argent—SHAKERLEY.

Argent, a heart gules, within a fetterlock sable—LOCKHART, Scotland.

A lion's head erased or, within a fetterlock of the last—Crest of WYNDHAM, Earl of Egremont.



NUTHALL.

Azure, a fetterlock and key argent—**MAREN.**

Sable, on a bend between two pair of manacles argent three pheons bendwise in bend gules; a chief or charged with a demi-lion rampant issuant enclosed by a pair of lozenges azure—**Thomas JOHNSON, co. York.**

Argent, a fesse between three fetterlocks [? padlocks] gules—**GRIMSON, Dumfries.**

Sable, two single shack-bolts and one double one argent—**ANDERTON, Chesh. and Lanc.** [also blazoned three double shack-bolts].

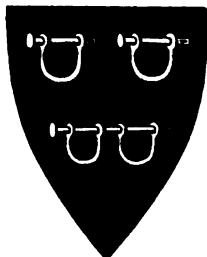
Argent, an anchor in pale azure, the ring or; the anchor surmounted with a fetterlock of the second, within the fetterlock on the dexter side of the anchor a sword erect of the last, hilt and pomel or; on the sinister side of the anchor a rose gules—Insignia of the town of **BEWDLEY, Worcestershire.**

A falcon *displayed* within a closed fetterlock was a *badge* of King Edward IV. for the dukedom of York. The example is taken from the brazen gates of King Henry the Seventh's chapel at Westminster.

Fig-tree, (fr. *figus*): the tree and the leaves occur, but no instance of the fruit being borne in English arms has been observed.

Per fesse wavy gules and argent, in chief a lion passant guardant ermine, in base on a mount vert a fig-tree proper—**MIRTLE.**

Per chevron argent and gules, three fig-leaves counterchanged—**GREVES.**



ANDERTON.



Badge of Edw. IV.

Fermaille, (i.e. *fer de maille*). See *Buckle*.

Fettered: used in one case of a lion's forefeet. In the case of a horse the term *spancelled* is used.

Feuillé, (fr.): *leaved*, i.e. of a tree or plant having leaves.

Fiché, (fr.): *fitchy*.

Fiddle. See *Violin*.

Field, (fr. *champ*): the ground or surface of the shield on which all charges are placed. See *Blazon*.

Field, a, is represented in one case with a river of *water*, q.v.

Field-pieces. See *Guns*.

Fier, (fr.): of a lion enraged.

Fierte, (fr.): applied to the teeth of *whales*.

Fifes. See *Pipes*.

Figured, (fr. *figuré*): the sun, moon, and some other charges are so termed when drawn with human countenances, as if reflected in them.

Fimbriated, (fr. *bordé*): said by strict heralds to be applied only to an ordinary or other charge having a narrow edging of some other tincture *all round it*, so that if any part touches the outer edging of the shield without the border being continued in that part the term should not be applied, but the term *edged* instead. This distinction, however, is never adhered to in practice. The crosses, for instance, in what is termed the Union Jack (see *flag*) are always blazoned as fimbriated, and many other examples might be cited. When applied to the *dolphin* it probably only extends along the dorsal ridge.

Argent, on a fesse engrailed sable, fimbriated or, between two greyhounds courant of the second, three fleurs-de-lys of the third—BAKER.

Gules, on a bend sable fimbriated or, two pierced mullets and as many ducks argent membered of the first alternately—Sir Robert RUSSELL.

Finches: beneath this term it has been thought well to comprise a number of birds of the *finch* tribe, examples of which are found in heraldic blazon. In many cases only single instances have been met with, and some appear to have been adopted only for the sake of the name. They are as follows, and for the sake of reference to foreign arms the scientific names according to Linnæus have been added to each: The *Goldfinch* (*carduelis*); the *Bulfinch* (*pyrrhula*); the *Chaffinch* (*fringilla caelebs*); the *Brambling* (*fringilla montifringilla*); the *Canary* (*fringilla canaria*); the *Linnet* (*fringilla cannabina*), and the *Pinson*. This last is the only one of the series which occurs in any of the old rolls, and it has evidently been chosen for the sake of the name. It is not quite certain what is the bird meant, but it has been supposed to be the *chaffinch*, i.e. the modern fr. *pinson*. It has not, however, been found possible to fix upon the equivalents of the above in the French lists of arms.

Filberts. See *Hazel*.

File: See *Label*. A file with three labels is more properly called a label of three points.

Fillet, (fr.): a narrow band; but the term is used irregularly. See *Chief* and *Cotice*.

Filière, (fr.): a very narrow border not used in English arms.

Fillet. See *Chief*. It is also used as a band round the head of a person.

Finned, of *dolphins* or *fish*, when the fins are of another tincture.

Argent, a chevron sable between three goldfinches proper—**MOLEWICK**, Cornwall. [Borne also by **GOULDSMITH**, Kent, and **GOOLD**, co. Cork.]

Or, a fesse between three bulfinches proper—**ALPIN**.

Azure, on a bend invested argent between three crescents, each surmounted by a mullet of eight points or as many chaffinches proper—**CHAFFERS**, Liverpool.

Argent, three bramblings proper; a chief gules—**BRAMBLEY**.

Sable, on a bend or, three canary birds proper—**KINNEIR** of that Ilk.

Azure, a chevron argent between three linnets proper—**CARDALE**, Hagley, 1590.

Sire . . . **MOUNFYNZON**, de argent a un lion de sable a un pinzon de or en le espandle [i.e. on the shoulder]—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Vert, on a chevron argent, between three plates, each charged with a pyncheon (i.e. goldfinch) proper, as many pansies, stalked proper—**MORGAN**, Bp. of St. David's, 1554-59 (grant A.D. 1553, College of Arms).

Fire: flames of fire (fr. *flammas*) are not at all a rare device in coats of arms, though not observed to occur in arms before the sixteenth century; sometimes by themselves, but more frequently in connection with other charges, e.g. *Altar*, *Beacon*, *Bush*, *Fireball*, *Firebrand*, &c., when the term *flammant*, or *flaming*, is used. When emblazoned the flames may be represented by *gules* and or alternating.



Flames.

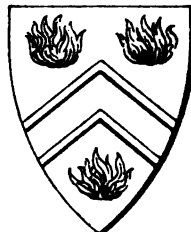
Or, on a fesse dancette, between three flames of fire gules, a lamb couchant, between two estoiles argent—Ascribed to **HOOPER**, Bp. of Gloucester, 1550-54; also of Worcester, 1552-53.

Azure, a book open between three flames of fire proper, within a bordure argent, charged with four mullets and so many crosses crosslets as the first—**SMITH**, Edinburgh.

Ermine, two flames in saltire gules—**LEIGHT**, Hants.

Azure, flames of fire proper—**BRANDER**, Hants.

Argent, a chevron voided azure between three (another two) flames of fire proper—**WELLS**, co. Monmouth.



WELLS.

Argent, a bend between three crescents flammant proper—**PADDON**, Hants [granted 1590].

Argent, three hearts flammant gules—**HEART**, Scotland.

Argent, two billets placed saltirewise, the sinister surmounted of the dexter azure, their tops flaming proper—**SHURSTARLE**.

S. Anthony's Fire is named in the following singular coat of arms :—

Or, on a fesse chequy azure and argent, in chief two stars of the second; quartering argent a galley, oars in action sable with *S. Anthony's fire* on the topmast, and in the centre of the quarters a crescent for difference—*STEWART*, Innernytie, Scotland.

Fire-ball, (fr. *bombe*): a *bomb-shell*, or *grenade*, with fire issuing from a hole in the top, or sometimes from two or more holes. For *Firebrand*, see *Torch*.

Azure, a fire-ball or flamed proper—*DANCASTER*, co. Berks, granted 1556.

Argent, a fire-ball proper held in the dexter paw of a lion rampant sable—*BALL*, co. Chester.



Fire-balls.

Argent, an eagle displayed or; in chief a naval crown between two bombs of the last fired proper—*GRAVES*.

Sable, on a fesse ermine between three mullets of the last a bomb-shell bursting proper—*BENSLEY*, London.

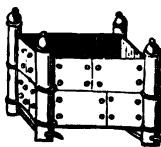
Argent, a chevron between three fire-balls sable fired in four places—*BALL*, Devon [but it is also blazoned elsewhere as between three balls sable with four tassels].

Argent, on a fesse gules between three grenades sable fired proper a plate—*SILVESTER*, Northumberland.

Ermine, a lion rampant sable between in chief two torteaux, and in base a hand grenade exploding proper—*BALL*, Norfolk.

Paly of six or and gules, on a chief engrailed ermine three hand grenades proper—*BOYCORR*, Norfolk.

Fire-chest: a figure resembling an iron box used to contain fire to warm a hall is drawn as in the margin in *Berry's Heraldry*, and attributed as a crest to one of the families of *PRYCE*. It is said to have been blazoned as a *fire-beacon*, but probably its use was domestic, not military.



Fire-chest.

Fired: the term is especially used of a grenade, or *fire-ball*, when represented bursting, or of a *cannon* with flames of fire issuing from the mouth. See *Gun*. It is also sometimes used for flammant or inflamed, e.g. of a *beacon*.

Fish, (fr. *poisson*): in the earlier arms (as in the case of beasts) very few varieties of fish indeed are found mentioned in heraldic bearings. In the four rolls of arms referred to under the summaries of *beasts, birds, &c.*, viz. of Henry III., of Edward I., II., and III., the only fish represented are the *Lucies* or Pikes, and the *Barbel*. But in later arms we find named between thirty and forty varieties of fish, as will be seen by referring to the Synopsis. As in the case of the *birds*, a large proportion are selected for the sake of the name, as *lucis* for LUCY, *eels* for ELLIS, and *chub* for CHOBBE; hence, too, we find many local names of fish introduced, some of which it has been difficult to identify, such as the *birt* fish (see under *turbot*), the *cob* and the *sparking* (see *herring*), the *spalding*, and the *tubbe* fish. The last, however, borne by the family of TUBBE, are usually blazoned *gurnets*, q.v.

It must not, however, be forgotten that the term *fish* had a much wider meaning than we now give it. In unscientific days not only the *Dolphin* was considered a fish, but, as already said in the notice of this mammal, it was looked upon as the king of fishes. At the same time the *Whale* was classed as a fish, being an inhabitant of the sea. Also the *crustacea*, such as crabs and lobsters, and the *mollusca*, such as the scallop and whelk, were considered as fish, or at least what were called shell-fish.

When a fish is mentioned without any definite name, it may be drawn perhaps like a trout or herring.

Per fess gules and or, in base a wolf passant regardant vert, holding in his mouth a fish of the third; in chief . . . KYERKWAUD.

Azure, three otters passant in pale or, each holding in his mouth a fish argent—PROUDS, Kent.

Vert, three fishes hauriant or, spotted gules—DOGG.

Argent, a bend engrailed between six fishes hauriant argent—COOPER.

Argent, on two bars wavy azure, three fishes naient two and one, or in fesse a mount vert, charged with a dove rising, nimbled of the third—HILARY, Bp. of Rochester, 1535-1538.

Fir-tree. See *Pine*.

Firm. See *Throughout*.

Fish-hook. See *Hook*.

Fish-wheel. See *Wheel*.

As has been already pointed out under dolphin several Lord Mayors of London bore this supposed fish in their arms, by reason of the flourishing condition of the FISHMONGERS' Companies. The two Companies of SALT and STOCK-FISH MONGERS were united in 1536, when they obtained a charter from Henry VIII. In their old Hall, destroyed by the fire of London, there were arms in the windows of twenty-two Lord Mayors, who had been chosen from the Fishmongers' Company.

Fish are, as a rule, borne upright, when the old French term *hauriant* is used, i.e. the heads are supposed to be just above the water, and to be taking in air; but they are also often borne extended, when the old term *naiant*, or swimming, is applied: and so it is generally stated which of these two should be the position of the fish, though if not, the first must be assumed. If two fish are '*respecting one another*,' or *endorsed*, the upright or *hauriant* position is implied, or *in fesse* the *naiant* position. Two fish may also be drawn *in saltire*, &c. The term *embowed* appears to be applied only to the Dolphin, and the same of *vorant*. The term *urinant*, i.e. diving, is sometimes applied to a fish with the head downwards. Besides the above, the terms *allumé* (fr.), when the eyes are of some bright tincture, and *pamé* (fr.), when the mouth is open, and the fish is as it were gasping, are applied by French heralds, but seldom, if ever, by English writers. Dolphins and sometimes other fish may be *finned* of another tincture than that of the body.

In French heraldry the following have been observed: *truite*, *hareng*, *saumon*, *brochet* (pike), *carpe*, *tanche*, *operlan* (smelt), *lamproie*, *rosse* (roach), and *rouget* (gurnet).

Per pale azure and purple, a fish *hauriant* or—VAUGHAN, Wales, [Granted 1491].

Gules, a fish *naiant* argent—HARBON, co. Chester.

Gules, three fish conjoined at their tails, in triangle or, heads sable—BENBACE.

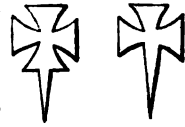
Argent, three fishes' heads meeting in the fess point argent—TWINKYN.

Gules, a fish in bend argent—NEVE.

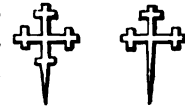
Argent, two fishes in saltire azure—GEDNEY, co. Lincoln.

Vert, a dolphin *urinant* (or in pale, tail in chief) or—MONTFENNY, Kent.

Fitché (fr. *fiché*), *fitchy*, or *fitched*, are terms signifying pointed at the lower end, they are chiefly applied to *crosses*, or crosslets. See *Cross*, § 19, where several examples will be found. Crosses may be simply *fitchés*, that is, from the middle downwards, or only *fitchés at the foot*. Crosses *fitchés of all four* are mentioned by theoretical writers, but it is doubtful if examples occur. The *pale* has sometimes the tower terminated *pointed*.



Crosses fitchy.



Crosslets fitchy.

Argent, a pale pointed in base gules between two cinquefoils of the second—ARCHDALL, Ireland.

The terms *double fitched* and *treble fitched* have been awkwardly applied by heraldic writers to crosses, the ends of which terminate as shewn in the margin. See *Cross*, § 19.



Double and treble fitched.

Flag, (fr. *drapeau*): the flag, like the shield, was ornamented with heraldic devices, &c.; and further than this, it appears itself sometimes as a charge: a few notes on the names of flags are therefore appended. As already pointed out, a distinction has been made between a *banner* which is a *square flag*, and a *flag* proper, though it is rather a theoretical than a practical one.

Azure, a chevron between three flags displayed argent—DRUMSON.

Argent, a saltire between four laurel leaves vert, on a chief embattled azure two French flags in saltire, surmounted by a sword erect all proper; over the sword Bourbon in gold letters—Sir Henry KEATING, Justice of the Common Pleas, 1859.

Argent, a lymphad with sail furled on a sea in base proper, at the poop a flag flying towards the bow argent fimbriated vert, charged with a pomme in fesse, on a chief gules three bezants each charged with a mullet—UTTERSON, Sussex.

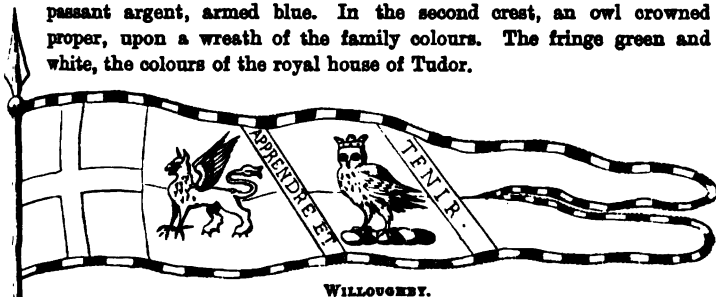
The *Standard*, (fr. *estendart*), is a long flag, gradually becoming narrower towards the point, which, unless the standard belong to a prince of the blood royal, must be split. The

Figure: a name given in the 'Boke of S. Alban's' to a *baton*.

Fixed. See *Throughout*.
Flagon. See *Ewer*.

following figure is taken from a pedigree of the **WILLOUGHBY** family, c. temp. Eliz. It may be described as follows:—

In the chief, the cross of St. George, the remainder being parted per fesse or and gules [the livery colours], divided into three portions by the white scroll containing the motto. In the first the cognizance—a griffin passant argent, armed blue. In the second crest, an owl crowned proper, upon a wreath of the family colours. The fringe green and white, the colours of the royal house of Tudor.



WILLOUGHBY.

Standards of different dimensions are assigned by heraldic writers to each rank, from an emperor's standard of eleven yards long, down to a baronet's of four yards.

What is now called the *Royal Standard*, namely a *square flag* bearing *the royal arms*, is, properly speaking, a *banner*, for a standard cannot be square, and ought only to contain crests, badges, mottoes, and ornaments, and not the arms, but custom has sanctioned the name. The royal standards, however, were anciently of the true form, though the devices have varied; that of Edw. III. may be described as follows:—

In the chief the cross of S. George, the remainder party per fesse azure and gules, and divided into three portions by a white scroll, bearing—**DIEU ET MON DROIT**.

In the first, a Lion of England between in chief a coronet of crosses patées and fleurs-de-lys between two clouds irradiated proper; in base, a cloud between two coronets. In the second, in chief a coronet; in base, an irradiated cloud. The third, quarterly 1 and 4, an irradiated cloud, 2 and 3 a coronet.

Standards are sometimes named in coats of arms.

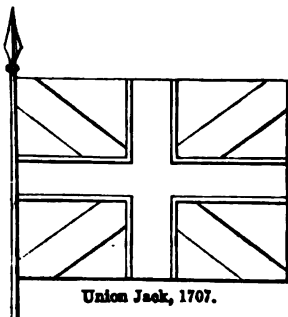
Gules, on a standard argent, fringed or, in saltire, with a broken spear of the second, a cross of the first—**SMYTH**, Scotland [granted 1765.]

Argent, three standards (another vanes) sable in an orle gules—**VIKNEY**.

The *Union Jack*. The national flag of Great Britain and Ireland is also, properly speaking, a *banner* and not a flag, but as custom has sanctioned the name, it is given here instead of under *banner*. It was the banner of S. George (argent, a cross gules), to which the banner of S. Andrew (azure, a saltire argent) was united (instead of being quartered according to ancient custom) in pursuance of a royal proclamation dated April 12, 1606. It would then have been blazoned as follows:—

Azure, a saltire argent, surmounted by a cross gules, fimbriated (more accurately edged) of the second.

The white edging was no doubt intended to prevent one colour from being placed upon another, but this precaution was hardly necessary, for the mere contact of the red cross and blue field would have been authorized by numerous precedents. This combination was

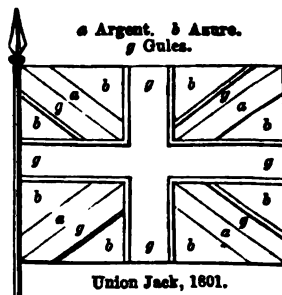


Union Jack, 1707.

constituted the national flag of Great Britain by a royal proclamation issued July 28, 1707.

No further change was made until the union with Ireland,

Jan. 1, 1801, previous to which instructions were given to combine the banner of S. Patrick (argent, a saltire gules) with the crosses of S. George and S. Andrew. In obedience to these instructions, the present national flag of Great Britain and Ireland was produced, which may perhaps best be blazoned thus (though there is difference of opinion as to the correct manner). It must be drawn with upper quarters of the saltire argent towards the staff, and lower quarters argent away from it.



Union Jack, 1801.

Azure, the saltires of S. Patrick and S. Andrew quarterly per saltire, counterchanged argent and gules; the latter fimbriated of the second; surmounted by the cross of S. George of the third, fimbriated as the last.

The word *Jack* is of doubtful origin, possibly some trifling incident may have given the name. Philologists have derived it from the surcoat, charged with a red cross anciently used by the English soldiery, which was once called a *jacque* (whence the word jacket): but it is doubtful whether the name Union Jack ever appears before the name *jacque* had quite gone out of use. Others suggest that the name of *Jacqués* was given by the French in allusion to King JAMES, in whose reign the union took place. But these are mere guesses.

The *Gonfanon* is said to differ from a banner in this respect that instead of being square and fastened to a transverse bar, the gonfanon, though of the same figure, was fixed in a frame made to turn like a modern ship's vane, with two or three streamers, or tails.

Guidon, or (fr. *Guidhomme*), is a flag resembling the standard in form, but less by one third, and generally ending in a point. An *ancient* was a name given to the guidon carried at funerals.

Quarterly sable and argent, the first quarter occupied by a lion rampant of the second, over all a representation of the guidon of the Thirty-first Regiment (. . . two laurel leaves saltirewise . . . below the Union Jack) in bend sinister—BYRNE, Earl and Baron Strafford.

Pennon: a flag resembling the guidon in shape, but only half the size. It is not to be charged with arms, but only with crests, heraldic and ornamental devices, and mottos.

La ot meint richa guarnement	Meint beau penon en lance mis
Brodé sur sendaus e samis	Meint banier deploïé.

Roll of Carlaverock, A.D. 1300.

Argent, two lances in saltire sable, pennons gules, surmounted by an esquire's helmet azure—CLINKESCALES.

Or, three pennons in chief sable—LOGIE, Scotland.

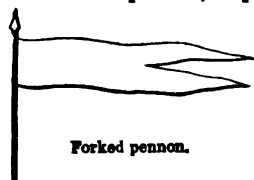
A kind of pennon seems also to have been called an *ancient*, but many of these names appear to be loosely used. See *Banner*.

The *Pennant* in ships is probably the same. It sometimes ends in a point, more often it is forked. In the former case it is also called a *streamer*.

Argent, a saltire wavy sable between two human hearts gules in flanks a dexter hand gules holding a cross crosslet azure in chief, and a ship (square rigged) proper with pennants gules in base—JOHN TAYLOR, Orkney.

Pennoncelle, or *Pensell*: the diminutive of the pennon, supposed to be carried at the end of a lance. As used at funerals, they are very small pointed flags charged with crests and ornaments.

A demi-lion argent issuing from a ducal coronet, and holding a pennoncelle gules charged with a lion passant gardant or, the staff of the last—Crest of Bromley, Staff, and Warw.



Forked pennon.

Pavon: a triangular flag about four or five yards long, tapering from about half a yard in width to a point, the lower side being at a right-angle to the staff.

Banderolle, a narrow but long flag or streamer sometimes attached to the staff beneath the flag itself.

Vane, sometimes written *wyn*, also signifies a little flag.

Flag-stone: a charge in the insignia of the London Company of PAVIORS, and probably nowhere else. It is represented as in the margin.

Argent, a chevron between three flag-stones sable—Company of PAVIORS.

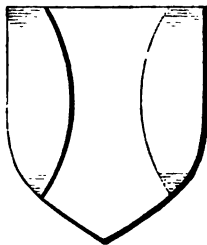


Flag-stone.

Flaunches, *flanches*, *flanks*, or *flanques*, sometimes also written *flasques*, are always borne in pairs, though by some writers the last are considered rather as diminutives of the flanches, i.e. not projecting so far into the shield. *Voiders* are said to be of similar form, and with still less projection, and incapable of being charged, though it is doubtful if cases occur in any ordinary blazon. The *square flaunches* are drawn like two projecting triangles, the outer edge of each side of the shield forming the base respectively.

Or, two flaunches gules—LANERCOOT PRIORY, Cumberland.

Sable, two talbot's heads coupé or, between as many flaunches ermine—HAYAR, London, 1687, and Norfolk.



LANERCOOT Priory.

Flambeau, (fr.): torch.

Flambant, (fr.): flaming; e.g. of

a pale wavy, and ending in a point like a flame.

Argent, three palets azure between two square flaunches gules—**MOSLTON**.

Or, three palets, over all two square flanks gules—**MOSLTON**.

Azure, two talbot's heads erased or, between as many flasques ermine—**HERVARE, Marshland**.

Argent, three martlets in pale; on two flaunches sable three lions passant of the field—**Thomas Brown, Bishop of Rochester, 1436-1445**.

In flank, or *in the flaunche*, is also used to signify at the side; e.g. in a quarterly per saltire in the flanks would be equivalent to the quarters two and three; the French term *flanqué* is sometimes used instead of *accompagné*, or *accosté*, but the *flanc* is especially used for the extreme edge of the shield, from which, when any charge issues, it is said to be *mouvante*.

Azure, a saltire between in chief an arrow point upwards argent, in the flaunches and base three hunting horns of the last—**POTROCK, Scotland**.

Argent, two eels paleways waved, between two stars in the flanks azure—**ARNKEL, Scotland**.

D'azur, au pal d'argent chargé de trois tours de gueules, et accosté (ou soutenu) par quatre jambes de lion d'or mouvantes des flancs de l'écu—**BRANCAS Comtat Venaissien**.

Fleam, *Fleme*, or *Flegme*: a form, as shewn in the margin, representing an ancient *lancet* borne by the Company of **BARBER-SURGONS**.

Quarterly first and fourth sable, a chevron between three flames argent [i.e. arms granted, 1452], second and third per pale argent and vert, a spatula in pale argent surmounted of a rose gules charged with another of the first, the first rose regally crowned proper; between the four quarters a cross of S. George gules, charged with a lion passant gardant or—**BARBERS' Company, London**, [Barbers' Company incorporated, 1461; then Barbers and Surgeons united, 1540; conferred, 1630; union dissolved, 1745].

Ermine, two surgeon's fleams in saltire gules—**TYTHERLEY, Hants**.

Sable, three fleams argent—**RENDACY**.

Argent, a chevron gules between three fleams or—**CHETHAM, co. Derby**.

Gules, two dirks in saltire argent, points downwards, hilts and pomels or, in base a lancet open proper—**M'KAIL, Aberdeen**.



Fleam.

Flames and *Flamman*. See *Fire*.

Flank. See *Flaunch*.

Flask. See *Fish-Weel*.

Flasque. See *Flaunch*.

Flax-breaker. See *Hemp-break*.

Flax-comb. See *Wool-card*.

Fleece: the *Golden Fleece*, (fr. *Toison d'or*), owes its celebrity to the classical fable of Jason's expedition to Colchis in the ship *Argo* to obtain it. This fleece gave name to the very celebrated order of knighthood in Spain and Austria, and was afterwards borne by certain families.

Azure, a toison or, within a double tressure fleury counterfleury of the last—Sir Robert JASON (Baronet 1661).

Azure, a chevron engrailed ermine between three golden fleeces—JENNINGS, Dover.

Per chevron ermine and gules, in base a golden fleece—FURNAUX.



The Golden Fleece.

Fleur-de-lis, (fr.). Although there has been much controversy concerning the origin of this bearing, no doubt it represents the lily, but in a conventional form, such as was produced by the workers in metal. It is essentially the Royal Badge of France, having been adopted by King Louis VII. in the twelfth century, in allusion to the name *lois*, or *lys*. It appears amongst the Royal Badges in England in the time of the STUARTS.



Badge of the Stuarts.

From some of the following examples it will be seen how variously the name is written in ancient rolls of arms. It will also be observed that the fleur-de-lys is subject to certain variations, e.g. *stalked*, *slipped*, *leaved*, *seeded*, and even *fitchy*.

Robert AGULON, de goules ov ung fleur-de-lis d'argent—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Robert AGRUYN, de goules a une florette dor—Ibid., Harl. MS. 6585.

William de CANTLOWNE, de goules a trois fleurs delices d'or—Ibid.

Sire Johan DEYVILE, de or a iij fures de goules e une fesse de goules a iij fures de or—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Sire Henri de COBHAM, de goules a un cheveron de or a iij fures (*sic*) de azure—Ibid.

Sire Gerard de OUSFLET, de argent a une fesse de azure a iij fures de or—Ibid.

Fleeced, or *fleeced*: used instead of embowed, e.g. of an arm.

Flêche, (fr.): arrow.
Flesh-pot. See *Pot*.

Monsire de UFFLET, port d'argent a une fess d'asur trois lis d'or en le fess—Roll, temp. Ed. III.

Monsire Robert DEYVILL, port d'or a une fes de gules a vi lis—Ibid.

Per pale, sable and argent; a fleur-de-lis between two flaunches, each chargen with a fleur-de-lys all counterchanged—John ROBYNS, co. Wore.

Azure, on a bend between three fleurs-de-lys or, as many pierced mullets gules—LEATHES, Herringfleet, Suffolk.

Azure, two lions rampant supporting a tower with three fleurs-de-lys out of the battlements—KELLY Castle, Kelly, Ireland.

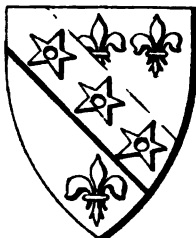
Barry of six argent and gules, fifteen fleurs-de-lys, three, three, three, three, two and one all counterchanged—BRANKER.

Gules, three fleurs-de-lis stalked and slipped argent—WADSWORTH, co. York.

Gules, a bar between two fleurs-de-lis stalked and leaved in chief and an annulet in base—KELLOCK, Scotland.

Per fesse gules and azure, three fleurs-de-lis seeded or; a crescent for difference—PAUNCEFOOT, Somerset.

Monsire CONSTANTINE DE MORTIMER or, flouté de fleur de lis sable as peds agus—Roll, temp. Ed. III.



LEATHES.

Besides the ordinary occurrence, as above, of perfect fleur-de-lis, the upper portion is frequently employed for the termination of other devices, or combined with them. The cross *fleury*, or flory (see *Cross*, § 20) is the most frequent. A singular example of a *masole* so treated in the arms of MAN will be found further on, and the more singular combination of a fleur-de-lis with another charge has already been given under *Cross*, § 6. The terms *fleury* (fr. *fleuré*), *flory*, *fleurty*, *floretty*, *flourite*, or *flurte*, and similar variations, also signify adorned with, or ending in, *fleurs-de-lis*.

The term *fleur de lisé* is also sometimes used in the sense of *fleurs-de-lis* being conjoined with the charge. At the same time it is said to be used also in the sense of a field or charge being *somé* of *fleurs-de-lis*, and so also the terms *fleury*, *flory*, and *floretty*. The modern French *flouri* (to be distinguished from *fleuré*) is applied to plants, and signifies having flowers of another tincture, i.e. flowered. See under *Hawthorn*.

In French heraldry the *fleur-de-lis* is drawn sometimes with

a 'fleuron,' that is, it has buds added to the flowers; it is then described as *épanoui*, or *florençé*. When it is coupé, so that only the upper portion is visible, it is said to be *nourrie*. Fleurs-de-lis are blazoned *naturelles*, or *au naturel*, when they are represented as natural *lilies*.

William PRYVER, d'argent a ung chevron de goules floretz d'or en le chevron—Roll temp. HEN. III.

Le REY DE FRANCE, de asur poudre a fiurette de or—Ibid., Harl. MS. 6589.

Le ROY DE CISTLE [Sicily] dasur poudre a florettes de or, a un lamben de goules—Ibid.

Sire Mostas de LATIMER, ove la bande d'azure flourite d'or—Roll, temp. EDW. II.

Sire Robert de HOYLAND, de azure fiurette de argent a un lupard rampand de argent—Ibid.

Argent, two bars azure, over all an escarbuncle of eight rays gules pometty and floretty or—BLOUNT.

Per fesse dancetté argent and sable, each point ending in a fleur-de-lis—WOODMERTON.

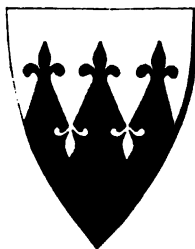
D'azur, a une fleur-de-lys d'or au pied nourri; deux lis au naturel sortant d'entre les cotes—BOSCHIER, Bretagne.

Fleury counter fleury, or *flory counter flory*, signifies adorned with fleurs-de-lis alternately placed, as in the *treasure* of Scotland, and the annexed example. In the case of a *treasure*, or any other ordinary borne double or *cottised*, no part of the fleurs-de-lis is seen in the space between the pieces.

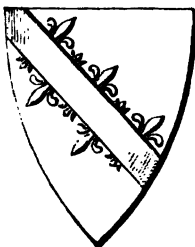
Or, a bend fleury counter fleury azure—GOLDINGTON.

Argent, a bend fleury counterfleury gules—BROMFLETT.

Or, three bars wavy gules quartering or, a lion's head erased within a double treasure flory counter-flory gules as a coat of augmentation—DRUMMOND.



WOODMERTON.



GOLDINGTON.

Flighted: applied to an *arrow*.

Flint-stone. See *Shot*.

Floatant, (fr. *flottant*): floating, either in the air as a *bird*, or

flag, or more especially of a *ship* or sometimes of a *fish*, but then = *naïant*, i.e. supposed to be swimming in the water.

Float: a tool used by Bowyers, and borne by their Company. Two forms occur.



Sable, on a chevron between three floats or, as many mullets of the first—BOWYERS' Company [Incorporated, 1620].

Sable, three flotes in pale argent—BIRONS.



Float.

Flowers, (fr. *fleurs*): flowers, as will be seen by the Synopsis, find a varied expression in heraldry, but the *rose* and the *lily*, or *fleur-de-lis*, are the most frequent; both of these, however, are usually represented in the conventional form, though the natural forms of each also occur. Of others the *planta genista* has been brought into note from being the badge of the Plantagenet kings; the *trefoil*, or rather the *shamrock*, from being the badge of Ireland; and the *thistle*, from being that of Scotland. The *daisy*, the *primrose*, the *nettle*, the *violet*, the *columbine*, and the *honeysuckle*, so common in our lanes, and the *poppy* and *bluebottle* in our fields, and the *marigold* in our marshes, naturally find a place. The *tulip*, *narcissus*, *silphium* (or *chrysanthemum*), *sunflower*, *carnation*, *gilly-flower*, and *pansy* are the garden-plants which have been introduced into arms; but by what chances the choice has fallen on these few is most probably beyond discovery. The most singular of all, perhaps, is that selected by Dr. Caius—the *sengreen*. These and one or two more will be found noted in their proper places.

In the French coats of arms it is much the same. The *rose* and the *lily*, in both the conventional and the natural forms stand at the head of the list; and we find rarely the *marguerite*, *violette*, *ancolie*, *gesse*, *pavot*, and *souci*, which represent the daisy, violet, columbine, vetch, poppy, and marigold amongst wild flowers, while the *aillet* and *pensée*, or *pink* and *pansy*, amongst garden-plants, complete a very short list.

In some few cases the term *flowers* occurs, i.e. where a ground is to have flowers scattered over it, and these can be only repre-

Flook. See *Turbot*.
Flounder. See *Turbot*.

Flory, *floretty*, *florenct*, &c. See
Fleury; also *Cross*, § 20.

sented by dots of gules and azure, sprinkled over what is supposed to represent the green grass. But such devices, if not *false heraldry*, are nearly approaching it.

The field a landscape, the base variegated with flowers; a man proper vested round the loins with linen argent, digging with a spade all of the first—Company of GARDENERS, London.

Argent, a cedar-tree between two mounts of flowers proper; on a chief azure a dagger erect proper, pomel and hilt or between two mullets of six points gold—MONTEFIORE, Sussex.

Flowers, also, are referred to in the bearing a *chaplet of flowers*, but as they are, as a rule, blazoned gules, they are intended for roses. In rare cases the *stem* is referred to.

Gules, semy of nails, argent, three stems of a flower vert—ASHBY.

Flower-pots are occasionally named. See also *Lily-pot*.

Or, on a chevron gules, between three columbines argent, as many flower-pots of the first—COLNET, Hants.

Fly, (fr. *mouche*): this generic name when standing alone is probably intended to represent the common *house-fly*. Other flies will be found under the headings respectively of *gadfly*, *silkworm-fly*, and *butterfly*. Flies and *bees*, however, seem to be much confused in heraldic drawing. See also *Beetles*.

Azure, three flies or—Geoffrey de MUSCHAMP, Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, 1108—1298.

Per chevron sable and argent, in chief two flies of the second—LAMBERET.

Argent, a chevron between three flies sable—MUSKHAM.

Ermine, a leopard rampant regardant, and in chief three flies volant proper—PEARCE, Bp. of Bangor, 1742, afterwards of Rochester, 1756-74.

The French coats of arms add to the list the *demoiselle* and the *cousin*, that is, the dragon-fly and the gnat.

Flying-fish, (lat. *esocetus*, a branch of the genus *esox*, established by Linnæus, which includes the *pike*). Until

Fluke: of an *anchor*, q.v.

Flute. See *Pipe*.

Foi, (fr.). See *Hands* joined.

Foile: old fr. = leaf.

Foine. See *Weasel*.

Force: a particular kind of *shears* used in French factories.

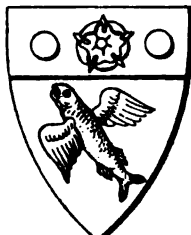
Forcené, (fr.): furious, applied to a *horse* rearing.

Fore-staff. See *Cross-staff*.

a comparatively recent period this fish was drawn, not as it appears naturally, but more like a herring with the wings of a bird. Foreign examples are more frequent than in England, only two families here having been noticed bearing this device.

Azure, a flying-fish in bend argent, on a chief of the second a rose gules between two torteaux—Henry Robinson, Bp. of Carlisle, 1598—1616.

Vert, three flying-fishes in pale argent—GARMSTON, co. Lincoln [granted 1758.]



ROBINSON.

Foil, (lat. *folium*, fr. *feuille*), but borne only in compounds.

Unifoil: a charge which probably never existed anywhere but in the fancy of Randle Holme, who says that it is like a single leaf of the trefoil. The *twyfoil* no doubt derived its origin from the same or a similar source. Under their heads are given *Trefoil*, *Quatrefoil*, *Cinquefoil*, *Sixfoil*.

Huit-foil, *Eight-foil*, or *Double quatrefoil*: said to be used as a mark of *cadency*, but no example has been met with.

Foot. The human foot occurs but rarely. In the case of the TREMAILE arms it is no doubt intended to be covered with a *boot*, as the alternative blazon shews.

Argent, a fesse between three feet gules—TREMAILE, co. Devon.

Argent, a fesse gules between three brogues of the second—TREMAILE, co. Devon.

Azure, a human foot in base argent; on a canton gules a grappling iron or—BLAAUW.

The feet of birds and animals occur, but generally with a portion of the *leg*, q.v.

Fork, (fr. *fourche*). *Forks* of various shapes, and varying in the number of their prongs, are borne as charges, such as *pitch-fork*, *dung-fork*, and *hay-fork*. The *shaks-fork* is a conventional charge, and will be found in its alphabetical order. The *forks* used for fishing, &c., have been noted already under *eel-spear*. There do not appear to be any special rules in depicting the various forks above named.

Argent, three dung-forks two and one, prongs in chief, sable—WORTHINGTON, Yorkshire.

Argent, three dung-forks gules—SHERLEY or SHORLEY.

Sable, three pitch-forks in pale argent—PYKE, co. Somerset.

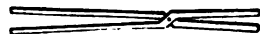
Argent, three two-pronged forks sable, two upwards and one downwards—WALLEY, Harl. MS. 1396.

Argent, three three-pronged forks gules—CHORLEY.

Argent, three five-pronged forks sable—WORTHINGTON.

Forked, (fr. *fourché*), is also an heraldic term applied to the cross, § 24, and to lions' tails, &c.

Founders' *closing-tongs*, *melting-pot*, and *furnace* are seen only in the crest of the FOUNDERS' Company. An illustration of the *laver-pot* which occurs in the coat of arms has been given under *over*, and the *candlestick* also in its order in the alphabet.



Founders' closing-tongs.

A fiery furnace proper, two arms of the last, [i.e. or] issuing from clouds on the sinister side of the first, [i.e. azure], vested of the last, holding in both hands a pair of closing-tongs sable, taking hold of the melting-pot in the furnace proper—Crest of the FOUNDERS' Company.



Founders' melting-pot and furnace.

A laver pot between two taper candlesticks or—The FOUNDERS' Company.

Fountain: this conventional device is supposed to represent a well or spring of water, and might generally be blazoned as a roundle barry wavy of six argent and azure. That this is so is evidenced from so many families of WELLS bearing it. The family of SYKES also bear it in allusion to the old name of *sykes* for a well. Guillim also says that the six fountains given to the family of STOURTON represent six springs, whereof the river Stour in Wiltshire hath its beginning.

Forest. See *Wood*.

Forest-bill: i.q. *Wood-bill*.

Formé and *formy*. See *Cross*, § 26.

Fort, *Fortress*, and *Fortification*.

See *Castle*.

Fouine, i.e. *foine*. See *Weasel*.

Foudre, (fr.): in French arms is represented by a thunderbolt in the midst of lightning.

Argent, three roundles barry wavy of six argent and vert—**THERMILTON**.

Argent, a chevron sable, between three fountains—**STYKS**, Kirkella, co. York.

Argent, three fountains—**WELLER**.

Sable, a bend or, between six fountains proper—**STOURTON**.

Azure, three moor's heads coupé argent on a bordure of the last three fountains proper—**EDINGTON**, Glasgow.

Argent, on a chevron sable three fountains—**CASSE**.

Per fesse gules and argent; a pale counterchanged, thereon three fountains proper—**LAVENDER**, co. Herts.

Or, three bars wavy gules; on a canton argent a fountain azure—**DRUMMOND**, Innermay, Scotland.

Vert, a lion rampant argent within a bordure or, charged with nine fountains or wells proper—**HOMER**, Whitfield, Scotland.

Or, on a pile engrailed sable, three croslets of the first in base two fountains barry wavy of six argent and azure—**HALIFAX**, Bp. of Gloucester, 1781, afterwards S. Asaph, 1789-90.

Practically the *well* is sometimes mistaken for the *fountain*, but the former should properly be *masoned*, i.e. should shew the stone-work, while the heraldic *fountain* is supposed to represent the water in the well only. *Fontaine* with the French, however, is used for a fountain, i.e. masonry, with a jet of water.

FOX: occurs somewhat frequently as an heraldic charge. The *tod* is a local name; hence borne by the family of **TODD**.

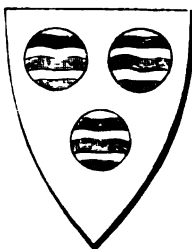
Argent, two foxes salient counter salient in saltire, the sinister surmounted of the dexter gules—**WILLIAMS**, Wynnstay, co. Flint.

Ermine, on a fesse gules, a fox passant or—**PROBY**, Elton Hall.

Sable, on a fesse argent, between three helmets close a fox courant proper—**KENNEDY**.

Argent, three fox's heads coupé gules—**TODD**.

Quarterly, first and fourth, argent, on a bend gules, three dolphins embowed or, second and third or, a chevron between three fox's heads erased gules—**Edward Fox**, Bp. of Hereford, 1535-38.



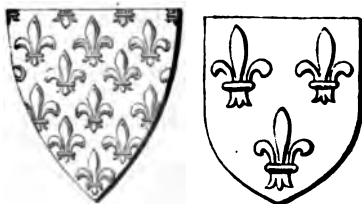
THERMILTON.



WILLIAMS.

With the *fox* may be classed the *genet*, an animal somewhat resembling it, but considerably smaller, and usually grey spotted with black. It was highly valued on account of its skin, and is made to be the badge of an order of knighthood said, according to the legend, to have been instituted by Charles Martel, king of France, in the year 726. The chief instance known of its use is in the Plantagenet *badge* of a genet passing between two broom-trees (or *Plantæ genistæ*), given by Edward IV. to his illegitimate son, Arthur Plantagenet, the badge thus providing a double pun.

France: *Fleurs-de-lis* have long been the distinctive bearings of the kingdom of France, and it is to the almost constant wars between that country and our own that its frequent use in English armory is to be attributed.



From the time of King Charles V., 1364-80, the royal insignia of France had but three fleurs-de-lis or. Before his time the escutcheon was *semé de lis*, which bearing was probably assumed by King Louis (Loys) VII., 1137-80, in allusion to his name.

The *Label of France* is a frequent expression occurring in old genealogical works; it may signify a label azure semé of fleur-de-lis gold, or charged with three fleurs-de-lis, or again, with three fleurs-de-lis upon each of the five points.

D'azure, semé le lis d'or—Ancient arms of FRANCE.

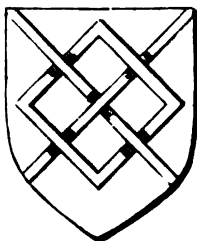
D'azure a trois fleurs-de-lis d'or—Later arms of FRANCE.

De France, au lambel de trois pendants d'argent—DUCS D'ORLEANS.

England, a label of five points azure, each charged with three fleurs-de-lis or—Edmund PLANTAGENET, [surnamed Crouchback, Earl of Lancaster, &c., second son of HEN. III.]

Fret: a charge consisting of two narrow bendlets placed in saltire, and interlaced with a mascle. It has been supposed to represent the meshes of a fishing-net. Being borne by the

family of HARRINGTON it is found called a *Harrington's knot*; and riddle-makers see a connection between the Herring-town and the net. Whatever may be the origin, the term *fret*, or rather *fretté*, occurs frequently in the ancient rolls, but in many cases probably only a single *fret* is intended. When two or more frets are borne in the same arms they must be coupé, unless each occupies an entire quarter.



HARRINGTON.

Sable, a fret argent, charged with nine fleurs-de-lis gules—HARRINGTON of Honington Sibble, co. Essex.

Sable, a fret or—HARRINGTON, Essex.

Ermine, a fret gules in chief a lion passant guardant sable—HUNDLESTON, Upwell Hall, Cambridge.

Gules, three lions rampant or; on a chief of the second a fret of the first—JONES, co. Kent.

Or, a pale gules, in chief two frets and in base another counterchanged—BOAK.

Du bon Hue le DESPENSER . . .

Fu la baniere esquarterée

De une noir bastoun sur blanc getté

E de vermeil jaune fretté.—Roll of Carlarock.

DESPENSER.

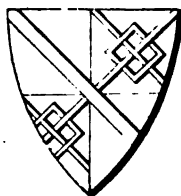
Aymar de St. AMONT, d'argent frette de sable ung chef de sable—Roll, temp. Hen. III.

Sire Johan de HOORN, de goules a une frette de veer—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Hue le DU SPENSER quartele d'argent et de goules, ung bend de sable; les quartres frette d'or en le goules—Roll, temp. Hen. III.

Sire Laurence de HAMELDEN de argent fretté de goules e les fiures de or e les nowe de la frette—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Monsire TRAUSSELL le Cousin, port d'argent, fret gules, les joyntures pomelles d'or—Roll, temp. Ed. III.



Fourché : applied to a cross, (§ 24); also to a lion's tail.

Fournie, and *Fourmilère*, (fr.): ant and ant-hill.

Fourrures, (fr.): Furs, q.v.

Fracted, broken. See *Fesse*, *Chevron*, and *downset* (*dancetty*).

Frame. See *Knitting-frame*.

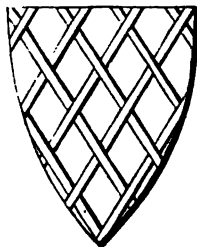
Framed-saw. See *Saw*.

Franc-quartier. See *Canton*; also *Quarter*.

Frasier. See *Strawberry*.

Fret : a name applied to the wine-piercer.

Fretty, (fr. *fretté*): is now understood to mean a continuous *fret*, and forms a pattern for diapering the field, or some ordinary. Very many instances are found, and sometimes the points of junction are ornamented, at others the fret itself is charged with roundles, &c. The fr. *treillissé* is only to be distinguished from the *fretté* from the mesh being smaller.



CAVE.

Azure, fretty argent—CAVE, Kent.

Azure, fretty of eight pieces raguly or—BROADHURST.

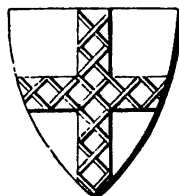
Argent, a cross azure, fretty or—VERDON, Warwick. [See also under *Cross*, § 8.]

Azure, fretty ermine—MELBORNE.

Sable, fretty or; flory argent—STOCKWOOD.

Argent, fretty gules; on the points thereof fleurs-de-lis or—HAMELDEN.

Argent, fretty gules; on each joint a bezant; all within a bordure azure—TRUSSELL.



VERDON.

Fretted, or *interlaced*, (fr. *entrelacé*): is also sometimes used when three or more charges are so placed that a portion of one overlaps and is itself overlapped by an adjoining one. An example will be seen of three *fish fretted in triangle*, under *salmon*, and of *fillets interlaced* under *cross triparted*, § 8, and of *chevrons under braced*. All *knots* are more or less *interlaced*, and *annulets*, *serpents*, &c., when there are more than two, are generally so. Even *ordinaries* are sometimes so represented.

Azure, eight arrows interlaced in bend dexter and sinister argent, headed and feathered or, fretting a bowstring in fesse of the second—Town of SHEFFIELD.

Argent, a fesse and chevron interlaced sable—KEMPING, Kent.

Fringed, (fr. *frangé*): edged with fringe, said of flags and of other charges, e.g. the pall of the see of Canterbury.

Frighted: applied by some to a horse rearing upon his hind-legs, the same as *forcent*.

Fronde, (fr.): a sling.

Frogs, toads, tadpoles, and *powets* are all named, though rarely in English heraldry. They have not been observed in French examples.

Or, a chevron between three frogs displayed gules—TREVONECK, Sandered, Cornwall.

Ermine, a fesse between three toads sable—REPLBY.

Argent, three toads erect sable—BOTREHAUX, Cockermouth, Cumberland.

Argent, a chevron gules between three tadpoles haurient sable—RUSSELL [quartered by RAMSAY].

Argent, a chevron gules between three *powets* haurient sable—RUSSELL [quartered by RAMSAY].



BOTREHAUX.

Fruits and *fruit-trees* of various kinds are found as charges, as the synopsis shews. The *apple*, perhaps, is the most frequently used, but it will be seen the *pear* and the *plum*, the *fig* and the *quince*, the *strawberry* and the *cherry*, the *pineapple*, the *orange*, and the *pomegranate*, are all found; and to these may be added the *hazel-nut* and the *walnut*, as well as one or two others. As a rule the fruit should be drawn in its natural position, i.e. pendent. When *fruits* are named without any description, probably apples are intended. The term *fruted* or *fructed* (fr. *fruité*) is often used, and applied not only to ordinary fruit-trees, but to the *oak*, *almond*, *pine*, *thorn*, *cotton-tree*, &c.

Argent, a tree eradicated vert fructed gules—Sir Humfrey ESTURGE [elsewhere blazoned an apple-tree].

Gules, three fruits in fesse argent, in chief two cinquefoils or—COLWYKE.

An oak-branch slipped vert fructed or—BORART, Brunswick.

Furs, (fr. *fourrures*, also *pannes*): there are several varieties. *Ermine*, *ermine*s, *erminites*, and *ermineois* have already been noted

Fructed, (fr. *fruité*): bearing fruit, but generally used when fruit is of another tincture.

Fruttle. See *Basket*.

Fumant: smoking, e.g. of a brick-kiln.

Fulgent: with shining rays.

Furieux, (fr.): of a bull, &c., when enraged.

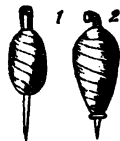
Furnace. See *Founders' Furnace*.

Furnished: a horse completely caparisoned is so termed.

with *pean* under *Ermins*. *Vair*, and an irregular fur named *Potent counter potent*, will be described in their alphabetical order. All these are conventional representations of skins of divers animals, or portions of the skins sewn together in divers forms. Being mixed tinctures, that is, consisting both of metal (although not considered as such) and colour, they may be placed upon either, and conversely metal and colour may equally be placed upon them.

The furs recognised in French heraldry are *hermine* proper, *contre hermine* (which is the reverse), and *hermines* of different tinctures (which are described), and the *vair*. The *pannes* is rather a general name for mixed fur; perhaps in its origin having a reference to the lining of mantles, &c.

Fusil, (fr. *fusseau* and *fusée*), in its natural form and sense, is a spindle belonging to a distaff; but in its conventional form it is an elongated lozenge, and very often the one charge is mistaken for the other. In different arms they are differently drawn, and in the same arms at different dates they are variously represented. In an ordinary way the conventional fusil is the one to be drawn. In French armorial blazon the name *fusseau* seems to be reserved for the true spindle, while the *fusée* is used for the conventional form. In its primitive form, as in the arms of BADLAND, afterwards assumed by HOBY, it is represented as in the margin (fig. 1). The family of TREFUSIS bear another variety of the fusil (fig. 2); but the usual term for such is *spindle*, q.v.; while the heraldic fusil is drawn as fig. 3. The fusil does not appear in the rolls of arms, so far as has been observed, before the time of Edward III.



Fusils.

Monsire de MONTAGUE, Count de Sarum, port d'argent trois fusilles gules—Roll, temp. Ed. III.

Monsire DAWTRYNE, port de sable a une fes fusille de v points d'argent—*Ibid*.

Argent, three fusils (or spindles) in fesse gules threaded or—HOBY, Bisham.

Argent, a chevron between three ancient fusils (or wharrow spindles) sable—TREFUSIS.

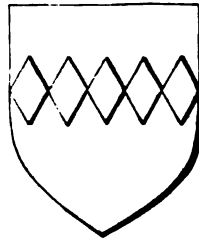
Compared with the *lance* and the *masse* the fusil should always be represented narrower in proportion to its height, but, whatever rules may be laid down, they are seldom adhered to, as the disposition of the fusils and shape of the shield oblige modifications.

Fusils are most frequently borne conjoined in the form of a *fesse*, a *bend*, a *cross*, or of a *saltire*.

The *bend fusil* should consist of about five entire fusils, and two halves, each individual fusil being placed bend-sinisterwise. The *fesse fusil* should have five perfect fusils, and the cross, as already pointed out (see *cross*, § 8), should consist of nine, five of which should be entire. But, as will be observed, an ordinary is often described "of so many fusils."

In the *fesse* the fusils are naturally all upright; in the *bend* they are drawn at right angles to the diagonal line passing across the shield; in a *cross* of fusils all the fusils are placed upright; while in a *saltire* they diverge from the fesse point.

Or, five fusils conjoined in *fesse* azure—PENNINGTON, Muncaster, Cumb.



PENNINGTON.

Further, there is much inconsistency in nomenclature. A *fesse*, *bend*, or *cross fusil*, is used instead of a *fesse*, *bend*, or *cross*, composed of so many fusils: *fusilly* also is often written with the same meaning, but, as pointed out under *cross*, § 8, it is incorrect.

Fusilly (fr. *fusilé*) is a well-defined term applied to the field, and the two tinctures must be named, as in the arms of PATTEN given below. The application of this term to a series of fusils (with one tincture only named) is consequently entirely wrong, but custom has so completely sanctioned it (no doubt through carelessness in the first instance) that the error has become almost the rule.

Fuseau, (fr.): *spindle*. See *Fusil*.

Fusée, (fr.): *fusil*.

Fusté, (fr.): of the handle of a

weapon, or trunk of a tree, when of another tincture.

Futé of shafts of arrows q.v.

Monsire William de MONTAGUE, Counte de Sarum, port d'argent trois fuselles gules—Roll, temp. Ed. III.

Monsire Edward de MONTAGUE, port d'ermine a trois fuselles de gules—Ibid.

Argent, four fusils in fesse azure—PROMPTON.

Argent, a fesse fusilly gules—NEWMARCH.

Ermine, five fusils in fesse gules pierced—HUTTON.

Or, on a fesse gules, five fusils argent; in chief three mascles azure, in base a fret of the second; all within a bordure of the fourth, entoyre of bezants—Thomas BURESS, Bp. of S. David's, 1808; of Salisbury, 1825-37.

Argent, a fesse of two fusils conjoined gules—CHAMPENEY, co. Devon.

Argent, within a bordure sable, three fusils in fesse gules—James MONTAGUE, Bp. of Bath and Wells, 1608; then of Winchester, 1616-18.

Per chevron or and azure, a bar fusilly of the first, each fusil being charged with an escallop gules; in chief two fleurs-de-lis of the last—EDGAR.

Argent, two bars fusilly gules—BAUF BAUL.

Vert, a bend fusil or—KNIGHT.

Argent, three fusils in bend gules—MALMAYNES.

Argent, a bend of four fusils conjoined gules—BRADSTONE.

Argent, four fusils in cross sable—Sir Thomas BANESTER, K.G.

Argent, five fusils in cross—ARCHARD.

Vert, a saltire fusilly or—FRANKE.

Argent, four bars gules; on a canton ermine as many fusils in bend of the second—WALEYS, Dorset.

Argent, six fusils in pale sable—DANIELS.

Gules, five fusils in fesse quartered argent and sable, between six crosses flowered of the second—BOALER.

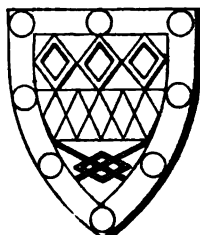
Fusilly, ermine and sable—PATTEN, Stoke Newington, Middlesex.

Fusilly, gules and or—CRONE.

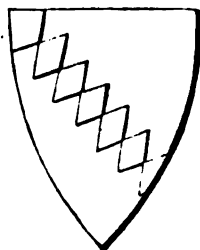
No case has been noticed in which when the term *fusilly* is



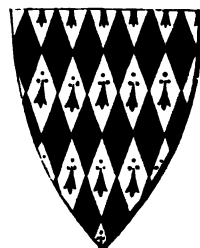
MONTAGUE.



BURESS.



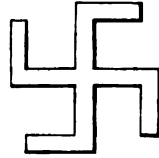
KNIGHT.



PATTEN.

applied to an ordinary two *tinctures* are named; as all the examples appear with one tincture, the term *fusilly* must be read 'of so many *fusils*.'

Fylfot, [suggested to be a corruption of A.-S. *fier-fôte* (for *fyðer fote*) four-footed, in allusion to the four limbs]: an ancient figure to which different mystic meanings have been applied. All that can be said as to the occurrence in England is that it possibly was introduced from the East as a novel device; for a similar form is said to have been known in India and China long before the Christian era. It is called in the Sanskrit 'swastica,' and is found used as a symbol by



Fylfot.

the Buddhists. It is curious that the same kind of device appears in the Catacombs, and at the same time it is found on a coin of Ethelred, King of Northumbria, in the ninth century. It is probably similar to the ornament which is mentioned by Anastasius as embroidered on sacred vestments during the eighth and ninth centuries in Rome under the name of *gammadion*, which was so-called on account of the shape resembling four Greek capital Gammas united at the base. There is no reason to suppose that all these are derived from a common source, as such a device as this would readily suggest itself, just as the Greek pattern is frequent on work of all ages. It was on account of its supposed mystical meaning perhaps introduced into mediæval vestments, belts, &c.; and though several instances of this use are found on brasses, only one instance occurs on coats of arms, namely, in those of CHAMBERLAYNE.

One instance only of the name also has been observed in any MS. or book anterior to the eighteenth century, namely in the directions given by Francis Frosmere, *c.* 1480, apparently to designate his monogram F. F. (See MS. Lansdowne, No. 874.)

Argent, a chevron between three fylfots gules—Leonard CHAMBERLAYNE, Yorkshire [so drawn in MS. Harleian, 1394, pt. 129, fol. 9 = fol. 349 of MS.]

[N.B. In Harl. MS. 1415 this coat seems to be tricked with what are meant distinctly for three escallopes.]

Gad: A plate of steel for hammering iron upon, borne by the London Company of IRONMONGERS, and represented as in the margin.



Gad.

Argent, on a chevron gules three swivels or (the middle one paleways, the other two with the line of the chevron) between three steel gads azure—IRONMONGERS' Company [Incorp. 1463, but arms granted 1485, and confirmed 1530].

Another form is borne by a Lincolnshire family, and has been blazoned sometimes as a demi-lozenge.

Argent, a chevron between three steel-gads sable—BELLESBY, or BILLESBY, of Bylesby.



Gad.

As said before under *delf*, there is great laxity in the blazon of charges of this shape, and the same arms are variously described.

Argent, three gads [or billets, or delves] sable—Richard GADDES.
Ermine, on a chief gules two gads [or billets] engrailed or—WATTS.
Or, a fesse wavy between three gads [or delves] sable—STANFORD.

Gad-fly, more frequently blazoned *Gad-bee*, is the Brimsey, or Horse-fly.

Sable, three gad-bees volant en arrière argent—BUNNINGHILL.

Sable, three gad-bees volant argent—GARLINGTON, co. Hereford.

Vert, three gad-bees argent—BODRIGAN.

Argent, two bars and in chief three gad-flies sable—FLEMING, co. Lancaster.

Per pale azure and gules, three gad-flies or—DORRE.

Argent, a saltire between four gad-bees sable—TRAVERS.



Gad-fly.

Gambe, or *Jambe*: the leg of a beast. If couped or erased at the middle joint it is not a jambe but a *paw*, as in the example given under *Seal*, q.v.

Or, a lion's jambe inverted and erased in bend gules—POWIS.

Gules, three lion's jambs erased and inverted argent—NEWDIGATE, Surrey.

Azure, a lion's gamb erased in fesse between two chains or; on a canton of the last a rose gules barbed and seeded proper—BRIAN DUPPA, Bp. of Chichester, 1638; of Salisbury, 1641; of Winchester, 1660-62.

G: in *tricking* is the proper abbreviation for the word *gules*.

Argent, a lion's gamb erased in bend sinister, claw in base, sable; a canton gules—**RIGAUD.**

Azure, two lion's gambes issuing out of the base of the escutcheon, and forming a chevron argent; between the gambes a fleur-de-lis or—**CHIPPENDALE, Leicester.**

Azure, on a bend between six mullets or, a bear's gamb coupé at the knee sable—**BRETTON.**

Gules, on a bend argent three lion's paws erased azure—**SPARMAN, Suffolk.**

Sable, a maunch argent within a bordure or, charged with eight pairs of lion's paws saltireways erased gules—**Philip WHARTON.**

Monsire Thomas de VERDON, port sable, a une lyon d'argent; en la paw de lyon une roue de gules—**Roll, temp. Ed. III.**

Garbe, or *Garb*, (fr. *gerbe*): a wheat-sheaf. When a sheaf of any other grain is borne the name of the grain must be expressed; e.g. the *barley-garbs* in the Company of BREWERS (see *THE*, and examples under *Wheat*).

From early times they are found of various tinctures. When the stalks are of one tincture and the ears of another, the term *eared* must be used with reference to the latter.

Azure, a garbe or [sometimes banded gules is added]—**GROSVENOR, Cheshire.**

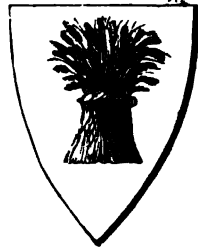
Le conte de CHESTER, d'azur a trois garbes d'or—**Roll, temp. Hen. III.**

Gilbert de SEGRAVE, noir trois gerbes d'argent—*Ibid.*

Sire Johan COMYN, d'argent crussile de goules a iij garbes de goulis—**Roll, temp. Ed. II.**



POWIS.



GROSVENOR.

Gai, (fr.): of a horse without harness careering.

Galley. See *Lymphad*.

Gallows: *Man* hanging on.

Galthrap, i.q. *Caltrap*.

Gamecock. See *Cock*.

Gammadion. See *Fylfot*.

Gannapie. See *Cormorant*.

Gar-buckle. See *Buckle*.

Gardant, (fr. *guardant*): of beasts, &c., having the face turned towards the spectator. See under *Lion*.

Garde-visure: the visor of an helmet.

Gardener. See *Man*

Azure, a chevron between three garbes or—Sir Christopher HATTON [Chancellor, temp. Elizabeth].

Garlick: this singular device is borne on one coat of arms, for the sake of the name.

Argent, three heads of garlick proper—GARLICK.

Garter: the garter, as represented around the escutcheon of a *knight* of that order, but usually without the motto. It occurs as a charge in the official insignia of the king of arms so named. An ordinary garter also occurs, as does the *demigarter*, or lower half of the same, which is called 'the perclose of a demi-garter, buckled and nowed.'

Azure, a boar's head coupé, over which a knot within a garter all or—NEWTON.

Per fesse gules and azure, a man's garter fessewise argent, fimbriated and buckled in the centre or, between in chief a rosary and in base three bells of the last—BEADNELL.

Sable, a man's garter buckled in orle . . . between three square buckles, tongues erect or—BOCKLAND.

Argent, three demi-garters azure, buckled and garnished or—Peter NABBORNE, Granted by King Henry VII.

Garter, or *Gartier*, is occasionally applied to the bendlet.

Vairy, a garter [i.e. bendlet] gules—HEBMINES, France.

Garter, King of Arms. See *Heralds*.

Garter, Order of the. See *Knighthood*.

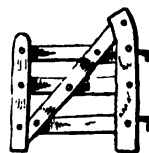
Gate, (old pronunciation, *yate*): a charge rarely borne, and then generally for the sake of the name.

Argent, a fesse between three gates sable — YATES, Lyford, Berks.

Per pale crenelly argent and sable, three field-gates counterchanged—YATE, Buckland, Berks.

Per fesse crenelly sable and argent, three five-barred gates counter-changed—YEATES, Bristol.

Gules, a gate between three goats passant or—PORTNOWE.



Gate.

Garnished, (fr. *garni*): ornamented; as an esquire's helmet argent, garnished or; or of a sword when the hilt and pomel are of another tincture.

Garland: See *Chaplet*.

Garvin. See *Herring*.

Gastelles, (fr. *gâteaux*). See *Tourteaux*.

Gaze, *Stag at*. See under *Deer*.

Gateway: distinguished from the field-gate is the *gateway*, which sometimes occurs, called also *port* or *portal*. See *Castle*.

Sable, a gateway between two towers argent, standing on the upper part of a base, barry of four as the second and azure—Richard Rawson [Alderman of London, 1746].

Azure, a double-leaved gate, triple towered on an ascent of five degrees [steps] flanked by two towers, all argent; the towers arch-roofed and masoned sable—*SARQUEAN*, Scotland.

Gauntlet: a glove of mail. The ancient form is shewn in the margin, but it is more often represented shewing the fingers. In blazon it is necessary to distinguish between the dexter and sinister; that given in the margin being a *sinister gauntlet*. Gauntlets sometimes occur with separate fingers, and thus they may perhaps be represented as in the arms of *VANE*. An arm *vambraced* is not in general understood to have a gauntlet unless it be specially mentioned.



Gauntlet.

Azure, three dexter gauntlets or—*VANE*, Basell, Kent.

Azure, three sinister gauntlets or—*VANE*, Lord Bernard.

Argent, two bars azure, on a canton gules a gauntlet grasping a broken sword proper, hilt and pomel gold—*STAMFORD*, Derby.

Azure, a lion passant argent goutté d'or between three dexter gauntlets of the second—*CONWAY*, Callis.

Gules, three dexter gauntlets pendent azure; a canon chequy or and azure—*DENVERS*, Norfolk.

Sable, three pairs of gauntlets clipping argent—*PUREFOY*, Lancaster.



VANE.

Geai, (fr.): a jay. See *Maggie*.

Ged, (a fish). See *Lucy*.

Gemel, written also *gymile* and *gimyle* = double, e.g. a bar, (q.v.).

A *collar gemel* = two narrow collars.

Germeus, (written also *gymiles*) = bars *gemel*.

Gemmed: used of a ring.

Gem-ring. See *Ring*.

Genet. (1) See *Fox*; (2) See *Plantagenista* under *Broom*.

Genuant: kneeling.

George, The: a badge representing the figure of S. George on horseback, attached to the collar of the *Order of the Garter*. See *Knights*.

George, Cross of S. See *Cross*, § 1.

Gilly-flower, *Gillofer*, or *July-flower*, (fr. *Girofre*): this flower, resembling a pink or carnation in form, and of a bright crimson colour, occurs more frequently than might have been expected. The gilly-flowers so blazoned in the insignia of OUR LADY'S INN, London, were no doubt originally *lilies*. See *Lilypot*.



Argent, three gilly-flowers slipped proper—**JOHNNY**.

Gilly-flower.

Or, on a chevron azure, between three gilly-flowers gules, slipped vert, a maiden's head of the first ducally crowned of the third; on a chief sable a hawk's lure double-stringed or, between two falcons argent, beaked and legged of the last—**JEWEL**, Bp. of Salisbury, 1560-71.

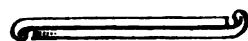
Argent, on a bend argent three gilly-flowers proper—**WADDE**, co. York.

Argent, a chevron gules between three gilly-flowers azure—**BOTHELL**.

Argent, a chevron sable between three gilly-flowers proper [elsewhere pinks]—**THOS. PAGE**, alias **SKEVINGTON**, Bp. of Bangor, 1510-33.

Borne also by the families of **SPURLING**, **DE LISLE**, **LISTON**, **LIVINGSTON** and **SAMPLE**.

Glaziers' Nippers: called also *grazier*, *grater*, and *grosing-iron*: a tool used by glaziers, and borne by their company. It occurs also in other arms, and is figured as in the margin.



Figures of the Glazier's nippers, or Grosing-iron.

Argent, two grosing-irons in saltire sable, between four closing-nails of the last; on a chief gules a lion passant guardant or—**GLAZIERS' Company** [incorporated 1637].

Argent, two grazier's [elsewhere glazier's nippers, grosing-irons, and also spokeshaves], in saltire sable between four pears gules, in a bordure engrailed of the second—**KELLOWAY**, co. Wilts.

Gules, two glazier's nippers in saltire between four lions rampant argent—**STERLING**.

Ermine, three glazier's crippling-irons in saltire gules—**TITHERLY**.

Gerattie: ancient word for *semé*.

Gerbe, (fr.): garbe.

Gimbal rings, or *Gimmel rings*, may be double, triple, or of a greater number. A triple gimbal ring consists of three *annulets* interlaced in triangle.

Geronny. See *Gyronny*.

Gimlet. See *Awl*, also *Winepiercer*.

Girfauk, i.e. *Ger-falcon*. See *Falcon*.

Giron. See *Gyron*.

Gironné, (fr.): *gyronny*.

Givre. See *Adder*.

Glove: the glove occurs in early arms, and is supposed to be meant for the *Falconer's*, or *Hawking-glove*, as in many later arms it is referred to as such.

Sire William de WAUNOX, de goules a vi gaunx de argent—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Argent, a bend wavy sable, an arm issuing from the sinister of the last, on a glove of the first a hawk or—HAWKERIDGE, co. Devon.



Sable, three gloves in pale argent—VANCHY, Northants.

Sable, three falconer's sinister gloves pendent argent *Hawking-glove*, tasselled or—BARTLETT, Sussex.

Sable, three dexter hawking-gloves (fingers downwards?) tassels pendent, argent—VAUNNEY.

Goat, (old fr. *chever*, fr. *chèvre*), is not infrequent as a charge. It may be *statant*, *passant*, *clymant* (which is sometimes used instead of *salient*, or *rampant*), and where there are two, frequently *combatant*. It may be described as *bearded*, *crined*, *unguled*, *attired* (as to its horns), and even *armed* is sometimes so used. French heralds also use the word *bouc*.

Gules, a goat statant argent, armed and crined or, between three saltires of the last [elsewhere attired or]—BAKER.

Azure, on a mount in base vert, a goat statant argent, armed, hooved, and bearded or—Burgh of HADDINGTON, Scotland.

Sable, a goat passant argent, attired, bearded, and unguled or—CARNSIEW.

Gules, a goat climant argent, attired or—BARWELL.



BAKER.

Gules, a goat salient argent, armed or—BENSTED.

Argent, a goat rampant sable, the head and part of the neck of the first armed vert—DE BUCKTON.

Azure, two goats salient, combatant argent—KIDD.

Sable, two goats statant affrontant or—Quartering in the insignia of the LEATHERSELLERS' Company, granted 1505.

Argent, a fesse gules between three goats passant sable, bearded, unguled, and armed or—HANDLEY, Newark.

Gules, a fesse between eleven goats argent, four, four, two and one—DEKELAND, Kent.

Gland, (fr.): *acorn*.
Gletver leaf. See *Leaves*.

Gliding: used sometimes of *Serpents*.

Goats' heads are also frequently found employed as charges.

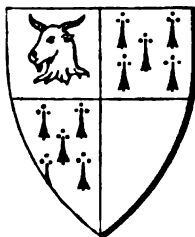
Sire Richard de CATESBURY, de goules a une fesse verree de or e de asure a iij testes de chevers de argent—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Ermine, a goat's head erased gules attired or—JOTLEY.

Gules, a goat's head coupéd or—BALLENDEN.

Azure, a chevron or between three goat's heads erased argent, attired of the second—CORDWAINERS' Company [incorporated 1410].

Quarterly gules and ermine; in first quarter a goat's head erased armed or—John MORTON, Bp. of Ely, 1486—1500 (MS. Lambeth, 555). [Similar arms are ascribed to MORTON, Bp. of Chester, 1616; and of Ely, 1619.]



MORTON.

The *Assyrian* or *Indian Goat* is nearly like the common goat, but has horns more curved, and ears like a talbot's. Two such goats *argent, attired*, and *unguled or*, support the escutcheon of the HABERDASHERS of London.

There are two monstrosities derived from the goat found in heraldic bearings, viz. the *lion-goat* and the *deer-goat*. Only the heads, however, appear.

Or, three lion-goat's heads proper—BLOOM.

Vert, a deer-goat's head argent—ABRILADAMS.

Gobony, *goboné*, *gobonated*, and *compony* (fr. *composé*): said of an ordinary composed of small squares of two tinctures alternately in one row. If there be two rows it is called *counter compony* (or *compony counter compony*), but if more, it comes under the term *chequy*. A bordure compony should consist of sixteen pieces or gobbits gyronwise.

The name *gobony* is a corruption of some word (possibly even of *compony*), but Gibbon fancifully suggests it is "a word used in carving, as to Gobon a lamprey, or the like, into seven or eight pieces." It is certainly an ancient term, and found, as will be seen, in early rolls of arms.

MI MIB BILERATID de Trie dor a une bande gobone dargent et dasure—Roll, temp. HEN. III. (Harl. MS. 6589).

Globe. See *Sphere*.

Glory. See *Nimbus* and *Sun*.

Sire Henri de LEBURN, de azure a vi lioncels de argent a un label goboune de or e de goules—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Sire Nicholas de GREY, les armes de Grey a un baston goboune de or e de goules—*Ibid.*

Sire Henri de BEUMOND, de azure furette de or a un lion rampaund de or e un baston goboune de argent e de goules—*Ibid.*

Monsire de BEAUMONT, port d'asura a un lyon rampant d'or floret d'or: une baston goboune d'or et de gules de six peeces—Roll, temp. Ed. III.

Monsire John de SURTON, port les armes de Percy [i.e. or, une lyon rampant d'asura] a une baston gobonnie d'argent et de gules—*Ibid.*

Or, a bend compony, sable and ermine [elsewhere compony ermines and ermine]—*STYL.*

Argent, a fesse counter compony, or and gules—HILLARY, Norfolk.

Argent, a fesse gobonated argent and gules between three owls of the second—HAWORTH, Norfolk.

Ermine, four bars gemel, compony or and sable—HOSWOOD.

Argent, on a bend sable three bars [otherwise three gobbons] of the first, each charged with a saltorel gules—WORSYKE.

Gules, a saltire argent; a label gobony argent and azure—NEVILLE, Earl of Salisbury, c. 1450.

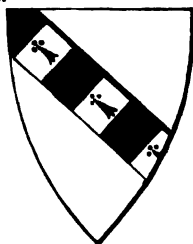
Gules, a saltier argent, and a label compony of the second and azure—NEVILLE, Bp. of Exeter, 1456; afterwards Abp. of York, 1465–76.

Quarterly, France and England within a bordure gobony argent and azure—S. JOHN'S COLLEGE, Cambridge [Founded 1508].

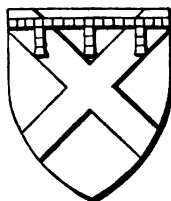
Golpe: an heraldic term used for the *roundle*, when it is of the tincture of *purpure*. It is supposed to be derived from *golpa*, an old Spanish word for a wound. It is scarcely ever used.

Or, a chevron gules between three golpes—GLENHAM.

Goose, (fr. *ois*, lat. *anser*): geese are rarely represented in coats of arms, and beyond the *Barnacle* goose already noticed, it is not easy to identify any species meant by the terms used.



STYL.



NEVILLE.

Gold. See *Or*.

Golden fleece. See *Toison*.

Goldfinch. See *Finch*.

Gonfanon. See *Flag*.

The Gray-lag, or *Wild-goose*, is considered the progenitor of our farm-yard goose. The *Magellan* is possibly Mergellan, i.e. the *Mergellus*, and if so, allied to the *Smew* rather than the goose proper. The gander (fr. *jars*) occurs in French arms.

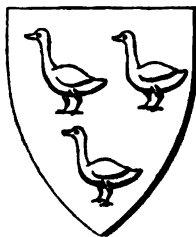
Three geese passant close—WALTON, Bp. of Chester, 1660–61.

Quarterly, indented gules and vert, a goose rising argent—LOVENHAM.

Gules, a wild-goose close, argent, a crescent for difference—LANGFORD, Alington.

Or, on a mount vert, a Magellan-goose sable, head argent—ASHFIELD.

De sable, à trois jars d'argent becqués et membrés de gueules—LESQUIN, Bretagne.



Bp. WALTON.

Gore: a portion of the shield obliterated, so to speak, as represented in the margin; it may be either on the dexter or sinister side. If the former, it is supposed to be an honourable charge, but if the latter, and when tenné, it is an abatement for cowardice in battle; but though writers descant upon their use, they give no examples, probably because there are none. Guillim calls it "one of the whimsical abatements." See also *Gusset*.



The Gore.

Gourd: in only one coat of arms does this fruit occur.

Argent, three gourds or, stalks upwards—STENKLE.

Gouttes, (fr. *larmes*), drops: i.e. a figure of an elongated pear-shape, with the sides wavy. They are seldom, if ever, used singly, and generally the number is enumerated.

Per chevron argent and sable, three gouttes counterchanged—CROSBY.

Argent, a fesse dancetty or between three gouttys of the last—INGLEDEN.

Azure, on a saltire argent five gouttys gules—GOOSELIN (also GOVON).

Gules, a fesse between six gouttys or—WYKE.

Barry of six, sable and ermine, nine gouttes argent, three, three, and three—BRADWARDINE.

Argent, fifteen gouttes gules [de sang], five, four, three, two, one—LEMMING, Essex.

Argent, a saltire gules between twelve gouttes sable—KERCY.

In the case of a *lion* with a *goutte de sang*, the blazon of *vulned* seems to be more properly used. At the same time there are many cases of lions represented with *gouttes d'or*, &c.

Monsire HAMLYN, port gules une lyon d'or goutte sable—Roll, temp. Ed. III.

Argent, on a lion rampant sable a goutte d'or streaming at the shoulder—LUDLOW.

Azure, on a lion rampant argent gouttes de sang—BERRESFORD.

Azure, on a lion rampant argent gouttes purpure—FOSTER, Essex.

The more frequent form is *gutté*, or *gutty*, *goutty*, *gouté* (that is, *soné* of an indefinite number of drops. They may be of various tinctures, and in English heraldry a distinct term is used for each, though this was probably of late introduction.

When argent, *gutté d'eau*: representing drops of water.

When or, *gutté d'or* or *auré*: representing drops of gold.

When azure, *gutté de larmes*: representing tears.

When sable, *gutté de poix*: representing drops of pitch.

When gules, *gutté de sang*: representing drops of blood.

When vert, *gutté d'huile*, or *d'olive*: representing drops of oil.

Azure, *gutté d'eau*—WINTERBOTTOM [Lord Mayor of London, 1752].

Argent, a lion rampant sable gouttée d'eau—MORTIMER, Vamouth, Scotland.

Barry of six ermine and sable, gutty d'eau—Thomas BRADWARDINE, Abp. of Canterbury, 1349. [But this is blazoned in the Lambeth MS. as barry of six ermine and ermines.]

Monsire John HALOU [HANLOW], port d'argent une lyon rampant d'azure goutte d'or—Roll, temp. Ed. III.

Argent, on a talbot passant sable gouttes d'or—SHIRINGTON.

Sable, goutty de larmes, a lion rampant argent—CHANTREY.

Argent, goutty de poix and a lion rampant sable—Jake de la PLANCE, Roll, temp. Ed. I. [Harl. MS. 6137].



WINTERBOTTOM.

Gordian knot. See *Cords*.

Gorge, (fr.): the neck. Leigh, however, uses this term for a water-bouget.

Gorged. See *Collar*.

Gorgé, (fr.): is used when the neck is of a different tincture, e.g. of a *Peacock* (not to be confused with *gorgeé*).

Gorget. See *Helmet*.

Argent, goutty de poix, a chief nebuly gules—**ROTDENHALL**.

Gules, a bend or guttée de poix, between two mullets argent pierced of the field—**See** and **City of BANGOR**.

Sable, guttée d'eau three roses—**John STILL**, Bp. of Bath and Wells, 1598—1608.

Argent, gutty de sang, two darts points upwards gules feathered of the first piercing a heart of the second—**YEMAN**.

In modern French blazon the term *larmes* is used for *gouttes*, and *semé de larmes* for *guttées*. The tincture is always given, though *larmes d'argent* seems to be the most frequent.

D'argent, semé de larmes de sable—**POILLOT**, Ile de France.

When the *goutte* is reversed the term *icicle* is used by heraldic writers, that is, the charge is of the same shape, but the thicker portion is upwards, and the point downwards. Some heralds, however, call these figures *Clubs*, others *Gouttes reversed*, and others *Locks of hair*. The bearing seems to be confined to branches of one family.

Azure, three icicles bendwise in bend sinister or—**HARBOTTLE**, Brecon.

Azure, three locks of hair in bend or—**HARBOTTLE**.



HARBOTTLE.

Grain-tree: a tree, the berries of which are used in the process of dying.

Upon a wreath argent and sable, three sprigs of grain-tree erect vert, fructed gules—Crest of the **DYERS' Company**.



Grain-tree.

Grappling-iron, or *Grappel*, (fr. *grappin*): an instrument used in naval or army engagements, and is distinct from the *anchor*. As the number of *flukes* varies it should be noticed. Some grappling-irons have double rings.



Grappling Iron.

Argent, two grappling-irons in saltire sable, between four pears gules—**STORORD**, Devon.

Azure, a chevron or between three grappling-irons, each of as many points and double-ringed argent—**STEWYNE** [Harl. MS. 1396]

Grass is always represented in *tufts*; also the old botanical terms of *spires* and *piles* applied to grass are employed in one example of blazon.

Azure, three pillars argent; out of each a tuft of grass or—Boscon.

Argent, three tufts of grass vert—TYLLEY, co. York.

Gules, three tufts of grass or—STEELE.

Argent, a fleur-de-lis, on the top three grass spires, each containing seven piles gules—BERNHAM.

The term *graminy* is also found, which signifies made of grass, and is applied to the *chaplet*, under which an example is given.

Grasshopper, (fr. *sauterelle*): is only occasionally found on coats of arms:—

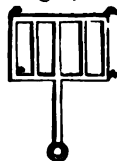
Gules, on a bend engrailed argent a grasshopper sable—LOUIS, Colyton House, Devon.

Argent, three ravens sable between two bars dancetty gules; in chief a griffin segreant between two grasshoppers of the second—GRIFFITHS.

Argent, a chevron sable three grasshoppers proper [vert]—WOODWARD Kent.

D'azur, à une sauterelle d'argent, accompagnée de trois coquilles d'or—MOULINS, Normandy.

Gridiron: this device is represented as in the margin, but is rarely borne. In the first of the three instances named below it has been chosen for the device of the Company of GIRDLEERS (in whose arms the gridiron is figured somewhat differently from the ordinary shape). The reason of the Company bearing this device was no doubt that S. Laurence was



Gridiron.

Goshawk. See *Falcon*.

Gothic work. See *Church*.

Goules. See *Gules*.

Gournet, i.q. Gurnet.

Gousset, (fr.): *Gusset*.

Gradient: walking, e.g. of the *tor-toise*.

Grady. See *Cross*, § 15, *Degraded* and *Embattled*.

Graft. See *Gusset*.

Graminy: used of a *Chaplet* made of grass.

Granada, Apple of. See *Pome-granate*.

Grapes. See *Vine*.

Grappe de raisin, (fr.): a bunch of grapes.

Grapples. See *Cramp*.

Grater. See *Glasier's nippers*.

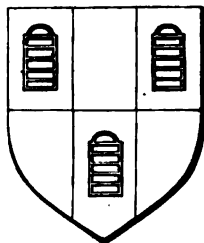
Gray. See *Badger*.

their patron saint. Sir Thomas Scott may have been a member of the Company.

Per fesse azure and or, a pale counterchanged; three gridirons of the last, the handles in chief—GIRDLENS' Company [arms granted, 1454].

Argent, a *chêvron* between three gridirons erect handles downwards sable—LAURENCE.

Argent, a chevron between three gridirons dexter bendwise, handles upward sable—Sir Thomas Scott [Lord Mayor of London, 1458].



Company of GIRDLENS.

Griffin, or *Gryphon*, (fr. *griffon*): the Griffin is the most frequently represented of the imaginary animals introduced into coats of arms. Although variously drawn, the great principle is that it is a compound of the *Lion* and the *Eagle*. The lower part of its body, with the tail and the hind-legs, belong to the lion; the head and the fore-part, with the legs and talons, to those of the eagle, but the head retains the ears of the lion. It has large wings, which also closely resemble those of the eagle. Its ordinary positions are *rampant segreant* (generally blazoned segreant only), and *passant segreant*.

It may be represented as without wings, and then with rays or spikes of gold proceeding from several parts of its body. Sometimes it has two long straight horns. The term *Alce* is given, as if used by writers for a kind of griffin, but no example can be quoted.

Azure, a griffin segreant or—READ, Herts.

Gules, a griffin segreant, or—RIVERS, Earl of Devon.

The representation on the shield of READ is, according to the mode of drawing the



READ.

Grazier. See *Glazier's nippers*.

Greaves: armour-plates for the leg; seldom used as it is implied by the term 'a leg in armour.'

Grélier, (fr.): a kind of hunting-horn.

Grelot, (fr.): the round bell on collars of dogs, mules, &c., and sometimes used for the *grillet* on the feet of *falcons*; q.v.

Grey. See *Colour*.

Greyhound. See *Dog*.

griffin, sometimes seen, but the example taken from the supporters to the arms of Alexander ANNAND of Elton is the more usual way of drawing the animal.

Griffins' heads are also represented in some coats. They are readily distinguishable from the eagles' heads by the presence of the ears.



ANNAND.

Argent, a griffin segreant gules, beaked and legged or—CATERALL and GRIMSHAW, Lancashire.

Sire Geoffrey fitz WYTHEM, de azure a iij grifons de or—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Sire Robert de BRENT, de goules a un griffoun de argent—*Ibid.*

Sire Rauf de COET' de goules a un griffoun de or—*Ibid.*

Monsire John GRIFFIN, sable a une griffin argent beke et peds or—Roll, temp. ED. III.

Argent, a griffin segreant, caward sable—GODFREY.

Azure, a griffin segreant volant or, supporting an oak-branch vert, acorned of the second—REDE.

Vert, a griffin segreant or, beaked, legged, and ducally gorged argent—COLLINS, Kent.

Or, a gryphon segreant sable, in chief two mullets of six points gules, pierced of the field—Nelson Smith MORGAN, Sussex.

Or, a griffin segreant sans wings sable, fire issuing from the mouth and ears proper; on a chief argent, three quatrefoils vert—SAMPLER.

Per chevron or and ermine, in chief two griffin's heads erased proper—NEED, Nottingham.

Argent, three griffin's heads erased sable, beaked gules—TRENTHAM, Stafford.

Sable, a chevron or between three griffin's heads erased argent—Robert SKINNER, Bp. of Bristol, 1637; afterwards of Oxford, 1641-68.

The *Dragon* (fr. *dragon*), the next in importance to the griffin amongst the fictitious animals, seems perhaps to have had its origin in the stories brought by travellers who, on their way to the Holy Land, may have seen the crocodiles on the banks of the Nile, and exaggerated or idealized the form; and probably the

Grenade, or Grenados. See *Fireball*. Also *grenade* in fr. is used for *pomegranate*.

Grice. See *Boar*.

Grieces, or *Greeces*, e.g. *Degrees*, or steps. See *Cross*, § 15.

word, in some of the instances in which it is used in the Bible, means the *crocodile*.

Represented usually like the griffin, that is, rampant, its head is that of a serpent, of which an essential addition is the forked tongue. It has also, like the griffin, ears. The body, as to its proportions, is that of a lion, but it is represented scaled, and the large wings, instead of being those of an eagle, are webbed and pointed, and resemble rather those of the bat. The legs are also scaled, and the feet are represented usually with webbed talons, instead of those of the eagle; a spur, however, is often added. The tail, instead of ending like that of a lion, in a tuft, is always represented as *barbed* in English arms, but in French arms it is sometimes represented as with a fish-tail, and twisted. The dragon may be also represented '*sans*' wings.

Dragons' heads frequently occur as charges: the presence of the ears and of the barbed tongue distinguishes them from the heads of eagles or serpents.

Argent, a dragon rampant sable—DAUNEY.

Argent, a dragon volant in bend sable—RAYNOR, Kent.

Or, a dragon segreant vert, on a chief gules three spear-heads argent—SOUTHLAND, Kent.

Vert, a dragon sejant with wings expanded between three escallops or—CARMALT, Cumberland.

Or, a chevron between three dragons sable—FOLBOURN.

Argent, a chevron gules between three demi-dragons coupé, erect, vert—HAYGATS.

Argent, three dragon's heads erect and erased azure without ears—HORSKE.

Argent, three dragon's heads erased, fire issuing from their mouths proper—HOLSALL.

The Dragon, like the Griffin, is often used as a crest, or as one of the supporters. The illustration here given is from one of the supporters to the arms of William HUGHES, of Gwerclas.



DAUNEY.



HUGHES.

A *Sea-Dragon* appears on the crest of Sir Jacob Gerrard, Bart. 1662.

The *Opinicus* is allied more nearly to the dragon in the forepart and in the wings; but it has a beaked head and ears, something between the dragon and the griffin. The hind part and the four legs are probably intended to represent those of a lion, but the tail is short, and is said to be that of the camel.

Two opinici vert, beaked sable, wings gules, are Supporters to the Insignia of the PLASTERERS' Company.

An opinicus, with wings endorsed or, is the Crest of the Company of BARBER SURGEONS.



Opinicus.

Lion-Dragon: the foremost part of a lion conjoined to the hinder part of a dragon.

Rouge Dragon: a favourite badge of King Henry VII. and assumed as the dexter supporter of his arms. It was also the title of a *pursuivant* established by that monarch. See *Herald*.

See also *Sea-Dragon*.

Grose, or *Drawing board*: a tool used by COOPERS. It forms part of the insignia of their companies in London, Chester, and Exeter.

Gyronny of eight gules and sable; on a chevron between three annulets or, a grose between two adzes azure; on a chief vert three lilies slipped and leaved argent—COOPERS' Company, Incorporated 1501.



Grose.

Griggs. See *Eels*.

Grilleté, (fr.): of a falcon, &c., having bells on its feet.

Gringolé, (fr.). See *Cross*, § 21, but with French heralds *saltires fers de moulin*, &c., are sometimes so named when terminated with serpents' heads.

Grimpant: a French term rarely applied to animals, to signify the attitude of climbing, and so

somewhat differing from *ram-pant*.

Griotte, (fr.): a *Cherry-tree*.

Grittie: a fanciful name for a field composed of colour and metal in equal proportions, should such exist.

Grouse. See *Moorcock*.

Grove. See *Wood*.

Grosing iron. See *Glasier's nippers*.

Gudgeon, (fr. *goujon*, lat. *gobio*): belonging to the order of the *cyprinida*, occurs in some rare instances on account of the name.

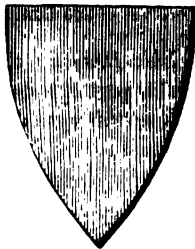
Quarterly, first and fourth or; third and fourth barry argent and gules, all within a bordure sable, charged with eight gudgeons fesswise argent—**GOSYON** [from Glover's ordinary].

Argent, three gudgeons hauriant within a bordure engrailed sable—**GOSYON**, Waresby, Hunts [also **GOSYON**, or **GOSYNS**].

Argent, three gudgeons within a bordure sable—French family of **GOSAUD**.

Azure, two gudgeons in saltire argent, in base water waved proper—French family of **GOSYON**.

Gules, (fr. *gueules*): the heraldic name of the tincture red. The term is probably derived from the Arabic *gule*, a red rose, just as the *azure* was derived from a word in the same language, signifying a blue stone. The word was, no doubt, introduced by the Crusaders. Heralds have, however, guessed it to be derived from the Latin *gula*, which in old French is found as *gueule*, i.e. the "red throat of an animal." Others, again, have tried to find the origin in the Hebrew word *gulade*, which signifies red cloth. Gules is denoted in engravings by numerous perpendicular lines. Heralds who blazoned by planets and jewels called it *Mars*, and *Ruby*.



Gules.

The name variously spelt *goules*, *goules*, *gouls*, *gowlis*, occurs frequently in ancient rolls of arms, as will have been observed by the examples given throughout the Glossary.

In the Siege of Carlaverock, as has been noticed under *Colour*, the terms both *rouge* and *vermeile* are poetically used, and to these may be added *rougette*.

"Mes Eumenions de la BRETTE

La baner ot tout rougette."

Siege of Carlaverock.

Grue, (fr.): *crane*.
Gryphon. See *Griffin*.
Guardant. See *Gardant*.

Gui, (fr.): mistletoe, only found in French coats of arms.
Gu don. See *Flag*.

Guns: the *cannon* should be represented mounted, unless otherwise expressed. The *field-pieces*, *chamber-pieces* (or *chambers*), as they are sometimes called, are varieties, but no special variation in drawing seems to be recognized, except that they are represented, as a rule, unmounted. The *culverin* is a cannon with a wide bore in proportion to its length. The smaller *guns* will be found referred to under *Musket*.

Argent, two guns in saltire proper, in chief the letter G, and in base the letter V, each crowned with a regal crown; on the dexter side in fesse a barrel, and on the sinister three balls all of the second—GUNSMITHS' Company [but doubtful if these arms are of any authority].

Gules, three cannons barways in pale, argent—GOUNING, Mayor of Bristol [granted 1662].

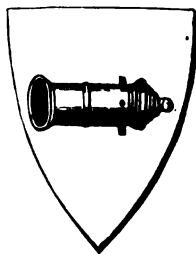
Azure, three field-pieces in pale or, on a chief argent as many pellets [or cannon-balls]—BOARD OF ORDNANCE.

Argent, a chevron ermine fimbriated sable, between three chamber-pieces of the last fired proper—DE LA CHAMBRE, Radmill, Sussex.

Argent, a chevron sable surmounted of another ermine; three chambers, placed transverse of the escutcheon of the second fired proper—CHAMBERS, co. Worcester.

Argent, a culverin dismounted in fesse sable—LEIGH.

Argent, three bars wavy sable, each charged with as many plates; on a chief gules a culverin between two anchors or—GONSTON, Essex.



LEIGH.

Gurges, or Whirlpool: as the *gurges* (like the *fountain*) represents water, argent and azure are its proper tinctures. Instances, however, occur in which other tinctures are employed.

In an ancient roll of arms the whirlpool is represented not as a continued line, but as a number of rings one within another, and it is probable that, by the term *roelé* in the arms of GORGES in the early roll, the same charge is meant, though the term *roulé* is found in other rolls with a different signification.



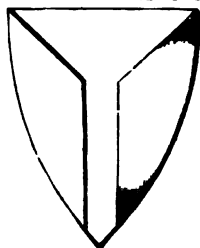
GORGES.

Rauf de GORGES, roele d'argent et d'azur—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Argent, a gurges azure—GORGES, Wilts [Baronet, 1612].

Or, a cross engrailed gules, a whirlpool intertwined vert—Robert GIFFARD.

Gusset, (fr. *gousset*, the armpit): this truncation of the shield, like the *gore*, occurs usually on either the dexter or sinister side. In the former case (when sanguine) it is imagined to be an abatement for adultery, in the latter for drunkenness. *Gussets*, however, occur as honourable charges. When in base, the term graft seems preferable.



CONINGHAM.

Sable [another gules], two gussets argent—CONINGHAM.

Or, over a gusset invested purple two barbels countersalient—ZOMMELIN, Clapham.

Gules, a lion rampant or, between two flanches and a gusset in base ermine—CHELY, Havering, Essex.

Gules, a lion rampant or, between two flanches ermine, and a graft in point of the last—CHELY [Glover's Ordinary].

Gurnet, *gournet*, or *gurnard* (lat. *trigla*): this fish, found on our coasts, occurs in the crest of one Norfolk family and in the arms of one Cornish family; in the latter case on account of the local name by which it is known, namely, *tubbe* fish. With it may be associated the *mullet*, which is sometimes found blazoned in the arms of WAYNE, and the French *rouget*, which appears to include both kinds of fish.

On a chapeau gules turned down ermine, a gurnet fish in pale with the head downwards—Crest of GURNEY, Norfolk.

Argent, a chevron sable between three gournets [or tubbe fish] hauriant gules—TUBBS, Trengoff, Cornwall, granted 1571.

Argent, a cross engrailed gules, between four mullets of the second [probably the fish]—GORNEY.

Azure, three mullets hauriant argent [elsewhere three fish, and in one case three lucies]—WAYNE, or WAYNE, Dorset.

D'or à trois rougets de gueules en pals bien ordonnés—BOUGET, Guyenna.

Guivre, (fr.): a viper, or serpent.

Gull. See *Sea-gull*.

Gumène: cable of an anchor.

Gun-stone, or Gun-shot. See *Pellet*.

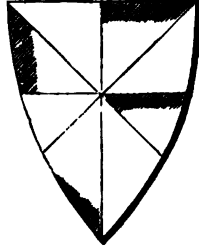
Guttée, or gutty. See *Gouttes*.

Guze, (Turkish, *Guz*, an eye): represented by a roundlet sanguine.

Gypsy's, or Egyptian's head. See *Heads*.

Gymile = *gemel*. See especially under *bar*.

Gyronny, (fr. *gironné*), (from the Spanish *Gyron*, a triangular piece of cloth sewed into a garment). The usual number of pieces is eight, but there may be six, ten, or twelve. Party per saltire has been erroneously called gyronny of four, but in English armoury one of the lines forming the pattern must be *in fesse*. It will be observed that the term is an ancient one. The gyron with which the tinctures begin is the uppermost upon the dexter side.



ACTON.

Warrin de BASSINGBORNE, gerony d'or et d'azur—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Roger de MORTIMER, barre, a cheif palee, a corners gerone d'or et d'azur, a ung escocheon d'argent—*Ibid.* [See under *Esquire*].

Sire Omfrey de BASSINGBOURNE, geronne de argent e de goules—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Monsire Humphrie de BASSINGBORNE, port gerone de vi peces argent et gules—Roll, temp. ED. III.

Monsire BRINZON, port gerone d'argent et d'azur de xij peeces—*Ibid.*

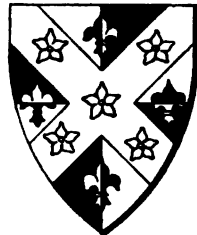
Gyronny of eight, argent and gules—ACTON.

Gyronny of eight engrailed, or and sable (points of engrailing towards the dexter)—CAMPELL.

Gyronny of eight (*quarterly*, Cole's MS.) argent and sable, four fleur-de-lys counterchanged; on a saltier or, five cinquefoils gules—EDWARD VAUGHAN, Bp. of S. Davids, 1509-22.

Gyronny of ten, or and azure—BRYANSON.

Gyronny of twelve, vair, or, and gules—BASSINGBORNE.



VAUGHAN.

The term *gyron* rarely occurs in blazoning English heraldry, but there are instances. In the arms of MORTIMER the *esquire* is practically a gyron.

Argent, three cinquefoils gules, and a gyron issuing from the dexter side in chief azure—CHIVERS.

Azure, three bars argent, on a chief of the second a pale between two gyrons [elsewhere piles] of the first; over all an escutcheon gules charged with a cross crolet fitchy as the bars—Benedictine Abbey of WINCHCOMBE, Gloucester.

Or, three bars azure, in chief a pile between a gyronny of two pieces [or two gyrons] of the second; over all an escutcheon ermine—MORTIMER.

Hair: a lock of hair is rarely found, but a head, &c., is often blazoned as having the *hair* of a particular tincture, and more frequently the term *crined* (fr. *chevelée*) is used. In the case of the arms of **HARBOTTLE**, however, the locks should more properly be blazoned *ivoires*. See under *gouttes*. A head proper would naturally have the hair; and if no tincture is named, brown may be used. In one case the head is blazoned *bald*. See *head*.

Sable, a comb argent on a lock of golden hair—**BLOUND**.

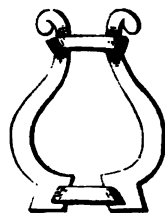
Azure, three locks of hair in bend or—**HARBOTTLE**.

Gules, three boy's heads coupé argent, crined or, with snakes round about their necks azure—**VAUGHAN**, Hargest, Wales.

Gules, three maiden's heads coupé argent, crined or—**MADDESTON**.

See example also under *boar*, *colour*.

Hame, or *Heame*: the collar by which a horse draws a waggon. A hame (or, as some call it, a pair of hames) was the badge of the family of **SAINT JOHN**, supposed, in consequence, by heraldic writers to have held the office of master of the baggage-waggons. It has not been observed actually borne in any arms.



Hame.

Two eagles with wings expanded or, ducally crowned gules, each charged in the breast with a pair of horse-hames tied at the top and bottom proper, the inside per pale argent and of the second—**Supporters of the Arms of Viscount BOLINGBROKE and St. JOHN**.

Habergeon. See *Hauberk*.

Habick. See *Clothiers' habick*.

Habillé, (fr.): clothed; said of men when habited, and also of a ship when the sails are of another tincture.

Habited: clothed or vested.

Hache, (fr.): hatchet. See *Axe*.

Haddock. See *Cod*.

Hafted, (fr. *emmanché*): with handle (of a different tincture), e.g. of an *axe*, *hammer*, &c.

Haie, (fr.): in French arms an enclosure of any kind, either of brambles and branches, or of military *fascines*.

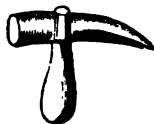
Hake. See *Cod*.

Halbert, (fr. *haillebarde*). See *Pole-axe*.

Hameçon. See *Cross*, § 22.

Harnéide, (fr.): signifies a figure formed by three *bars humetty* chamfered at the ends and set one above the other

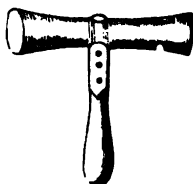
Hammer, (fr. *marteau*): hammers of several kinds occur as charges. There are the Plasterers' and the Wrights' hammer especially named. The device is usually represented as if clawed (as shewn in the margin), although it be not so specified. It will be seen that it occurs in the ancient rolls under the term *martel*, and one or two French families of the name of **MARTEL** still bear this charge.



Hammer.

Sir Adam **MARTEL** de sable a iij martels de argent—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Azure, on a chevron engrailed or, between in chief two plasterer's hammers argent handled of the second, and in base a treble flat-brush of the third handle upward like the third; a rose gules seeded or barbed vert, enclosed by two fleurs-de-lis of the first; in chief a trowel fesswise, handle to the sinister as the third—Company of **PLASTERERS**, London [Inc. 1601].



London Plasterers' Company.

Sable, a chevron or between three hammers argent handled of the second, ducally crowned of the last — Company of **BLACKSMITHS** and **SPURRIERS** [Inc. 1579].

Azure, a hammer erect in pale argent ensigned with a ducal coronet or—Company of **HAMMERMEN**, Edinburgh.



Sable, a chevron argent between three hammers or ducally crowned of the last — **SMITHS' Company**, London **Blacksmiths' Edinburgh Company**. Exeter. Company.

Azure, a chevron between three lathing-hammers argent, handled or — **SLATERS' Company**, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Or, three hammers sable—**HAMEERTON**.

Gules, a fesse between three hammers or—**FIGOTT**.

Gules, three hammers with claws argent—**MARTELL**.

Argent, a bend of six lozenges conjoined between as many mattocks, with the clawed ends to the dexter, sable—**BOLTON**, co. Chester.

Gules, three wright's hammers clawed argent—**PURSER**.

Gules, a dexter hand coupé proper holding a sword paleways argent between two broken hammers or—**NASMYTH**.

D'or, a trois marteaux de gules—**MARTEL**, Normandy.

With the *hammer* may be associated the *mallet* (fr. *maillet*), used by masons and others. It is usually figured as in the arms of **FORTÉ**, but sometimes with a square head, while a figure like that in the margin above is found in the insignia of the **MARBLERS' Company**. (See the arms given under *Chipping-axe*).



Mallet.

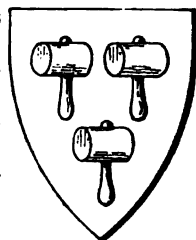
Argent, three mallets gules—**FORTÉ**, co. Somerset [ancient arms of **DE FORTÉBUS**].

Gules, a chevron between three mallets or—**SOAME**, [Bart., 1684].

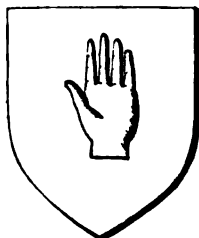
Sable, three square hammers [i.e. mallets] argent—**BROWNÉ**, co. Rutland.

Argent, a fesse between three mallets sable—**BROWNÉ**.

Argent, a fesse between three mallets, the handles reversed gules—**BLOODMAN**.

**FORTÉ.**

Hand, (fr. *main*): the human hand is often borne in coat armour, though only one instance has been observed in the early rolls, and that only incidental. When no other position is mentioned it is understood to be *apaumé*, as in the arms of **ULSTER**, which came to be the badge of a baronet of Great Britain; it is borne either on an *escutcheon* or *canton*. See *Baronet*. Otherwise the hand may be borne *dorsed* (or, as it is sometimes called, *aversant*); or it may be *in fesse*, or with *the fingers downwards*, or *clenched*, or *holding* some object; the hand is generally *coupé* at the wrist, and is so represented if no other description is given; sometimes, however, the blazon runs *coupé below*, or *above* the wrist; generally a *dexter* hand is named, and it is so understood unless a *sinister* is specified; hands in armour should rather be blazoned *gauntlets*. See also *Gloves*.

Badge of **ULSTER**.

Hanchet. See *Bugle-horn*.

Hand-basket. See *Basket*.

Hand-bow. See *Bow*.

Hand-cuff. See *Fetterlock*.

Hand-grenade. See *Fireball*.

Hand-saw. See *Saw*.

Hanger. (1) See *Sabre*; (2) See *Hook*.

Sometimes hands are represented as *clapping* or *embracing*; and with French heralds two hands joined thus are simply blazoned *une foi*. In connection with this the arms of **PUREFOY** and **PUREFEY** should be noted.

Argent, a sinister hand erect couped gules—Province of **ULSTER**.

Sire Johan de COYNEBS dazure ov la maunch dor e ove la meyn [i.e. a maunch or, a hand proper]—Boll, temp. Ed. II.

Azure, a dexter hand [in some instances, a sinister hand] apaumé, couped, argent—**BROME**.

Gules, a fesse between four dexter hands couped argent—**QUATERMAIN**, Oxford.

Gules, a dexter hand couped barways argent—**BAKEMAIN**.

Or, on a chief gules a hand couped barwise [otherwise extended transverse the chief] argent—**MAINSTONE**.

Gules, three hands, fingers downwards argent; a quarter chequy azure and or—**SUTTON**.

Or, on a bend azure three dexter hands couped at the wrist and clenched, argent—**ESINGOLD**.

Azure, a dexter hand couped at the wrist and clenched, in pale argent—**FRAST**, Middlesex.

Sable, a close hand [i.e. clenched] argent—**POWNER**.

Sable, three sinister hands erased argent—**MAYNARD**.

Gules, three hands holding a crown a key and a purse or—Arms ascribed to **NIGELLUS**, Bp. of Ely, 1183-69; and to **RICHARD DE ELY**, Bp. of London, 1189-98.

Gules, in a maunch ermine a hand proper holding a fleur-de-lis or—**BATON PRIORITY**, Somerset, [also **MOHUN**].

Purple, a sinister hand couped and erect argent—**MANLEY**.

Gules, two arms and hands clasped in fesse proper between three hearts or—**WARTON**, Bp. of S. Asaph, 1536, and of Hereford, 1554-57.

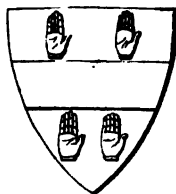
Gules, three pairs of hands back to back argent—**PUREFOY**, co. Buckingham.

Sable, three pairs of armed hands embracing argent two and one—**PUREFOY**, Caldecot, co. Warwick.

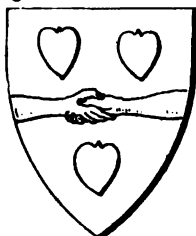
Sable, three pairs of dexter hands conjoined or ruffled argent—**PUREFEY**.

Gueules à la foi d'argent—**COUSIN de la TOUR FONDUE**.

D'azur, a une foi d'argent vêtue de pourpre posée en bande et mouvante d'une nuée d'argent—**ARENE**, Provence.



QUATERMAIN.



WARTON.

As the *Badge of Ulster* has been referred to under this article, it is thought well to give one or two examples.

Per pale argent and sable, a chevron between three talbots passant counterchanged; on a chief gules as many leopards' heads or. On the fesse-point the badge of Ulster—GOOCH, Benaore Hall, Suffolk.



GOOCH.

Gules, a fret argent, a canton of Ulster—Sir George FLEMING, Bp. of Carlisle, 1735–47.

Gules, a fesse between six mullets argent; a canton of Ulster—Sir William ASHBURNHAM, Bp. of Chichester, 1754–97.

Argent, a chevron sable, a canton of Ulster—Sir Jonathan TRELAUNEY, Bp. of Bristol, 1685; afterwards of Exeter, 1689; and last of Winchester, 1707–21.

Hank: Hanks of *cotton*, of *silk*, and of *bowstrings* are found in heraldry. The cotton-hank is the most frequent, and it occurs in the arms of very many families of the name of COTTON.

An example of hanks of *silk* will be found under that term, and one of bowstrings is given below. The position of the *hank* is usually upright, as shewn in the margin.



Cotton-hank.

Azure, a chevron between three hanks of cotton erect argent—Hugh COTTON, co. Stafford.

Azure, three cotton-hanks argent—COTTON, Combermere.

Argent, three bars sable, over all as many cotton-hanks or—COTTON.

Barry of six argent and sable, three cotton-hanks or—HAYWOOD.

Azure, on a fesse argent between a bee-hive surrounded by bees volant in chief, and in base a mill-wheel or, a hank of cotton of the field between two roses gules barbed and seeded proper—CALRON, co. Lancaster.

Azure, a hank or knot of bowstrings in pale or; on a chief argent three bows—LONG BOWSTRING MAKERS' Company, London.

Hare: the Hare (fr. *lièvre*), as also the rabbit (fr. *lapin*), always blazoned *coney* (and in one case the *leveret*), are not infrequent in coats of arms, but, so far as has been observed, there are no rules followed as to distinct drawing of these varieties.

They are more frequently represented as *sejant*, and if no description is given they would be drawn so; but they are found

Hareng, (fr.): herring.

Harnysed: clad in armour.

blazoned *courant*, *boltant*, *passant*, *salient*, and (though wrongly) *rampant*; also *feeding*, and issuing from their burrows; the most remarkable of all is the hare playing upon the *bagpipes* (q.v.). Hares' *heads* occur in one case.

Argent, three hares (elsewhere conies) *courant* in pale azure—ARROWOOD, Lancashire.

Azure, a chevron ermine between two hares *courant* in chief, and a sun in base [elsewhere in chief three suns argent, in base a hare *courant*].—WATSON, Bp. of Winchester, 1580-84.

Azure, a hare *salient* guardant argent with a hunting-horn hanging about the neck vert garnished gules within a bordure counter-compony of the second and first—CLELAND, Edinburgh.

Azure, a hare *rampant* between three mullets or—MARGANT.

Argent, a chevron gules between three leverets *courant* sable—LEYVER, or LEVER, co. Lancaster.

Azure, three leverets *courant* in pale—LEVERINGTON.

Gules, three conies *sejant* argent within a bordure engrailed sable—Sir Humphry CONESBY, co. Hereford, and CONINGSBY, co. Norfolk.

Argent, [otherwise or,] three conies *passant* sable—CONYSTON.

Argent, on a chevron azure a coney *passant* between two fishes *hauriant* of the first; on a chief checky of the first and second a rose or on a pale of the second—CHENEY, Bp. of Bristol, 1562-79.

Argent, a saltire gules between four conies *feeding* sable—CONY, co. Hertford.

Per fesse argent and vert, a pale counterchanged, three conies issuing from their burrows of the first—BROWEN.

Argent, on a fesse nebuly sable three hare's heads *couped* or—HAREWELL, Bp. of Bath and Wells, 1866-86.

Harp, (fr. *harpe*): this charge is best known as the ensign of the kingdom of IRELAND, but is borne also by one or two families. It first appears crowned amongst the royal badges on the accession of the Stuarts. The head and wings of an angel have been added in late examples, but without authority. The Irish name *cloyshackes* seems to be applied in one



CONESBY.



Badge.

MS. to the harp (see under *Ireland*). We also find the *Jew's harp* mentioned, but it is doubtful if it is not meant (as the name of the bearer implies) for a *scoop*.

Azure, a harp or stringed argent—IRELAND.

Gules, three cloyshakes or stringed argent—IRELAND, Harl. MS. 304.

Azure, three harps or—DOBBER, Ireland.

Argent, three harps sable stringed or—HARPSFIELD.

Azure, two lions rampant combatant supporting a garbe or; in dexter base a crescent argent, in sinister base the harp of Ireland—FOGARTY.

Argent, a Jew's harp [or a scoop] in bend sable between six laurel-leaves of the last—SCOPEHAM, co. Lincoln.



Insignia of IRELAND.

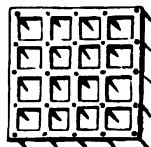
Harrow, (fr. *herse*): two forms of the harrow occur in armoury, the first is square, the other triangular. The former might be mistaken for the portcullis, and in fact the French term *herse* is applied to both.

Azure, a chevron between three harrows or—HARROWER.

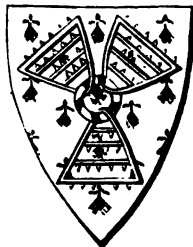
Argent, three harrows sable two and one [otherwise argent, a chevron between three harrows sable]—HARVY, Hale, Cornwall.

Ermineois, an annulet interlacing three triangular harrows conjoined in the fesse point—REDMAYNE, co. York.

Ermine, three triangular harrows gules, toothed or, and conjoined in the nombril point of the escutcheon gules by a wreath argent and of the second [otherwise, Ermines, the harrows or, the wreath argent and or]—HARROW, or HARWE.



HARROW.



HARROW.

Hat, (fr. *chapeau*): one similar to the figure in the margin is borne by the FELT-MAKERS' Company, but various forms occur depending on date, &c.



Hat.

Harpoon. See *Eel-spear*.

Harpy. See under *Sphinx*.

Harrington's Knot. See *Cords*, also *Fret*.

Hart. See *Deer*.

Harvest-fly. See *Butterfly*.

Hatchet. See *Axe*.

Hatchments. See *Achievements*.

Ermine, on a chevron between three felt hats with strings sable as many escallops argent—Company of HATTER MERCHANTS, London.

Argent, a chapeau or hat azure, with a plume of ostrich-feathers in front gules—John KINGSTON, 1890 [Harl. MS. 1178].

For the Cardinal's hat, see *Cap*.

Hat-band. Two forms of this bearing occur. The first is wreathed, as in the arms of BURY; and the second that borne by the Companies of FELTMAKERS and HATBAND-MAKERS.

Sable, a chevron argent between three hat-bands wreathed of the second and azure—BURY.

Argent, a dexter hand couped at the wrist gules between two hat-bands nowed azure, in chief a hat sable banded of the third—FELTMAKERS' Company [Inc. 1604].

Azure, on a chevron between three hat-bands or as many merillions sable—HATBANDMAKERS' Company [Inc. 1664].

Gules, a chevron between three hat-bands argent—MAYNES.

Hawthorn: this bush is used in some few instances on account of its name. It was also adopted as a *badge* by Henry VII., and described as a hawthorn-bush regally crowned. The *white-thorn* is found on the arms of Bishop ALDRICH, and the *may-flowers* probably represent the flowers of the bush. It may be *fructed*, or *flowered*, and the *leaves* also occur.

Argent, a hawthorn-tree eradicated proper—STYVESTER.

Argent, three thorn-trees vert—THORNHOLME [granted 1653].

Per pale argent and gules, a chevron between three lion's heads erased counterchanged; on a chief or a thorn-tree proper—THORNTHWAITE, Cumberland.

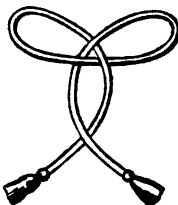
Argent, a thorn-tree fructed proper on a chief gules a lion passant guardant or—O'MURCHON.

Argent, a hawthorn-tree erased vert, flowered gules—BRETLAND, co. Chester.

Argent, a chevron sable between three hawthorn-leaves vert—THORNTON, co. York.



Hat-band.



Hat-band.



Badge.

Verte, on a fesse argent between three garbs or, banded gules, two boughs of whitethorn saltier-wise enfiled with a crown proper, between a mound royal azure and a robin redbreast proper, all within a bordure engrailed of the third [pometty?]
—ALDRICH, Bp. of Carlisle, 1537-56.

Gules, a cross ingrailed ermine between in chief two may-flowers slipped or—MAYFIELD, co. Cambridge [granted 1684].

Hauberk, or *Hauborg*: a name which appears to be given to the *cuirass*, from the German *Halß-berg*, i.e. a protection for the neck, but it has only been observed in one coat of arms.

The *Haborgeon* is given in books as a diminutive of Hauberk, and is a short coat of mail without sleeves, but no example has been noticed in blazon. [The word, it may be added, is used in the Authorized Version, 2 Chron. xxvi. 14.]

Per pale azure and gules, a tilting-spear in pale proper surmounted by a hauberk [or coat of mail] or—AUBERT.

Hazel: the *tree*, the *leaves*, the *nuts*, are all represented in different arms; the *filberts* also. A *chaplet* is sometimes composed of *hazel*, and a *squirrel* is sometimes represented cracking *nuts*. A bunch of filberts is in French blazon called *coquerelles*.

Argent, on a fesse gules between three owls sable as many lozenges ermine; on a chief azure three nut-trees [or hazel-boughs] proper—HASLEWOOD.

Argent, a hind's head coupé azure collared or, between two hazel-boughs vert fructed or—ALFORD, Suffolk.

Argent, a chevron sable between hazel-leaves vert—HESILRIDGE.

Or, on a fesse azure between three hazel-slips proper as many crescents argent—HASSELL, Cumberland.

Or, a chevron sable between three hazel-nuts erect slipped gules—TARSELL.

Argent, a fesse gules between three hazel-nuts or husks and stalks vert—HASELEY, Suffolk.

Argent, on a chevron between three filberts sable two cats combatant of the first—GIBBS.

Haurient: breathing, a term applied to a fish in an erect position. See under *Fish*.

Haussé, (fr.): of a chevron fesse, &c., when *enhanced*.

Haut, (fr.): sometimes used of a sword when *erect*.

Hautboy. See *Trumpet*.

Hawk, *Hawk's Bell*, and *Hawk's Lure*. See *Falcon*.

Hawmed, i. q. *Humetty*.

Hay-fork. See *Fork*.

Hay-hook. See *Horse-picker*.

D'argent, à la rose de gueules cantonnée de quatre coquerelles de sinople—*LA BORDÉ*.

Head, (fr. *tête*): as will have been noticed, the heads of beasts, birds, and fishes are very frequently represented by themselves, being *couped*, or *erased*; but it has been thought well to group under one article the various forms of the *human head* as they appear in heraldic design, and it has been observed they are very frequent in the arms of Welsh families. It may be said generally that, unless otherwise specified, the human head (as well as heads of beasts) should be drawn in profile. In English arms the heads are usually blazoned *proper*; in French arms the tincture is usually named, i.e. *carnation*. The following are the representative types of these charges, of which it is thought well to give examples. Besides *men's heads* proper, which are generally represented as those of old men with hair (fr. *chevelés*), and bearded (fr. *barbés*), and *young men's* heads (see example under *mascle*), we find various heads specified, as of *Englishmen*, of *Saxons*, of *Princes*, of *Saracens* (as in the crest of *DRAYTON*), of *Turks*, of *Moors*, or *blackamoors* and *negroes*, of the *gypsy* or *Egyptian*, and finally of *savages'* heads. In one case a *bald head* is given. There seem to be no very defined rules for drawing the respective heads, much being left to the ingenuity of the artist; still in many of the arms as exhibited in sculpture or in glass the heads are very characteristic.



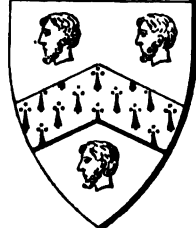
Crest of DRAYTON.

Azure, three broad arrows or, two and one feathered argent; on a chief of the second as many men's heads couped sidelaced proper—*WATTS*, Somerset.

Gules, a chevron ermine between three Englishmen's heads in profile proper—*LLOYD*, co. Denbigh.

[Similar arms seem to be borne by Abp. *WILLIAMS* of York, and Bp. *GRIFFITH* of S. Asaph.]

Gules, a chevron between three Saxon's heads in profile, the two in chief couped and one in base erased argent—*GRIFFITH*.



LLOYD.

Ermine, three prince's heads crowned and mantled proper couped at the breast—*ENTWISTLEBOY*.

Gules, a chevron between three Saracen's heads coupé at the shoulders argent—**SABES**, Middlesex.

Gules, a Saracen's head erased proper hair and beard or, round the temples a fillet nowed argent and azure; on a chief or three roses gules—**HUGHES**, Bp. of S. Asaph, 1573—1600.

Vert, a chevron gules between three Turk's heads coupé proper turbaned or—**SMITH**, granted 1623.

D'azur, à trois têtes de Turcs de carnation, le turban parti et tortillé d'or et de gueules—**BELO**, Manche.

Argent, three moor's heads coupé at the shoulders proper filleted or and gules—**TANNER**, Bp. of S. Asaph, 1732—35.

Or, on a fesse between three Moor's heads erased sable as many crescents argent—**BLACKMORE**.

Or, a blackamoor's head coupé sable—**BINNS**.

Or, a cross gules between four blackamoor's heads affrontée, coupé at the shoulders proper, wreathed about the temples gold—**JUXON**, Bp. of London, 1633; Abp. of Cant. 1660—63.

Per fesse argent and sable, a pale counterchanged three negro's heads proper—**GERARD**.

Per fesse gules and argent, three Egyptian's heads counterchanged—**ASHPOOL**.

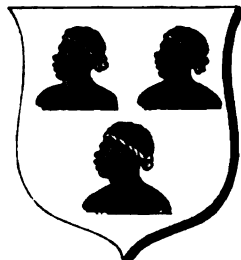
On a wreath a cubit arm erect grasping a dagger, enfiled with a gypsy's head coupé proper—Crest of **MACLELLAN**, Lord Kircudbright.

Azure, a bird's leg coupé at the thigh or, conjoined to a savage's head argent, hair sable—**PETER**.

Vert, a lion rampant or; on a chief argent a man's head coupé at the neck and bald proper between ducal coronets of the second—**MULTADY**, Ireland.

Gules, a chevron argent between three St. Paul's heads proper—**PAULSWORTH**, or **PILSWORTH**.

Amongst peculiar examples may be named *Moses' head* and the head of *John the Baptist in a charger*. The former, however, is borne only as a crest, that is to say, by the family of **HILTON**, and the engraving is taken from the carving on the



TANNER.

Headpiece. See *Helmet*.

Heaume, (fr.), *Healme*, (old fr.): *helmet*.

eastern front of Hilton Castle, Durham. The latter appears as the crest of the London Company of TALLOW-CHANDLERS, adopted, no doubt, in consequence of S. John the Baptist being chosen as their patron Saint; it is also borne by the town of Ayr in Scotland (see the arms given under *Lamb*). Again, a peculiar head appears as the crest of Sir Sandich de TRANE, knight-founder of the Garter (that is to say one of the first knights of the order); it is blazoned sometimes as a *Satyr's* head, and the device appears also in a coat of arms. Other fanciful heads occur as crests, e.g. a *Fiend's head* (blazoned also '*Satan's head*'), i.e. a man's head with ears like a dragon's wings, and a *Whittat's head*, said to be a man's head with short horns, and called by Anstis 'the head of *Midas*, with asses' ears.'



Crest and Arms of
HILTON.

The head of Moses proper, with two rays or horns or—Crest borne by HILTON. [The arms are argent, two bars azure.]

On a wreath a demi angel issuing from clouds, proper, vested azure, wings expanded or, crined of the last; on his head a cap; thereon a cross patée of the third, holding a dish argent, glorified or; therein the head of S. John the Baptist proper—TALLOW-CHANDLERS' Company, London. [Arms and crest granted, Sept. 24, 1463.]



Head of S. John the Baptist.

Argent, on a bend sable, three satyr's heads couped at the shoulders of the first, horned or—WHEYWELL.

Sable, three Midas's heads erased argent, crowned or—JAY.

Of *Women's* heads there are also several varieties. As a rule they are drawn with dishevelled hair. The *maidens' heads* are drawn as the head and shoulders of a woman *affronty*, couped below the breasts, her hair dishevelled, and usually wreathed with a garland of roses; sometimes also crowned with an *eastern crown*. The term *bust* is also sometimes used in English, but more frequently in French blazon. The term *lady's head* is also found, as also *nun's head*, the last being generally veiled.

Azure, a fesse or, in chief three women's heads coupé at the breasts proper and crined of the second; in base a leopard's face of the last—**SUDON.**

Sable, a fesse enhanced argent; in chief three nun's heads coupé at the shoulders proper, vested of the second, crowned or; in base an ox passing a ford proper—**S. FRIDESWIDE'S PRIORY, Oxford, afterwards the arms of the Bishoprick of Oxford.**

Azure, on a chevron argent between three maiden's heads of the second, crined or, three lilies slipped gules; on a chief of the third a cross tau sable between two roses of the fourth—**TAYLOR, Bp. of Lincoln, 1532-54.**

Azure, three lady's heads in fesse between as many fleurs-de-lis or—**COLLARD.**

Argent, a chevron sable between three nun's heads veiled coupé at the shoulders proper—**DAVENY, Norfolk.**

Argent, on a bend between six billets gules three veiled nun's heads coupé bendwise of the first—**WEDNISON.**

Gules, a maiden's head proper crined or—**MATDENSTON, Bp. of Worcester, 1814-17.**

Gules, three bars ermine; on a canton argent a maiden's head proper—**BARETTI, India.**

.... A quadrangular castle surmounted with another, over the battlements the bust of a queen, her hair dishevelled and (dually) crowned
.... —**Seal of Corporation of QUEENBOROUGH, Kent.**

D'azur, a trois bustes de reine de carnation couronnées à l'antique d'or—**GRANDMONT, Comtat-Venaissin.**

Infants', and children's, and boys' heads are also found named, frequently with a snake twisted around the neck.

Argent, a boy's head proper, crined or, coupé below the shoulders, vested gules, garnished gold—**BOYMAN.**

Gules, three boy's heads coupé argent crined or—**INFANT.**

Sable, three infant's heads coupé at the shoulders proper crined or—**BONTFANT.**

Sable, a fesse or between three children's heads coupé at the shoulders proper; about each neck a snake vert—**APJOHN, Surrey.**

Sable, a chevron argent between three children's heads coupé at the shoulders proper crined or; about each neck a snake vert—**VAUGHAN.**

The *Seraph's head* is said to be represented as the head of an infant with six wings, two above it in saltire, two below it in saltire, and one on each side, but so far as has been observed no example occurs. *Death's heads* are but rarely borne (see under *Bones*).



APJOHN.

Heart, (fr. *cœur*): the human heart when blazoned 'proper' is to be gules. It is sometimes borne *flamant*; also *crowned*; but the latter not before the sixteenth century.

Argent, a heart imperially crowned proper [i.e. gules, crowned gold] on a chief azure three mullets of the field—**DOUGLAS**.

[This crowned heart is said to be an *augmentation* in memory of Sir James Douglas, who undertook to carry the heart of King Robert, called the Bruce, to the Holy Land to be buried there in the year 1328.]

Argent, a chief sable in fesse a human heart gules—Edmund SCAMLER, Bp. of Peterborough, 1561; Bp. of Norwich, 1585-94.

Gules, a body-heart, between two wings displayed or—Henry de WENGHAM, Bishop of London, 1259-62.

Argent, a heart gules within a fetterlock sable; on a chief azure, three boar's heads erased argent—**LOCKHEART**.

Per fesse wavy or and vert; in chief a human heart emitting flames of fire proper between two crosses crosslet sable; in base an anchor erect of the last—**WADE**, co. Durham.

Azure, a fesse or; over all on a pile argent three hearts gules, two and one—**KNAH**, Ireland.

Argent, three hearts *flamant* gules—**HEART**, Scotland.

Or, three bars wavy gules; over all a human heart counterchanged—**DRUMMOND**, co. Perth.

Heath-cock, or *Black-cock*. This bird, which differs from the common cock, is represented as in the annexed figure. It is frequently confounded with the *moor-cock* (q.v.).

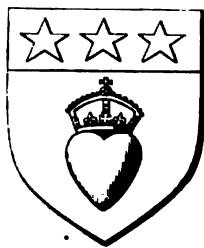
Argent, a heath-cock proper [i.e. sable], comb and gill gules—Sir Francis MORR, Serjeant-at-law, 1619.

Sable, a buck lodged regardant argent; between the attires a heath-cock volant or—**MORROFT**, Norfolk.

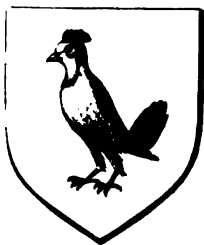
Sable, on a mount in base vert a buck salient or; a chief of the third charged with a black-cock proper—**MARTOSSET**.

Argent, on a fesse wavy sable between five heath-cocks of the second six plates—Sir John EBBINGTON [ob. A.D. 1477].

A demi heath-cock with wings expanded azure, powdered with annulets or; in the beak a lily argent—Crest of the Coopers' Company.



DOUGLAS.



MORR.

Hedgehog, (fr. *hérisson*): this animal is chiefly borne allusively to its French name by families whose names are varied forms of **HARRIS**. The *urchin*, as well as the *porcupine*, are no doubt sometimes blazoned instead of it, from the drawings being mistaken one for the other.

Argent, three hedgehogs sable—**HARRIES**, Scotland [also **HERIZ**].

Argent, a thistle vert flowered gules between three hedgehogs sable—**HARRIS**, Consland.

Azure, three hedgehogs argent—**HENRY**.

Azure, three hedgehogs or—**HERIZ**, co. Leicester.

Or, three hedgehogs azure—**HARRIS**, co. Salop.

Or, three hedgehogs passant in pale gules—**HERBY**.

Azure, three hedgehogs statant or—Sir Roger **SWELTON**.

D'argent, à trois herissons de sable—**HERICOT**, Normandy [also **HERIS-SON**, Bretagne].

Helmet, (fr. *casque*, old fr. *heaume*, but applied to a close helmet): the covering for protection of the head in warfare has varied in form from the earliest ages onwards, but an account of the various shapes belongs to the history of armour.

In heraldry the *Helmet* assumed an important place as an appendage to the shield, for on this was fixed the *crest* (q.v.). Originally there seems to have been no special distinction as regards the forms of the helmet; they simply followed the customary shape of the period, and were drawn sideways; but in Elizabeth's reign it would appear that certain kinds of helmets were assigned to different degrees of nobility.

I. *The sovereign's* was to be of burnished gold, *affronty*, i.e. full-faced, with six *bars*, or *grilles*, and lined with crimson.

II. The helmets of *dukes*, *marquesses*, *earls*, *viscounts*, and *barons*, were to be composed of silver or polished steel, with five gold bars, and



Helmet I.



Helmet II.

Heights: used of rows of feathers.

See under *Plumes*.

Heliotrope. See *Sunflower*.

Helved: with handle or haft of a different tincture, used e.g. of a

Pole-axe.

lined with crimson. According to some authorities they should be placed neither *affronty* nor *in profile*, but between those positions; but there seem to be conflicting directions, and the practice varied.

III. *Baronets'* and *knights'* helmets were to be *affronty* and *open*, but supplied with a *visor*. They are supposed to be formed of steel ornamented with gilding, and usually lined with crimson.



Helmet III.



Helmet IV.

IV. The helmets of *esquires* and private gentlemen were to be placed *in profile*, with the *visor* or beaver *closed*; to be of steel, but enriched with gold. These are drawn after various patterns however, the only point being that the visor should be closed, whence they are termed *close helmets*.

The French *timbre* includes the *helmet* and all that belongs to it. For the appurtenances it is supposed we are indebted to the tournaments, and they consist of the *crest*, the *wreath*, the *supporters*, the *mantle*, ribbons or *feathers*, and the *scroll*.

It should be added that helmets are seldom, if ever, found over the shields of bishops (except over that of the Bishop of Durham, to represent his temporal dignity), the *mitre* taking its place; or over that of women, except in the case of a sovereign. More than one helmet may be placed over the same shield, but it is rare.

Helmets, however, are also occasionally borne as charges, and generally the *esquire's* or *close* helmet is intended. In blazoning, however, there is frequently a reference to the *visor* (fr. *visiere*, or *garde vizure*), or *beaver* (old fr. *beauvoir*); the modern fr. *me-sail* is also used. When this is up it is supposed to be a *knight's helmet*, when down an *esquire's*.

The portion which rests upon the shoulders, and protects the neck, is termed the *gorget*.

The helmet has sometimes *plumes* of feathers (q.v.).

Sable, a close helmet between three spear-heads, points fessways argent—David DOLBEN, Bp. of Bangor, 1632; also John DOLBEN, Bp. of Rochester, 1666, Abp. of York, 1683–86.

Azure, two bars argent between three close helmets or—ARMIGER, Norfolk.

Sable, a lion passant guardant or between three helmets argent—COMPTON, Bp. of Oxford, 1674; of London, 1675–1718.

Argent, three helmets with open vizors adorned with plumes of feathers azure—MYNYOT, Kent.

Argent, three knight's helmets azure lined gules—GOODACRE, Ireland.

Gules, three helmets argent, vizors and garnishing or—BASSET, [Lord Mayor of London, 1475].

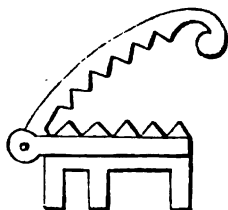
Gules, three men's heads in profile armed with head pieces and gorgets argent—O'KENNEDY.

Or, three front-faced helmets proper—ELLION, Herts.

Azure, a knight's helmet with snake entwined round it between three lion's heads erased or—ADOLPHUS.

Argent, a lion rampant gules, on his head a helmet azure—CLAPHAM, Scotland.

Hemp-break, or *Hemp-hackle* (also *Flax-breaker*), was the device of Sir Reginald BRAY, and is seen upon the vaulting of S. George's chapel at Windsor. This machine for pounding the hemp seems, like many other devices, to be borne on account of the name, the old word *bray* signifying to bruise or pound (see Proverbs xxvii. 22). From the form it has been confused with the *breys* or *barnacles*, q.v.



Hemp-break.

Argent, three hemp-breaks sable—HAMPSON.

Sable, on a fesse between three bugle-horns stringed and garnished argent a hemp-break gules—BRAYNE.

Azure, on a fesse between three bugle-horns stringed argent a hemp-hackle gules—BRAYNE, co. Gloucester.

Herald, (fr. *hérault*, old fr. *herault*): the duties of heralds were originally of a military and diplomatic character, but in

Hemisphere. See *Sphere*.

Hen. See *Cock*.

Heneage's knot. See *Cords*.

Heraud, and *Herault*. See *Herald*.

Hérisson, (fr.): *Hedgehog*.

time were transferred to granting and regulating armorial bearings, investigating genealogies, and superintending public ceremonies.

From the thirteenth century there seem to have existed certain officers of arms known as *Heralds* and *Pursuivants*; the latter being noviciates and candidates for the superior offices. They were eventually incorporated by King Richard III., and received further privileges from Edward VI. Queen Mary, on July 18, 1555, gave the society Derby House, in the parish of S. Benedict, Paul's Wharf, now called *Heralds' College*.

THE COLLEGE OF ARMS.—The corporation consists of thirteen persons, namely,

The three **KINGS OF ARMS**,—*Garter*, *Clarenceux*, and *Norroy*.

Six **HERALDS**, and

Four **PURSUIVANTS**, whose precedence is regulated by seniority of appointment.

The *Insignia* of the college are:—

Argent, a cross gules between four doves, their dexter wings expanded and inverted, azure. Crest: in a ducal coronet proper, a dove rising azure. Supporters: two lions rampant gardant argent, ducally gorged or.—**COLLEGE OF ARMS.**

The Lyon Office, Edinburgh, and the Office of Arms, Dublin, have cognizance of the heraldry of Scotland and Ireland respectively, as the College of Heralds has of that of England and Wales.

KINGS OF ARMS. The principal herald of England was of old designated *King of the heralds*, a title which seems to have been exchanged for *King of arms* about the reign of Henry IV. The kings of arms at present existing in England are three; Garter, Clarenceux, and Norroy, the two latter called *provincial kings of arms*, besides Bath, who is not a member of the college. Scotland is placed under an officer called *Lyon King of arms*, and Ireland is the province of one named *Ulster King of Arms*.

Garter King of arms was instituted by King Henry V. A.D. 1417, for the service of the most noble order bearing that name, which had hitherto been attended by Windsor herald. He was also made chief of the heralds, and had

apartments within the castle of Windsor assigned to him. His official costume as *principal king of arms of the English* is a surcoat of velvet, richly embroidered with the arms of the sovereign, a crown, and a collar of SS, while the insignia belonging to the office are,—

Argent, S. George's cross ; on a chief azure, a ducal coronet encircled with a garter, between a lion of England [ducally crowned] on the dexter side, and a fleur-de-lis on the sinister, all or. [Guillim, 1632.] [Formerly, 1559, a dove in the first quarter.]

Clarenceux is the second in rank of the kings of arms, and the establishment of his office has been traced to the reign of Henry V. His ancient title was *Roy des armes des Clarenceux*, that is of the people of Clarence, a district which comprehends the castle and town of Clare, in Suffolk, but his province is all England to the south of the Trent. Clarenceux has a crown, collar of SS., and surcoat like those worn by Garter, and the insignia of his office are,—

Argent, S. George's cross ; on a chief gules, a lion of England [ducally crowned] or. [Formerly, 1595, a fleur-de-lis in the first quarter.]

Norroy is the most ancient of the three kings of arms, but the lowest in order of precedence. The name first occurs in the reign of Edward II., and the province assigned to this officer is that part of England which lies north of the river Trent, whence his title, *Roy des armes des Norreys*, a word used by Peter of Langtoft and other old historians in the sense of Northmen. His crown, surcoat, and collar, resemble those of the other kings. His official arms are,—

Argent, S. George's cross ; on a chief [per pale azure and] gules, a lion of England [ducally crowned] between a fleur-de-lis on the dexter side, and a key, wards in chief, on the sinister, all or.

Bath king of arms, although not a member of the college, takes precedence next after Garter. His office was created in 1725 for the service of the order of the Bath, and he was constituted *Gloucester king of arms* (an office originally instituted by Richard III., in whose reign it also became extinct), and *principal herald of the parts of Wales*. He was likewise empowered to grant arms (either alone, or jointly with Garter) to persons residing within the principality

Lord Lyon king of arms is the chief heraldic officer for Scotland. The title is derived from the lion in the insignia of the kingdom.

Ulster king of arms has Ireland for his province. A king of arms called *Ireland* existed at least as early as the reign of Richard II. There is reason to believe that the succession remained uninterrupted for about a century, after which it probably became extinct. Ulster was created to supply the vacancy by Edward VI. on Candlemas day, 1551. His official arms are,—

Or, a cross gules; upon a chief of the last a lion passant guardant between a harp on the dexter side and a portcullis on the sinister, all gold.

HERALDS: there are at present six *heralds*, who rank according to their seniority in office. They derive their titles from certain districts, with which, however, they have no official connection. They are as follows.

Chester herald: whose office is said to have been instituted in the reign of King Edward III.

Lancaster herald: perhaps instituted by King Edward III. in the 34th year of his reign, when he created his son John of Gaunt duke of Lancaster.

Richmond herald: probably instituted by King Edward IV., in the 12th year of whose reign this herald was made Guienne king of Arms.

Somerset herald: is said to have been instituted by King Henry VII., in the 9th year of his reign.

Windsor herald: instituted by King Edward III. in the 38th year of his reign, at which time he was in France.

York herald: of the establishment of this office there does not appear to be any record.

The official costume of a herald consists of an embroidered satin surcoat of the royal arms, and a collar of SS.

There have been at different periods several other heralds, whose titles are now laid aside. Such were *Falcon*, first appointed by King Edward III., and *Blanch sanglier* by Richard III. Heralds extraordinary have also been occasionally created, as Edmondson was by the title of *Mowbray*, in 1764.

PURSUIVANTS: the follower or messenger attendant upon the superior officers at arms was regarded as a novice, and candidate for the offices of *herald* and *king*, and called the *Pursuivant*. There are at present four, distinguished by the names following:—

Rouge croix, generally considered to be the most ancient. The title was doubtless derived from the cross of S. George.

Blue mantle, instituted by Edward III. (or, according to some, Henry V.) and named from the robes of the order of the Garter.

Rouge dragon, founded by Henry VII., on the day before his coronation, the name being derived from the supposed ensign of Cadwaladyr.

Portcullis, instituted by the same monarch, from one of whose badges the title was derived.

The ancient costume of the king's pursuivants was a *surcoat*, embroidered with the royal arms, and worn sideways, that is. with one sleeve hanging down before, and the other behind. Their *tabards* are of damask silk.

There were also *Pursuivants* of the nobility who wore coats of their lords' arms, in the same manner as the king's pursuivants did, but they had no connection with the College of Arms.

Heraldry (fr. *armoirs*, or *La science des armes et de blason*): the name of *Heraldry* has been applied to the Art, or (as some with reason contend that it should be called) the Science which deals with observing, deciphering, and recording the coats of arms borne by the ancestors of the nobility and gentry of the present day; because in the sixteenth and seventeenth century this became an important part of the duties of the *Heralds*. It will be seen that a series of *Visitations* (q.v.) were commanded to be made throughout the country for this purpose, namely, to collect and register, as far as possible, all armorial and genealogical information. These visitations extend from 1528 to 1686, and then it is that we find the term *Heraldry* applied to the study, instead of '*Armoirie*' and the like. At the same time, too, it may be said to have a wider signification.

There was, however, an extensive literature bearing on the subject going on simultaneously with these visitations. One of the earliest, if not the earliest book on the subject, is "The Boke of S. Alban's," first printed in 1486, the third part of which relates to 'coot armuris' beginning, "Here shall shortlie be shewyd to blase all armys if ye entende diligently to your rulya."

The following titles of books, with the date of their first publication, will shew perhaps more clearly the attention paid to the study, and the light in which it was viewed, than any general remarks. It is probable that the visitations gave considerable impetus to the study.

Gerard Leigh's "Accedence of Armorie," London, 1562.

John Bossewell's "Works of Armorie," London, 1572.

Sir John Ferne's "Blazon of Gentrie," London, 1586.

Sir William Segar's "Book of Honour," London, 1590.

William Wyrley's "The True Use of Armorie," 1592.

William Camden's "Discourse of Orders in Britain," [in his *Britannia*, 1594; also, "The Discoverie of certain Errors in the '*Britannia*' ed. of 1594," by Ralph Brooke, 4to., 1596, reprinted in 1724].

Edmund Bolton's "Elements of Armories," London, 1610.

John Guillim's "Display of Heraldry," first published 1611.

Thomas Milles, "The Catalogue of Honour, or Treasure of true Nobilitie," London, 1610 (chiefly compiled by Robert Glover, his uncle).

André Favine's "Theater of Honour and Knighthood," London, 1623.

James Yorke's "Union of Honour," London, 1640.

Nicholas Upton's "De Studio Militari Libri Quatuor;" cum notis Ed. Bissesi, Lond. 1654. [Upton, however, wrote c. A.D. 1450.]

Sylvanus Morgan's "The Sphere of Gentry," London, 1661.

John Selden's "Titles of Honour," London, 1614, (later ed. 1672).

Sir George Mackenzie's "Science of Heraldry," Edinburgh, 1680.

John Gibbon's "Introductio ad Latinam Blasoniam," Lond. 1682.

Randle Holme's "Academie of Armorie," Chester, 1688.

Samuel Kent's "Grammar of Heraldry," London, 1716.

Alexander Nisbet's "System of Heraldry," 2 vols., Edinburgh, 1722-42.

Joseph Edmondson's "Complete Body of Heraldry," 2 vols., London, 1780.

James Dallaway's "Inquiries into the Origin and Progress of Heraldry," Gloucester, 1793.

"Anecdotes of Heraldry," Worcester, 1795.

It will be seen by the above titles of books (representing

the chief works published at the time) that, with the one exception of Guillim's work, the term *Heraldry* is not used till quite the end of the seventeenth century; while in the next century it appears to be used exclusively in describing the study of coat-armour and all that belongs to it.

The greater part of the early treatises, and much of the later works, is taken up with fanciful disquisition, based on the guesses of the meaning of arms adopted, and attempts to adopt a scientific method in blazoning; so much so, that a large number of forms are described in very technical language, which were never borne on any coat of arms at all. A fashion had arisen also of ascribing arms not only to the early Saxon kings, and also to the imaginary British kings of the Arthurian romances, but also to the chief personages of sacred and classical history. In Sylvanus Morgan's book we are gravely told that "to Adam was assigned a shield *gules*, and to Eve another *argent*, which latter Adam bore over his as an inescutcheon, his wife being sole heiress." Again, "that Adam after the fall bore a *garland of fig-leaves*, which Abel *quartered* with '*Argent, an apple vert*,' in right of his mother." From Gerard Legh we learn that the arms of Alexander the Great were—

Gules, a golden lyon sitting on a chayer and holding a battayle-axe of silver.

In some instances the writers invented the arms themselves, in others they took idle gossip; but the worst part was that these legendary arms were not confined to the literature, but were carved in wood and stone, and such has been the extent that with respect to personages of the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries the fictitious arms cannot be distinguished from the genuine ones; thus the science has been obscured, and it is not too much to say, in consequence of some of their extravagancies, brought into ridicule.

The material, however, for the study of *Heraldry* is still very extensive. Apart from a very large number of monuments remaining in cathedrals and churches, a considerable amount of sculpture on domestic as well as on ecclesiastical buildings, and some stained glass in church windows, and in those of old

manor-houses, as well as here and there paintings on panels, &c., go to supply our store of documentary evidence. A large number of the Visitations were taken happily before the Puritans had their way, when, as William Dowsing's Journal shews, as well as other evidence, superstition was made the excuse for pure havoc. It was only necessary to say that a monument was superstitious, or a coat of arms in a window was profane, and the axe and hammer shattered it. The work, however, done during these Visitations does not appear to have been so complete or so accurate as it might have been: certainly it would be much more satisfactory to have the originals before us now.

But the most important material we have are the rolls of arms, beginning as early as Henry III.'s reign. The following is a list of the chief rolls, only a few of which have been as yet printed:—

<i>circa</i>	<i>circa</i>
... Acre roll, MS. Harl. 6137, and MS. Ashmole, 1120 [dated 1192, but probably later].	No. 158 MS.; Dodsworth, 145, 5086; MSS. Harl. 4033, 5803, 6137, 6589.
1245. Roll MS. in the College of Arms, L. 14.	1322. Boroughbridge Roll, MS. Ashmole, 831.
1260. Roll, MS. Harl. 6589.	1338. Roll, Grimaldi's MS.
1280. „ MSS. Harl. 6137, 6589.	1346. „ MS. College of Arms; MS. Harl. 6589.
1286. „ MS. Harl. 6137.	1348. Calais Bannerets MS. Ashmole, 1120, Cotton MS.
1290. „ MS. Harl. 6137.	Tiberius E. 9, MSS. Harl. 6589, 6595.
1296. „ MS. Harl. 6137.	1348. Calais Knights MS. Harl. 6589.
1298. Falkirk Roll, MS. Harl. 6589.	1395. Roll, Newling's MS.
1299. Roll, MSS. Harl. 6137, 6589.	1418. Rouen Roll, MS. Ashmole, 1120; MS. Harl. 6137.
1300. „ MSS. Harl. 6137, 6589.	1512. Parliament Roll, MS. Cole, 30.
1300. Carleaverock Poem, MS. Cotton, Caligula, A. 18.	
1308. Dunstaple Roll, MSS. Harl. 6137, 6589.	
1310. Roll, MS. Harl. 6589.	
1312. „ MS. Queen's Coll. Oxon,	

A history of the origin and first actual instances of the use of armorial bearings, clearly distinguishing between true and regular coat-armour, and the classic devices and badges, symbols and the like, borne by tribes in warfare, or carved on their shields, and, above all, clearing it of the fancies and fio-

tions with which the study has been surrounded in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, and by which it has been obscured, still remains to be written.

Hercules: this figure occurs on one coat of arms, and one only, so far as has been observed. He is represented as holding a *quadrant*.

Azure, the figure of Hercules [in one blazon 'a savage'] wreathed about the head and middle with laurel-leaves, holding in the dexter hand a quadrant, and therewith looking towards a star in the dexter chief; and in the sinister hand holding a club all proper—OSWALD, Scotland.

Heron, (fr. *héron*): this and its allies the *heronshaw*, *bittern*, and *fencock*, are borne by several families; but, as will be seen in most cases, allusively. Probably no great distinction can be made in the several drawings except, perhaps, in the case of the *spoonbill*; indeed, there appears to be some confusion in blazoning the arms bearing these devices, and a further confusion between such and those bearing the *crane* and the *stork*. It will, however, be seen that the *Heron* proper is found in arms of ancient date. It is generally drawn *standing* but rare examples occur of it being blazoned volant.

Odinel HERON d'azur a trois herons d'argent—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Sire Odyne HERON de argent a iij herons de azure—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Sire Roger HERON de goules a iij herons de argent—*Ibid*.

Sire Johan HEROUN de azure a iij herouns de argent—*Ibid*.

Sable, a heron within a bordure argent—MATTHEWS.

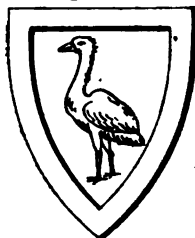
Azure, a bendlet between two herons [otherwise blazoned cranes] argent—HYGHAM.

Gules, three herons argent, a bend engrailed or—HERON [in Canterbury Cathedral].

Sable, a bend argent between three heron's heads erased of the second—GLOVER.

Gules, three heronshaws [otherwise blazoned storks, and perhaps really pewits] or—TREWITT, co. Lincoln.

Or, on a chevron engrailed sable between three heronshaws [otherwise blazoned storks] argent, a plain chevron or—LYMINGTON, co. Chester.



MATTHEWS.

Argent, a bittern [otherwise blazoned 'a fencock'] sable, membered gules—MATTHEW.

Sable, a bittern argent—ASBITTER.

Gules, three bitterns argent—BITTERNBOX, or BITTERER.

Azure, on a bend or, within a bordure argent, three bitterns sable, membered gules—READS.

Gules, on a fesse or between three masoles ermine, each charged with three drops sable, a trefoil slipped azure between two bittern's heads erased of the field beaked argent, and about their necks a leash of the last—THACKER, co. Derby, granted 1538.

Or, a fesse wavy sable between three fencocks proper—FENCOTE, co. York.

Or, a heron volant proper; on a chief sable three escallops of the first—GRAHAM, Scotland.

With these may be associated the *spoonbill* (*platalea*), of which the head occurs only, and the French *aigrette*, with its remarkable tuft, but no example of an *egret* has been noted in English arms.

Argent, three spoonbill's heads erased argent beaked or—Sir John LACY, Cornwall.

D'azure, à trois aigrettes d'argent becquées et membrées de sable—ALLIET, Champagne.

Herring, (fr. *hareng*, old fr. *hairaing*), is found more especially for the sake of the play upon its name, and this from the earliest period. The *cob*, which also supplies a convenient pun, is probably meant for a young herring, though the term is used for the young of other fish.

Sire Johan HERRINGAUD, de azur orsule de or a vi harengs de or—Roll, temp. ED. II.

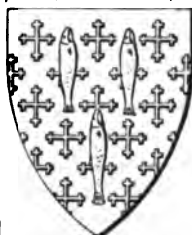
[On seal of John HERRINGOL, of Westwell, Kent, temp. HEN. III., is a shield with a border charged with six herrings.]

Sable, three herrings hauriant argent, a chief or—Sir Thomas KYTON, Sheriff of London, 1533.

Vert, a herring hauriant argent—Benjamin HARRING [Sheriff of Kent, 1777].

Azure, samee of crosslets, three herrings hauriant two and one argent—HERRING, Bp. of Bangor, 1738; Abp. of York, 1743; Abp. of Cant. 1747–57.

Sable, a fesse between six herrings [or sprats] hauriant or—SPRATTON.



HERRING

Sable, a chevron argent between three eel-fish naiant or; a chief of the last—COBB, Sandringham. [A monument in Adderbury church, Oxfordshire, where a branch of the family resided.]

Gules, a chevron wavy between three eel-fish naiant argent, on a chief of the last two sea-cobs [or gulls] sable [and in one case given as two shovellers sable beaked and legged or]—COBB, Sharnbrook, Bedfordshire.

Party per chevron sable and argent, in chief two sea-cobs [i.e. gulls] respecting each other, and in base a herring naiant or—COBB, Snettisham, Norfolk.

Per chevron gules and sable, in chief two swans respectant, in base a herring proper [otherwise blazoned a herring-eel]—COBB, co. Oxford, [Baronet, 1662].

Of the same family (*clupeidae*) as the herring are other fishes which are named in heraldry, viz. the *sprat*, the *garvin*, and, on account of the name of the bearer, the *spalding*, which is perhaps, after all, but a local name. There is also the *pilchard* (Germ. *pelzer*, lat. *clupea pilchardus*) of the same family.

Argent, a chevron sable, between three sprats naiant proper—THOMAS SPRATT, Bp. of Rochester, 1684—1718.

Azure, three garvin fishes naiant fessways in pale argent—GARVIE, Scotland.

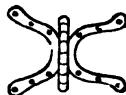
Argent, a chevron sable between three spaldings azure—SPRATT [or SPURTT, Harleian MS. 1404].

Gules, a chevron or between three pilchards naiant argent—JOB MILLTON [Governor of S. Michael's Mount, temp. HEN. VIII.]

Argent, a chevron gules between two roses in chief and a pilchard naiant—ROSCARBECK, Cornwall.

Hinge, (lat. *cardo*): hinges occur but in one coat of arms, affording a characteristic example of the play upon the name.

Sable, a fesse between three door-hinges argent—CARDINALL, Hadley, Suffolk [in the arms of the Essex branch of this family the fesse is engrailed].



Hinge.

Hérissonné: used in French examples of a cat 'with its back up.'

Hermine, or *semé d'hermines*: the French manner of spelling *Ermine* (q.v.).

Heronshaw, or *Hernshaw*. See *Heron*.

Herse, (fr.): a *Portcullis*, also a *Harrow*.

Hersée, i.q. *coulissé*: closed with a portcullis.

Hibou, (fr.): owl.

Heydodde. See *Bluebottle*.

Hew = pick-axe.

Holly, (fr. *houx*): this is found rarely as a tree or bush; but the branches and sprigs often occur; still more so the leaves.

Gules, a boar argent, armed, bristled, collared and chained or, tied to a hollybush on a mount in base both proper—OWEN, co. Pembroke.

Argent, a holly-tree eradicated proper; on a chief engrailed azure a lion passant between two trefoils slipped or—DOWLING, Kilkenny [granted 1662].

Argent, a sheaf of arrows gules between three holly-branches [otherwise blazoned branches of holly, or sprigs of holly, and bundles of holly] each of as many leaves proper banded of the second—IRVINE, Scotland.

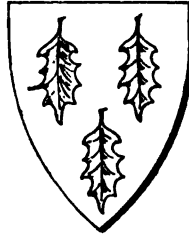
Argent, a holly-branch between three bay-leaves slipped vert—FOULIS, Edinburgh.

Argent, a chevron pean between three hollen-bushes [*sic*] fructed proper—BURNHAM, co. Essex [granted 1784].

Argent, three holly-leaves pendent proper — IRVINE, Cumberland.

Argent, a battle-axe between three holly-leaves in chief and a bugle-horn in base vert garnished gules—BURNER, Scotland.

Gules, on a bend argent six holly-leaves, two, two, and two bendwise in fesse sable—BYRON.



IRVINE.

Hone-stone: this singular device is found in one coat of arms only, and that on account of the name.

Argent, two bars wavy between three hone-stones azure— HONE, Devon. [Quartered by BODLEY.]

Hone-stone.

Honeysuckle: this, or the *woodbine*, is found but rarely in coats of arms.

Sable, on a fesse or between three honeysuckles argent two lions passant azure—MASTER, co. Wilts.

Azure, three woodbine leaves argent—BROWN.

Argent, three woodbine leaves bendways vert two and one—THEMS

Hie, (fr.): the paviour's beetle drawn like a fusil with rings.

Hill and Hillock. See *Mount*.

Hilt and Hilted. See *Sword*.

Hind. See *Deer*.

Hirondelle, (fr.); *Swallow*.

Hog. See *Boar*.

Hogsheads. See *Tun*.

Holy Lamb. See *Lamb, Holy*.

Homme d'armes: i.q. man in armour.

Honoured: occasionally used by heraldic writers in the sense of *crowned*.

Honour point. See *Point*.

Hook: it will, perhaps, be better to group under one head the chief varieties of hooks, though they are used for various purposes. They may be enumerated as follows:—

Boat-hook: this occurs in but one coat of arms.

Or, an annulet beset with three boat-hooks in triangle sable—**BROBACH**.

Fish-hook: this occurs in at least two coats of arms, and the cross hameçon, (see *Cross*, § 22), is supposed to have its termination in the form of fish-hooks.

Sable, a chevron between three fish-hooks argent—**MEDVILLE**.

Argent, a fesse sable between three fish-hooks gules—**PENKESCH**, co. Lincoln; also **BOADON**.

Flesh-hook: a fork for the purpose of taking meat from the cauldron. The first figure is perhaps the more correct in form. The second figure is sometimes erroneously blazoned a *Pike-staff*.

Argent, a fesse between three flesh-hooks sable—**PENKERIDGE**.

Argent, three flesh-hooks (fig. 2) sable, two and one—**WALLEY**.

Pot-hooks, which appear to be the same as the *hangers* are borne only by German families; at least no example with a true English name has been observed. One of the forms it takes is given in the margin.

Argent, a hanger, or kettle-iron, expanded gules—**KETTLER**.

Argent, a double-hooked hanger closed in pale sable—**ZEITSCHEN**.

Rope-hook: this occurs in but one coat of arms.

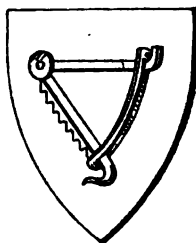
Argent, a chevron azure between three rope-hooks sable—**ROPE-MAKERS' Company**, Newcastle-on-Tyne.



Fish-hook.



Flesh-hooks.



KETTLER.

Hood: *Falcons* are sometimes borne hooded.
Hoofed. See *Unguled*.

Hooped: having iron hoops or bands of another tincture, e.g. *Buckets*, *Water-bougats*.

Tenter-hook: two forms of this charge occur, as shewn in the margin.

Sable, three tenter-hooks argent—CLARKE, or CLERKE.

Argent, three tenter-hooks sable—CLARK.

Argent, a fesse between three tenter-hooks sable—PENNERECH.

Argent, two tenter-hooks [elsewhere harts' horns] in saltire sable—LACHAULT.



Tenter-hooks.

Thatcher's-hook: this appears to be borne by two branches of the family of CHOWNE, according to the blazon. But the drawing is so vague, that they have been blazoned in one case as stag's *attires*.

Gules, three thatcher's hooks in fesse argent—CHOWNE, Kent.

Sable, three thatcher's hooks in pale argent—CHOWNE, Berks.

See also *Sickle*, called sometimes a pruning-hook; *Horsepicker*, called erroneously a hay-hook. The shave-hook is given under *Plumbers' implements*.

Hop: this plant occurs under the form of *hop-vines*, *hop-bines*, and *hop-poles*.

Argent, on a bend engrailed gules, between two hop-vines with poles proper growing out of mounts vert, three stag's heads cabossed or—BOORMAN, Kent.

Argent, on three mounts vert as many hop-poles sustaining their fruit proper [otherwise as many hop-vines with their poles proper]—DARKER, London.

Argent, three hop-poles sustaining their fruit proper [otherwise three hop-bines fructed on their poles proper]—HOBELLION, London. [The same from a base vert; HOUBLON.]

Horns of animals, (fr. *cornes*): the *horns* of *stags* (*attires*, q.v.), though generally affixed to the head or the scalp, are at times borne separately, but such arms appear to be, as a rule, of foreign origin. Of other animals only the cow's horns have been noticed as borne separately.

Hopper. See *Mill-hopper*.

Hopping: in one case used of a lion.

Horeler, i.q. *Oreiller*. See *Cushion*.

Horn. 1. See *Bugle-horn* and *Trumpet*. 2. Ink-horn under

Penner. 3. Stags' horns under *Attires* and *Deer*. 4. Of a *mullet*.

Horned, (fr. *acorné*) of the *Bull*, *Unicorn*, and *Owl*, when the horns are of another tincture.

Hornet. See *Bee*.

Argent, a stag's horn in bend gules—**REINSTEIN**.

Argent, a hart's attire sable—**ZAKESLEY**.

Argent, two hart's horns in saltire sable—**LACHAULT**.

Argent, three stag's horns barways sable, the top to the dexter side—**COUNTESSE**.

Azure, two cow's horns endorsed or between four crosses croslet fitchy argent—**BURDON**.

Horse, (fr. *cheval*): the *horse* does not occur in ancient rolls of arms, and less often than would be expected in modern coats. It is represented as *standing* (or *upright*), as *trotting*, as *courant*, or in *full career* (fr. *galoppant*, or *échappé*), and as *salient*, or *rearing* (fr. *acculé* and *cabré*, also *effaré*): it may be *saddled* (fr. *selle*), and *bridled* (fr. *bridé*); also the general terms for *harnessed*, and with *trappings*, are found in French *bardé*, *houssé*, and *caparaçonné*, while the French term *gai* is used when the horse is at liberty, without any harness whatever.

In English arms the horse is sometimes represented as *spancelled*, a term used when two of its legs are fettered to a log of wood. Very frequently only horses' heads are given. The term *nag* is sometimes used for a *horse*, and *colt* also appears as a charge. A horse is borne in the insignia of the House of Hanover, and is found blazoned as the *White horse of Hanover*.

Argent, a horse standing sable—**BROMFALING**.

Sable, a horse upright argent bridled or—**CAVELL**, Devon.

Argent, a horse passant sable bridled and saddled or—**BOSTLINGA**.

Argent, on a mount in base vert a horse trotting sable furnished gules; in chief a star of the third—**TROTTER**, Scotland.

Argent, a fesse between a horse courant in chief, and a water bouget in base sable—**COULTHARD**, co. Lancaster.

Gules, a horse [argent] in full career—House of **HANOVER** [ancient **SAXONY**].

Sable, a horse passant argent, spancelled in both legs on the near side gules—**PERCIVAL**, Hants.

Gules, three horse's heads coupé argent bridled sable—**HORSLEY**, Bp. of S. David's, 1788; of Rochester, 1792; afterwards of S. Asaph, 1802-6.

Sable, three nag's heads erased argent—**JONES**, Bp. of S. Asaph, 1692-1708.



PERCIVAL.

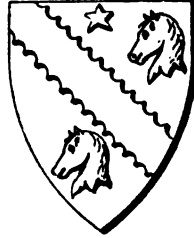
Gules, on a bend engrailed or, between two nag's heads erased argent, three fleurs-de-lys of the field; in chief a mullet for difference—**PARRS**, Bp. of Sodor and Man, 1840; of Worcester, 1841-46.

Argent, a fesse between three nags passant sable—**CULLIFORD**, co. Dorset.

Gules, three colts courant argent, a fleur-de-lis or in the centre for difference—**FEX**.

Argent, a fesse azure between three colts in full speed sable—**COLT**, Essex.

Sable, a fesse ermine between three colts passant argent—**STAMP**, co. Berks and Oxon.

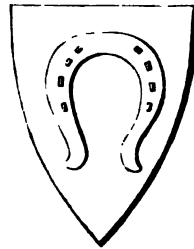


PARRS.

Horse-shoe, (fr. *fer-de-cheval*): the horse-shoe is found as a charge amongst the earliest arms we have. There are usually six or eight nail-holes, which should be of the tincture of the field; but when of another tincture probably it is intended for that of the *nails* (fr. *cloué*).

Argent, a horse-shoe azure—The burgh royal of **DERNOCH**, Scotland.

Argent, six horse-shoes sable, 3, 2, 1 [also, Gules, seven mascles conjoined or; on a label azure, nine horse-shoes argent]—**FERRERS** [Planché writes, "Three or six horse-shoes are said to have formed the early coat of the **FERRERS**, Earls of Derby, who afterwards bore 'Vairy or and gules, and the horse-shoes as a border.'"]



Burgh of Dornoch.

Gilbert de **UMFREVILLE**, d'or ung quintefoile de goules, ung bordure d'azur fers de goulz—Roll, temp. **HEN. III.**

William de **MONTGOMERY**, d'armyne a la bordure de goules et les fers en la bordure—*Ibid.*

Sire Johan de **BAKEPUCE**, de goules a ij barres de argent en le chef iij fers de cheval de or—Roll, temp. **ED. II.**

Argent, three horse-shoes sable pierced of the field—**FARRIERS'** Company [Inc. 1670].

Or, on a bend engrailed sable, three horse-shoes argent—**ROBERT FERRAR**, Bp. of S. David's, 1548-54.

Argent, five horse-shoes in saltire gules, nail-holes or—**FERRERS**.

Vert, on a pale gules between two horse-shoes, each horse-shoe between three nails, two in chief and one in base, all meeting with their points to the shoe, argent; a sword in a scabbard azure, hilt, pommel, and studding

of the scabbard or; on the point of the sword a cap of maintenance gules turned up ermine; on a chief per pale of the fifth and purple, a boar's head coupé of the third between two demi-roses, the dexter of the second barbed of the first, the sinister argent barbed vert each issuing rays from its centre pointing to the boar's head gold—City of Gloucester. [Arms obtained by Sir Richard Bell, temp. Hen. VIII., replacing the more simple and original arms, "Or, three chevrons gules between ten torteauxes three, three, three and one."]

Argent, six horse-shoes sable, three, two and one studded with gilt nails—Augustinian Priory of LITTLE DARLEY, Derbyshire.

[Horse-shoes are borne also by families of ENDESORE; HODSON; PITT; SMITH, Eastbourne; SOUTH, Wilts; COOK; VYTTAN-GIMPUS; BOHEM; BOOTH; besides the various families of FERRERS, FERRIER, FERRARS, and FERRAR. Borne also by the town of OAKHAM, and the Cistercian Abbey of FOUNTAINE, Yorkshire.]

Horse-picker, or, as it is called also, *Dog-hook*, or *Hay-hook*: a very singular charge, and probably peculiar to the arms of METRINGHAM.

Vert, a chevron between three horse-pickers argent—METRINGHAM. [From Glover's Ordinary and MS. Harl. 1386.]



Horse-picker.

Horse-leech: one coat of arms only has this device.

Azure, three horse-leeches—PAREDE, co. Salop [MS. Harl. 7570].

Hose: these are apparently borne on one ancient coat of arms.

Argent, three hose gules—HASE, Roll, temp. Ed. I., penes Soc. Ant.

Hour-glass, or *Sand-glass*: this device is borne only on two or three coats of arms. In connection with the Bible, it has possibly a reference to the preaching by the hour.

Horse-fly. See *Gad-fly*.

Houce des armes, (old fr.): a surcoat embroidered with armorial bearings.

Houlette, (fr.): a shepherd's crook.

Hound. See *Dog*.

House-fly. See *Fly*.

House-leak. See *Sengreen*.

Housing: the embroidered caparison of a horse. See *Caparison*.

Houssé: of a horse having a *houssing*, or horse-cloth.

Housseau, or *Housette*: described as a kind of medieval boot, and appears somewhat equivalent to the English buskin. Used in several cases in French arms.

Houx, (fr.): *holly*.

Hoverling. Of a bird: see *disclosed under Wings*.

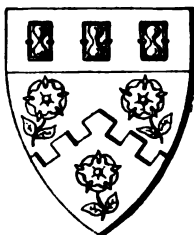
Howdah. See *Elephant*.

Party per chevron embattled or and gules, three roses counterchanged slipped vert; on a chief of the second three hour-glasses argent framed of the first—John WHITE, Bp. of Lincoln, 1534; of Winchester, 1557-59.

Vert, in chief the holy Bible expanded proper; in base a sand-glass running argent—JOASS, Scotland.

Vert, on a chevron between three hour-glasses argent as many trefoils slipped of the first—SHADFORTH, Northumberland.

Vert, three hour-glasses in bend proper between two bendlets argent—ANDERTON, co. Lancaster.



WHITE.

Humetty, (fr. *alésé*), is a term applied to certain ordinaries instead of *couped*, which is applied to charges, and especially those of animals. Applied to the *fesse* and the *bar*, *humetty* signifies that both ends are cut off so as not to reach to the edge of the shield. Applied to *crosses* (see *Cross*, § 7) and *saltires*, all four ends are so treated; and when there is more than one of either of these in the same shield they are to be drawn *humetty*, though it be not expressed. It does not appear that a *bend* is ever *humetty*, and the single *bendlet* so treated would be blazoned a *baton*, q.v. Nor has any example been observed of a *pale* or *pile* so blazoned; the chevron and the pallet are sometimes *couped*, but the term *humetty* seems not to be applied to them.

Sable, a fesse humetty argent—BOSTOCK, Cheshire.

Argent, a fesse engrailed humetty sable, between three chaplets of holly-leaves proper—Nicholas BUBBEWYTH, Bp. of London, 1406; Bp. of Salisbury, 1407; afterwards of Bath and Wells, 1408-24.

Ermine, on three bars humetty gules, nine escallops or three, three, and three—John de DABRICHECOURT, Roll, temp. Ric. II.



BOSTOCK.

Huchet, (fr.): a *bugle*.

Huit: an old term used for *owl*.

Huitfoil. See *Foil*.

Hulk and Hull. See *Ship*.

Hulotte, (fr.): *owlett*.

Human figure. See *Man*.

Human skull. See *Bones*.

Hunting-horn. See *Bugle-horn*.

Argent, two bandlets humetty purpure—*KNYE*, Oxon, (gr. 1688).

Gules, a fesse humetty ermine; over all a pale coupé ermines—*SPONNE*.

Per fesse or and argent; in chief three palets coupé in base gules—*KNITE*, Scotland.

Per pale argent and or, three palets coupé gules—*BARNARDEN*.

Gules, five palets ragulé, trunked, and coupé or—*SOMERVILLE*.

The *Humet* is a term sometimes, but seldom, used for a *fesse*, or *bar humetty*, i.e. coupé at each of the extremities.

Or, three humets sable, charged with as many annulets argent—*AMBROSE*, Lancashire.

Hurt, (fr. *hurts*, but more frequently *tourteau d'azur*): a *roundle azure*, said to be named from the hurtle or whortleberry. The term does not appear to be used before the seventeenth century. In old arms the '*rondels de azure*' and *pellets de azure* signify the same thing. See also under *roundle*. The term *hurty*, signifying *semé* of *hurts*, is also employed.

Sire Walter BASCREVILLE, de argent a iij rondels de azure e un cheveron de goules, crusule de or—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Monsire de BASKERVILLE, d'argent a une cheveron gules charge de trois lis d'or; entre le cheveron trois pellets d'azur—Roll, temp. Ed. III.

D'argent, a trois tourteaux d'azur—*LANCISSEUR*, Normandie.

Argent, a fesse sable in chief three hurts—*LANGLEY*, co. Gloucester.

Or, a hurt—*HURTLE* [Randle Holmes' MS.]

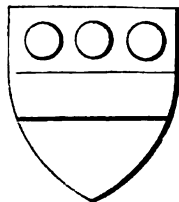
Argent, six hurts, two, two, and two—*SHIELDS*.

Argent, two bars azure; in chief three hurts—*CARNABY*.

Argent, three bars azure; in chief as many hurts—*BASSETT*.

Gules, fretty argent; on each joint a hurt—*WYMSWOLD*.

Azure, a buck trippant or between three pheons argent; within a bordure engrailed of the second hurty [or better 'charged with eight hurts']—*PARKER*, co. Cambridge.



LANGLEY.

Huppe, (fr.): a *Pewit*. See under *Lapwing*.

Hure, (fr.): the name given to the head of the wild boar when coupé or erased.

Hurst. See *Wood*.

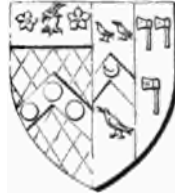
Husked; when the husk is of a different tincture—e.g. of an

acorn. See under *Oak*.

Hyacinth. See *Tenné*.

Hydra. See *Cockatrice*.

Impaling: the meaning and object of the impaling or setting side by side two coats of arms or more in the same shield will be found explained under *marshalling*, as well as some of the chief rules laid down by heralds respecting the process. An example is here given from a monument which once existed in Dorchester Church, Oxon, which is thus blazoned by Antony à Wood.



YOUNE.

Lozengie argent and vert; on a chevron gules three besants; on a chief gules a goat's head erased between two cinquefoils or; *Impaling*, (1) Or, on a chevron between three choughs gules, a crescent or; (2) Azure, three hatchets or—William YOUNE and Alicia his wife, which died, May 15, 1480. [Wood does not give the name of the second wife.]

It will be observed that the ordinaries, or charges, have to be drawn, as a rule, smaller, or at least narrower, than when the whole shield is occupied; and what is particularly to be noticed is that when a *bordure*, or an *orle*, or *treasure* occurs, it is, as a rule, not continued round the side where the impaling takes place; it may be said to be (but not blazoned as) *couped* by the line of impalement. The example given in the margin represents the arms of John KEMP, Abp. of Canterbury, 1452.


John KEMP.
Impaling CANTEBURY.

Azure, a pastoral staff in pale or, ensigned with a cross pattée argent, surmounted by a pall of the last, edged and fringed of the second, charged with four crosses pattée fitchée sable, for CANTEBURY; impaled with Gules, three garbes within a bordure engrailed or, for KEMP.

Other illustrations of *Impaling* will be found under *Marshalling*. It will, as a rule, readily be distinguished from *Party per pale*.

Ibex. See *Antelope*.

Icicles. See *Gouttes*.

Imbattled. See *Embattled*, *Imbowed*, *Imbrued*, &c.

Immoles: misreading of *jumelle*.

Incontrant: of two aquatic birds, e.g. *Sea-pies*, *Geese*, or *Swans*, swimming towards one another.

Indented, (fr. *denché*), sometimes written *endented*: signifies that the edge of the ordinary, or the line of partition, is notched after the manner of *dancetty*, but with smaller teeth. It is applied most frequently to the fesse, though the bend, the pale, and the chevron are sometimes thus treated; also the chief, the indentation of course being in this case only on the under side. When the indentations are so deep as that the points touch the alternate edges of the ordinary, they are said to be *indented point in point*, or *throughout*.

Azure, a chief indented or—DUNHAM, Lincolnshire.

Sire Roger de BAVENT, de argent, od le chief endente de sable—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Sire Elys DAUBENT, de goules a une fesse endente de argent—Ibid.

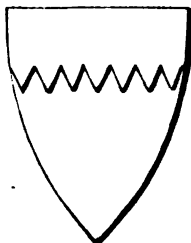
Azure, a chevron indented gules—BRIGHTLEY, Devon.

Azure, a bend indented point in point or and gules between six escallops of the second—CRUSE, Devon.

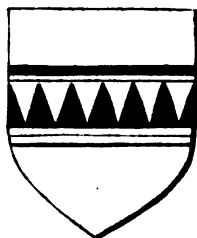
Argent, a fesse per fesse indented throughout vert and sable, cottised counterchanged [otherwise, a fesse indented point in point vert and sable]—HODY, Dorset.

Argent, a fesse indented point in point or and gules; three trefoils slipped in chief sable—TYLL, Devon.

When the indentation of two ordinaries intersected one another the term '*de l'un en l'autre*' was employed. The number of the *endentures* (or *indents*) is also sometimes given, and



DUNHAM.



HODY.

Incensed, (fr. *animé*): said of *panthers* and other wild beasts borne with fire issuing from their mouths and eyes.

Increment, or *Incréscent*. See *Moon*.

Inde. See *Azure*, and examples under *Cadency* and *Colour*.

Indian. See *Man*.

Indorse, i.q. *endorse*, and *Indorsed*.

See *Endorsed*. Similarly *Ingrailed*, *Inhanced*, &c.

Inescutcheon. See under *Escutcheon*.

Infant. See *Child*, also *Head*.

Infamed; i.q. *Defamed*.

Inflamed, (fr. *ardent*): burning with fire. See *Altar*, *Beacon*, &c.

Infula. See *Cap*.

Ingots of gold. See *Metal*.

it is clear the old *endents* answers rather to the modern *dancetty*.

Sire Walter de Fresnes, de goulès à ij bendes endentes de or e de azure le un en le autre. Sire Hugh de Fresnes, de argent e de azure les bendes endente. [The first might be blazoned 'Gules, a bend per bend indented or and azure;' the second is intended to have the same field]—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Sire William de MONTAGU, de argent, a une fesse endente de goulès a iij endentures—Ibid.

Interlaced, (fr. *entrelacé*): of any three charges so arranged, such as *angles*, *annulets*, or fish (see *Salmon*); two ordinaries also may be so arranged, e.g. two *chevrons* or a *fesse* and *chevron* may be so treated. But the term is not a very definite one, being used in the place of *braced*, *embraced*, *fretted*, &c.

Gules, a chevron argent interlacing another reversed or—SHEDAW, Scotland.

Argent, a fesse and chevron interlaced sable—KEMPING, co. Kent.

Invected, *invecked*, *envecked*, or *invecked*: the reverse of engrailed, the points being turned inwards. Although *engrailed* occurs frequently in ancient rolls of arms, no case has been observed of *invecked*, and, indeed, it is somewhat rare in modern arms, and it is doubtful if it occurs in French arms.



Invected.

Gules, a pale invected argent—VICK, Scotland.

Ermine, a fesse invecked azure between two bees volant in chief proper, and a damask rose in base gules barbed vert—KENT, Canterbury. Or, two bars invected above and engrailed below gules—BOXLE.

Argent, a fesse azure voided invecked of the field; in chief a martlet sable—WIGGON.

Ingulphant, *ingullant*, or *engulphant*, swallowing, e.g. of a *Whale* swallowing a fish. See *Vorant*.

Ink-horn. See *Penner*.

Ink-moline. See *Fer-de-moulin*.

Inraced, i.q. *Indented*.

Inter. Some heralds have used this word for *between*.

Interchangeably posed: said of three arrows, swords, &c.

fishes, or other long charges, placed over one another, but not fretted.

Interchanged: erroneously used for *Counterchanged*.

Inverted, or *reversed*; used when the charge is turned upside down.

Involved: said of a serpent when twisted round in a circular direction (fr. *arrondi*).

Argent, two bendlets invecked sable; a mullet in the sinister chief point for difference—*RADCLIFFE*, [Somerset Herald, 1543].

Or, three bars azure, over all a saltire counterchanged within a bordure invecked gules—*DIFFORD*, London.

Interstices : a somewhat awkward expression used in cases where awkward arms have to be blazoned, similar to the following.

Argent, semy of annulets, within each a lion rampant and an eagle displayed alternately sable; in the interstices a lesser annulet of the last—*YVAIN*.

Ireland, *Insignia of*. These have been very differently described by early heraldic writers; indeed so much doubt has prevailed concerning them that in the reign of Edward IV. a commission was issued to enquire what they were.

Azure, three crowns in pale proper—According to the commission, temp. Ed. IV.

Gules, three 'old harpes' [eloyshackes] or, stringed argent, two and one—MS. Harl. 804. [*Three* harps occur as the arms of Ireland upon certain coins of Elizabeth, A.D. 1561.]

Gules, a castle argent, a hart issuing out of the gate in his proper colour, horned or—*Ibid*.

"[The armes of Yrland] as by the description of strangers is per pale gules and argent, in the gules an armed arme w̄ the poldron arg. holding a sword in the gantlet, garnished gold; in the silv'r a demy splayed egle sable, membred gules."—*Ibid*.

On a field vert a harp or stringed argent—The [unauthorized] national flag of Ireland.

Although our kings were styled lords of Ireland from the time of its conquest, and even though Henry VIII. was in 1541 declared king of that island by an Act of Parliament, its armorial ensigns were not quartered with those of England until the accession of James I. They are now held to be—

Azure, a harp or, stringed argent. *Crest*: upon a wreath or and azure, a tower (sometimes triple-towered) gold, from the port, a hart springing argent [also a harp or stringed argent, but this is properly the badge].

See also under *Badges*.

Iris. See *Lily*.

Irish brogue. See *Boot*.

Iron, a Basket-maker's, see *Basket*.

Grossing-iron and crippling-iron,

see *Glaziers*. Cutting-iron and soldering-iron, see *Plumbers*.

Also *Wiredrawer's* iron.

Irradiated : surrounded by rays.

Issant, or *Issuant*: arising from the bottom line of a field or chief, or from the upper line of a fesse, or from a coronet. *Naissant*, a term with which *issant* is often confounded, has a somewhat different signification, namely, when the figure rises from the midst of the *chief*, or *fesse*, or other charge. *Issuing from the side of the shield* is also found; and this is perhaps the same as the French *mouvant*. See under *Arm*, *Aspect*, &c.

Asure, on a chief or, a demi-lion rampant issuant gules—**MARKHAM**, Notts.

Argent, a fesse gules, a demi-lion issuing therefrom sable—**CHALMERS**, Scotland.



MARKHAM.

Ivy branches: so far as has been observed, only two examples occur, and then on account of the name.

Argent, a bend sable between three ivy branches proper—**IVETT**.

Argent, an ivy branch overspreading the whole field vert—The town of **SAINT IVES**, Cornwall.

Jessant, (fr. *issant*), shooting or giving forth: is often used for *issant*, and sometimes, though erroneously, for *naissant*. The term is chiefly applied to the *fleur-de-lis*, and the phrase *jessant-de-lis* is used with respect to a leopard's head having a fleur-de-lis passing through it, as in the insignia of the See of **HARFORD**; though there seems to be some doubt whether the *reversing* of the leopard's head was not by accident, since

Jacob's staff. See *Staff*.

Jacynthe, or *Hyacyntha*. See *Tenné*.

Jambe, (fr.): a leg. See *Gambe*.

Jar. See *Fish-weel*.

Jars, (fr.): a gander. See *Goose*.

Jaune. See *Or*.

Javelin, (fr. *javelot*). See *Spear*.

Jaw-bone. See *Bones*.

Jay. See *Magpie*.

Jellopped, *Jowlopped*: used to describe the *wattles* or *gills* of a

cock when of a tincture different from his body.

Jersey-comb. See *Wool-comb*.

Jesses: the thongs by which bells are fastened to the legs of a *falcon*, q.v. Hence *jessed*.

Jew's harp. See *Harp*.

John, S., the Baptist. See *Heads*.

Joinant: i.q. *conjoined*, or *conjunct*, e.g. of *annulets*, &c.; but seldom used.

Jowlopped, i.q. *Jellopped*.

in the reign of Edward III. the blazon makes no mention of the fact.

Sable, a leopard's head [or face] argent, jessant a fleur-de-lis or—**MORLEY**, Hants, &c.

Argent, a lion passant guardant gules royally crowned or, between two chess-rooks in chief sable and a cup in base gold, jessant a flame proper; a bordure azure—**Ogilvy**, Ruthven, Scotland.

Sable, in chief a lion passant guardant, in base a leopard's head jessant-de-lis or. [Another, Argent, on two bars sable three leopard's heads or jessant fleurs-de-lis of the first]—**MORELAND**.

Sire Johan de **CAUNTELO**, de azure a iij fures de or od testes de lupars yssauns—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Gules, three leopard's faces reversed jessant-de-lis or—Walter de **CANTILUPE**, Bp. of Worcester, 1236-66; and Thomas de **CANTILUPE**, Bp. of Hereford, 1275-82; and afterwards the insignia of the See of **HEREFORD**.

Gules, ten crescents each jessant a quatrefoil argent—**RONGEOLLS**.

Or, a fesse chequy argent and azure between three crescents jessant as many crosses-crozet fitchy gules—**ROWANS**, Scotland.

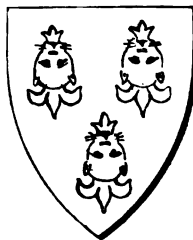
Justice: the figure of 'Justice' is borne on one coat of arms thus,

Azure, a female figure representing Justice habited in white holding in the dexter hand a pair of scales and in the sinister a sceptre, both or—**WIGGEMAN**, London.

Key, (fr. *clef*): is a very common bearing in the insignia of sees and religious houses, especially such as are under the patronage of S. Peter; in other arms they are supposed to denote office in the state.



MORLEY.



DE CANTILUPE.

Jug. See *Ever*.

July-flower. See *Gilly-flower*.

Jumelle, (fr.): a *Bar gemelle*.

Jumelle, (fr.), is also used when *chevrons*, *bends*, &c., are doubled.

Jupiter: the planetary term for

Azure. See also *Thunderbolt*.

Katherine-wheel. See *Wheel*.

Kene, (and *au Kanee*), old fr.: supposed to be *chêne*. See *Oak* and *Cross*, § 24.

Kernellated, i.q. *crenellated*. See *Embattled*.

Keys, *Ashen*. See *Ash*.

Keys borne singly are usually in pale, and as two keys can be placed in a variety of ways the particular way must be expressed. More frequently the two are borne in *saltire* (fr. *passées en sautoir*), but they may be *addorsed* (fr. *adossées*). Further, it is necessary sometimes to state on which side the wards (fr. *pannetons*) of the keys should be drawn. When no direction is given, the key is drawn *erect*: i.e. with the *bow* in base. Keys may be *interlaced* in the *bows*, or *rings*.

Azure, two keys in saltire or—See of GLOUCESTER.

Gules, two keys in saltire or—CHAMBERLEYN.

Gules, three pairs of keys in saltire or; on a chief as many dolphins naiant argent—Company of SALT-FISHMONGERS [in stained glass at Canterbury].

Azure, three pairs of keys, two in chief and one in base or; each pair addorsed and conjoined in the rings, the wards in chief—ABBOTSBURY Abbey, Dorset.

Gules, two keys endorsed in saltire between four cross crosslets fitchy or—See (and Deanery) of PETERBOROUGH.

Gules, on a chevron between three keys argent as many estoiles of the field—MATTHEW PARKER, Abp. of Cant. 1539–75.

Gules, three keys, enfiled with as many crowns or—ROBERT OXFORD, Bp. of Ely, 1808–10.

Argent, two bends nebulé within a bordure gules charged with twelve pairs of keys addorsed and interlaced with rings or, the wards in chief—EXETER College, Oxford [i.e. Arms of Bp. STAPLEDON, founder, A.D. 1314].

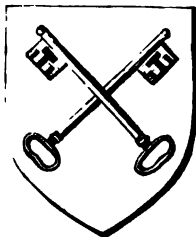
Argent, a bend sinister sable in chief an annulet gules, in base a griffin's head erased of the second, holding in his beak a key azure—KAY, co. Durham; also Scotland.

Gules, three keys fessways in pale, wards downwards or—GIBSON, Scotland.

Per chevron dovetail ermine and gules, three keys erect or—KEY, co. Gloucester; also KEY, Lord Mayor of London, 1830–31.

Per chevron gules and sable, three keys or, the wards of the two in chief facing each other, those of the one in base to the sinister—ROGER KEYS, Clericus [granted by HEN. VI. 1449].

Azure, three fleurs-de-lis, two and one, and as many keys, one and two, or—SHELLETON.



See of GLOUCESTER.

Azure, three fleurs-de-lis or, one and two, and as many keys of the last two and one—SHILCOCKNE, co. York.

Azure, fiory and a lion rampant or; over all on a bend gules three keys gold—Benedictine Priory at HOLLAND, co. Lancaster.

Keys occur in the insignia of the following *Sees*: CASEL; DOWN AND CONNOR; DROMORE; GLOUCESTER; EXETER; JAMAICA; KILLALOE; OSSORY; PETERBOROUGH; QUEBEC; SAINT ASAPH; WINCHESTER; YORK.

Of the following Abbeys and Religious Houses: ABBOTSBURY, Dorset; BATH; BOURNE, Lincolnshire; BROMME, Hants; CHERTNEY, Surrey; ELY; S. Peter's, GLOUCESTER; HYDE, near Winchester; HOLLAND, Lincolnshire; S. Mary de MENDHAM, Yorkshire; MUCHELNEY, Somerset; PEN-WORTHAM, Lancashire; PETERBOROUGH; PLYMPTON, Devon; THURGARTEN, Norfolk.

Of the following Cities and Towns: MONTGOMERY; PETERBOROUGH; SALISBURY; SAINT ASAPH; BATH; GUILDFORD; TOTNES.

The Deaneries of ST. ASAPH, WELLS, and YORK. (Peterborough Deanery bears the same arms as the See.)

King: the title and position of the *King* has given rise to much discourse by heraldic writers, but there is nothing very practical to be derived from such discourses. The *King's arms* have already been treated of under *Arms royal*, the *Kings of arms* under *Heralds*. It should, however, be observed that on one or two coats of arms a *King* is borne as a charge, and generally a full description is given.

Argent, on a mount a bear standing against a tree all proper, the bear collared and chained or, between two escutcheons in fesse, each charged with the arms of France and England quarterly; on a chief argent a king crowned and habited proper holding in his dexter hand a mound and in the sinister a sceptre both or—Town of BERWICK-UPON-TWEED.

Sable, a king enthroned proper—IRELAND; Harl. MS. 4039.

Kings of Cologne, *The Three*. The three Magi, or Wise Men, in the legendary account, are changed into three Kings, and their bodies were supposed to have been brought by the Empress Helena to Constantinople, afterwards transferred to Milan, and in 1164, on the taking of Milan, presented by the Emperor Frederick to the Abp. of Cologne. No doubt the

Kidneys. See *Lambs' kidneys*.

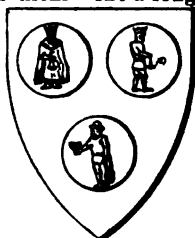
Kite. See *Falcon*.

Kings of Arms. See *Heralds*.

Knee-holly. See *Brush*.

offerings given at this shrine which enclosed them went a long way to erect Cologne Cathedral. The names usually ascribed to them are Jaspar, Melchior, and Balthasar.

Gules, on three bezants the Kings of Cologne [elsewhere blazoned as three bezants each charged with a crowned king, his robes sable doubled ermine, holding in his right hand a covered cup and in his left a sword of the second]—LYLDE, Thomas DE LIELE, or DE INSULA, Bishop of Ely, 1845-61.



DE INSULA.

Kingfisher: this bird seems to be borne by at least two families, and in one branch of the second family it is, oddly enough, blazoned *gules*.

Per fesse argent and azure a pale counterchanged three kingfishers of the second—HONYTON.

Or, three kingfishers proper—FISHER, London.

Or, a kingfisher close gules—FISHER, co. Bedford.

Knife: knives are not unfrequently borne in arms, but they have generally some precise designation, e.g. the shoemaker's *knife*, the pruning *knife*, and the shredding *knife*, but it is difficult to find good examples to shew the correct drawing. In the insignia of CROWLAND Abbey they are sometimes blazoned as S. Bartholomew's *knives*.

The *plumber's* cutting-knife, and the *patten-maker's* cutting-knife, and the *currier's* paring-knife, will be found beneath their respective heads.



Pruning-knife.

Butchers' *knives* are borne by the foreign families of KOHLER, KROSIG, and WINCKEL in Saxony, but no English examples have been noticed.

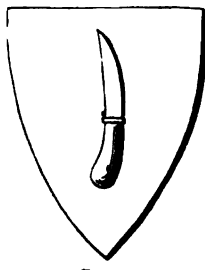
Gules, a knife argent, haft or—BLOOD.

Azure, three knives argent, hafted gules—KNIVERT.

Gules, three knives argent—WORSTOCK.

Quarterly first and fourth gules, three knives erect in fesse argent handles or, second and third azure, three scourges erect in fesse or with three lashes to each—CROWLAND, Benedictine ABBEY, co. Lincoln.

Argent, three shoemaker's knives gules—BLACKLEY.



BLOOD.

Azure, a cutting-knife proper ensigned with a marquess's coronet or—
CORDNERS' Company, Edinburgh.

Argent, three shredding-knives sable—Abbott, co. Salop.

Knights: Knight is a title of honour derived from the old English Cniht, a servant or attendant, which refers to those who attended kings upon horseback, whence the name by which the knight is distinguished in other languages, e.g. chevalier, ritter, &c. In mediæval Latin, however, the term *miles* is used instead of *eques*.

There are many orders and kinds of knighthood, but only those need here be noticed which have been connected with Great Britain and Ireland.

I. *Knight Bachelor* is the most ancient, though lowest, rank of knighthood. Every holder of a knight's fee, that is, of a certain quantity of land, varying at different periods, was, from the introduction of knight-service by William the Conqueror to its abolition in the 12th of Charles II. capable of receiving knighthood; indeed, early in the sixteenth century it became usual to compel every such holder either to receive knighthood, or make a composition with the sovereign for the loss of his services; for every knight was bound to attend the king in war for forty days, reckoned from the time of arrival in the country of the enemy. Since the abolition of knight-service knighthood has been conferred without regard to property, as a mark of the esteem of the sovereign, or a reward for service.

The arms of a knight bachelor are only distinguished from those of an esquire by the full-faced and open helmet, and this distinction is not ancient.

II. *Knight Banneret* is not known to occur in England previous to the reign of Edward I.; and about the commencement of the sixteenth century the title seems to have been almost entirely laid aside: still occasionally, i.e. in 1547, 1642, 1743, and 1764, and so late as 1773, instances occur. As to the last creation, however, great doubts were raised as to regularity.

III. *The Order of the Bath*, (lat. *Ordo de Balneo*, fr. *Ordre du Bain*). The institution of the Society of the Bath does not seem to be of greater antiquity than the reign of Henry IV., who at

his coronation gave the title to forty-six esquires. It was at first not strictly an *order*, although the dignity was conferred at coronations and other great national ceremonies, such as the marriage of the sovereign, or the creation of a prince of Wales. Forty-six knights of the Bath were made at the coronation of Queen Mary, and sixty-eight at that of King Charles II. They were anciently distinguished by an *emerasse* or escutcheon of azure silk upon the left shoulder charged with three crowns proper, with the motto, *Trois en un*.

From the coronation of King Charles II. the dignity was disused until revived by letters patent of George I. dated May 18, 1725. It was then directed to be a military *Order* consisting of the sovereign, a grand master, and thirty-six companions, besides a dean, register, king of arms, genealogist, secretary, usher, and messenger. The office of dean was annexed to the deanery of the collegiate church of S. Peter at Westminster, but the other officers were directed to be appointed by the grand master.



Collar and Badge of Knights of the Bath.

In 1725 the collar and badge are thus described :—

Collar of the Order of the Bath.

Nine imperial crowns of gold (five demi arches visible, no caps) and eight roses and thistles [the shamrock has been added subsequently] issuing from a sceptre, all enamelled proper, linked together with seventeen white knots.

Badge of the Order of the Bath.

An oval plate azure, charged with a sceptre in pale, from which issued a rose and a thistle, between three imperial crowns proper; the whole within the circle of the order.

A banner of arms was also directed to be suspended over the stall of each Companion in King Henry VII.'s chapel at Westminster.

The order continued in this form until January 2, 1815, when the Prince Regent, in commemoration of the termination of war, ordained that the order should henceforward consist of the three following classes.

(a.) *Knights grand cross* (G.C.B.), corresponding with the late companions. These were never to exceed the number of seventy-two, of whom twelve might be nominated for civil services. The arms of knights of this class are distinguished by supporters, and by being placed within the red circle of the order edged with gold, and having the motto *Tria juncta in uno*, in gold letters. This is surrounded with a wreath of laurel, and has the badge of the order pendent by a red ribbon; over this badge is an escroll azure, with the words *Ich Dien*, or. Knights who have received the order for civil services omit the wreath of laurel and the escroll.



Circle and Badge of the Order of the Bath.

Or, on a chief indented sable, three crescents argent—Adm. Sir Eliab HARVEY, G.C.B.

(b.) *Knights commanders* (K.C.B.), who must be officers holding commissions in the British army or navy. They are not permitted to use supporters, but may place their arms within the red circle, with a similar, but somewhat smaller *badge* pendent. The number was originally fixed at 180, exclusive of ten honorary knights, who were to be foreigners holding commissions in the English service.

(c.) *Companions* (C.B.), who are unlimited as to number, and take precedence of all esquires, but not authorized to assume the style of knighthood. This class was at first exclu-

nively composed of naval and military officers, but afterwards included civilians. They may bear the *badges* belonging to their class pendent by a red ribbon below their arms, which are not otherwise distinguished from those of esquires. The *Stars*, like the badges, vary in several particulars according to the class by which they are to be worn.

IV. *The Order of the Garter*, (fr. *Ordre de la Jarretière*): Froissart fixes the date of the institution of this order to the 18th year of King Edward III., though, perhaps, it was not actually bestowed till some few years later. Edward had lately assumed the title of King of France, and seems to have instituted the Order of the Garter to reward some of the most distinguished persons by whose assistance he accomplished the conquest. Hence the colour of the garter is blue,—the royal livery of France, and the motto, *Honi soit qui mal y pense*, which should be translated, "*Dishonoured be he who thinks ill of it*," may be reasonably understood to refer to the order itself. Why the garter was chosen as the badge of the order is not known, since the singular story respecting the Countess of Salisbury does not deserve consideration. It is worn by knights buckled below the left knee, and it encircles the left arm of her Majesty. The order originally consisted of the sovereign and twenty-five companions, of whom the Prince of Wales was first. The original statutes of the order are lost. Others were given by Henry V. and Henry VIII., and a few trifling alterations have been made since.

The principal officers of the order are,

(a.) The **PRELATE**, who has always been the bishop of Winchester. He may encircle his arms (impaled with the insignia of the see) with the garter. The badge of his office may be suspended beneath by a dark blue ribbon.

(b.) The **CHANCELLOR**. An office fulfilled by one of the companions, until Edward IV. annexed the chancellorship to the see of Salisbury. In Edward VI.'s reign it passed into lay hands, but in 1669 the chapter of the order re-annexed the office to the see of Salisbury, and recent alterations (1836) having placed Windsor in the diocese of Oxford, the Bishop of Oxford is now

Chancellor of the garter. His arms are arranged in a similar manner to those of the prelate.

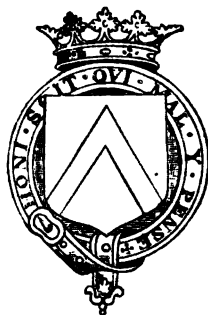
(c.) The REGISTRAR, whose office was instituted at the foundation of the order, was annexed to the deanery of Windsor, 8 Hen. VIII. His arms (with the insignia of the deanery,—argent, a cross gules) may be encircled by the garter, the badge being appended below.

(d.) GARTER KING OF ARMS, an office instituted by Henry V., the order having hitherto been attended by Windsor herald. See *Kings of arms*, under *Herald*. His badge (which may be suspended below his arms) consists of the arms of S. George and the royal arms impaled within the garter, and ensigned with the imperial crown.

(e.) THE GENTLEMAN USHER OF THE BLACK ROD, who is required to be a natural-born subject of England, and a knight bachelor. This office was instituted by the founder. His badge is a knot (like those in the collar) within the garter.

The *Garter* does not appear to have been commonly placed around the arms either of the sovereign, companions, or officers, until the reign of Henry VIII., the earlier stall plates in S. George's chapel at Windsor being without it. The colour of the garter is blue, the motto and edging being of gold. The motto was anciently in the old English character, but for some centuries past it has usually been in Roman.

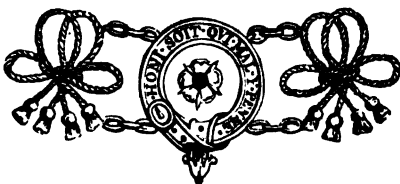
Or, a chevron gules—Edw. STAFFORD, Duke of Buckingham (ob. 1521).



The Garter.

The collar (which may be placed around arms, outside the garter) consists of twenty-six garters enclosing red roses, barbed and seeded proper, upon a blue ground, and as many golden knots, i.e. in reference to the sovereign and twenty-five companions. To one of the garters the *George* is suspended. This is a figure of S. George on horse-

back, piercing the fallen dragon, which lies upon a mount. This *Collar* was ordained by King Henry VIII., whose arms occur within it; and the *Star* was devised in 1664, i.e. of eight points formed by silver rays surrounding the badge, which consists of a cross of S. George, surrounded by the motto.



The Collar of the Order of the Garter.

Although there are precedents to justify surrounding the impaled arms of a knight and his lady with the garter, it is not usual, and certainly must be laid aside by the lady should she survive her husband.

The Order of the Garter in Ireland was instituted in 1466 by King Edward IV., but was abolished by parliament in 1494.

V. *The Hanoverian, or Guelphic order.* This order was instituted by King George IV. when Prince Regent, Aug. 12, 1816, but it is no longer connected with the British empire.

VI. *Knights Hospitallers of S. John of Jerusalem*; often called *Knights of Rhodes*, and afterwards of *Malta*, from their temporary occupation of those islands.

In the year 1048, almost half a century before the first Crusade, some merchants of Amalfi, in the kingdom of Naples, were permitted by the infidels to erect three religious edifices in Jerusalem: a church, called S. Mary ad Latinos; a convent for women, dedicated to S. Mary Magdalene; and an hospital for pilgrims, dedicated to S. John the Baptist. From the latter sprang the most celebrated order of knighthood that ever existed in Christendom. At the close of the eleventh century the brethren of the hospital of S. John, under Gerard, their first superior, materially assisted the crusaders by affording relief to their sick and wounded; and in gratitude for their services many of the European princes gave them considerable property in their respective states. A few years afterwards the brethren assumed a long black habit, with a cross of white

cloth of the form since called *Maltese* [see *Cross*, § 23], upon the left breast. The rule which they adopted was that of S. Augustine, and the arrangements were ratified in 1113 by Pope Paschal II. The first body of statutes were given, in 1121, by Raymund du Puy, and confirmed by Pope Calixtus II. in the same year.

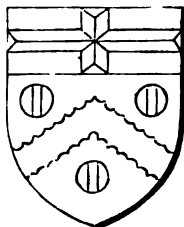
The order, having become military as well as religious, was soon joined by many persons of very high rank, and rapidly increased in wealth and influence. Upon the downfall of Christian power at Jerusalem (1187) the Hospitallers were forced to move from place to place, till, in 1310, they besieged and conquered Rhodes, with seven smaller islands adjacent, hence they have been sometimes called by this title. Their newly-acquired territory was frequently attacked by the Saracens, and eventually, in 1523, they were compelled to surrender the islands to an immense army under the Sultan Solymán, called the Magnificent. Upon the 24th of March, 1530, the emperor Charles V., to whose neglect to assist the knights the loss of Rhodes was attributed, ceded to the order the sovereignty of the island of Malta, whence their later title.

An important branch of the order was established in England in the magnificent hospital of S. John of Jerusalem at Clerkenwell, founded by Jordan Briset, a baron, about 1110, and the prior of this Hospital had a seat in the Upper House of Parliament, and was commonly styled first Baron of England. This hospital, with all its dependencies, was dissolved by Act of Parliament, 32 Hen. VIII. (1540), but restored by charter of Queen Mary in 1557. About a year afterwards the knights being called upon to take the oath of supremacy to Queen Elizabeth, chose rather to surrender into her hands all their possessions.

The ensign of this order of S. John is gules, a *cross* argent, and while in official seals, &c., the Grand Masters quartered this cross in the first and fourth, the knights bore it upon a *chief*. A *Maltese cross*, enamelled white, and edged with gold, is worn by all the knights as a *badge*, with certain variations denoting their several countries.

The annexed woodcut represents the arms of Sir Thomas DOCWRA, the last prior but one of S. John of Jerusalem in England before the dissolution, as sculptured upon the gateway of S. John's, Clerkenwell (1504), which has recently been restored.

Sable, a chevron engrailed argent, between three plates, each charged with a pallet gules; on a chief of the last a cross argent—Sir Thomas DOCWRA.



DOCWRA.

VII. *The most distinguished Order of SS. Michael and George.* An order which was founded by King George IV. when Prince Regent, April 27, 1818, in commemoration of the republic of the Ionian islands being placed under the protection of Great Britain. The Sovereign of Great Britain being protector of the United States of the Ionian islands, was also Sovereign of the order of SS. Michael and George. The Grand Master was the Lord High Commissioner of the United States of the Ionian islands for the time being. The order has been much modified of late, and is now used as a reward for services in the colonies. It consists of three classes, Knights Grand Crosses, Knights Commanders, and Knights Companions. The principal officers are two Prelates, a Chancellor, a King of arms, and a Registrar.

The ribbon of the order is blue, with a red stripe of one third of its width down the centre. The badge appended to it is a white star of seven double rays, edged with gold and ensigned with the royal crown. Upon its centre is a circular plate, upon which is a representation of the archangel Michael overcoming Satan. In his right hand is a flaming sword, and in his left a chain. This is surrounded by a blue fillet edged with gold, and inscribed *AUSPICUM MELIORIS ÆVI* in letters of the same.

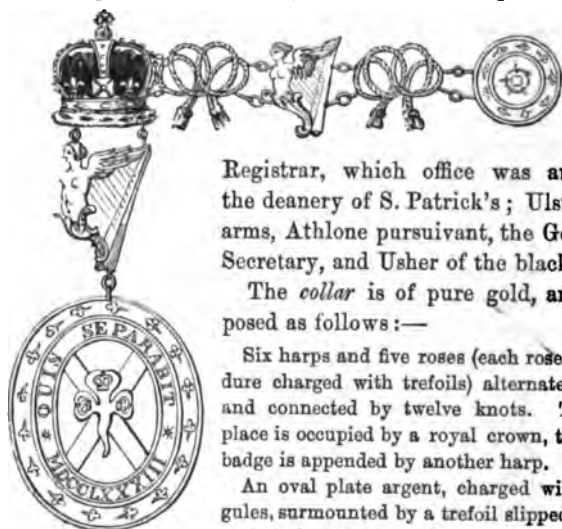
VIII. *The Order of the Passion of Jesus Christ* was founded by Richard II. of England and Charles VI. of France in 1380, for the recovery of the Holy Land. It was to have consisted of one thousand knights, each attended by one esquire and three men-at-arms, and its officers were a Grand Justiciary and a Grand Bailiff, but the duration of this order appears to have been very brief.

The *badge* of the order was as follows :—

A plain red cross fimbriated with gold, upon the intersection an eight-toiled compartment (composed of four pointed leaves in cross, and four round ones in saltire) sable, edged or, and charged with an *agnus Dei* proper

IX. *The Order of S. Patrick.* An order instituted by King George III. for his kingdom of Ireland, Feb. 5, 1783. It consists of the Sovereign, the Grand Master, who is the Lord Lieutenant of Ireland for the time being, and knights, originally fifteen in number, but at present more, the first of whom is always a prince of the blood royal. Each knight has three esquires. The first investiture took place at Dublin Castle, March 11, 1783, and the first installation in the cathedral of S. Patrick on the 17th of the same month.

The officers up to 1870 were the Prelate, viz. the Archbishop of Armagh; the Chancellor, viz. the Archbishop of Dublin; the



Order of S. PATRICK.

Registrar, which office was annexed to the deanery of S. Patrick's; Ulster king of arms, Athlone pursuivant, the Genealogist, Secretary, and Usher of the black rod.

The *collar* is of pure gold, and is composed as follows :—

Six harps and five roses (each rose with a bordure charged with trefoils) alternately disposed, and connected by twelve knots. The central place is occupied by a royal crown, to which the badge is appended by another harp.

An oval plate argent, charged with a saltire gules, surmounted by a trefoil slipped proper, on each to be an imperial crown of the last. The oval plate has two borders, the innermost or, with the motto *QUI SEPARABIT, MDCCCLXXXIII.*, the outer argent, charged with about sixteen trefoils proper—*Badge of the Order of S. PATRICK.*

When the collar is not placed around the arms of a knight, this badge may be suspended below them by a light blue ribbon. The *Star* is of chased silver, similar to that of S. Patrick, but with the badge in the centre, surrounded by a circle, which bears the motto.

X. *Knights of the Round Table*: an imaginary order of knight-hood, the institution of which is attributed by the legend to King Arthur, when he entertained twenty-four of his chief warriors at a table, which, in order to prevent disputes about precedence, was made circular. The names and arms of these warriors, supplied of course by the fancy of after ages, are given by writers of the sixteenth century.

On the first of January, 1344, King Edward III. kept a great festival at Windsor, in the *domus quæ 'Rotunda tabula' vocatur*, 200 feet in diameter; which probably referred to the large Round Tower at Windsor. It is considered that this was rather a grand commemoration of the supposed order than in any sense an actual revival of it. A painted table also, of about the time of Henry VII., and made on some commemoration of the order, is preserved in the county hall at Winchester.

XI. *Knights of the Royal Oak*. This was to have been the designation of an order contemplated by King Charles II. Six hundred and eighty-seven baronets, knights, and gentlemen, were selected as its recipients, but the project was relinquished.

XII. *Knights Templars*. An order founded in the Holy Land in or about 1119, to guard the supposed site of the Temple of Solomon, and to protect pilgrims who resorted thither. The original number of knights was only nine. They received a rule from Pope Honorius II., who directed them to wear a white dress, to which they afterwards (by order of Pope Eugenius III.) added a red cross. The order of Templars, like that of S. John, consisted of three classes, Knights, Priests, and Serving brothers. As a religious order they conformed themselves to the rule of S. Augustine. Their first settlement in England was in Holborn, London, which was soon eclipsed in splendour by their house in Fleet-street, still known as the

Temple. The round church erected by them here in imitation of the Church of the Holy Sepulchre at Jerusalem was dedicated by Heraclius, patriarch of the Church of the Resurrection in that city, Feb. 10, 1185. The chancel was consecrated in 1240.

Early in the following century, the Templars were charged with many great crimes, perhaps with the view of seizing their vast possessions. However this may be, they were on the Wednesday after Epiphany (Jan. 10), 1308, arrested throughout England by command of the king (Edward II.), and by authority of a papal bull; and a council held at London, A.D. 1309, having convicted them of various crimes, the king seized all their possessions. In 1312 a council held by Pope Clement V. at Vienne in Dauphiné, condemned the order throughout Christendom, and gave their property to the knights of S. John. Their English possessions were formally transferred to the said order, by an Act of Parliament made in the 17th year of King Edward II., A.D. 1323.

The badge of the order was a red patriarchal cross edged with gold, and their *banner* (called *beauseant*) per fesse sable and argent, signifying terror to the enemies of Christianity, and peace to its friends.

XIII. *The Order of the Thistle, or of S. Andrew.* The charter of King James VII., dated May 29, 1687, by which the order was restored, and the chapel of Holyrood-house appointed for installations, gives a traditional account of its origin. It has been supposed to be at least coeval in its origin with the order of the Garter, inasmuch as certain coins of Robert II. of Scotland (A.D. 1370-90) bear on the reverse the figure of S. Andrew supporting his saltire; but this is very weak evidence. Nothing can be said of the order with any degree of certainty until the time of King James V., in or about the year 1540. It was again brought into notice by Queen Anne, Dec. 31, 1703, and has flourished ever since. Simple knighthood is a necessary condition of admittance into the order of S. Andrew. The officers of the order are a Dean, a Secretary, Lyon King of Arms, and an Usher of the Green Rod.

The *collar* and *badge* of the order are composed as follows:—

Golden thistles and sprigs of rue enamelled proper—The *Collar*.

A radiant star of eight points, charged with a figure of S. Andrew proper (his gown green and surcoat purple), standing upon a mount vert, and supporting his cross argent—The *Badge* of the Order of the THISTLE.

The jewel, worn attached to a green ribbon, consists of an oval plate argent, charged with the same figure proper, within a border vert, fimbriated (both internally and externally) or, and inscribed, in letters of the same, NEMO ME IMPUNE LACESSIT.



Order of the THISTLE.

In the base of this border is a thistle of the last. The ribbon of the order may encircle the arms of knights instead of the collar, the jewel being appended to it.

XIV. *The most exalted Order of the Star of India.* Instituted by her Majesty, February 23, 1862; consisting of a Sovereign, a Grand Master, and twenty-five Knights, with such honorary Knights as her Majesty shall choose to appoint. The first class of twenty-five are styled Knights Grand Commanders, and there are now a second and a third class. The collar and badge are as follows:—

The *Collar* is composed of a Lotus-flower of four cusps, two palm branches set saltire-wise, and tied with a ribbon; alternating with an heraldic rose; all of gold, enamelled proper, and connected by a double chain, also of gold. In the centre, between two Lotus-flowers, is placed an imperial crown enamelled proper, from which by a small ring depends the badge.

The *Badge* is a chamfered mullet set with brilliants, below which is an oval medallion of onyx cameo, having a profile bust of her Majesty; the whole encircled by a band enamelled azure fimbriated with brilliants, bearing the motto of the order, 'Heaven's light, our Guide.'

XV. With the above should perhaps be classed *The Royal Order of Victoria and Albert*. This illustrious order also was

instituted by her Majesty on Feb. 10, 1862, in commemoration of her marriage with the late Prince Consort, but it is conferred *solely* upon Ladies. The institution was primarily for conferring an order upon her Majesty's female descendants, and the wives of her male descendants, as well as upon queens and princesses of foreign houses connected by blood or amity, but consists now of three classes.

XVI. *Various Orders.* The above, perhaps, complete the list for Great Britain, but there are, besides, certain Orders of Knights which appear to have held but a brief existence; and others of a mythical character, though they are found referred to in books of reputation. The *Knights of S. Antony*, supposed to have been established in Ethiopia by the famous Prester John, *c.* A.D. 370: an order called the *Knights of the Swan*, said to have been instituted in Flanders, *c.* A.D. 500: an order called the *Knights of the Dog*, said to have been established by King Clovis in France about the same time: and an *Order of S. Lazarus*, said to have had its existence at Jerusalem long before the Crusades, and to have had a hospital there for lepers, and the *Knights of S. George* in Italy, said to have been incorporated by Constantine, rest upon little or no foundation whatever.

The *Knights of S. James* are said to have been founded by Ramira, the Christian King of Leon, in A.D. 837; but according to others by Ferdinand the First, King of Castile, to expel the Moors from Spain.

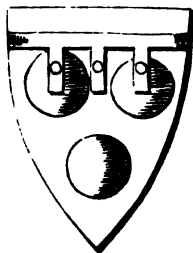
The *Knights of S. Catharine* at Mount Sinai, instituted to protect and guard the sepulchre of that virgin in A.D. 1063, are said to have been founded at the same time as the Knights Hospitallers of S. John of Jerusalem. Also at this time the *Knights of the Holy Sepulchre* are said to have been established, but very soon to have merged into the *Order of the Knights Hospitallers*.

The *Teutonic Knights* are said to have been established also in Jerusalem by wealthy travellers from Bremen, Lubeck, and other German cities. The *Knights of the Martyrs* in Palestine are also found mentioned, as well as the *Knights of S. Blaise*, and of *Jean d'Arc*. The subject, however, of Knights errant requires a book to itself.

Knitting-frame: this is borne only by the **FRAMEWORK KNITTERS** of London, a company incorporated 1668. The *knitting-needle* is borne only by one of the supporters.

Argent, a knitting-frame sable garnished or, with work pendent in base gules. **Supporters:** the dexter a student of the University of Oxford vested proper; the sinister a woman proper vested azure, handkerchief, apron, and cuffs to the gown argent; in her dexter hand a knitting-needle, and in her sinister a piece of worsted knit gules—**Company of FRAMEWORK KNITTERS.**

Label, (fr. *lambel*, in old fr. *lambell*, *labell*, and *laben*): a charge generally considered to be a temporary mark of *cadency*, q.v. In the ordinary system of differences a label of three points (which has also been termed *a file with three labels*) is the distinction of the eldest son during the lifetime of his father. In the oldest rolls of arms the labels are all of five points; but labels of three points were at an early period used interchangeably. The theories respecting two extra points being borne to mark the surviving generations will not hold.



COURTNEY.

Labels have been supposed by some to represent the collar and cape of a garment, with several pendent labels or tongues, which were worn hanging from the back part of the neck, over the surcoat or tabard.

King **EDWARD I.** before his accession differenced his arms with a label azure, sometimes of five points, and sometimes (even on the same seal) of three points.



EDWARD I.



EDMUND, Earl of Lancaster.

EDMUND Plantagenet, called Crouchback, earl of Lancaster, the second son of Henry III., bore England with a label, sometimes (as his seal testifies) of three points, and at other times of

five points, as upon his monument at Westminster. In both instances each point is charged with three fleurs-de-lis.

The earliest instances on record of the use of the label in England appear to be the following:—

England, with a label of five points azure—Geoffrey PLATTAGENET, earl of Anjou, Poitiers, Brittany, and Richmond, fourth son of King Henry II., born 1159, and died 1186.

After this date the label is frequently noticed.

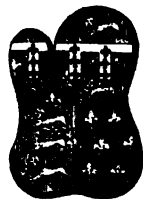
Le ROY D'ANGLETERRE, porte goulles trois lupards d'or.

Son fîz, teile, oveque ung labell d'azur—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Le Comte de LANCASTRE, les armes de Engleterre od le label de France—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Quarterly France and England, a label of three points ermine—JOHN OF GAUNT, third son of Edward III., created Earl of Derby and Duke of Lancaster, 1340. [In the roll of arms, however temp. ED. III., in the College of Arms the arms are thus given:—Le Count de Darby, port les armes d'Engleterre a une baston d'azur.]

Monsire Richard de GREY, de Sandiacre port les armes de Grey [i.e. barre de vj peces d'azur et argent] a une labell gules besante—Roll, temp. ED. III.



JOHN OF GAUNT,
Duke of Lancaster

Besides being used as mere temporary marks of cadency, labels are also employed as permanent distinctions, that is to say, they are borne by every member of some particular branches of certain families, just as any other charge is borne.

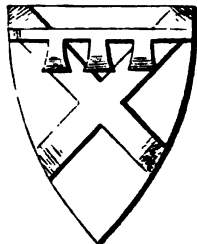
Sire Hue de COURTENY, de or a iij rondeus de goulles e un label de azure—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Or, three torteaux; on a label azure, three mitres of the field—William COURTENAY, Bp. of Hereford, 1374; of London, 1375; Abp. of Canterbury, 1381-96.

Or, three torteaux; with a label of three points; azure, on each point a bezant—COURTENAY, Devon.

Gules, a saltire argent a label of three points azure—NEVILL.

[Richard NEVILLE, Earl of Salisbury in Henry VIth's reign, as well as his son, Richard, Earl of Warwick, bore a label of three points, compony, argent and azure.]

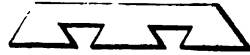


NEVILL.

Argent, three chevrons gules; a label of three points azure—**SHUTE BARRINGTON**, Bp. of Llandaff, 1769; of Salisbury, 1782; of Durham, 1791—1826.

[Several other families appear also to bear a saltire, with a label, e.g. **BAFFORD**; **BARKSWORTH**; **BELESBY** [or Helesby, spelt Halusby]; **BEROUN**; **BOTETORT**; **BOUNCETER**; **CHARNELLS**; **CLYDEBROW**; **COCKFIELD**; **GURNEY**; **FITZGERALD**; **KERDESTONE**; **MAXWELL**; **SHOULDHAM**; **TYFTOFT**, &c.

The points were first straight, then pattée, and at last labels were formed as they generally are at the present day, without any connection with the sides of the shield, the points dovetailed.



A label.

In later times the shape of the label was sometimes varied, nor was it confined to three or five points (or *drops*, as they are sometimes irregularly called). The labels were terminated also in other charges, e.g. *bells*. And one of three points, each formed as a plain cross and charged with five escallops argent, was borne by John de Forx, Earl of Kendal, 1449. The label also was borne at times on an ordinary, or in different positions.

Or, a fesse gules and label of eleven points azure—**Saher de QUINCY**, Earl of Winchester [c. 1210].

Sable, three crescents; in chief a label of two drops, and in fesse another of one drop argent—**FITZSIMON**, Harl. MS. 1441.

Or, three files borne barways gules, the first having five points, the second four, and the last three—**LUSKERKE**, Holland [Gwillim].

Or, a lion rampant sable; on a chief gules a label of five points argent—**Thomas DAMPIER**, Bp. of Rochester, 1802; of Ely, 1808–12.

Argent, a file of three points in bend sable—**Goffe**, Ireland.

Argent, a label of five points in bend gules—**MORTEN** [ascribed in Gwillim, 1632, to 'one MORIEN, an alien'].

Or, a file gules with three bells pendent azure clappers sable—**BELFILE**.



DAMPIER.

Labels, (fr. *lambeaux*), is a term also applied to the pendent ribbons at the side of the *mîtres* (q.v.).

Knowed. See *Nowed*.
Knots. See *Cords*.

Knotted. See *Raguly*; also *Nowed*.
Lacs d'amour; a true lover's knot.

Ladder, *Scaling*, (fr. *échelle*): the military ladder, with the curved top, is what is intended. The charge is perhaps more frequent in Welsh arms. In French arms the number of *rounds* (fr. *échelons*) are occasionally named.

Argent, three scaling-ladders bendwise, two and one, gules—KILLINGWORTH.

Argent, a tower sable, having a scaling-ladder raised against it in bend sinister or—MAUNSELL.

Or, three double scaling-ladders sable—ASHLIN.

Azure, three beacons with ladders or, fired gules—GHEVAYS.

Azure, a lion rampant between in chief two castles triple towered, and in base a scaling-ladder argent, a bordure or charged with four roses gules, and as many spear-heads sable alternately—JAMES.

Sable, a spear-head between three scaling-ladders erect argent—Sir Robert DE LA VALLE.

D'or à l'aigle éployée de sable portant en ses serres une échelle de cinq échelons d'argent—L'ESCHELLE.



Ladder.

Lamb, (fr. *agneau*): when represented *passant*, the face is shewn in profile; but when the *Holy* or *Paschal Lamb* is intended then the face should be *guardant* or *reguardant*.

This bearing varies considerably in different examples, particularly in the shape of the flag, but the annexed figure may be considered as a fair type. The nimbus should be gold, with a red cross: the flag argent, cross and ends gules. The Holy Lamb is, however, not unfrequently borne all of one colour.



The Holy Lamb.

Argent, a chevron engrailed gules between three lambs passant sable—LAMB.

Azure, three paschal-lambs or—LAMB.

Argent, on a cross gules a paschal-lamb or carrying a banner argent, charged with a cross of the second—The Honourable Society of the MIDDLE TEMPLE.

Ladies' heads. See *Heads*.

Lambeaux: dovetails; used also of the files of the *label*.

Lambel, (fr.): e.g. *Label*.

Lambrequin: the *Mantle* placed upon a helmet: also the point of a *Label*. The word is sometimes applied to the wreath.

Gules, three holy lambs argent [elsewhere, or]—**Rowe**, Devon.

Argent, on a base wavy azure, a lamb triumphant [i.e. with the banner] sable—**John de Oxford**, Bp. of Norwich, 1175–1200.

Argent, a paschal-lamb couchant, with banner argent, staff and nimbus or, in base the letters P P of the last—**Town of Preston**, co. Lancaster.

Azure, a chevron argent, over all a bend or, on a canton of the last a holy lamb gules—**EYNELL**.

Gules, a castle triple towered argent, between a holy lamb passant with cross-staff and banner of S. Andrew on the dexter, and the head of S. John the Baptist in a charger on the sinister, both proper; in base the sea of the last—**Burgh of Ayr**, Scotland.

Argent, on a saltire gules two keys in saltire or; on a chief of the second a holy lamb proper—**See of Ripon**.

Two families in France, and one or two in England, of the name of **PASCAL**, or **PASCHAL**, bear the Holy Lamb.

Amongst the examples of the worst style of English heraldry occur the two charges, a *lamb* with three heads, and a *lamb's kidneys*.

Vert, a lamb passant, with three heads guardant and regardant argent—**TRIPPE**.

Azure, on a chevron or between in chief two lambs, and in base a ram argent, three lamb's kidneys gules—**KIDNEY**, London; and **Market Harborough**, co. Leicestershire, granted 1765.

Lamp, (fr. *lampe*): several forms of this charge are found in arms; one drawn after the Roman model occurs in the insignia of the Society of **ANTIQUARIES**. Some are borne as in fig. 1, e.g. by the family of **FARMER**, while the Company of **Tin-plate-workers** bear their lamps like urns with covers. (fig. 2.)

Sable, a chevron argent, between three lamps of the same, inflamed proper—**FARMER**, Leic. (granted 1663).

An antique Roman lamp or, over it 'Non extinguetur'—**Crest of Society of Antiquaries**.

Sable, a chevron or between three lamps (the two in chief one light each, facing each other, the lamp in base with two lights) argent garnished or, illuminated proper—**Company of Tin-plate workers** [Inc. 1670].

Argent, on a fesse sable three lamps or—**PERIORD**.

Argent, three lamps sable—**LAMPFLOW**.



Lamp, fig. 1.



Lamp, fig. 2.

Lamprey, (fr. *lamproi*): this fish occurs but rarely in coats of arms.

Sable, three lampreys in pale argent—RADFORD, Devonshire.

Azure, on a bend or three lampreys of the first—CASTLETON, Suffolk.

Or, three lampreys proper—LAMPRELL, Flanders.

D'azur, a trois lamproies d'argent mouchetées de sable, posées en fasces—HELYE, Languedoc.

Landscapes: several views and landscapes, with skies and sea, have been gradually introduced into modern heraldry, but it is needless to say that their introduction is an absolute departure from the principles by which the choice of ancient devices was guided. Perhaps one of the first to adopt the innovation was the Trinity House; but other companies did the same, and then Indian and naval officers followed suit, with scenes in India or sea pieces. See also under *Flowers*.

Azure, a cross gules, between four ships of three masts each under full sail all proper; on each sail, pennant, and ensign, a cross gules, and each quarter painted as a sea-piece with sky, sea, &c., all proper—TRINITY HOUSE Guild or Confraternity [Inc. 1515].

Azure, a globe whereon are represented the Straits of Magellan and Cape Horn, all proper; in the sinister chief point two herrings hauriant in saltire argent, crowned or; on a canton the united arms of Great Britain of the second—SOUTH SEA Company, established by Act of Parliament, 1712.

Lantern, *Ship*, or *Globular lamp*. Such a lantern, ensigned with a royal crown, all proper, is the crest of the Company of TIN-PLATE-WORKERS of London. The fr. *Falot* is somewhat similar, being a sort of lantern borne on a pole or handle.

De gueules, au falot d'or—DURANT, Burgundy.

D'azur, a trois falots d'argent, emmanchés d'or, et garnis de sable—LANTERNIER, Normandy.



Ship's Lantern.

Lamp, *Globular*. See *Lantern*.

Lampago. See under *Satyr*.

Lampassé, (fr.) *langued*, is used by French heralds with reference to the tongue of a lion, or other quadruped, when of a different tincture.

Lance, (fr. *lance*). See *Spear*.

Lancet. See *Fleam*.

Langue, (fr.) *langued*: but used especially of the tongues of eagles, dragons, &c., and all winged animals.

Langued. See *Lampassé*.

Lapwing (or *pewit*): this bird is frequently found blazoned by name; also the *Tyrwhitt*, which appears to be another name for it.

The French *huppe* (signifying crested) is the same as the *pewit*.

Azure, a bend between three lapwings argent—**HYHAM**.

Azure, a fesse enrailed ermine between six lapwing's heads erased argent—**SPENCER**.

Gules, three lapwings close or—**TYRWHITT**, Lincolnshire.

Gules, three lapwings or—**TERRICK**, Bp. of Peterborough, 1757; Bp. of London, 1764–77. [The name is probably a corruption of *Tyrwhitt*.]

D'azur, a une huppe d'or; au chef d'argent chargé de trois hermines de sable—**PELISSIER**, Bourgoyne.

The *sea-pye* seems also to be associated with it, which is a maritime bird of a dark brown colour with a white breast.

Gules, a cross patonce or, between four sea-pyes proper (i.e. sable winged argent)—**S. Edmund de Abendon**, Abp. of Cant. 1238–40.

Argent, three sea-pyes proper—**WALDEN**.

Argent, two sea-pyes incontinent sable—**TEELAWHET**, Cornwall.

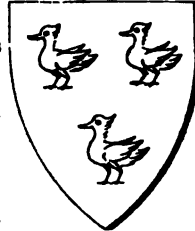
Lapwings are also borne by the families of **ISPREED**, **CRULE**, **HERBERT**, **HEWITT**, &c., while *Sea-pyes* are borne by families of **SAWYER**, **TREVENOM**, **TYRWHITT**, **WILKINS**, &c.

Larks: very few coats of arms appear with this bird named.

Argent, three larks proper—**BARKER**.

Laths: a bundle of laths is borne by the **BRICKLAYERS'** Company, and also by the **WOODMONGERS'** Company, but not by any family.

Azure, a chevron or; in chief a fleur-de-lis argent, between two brick axes paleways of the second, in base a bunch of laths of the last—**BRICKLAYERS'** and **TILERS'** Company, incorporated 1508.



TYRWHITT.



Sea-pye.



Bundle of laths.

Larmes, or *Larmettes*, *Gutté de*. See *Goutes*.

Lapin. See *Rabbit* under *Hare*.

Argent, a chevron sable between three bundles of laths vert [as the second, in 1716]—Company of Woodmongers, London, V. Cotton MS. Tiberius, D. 10, fo. 885.

Latticed, (fr. *treillist*, or *treillé*, also fancifully called *port-cullised*): a pattern said to resemble fretty, but placed cross-ways, and closer; also that it may be interlaced or not, and that it is sometimes *cloué* or nailed at each intersection, but the term is seldom, if ever, used by English heralds.

D'argent, treillisé de gueules, cloué d'or—BARDONNENCHE.

Laurel, (fr. *laurier*): branches of this plant have been granted for military services, and *sprigs* of laurel are also found named. The wreaths of *laurel*, or *bay*, have already been noted as 'crowns triumphal' under *Chaplet*. But the *leaves* only (q.v.) occur most frequently, and these often blazoned as *bay-leaves*.

Gules, the stump of a laurel-tree eradicated proper on a chief or an Eastern crown of the field between two annulets azure—BURBOURGH, Castle Bagshaw, co. Cavan, Baronetcy.

Gules, a fesse between in chief a mullet and in base a dove or holding in the beak a sprig of laurel vert—WALKER.

Argent, a chevron gules between three bay-leaves vert—BOYFORD, or BYFORD.

Gules, three ducal coronets or, on a chief of the second as many bay-leaves vert—BIRKENHEAD.

Laurel branches have been granted to the families of GAITSKILL, BYNE (Earl and Baron Stafford), &c.

Leaves, (fr. *feuilles*): such as *oak*, *holly*, *laurel*, or *bay*, and more especially the last, are the more usual; but it will be seen that many other leaves are borne, and besides those which are mentioned by name, sometimes *leaves* simply, when probably laurel-leaves are meant. The leaves on the arms of LYNDWOOD are blazoned *linden-leaves*, and are supposed to be those of the lime-tree. What leaf is meant by the *gletver* named in the Roll of Arms as borne by SIR JOHN DE LISLE is very doubtful:

Laurier, (fr.) *laurel*.

Laver: (1.) See *Plough*. (2.) See *Seaweed*.

Laver-pot. See *Ewer*.

Leash, the thongs of leather. See under *Falcon*. Also a line fixed to the collar of a greyhound.

possibly the cleaver-leaf (a name given to the *galium aparinum*) may be intended. Care should be taken accurately to describe the position of the leaf, which is generally erect. In French arms leaves are sometimes *veined* (*nervés*) of another tincture.

Azure, a fesse nebuly argent between three leaves or—*LEVESON*, Warwick.
 Sr Walter de *LYLE*, port d'or ou ung chevron de gules, iij foules de gules ou ung label d'azur—*HARL. MS. No. 6589*.

Azure, a water-leaf argent—*MORIENS*, Suffolk.

.... a chevron between three linden-leaves—*JOHN LYNDWOOD* (on a brass 1421 at Linwood, co. Lincoln).

Argent, four leaves in pairs pendant sable; on a canton azure three crescents or—*GROVE*.

Sire Johan *DEL ILE*, de or a un chevron e iij foilles de gletvers de goules—*Roll, temp. Ed. II*.

Leg, (fr. *jambe*): The legs of men are not unfrequently borne, but generally in armour. The knee is always embowed.

Three legs conjoined in the fesse point in armour proper, garnished and spurred or—*Insignia of the ISLE of MAN*.

[The motto belonging to these insignia is *QUO-
CUNQUE JACERIS STABIT*.]

Le ROY DE MAN de goules a treys gambes armes o tutte le quisses et chekun cornere seyt un pee—*From HARL. MS. 6589, temp. HEN. III*.

Gules, a leg in pale, armed and coupé at the thigh between two spears proper—*GILBERT*, Bp. of Llandaff, 1740; afterwards Bp. of Salisbury, 1748; Abp. of York, 1757–61; also *GILBERT*, Bp. of Chichester, 1842.

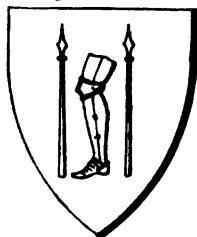
Gules, a fesse argent between a bow and arrow in full draught in chief, and three men's legs coupé at the thighs in fesse paleways of the second—*BIRNEY*, Broomhill, Scotland.

Argent, a fesse between three legs coupé at the ankle of the first fretty gules, the toes to the sinister side—*TREMAVILL*.

Legs of beasts and birds with the *paw*, *foot*, &c., are also



Isle of Man.



GILBERT.

Legged: when the legs of a bird are of a different tincture. The more usual term is *membered*.

Leopard. See under *Lion*.

Leopardé. For *passant*, see *Lion*.

borne as charges apart from the animal or bird itself: but the term most used is *gambe*, q.v. The fr. term *à la guise*, i.e. at the thigh, is also frequently found in connection with *erased*.

Argent, a black bear's dexter hind-leg erect couped at the thigh, shewing the bottom of the foot all proper—PLANTA, Sussex.

Argent, two lion's gambes in saltire azure—NEST, co. Worcester.

Gules, two lion's gambes couped under the knees, the claws endorned or—BAREFOOT.

Sable, two lion's gambes bended issuing from the dexter and sinister sides meeting foot to foot in the chief point [or simply 'issuing from the sides of the escutcheon and meeting chevronwise'] argent between three annulets or—MARKET.

Gules, three eagle's legs à la guise or—BAND, co. Worcester.

Argent, three raven's legs erased sable meeting in the fesse point, talons gules, extended in the three acute corners of the escutcheon—OWEN AP MADOC, Wales.

Letters of the Alphabet (fr. *lettres*) are occasionally employed as charges. The following instances will suffice to shew the different ways in which they have been used. The letters may be old Text, or Greek, or Roman, and hence the type should be stated.

The signification of the letters of the charge is not always apparent. When an *ffi* occurs it is no doubt as a rule intended for MARIA or MARY.

Sable, on a fesse between two cinquefoils in chief argent, and on a mount in base three sprigs of oak proper, acorned or, the text letters *A B C D E F* of the field—LANG.

Gules, three text *S*'s or—KEKIMORE.

Argent, a chevron (another two chevrons) between three text *C*'s sable—TORRE.

Azure, a cross argent charged with the letter *X*, in the fesse point, and the letter *i*, in the honour point, both sable—CHRIST CHURCH PRIORY, Canterbury. [These letters were evidently intended as a contraction of the word *Christi*. Since the Reformation the above insgnia have been used for the Deanery, the ancient letters having generally been changed to *x* and *i*.]

Argent, a cross gules with a letter *r* in the centre—CITY OF ROCHESTER.

Party per chevron argent and sable, in chief the Greek letters *A* and *Ω* of the second, in base a grasshopper of the first; on a chief gules a lion passant guardant or—Greek Professorship at CAMBRIDGE, granted 1590.

Sable, on a pale argent a Greek upailon gules—CLARK, London, granted 21 Jan. 1604.

Argent, on a cross azure the letter *M* crowned or—Arms ascribed to William de St. Mary's Church, Bishop of London, 1199—1221; Simon MEFHAM, Archbishop of Canterbury, 1328—33; Simon SUDBURY, alias TYBOLD, Bishop of London, 1362; Archbishop of Canterbury, 1375—81.

Per chevron or and vert, in chief the letter *M* sable, in base a falcon of the first—JOHN MARSHALL, Bishop of Llandaff, 1478—96.

Gules, on a fesse argent a Roman *A*—ALTHOUN.

Per pale, sable and argent, three Roman *B*'s counterchanged—BARNINGTON PRIORY, Yorkshire.

Or, a capital *Z* gules—DE ZEDDES.

Argent, a fesse between three *S*'s sable—SHUGLEY, co. Chester.

Azure, a lion rampant argent resting his dexter hind-foot on the letter *H*—TOWN OF HORSHAM, Sussex.

Sometimes figures and astronomical signs are used.

Azure, three figures of 7 two and one—BARNARD.

Per fesse argent and or, a fesse wavy azure between a sword and a branch of aurel in saltire proper passing a ring of the astronomical character of Mars [*♂*] sable in chief, and the stump of a tree, one branch sprouting from the dexter side thereof issuing from water in base proper—BROCKENSTON, Maastricht, Cape of Good Hope, Baronet, 1840.

Azure, on a fesse between three mullets of six points or two characters of the planet Venus sable—TWYTT, Sulhamstead, co. Berks, and London; granted 1788.

Sometimes a combination of letters are used, and this especially in canting arms and in *Rebuses*. Names of various kinds, both of places and persons, are found inscribed sometimes with, at others without, *scrolls*. See e.g. ACRE, under *Sphinx*; NAKSIVAN, under *Ararat*; EMMANUEL, under *Escroll*, &c.

Argent, on a chevron between three cock's heads erased, the two in chief respectant sable, an escallop-shell or, in chief the letters *A L* azure—ALCOCK.

Azure, a paschal lamb couchant with the banner all argent; round the head a nimbus or, in base the letters *P P* of the last—TOWN OF PRESTON, co. Lancaster.

Azure, in chief a scroll argent inscribed *B R E*, in fesse a tun of the second—BRETON.

Gules, a bugle-horn stringed and garnished within the word *RIFLOW* in orle [i.e. in pale the letters *r* and *n*, in chief the letters *s* and *r*, and in fesse those of *r* and *o*].—TOWN of *RIFLOW*.

The word *eye* under an antique ducal coronet.—TOWN of *Eye*, Suffolk.

Per chief embattled azure and gules; in chief the letters *JOHNS* or; in base a tun of the last thereon the letters *BARR* sable.—The late John *BARRON*, F.S.A.

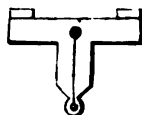
Sable, a lion rampant argent holding between the paws a mural crown or, a canton ermine thereon pendent by a riband gules fimbriated azure a representation of the medal presented for services subscribed *WATERLOO* in letters sable.—*CHURCHILL*.

Levels and *Plummets* are borne by some few families, but the most notable instance occurs in the insignia of the *PLUMBERS'* Company, London, where the level is reversed, and figured as in the margin. [See the blazon given under *Plumbers' Implements*.]



Level.

Argent, three levels with their plummets or.—*COLBRAND*, Chichester, Lewes, and Burnham, Sussex.



Level reversed.

Argent, a chevron gules between three plummets sable.—Sir *STEPHEN JENINGS*, Lord Mayor of London, 1508.

Argent, a fesse gules between three plummets sable.—*JENINGS*, Old-castle, co. Chester; and co. Salop.

Argent, on a fesse dancetty gules a plummet of the first between two anchors or.—*STANMARCHE*.

Quarterly ermine and gules, in the dexter chief a cross crozier of the second, in the sinister base a plummet sable.—*CROSS*, quartered by *Starkey*, *CROSS*, *Wrenbury Hall*, co. Chester.



Plummet.

A *Level staff* occurs in one coat of arms already referred to under *Axe*, where it is associated with a compass-dial and two *Coal-picks* in the arms of *FLETCHER*.

Levé, (fr.): used of a bear when erect.

Lever. See *Cormorant*.

Leveret. See *Hare*.

Levrier, (fr.): *Greyhound*, also *Levron*. See *Dog*.

Lezard. See *Cat*, also *Lizard*.

Libarde, or *Lybbarde*: an ancient form of the word *leopard*.

Licorne, (fr.). See *Unicorn*.

Lié, (fr.): joined or tied together.

Lièvre, (fr.). See *Hare*.

Lighthouse: a representation of the Bell Rock Lighthouse appears in the arms of STEVENSON.

Argent, on a chevron between three fleurs-de-lis azure as many mullets of the first; a chief silver, on the base thereof the sea and rocks, thereon the Bell Rock Lighthouse with temporary lighthouse, men at work and ships in offing proper—STEVENSON, Edinburgh.

Lily: next to the rose the lily is perhaps the most frequently borne of all the flowers, and there is probably little question that this flower is the original of the *fleur-de-lis*, which took a conventional form. By some the figure so frequently found is supposed to represent the *Iris* and not the *Lily*.

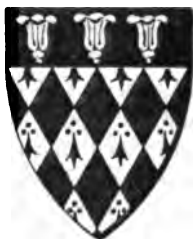


Lily.

Argent, on a fesse sable between three roses gules a lily of the first—Richard MAYO, Bishop of Hereford, 1504-16.

Sable, three lilies slipped argent, a chief per pale azure and gules, on the dexter side a fleur-de-lis or, on the sinister a lion of England—ETON COLLEGE.

Fusilly ermine and sable a chief of the second, charged with three lilies slipped argent—MAGDALEN COLLEGE, Oxford. [William PATTEN, commonly called WAYNFLETE, Bishop of Winchester, the founder, added the chief to his family arms.]



Argent, in base a rock with nine points issuant, from each a lily all proper, on a chief azure a crescent between two mullets of the first—ROMILLY, Baron Romilly, 1865.

Gules, a lion rampant between eight lilies argent—DENVILE or DEVILE.

Gules, on a fesse or, between three wolf's heads erased pean five lilies slipped and inverted—LEDIARD, Cirencester.

Azure, three roses two and one in base or; in chief as many lilies argent stalked and leaved vert; all within a bordure gules charged with eight plates—BARKING Abbey, Essex.

The three *lilies* represented on the chief in the arms of the COOPERS' Company (see under *Grose*) are figured usually as in the margin. The French heralds use the term *Lis de jardin*, or *au naturel*, to distinguish the natural *lily* from the conventional *fleur-de-lis*.



Lily.

Lily-pot, or flower-pot. Although the example figured in the margin is blazoned as if holding *gilly-flowers*, they were, no doubt, meant for lilies.

Vert, a flower-pot argent, with gilly flowers gules, leaved of the first—**NEW INN**, or **OUR LADY'S INN**, London.

Gules, three lily-pots [*? covered cups*] argent—**ARGENTINE**.

Azure, a pot of lilies argent—**The Royal Burgh of DUNDEE**.

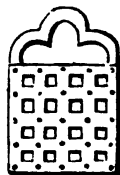


NEW INN.

Limbs: the Seal of the city of Lichfield (= field of the Lich, or dead body) has a curious representation, in which the disjointed limbs of three men are scattered over the field.

A landscape, on the dexter side several trees on a hill, on the sinister a view of the cathedral, on the ground the bodies, heads, and limbs of three men all proper [no doubt in allusion to the Lichfield martyrs], with crowns, swords, and banners dispersed all over the field—**CITY OF LICHFIELD**, co. Stafford.

Limbeck, or Alembick: the charge represented in the annexed cut is so termed by numerous heraldic writers, but the connection between the name and the figure is not very apparent. The word seems to be an old name for a kind of distilling vessel, and occurs only in the arms of the **PWYTHERS' Company**. In one instance they are blazoned 'cross-bars.'



Limbeck.

Azure, on a chevron or, between three antique limbecks argent, as many roses gules, seeded of the second, barbed, slipped, and leaved proper—**The PWYTHERS' Company**, London, granted 1479. [Elsewhere the arms of the **PWYTHERS** appear to be thus blazoned:—**Gules**, on a chevron argent between three silver single-handled cups each containing so many sprigs of lilies proper, the Virgin accompanied by four cherubs or enclosed by two pair of limbecks as the second.]

Limacon. See *Snail*.

Limb. See also *Tree*.

Linden leaves. See *Leaves*.

Lined: this word is used in two senses, as (1) a mantle gules,

lined ermine, and (2) a bear or greyhound gorged and lined, that is, with a line affixed to his collar.

Lines of Partition. See *Party per*.

Ling. See *Cod*.

Lion, (fr. *lion*): this beast is perhaps the most frequent of all bearings. In early heraldry it is generally represented *rampant*, while leopards are represented *passant guardant*, and hence the arms of England, no doubt, are more correctly blazoned *Leopards*. Practically, however, the same animal was intended, but different names given according to the position; in later times the name *lion* was given to both. The chief evidence is that the first entry in one of our earliest rolls of arms runs:—

Le Roy d'Angleterre porte goules, trois lupards d'or—Roll, temp. Hen. III.

Son filz teile, oveoqe ung labell d'azur—Ibid.

And in the early roll of Edward II. the royal arms are thus blazoned:—

Le Roy de Engleterre porte de goules, a iij lupars passauns de or.

And it will be observed that in the former it is taken for granted that the term 'lupar' involves *passant*.

Again, as a general rule more than two lions are seldom represented in the same shield, and, on the other hand, seldom less than two leopards. The commonest bearings are one lion or three leopards. The lions are drawn conventionally, and the design is suited to the material or character of the work into which they are introduced.

As already said, the position of *rampant* is the one most common, as it was thought to be the most natural for the lion. It signifies rearing, but with the sinister hinder leg and the sinister fore leg lower than the two dexter legs respectively. The lion is rarely represented rearing with both its hind legs touching the ground and its fore legs even; when it is so it is blazoned *salient*. A lion rampant, like all other animals, is always understood to be facing the dexter side of the shield.



FITS ALAN,
Earl of ARUNDELL.

Le Conte de Arundell de goules, ung lion rampand d'or—Roll, temp. Hen. III.

Le Conte DEL ILLE, d'or, ung lion d'asur rampant—Roll, temp. HEN. III.
Sire Roger FELBRIEGE, de or, a un lion salient de goulles—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Or, six lions [or lioncels] salient sable—DATELING.

Azure, a lion salient or—Robert SNOWDEN, Bp. of Carlisle, 1616-21.

Argent, a lion salient gules—LIGHTON, Scotland.

Argent, a lion salient guardant gules—JERRY.

The head may be, however, turned to face the spectator, when it is said to be *rampant guardant*, or it may be turned completely round, when it is said to be *rampant regardant*. Two lions rampant facing each other are blazoned *combatant*.

Argent, a lion rampant guardant or—FITZHAMON, Gloucester.

Argent, a lion rampant guardant gules—CARTESBY, Suffolk.

Azure, semé de lis a lion rampant guardant or—HOLLAND, Earl of Kent.

Or, a lion rampant regardant sable—JENKINS, Cornwall.

Gules, a lion rampant regardant argent—MORGAN, Bp. of Bangor, 1666-73.

Argent, a lion rampant regardant gules—AGINAL, Cressaley.

Argent, a lion rampant gules facing the sinister side—VIVIAN, Cornwall
Ermine, two lions rampant combatant gules—LUCAS, Cornwall.

The lion *passant* is more frequently represented *guardant* than not, but it ought rightly to be expressed: rarely is it represented *passant regardant*. As already said, the term *leopard* was the ancient term used, and this in some cases evidently implied a *lion passant guardant*; so much so that with the French heralds the expression *lion leopardé* signifies a *lion passant guardant*, and conversely a *leopard lionné* a *lion rampant guardant*. When blazoned spotted the leopard itself is meant.

Azure, a lion passant argent—LYLAND; PALGRAVE &c.



SNOWDEN.



FITZHAMON.



PALGRAVE.

Gules, two lions passant guardant in pale or—Arms ascribed to WILLIAM I., WILLIAM II., and HENRY I. [But on no early authority.]

Sire Robert DE LA MARE, de goules, a ij lupars passanz de argent—Roll, temp. Ed. II. [Engraving from arms in March Baldon Church, and blazoned Gules, two lions passant guardant in pale argent.]



DE LA MARE.



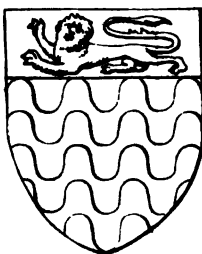
GIFFARD.

Sire Johan GIFFARD, de goules, a iij lyouns passauns d'argent—Ibid.

Monsire de LITTLEBERRY, d'argent, sur une bend vert trois egles d'or entre deux leopards gules passants—Roll, temp. Ed. III.

Barry nebuly of six argent and azure; on a chief gules a lion passant guardant or—Company of STAPLE MERCHANTS [Inc. temp. Ed. III.]

D'Azure, a deux lions leopardés or—PUITHAYE, Normandie.



MERCHANTS OF THE STAPLE.

Gules, two leopards passant in pale argent spotted sable—MARE, Chester.

Lions may also be blazoned as *couchant* (fr. *couché*); they then should be represented with their heads erect, to distinguish them from *dormant* (of which no actual example occurs; though Guillim ascribes to the Tribe of Judah, 'Azure, a lion dormant or'). The term *lodged* is equivalent to *couchant*, but should only be applied to deer, &c., not to beasts of prey. The term *statant* (fr. *posé*) is also found occasionally applied to the lion, that is standing with both the fore legs touching the ground, and thus distinguished from *passant*, in which case the right gamb is raised. It may also be *sejant*.

Gules, a lion couchant between six cross crosslets, three in chief and as many in base argent—TYNTE, Somerset.

Gules, a lion couchant or—ELLEWORTH.

Ermine, a lion statant guardant gules—Simon de SEGRE.

Per pale sable and gules, a lion statant argent—NEALE, co. Bedford.

Argent, a lion sejant sable—MEGISON.

Lions are very frequently *crowned*; they are subject also to various treatments, sometimes being *charged* with some device

on the shoulder, sometimes collared. A lion may also be represented as supporting some other charge, that is, holding it between its paws, but this is more frequently the case in crests than in coats of arms. Lions may also be of any tincture, and even party-coloured, in fact they are in this respect treated just as any *ordinary*.

Sire Johan de **SEGRAVE**, de sable, a un lion rampant de argent couronne de or—Roll, temp. Ed. II. [The engraving is from arms in Dorchester Church, Oxon.]

Sire Johan de **BEAUCHAMP** de Fifele, de or, a un lion de sable corone de goules—*Ibid*.

Gules, a lion passant guardant argent crowned with an antique crown or, and girt round the waist with an annulet of the last—**Ogilvie**.

Sire Nicholas de **ESTLER**, de argent, a un lion de goules; en le espaule del lion un quintefoil de argent—Roll, temp. Ed. II.



SEGRAVE.

Monsire Jerves de **CLIFTON**, port d'azure, a une lyon rampant d'argent en lespan une fleur-de-lys de gules—Roll, temp. Ed. III.

Argent, three bars gemel sable, and over all a lion rampant gules charged on the shoulder with a crosslet fitchy or—Roger de **MOHAUT**, co. Lancaster.

Argent, a lion rampant vert vulned proper at the mouth—**Tyrwhitt-Jones**, co. Salop.

Gules, on a leopard passant guardant or spots sable—**ARLOTT**.

Argent, five barrulets gules, over all a lion rampant crowned and sustaining a battle-axe or—**ALEXANDER**.

Gules, a lion rampant holding in the dexter paw a pen argent—**GERT**.

Argent, a lion passant sable, the fore-feet fettered or—**Madox ap ADDA MOEL**.

Or, a lion hopping in a tun gules [otherwise, Gules, a demi-lion erect issuing from a tun argent]—**HOPTON** [a Rebus].

Azure, a lion rampant vairy argent and gules—**HULTON**.

Gules, a lion passant ermine—**HEREFORD**, Norfolk.

Gules, a lion rampant, per bend ermine and ermines—**TIMBERLEY**.

Gules, a lion rampant guardant per fesse or and argent—**Priory HOUNSLOW**, Middlesex.

Sir Thomas de **WORKINGDOWN**, de goules, a un lion barre de argent et de azure—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

A lion may be *armed*, or *armed and langued*, of a different tincture (i.e. with its tongue, claws, or teeth, &c., of such tincture);

or *disarmed*, that is deprived of claws and teeth; also *enraged* or *incensed*, that is with fire issuing from the mouth and ears.

Ermine, a lion rampant azure, crowned and langued or—PICKERING.

Ermine, a lion rampant gules, crowned or, armed and langued azure—TURNERVILLE, Bp. of Exeter, 1555-9.

Argent, three bars gemel gules, a lion rampant sable armed and membered azure—FAIRFAX.

Argent, a lion rampant gules enraged azure—ETHERICK.

Azure, a lion rampant argent, maned or, collared sable—LOKTER.

Azure, a lion rampant guardant argent the feet gules—HUM.

Argent, a lion passant disarmed sable—SMITH.

Argent, a lion unarmed gules—ALBONE.

Argent, a lion rampant gules incensed azure—Morgan ap Iwan, Lord of Tredegar, co. Monmouth.

But beyond this heralds frequently describe the *tail* of the lion in the blazon; for instance, the animal may be represented as *coward*, that is, with its tail hanging down between the hind legs (whence the English word); it may also be represented with the tail erect, but this is rare, the ordinary position for the tail being as if curved over the back; it is very often *forked* (*queue fourché*), that is a double tail, and this is sometimes represented *nosed* or knotted. An illustration of *fourché* is seen in Woodford Church, Northants, on the brass of Symon MALORY, who died in 1580. Without a tail a lion is said to be *defamed*.



MALORY.

Argent, a lion passant coward sable—HERWELL.

Le Conte LEICESTER, goules ung leon rampant d'argent, le cowe fourchee—Roll, temp. Hen. III. [i.e. Simon DE MONTFORT, Earl of Leicester, temp. King JOHN. The annexed engraving represents a common form found in early drawing.]

Sire Adam de WELLES, de or, a un lion rampant de sable od la couwe forchee—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

In the same Roll of Arms, Sire Johan de KYNGSTONE; Sire Johan de KYNGSTONE; Sire Walter de KYNGSTONE; Sire Nicolas de KYNGSTONE; Sire William de CRESCH; Sire Roger de CRESCH; Sire Johan de



DE MONTFORT.

Haveringe; Sire Bertilmeu de Bobovash; Sire Johan de Swinceler; Sire Robert le Veneur; Sire Felip de Welles; Sire Felip de Barington; Sire Roger de Chaundos; Sire Robert de Hastang; Sire Robert de Stapeltone; Sire Edmon Wasteney; Sire . . . de Morlee; also bear lions 'rampaund, od la couwe fourchie.'

Sire Richard de Breouse, de ermyne a un lion rampaund de goules, od la couwe forchie e renouwe—Roll, temp Ed. II. [Sire Giles de Breouse and Sire Pere de Breouse bear lions similarly forked and nowed.]

Gules, a demi-lion rampant argent tail forked—Stokes.

Argent, two bars gules, over all a lion rampant, double queued or palletty—Brandon, Chamberlain of London.

Or, a lion rampant, tail forked gules—Malory.

Argent, a lion rampant, tail forked and double nowed purple—Sir William Storey.

Purple, a lion rampant, tail forked and nowed or, crowned argent—Sir Richard Pashley.

Argent, a lion rampant sable, the tail introverted, the head, paws, and brush of the tail of the field—Lloyd, co. Carmarthen.

Argent, a lion rampant, the tail elevated and turned over the head sable—Buxton, Norfolk.

Argent, a lion rampant regardant purple, the tail flexed from between his legs over the back—Sir Amand de Bouch.

Argent, a lion rampant, tail nowed purple—Storey.

Gules, a lion rampant, tail erect argent—Randolph de Gernonville, fourth Earl of Chester.

Lions also may be represented coupéd, when they are called *demi-lions* (q.v.), and there are besides this some singular combinations of two or several lions' bodies, but with only one head.

Gules, a bicorporate lion guardant rampant counter-rampant coward or, ducally crowned azure—John Northampton, Lord Mayor of London, 1881 and 1882.

Gules, three demi-lions rampant argent—Bennett.

Gules, two lions sejant conjoined under one head guardant or, crowned azure—Comberton.

Or, a lion rampant with two heads azure—Simon Mason, co. Huntingdon, 1730.

Gules, two lions rampant conjoined with one head or, crowned azure within a bordure argent—Kellham.



NORTHAMPTON.

Gules, a tricorporated lion issuing out of the three corners of the escutcheon, all meeting under one head in the fesse point or, armed and langued azure—Edmond PLANTAGENET (Crouchback), Earl of Lancaster, temp. ED. I.

Argent, a lion guardant with two bodies counter rampant per pale gules and sable—Davy HOWELL. [The same charge, azure in a field or, is the coat of NASH.]

Lions' heads sometimes occur in blazon, but more frequently leopards' heads. A *leopard's head* should shew part of the neck, but the phrase is sometimes used for what should be termed a *leopard's face*. See *Caboshed*.

Monsire William de REDNESS, sable une chevron entre trois testes du leopard arrast d'argent—Roll, temp. ED. III.

Monsire LUHTBURGH, de gules a une chevron d'argent entre trois testes de leopards d'or—Ibid.

Azure, a leopard's head affronté erased or—MITCHELL.

Azure, three leopards' faces argent—BARNES, Linc., and BARNEY, Kent. Azure, a fesse between three leopard's faces or—DE LA POLE, Earl of Suffolk.

Sable, a fesse between three leopard's faces argent—GIBBONS, Ireland.

Or, a fesse between three leopard's heads sable—FARINGDON, co. Lancaster.

Argent, a bend between two lion's heads erased sable—MELL [or MELLE].

Azure, a fesse ermine between three lion's heads erased or—HAMMOND, Kent.

Azure, two bars argent, in chief a leopard's face or—WRIGHT, Cranham Hall, Essex.

Argent, a fesse humetty gules, in chief three leopard's faces of the second—BRABANT.

Argent, a fesse dancetty gules, in chief three leopard's heads cabossed azure—John de POULTNEY.

Sable, in chief a lion passant guardant, in base a leopard's head jessant-de-lis or—MORLAND.



Earl of LANCASTER.



MITCHELL.



DE LA POLE.

See also examples under *jessant-de-lis*. Lions' *gambes* (q.v.) and *paws* are also often borne as separate charges, as likewise, but rarely, the *tail*.

Lioncels, (fr. *lionceaux*). When two or more lions occur in the same coat not separated by an ordinary, they are more properly blazoned (except in a royal coat, or except in the case of two lions combatant or addorsed) as *lioncels*, the dignity of a lion being supposed not to allow a competitor in the same field. Practically, however, in modern blazon the term *lioncel* is only used when there are five or six. The arms of LONGESPÉE, Earl of Sarum (natural son of Henry II.), and of Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, are found very frequently in old glass, &c., and present good examples of *lioncels*. The first engraving here given is from the seal attached to the will of Humphrey de Bohun (the son), who died 1319.

Le Conte de HEREFORD, *azure six lionceaux d'or, ov ung bend d'argent a deux cotises d'or*—Roll, temp. HENRY III.

Humphry de BOHUN, *d'asur ung bend d'argent entre six leoneux d'or cotises d'or, ove ung labell de goules*—*Ibid*.

Le Counte de HEREFORD, *de azure, a vi lioncels de or a une bende de argent e ij cottes de or*—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Azure, six lioncels rampant three, two, one, or—William LONGESPÉE, Earl of Sarum, ob. 1226. [The arms are varied from those of ANJOU, the ancient inheritance of his father's family, which were *azure, eight lioncels* (or perhaps *lioncelssans nombre*) or.]

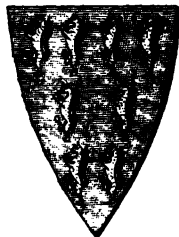
Sire Edmon TALEBOT, *de argent a iij lioncels de pourpre*—Roll, temp. ED. II.



Seal of HUMPHREY
DE BOHUN.



LONGESPÉE,
Earl of Salisbury.



ANJOU.

Lion poisson. See *Sea-lion*.
Lisière. See *Achievements*.
Lis, *Lys*: for *Fleur-de-lis*.

Liste, old fr. for *Cottice*.
Liston: a French term for the
ribbon containing the motto.

Sable, six lionsels couchant eoward argent three, two, and one—**BARNMAN**, Essex.

Argent, on a bend engrailed between six lionsels gules, a rose of the first between two arrows proper—**SAWNEY**, co. Lancaster.

Argent, on a cross gules five lionsels rampant or—**AUDYN**, Dorchester.

Liveries of servants and retainers should in general be of the principal colour and metal of their lords' arms. The liveries adopted by the kings of England have been as follows:—

The later Plantagenets, white and red. The House of York, murrey and blue. The House of Lancaster, white and blue. The House of Tudor, white and green. The House of Stuart, yellow and red. William III. the same; but before his accession blue and orange.

The House of Hanover, scarlet and blue. Before their accession to the English throne they used yellow and red.

Lizard, (fr. *lézard*): the reptile so called is used but rarely on English coats of arms. Its proper tincture is vert.

Two scaly lizards erect on their hind feet combatant proper [i.e. vert], each gorged with a plain collar or, the collars chained together; a chain with a ring at the end pendent between the two lizards of the last—Crest of the **IRONMONGERS'** Company.

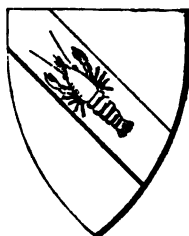
Argent, three lizards in pale vert—**LEWIS** or **LUVIS**, Cornwall.

Azure, three lizards or—**COTZAN**, Ireland.

Lobster: this crustacean seems not to occur entire in any known examples of English heraldry; but the *claws* occur in more than one coat of arms, and these are represented as in the margin; allied to it is the *crevice* (fr. *écrevisse*), or crayfish.



TREGARTHICK.



GRILLA.

Argent, two lobster's claws in saltire gules, the dexter surmounting the sinister—**TREGARTHICK.**

Litvit's skin: a pure white fur used for lining mantles. See under *Argent*.

Loach. See *Gudgeon*.

Loaves of bread. See under *Basket* and *baker's Peel*.

Argent, a chevron between three lobster's claws gules—**KERN.**
 Barry wavy of six argent and gules, six crevices or two and one—**ATWATER.**
 Gules, on a bend or, a lobster sable—**GRILLA**, Spain.

Lock: the form of this charge varies; it is generally blazoned as a *padlock* (fr. *cadenas*), sometimes a *quadrangular lock*. The more frequent form, however, is the *fetterlock*, of which drawings have already been given.



Per fesse or and sable, a bend wavy between two padlocks counterchanged—**WHITLOCK**, co. Devon.

Per fesse azure and or, a pale and three falcons two and one with wings addorsed and belled, each holding in the beak a padlock all counterchanged—**LOCK**, Norbury Park, Surrey, V.

Argent, a cross moline azure placed in a lock proper and in chief two mullets of the second.—**MILLER**, Gourlebank, Scotland.

Argent, a fesse engrailed voided gules between three square padlocks of the second—**GREIVE**.

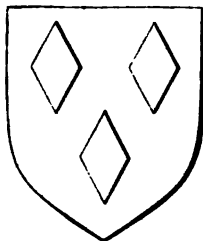
Gules, a fesse or between three quadrangular locks (or fetterlocks) argent—**GRIERSON**, Lagg, co. Dumfries; baronetcy, 1685.

Sable, three square padlocks argent—**LOVELL**, or **LOVETT**, Bucks.

With this may be associated the single example of the *door-bolt* (fr. *verrou*).

Argent, three door-bolts gules—**BOLTON**, Yorkshire.

Lozenge, (fr. *losange*): this charge is of a diamond shape, the diameter being about equal to each of the sides; in the *fusil*, which is similar in shape, the diameter is less than each of the four sides, thus giving it a narrower appearance. When a *lozenge* is voided, or *percée*, it is always in modern heraldry blazoned as a *masole*, q v.



FREEMAN.

Sire Gerard de **BRAYBROX**, de argent a vij lozenges de goules—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Monsire Henry de **FERRERS**, port de gules a vj lozenges perrees d'or [i.e. masoles]—Roll, temp. Ed. III.

Loch. See *Water*.

Lock of hair. See *Hair*, also *Gouttes*.

Lochabar-axe. See *Axe*.

Lodged: said of a stag when couchant. See *Deer*.

Argent, three lozenges conjoined in fesse gules, between three ogresses, in chief a mullet—Richard MOUNTAGUE, Bp. of Chichester, 1628; afterwards of Norwich, 1638—1641.

Azure, three lozenges or—FREEMAN, Hereford.

Azure, three lozenges in fesse argent—FREEMAN, co. York.

Azure, three lozenges in triangle ermine—HALTOFTS.

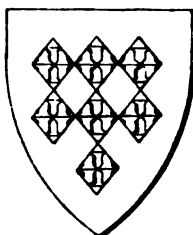
Azure, three lozenges in bend argent—MARTIN.

Azure, three lozenges in pale argent—GRAVILLE, Suffolk.

Argent, three lozenges lying fess-ways sable—LEE.

Paly of six sable and or, two lozenges in pale counterchanged—HILLING.

Lozenges are frequently conjoined in the form of ordinaries, and in all such cases the number of the lozenges should be given, and care taken that each lozenge be drawn entire; otherwise the blazon should be *lozengy*. When more than three are named they should be drawn with the points touching. The lozenges also are themselves frequently charged with some other device.



DE BURGO.

Gules, seven lozenges conjoined vair, three, three, and one—DE BURGO, Bp. of Llandaff, 1244-53.

Gules, four lozenges conjoined in fesse ermine—OLIVER DINANT.

Gules, four lozenges in fesse ermine—DENHAM.

Argent, five lozenges conjoined in bend sinister gules; on a canton of the last a crosier in pale or—BOXLEY Abbey, Kent.

Argent, five lozenges in saltire, between four others gules—ACHEMNY.

Gules, ten lozenges argent, conjoined, three, three, three, and one—LALAIN, 1433.

Gules, three lozenges conjoined in fesse argent, each charged with a rose of the first—WALBROOK Abbey, Notts.

Ermine, three lozenges meeting in the fesse point—HALTOFT.

Lolling: a name rarely used for *Preying*. See under *Falcon*.

Long, *Per*. *Indented per long* is a phrase implying that the indents are deeper than usual.

Lopped, or *Snagged*. Said of a limb of a tree, couped in such a manner that the transverse section is exposed to view.

Loopholes. See under *Castle*.

Lorraine, *Cross of*, § 28.

Lou, (old fr.) *Loup*: the wolf.

Lowered: a term signifying an ordinary is placed below its usual position, same as *Abased*.

Loup cervier, (fr.): *lynx*.

Lorré, (fr.): of fishes, finned; used when of different tincture.

Argent, on a lozenge sable a lion rampant of the first—PUT.

Gules, on a lozenge or a chevron azure—BROCKE.

Gules, a lozenge flory at the points or—CASSTL, or CALSHILL.

Sable, a sword in bend sinister argent, hilted or, surmounted of a pastoral staff in bend dexter of the last, between two lozenges of the second, one in chief, the other in base, each charged with a pall ensigned of a cross patée gules—Roger Le Noir de BELMTE, Bp. of London, 1229-41.

Lozengy, (fr. *losange*): entirely covered with lozenges of alternate tinctures. The lines are variously drawn, but as a rule they should produce lozenges narrower in breadth in proportion to their length than in the example drawn to illustrate what *bendy*, *dexter* and *sinister* would produce, yet not so narrow as *fusilly*.

Lozengy, argent and gules — FITZ-WILLIAM, co. Northampton.

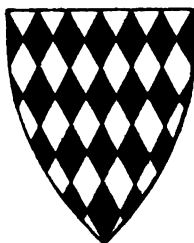
Lozengy, gules and or—CROWE, London.

The term *lozengy*, however, has come to have the meaning of 'composed of lozenges,' that is when only one tincture is given (see what has been said under *Cross*, § 8). It is contended that this is legitimate, and thus some writers use the term *lozenge* instead of *lozengy*, e.g. a *fesse lozenge*; further it is laid down that in this case care should be taken that the lozenges at the termination are *not* drawn entire so as to distinguish the bearing from a fesse of so many lozenges. It is doubtful, however, if these distinctions have been much regarded in practice.

Gules, a bend lozengy argent—William de RALNIGH, Bp. of Norwich, 1289—1242; Bp. of Winchester, 1244—1250.

Argent, a pale lozengy sable—SAVAGE, Bp. of Rochester, 1493; of London, 1496—1501.

Lozengy may also be combined with other lines of diversity, e.g. *bendy lozengy* (q.v. under *Bendy*); *barry bendy lozengy* also occurs (see under *Bar*), but the word is redundant since *barry bendy* produces the lozenge form. So also *paly lozengy* is not needed since *bendy paly* produces the lozenge form. At the same time the diagonal lines may be drawn less acutely, and the result may give more the idea of *paly lozengy*. [See figure under *paly bendy*.]



Lozengy.

Lucy, or *Lucs*, (old fr. *luc* and *lus*): the fish now commonly called a pike. The *morlucius*, or pike of the sea, is the *haks*. See under *Cod*.

"And many a breme, and many a luce in stew."

Chaucer, Prologue, 352.

It is, as will be seen, found frequently in ancient arms, where it plays upon the names. The large head and long mouth distinguish it in the drawing from other fishes. In early arms *lucies* seem to have been always *haurient*; as they are not so now it is necessary to note the position.

Geffrey de Lucy, de goules a trois lucie d'or—Roll, temp. Hen. III.

Sire Ammori de Lucy, de azure crusele de or a iij luyz de or—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Sire Thomas de Lucy, de azure crusele de argent a iij luyz de argent—*Ibid*.

Monsire Lucy, seigneur de Dalington, gules a trois lucies d'or crusele—Roll, temp. Ed. III.

Monsire de FitzACRE, port d'azure a vj luyces d'or—*Ibid*.

Azure, two lucies in saltire argent, with coronets over their mouths or—STOCK-FISHMONGERS [united with the SALT-FISHMONGERS, 1536. Note also FISHMONGERS' Company under *Dolphin*.]

Gules, a chevron between three lucies haurient argent—BROUGHAM, Brougham, Westmoreland.

Ermine, on a bend engrailed sable, three lucy's heads erect erased or, collared with bars gemels gules—GILLET or GILLOR, Broadfield, Norfolk. GILLET, Ipswich, Suffolk.

Azure, three lucies haurient argent—WAR, Essex; also Dorset.

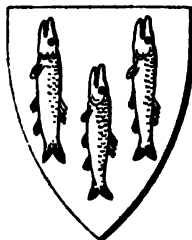
Gules, a luce naiant between three annulets argent—PICKERING, Alconbury, Hunts.

Argent, on a pale sable a demi luce or [though probably intended for a demi-conger-eel]—GASCOIGNE, Gawthorp.

The *Ged* is but another name for the *lucy*, and is equally used as a canting charge.

Azure, three geds haurient argent—GED of that Ilk.

Azure, two geds in saltire argent—GEDNEY, Huddersley, Linc. [Crest, two geds as in the arms.]



LUCY.

Luna. See *Argent*.

L'un sur l'autre = surmounted.

Lupar (old fr.): *Leopard*. See under *Lion*.

Argent, two geds in saltire azure—GEDNEY of Enderby.

Gules, an escutcheon between three luce's heads coupéd argent—GEDDES, Tweeddale. [Elsewhere, between three ged's or pike's heads coupéd or.]

The name *Pike* (fr. *brochet*), though not properly used by heralds, is obviously intended by the following canting coats of arms.

Gules, three luces [or pikes] naiant within a bordure engrailed argent—PIKE, London.

Per pale argent and gules, on a chevron between three trefoils slipped a luce naiant all counterchanged—PYKE, Devonshire.

Per chevron wavy, argent and vert; in chief two luces chevron-wise respecting each other proper; in base a hind statant of the first—PIKE.

Argent, three luces naiant in pale gules—PIKESON.

Azure, three luces naiant within a bordure engrailed argent—PIKEWORTH.

D'azur, au brochet d'argent surmonté d'une étoile d'or—LUC-FONTENAY.

Possibly the Sea-pike or *Gar*-fish may be intended in the crest of the GARLING family. The two Sea-lucies borne on arms of the Stock-fishmongers' Company are probably meant for *Hakes* (q.v. under *Cod*).

Lymphad, or *Galley*: an ancient ship with one mast, not unfrequent in the heraldry of Scotland. The accompanying figure is copied from a Scottish MS., circ. 1580, in which it is given (sable, in a field or) as quartered by the Earl of Argyll. It is the feudal ensign of the lordship of LORNE; but it is usually drawn in a different form, and in a field argent. See also under *Ship*.



LORNE.

Or, an eagle displayed gules surmounted by a lymphad sable; in the dexter chief a right hand coupéd gules—MACDONALD.

Argent, on a fesse sable three cinquefoils of the first on a canton azure a lymphad within a tressure flory counterflory or—BOSWELL, Auchinleck, co. Ayr, baronetcy; {descended from Thomas Boswell, who fell at Flodden}—BOSWELL, Crawley Grange, co. Bucks.

Lure, (1) *Hawk's lure*. See *Lybbarde*: found written for *der Falcon*. (2) In lure. See *Leopard*.
Wings. Lynx. See *Panther*.

Vert, a lymphad, her oars in action, sails furled argent, flags gules—**MACKINDER**, or **M'KINDER**, England.

Argent, a stag passant gules, on a canton azure a galley or—**PARKER**.

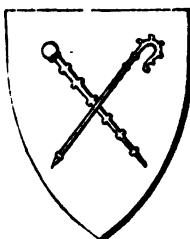
Lyre: this device has been observed but upon one coat of arms, and it would be drawn in the usual classical way.

Argent, a saltire between four holly leaves vert within a bordure of the last, on a chief azure a lyre between two talbot's heads erased or—**BRAHAM**, Finchley.

Mace, (Civic): this device, derived from the insignia of the office of the Mayor, is borne occasionally in coats of arms.

Per chevron ermine and azure; in chief a plume of three ostrich feathers argent between two chaplets vert with roses gules; in base a civic mace, enclosed by the collar of the Lord Mayor of London, or—**Sir James DUKES**, Lord Mayor of London, 1848.

..... A [? verger's] mace in bend dexter surmounted of a pastoral staff in bend sinister.
BRENN, Bp. of Bangor, 1539; afterwards of Chester, 1542-54.



BIARRÉ.

The fr. *Masses d'armes* is a weapon, and somewhat similar to the *club* called *Massus*, the latter term being in French armory more frequently employed. See under *Staff*.

D'or à deux masses d'armes en sautoir de sable liées de gueules—**GONDÉ**.

Mackerel, (fr. *mackereau*: the *scomber* of Linnæus): this fish is borne chiefly for the sake of the name.

Gules, three mackerel, haurient argent—**MACKEREL**, Somersetshire. [Also by a family at Norwich.]

Argent, on a chevron between three mackerel [haurient] gules, a rose of the field; a chief chequy of the first and second—**MACBRIDE**.

Macle, i.q. *Masle*.

Madder-Bag. See *Bag of Madder*, under *Bale*.

Magellan Goose. See *Goose*.

Maiden's head. See *Heads*.

Maintenance, *Cap of*, q.v.

Maison, (fr.): a house, occurs only in French arms.

Majesty, *In his*: said of an eagle crowned and holding a sceptre.

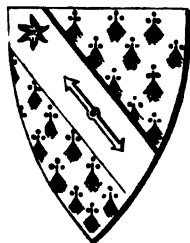
Mallard. See *Duck*.

Mallet. See *Hammer*.

Magnet, or rather *Magnetic needle*, is represented in one instance, and a *Compass-Dial* in another. A compass also occurs in the hands of the *domi-minor*, which serves as the crest of the Company of MINERS ROYAL [Inst. 1568].

Ermine, on a bend azure, a magnetic needle pointing to the pole-star or—PETTY, Ireland.

Argent, on a cross engrailed sable a compass-dial between four pheons or; a chief gules charged with a level staff enclosed by two double coal-picks of the third—FLETCHER, Derby.



PETTY.

Magpie, (fr. *agace* or *pie*): the *Magpie* and the *Jay* (fr. *geai*) are blazoned in several coats of arms, and in nearly all cases *proper*.

Argent, a chevron azure between three magpies proper—HOBLEY.

Argent, a fesse wavy gules between three magpies proper—OVERTON, co. York.

Magpies are also borne by the families of PLUMESDON; OTHERWELL; CARIGS; CANHEYS; PRYTON, co. Lancaster; WATERS, Ireland; KINGDON, Cornwall; PIPER, *Ibid.*; JACKSON, co. York; HEWETT, London and York.

Ermine, on a chief sable three jays or—TREGEAN, Cornwall.

Argent, a fesse between three jays sable—CRAIK.

Argent, a chevron azure between three jays proper—JAY, Devon.

D'or, a trois agaces, on pies au naturel, au soleil de gueules posé en abîme—DUBSUX, Normandie.

Mallow: this plant occurs in one coat of arms, perhaps on account of the name: sometimes, however, they are blazoned nettle leaves.

Gules, a chevron between three sprigs of mallow-leaves argent—MALHERBE.

Man: although not found in early arms, in later arms the human figure is found represented in all varieties. The man *in armour* has already been noted as frequent, especially as a supporter: no less frequent is the *Savage*, or, as he is indifferently termed, the *Wild-man*, or *Wood-man*, a man wreathed about the head and loins with leaves, and generally carrying a club.

The man is frequently represented *naked*, or sometimes only vested round the loins, as in the case of the *Savage*. The

Watchman, in the arms of the town of WARWICK, would be represented as a soldier. In the arms of the MINERS' COMPANY the *minor* is described (see *Mine*), but more minutely in the description of the *supporters* of the arms of that Company (see below). Men are also frequently referred to by their nationality, e.g. an *African*, a *Negro* (see under *Cinnamon*), a *Moor*, a *Blackamoor*, an *Indian*, a *Belooches* Soldier, a *Danish Warrior*, &c., &c. A man may also be represented in various positions, e.g. in one coat *hanging on a gallows*. See under *Armour*, also under *Head*.

Azure, three woodmen [sometimes blazoned men of Kent] in fesse proper holding in their right hands clubs argent, in their left escutcheons of the second each charged with a cross gules—WOOD.

Sable, three bars or; on a canton gules a demi woodman holding a club over the dexter shoulder gold—WOOD, Devon.

Sable, a wild man holding a club argent—EMLAY, co. York; Harl. MS. 1404, fo. 154.

Argent, a savage shooting an arrow from a bow gules—BONNIMAN.

Per fesse azure and argent; on the first a demi-savage issuing wield-ing a wooden mallet proper; on the second three branches of oak vert—KIRKWOOD, Scotland.

The field a landscape, the base variegated with flowers, a man proper vested round his loins with linen argent, digging with a spade all of the first—GARDENERS' Company [Inc. 1616].

A castle triple towered, on the dexter side the sun in its glory, on the sinister a crescent, on the top of the two front towers a watchman—A Seal of the Town of WARWICK.

Argent, on a mount vert an African proper wreathed round the middle with feathers, holding in the dexter hand a bow, and in the sinister three arrows both of the third—ROUPELL, Chartham Park, East Grinstead, Sussex.

A man habited as an Indian, on his head a cap, in the dexter hand a long bow, in the sinister an arrow—Ancient Seal of Town of PORT-PIGHAM or WEST LOOE, Cornwall.

Argent, goutty de sang, a Danish warrior armed with a battle-axe in the dexter and a sword in the sinister hand all proper—BLACKER, Carrickblackier, co. Armagh.

Per chevron azure and argent, six crosses patty four and two or; in base a Belooches soldier habited and armed, brandishing a sword proper, mounted on a bay horse caparisoned; on a chief silver the fortress of Khelat; a canton charged with a Dooranee badge—WILTSHIRE, 1840.

Sable, a naked man with arms extended proper—**DALKEILL**, Earl of Carnwath.

Sable, a naked man hanging on a gallows proper—**DALZIEL**.

As already said, the different varieties of men are more frequently exhibited in the *supporters* of coats of arms, a few examples, therefore, are here given, which speak for themselves: a remarkable one, viz. a student of the University of Oxford will have been noticed under *Knitting-frame*.

An armed man with a drawn sword—**BALSTON**.

Two men in armour—**EYRE**.

A European soldier of the 40th Bengal native infantry and a Bengal native artillery-man—Major-General **KNOTT**.

A Chinese Mandarin, and a Scinde soldier—**POTTINGER**.

Two Highlanders—**MACKENZIE** of Kilcoy, co. Ross.

Two Indians wreathed about the head and middle vert—**JOHNSTON**, Aberdeen.

Two savages wreathed about the loins and resting their exterior hands on clubs—**SPOTTISWOOD**, co. Berwick.

Two Magpies *Magpies*, the face, legs, and arms of a brownish colour, vested in a frock of CARBOS; CANREYS; *Canreys*, as at work, cap and shoes of the last, holding on Cornwall; PIPER, *Ibid.*; a hammer azure handled proper (for dexter supporter). Another miner, on a chief sable, proper, the cap, frock, and shoes argent, the argent tied above his waist, a fesse between his ankles; in the sinister hand a fork azure (for sinister supporter). Another miner, on a chevron azure be-
trunk loose and down to the knees, three agaces, on pipes of the country (for dexter supporter).
handled proper (for sinister supporter). This plant occurs in *Normandie*.
feathers of various colours (for sinister supporter).

A Russian habited in the dress of a soldier: sometimes, *ermes*, i.e. Man in *Armour*, not seem to be so large, sinister supporter)—**DISTILLERS' COMPANY** between three sprigs.

In French heraldry the *homme d'armes* occurs on one English coat of arms, but the variety of men does not seem to be so large, *Savage* having been observed.

Mandrake, (fr. *mandragore*): this only occurs as frequent, the *Savage*, or, as usual ordonnees; an Gyronny of eight gules and sable three mandrakes—**BODHEAM**.

D'azure à cinq plantes de mandragore d'argent presented *naked*, or *as an arm*, &c. franc quartier d'hermine—**CHAMPS**, Nivernais.

Manacles. See *Fetterlock*.
Manchets: a name for small loaves or cakes. See under *Peel*.
Manche, (fr.). See *Maunch*.

Manche (fr.): *manche* hatted; or
Mancheron: used (chiefly in French) for any kind of sleeve.

Mantle, (*Mantling*, or *Cappeline*, fr. *Lambrequin*): this device of the painter to give prominence to the coat of arms and crest is considered in theoretical heraldry to represent the *lambrequin*, or covering of the helmet, to protect it from the sun or rain. Some authorities contend it should be of the principal colour and metal of the bearer's arms, but red and white have most frequently been used in England. The Royal *mantling* should be of gold and ermine;



Mantle.

that of peers is often of crimson (representing crimson velvet), lined with ermine. This kind of mantle cannot be used by ladies, being inseparable from the helmet.



Mantle.

The *Robe of estate*, however, may be used as a mantle (fr. *manteau*), in which sense it may be borne by all ranks of gentlemen, and by peeresses, and it is represented as encircling the crest, if any, and the whole of the shield or lozenge with its external appendages. The mantle may be embroidered on the outside with the arms, or be powdered with heraldic objects.

No man of lower rank than a knight (or perhaps than a peer) should double his mantle with ermine.

Maned, of a *Horse*: rarely of other animals, e.g. of an *Antelope*, &c., as the term *Crined* is more frequently used.

Mangonel. See *Sling*.

Mantelé, (fr.): while the *Chapé* (q.v.) is supposed to obscure, as with a hood, a part of the shield,

so mantelé is supposed to obscure the same with a mantle, i.e. a greater part is so obscured: (according to some — partly per chevron extending to the top of the escutcheon). Not, however, used in any English arms.

Man-tiger. See *Satyr*.

Maple-tree: this has been observed but in one coat of arms.

Argent, three maples sable—**Bar.**

Marigold, (fr. *fleur de souci*): this is more frequent than might be supposed. It is equally common in French arms. It will be observed that in one coat of arms a *French* marigold is specified.

Pean, on a fesse engrailed or, between three squirrels sejant argent, each holding a marigold slipped proper, a stag's head erased azure between two fountains also proper—**SMITH**, Lydiat, co. Lancaster.

Azure, a horse passant argent bridled gules between three marigolds or—**MORECROFT**, Churchill, co. Oxford.

Gules, a chevron or between three marigolds of the last stalked and leaved vert—**GOLDMAN**, Sandford.

Or, on a chevron azure between three French marigolds slipped proper two lions respectant of the first—**TYSSON**, London, 1687.

D'azur, a trois soucis d'or—**HARTES**, Picardia.

D'argent, au chevron de gueules accompagné de trois soucis de même fenillés et soutenus de sinople—**ROBIN**.

Marquess: the second order in the peerage of England, being below a duke, but above an earl. The title seems to have been originally given to certain officers to whom was committed the government of the Marches, or borders of Wales. We find the word *Marchio* used in this sense as early as the reign of Henry III. The first Marquess in the modern sense of the word was Robert de Vere, Earl of Oxford, whose elevation for life to the marquissate of Dublin by King Richard II. (in the year 1386) gave no small offence to the earls, who were obliged to yield him precedence. In Sept. 1397, the same king made John Beaufort, Earl of Somerset, Marquess of Dorset, which title was taken from him in the next reign. The oldest existing marquissate is that of Winchester, created by King Edw. VI. in 1551. A special *coronet* belongs to the Marquess.

Marassin. See *Boar*.

Marché, (old fr.): for the cow's hoof.

Marined, (fr. *mariné*): a term fancifully applied to any beast

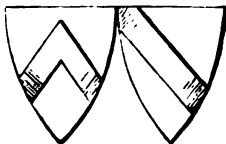
having the lower parts of a fish, e.g. a *Lion marined* for *Sea Lion*, q.v.

Marlet, Marlion, Mertion. See *Martlet*.

Marshalling is the art of arranging several coats of arms in one shield, for the purpose of denoting the alliances of a family.

Before marshalling was introduced rare instances occur of *arms composed*, i.e. when an addition of a portion of the arms of a wife has been made to those of the husband. The instance usually quoted (though of most doubtful authority) is that of Henry II. taking an additional lion upon his marriage with Eleanor of Guienne.

a. Impaling. The simplest and earliest way of placing the arms of a husband and wife was side by side. Shields thus placed are said to be *accollées*, or in *collateral position*. Contemporary with this practice, but continuing much longer, was the custom of *impaling* arms by *dimidiation*, the dexter half of the husband's arms being joined to the sinister half of the wife's.

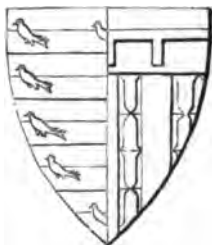


Shields accollées.

This was much practised about the time of King Edward I. The arms of Aylmer de Valence, Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, and Mary his wife, daughter of Guy de Chastillon, may be taken as an example. They are borne by Pembroke Hall, Cambridge, founded by the latter in 1343.

Barry of ten argent and azure, over all ten martlets in orle gules, for VALENCE.

Vair, three pallets gules, on a chief or, a label of three points azure, for arms borne by CHASTILLON.



VALENCE-CHASTILLON.

In some cases the husband's arms only were dimidiated, the wife's being borne entire. The impalement, whether of whole or dimidiated arms, was referred to by Heralds as *Baron et Femme*.

Marqueté, (fr.): spotted, used of a trout. See under *Salmon*.

Mars. (1.) The planetary name for *Gules*. (2.) Astronomical sign of. See *Letters*.

Marshal: a title formerly granted

by the Sovereign at will. William the Conqueror appointed the Earls of Hereford and Arundel Marshals of England, but in 1672 the office of Earl Marshal was annexed to the Dukedom of Norfolk.

An early instance of dimidiation, though rudely represented, occurs on a brass in Stanton Harcourt Church, Oxfordshire, which commemorates Sir Richard Harcourt (ob. 1330), who married Margaret, daughter of Sir John BEKE of Eresby.



Gules, two bars or (for **HARCOURT**) impaled with gules, a cross moline [or sarcelly] argent (for **BEKE**). **HARCOURT—BEKE.**

Dimidiation in many cases, however, was found inconvenient, and was exchanged for *impaling* the coats entire, though bordures, tressures, and orles were usually omitted (as they are still) on the side next the line of impalement.

As an instances of *impaling* an example from the arms in Dorchester Church, Oxfordshire, is given.



Sable, a lion rampant argent crowned or, for **SEGRAVE.**

Or, a saltire engrailed sable, for **BUTTETOURT.**

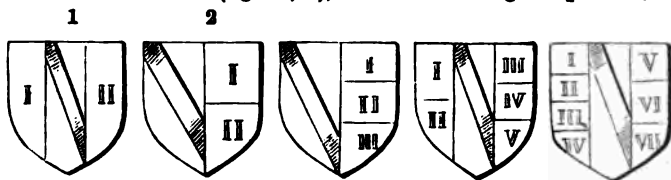
In a few early instances, in which the **SEGRAVE—BUTTETOURT.** wife was of much higher rank than the husband, her arms were placed upon the dexter side; a seal of John of Ghent, as King of Castile and Leon, is an example.

When the wife is an heiress (even in expectation) it is now customary for the husband to bear her arms upon an *escutcheon of pretence*; but it is evident that until the husband has issue by the heiress, and until the death of her father, he should merely impale her arms; because until then he cannot transmit her inheritance to his posterity. Instances might be cited of husbands bearing their wives' arms both upon an escutcheon of pretence over their own, and also as an impalement.

Many modern heralds condemn the practice of a knight impaling the arms of his wife within the garter or collar of his order, but there are many precedents for so doing. The widow of a knight, though she continues to impale the arms of her deceased husband in a lozenge, must of course relinquish his insignia of knighthood.

When a man marries a second wife, he should certainly cease to impale the arms of the first. Some, however, have thought

proper to impale both, which may be done in two ways, as shewn in the annexed cuts (figs. 1, 2), the bend shewing the position of



Various modes of impaling Wives' arms.

the man's arms, and the numerals those of his wives. The other figures shew how the arms of three, five, and seven wives might have been borne, or at least represented. When a widow of a peer marries a second time, her second husband impales her paternal arms only.

Bishops, deans, heads of colleges, and kings of arms, impale the insignia of their offices with their own arms, giving the *dexter*, as the place of honour, to the former.

b. Quartering. Arms may be *quartered* for several reasons. First, a sovereign quarters the ensigns of his several states, generally giving the precedence to the most ancient, unless it be inferior to some other. The first English monarch who bore quartered arms was Edward III., who assumed,—

Azure, semée of fleur-de-lys or (for FRANCE)

in 1340, three years after his taking the title of King of France, his mother, in whose right he claimed the crown of France, being daughter and heiress of Philip the Fair. He is said to have set the example to others.

The arms, however, of Castile and Leon are quarterly (see *ante*, under *Castle*), and are sculptured on the tomb of Eleanor, Queen of Edward I., who died 1296, and thus afford an earlier example. Again, in the Inventory of the goods of Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford, taken in 1322, we find—

“j. autre [quintepoint, i.e. quilt,] quartelé des armes Dengleterre et de Hereford.”

An early instance of quartering arms is that of John Hastings, earl of Pembroke, who married King Edward's youngest daughter.

ter Margaret, and died 1375. Their arms are emblazoned upon the north side of the king's tomb at Westminster :—

Quarterly, 1 and 4, or, a maunch gules, *HASTINGS*. 2 and 3, barry of twelve, argent and azure, over all eight martlets in orle gules—*VALENCE*, impaling 1 and 4 France ancient, 2 and 3 England, being the arms of his wife.

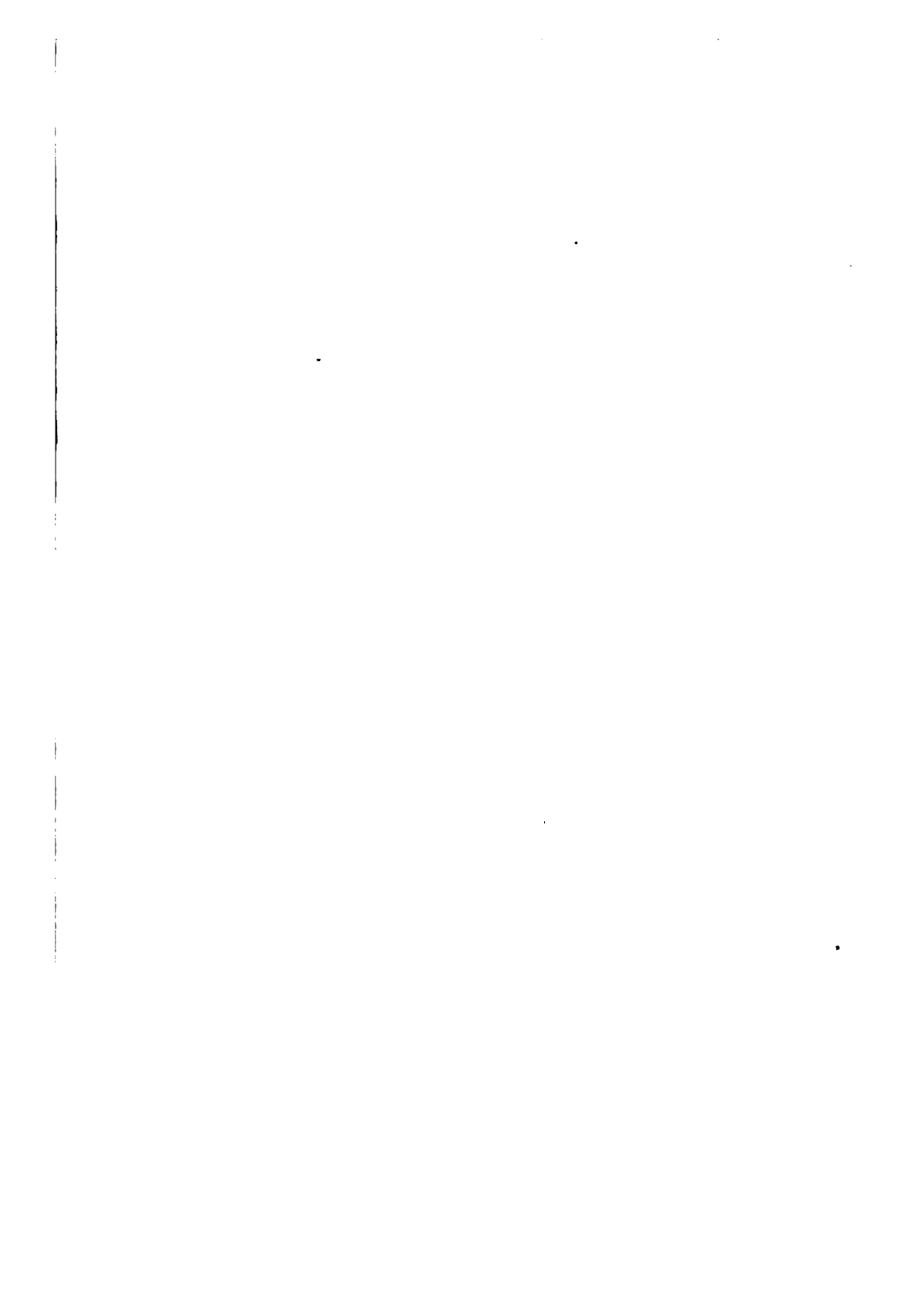
Feudal Arms are sometimes quartered by subjects, as arms of dominion are by princes ; and an augmentation is sometimes so borne. But the most common reason for quartering is to shew what heiresses have married into the family.

An elected king, or one succeeding under any special arrangement, generally places his hereditary arms upon an inescutcheon over the insignia of his dominions, as did the Emperors of Germany, and as William of Orange did, when raised to the throne of Great Britain. This has been the usage in the kingdom of Greece.

It was a frequent practice from the reign of Edward III. to that of Henry VIII. for the husband, if he acquired any great possession through his wife, to quarter her arms with his own, and even to place them in the first quarter ; or sometimes to give her arms alone ; or, reversing modern usage, to give her arms and others, bearing his own in an escutcheon surtout.

The rules attending the *Quartering* of arms are somewhat complicated, and vary according to the attendant circumstances. The general principle is that when a man marries an heiress, all the issue of that marriage are entitled to bear both the maternal and paternal coat quartered ; also the quarterings to which the mother may be entitled, so that an escutcheon may be charged with the arms of any number of families. Indeed in an achievement of the *KNIGHTLEY* family, in the hall at Fawcley, Northamptonshire, there are 334 quarterings.

The manner in which quarterings are acquired will be best shewn by an example. One is therefore given in the three plates annexed, and the frontispiece, which are derived from a pedigree of the *WILLOUGHBY* family drawn up in the reign of Queen Elizabeth. By attention to the following examples a clearer idea of the system will be obtained than by printing any code of regulations.





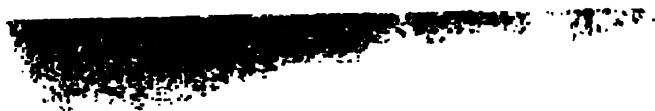
Sir Philip Marmion = Joan daughter of Sir
Hugh, Baron Kilpeck.



Sir Alexander Frevile = Joan daughter of
Sir Philip Marmion



Sir Baldwin Frevile = Maudie daughter
of . . . Devereux



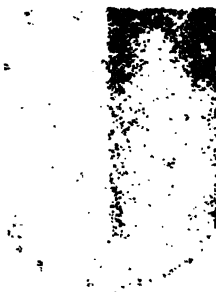


FIG. 1

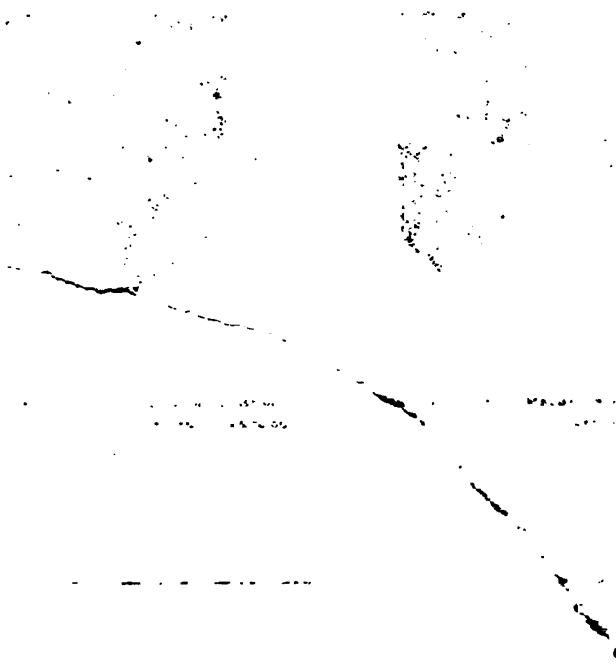


FIG. 2

IV



Sir Baldwin Frevile = Elizabeth, daughter of
Sir John Mountfort.

V



Sir Baldwin Frevile = daughter of
Lord Strange.

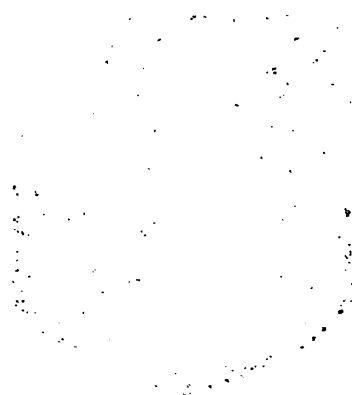


Diagram illustrating the position of the Earth's axis relative to the Sun.



Diagram illustrating the position of the Earth's axis relative to the Sun.

I.

Sir Philip MARMION, Knt., nat. circa temp. R. Jo.

= Joan, daughter and coheiress of Sir Hugh, Baron of KILPECK.

Sir P. M. bore the paternal arms alone, viz. Vair, a fesse gules, fretty argent. The arms of his wife (which, according to modern practice, would be borne upon an escutcheon of pretence) were Sable, a sword in pale, point downward, argent, hilt and pomel or. The lady being an heiress, this coat descended to her children.

II.

JOAN, daughter and coheiress of Sir Philip MARMION

= Sir Alex. FREVILLE, Knt.

The arms of Sir A. F. were Or, a cross patonce gules. His wife being a coheiress of the families of *Marmion* and *Kilpeck*, bore, or by later usage might have borne, their arms quarterly.

III.

Sir Baldwin FREVILLE, Knt. son and heir

= Maude, daughter of . . . DEVEREUX.

He inherited the arms of *Freville* from his father, and those of *Marmion* and *Kilpeck* from his mother. As his wife was not an heiress, the coat of *Devereux* (Argent, a fesse gules, in chief three torteaux) was impaled by him during her lifetime only, after which the family of *Freville* had nothing further to do with it.

IV.

Sir Baldwin FREVILLE, Knt., Baron of Henley in Arden, son and heir
= ELIZABETH, d. and coh. of John de MOUNTFORTH, Baron of Beaudesert.

The quarters belonging to this Sir B. F. were the same as those of his father, without any addition. His wife inherited the arms of *Mountforte* (Bendy of ten, or and azure), *De la Plaunche* (Argent, billetté sable, a lion rampant of the last, crowned or), and *Haversham* (Azure, a fesse between six cross crosslets argent).

V.

Sir Baldwin FREVILLE, Knt., Lord of Henley in Arden, son and heir

= . . . daughter of . . . Lord STRANGE.

This Sir B. F. was entitled by inheritance to the following quarters—*Freville*, *Marmion*, *Kilpeck*, *Mountforte*, *De la Plaunche*, and *Haversham*. His wife's arms (Argent, two lions passant gules, armed and langued azure) were borne in the same manner as those of *Devereux*.

Marteau, (fr.): a large hammer
used by smiths.

Martel. See *Hammer*.

Marten. See *Weasel*.

Martin. See *Swallow*.

Martre, (fr.): the marten. See
Weasel.

Martyr. See *Saint*.

VI.

Sir Baldwin FREVILLE, Knt., Lord of Henley in Arden, son and heir.

— JOCE, d. and coh. of John, Lord BURTEROUAT, of Welley Castle.

His mother not being an heiress, he bore his father's quarters without any addition. His lady inherited the arms of *Buttetur* (Or, a saltire engrailed sable), *Dudley* (alias *Somerte*, or, two lions passant azure, armed and langued gules), and *De la Zouche* (Gules, ten bezants, 4, 3, 2, 1), which descended to her posterity.

VII.

MARGARET, daughter and coheiress of Sir Baldwin FREVILLE, Knt.

— Sir Hugh WILLOUGHBY, of Willoughby on the Wold, Knt.

Sir H. W. bore the paternal arms (Or, on two bars gules, three water-bougets argent) alone. His lady inherited *Freville*, *Marmion*, *Kilpeck*, *Mountforte*, *De la Plaunche*, *Haversham*, *Buttetur*, *Dudley*, and *De la Zouche*.

VIII.

Richard WILLOUGHBY, Esq., son and heir, ob. s. p. 1471.

He bore the arms of *Willoughby*, followed by the quarters which he inherited from his mother. His arms, as represented in the plate (see frontispiece), afford an example of the achievement of an esquire complete, viz. shield, helmet, mantle, crest, and motto.

Stained glass in the windows and brasses on the floors of churches often afford much assistance in determining family connections through the marshalling of the arms. Annexed are the arms as emblazoned upon the brass at Winwick, Lancashire, of Sir Peter Legh, who died 1527; but who, on the death of his wife, had relinquished his secular position for the priestly office, so that he is represented wearing a chasuble over his armour, but over the former a shield is represented bearing seven quarterings. They are respectively :—



LEGH.

1. Argent, a cross sable, in the dexter chief quarter a fleur-de-lis of the second—HAYDOCK.

2. Gules, a cross engrailed argent—NORLEY [afterwards taken by LEGH.]

3. [? Azure] a chevron between three cross crosslets [? or]—Unknown.

4. Argent, a mullet sable, charged on one point (?) with a bezant—ASHTON.





Sir Baldwin Freville = Joice, daughter of
Lord Buttecourt.



Sir Hugh Willoughby = Margaret, daughter of
Sir Baldwin Freville

5. Vert, a cross fiony or—**BOYDELL**.
6. Lozengy argent and sable—**CROFT** of Dalton.
7. Azure, a chevron argent between three covered cups or—**FRECKELTON**.

I.

Robert **LEIGH** of Adlington, co. Chester.

- Maud (second wife) daughter and coheir of Sir Thurston **NORLEY**, Lord of Norley, &c., and heiress to **BOYDELL**.

The arms of this Robert Leigh were Azure, two bars argent, over all a bend compony or and gules. His marriage was so great a match that the family, now or later, relinquished their own arms, and took those of (2) *Norley* instead. It seems that by this marriage were brought in the arms of — (3), *Ashton* (4), and *Boydell* (5).

II.

Piers **LEIGH** of Hanley, beheaded 1399

- Margaret (first wife), daughter and heiress of Sir Thomas Daniers, Lord of Grappenhall and Brone, widow of Sir John Savage.

The Leighs did not quarter the arms of Daniers. Probably they never got the lands.

III.

Sir Piers **LEIGH**, slain at Agincourt, 1415.

- Jane, daughter and heiress of Sir Gilbert Haydock, Lord of Haydock and of many other manors.

This match was deemed of so much importance that the Leighs gave the arms of *Haydock* the first place in their shield.

IV.

Sir Piers **LEIGH**, knighted by Richard Duke of York, at Wakefield, 1460,

- Margaret, daughter (not heiress) of Sir Richard Molineux.

V.

Piers **LEIGH**, ob. 1468, in his father's lifetime.

- Mabel, daughter and heiress of James Croft, Lord of Dalton and Claghton, and heiress to her mother, who was heiress of . . . *Freckelton*.

By this match came in the arms of *Croft* (6), and *Freckelton* (7). Their arrangement in the shield upon the brass is anomalous; but such anomalies are not unfrequent.

“Ladies often,” says Haines (p. cxiii.), “bore arms on their dresses, usually those of their husbands on their mantles or

cloaks, and their own on their kirtles or gowns, as at Cardington, Beds, *c.* 1530; but after the fifteenth century their own are more frequently on the sinister side of the mantle, their husbands' bearings occupying the dexter. The brass of Elizabeth KNEVET, 1518, at Eastington, Gloucestershire, is a good example of a lady in an heraldic mantle." The six quarters represent the families of 1. KNEVET, 2. CROMWELL, 3. TATERSHALL, 4. CAYLEY, 5. BASSET, and 6. BISHOPADON.

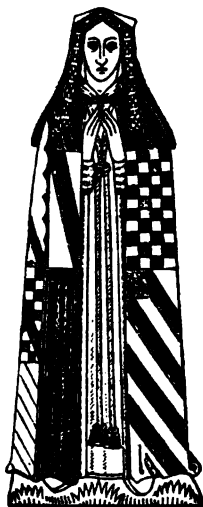
When the number of coats to which a person is entitled is an odd one he usually fills up the last quarter by repeating the first. The royal arms brought into any family by an heiress (and there are more such cases than might be supposed) are sometimes placed in the first quarter, so e.g. they were borne by Cardinal Pole.

If a man marries two or more heiresses successively, the arms of each will descend only to her own children.

When a man bears a double surname (e.g. DYKE-ACLAND) it is the practice for his first quarter to contain the arms pertaining to those names quarterly, and for the second to contain his own paternal coat. This, however, is a modern usage, and, as it seems, not a very good one.

It is not uncommon, to avoid confusion by marshalling too great a number of coats in one escutcheon, to select a few of the principal, leaving out, for example, the secondary quarters brought in by heiresses. Many families entitled to a hundred or more quarters use but four, e.g. Howard, Duke of Norfolk, has done so for many generations.

In conclusion, it may be observed that quartered arms may be borne on banners, surcoats, and official seals, just as single coats are.



KNEVET.

Martlet, (fr. *Merlette*, possibly the diminutive of the *merula*, *merle*, or blackbird): a bird resembling a swallow, with thighs but no visible legs. They form a very common bearing, being found in early Rolls, and are as common in French arms as in English. They may be of any tincture, even of *ermine* (see example under *Crescent*), and are very frequently represented in *orle* (q.v.). It is used also as the *difference* of the fourth son.



ADAMS.

Gules, a fesse between six martlets or—BRAUCHAMP, Powick, co. Worc.
Sable, a martlet argent—ADAMS, co. Pembroke.

Roger de MERLEY, barrée d'argent et de goulz, a la bordure d'azure et merlots d'or en la bordur—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

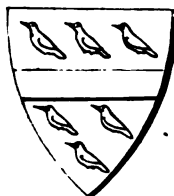
Sire Roger de WATEVILL, de argent a iij chevrons de goulz, a un meralot de sable—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Sire Henri de APPELBY de azure a vj merelos de or—Ibid.

Monsire TEMPEST d'argent une cheveron de gules entre trois merletts du sable—Roll, temp. ED. III.

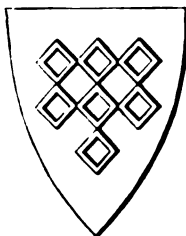
Argent, five fusils conjoined in fesse gules, in chief two martlets respecting each other—DAUBEN.

Monsire de FENWICK, port d'argent, chief gules, a vj merletts de l'une et l'autre [i.e. counterchanged]—Ibid.



BRAUCHAMP.

Masle, (fr. *macle*): a lozenge voided: indeed in a roll temp. Henry III. they are blazoned as *fauz lozenges*. Mascles are supposed to represent the links which composed chain armour. When the mascles touch each other, as shewn in the engraving annexed, they should (now) be blazoned as conjoined. Mascles so arranged generally extend to the edges of the escutcheon, or nearly so. The first three examples shew the variation of blazon for the same arms.


DE QUINCY,
Earl of Winton.

Le Conte de WINCHESTER, de goulz a six mascles d'or voydes du champ—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

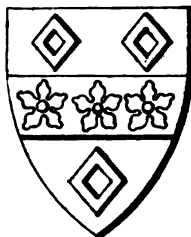
Le Comte de WINCHESTER, de goules poudre a faux losanges d'er—
Another Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Le Counte de WINGESTRE, de goules a vii losenges
d'or—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Gules, seven mascles conjoined, 3, 3, 1, or—
Roger DE QUINCY, Earl of Winton.

Sir Johan de GYSE, de goules a vi mascles de
veer e un quarter de or—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Azure, on a fesse argent, between three mascles
or, as many cinquefoils of the first—PURVIS, Suf-
folk [Comptroller of the Navy, 1785].



PURVIS.

Masculy would appear in some few cases to have been used
as synonymous with *lozengy*; since the form 'o mascles voidies'
occurs, and a comparison of the different blazoning of the same
arms in one case points in this direction; nor is it probable
that the charges in the arms of the 'Earl of KENT' were drawn
as *mascles*. Still in many cases the term probably had its pre-
sent meaning.

Guillemes de FERIERES. . . de armes vermeilles ben armés, O mascles
de or del champ voidies—Roll of CARLAVEBOCK.

Sire Allisandre de FREWYLL, d'or, a une croys mascle de ver e de
goulys—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Sire Bandewyne de FREWYLL, d'or, a une croys de goulys a les
mascles de ver—Ibid.

Monsire Baldwin de FREWILL, port les armes de Latymer [i.e. gules a
une crois patey or] a cinq loisanes de verre en la crois—Roll, temp. ED. III.

William le BLOND, mascule d'or et de noir—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Le Conte de KENT, masculés de verrée et de goules—Ibid.

Sir Toham de Bezom, mascle d'argent e de sable—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Le bon Richart de la ROKELE . . . Mascle de goules et de ermine.

Cil ot son escu fait portraire Roll of Carlaverok.

Crosses and other ordinaries may be formed of mascles as of
fusils and lozenges, and although some contend that a *fesse*
mascle or *masculy* should begin and end with a half, and that
otherwise it will be so many *mascles conjoined in fesse*, the
distinction can scarcely be sustained by facts.

Sire Geoffrey de AUBEMARLE, de goules crusule de or a une bande mas-
clee de ermyne—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Sire Henri FAUCONBERGE, de argent a ij barres mascle de sable—Ibid.

Ermine, a fesse masculy gules [elsewhere five mascles in fesse gules;
and five fusils in fesse gules pierced]—HUTTON.

Masculyn: there is a curious figure composed of a single mascle with the ends terminating in fleurs-de-lis, to which the name seems to have been given in one instance of a *masculyn fleur-de-lisé* (i.q. *floury*).

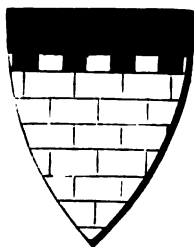
Azure, a masculyn fleur-de-lysé or, within and without five young men's heads coupéd argent crined or—HENRY MAN, Bp. of Sodor and Man, 1546-56 [Harl. MS. 5846].



MAN.

Masoned, (fr. *maçonné*): a term used to describe the lines formed by the junction of the stones in a building. It is sometimes applied to the field, but more frequently to a *castle*, *tower*, or *wall*, q.v.

Argent, masoned sable, a chief embattled of the last, [otherwise sable, an embattled wall throughout argent, masoned of the first]—RAYNELL, Devon.



RAYNELL.

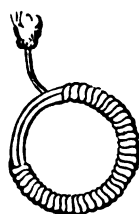
Argent, masonné and on a chief azure, a demi-lion issuant or—BEAW, Bp. of Llandaff, 1679-1706.

Gules, a fret sable masoned argent—SCHERKLE.

Matches, roll of: the match formerly used for the discharge of fire-arms was kept in a roll, as exhibited in the margin.

Argent, a fesse gules between two rolls of matches sable, kindled proper—LEET, co. Cambridge.

Argent, on a fesse gules between two rolls of matches sable fired proper a martlet of the field—LETH, Hunts.



Roll of Matches.

Matchlock: a doubtful figure which has been blazoned *matchlock*, *bill-head*, *ploughshare*, and *croissant*. Probably what was intended by the figure is a rest for the gun when firing it, and not the gun itself, to which that name is given.

Argent, a chevron between three matchlocks sable—LEVERSED.

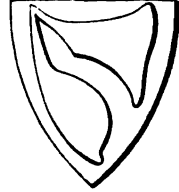
Argent, a bend engrailed and in chief a matchlock sable—COSANGE, Higham Barrow.

Sable, on a chevron argent, between three matchlocks [pistols] or, as many roses gules barbed vert seeded or—HOPKINS.



Matchlock.

Maunch, (fr. *manche*): an ancient *sleeve* found as a frequent device in the earliest rolls of arms. Sometimes in French arms it is called *manche mal taillée*, to distinguish it from an ordinary sleeve. Generally but one *maunch* is borne. No doubt the three little *manches* [*manchelles*] are allusive to the name of **MANSSEL**.



R. DE MOUV.

Reinauld de MOUV, de goules ov ung manche d'argent—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Sire Robert THONY, de argent a une maunch de goules—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Monsire de HASTINGS port d'or a une manche de gules—Roll, temp. ED. III.

Monsire de MOUV, gules a une manche d'ermin—*Ibid*.

Gules, a maunch ermine, with a hand proper, holding a fleur-de-lis or—MOHUN, Earl of Somerset.

Or, a maunch gules—HASTINGS, Oxfordshire,

Argent, a maunch sable—HASTINGS, Leicester.

Argent, three sleeves erect sable—BLACK.

Sable, a hand proper holding a fleur-de-lis and vested in a maunch issuing from the dexter side of the shield or—CREKE.

Argent, an anchor azure surmounted by a maunch sable charged with three crosses patty of the field—COLFOYS.

Argent, three maunches sable; [another Argent, a chevron between three maunches sable]—MANSSEL.

D'or à une manche mal taillée de gueules—DASTING, Normandie.

D'or à trois manches mal taillées de gueules—CONDÉ DE COENY, Champagne.



MOHUN.

Medal: in later coats of arms of very debased heraldry special medals or *medallions*, *clasps*, &c., granted for services in war have been frequently adopted. Sometimes a coin is introduced, e.g. a *pagoda* (i.e. a Madras coin), and in one old

Massacre, (fr.): a stag's head and horns affronty. See *Deer*.

Masse, (fr.): *Mace*.

Massue, (fr.): a large club or *Mace*. See also *Club* under *Staff*.

Mastiff. See *Dog*.

Mast. See *Ship*.

Masuré, fr. = *in ruins*.

Mattock; i.q. *Hammer*.

May-flowers. See *Hawthorn*.

Medallion. See *Medal*.

Meiré, or *Meirée*. See *Potent*.

Melting Pot. See *Founder's furnace*.

instance what is called a *penny-yard penny*. This is a coin which is said to have been struck in Penyard Castle, near Ross, Herefordshire.

Or, a lion rampant gules, a canton of the last, thereon pendant from a mural crown of the first a riband of the second fimbriated azure, a representation of the gold medal and clasp presented for services in the Peninsular War—MACDONALD, Perth.

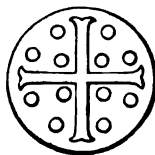
Erminois, on an eagle displayed double headed gules an eastern crown or; a chief vert charged with pendant from a chain two oval medallions in pale, the one bearing Arabic characters and the other a dagger in fesse, blade wavy, point downwards, the dexter in relief gold—Sir Thomas S. RAFFLES, Lieutenant-Governor of Java, &c.

Gules, two estoiles, in chief argent a lion passant; in base or on a chief of the second a wreath of laurel vert, enclosing two swords in saltire proper, pomels and hilts or; in chief the medal for Waterloo—McINNES, Charlton Kings, co. Gloucester.

Argent, three palets gules on a chief azure as many martlets of the first with a canton of the second charged with the medal presented to him by the East India Company proper—MARTIN, Wivenhoe, Essex.

Azure, two swords in saltire argent . . . on a chief ermine a bee volant between two star pagodas proper—BLADES, Sheriff of London, 1812.

Azure, three penny-yard pence proper [i.e. argent]—SPENCE.



Penny-yard penny.

Merchant's Mark: since those engaged in trade were not formerly allowed to bear arms, the merchants adopted 'marks,' often composed of their initials or other special letters intertwined, and sometimes other devices intermingled; and, though contrary to rule, they placed them in shields and sometimes marshalled them with arms. The subject of merchants' marks,

Membered, (fr. *membre*): refers to the legs of birds argent, and to the talons and tongues of beasts of prey.

Même, De, (fr.): of the same tincture. In English blazon, however, to avoid repetition, usually the expression 'of the first' or 'of the second' is employed.

Menu, fr. = small and fine, e.g. *menu-vair*, the old form of *miniver* applied to a fur. See *Vaire*; also a *menue burlure* is found = *barrule* (q.v.) as distinguished from *grose burlure*, used in the same roll and = *bar*.

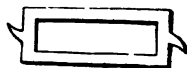
Mercury. The planetary name for *Purple*.

found as they are frequently in stained glass, on brasses and carved in wood and stone, is too wide a subject to treat in a short article; besides which they scarcely come under the head of heraldry. One example is given, which is characteristic of very many others. It is from stained glass in S. Michael's Church, Oxford. The letters may possibly signify Thomas R . . . Merchant of Oxford. From the white roses (barbed and seeded or) we may infer that he was attached to the House of York.



A Merchant's Mark.

Merillion: an instrument used by Hatband-makers, and borne by their Company. It is figured as in the margin.



Merillion.

Mermaid, (fr. *sirène*): composed of the upper half of a woman (with dishevelled hair) joined to the lower half of a fish. It occurs but very seldom as a charge upon true English arms. The *Siren* seems to be only another name for the mermaid.



ELLIS.

Argent, a mermaid gules, crined or, holding a mirror in her right hand, and a comb in her left, both gold—**ELLIS**, Lancashire.

Vert, three mermaids two and one, each holding oomb and mirror or—**WOLLSTONECRAFT**, Essex and London, granted 1765.

Azure, a siren with comb and glass argent within a bordure indented gules—French family of **POISSONNIERE**.

A mermaid is found on the Seal of Sir William Bruvire, or Bruere, temp. Richard I., and probably had its origin in the tales told by travellers who joined in the crusades.

Mermaids occur frequently as supporters; e.g. to the arms of the Burgh of **MONTROSE**, as also as crests, e.g. of Lord **BYRON**; and Sir John **WALLOP**, temp. Henry VIII., who bore a black mermaid with golden hair.

Merlette, (fr.), or mertlet. See **Merle, (fr.), blackbird.**
Marlet. **Merlion, or marlion.** See **Falcon.**

The German family of **DIE ERSTENBERGER** bear as their crest a mermaid, but with wings instead of arms.

Metal: (1.) The metals employed as tinctures in heraldry are two in number, that is to say *or* and *argent*. See *Tinctures*.

(2.) Blocks of metal are frequently introduced into heraldry, and are called by different names, and are generally conventionally represented. We find *ingots* of gold, *cakes* of copper, *blocks* of tin, and *pigs* of lead. We also find a mineral named, viz. the calamine *stone*.



Argent, on a chevron between three mullets gules a crescent or; on a chief azure three ingots of gold pallet-wise, fretted with another in bend proper—**WILSON**, Sneaton Castle, Yorkshire.

Azure, on a chevron engrailed three blocks [of metal] **Ingots of gold.** or, each charged with a cross of the second—**HOBSON**.

Ermine, three cakes of copper proper; on a chief gules a chamber [i.e. a chamber-piece] or—**CHAMBERS**, London, granted 1728.



Or, on a cross gules between four Cornish Choughs proper five blocks of tin marked with the letter W.—**Cake of Copper.** **KNAPMAN**, co. Devon.

Vert, on a fesse or between three doves close argent beaked and legged gules, each with an ear of wheat in the bill of the second, as many pigs of lead azure—**GREENSMITH**, Steeple Grange, co. Derby, granted 1714.

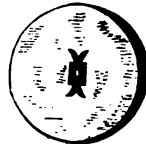
Two arms embowed proper, both hands holding a calamine stone argent spotted with red, yellow, and blue—Crest of the Society of **MINERAL** and **BATTERY** Works, incorporated 1568.



Calamine stone.

Mill, (fr. *moulin*): portions of the mill machinery are represented on coats of arms. We find first of all the *Mill-stone*, and this is generally borne with the *mill-rind* or *fer de moline* upon it.

Azure, three mill-stones argent, on each a mill-rind sable—**MILVERON**, Cheshire.



Mill-stone.

Next the *Mill-wheels* are sometimes found, as also the *cogs* of the same, and *mill-clack*. See under *Tremails*.

Meslé: mingled. Used by a few old writers in describing a field

of metal and colour in equal proportions, as gyronny, paly.

Azure, on a fesse argent, between a beehive surrounded by bees volant in chief, and a mill-wheel in base or; two roses gules barbed and seeded proper—**CALBOW**, co. Cheshire.

Gules, three mill-wheels or—**CHAWCERS**.

Sable, on a bend between three cogs of a mill-wheel or as many elm leaves vert—**COGGS**, London.

Azure, a mill-clack in fesse or—**MILLS**, London; (descended from **MILLS** of Cornwall).

The *Mill-rind*, or *Mill-rine*, has already been noticed under *Fer-de-Moline*. See also *Wind-mill*, and *Water-mill* under *Wheel*, *Silk-throwers-mill*, &c.

Mill-pick: a tool used by millwrights. It is drawn differently from the *pickaxe*, *paviour's pick*, &c. (q.v. under *Axe*).

Sable, a chevron between three mill-picks argent—**MOSELEY**, Moseley, Staffordshire.

Gules, a fesse chequy argent, and of the first between three mill-picks (or pickaxes) or—**PIGOTTS**.

Argent, three mill-picks gules—**PICKWORTH**.

Argent, a chevron between three mill-picks sable—**MILLERS' Company**, Newcastle-on-Tyne.



Mill-pick.

Mine: this is shewn but in one coat of arms, and it is characteristic of the extraordinary details which were introduced into coats of arms in the sixteenth century.

Argent, a mine open of earth colour, the upper part variegated with various shrubs vert; within the mine a miner proper vested sable, on his head a cap argent, round his body a belt of the last, and in the attitude of working the dexter side of the mine with two hammers; on the sinister side a candle of the first lighted proper in a candlestick azure fixed in the mine: on a chief brown a square plate or, between a bezant on the dexter and a plate on the sinister—**ROYAL MINERS' Company** [Inc. 1568].

Meubles or *meubles d'armoirs*: charges generally of whatever kind.

Mew. See *Sea-Gull*.

Michael, (S.) and **S. George**, Order of. See *Knights*.

Midas. See *Heads*.

Miner. See *Man*.

Mineral. See *Metal*.

Miniver, i.q. *Menu Vair*. See *Vair*. **Mi-parti**, (fr.). See *Dimidiated*.

Mirailié: a French term signifying variegated of several tinctures, applied e.g. to butterflies.

Mitry: this awkward word is suggested to a bordure charged with eight mitres.

Mitus. See under *Pheasant*.

Mirror, (fr. *Miroir*): is represented as a small circular looking-glass with a handle when borne by a *Mermaid* (q.v.). In French arms it is more frequent, and is described as *de toilette*, *ovale*, *arrondi*, and *pommeté*, i.e. the frame adorned with knobs.

Argent, a tiger statant regardant, looking down into a mirror in base, handle to the dexter all proper—[From old glass in Thame Church, impaled after the arms of Hadrian de BARDIS, Prebendary of Thame.]

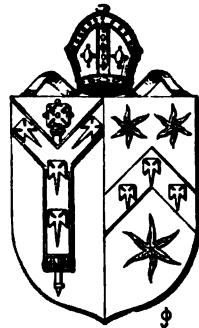
Argent, a tiger regardant at a mirror azure—SIBBELL. [But Qy.]

D'Azur, à trois miroirs arrondis d'argent—MIRAMBEL, Limosin.

Mitre, (fr. *Mitre*): one of the principal insignia of the episcopal office, although not belonging to it exclusively. There were three kinds of Mitres recognized by old writers—the precious, the 'aurifraged,' and the simple.

The privilege of wearing a mitre was first conceded to abbots and priors about the eleventh century. Soon afterwards it was decreed that mitred abbots exempt from episcopal jurisdiction should wear the second mitre mentioned above, the third being assigned to non-exempt abbots and priors. These rules do not appear to have ever been very strictly observed or enforced. It is the first which is always represented in heraldic drawing.

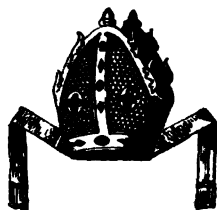
Though the use of the mitre as a part of the episcopal costume had, until quite recently*, become obsolete in the Anglican Church, its prelates have continued to bear it above their arms. The mitres of the two archbishops, and the Bishop of Durham, are sometimes encircled with ducal coronets, which, however, is, at least in the two former cases, a practice of late origin, and without authority. The Bishop of Durham might (until lately) with propriety enjoy this mark of temporal dignity, as he was Count Palatine of Durham. His mitre in the sixteenth century was represented with a plume of ostrich feathers issuing from the sinister side and with the coronet.



ARF. LAUD.

* In recent days a mitre was worn by an Anglican Bishop for the first time on June 28, 1885, at St. Andrew's, Lincoln.

The annexed figure of a mitre is taken from a roll of the peers of England, dated 1515. The abbots' mitres drawn in that document are precisely similar in form, but differ in the colour of the enclosed triangular spaces. Earlier mitres were generally lower: in later times they have usually been represented much higher and more acutely pointed. In all cases they should be represented with the *labels*, or pendent ribbons at the sides of the mitre. Sometimes the term *stringed* is applied to these when denoting their tincture.



Mitre.

As *charges*, mitres occur in the insignia of several English sees and abbeys, and previous to the introduction of the practice of bishops impaling the insignia of their sees, they often differed their paternal arms by the addition of mitres, keys, or other official insignia within the shield.

Gules, three mitres or—See of CHESTER.

Azure, three mitres or—See of NORWICH.

Azure, a saltire argent; in chief a mitre of the last garnished or—See of EDINBURGH.

Or, three torteaux, with a label of three points azure, charged with a like number of mitres gold [for difference]—William COURTENAY, Archbishop of Canterbury, 1381.

Chequy or and azure, on a fesse gules, a mitre stringed argent; all within a bordure of the second—CLIFFORD, Bp. of Bath and Wells, 1401; Worcester, 1401; afterwards of London, 1407-21.

Argent, on a fesse azure, a mitre or; in chief three buck's heads caboshed gules; in base as many pheons sable—Thomas de BECKINGTON, Bishop of Bath and Wells, 1443.

Sable, three mitres or—Robert MASCALL, Bp. of Hereford, 1404-16.

Very few families bear mitres, but the family of BRKELEY bears for a crest (without any wreath) a mitre gules, labelled and garnished or, charged with a chevron between ten crosses patee six in chief and four in base—the family arms. Similar crests are used by some families of HARDING.

Azure, three mitres or—MYTERTON, Newcastle.

Or, on a bend between two cotises and as many garbs azure a mitre of the first—TYLSON.

Mole, (fr. *taupe*): this occurs more frequently than might have been expected. With it may be classed the *mole-hill*, though this is perhaps used to signify any small *hill* or *hillock*. See also under *Mound*.

Azure, on a cross patonce or fretty gules in the dexter chief a plate charged with a mole sable—**MOLLE**.

Argent, three moles sable—**NANCOTHAN**, Cornwall.

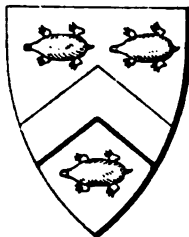
Argent, three moles sable, snouts and feet gules—**NANCOTHAN**, Scotland.

Argent, a chevron between three moles sable—**TWISTLETON**.

Argent, a mole-hill in base sable—**ASCHAW**.

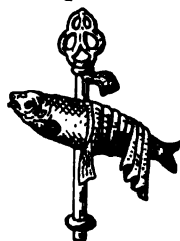
Argent, three mole-hills proper—**LESLY**.

Moles are also borne by the families of **NEVELL**, **MIDPATH**, **QUICK**, co. Devon, and **MITFORD**, Earl of Redesdale.



TWISTLETON.

Mogul, Fish of, (lat. *Cyprinus Rohita*): this fish, which is allied to the *Carp* (of which there is no English representation as an armorial bearing, though it is not unfrequent on the Continent) is used as a badge of dignity called the **MAHI MARATIB**, which dignity is said to have originated with the Mogul dynasty founded in 1206. General (created in 1807 Lord) **LAKE** had this dignity or order conferred upon him, and bore it on his arms.



Fish of Mogul.

Sable, a bend between six cross crosslets fitchy argent; on a chief of the last the fish of Mogul per pale or and vert, banded vert and gules surmounting the Goog and Ullum honourable insignia in saltire—**Viscount LAKE** of Delhi, 1807.

Monastery: a curious device, the following being a unique example, and evidently chosen on account of the name.

Per fesse purple and vert; on a fesse sable a monastery with two wings argent; in base three monks, the centre one affronty the other two confronting him habited, all proper—**MONKHOUSE**, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Moile. See *Bull*.

Mole or Molet: old form of *Mullet*.

Molette d'éperon, (fr.): *Mullet*.

Moline. See *Cross Moline*, § 24. Also *Mill*.

Monsters, (fr. *monstrueux*): bearing in mind how much, in the way of devices, heraldry derived from the crusades and pilgrimages to the Holy Land, and what a taste seems to have been created for romance at the beginning of the twelfth century, as evidenced by the rapid expansion of the stories surrounding the exploits and death of King Arthur, it is no wonder that tales of travellers suggested remarkable animals for the varieties of distinguishing charges. The *Griffin*, and with it the *Dragon*, the one a compound of the *Lion* and *Eagle*, the king of beasts and of birds, the other an imaginary *Crocodile*, with the head of a serpent and the wings of a bat, were the two favourites. From the latter the forked tongue, painted of a different tincture (generally gules), added to the terrible appearance of the monster.

Somewhat similar to these was the *Cockatrice*, and with it the *Wyvern*; these animals having but two legs instead of four, and partaking more of the character of the reptile than of the beast. Examples of each will be found under the respective heads of *Griffin* and *Cockatrice*; beneath the first of these heads are grouped the *Dragon*, *Alce*, and *Opinicus*; beneath the other the *Wyvern*, *Basilisk*, *Amphistora*, and *Hydra*.

Another class of monsters arose from adding wings to beasts, i.e. to the *Horse*, *Stag*, and *Bull*, and the *python* or winged serpent may be classed with them; these will be found noticed under the heading of *Pegasus*, the winged horse. In the same way the *Lion* and the *Ox*, amongst the symbols of the Evangelists, are always represented winged.

After adding birds' and bats' wings to some animals it was only a step to add fishes' tails to others, and such appears to be simply the origin of such monsters as those to which the name of *sea-horse*, *sea-lion*, *sea-dragon*, and *sea-dog* have been applied.

Montant, (fr.): used when a charge (which has of itself no definite direction) is directed towards the chief, e.g. insects crustacea and

the like: nearest English equivalent perhaps *erect*.
 Montjoie, a hill composed of six hillocks. See *Mount*.

But next we find a group in which men appear combined with portions of animals; the old *Satyr* from Roman story, with the Satyral and Centaur (or Sagittarius), which last was one of the signs of the Zodiac and King Stephen's badge; also the *Lampago*, and man-tiger, the last two being probably but one figure. All these appear on shields. Nor is the representation of mythical forms of women overlooked. The *Sphinx* with the woman's head standing at the head of them, and the classical *Harpy*, follows on one side, the *Mermaid* and *Siren* on the other. The mystery of fire was associated with the *Phoenix* and the *Salamander*. These latter will be found noted under the respective headings of *Satyr*, *Sphinx*, *Mermaid*, and *Phoenix*.

Lastly, combinations of animals will be found in the examples of the *Unicorn* and *Apre*, the one a horse with the tail of a lion, the other a bull with the tail of a bear: the *Allocamelus*, partly an ass and partly a camel; the head of the *Goat*, which has been varied according to fancy, forming the lion-goat, and the deer-goat; and even the *Eagle* is in one case represented with hound's ears.

MOON, (fr. *luna*, lat. *luna*): the moon is a common device. It is occasionally borne full, when it is termed *in her complement*, and it is then figured with a human face. It may also be illuminated, that is, surrounded with very short rays. Its proper tincture is argent. When sable it is supposed to be eclipsed.

When a half moon is represented with the horns towards the dexter side of the shield it is supposed to be *increasing*, and is described as *in her increment*; when the horns are turned to the sinister side it is supposed to be *decreasing*, and is described as *in her decrement* (or, as some blunderingly write it, *in her detriment*). But these terms are chiefly found in theoretical works, and not often in practical blazon. When the horns are repre-

Montegre = *Man-tiger*.

Moor hen. See *Coot*.

Moor's head. See *Head*.

Mooted (or *Moulted*) up by the roots: used by an old writer for *eradicated*.

sented uppermost the charge is simply a *Crescent*, and this from the earliest times was the special ensign of the Turks.

Azure, the sun, moon, and seven stars or, the two first in chief, the last in base; [otherwise Azure, seven estoiles in orbicular form, in chief the sun and full moon or]—John de FONTIBUS, Bishop of Ely, 1220-25.

Gules, two flaunches ermine on a chief azure a sun between two moons or—DAY, co. Derby.

Azure, a cross calvary on a grisee of three steps argent between a sun in splendour and a moon in her detriment proper—MARTIN, Ireland.

Azure, a moon decreescent or—DEALUNE [or DELALYNE].

Azure, an increescent [i.e. a moon increescent] or—BALSWILL.

Gules, a moon increescent or—DASTURMS [or DESTURMS].

Azure, three increescents or, each enclosing a mullet—GREGGORE, co. Devon.

Ermine, three increescents gules—SYMMES, co. Northampton.

Increescents are also borne by the families of BUNNELL; BAIRD, co. Haddington; FALLON, &c.

The term *luna* is used to signify *argent* in the fanciful system of planetary tinctures.

Moor-cock, (*tetrao scoticus*) or *Grouse* is borne by several families in allusion to their names.

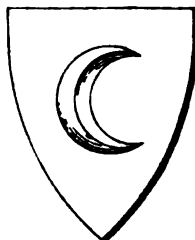
Argent, a moor-cock proper—MOORE, Fawley, Berks, Bart. 1627.

Argent, on a fesse between three moor-cocks sable as many mullets or—MOORE, Pendridge, co. Dorset; MORE, co. Hants.

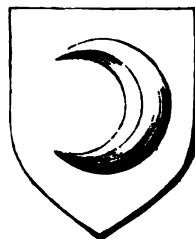
Or, on a fesse humetty between three moor-cocks proper, a garb of the field—MORRIS or MORES, Coxwell, co. Berks.

Sable, on a mount proper a stag lodged or, a chief of the third charged with a moor-cock of the second—MORRIS, co. Norfolk; confirmed October, 1606.

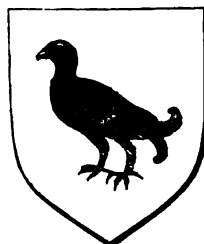
Or, a falcon sable preying on a moor-cock proper, on a chief of the second three birdbolts argent—KNOLLES, co. Devon.



(Decrescent.)
DEALUNE.



(Increescent)
BALSWILL.



MOORE.

Argent, a chevron azure between three moor-cocks proper—John LUXMORE, Bishop of Bristol, 1807; Hereford, 1808; St. Asaph, 1815–30.

Azure, on a fesse dancetty between eight garbs or banded gules three grouse of the field beaked and membered of the third—DOWNAM, co. York.

Borne also by families of HIGHMORE, MIDDLEMORE, MOOR and MORE, and FITZ-MOORE, and many families of MOREWEN, MORETON, HEATE, KINWOOD, &c.

The bird occurs also frequently as a crest. For *Moorhen* see under *Coot*.

Mortar: the guns so called do not seem to be blazoned by this name in any arms, unless those borne by the family of GOTEK are meant to represent them: but the ordinary *pestle* and *mortar* for some reason has been chosen as an armorial bearing by two families, of one of which there appear to be several branches which bear the pestle and mortar differently.

Azure, three mortars and pestles or—BROKE, co. Warwick.

Sable, three pestles in mortars argent—WAKLEY; Harl. MS. 1404.

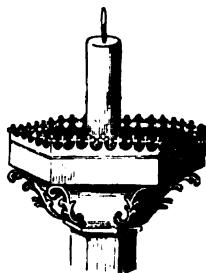
Sable, three mortars argent, in each a pestle or—WAKERLEY.

Azure, a fesse between three mortars or—WAKERLEY.

Gules, billetty and three ringed mortars argent—GOTEK.

Mortcour (so spelt, but *qy.* an error for *Mortarium*, or *fr. Mortier*): a candlestick used at funerals. It occurs only in the insignia of the Company of WAX CHANDLERS. In some drawings the ornamental foliage accidentally resembles small snakes.

Azure, on a chevron between three mortcours argent as many roses gules (but another Azure on a chevron argent between three mortcours or as many roses gules seeded of the third barbed vert)—Company of WAX-CHANDLERS, London; Incorporated 1484. Arms granted by Holmes, Clarenceux, 1487.



Mortcour.

Morailles, (*fr.*). See *Barnacles*.

Morion. See *Cap of Steel*.

Morné, (*fr.*): of a lion without teeth, tongue or claws.

Morse. See *Seal*.

Mortier, (*fr.*): a round cap worn by chancellors, &c., and placed above the *crest* in some French arms; somewhat similar to the Lord Mayor's Cap.

Motto : a word or sentence upon a scroll, generally placed below the shield, but sometimes, especially in Scotland, above the crest. The family motto should never be inscribed (as it too often is) upon a garter or circle, nor should it accompany the arms of any woman except the sovereign. In the case of William of WYKHAM's arms here given it will be seen the garter is reserved for the motto of the 'order.' His personal motto, adopted by his two colleges, is *manners makyth man*; and that is always found beneath. Bishops, as a rule, do not use mottoes.

Many ancient mottoes were war-cries. Such it is probable were the following:—

Forward. DOUGLAS, Duke of Queensbury. *Crom a boo.* (I will burn). FITZGERALD, Duke of Leinster. *Courage sans peur.* GAGE, Viscount Gage.

Many mottoes refer obviously to the name of the bearer, as—
Cavendo tutus—CAVENDISH. *Per se valens*—PERCEVAL. *Pie repone te*—PIERREPONT, Earl Mansvers. *Scuto amoris divini*—SCUDAMORE. *Time Deum, cole regem*—COLERIDGE.

Some have reference to a charge in the arms to which they are annexed, or to the crest above it, e.g.—

Soyes sage et simple—SPRY; the crest being: on a wreath a serpent nowed, thereon a dove.

But the generality of mottoes express a sentiment, hope, or determination. Such are the following:—

Dum spiro spero—DILLON. *Garde la foy*—COX, POULET, RICH, &c. *Spero meliora*—COBY. *Toujours prest*—CARMICHAEL.

Mottoes are often borne by several successive generations, but may be changed at pleasure. The languages most in use are Latin, French, and English; but in Scotland they are often in the old Lowland dialect, and in Wales, in the language of the principality. A few peers use Italian mottoes, and some recent ones are even in Oriental languages.



WILLIAM OF WYKHAM.

The present royal motto, *Dieu et mon Droit*, was certainly used as early as the reign of Henry VI. It was probably a *war-cry* long before, as King Richard I. is recorded to have said, "Not we, but *God and our right* have vanquished France at Gisors." The *Cri de guerre* of the kings of France was *Mon joye Saint Denis*. Scottish heralds term such war-cries *Slogans* or badly spelt *Sloghorns*.

Mount, (fr. *montagne*); in later heraldry it is not unusual to separate the lower portion of the shield by a curved line, and by tincturing the same *vert* to represent therein a *mount* supposed to be covered with grass. The French heralds use a specific term for this device, viz. *terrassé*. On this some other device is placed, most frequently a tree, but often an animal grazing, e.g. a stag (see one or two examples under *Deer*). It may be covered with *flowers*, or be *burning*, &c. The *mount* is sometimes incorrectly written *mound*, which is a very different device. [See under *Orb*, and note arms of B^{ER}WICK below.] It is sometimes blazoned as a hill, or hillock, (fr. *tertre*), or even mole-hill where there is more than one mount represented. A *mount mounted* is said to mean a large mount with a smaller one upon it. The French use the term *coupeaux* for a series of hills. The *mountain* also occurs, and perhaps may be distinguished somewhat in the drawing from a *mount*.



Hillock.

Argent, in chief a gem-ring gules; out of a mount in base three trefoils vert—DORRIEN, co. Herts.

Argent, a mountain vert—DOUGAL, Scotland.

Moulin, (fr.), *Mill*. See also *Wind-mill*.

Moulin, Fer de. See *Fer de Moline*.

Moussu or mossu, old fr. — *emoussé* or blunted, said to be applied by French heralds to a *Cross* with ends rounded. See § 29.

Moucheté, (fr.): spotted with small leaf pattern like on lace, and in

one case used of black spots on the lamprey.

Mouchetor, (fr.), *moucheture*: said to be an *Ermine spot* without the three specks usually placed at its upper end.

Mound. See *Orb*, also *Mount*.

Mounting: a term used for *ram-pant*, applied to beasts of chase and sometimes to reptiles.

Argent, on a mount inclining to the sinister an oak-tree proper, scorned or, debruised of a fesse azure—Richard WATSON, Bp. of Llandaff, 1782—1816.

Or, a mountain [couped in base] azure inflamed in several places proper—MACLEOD, Lord of Lewis.

Gules, a chevron ermine between in chief two mounds and in base a talbot passant or—DAVIS, Bristol.

Argent, three hills in base azure—BRINCKMAN, Baronetcy, 1831.

Vert, three hillocks argent—HILLS, Middlesex.

Per fesse argent and chequy argent and gules, a hill of three mounds azure—HOBEBURG.

Argent, three mountains issuing from the base, one in front and two behind vert; on the top of each a cross Calvary gules—HILL, Ireland.

Argent, a chevron sable between three mole-hills with grass proper, each charged with an annulet of the first [otherwise three hillocks of rushes vert, on each an annulet]—TYLDESLEY.

D'or, à l'arbre arraché de sinople posé sur un tertre de même parti dor, au rocher de sinople—MONTOLIEU, Languedoc.

De sable, à une montagne d'argent semée de flammes de gueules—MOUSTOULAT, Guyenne.

D'Argent, à l'arbre terrassé de sinople, au cerf de gueules passant au pied de l'arbre—LOUEMONT, Normandie.

D'or, à une montagne de trois coupeaux d'azure—CAUDECOSTE, Dauphiné.

The French have also a mount of six hillocks (*à six coupeaux*), which is called a *Montjois*.

De gueules, à deux bourdons d'or posés en chevron accompagnés de trois montjoies d'argent [1st and 3rd Quarts.].—GUILLART DE FRESNAY, Poitou.

Mouvant: a term peculiar to French heraldry, and signifying that a portion of a charge only is visible, as if issuing from one of the sides or corners of the shield. (See e.g. under *Cloud*.) The following examples explain the use of the term.

D'azur, à un lion d'argent regardant un soleil d'or mouvant de l'angle dextre de l'écu—DU GARDIN, Dauphiné.

De gueules, à l'avant bras gantelé d'argent mouvant du flanc senestre de l'écu et tenant une bride de sable—DE L'ESCAILLE, Brabant.

Mourned: used for blunted, but (fr.) *morné* = disarmed.

Mouse. Rare-mouse only found. See under Bat



WATSON.

Mulberry, (fr. *mûre*, old fr. *mours*): the leaves of this plant occur on arms as early as temp. Henry III. as well as in recent arms. One example only of a branch has been noticed on arms, viz. on those of BASSANO (see under *Silkworm*), but it was used as a device or cognizance by MOWBRAY.

Sire Hugu de MORIENS, de azure a iij foilles de moures de or—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Vert, three mulberry leaves or—WOODWARD, co. Norfolk, 1806.

Vert, a wolf salient argent; impaling argent three mulberry leaves vert two and one—GAMBOW.

Azure, three mulberry leaves or—MOREYNE, Suffolk.

Azure, a Spanish merchant-brig under sail proper; on a chief invested argent two mulberry leaves, the points opposed to each other; on each leaf two silkworms also proper—FAYENC, London.

Mullet, (fr. *molette*): this bearing is generally taken to represent the rowel of a spur, and in modern French heraldry is called *molette d'éperon*. In old French blazon it is sometimes termed *rouswell*, q.v. It might, however, when not pierced be taken to represent a star, and, as will be seen by the examples, it appears originally to have been interchangeable with the *estoile*. It usually has five points, and this number is always to be understood when no other is mentioned. In French heraldry the normal number of points is six.

Le Conte de OXFORD, quartele d'or et de goulz [*sic*], ung molet d'argent en le quarter devant—Roll, temp. Hen. III.

Le Counte de OXFORD, quartile de or e de goulz; a un molet de argent—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

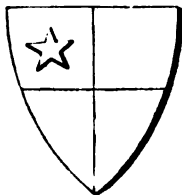
Le Counte d'OXFORD, port quarterly d'or et gules; a une estoiale d'argent en le quarter gules devant—Roll, temp. Ed. III.

Quarterly gules and or, in the first quarter a mullet argent—Vern, Earl of Oxford.

William de ODINGELES, d'argent a la fece de goulz a deux molets en le cheif goulz—Roll, temp. Hen. III.

William DODINELES, d'argent a une fesse de goulz a deux ronaies de gules—Another Roll, temp. Hen. III.

Sire Johan DODINELES, de argent a une fesse de goulz; en le cheif un molet de goulz—Roll, temp. Ed. II. [Similar in Roll, temp. Ed. III.]



DE VERN.

Mule. See *Ass*.

Mullet, (a fish). See *Gurnet*; also *Sea Urchin*.

Nicholas de MOKLES, d'argent a deux barres de goules a trois molets; en le cheif goules—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Rauf DELAHAYE, d'argent, a ruell de goules—Another Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Robert de HAMBART, tout apreste' . . . Rouge o trois estoiles de argent—Roll of Carlaverock, A.D. 1800. [Cf. Gilbert HANSARDE under *Estoile*.]

Sire Robert HANSARDE de, goules a iij moles de argent—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Monsire HANSTED, gules a trois mullets argent—Roll, temp. ED. III.

Sir Renaud de COBHAM [de goules a un cheveron de or]; en le cheveron iij moles de asure—Roll, temp. ED. II. [Cf. John de COBHAM under *Estoile*.]

Sire Johan de WICKETONE, de sable, a 8 moles de or, od la bordure endente de or—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Le bon Baron de WIGNETONE . . . portoit bordure endentee O trois estoiles de or ensable—Roll of Carlaverock.

Argent, on a bend cotised sable, three mullets or—LENTHALL, Haseley, co. Oxon.

Argent, on a mullet sable an annulet or—ASHTON, co. Lancaster.

Mullets besides having for the sake of variety more than five *points* (or, as they are termed in one instance, *horns*), may be *pierced* of the field, or *voided* of some other tincture, and this is found to be the case with very early examples. Sometimes, though *pierced* is not mentioned, it may be understood.

Sire William de HARPEDENE de argent a un molet de goules percee—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Argent, a mullet of six points pierced sable—HARPDEN, Gloucestershire.

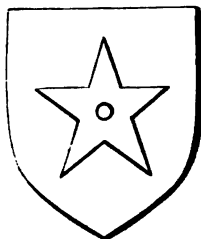
Monsire de BRADBOURNE, port d'argent a une bend gules trois mollets d'or percoés—Roll, temp. ED. III.

Monsire John de HOTHAM, d'or, sur une bend sable trois mullets d'argent voyde gules—Ibid.

Monsire de KNEVILLE, gules a trois mollets d'or voyde vert—Ibid.



LENTHALL.



HARPEDENE.

Murillé, (fr.), also *mureld*, walled;
i.e. masoned and embattled.
Mural, applied to a *Crown*.

Murr. See *Auk*.
Murrey. See *Sanguine*.
Muscovy Duck. See *Duck*.

Monsire de BONVILLE, d'or, sur une band sable, trois molets d'argent voyde du champ—Roll, temp. Ed. III.

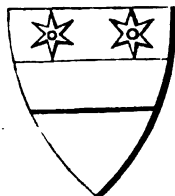
Sire Miles de HASTINGS, de or une, fesse de goules; en le chef ij moles de goules—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Or, a fesse, and in chief two mullets of six points pierced gules—HASTYNGES, Oxfordshire.

Argent, on two bars sable six mullets of as many points or, three and three—Horton, co. York.

Azure, three crescents each enclosing a six-pointed mullet [or rather estoile] argent—HOBHOUSE, co. Somerset.

Argent, three bars sable; in chief two mullets pierced of the last, the horns barry of the first and second—HOUGHTON, London.



HASTYNGES.

Edmondson has blazoned these as *star-fishes*, for which Guillim pretends that *mullet* was the ancient name.

A mullet is used for a *difference* of the third house. (See *Cadenoy*.)

Mushroom, (fr. *champignon*): not observed in English arms, but found in French arms.

D'asur, à un chevron d'argent accompné de trois champignons d'or—GUYOT d'ANFRVILLE, Normandie.

Musket. The Musket is found amongst bearings as well as the *Potgun*, and the *Pistol*. They appear to have been drawn from the objects themselves. The *Petronel*, a kind of pistol used by the French, is given in heraldic books, but no case has been observed.

Gules, two muskets in saltire within a bordure argent; a chief or charged with a lion passant guardant of the field—GUNN.

Per fesse wavy gules and azure; [in chief] a lion passant guardant or, beneath the feet a musket lying horizontally proper; [the base] semy of fleurs-de-lis confusedly dispersed of the third—HOCKIN, co. Devon, 1764.

Sable, on a chevron ermine between three pistols or, as many roses gules barbed and seeded proper—HOPKINS, 1773.

Or, on a cross azure five pairs of pistols saltirewise of the first—TOULSON, co. Lancaster.

Per saltire azure and or a lion rampant guardant of the first on a canton argent two pot-guns azure (another sable)—GOLD.

Musimon: described by Guillim as resembling a ram with goat's horns as well as its own.

Music. See under *Book*.

Muzzled, (fr. *emmussé*). Of bears and other animals so provided.

Nails are of various kinds; the ordinary nail has a square head; those in the insignia of the GLAZIERS' Company are called *closing* nails, and are drawn as in the margin; *tilers'* nails have larger heads than ordinary nails. *Horse-nails* are also found named. The term *spike* is sometimes used for nail, and the drawing is sometimes mistaken for the *wedge*. (See also *Passion-nails*.)



Closing
Nail.

Ermine, three nails meeting in point sable—CADE.

Argent, a bend gules between six tiler's nails sable—John TYLER, Bishop of Llandaff, 1706–24.

Argent, on two chevrons sable ten horse-nails or—CLOUVYLE, Essex.

Argent, three spikes gules, closing towards the points in base—BALMAXIN, Scotland.

Gules, semy of nails or, a lion rampant argent—BYRN.

Naissant (fr.), sometimes written *nascent*: issuing from the middle of an ordinary, as shewn in the illustration. It is sometimes confused with *issuant*, which should be restricted to charges which rise from the upper line of a fesse or bar, or the lower line of a chief.



EAME.

Or, a demi-lion rampant gules, naissant from a fesse sable. Sir Henry EAME, or ESMY, K.G., temp. ED. III.

Argent, a demi-stag gules naissant out of a fesse tortilly of the second and first—McCorquodell, Scotland.

Narcissus: the heraldic form of this flower is practically a *sexfoil*.

Gules, three narcissuses argent pierced of the field—LAMBERT, Earl Cavan.

Vert, a fesse vairy argent and ermineois between three narcissus flowers of the second—WHITE, Hurley, co. Northampton, 1750.

Nag. See *Horse*.

Naïant: written sometimes *Na-tant*, swimming: applied to a fish borne fesswise.

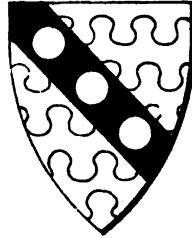
Nailed. See under *Latticed*.

Nascent. See *Naissant*.

Natte, (fr. for *mat*): used for the sake of the name in two coats of arms of French families

Naturel, (fr.): as *naturel* is equivalent to the English heraldic term *proper*, q.v.

Nebuly, (fr. *nebule*): an undulating line of division, which being intended to represent clouds is drawn horizontally; when applied to the field, however, it is usually described as *barry nebuly*, q.v. But it may also be applied to ordinaries such as the fesse and chevron; but not to an ordinary so as to interfere with its horizontal position. It is liable to be confused from careless drawing with *undy* or *wavy*, and in ancient armoury with *vair*; but though the term does not occur in early blazon, it was in later blazon no doubt intended to denote a different form from either.



Argent, four bars nebuly [otherwise barry nebuly of six argent and] gules; a bend sable charged with three bezants—**GOPALP.**
GOLAFRE, Fyfield, Berks.

Gules, a fesse nebuly argent—**APPLEDORE.**

Argent, two bars nebuly gules—**John CHAMPTON**, Kent.

Ermine, on a chief nebuly azure three escalops or—**NEGUS**, Norfolk.

Per bend nebuly argent and gules—**FOLKESTAYNE.**

Or, a chevron barry nebuly argent and azure [now vair] between three roebucks courant proper—**SWIFT.**

Needle: needles are named only in the arms of the Company of needle-makers. Tailors' *bodkins* are also borne.

Vert, three needles in fesse argent, each ducally crowned or [otherwise, Vert, from three crowns in fesse or as many needles pendant argent]—**Company of NEEDLEMAKERS** [Est. 1656].

Azure, three tailor's bodkins argent handles or—**BODKINES.**

Neptune. One coat of arms has the figure of Neptune thus minutely described, believed to have reference to an escape from shipwreck.

Argent, a Neptune crowned with an Eastern crown of gold, his Trident sable headed or, issuing from a stormy ocean, the sinister hand grasping the head of a ship's mast appearing above the waves as part of the wreck, all proper; on a chief azure, the arctic polar star of the first between two water bougets of the second—**HEARD**, co. Somerset [Lancaster Herald, afterwards Garter King of Arms, granted 1762].

Navette, (fr.): *shuttle*. See under *Weaver's*.

Navire, (fr.): *Ship*.

Navel, i.q. *nombriil*. See *Points*.

Nest: birds' nests are introduced into some coats of arms, and birds are frequently represented as on their nests, especially the *Pelican*. In the arms of RISLEY a *child* (q.v.) is represented lying in a nest.

Argent, on a mount vert a tree of the last with two bird's nests pendent by strings gules—AURIOL, London.

Argent, three Pelicans in piety or, nests vert; on a chief azure a mitre of the second between two mullets of the first—PATERSON, Scotland.

Net, (fr. *ressau*, old fr. *rots*): in one Scotch coat a fisherman's net occurs, but it is suggested by heralds that the term fret, or rather *fretty*, should be used to represent the nets.

The field a sea proper, a net argent suspended from the dexter chief point and the sinister fesse point to the base; in chief two and in base three herrings entangled in the net—BURGH of INVERERA, Scotland.

Sable, fretty [otherwise a fret] argent—HARINGTON.

Nettle: in one or two coats of arms the leaves of the nettle occur, and in one a bunch of nettles.

Or, a chevron gules between three nettle leaves proper—NETTLES, co. Cork, also MALHERBE, co. Devon.

Argent, a saltire gules between four nettle leaves vert—KEATING or KECHING, London.

Gules, on a saltire argent five nettle leaves vert—KEATING, Ireland.

Or, [otherwise argent] a bunch of nettles vert—MALLERBY, co. Devon.

Nimbus, or *Circle of Glory*, represents the ring of light placed around the *heads* of Saints, the Holy *Lamb* (q.v.) and other sacred subjects. Modern painters often represent it as a circle of sun-rays, as around the *head* of S. John the Baptist, (q.v.).

Azure, a book gules with gilt edged leaves supporting a Lamb couchant argent with nimbus and staff or and banner argent, a cross gules—

Negro. See *Man*; also *Head*.

Nerved, (fr. *nerve*): when a leaf is veined of a different tincture.

Nippers. See *Glasier's*.

Noded: knotted, used of a *cable*. See example under *Ring*.

Nombriil point. See *Points*.

Nooked, (fr. *encoche*): of *arrows*

and birdbolts when notched of a different tincture.

Norroy king of arms. See *Herald*.

Nouveux, (fr.): with knots; applied to the stump of a tree, (to be distinguished from *nout* = nowed).

Arms attributed to the Company of Stationers, London. [See the Arms of the Company given under *Book*.]

Gules, two lions passant gardant or; on a chief azure the Virgin Mary, a circle of glory over her head, sitting on a tombstone issuant from the chief; in the dexter arm the Infant Saviour, Head radiant; in her sinister hand a sceptre all as the second—The See of Lincoln.

Argent, upon a mount vert a dove rising . . . nimbed gold, all between two bars wavy azure charged with three fishes naiant two and one or—John HURST, Bishop of Rochester, 1535–8.

Noah's Ark, (fr. *Arche de Noé*): this device is singularly chosen for more than one coat of arms, both of English and French families. It is generally represented floating on the waters of the deluge, and in chief a dove flying, bearing in its beak the olive-branch.

Argent, an ark in the water proper surmounted by a dove azure standing thereon and holding in the beak an olive-branch vert, all between three gilly-flowers gules stalked and leaved of the fourth—JOLLY, Scotland.

Argent, in a sea in base the Ark of Noah, and in chief a dove volant with an olive-branch in the beak all proper—GALLIEZ, Scotland.

Azure, an antique hulk, the stern terminating with the head of a dragon; in the hulk the ark with three doors in the side; from the ark against the side a stepladder all or; on a chief argent the Cross of S. George gules; charged in the centre with a lion passant gardant of the second—SHIPWRIGHTS' Company [Inc. 1605].

Nowed, (fr. *noué*, old fr. *renoué*): twisted so as to form a knot; applied chiefly to *serpents*, q.v., and the *tails* of lions. A *garter* also is sometimes said to be nowed and buckled. (See under *buckle*, *adder*, &c.)

Gules, a serpent nowed or—MANTHELEY [i.q. NATHELEY].

Argent, a lion rampant tail forked and nowed gules collared of the first—HAVERING, co. Dorset.

Nourri, (fr.): of a plant when no root appears.

Nowy, applied by certain heralds to a *Cross*, q.v., § 25.

Nuagée, (fr.): nebuly.

Nuée, (fr.): with a cloud passing over it, e.g. of a mountain.

Numerals. See *Letters*.

Nun: a *white nun* or *smew*. See under *Duck*.

Nun's head. See *Heads*.

Nut. See *Hazel*.

Nulle or Nisle. See *Cross Moline* § 24.

Oak, (fr. *chêne*): this tree very frequently finds a place in arms, especially in those in which the bearer's name admits of a meaning connected with it. Sometimes the whole tree is borne, sometimes the *branches*, sometimes *sprigs*, *slips*, *leaves*, &c., sometimes the *acorns*, q.v., and more frequently the tree is *fructed*, i.e. with the acorns of a different tincture.

In one of the earliest rolls of arms the term *kene* occurs, which has been thought to be *chêne*, from the name of the bearer being *OXSTED*. In the same Roll *fourché au kanec*, in the arms borne by *LEXINGTON*, has been supposed to be forked like an oak branch. See *Cross*, § 24.



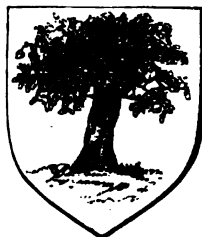
FOREST.

Argent, on a mount an oak-tree all proper—FOREST.

Argent, on a mount in base an oak-tree fructed all proper—WOOD, Devon.

Rouland de OXSTED, ov ung Kane de goules—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Argent, a three masted ship under sail in sea proper between three oak-trees eradicated and fructed of the last—DAROCK.



WOOD.

Argent, a greyhound courant gules in front of an oak-tree on a mount vert—LAMBERT, Norfolk.

Argent, the trunk of an oak-tree sprouting afresh sable—HERE.

Argent, out of a well gules an oak-tree growing vert—WELLWOOD, co. Fife.

Argent, a horse passant gules holding in the mouth an oak sprig vert, acorns or—ASHTON.

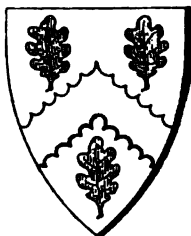
Azure, on a cross or an oaken slip vert—BRATNE.

Argent, a lion passant gules; on a chief three oak sprigs bearing acorns proper—JOHNSON.

Argent, a chevron engrailed sable between three oak leaves vert—SMITHSON.

Argent, three oak leaves in pale all proper—MILFORD, co. Devon.

Argent, a bend, and in the sinister chief an oak leaf azure—COX, co. Salop.



SMITHSON.

Or, semy of oak leaves vert a lion rampant azure; on a canton gules a buglehorn stringed of the first—PATON, Tiverton, co. Devon.

Argent, an oak branch with three [oak] apples proper—APFLOCK.

Argent, a sinister hand in base issuing out of a cloud fessways, holding an oaken baton paleways proper, with a branch sprouting out at the top thereof surmounted of a bend engrailed gules—AIKMAN, Carnie.

The holly-oak (fr. *chêne rouvre*) does not appear in English arms, but is sculptured on one of the pillars of the church at ROUVREAY, Burgundy, in the arms of that town. The oak often occurs as a *wreath*. (See under *Chaplet*, the *civic Crown*.)

Ocean: the waves of the ocean, or *sea*, are occasionally painted on the base of the shield in modern heraldry, but can scarcely be considered as an heraldic charge.

Azure, the sun in splendour or; in base the ocean proper; on a canton argent an escutcheon gules charged with a lion passant gardant of the second—ROYAL INSTITUTION OF GREAT BRITAIN, established 1800.

Sable, on the waves of the sea proper a lion passant or; in chief three bezants—HAWKINS, co. Dorset.

Azure, a bend sinister or; in base the end and stock of an anchor gold issuant from waves of the sea proper; in chief two estoiles in like bend as the second—SHIFFNER, co. Sussex, 1818.

Olive-tree, (fr. *olivier*). The tree is occasionally borne, but more frequently *slips* and *branches* of it, the latter especially in the *dove's* mouth (q.v). The fruit seems only to occur in French arms.

Argent, on a mount in base an olive-tree proper—OLIVIER, co. Beds.

Or, a fesse gules between three olive branches proper—ROUNDELL, co. York.

Or, two olive branches in saltire vert—VANHATTON, London.

Argent, a fesse azure, two eagles displayed in chief and in base through an annulet gules a slip of olive and another of palm in saltire proper—KENNWAY, co. Devon: Baronetcy, 1791.

O in tripping stands for *Or*. Sometimes in old blazon o = *ove*, or fr. *avec*, eng. *with*.

Oar. See *Boat*.

Oats. See *Wheat*.

Oeil, (fr.): eye.

Oge: one of the numerous terms for *water-bouget*.

Ogles: the eyes.

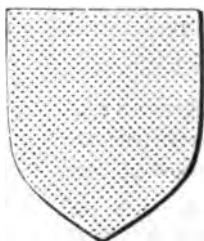
Ogress. See *Pellet*, also *Roundle*.

Argent, on a pile azure, a dove close bearing in her beak an olive branch proper; on a chief sable a cross potent between two escallops of the first—**GRAHAM**, Bp. of Chester, 1848.

Argent, on a bend azure three doves of the first with olive branches in their mouths proper—**THOMASON**, co. Chester.

D'argent, a trois olives de sinople—**DE BREHIER**, Bretagne.

Or, (fr. from Latin *aurum*): the chief of the tinctures, i.e. *gold*. It is called *Sol* by those who blazon by the sun and planets, *Topaz* (or *Carbuncle*) by those who have fancifully taken the names of precious stones. Engravers represent it by an indefinite number of small points. The term *Gold* is not unfrequently used by heralds to avoid repetition, and the French word *Jaune*, i.e. yellow, is met with in old heraldic poetry. For instance, at the Siege of Carlaverock instead of Or, a lion azure, we find:—



Or.

HENRI DE PERCI, son neveu . . . **Fu sa baner bien vuable**
Jaune o un bleu lyon rampant Roll of Carlaverock.

Jaune, o crois rouge engreelie—**EUSTACE DE HACHE**—*Ibid.*

Orange: both the tree and the fruit are found amongst heraldic bearings, but when by themselves they may be meant for *roundlets tenné*, q.v.

Argent, on a mount vert a lion rampant looking to the sinister gules supporting an orange tree leaved and fructed proper—**DE LA MORRE**.

Azure, three oranges slipped proper within an orle of thistles or—**LIVINGSTONE**, Viscount Tiviot.

Argent, on a mount vert an orange tree fructed proper; on a chief embattled gules three roses of the field barbed and seeded also proper—**SWEETLAND**, co. Devon.

Ombre, (fr.): in French arms a shadowy outline of the charge with the tincture named; but where *ombré* is used it seems to signify that the charge is shaded with a black line. See *Adumbration*.

Ondé, (fr.). See *Undy*.

Onglé, (fr.): *unguled*, or having claws.

Opinicus. See *Griffin*.

Oppressed, i.q. *depressed*. See *debruised and surmounted by*.

Orange colour. See *Tenné*.

Orb, or, as it is also called from the French *Monde* a *Mound royal*, is supposed to represent the Universe, and then it is usually surmounted by a cross. This device is said to have been first used by the Emperor Justinian, and to have been introduced into England by King Edward the Confessor, upon whose seal it appears as a plain orb; but it is surmounted by the cross on the seal of William the Conqueror. The cross signifies the ascendancy of Christianity over the whole earth, and is referred to in our Coronation Service thus:—

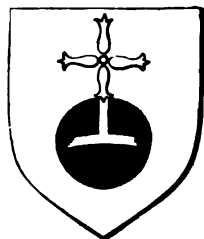
"And when you see this orb set under the cross, remember that the whole world is subject to the power and empire of Christ our Redeemer."

Or, a mound sable, encircled gules, ensigned with a cross avellane of the last—**CHAWLAS.**

Azure, a mound or—**LAMONT.**

Quarterly gules and azure, a royal orb argent banded and crossed or—**ARMS** assigned to GILBERT UNIVERSAL, Bp. of London, 1128-34.

Or, on an orb [qy. a torteau] gules a raven proper—**RAVEN**, Richmond Herald, temp. JAMES I. d. 1615.



CHAWLAS.

Ordinaries are certain charges in common use in arms, and in their simple forms are bounded by straight lines, so that they may well be supposed to have had their origin in the bars of wood or iron of different shapes used for fastening together or strengthening the portions of which the *Shield* might be composed. Their number has never been precisely agreed upon, but most heralds reckon nine principal ones which they call honourable, namely, the *cross*, the *chief*, the *pale*, the *bend*, the *bend sinister*, the *fesse*, the *bar*, the *saltire*, and the *chevron*. The following charges are generally reckoned as *subordinaries*, namely, the *bordure*, the *canton*, *flanches*, the *gyron*, the *inescutcheon*, the *orle*, the *quarter*, the *pile*, and the

<p>Orbicular, said to be used of a number of stars arranged in a circle.</p>	<p>Orders of Knighthood, (fr. <i>Ordres de Chevalerie</i>). See <i>Knights</i>.</p>
--	---

treasures, all of which appear to encroach, as it were, on the field. To these are added the *fret*, the *label*, the *pall*, and others, but there seems to be little reason to separate them from several other rectilinear charges. The *diminutives* of the ordinaries (which are never charged) may be reckoned as follows:—*Fillets* and *Barrulets*, *Pallots*, *Bendlets*, *Scarpes*, *Closets*, *Cotises*, *Chevronels*, *Crosslets*, and *Saltorels*. But there is much diversity; some consider the *bar* to be but a diminutive of the *fesse*. [See *Synoptical Table*.]

An *Ordinary* of arms is sometimes used in the sense of a collection of coats of arms, arranged under the various bearings.

Orle, (fr. *orle*): an ordinary in the form of a *bordure*, but detached from the sides of the shield, or, as it appeared to the more ancient heralds, an *escutcheon voided*, (old fr. *faux escuchon*). Double and triple orles are sometimes spoken of, and when one within the other they are spoken of as being concentric, but this term seems out of place in armoury; they should rather be blazoned *treasures* (q.v.). The *orle* like the *bordure* is usually dimidiated when impaled.

John de BALLIOL, de goules, ove ung faux escuchon d'argent—Roll, temp. HEN. III. [Founder of BALLIOL COLLEGE, Oxford, which has adopted the same arms.]

Roger BERTRAM, de goules et ung faux escuchon et croisele d'or—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Sire Gilbert de LYNDESEYE, de goules, crusules [crosslets] de or a un escuchon de veer percee—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Sire Wauter de MOLMSWORTH, meisme les armes, les crusules de argent—*Ibid*.

Gules, an orle argent; over all a bend ermine—TOWN of RICHMOND, co. York.

Gules, two concentric orles in a bordure argent—BURDON.

Argent, two concentric orles gules [elsewhere two orles in fesse gules] BAGWAT.

Azure, three concentric orles or—LANDLES.



BALLIOL.

Oreillé, (fr.); of the ears of dolphins, shells, &c.

Oreiller, (old fr. for pillow). See *Cushion*.

An *orle* of *marilets* should rather be blazoned *sight marilets in orle*, although, as seen below, the term is quite legitimate, and has ancient authority. The number of charges placed in orle is generally in later heraldry understood to be eight, unless some other number is mentioned. (See also under *Bordure*.)

Though some few other charges are borne in *orle*, the *marilets* are the most frequent in the ancient coats of arms.

William de VALENS, burelee d'argent et d'azur, ung orle des merlottes de goules—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Le Conte de VALENCE, burle d'argente et d'azur a merloz de goules bordears [i.e. in bordure]—Another Roll, *Ibid*. ATLWER DE VALENCE,
Earl of Pembroke.



De Walence Aymars li vaillans
Bele baniere i fu baillans
De argent e de azur burelée

O la bordure poralée
Tout entour de rouges merlos.
Roll of Carliaverock.

Le Counte de PENBROC, burele de argent e de azure od les merales de goules—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Walter de FAUCOMBE, noir ung quinte-fusile d'argent et les merlotts d'argent entour—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Monsire de HARDESHILL, port d'argent a une cheveron sable, et une orle des merletts gules—Roll, temp. ED. III.

Monsire de VAUX, port argent, a une orle de merletts gules a une eschochion gules—*Ibid*.

Monsire de PIERPOINT, port d'argent a une lyon de sable rampant, et une orle de cinqfoiles gules—*Ibid*.

Argent, two annulets conjunct sable within an orle of trefoils slipped vert—John ETON.

An *orle*, like the ordinaries, may be *indented*, *engrailed*, &c., but does not seem to occur charged, as is the case with the *bordure*.

Or, an orle indented on the inner edge azure—LEND, Scotland.

Gules, an orle engrailed on the inner side or, within a bordure also engrailed of the last—RUTLAND, co. Surrey.

Argent, an orle gules, flory and counter flory on the outer edge vert, in the centre a dagger in pale azure, hilt and pomel or—CONSIDINE.

Organ pipe. See *Pipe*.

Oriflamme. See *Banner*.

Organ rest. See *Rest*.

Ostrich, (fr. *autruche*) : this bird occurs but in one or two coats of arms.

Sable, an ostrich argent—MATTHEWS, Cornwall.

Sable, a fesse between three ostriches argent membered gules—Borron.

Argent, an ostrich sable holding in the beak a horseshoe or (otherwise gules)—MACMAHON, Ireland.

Per fesse argent and gules, three ostrich's heads erased, each holding in the beak a horseshoe, all counterchanged—RYED.

More frequently, however, the *ostrich feathers* are named, a *plume* of which (q.v.) is now the *cognizance* of the Prince of Wales. (See also *Escroll*.)

Azure, semy of fleur-de-lis a lion rampant guardant argent ; on a bend gules an ostrich feather of the second between two bezants—HOLLAND, London.

Azure, two ostrich feathers in saltire between three boar's heads, couped at the neck, argent, bristled and tusked or—NEWTON, co. Kent.

Otelles, (fr.) : a term used by some French heralds for four figures described as resembling four peeled almonds, the thickened portion meeting in the centre, something after the fashion of the filberts in the *Cross avellane*, § 12, but in saltire instead of in cross, and the ends pointed instead of *fleury*.

De gueules, a quatre otelles d'argent adossés en sautoir—COMMINGS, Guienne and Gascoigne.

Otter, (fr. *loutre*) : this animal was more frequent in streams than now, and otter-hunting was once a favourite pastime. The stream near Hexham was called the *Otterbourne*, from which the family mentioned below derive their name. Otters are borne in the arms of several families. The two otters borne as supporters to the arms of NORREYS are represented *collared* and chained, each devouring a fish, as may be seen in the stained glass at Ockwells in Berkshire. As supporters to the arms of the *SALTERS'* Company they are represented sable *bezanty*, *dually collared* and chained, each devouring a fish. Two otters rampant proper are the supporters to the arms

Osier. See *Willow*.

Ounce. See *Panther*.

Ounde de long. See under *Paly*.

Oundy, or *Ondé*. See *Wavy*.

of BALFOUR of Orkney, and of KINLOCH. The family of LUTTRELL bear *otters* in allusion to the French name; possibly by the *sea dogs* (q.v.) *otters* are intended.

Azure, three *otters* passant in pale or, each holding in the mouth a fish argent—PROUDZ, Kent. [The arms are sculptured in the cloisters of Canterbury Cathedral.]

Argent, a fesse between three *otters* sable, [Crest: an otter sable, in his mouth a fish proper] —LUTTRELL, co. Warwick.

Argent, a fesse sable between three *otters* of the last; in each mouth a fish proper—LUTTRELL, Luttrellstown, Ireland.

Argent, three *otters* passant sable—WORSSELL.

Sable, a chevron between three *otters* passant ermine—HARTOPP, co. Leicester [Granted, 1596].

Argent, on a mount vert in base an otter proper; a chief gules charged with a dove of the field between two crosses patty fitchy or—COLBRIDGE.

Argent, a demi-otter sable issuing out of a loch in base proper—LITHGOW, Scotland.

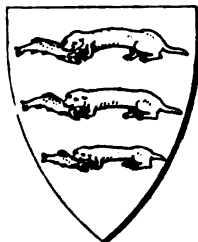
Argent, three *otters* issuant out of a fesse wavy sable—MELDRUM, Tyvie, Scotland. [Another branch of the family bears one otter. See also under *Crown* antique.]

Ermine, a chevron between three otter's heads couped sable; a chief vert—OTTERBOURNE.

Gules, an otter's head erased argent between two crosses crosslet fitchy in fesse or; on a chief of the second as many mullets azure—ROWAND, Ireland.

Argent, an open boat proper between three otter's heads erased sable; on a chief vert as many crescents of the field—M'NABB.

Over all, *surtout*, (fr. *sur-le-tout*): said of a charge placed over several other charges or over a particoloured field, as also of an *escutcheon* placed over four or more quarters. French heralds also employ the term *brochant sur le tout* (see example under *fascés*). In the first example given below, i.e. in the arms of



PROUDZ.

Ours, (fr.): Bear.

Ousel, or *Oysel* (?): supposed to be intended for the black bird.

Outstickers, Basket-maker's. See *Basket*.

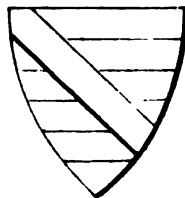
Ov and Ove, old fr. = avec.

Overt, (fr.), or *ouvert*: open, of gates, doorways, &c.: it is also applied to birds, and is synonymous with *disclosed*. See *Wings*.

GREY, and in similar instances of particoloured fields, the words *over all* are understood, and therefore may be omitted, but in the other examples they are almost indispensable.

Barry of six argent and azure, [over all] a bend gules (as a mark of cadency)—Lord GREY, of Rotherfield Greys, Oxon, (c. 1300).

Argent, three bars gemelles gules, over all a lion rampant sable, crowned or—FAIRFAX, Yorkshire.



GREY.

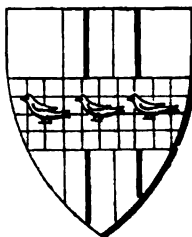
Sable, a chief gules, over all a lion rampant or—Wood, Bp. of Lichfield and Coventry, 1671-92.

Or, a bull passant gules; over all a pale ermine—Sir Thomas BROKE, Temp. HEN. VIII.



WOOD.

Azure, a pale sable, over all a fesse gules voided of the first, cotised of the second—AKELAND, co. Devon.



CURTYS.

Or, two pallets azure; sur-tout on a fesse chequy azure

and sable three martlets or—Richard CURTYS, Bp. of Chichester, 1570-82.

Coupé d'argent et d'azur, a la croix anorée de l'un en l'autre; à la bande de gueules brochante sur le tout—DU PUY or DE POUY.

Owl, (fr. *hibou*): this bird is frequently found in armorial bearings, and it is always depicted full-faced. It is found in an old roll of arms (as is supposed) under the name of *huit*. In one coat the *horned owl* is named. An owlet, fr. *hulotte*, is only borne in French arms: the French also have the *chouette*, which is the screech-owl. The *chat-huant*, also a kind of owl, is borne by the family of D'HUC DE MONSIEUR.

Sable, a chevron between three owls argent—PRESCOTT, co. Hertford.

Argent, three owls sable, beaked and legged or—BRIGGS, Norfolk.

Or, three owls in fesse sable—OULAY.

Gules, three huit [owls in margin] argent—Sir Richard BRIDGEMAN, Roll, temp. 1306.



PRESCOTT.

Sable, a chevron between three owls argent; on a chief three roses gules—OLDHAM, Bp. of Sodor and Man, 1481-86.

Ermine, on a canton gules an owl or—FOWLER.

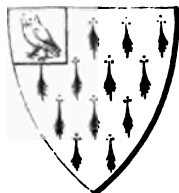
Vert, a lion rampant between three owls argent—HOLGRAVE.

Azure, a bend engrailed or between three owls argent, each on a tun lying fesswise of the second—CALTON, co. Cambridge, 1567.

Argent, on a mount a tree, on the top an owl proper, in chief two mullets gules—BOUCHIER, London.

Sable, three horned owls argent—FESTING.

Owls are borne also by the families of APPELYARD, co. Norfolk; ATLOW; BURTON, co. Buckingham; BRIDGES, (Bp. of Oxford, 1604-18); BROUGHTON, co. Salop; FINN, Ireland; FORD, co. Devon; FORSTER; GOSSETT; HEWART, 1730; HEWETT; HOOKES, co. Denbigh; LEMARCHANT, Guernsey; OLDGRAVE, co. Chester; ROWTON; SKEPPER, co. Lincoln; THURCASTON; TREWOLA, co. Cornwall; WAKEFIELD, co. York; WESTERDALE.



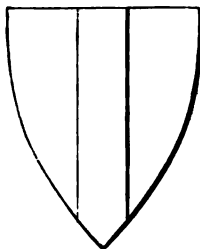
FOWLER.

Pale, (fr. *pal*, pl. *paux*, old fr. *pel*): considered as one of the honourable ordinaries, and may occupy one third of the width of the shield. It has two diminutives, the *palet*, which is one half, and the *endorse* (q.v.), which is by some said to be one eighth of its breadth, by others one fourth.

The term *vergette* is said by French writers to be one third the width of their *pal*. The term occurs in one or two ancient coats of arms, but it is comparatively rare.

Gules, a pale or—Arms ascribed to HUGH DE GRANDMESNIL, Lord High Steward of England, temp. HEN. I.

Sire ROBERT DE FORNEUS, de argent a un pel engrele de sable—Roll, temp. ED. II.



GRANDMESNIL.

Oyster-dredge is given as the badge of the family of GOLDINGHAM [Harl. MS. 4632].

Ox. See *Bull*.

P. in *tricking* is sometimes used for *purple*.

Pack-saddle. See *Saddle*.

Packs. See *Woolpacks*.

Padlock. See *Lock*.

Pagoda. See *Medal*.

Pails. See *Bucket*.

Paillé, (fr.): used for *diapré*.

Sire Richard de WELLES, de or, a iij paus [i.e. pales] de goules ; a un quarter de argent, et un molet de sable—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

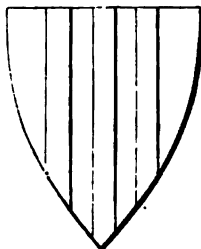
Argent, three pallets azure—THORNTON.

Or, two bars sable ; on a chief of the second a palet between as many base esquires of the first ; an inescutcheon charged with a fesse and chief ermine—BUTLER.

Sable, on a fesse or two palets argent—Sir Richard MALINS, Vice-Chancellor, 1866.

D'azur, à quatre vergettes d'ermine—RICHER, Orleansais.

De sinople, au pal d'or chargé, d'une vergette de gueules ; au chef d'argent chargé d'une épée contreposée de sable—JULIANUS DU ROURET, Provence.



THORNTON.

Pales and *palets* are subject to the same kind of variations as the other ordinaries, such as the *bend*, *fesse*, &c., but not to so many, being far less frequently employed.

Argent, a pale chequy azure and or—BRICKWOOD.

Azure, a pale or goutty de sang—PLAYER, Middlesex.

Argent, a pale fusilly sable—DANIEL, co. Chester.

Gules, a pale lozengy [elsewhere of five lozenges] or—NIGEL, co. Chester.

Gules, a fesse depressed by a pale—DYREYNE.

Argent, a chevron sable surmounted by a pale ermine—ENDERBY.

Gules, three palets vair ; on a chief or a lion passant azure—Simon PATRICK, Bp. of Chichester, 1689 ; of Ely, 1691–1707.

Argent, a pale dancey gules—STRANHAM, Kent.

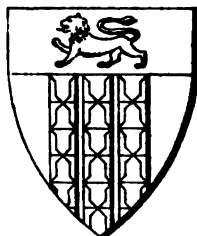
Azure, a pale engrailed sable—DANIEL, co. York.

Gules, a pale invecked argent—VECK.

Argent, a pale nebuly sable—KAYNTON.

.... On a chief argent a pale quarterly azure and gules ; on the first and fourth a fleur-de-lis ; on the second and third a lion passant gardant all of the second between two roses gules, seeded or, barbed vert—EAST INDIA COMPANY, 1600.

Argent, a pale breasted sable cotised ; three torteaux in pale on each side—CROMIE, Ireland.



PATRICK.

Pairle, (fr.). See *Pall*.

Pairs, (fr.): = Peers [of France].

Pair of, sometimes used e.g. of wings, keys, crescents, &c.

Paissant, or *Pasquant*, = grazing.

Pales, or *Palings*. See *Park*.

Palisade. See *Crown palisado*.

Pallet, or *Palet*. See under *Pale*.

Argent, a pale pointed in base gules—DEVEX.

Argent, a pale furché, between two cotices sable—CUNNINGHAM, Scotland.

The *pale furché* in the last example is probably intended for the *Shakefork*, q.v.

In *pale*, (fr. *l'un sur l'autre*), is used when charges are arranged beneath one another, as in a pale. The term is frequently used, and often when not so it is implied, e.g. in the case of the three lions of England.

Azure, three escallops in pale or—SYMMS, Somerset.

Argent, three anchors sable in pale between two palets vert; a chief gules—DARWELL.

Palewise, (fr. *en pal*), is more accurately used of some one charge of which the position is not determined, such as of a *key*, which may be upright or lengthways, and would be described as *palewise* or *fesswise* accordingly.

Argent, a spaniel dog passant proper; on a chief embattled azure a key paleways, the wards upward between two crosses croiset or—MAIRN.

Argent, a bend gules; in chief two broad arrows, ahods conjoined by an annulet, palewise azure—COMBES, Scotland.

Per pale or *Party per pale* is very frequent. See under *Party*.

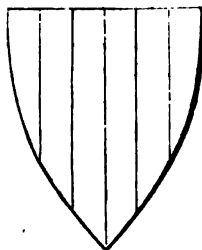
Paly, (fr. *palé*): when the field is divided by perpendicular lines into an even number of equal parts, the first of which is generally of a metal, and the last of a colour. An uneven number (see *barry*) would be blazoned as of so many *pales*. The French term *vergetté* is used when the pales, or rather palets, are above ten in number.

Paly of six, or and azure—GOURNAY, or GURNEY, Devon.

Paly of four pieces argent and vair—William de LONGCHAMP, Bp. of Ely, 1189-97.

Le Comte de HUNTINGDON, pale d'or et de goules, ung bende noir—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Monsire FITZNELE, pale argent et gules de vi peeces—Roll, temp. ED. III.



Palmer's Staff, Scip, &c. See Paly. See under *Pale*.

Pilgrim's Staff, &c.

Pampre, (fr.): a vine-shoot.

Monsire de STRELLM, pale de vj d'argent et d'asure—Roll. temp. Ed. III.

Monsire Hugh MENILL, per pale de xij peeces argent et gules a une bend d'asure a trois fers de cheval d'or en la bend—*Ibid.*

Monsire William de MENILL, port pale de viij peeces argent et gules a une bend d'asur a trois fers de cheval d'or en la bend—*Ibid.*

Le Sire de GOUSHILL, port d'argent et gules pales, au cheif de asur en le cheif une dames (? daunce) or—*Ibid.*

Again, in the same way as *barry* so may *paly* be diversified, e.g. the lines may be *wavy*, and in respect of this a curious expression occurs in the ancient rolls of arms, viz. *oundée de long*, which means *paly wavy*, as is evidenced by the ancient arms both of the GERNON and VALOYNE family.

William GERNON, oundée de long d'argent et de goules—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Sire William GERNOUN, d'argent a iij peus [=pales] undes de gules—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Paly wavy of six, gules and argent—GERNON.

Sire William de VALOYNES, oundée de long de argent e de goules—*Ibid.*

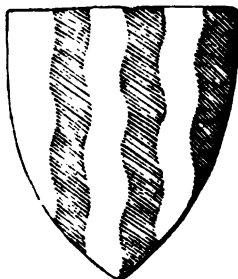
Monsire Warren de VALOYNES, port pale de vi peeces unde d'or et gules—Roll, temp. ED. III.

Paly dancetty of six or and gules, all per saltire counterchanged—POVENS.

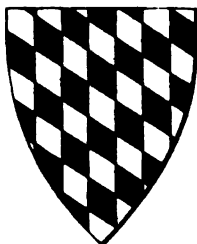
Paly embattled of eight argent and gules—WIGLEY, co. Derby.

Paly nebuly of six gules and or—MOLEYNS.

But further, in the combination with the *bend*, &c., a diversity is produced, which has already been referred to under *bendy paly*, more frequently called *paly bendy*. One coat of arms is blazoned *paly bendy lozengy*. And though the term *lozengy* may seem redundant it appears drawn as in the margin in the note-book of the late Mr. Wyatt Papworth, and varying somewhat from the figure of *paly bendy*. *Paly pily* is only another name for *pily*, but not necessary since the piles are drawn pale-wise, unless otherwise expressed. *Paly*



GERNON.



Paly bendy lozengy.

saltire is only a fanciful and vague way of blazoning the arms of POWERS, given above.

Paly bendy lozengy, or and sable—CALVERT, Lord Mayor of London, 1749.

Paly bendy or and gules—CROON, London.

Pall, (fr. *pairle*, which is also occasionally used by English heralds):

1. As a *charge* it represents an ecclesiastical vestment known as the *pallium*, and symbolical of Archiepiscopal authority, e.g. the Pall was sent by Pope Gregory to Augustine in 601; see Beda, Bk. I. cap. 29. Also to Abp. Justus in 624; Ibid., Bk. II. cap. 8. In the East, however, it occurs as an episcopal ornament.

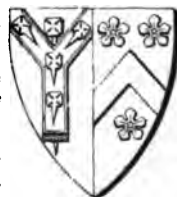
When borne as a *charge*, e.g. in the arms of archbishops, the lower end is always *couped* and *fringed*.

Azure, a pastoral staff in pale or, ensigned with a cross pattée argent surmounted by a pall of the last, edged and fringed of the second, charged with four crosses pattée fitchée sable—The Archiepiscopal See of CANTERBURY.

Impaled with argent, a chevron between three cinquefoils gules—Henry CHICHELEY, Archbishop of Canterbury, 1414-48.

Sable, a cross argent in the dexter chief the archiepiscopal pall proper—Benedictine Abbey of St. Augustin at CANTERBURY.

Argent, a bishop's pall sable; in chief a stag's head erased gules—CUNNINGHAME, Scotland.



CANTERBURY—
CHICHELEY.

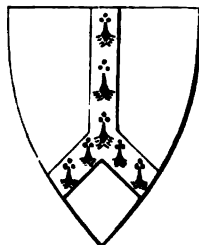
Similar insignia to those borne by the See of CANTERBURY were formerly borne by the See of YORK, but with the field gules. Those of ARMAEN are the same as Canterbury, and those of DUBLIN have one more cross.

2. As a *sub-ordinary* the pall may be described as a figure of the shape of the letter Y.

All three arms are to be drawn *throughout*. The figure with the three arms *couped* and *pointed* would be blazoned as the *Shakefork*, q.v.

Argent, a pall sable; on a chief or, a dragon passant gules, between two chaplets of the last leaved vert—SHERIFFS, London, 1761.

A *pall* is but rarely subject to modification like the ordinaries. In one case it is *reversed* in another *patonce*. The term *cross pall* also occurs which cannot be a cross at all, but is supposed to mean merely the pall used as a subsidiary, that is with the members drawn *throughout*.



KELVERDON.

Gules, a pall reversed ermine—KELVERDON, or KELDON, Essex.

Gules, a pall [ending in points] patonce between three estoiles argent—HAROLD.

Gules, a cross pall, argent—DRYCHETER, Germany.

The terms *per pall* and *in pall* also occur, but they are written with the French form *per pairle* and *in pairle*.

Per pairle reversed or gules and ermine over all a tau azure—LYLSEY, Harl. MS. 1386, fo. 66.

Gules, three swords in pairle hilts meeting in the centre argent—BRISAC.

Palm, (fr. *palme*), and *Palm-tree*, (fr. *palmier*): the branches are symbols of victory, though not frequently used in English heraldry: in French heraldry they are common. With this may be associated the *Cocoa-nut* tree, and the *China Cokar*.

In a landscape field a fountain, thereout issuing a palm-tree all proper—FRANCO, St. Catharine Coleman, London: granted 1760.

Argent, an ape sejant on a heart holding a palm branch proper—VAULT.

Argent, a mural [i.e. embattled] fesse gules, charged with three palm branches of the field between six Cornish choughs proper—MORRALL, co. Salop.

De gueules, à six palmes d'or, les tiges ajoutées en cœur—MESSEME, Poitou.

Argent, a cocoa-nut tree fructed proper growing out of a mount, in base vert on a chief azure a shakefork between a martlet in the dexter and a salmon naiant in the sinister holding in the mouth an annulet or—GLASGOW, Mount Grenon, recorded 1807.

Quarterly, azure and ermine, on a bend or, three cocoa-nut trees eradicated proper—BRAN, Bengal.

Argent, a China cokar-tree vert—ABANK.

A palm-tree is borne in the arms granted to Earl NELSON, also in those of the family of CORNFOT, and palm branches in families of MONTGOMERY, KENNAWAY, &c.

Panes: pieces or rather squares [as we say a pane of glass]. Some heralds have blazoned a *cross* quarterly pierced, (q.v.) § 5, as 'chequy of nine panes.' But the word is an old word, occurring as it does in the siege of Caerlaverock signifying the large square of the banner. Cf. also *pannes*, i.q. pieces of *fur*. See under *Ermine*.

Guillemes de LETBOURNE aussi Baniers i ot o larges pans
Vaillans homs, sanz mez et sanz si, De inde, o sis blans lyouns rampans.
Roll of Caerlaverock, A.D. 1300.

Pansy, (fr. *pensée*): occurs in both English and French arms.

Vert, on a chevron argent between three plates each charged with a pyncheon (or goldfinch) as many pansies slipped proper—Henry MORGAN, Bishop of St. David's, 1554-59; granted 1553.

Argent, three fleurs-de-lis vert on a chief azure a pansy between two fleurs-de-lis or—WOOLBALL, London.

Gules, on a bend or three pansy-flowers proper, stalked and leaved vert—PASKIN.

D'argent, à trois fleurs de pensées d'azur—BASUT, Bourbonnais et Nivernais.

Panther, (fr. *panthère*): this beast is always borne gardant, and generally *incensed*, that is to say, with flames issuing from its mouth and ears, as in the case of the dexter supporter of the Earl of Pomfret. With the panther may be grouped the *lynx* (fr. *loup cervier*) and the *ounce*, both of which occur in several arms, the latter being found at an early date.

Or, on a fesse azure between three panthers passant proper a pansy of the first between two lilies argent—NORTHLEY, Bocking, Essex.

Per fesse ermine and sable, in base a panther passant of the first, in chief two mascles of the second—DANIELL, Truro, Cornwall.

Azure, three panther's heads erased proper—SMITH.

Sire Johan de HAMME, de azur, a un cheveron de or e iij demy lyns de or—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Pamé, (fr.): of a fish with a gaping mouth, and as if gasping.

Panache, (fr.): a *plume*, q.v.

Panettes, (fr.): Poplar leaves.

Pannes. See *Furs*.

Paon, (fr.): *Peacock*.

Papal Crown. See *Tiara*.

Papegay, i.q. *Popinjay*. See *Parrot*.

Papillon, (fr.): *Butterfly*, and *Papilloné* (fr.): scaled, as of a *Butterfly*.

Sable, three lynxes passant gardant argent—LYNCH.

Argent, on a chevron azure between three lynx's heads erased sable as many crescents ermine—NICOLLS, Marshland, Norfolk.

Sable, three ounces statant in pale or, spotted of the first—Sir James BOURCHIER, 1610.

Argent, on a bend sable three ounces passant or—WATONS.

Sable, on a fesse argent between three ounces [otherwise cat a-mountain] passant gardant or as many escallops gules—HILL, co. Berks.

Argent, on a pile azure three ounce's heads erased of the first—JOHNSON, Milton-Brian, co. Bedford.

Paradise: the device of Adam and Eve on either side of a tree, occurs in two coats of arms.

Argent, on a mount vert a representation of the Tree of Life [? Knowledge] environed with a serpent, on the dexter side thereof a male figure, and on the sinister a female (representing Adam and Eve); at the bottom of the tree a rabbit all proper—MACKLEAN, Scotland.

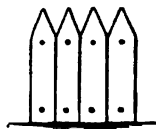
Azure, on a mount in base vert the tree of Paradise environed with the serpent between Adam and Eve all proper—Company of FRUITERS, London.

Park: the idea of a park is a circular space enclosed with pales, and having a gate in front. *Park pales* are usually represented as in the margin.

Argent, a mount vert, a stag lodged within park pales and gate all proper—Town of DERRY.

Ermine, on a mount vert issuing from park palings with gate proper a lion rampant or holding in the dexter paw a scimeter all proper; on a chief indented sable two lions rampant argent—BURN; quartering Davis, Higford, and Scudamore.

A pine-tree or, leaved vert, fruited proper, enclosed with pales argent and sable, nails counterchanged—Crest of PINFOLD, co. Bedford.



Palings.

Parrot, (fr. *perroquet*): is found in a few modern arms, but the more usual term is the old name *Popinjay* or *Papegay*, (fr. *Papegaut*, ital. *Papagallo*): the parrot when blazoned *proper*

Paradis, *Oiseau de*: Bird of Paradise, found only in French arms (e.g. family of PARADIS, Limosin).

Parapet: mentioned in one case under *Castle*.

Parcel: sometimes used instead of bundle, e.g. of spears, of bird bolts, of ears of wheat, &c.

Pard. See *Leopards*.

Paring-knife. See *Currier's Shave*.

Parliament Robe. See *Robe*.

should be vert, beaked and membered gules. The old form *papegai* occurs very frequently in the old rolls of arms from Hen. III. onwards. One coat bears *wood wallises*, by which some consider parrots to be meant, but possibly *doves*. In one case the *wings* only occur.

Per pale argent and gules, in the dexter fesse point a parrot russet beaked and legged or—SENHOUSE, Cumberland [also Richard SENHOUSE, Bp. of Carlisle, 1624–26].

Richard le FITZ MARMADUK, de goules, ung fece et troys papegeyes d'argent a ung baston d'azure sur tout—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Sire Richard FITZ MARMADUK, de goules, a une fesse e iij papingais de argent e un baston de azure—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Sire Johan FITZ MARMADUC, de goules, a une fesse e iij papingays de argent—*Ibid*.

Marmaduk de TWENG, d'argent, a trois papegays de vert ung fece de goules—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Sire Marmaduc de TWENG, de argent, a une fesse de goules e iij papingais de vert—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Monsire de TWENG, port d'argent, a une fes de gules entre trois popageis vert—Roll, temp. ED. III.

Sire Robert de LOMELEYE, de goules, a une fesse e iij papingais de argent; en la fesse iij moles de sable—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Argent, a fesse gules between three parrots proper, gorged with collars of the second—LUMLEY, Middlesex; and co. York.

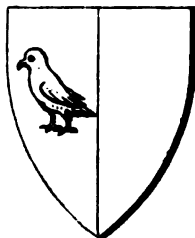
Or, a parrot close vert, legged gules—POYNER, co. Salop.

Or, three parroquets vert—CHAUNCELER, Brafferton, co. Durham.

D'argent, à trois perroquets de sinople becqués et membrés de gueules—CHAMPS, Normandie.

Azure, two chevrons or between three wood wallises [?] doves] proper—PINFOLD, Dunstable, co. Bedford; granted 1601.

Argent, on a fesse engrailed gules between three parrot's wings expanded and adorsed azure as many bezants each charged with a parrot's head erased sable—GEORGE.



Br. SENHOUSE.

Parroquet. See *Parrot*.

Parted. See *Party*.

Partition, lines of. See *Party per*.

Paschal Lamb. See *Lamb*.

Pasquant, (fr.) or *Paissant*: applied only to cattle grazing with the head touching the ground. If the head is in the usual position *statant* would be employed.

Parsley leaves seem to be used in a solitary example.

Or, a lion rampant sable between three parsley leaves vert—CLAPFELSON.

Parted is not strictly a heraldic term, but it is used by some writers in compounds such as *biparted*, *triparted*, &c. The term is applied to the *Cross*, see § 8. *Biparted* has also been used to signify notching, as in the margin, and *triparted* has been used for the French *tiercé*, but none of these terms are needed, and do not occur in any correct blazon.



Biparted.

Partridge, (fr. *perdreix*): occurs tolerably frequently both in English and French arms. In the arms of GREGOR there is a play upon the name, it being Cornish for Partridge.

Gules, on a fesse argent between three lions rampant or as many partridges proper—PARTRIDGE.

Argent, a chevron gules between three partridges proper—GREGOR, Tre-warthenick, Cornwall.

Gules, a fesse between three partridges argent a bendlet azure—FITZ-MARMADUKE, Nottingham. [See *ante* under *Parrot*.]

Vert, a garb between three partridges or—SAXBY, Chafford, Kent; granted 1751.

Argent, a chevron sable between three partridges proper—ELD, co. Stafford, 1574.

Azure, a hawk seizing a partridge argent; on a chief of the last three bolts of the first—KNOWLES.

D'azur, à trois perdrix d'or—RAMBOUILLET, Lorraine.

Party, (fr. *parti*): signifies that the field is divided, the name of some ordinary being added to shew in what direction; the term, however, may be applied also to ordinaries and to charges of all kinds, and even to crests and supporters. Many heralds say *per bend*, &c., considering the word party to be unnecessary. The term *party per pale* is perhaps the most used, and very frequently the charge superimposed is party also, the tinctures being *counterchanged*. But besides these *party per fesse*, *per chevron*, and *per saltire* are not infrequent. *Party per pile* is somewhat rare, while instead of *party per cross* the term *quarterly* (q. v.) is nearly always used. But the *party* may be considerably

varied, as the *per pale, fesse, bend*, &c., may be subjected to the same variations as the ordinary itself, i.e. it may be *per bend indented, per fesse nebuly*, &c. Again there may be a combination, such as *party per pale and per chevron*. In the Earl of PEMBROKE's arms, in the second roll, the term *en lung*, i.q. *en long* = *palewise*. Cf. arms of GERNON under *Paly*. See also under Lincoln.

Le Conte MARESCALL, party d'or et de vert, ung lion rampant goules—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Le Count de PENNBROK, party d'or e de vert, a un lion rampant, party de or e de goules en lung—Another roll, temp. HEN. III.

Herbert le FITZ MAHEWE, party d'azur et de goulz, ove trois leonseux rampants d'or—Ibid.

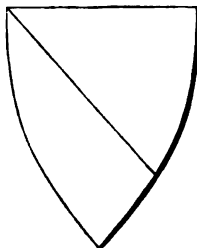
Le Conte de LNEISTER. . . Et le Banner party endantee d'argent et de goules—Ibid.

Sire Richard de AUNTESHEYE, parti de or et de argent, e oundee de goules—Roll, temp. ED. II.

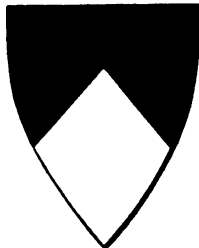
Monsire Richard PLACH, port parte d'or et de gules, une lyon passant d'argent—Roll, temp. ED. III.

Party per bend, or and vert—HAWLEY.

[Party] per bend sinister ermine and ermines, a lion rampant or—Matthias MAWSON, Bp. of Llandaff, 1740; of Ely, 1754–70. [Also in several other Welsh coats of arms].



HAWLEY.



ASTON.

Party per fesse or and

gules, in chief a demi-rose gules with two eagle's heads issuing therefrom sable, and from each side an eagle's wing of the last, in base a demi-sun or—KNEHT, Bp. of Bath and Wells, 1541–47.

Party per chevron, sable and argent—ASTON, co. Lancashire. [An example of the colour being uppermost and the metal below, contrary to the usual practice.]

Party per saltire, ermine and gules—REASTWOLD, Bucks.

Passé en sautoir, (fr.): of tails of lions, or any other like charges, crossed in saltire.

Passion-nail. See *Nail*.

Pastoral Staff. See under *Crozier*.

Party per pale nebuly azure and or, six martlets counterchanged; a crescent for difference—**FLEETWOOD**, Bp. of S. Asaph, 1708; afterwards of Ely, 1714-28.

Per bend sinister, embattled argent and gules—**BYLES**.

Per bend indented, gules and or—**FERNE**, co. Stafford.

Per fesse wavy argent and Barry wavy of four azure and or—**BARLE**.

Per fesse dancetty argent and sable, each point terminating in a fleur de lis—**WOODMERTON**.

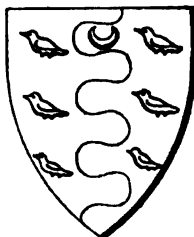
Party per pale and per chevron, counterchanged or and azure—**HENRY de BRAUNDSTON**, Bp. of Salisbury, 1287-88.

The French heralds employ special terms for some of the varieties of their partitions, (fr. *partitions*). *Parti* alone signifies *party per pale*; *coupé* signifies *party per fesse*; *tranché* signifies *party per bend*; and *taillé* signifies *party per bend sinister*; while the two together produce *party per saltire*. They also employ a term *tiercé*, which signifies the division of the field either *per fesse* or *per pale* into three parts. This division does not seem generally to be used in English arms, though sometimes in rare cases three coats are *marshalled*, one above the other. Also something at first sight like "*parti et tiercé en fasces*" occurs in the arms of **CHRISTOPHERSON**, which, however, is differently blazoned.

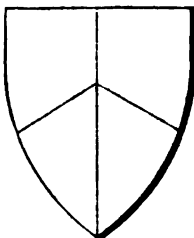
Argent, a lion rampant gules langued azure—**ARMENIA**, impaling **JERUSALEM** and azure, three bars argent, over all a lion rampant gules langued azure; all tierced.—Harl. MS. 6829, fol. 46.

Quarterly, first and fourth azure a cross bottomnée gules second and third gules, three suns in splendour or—**CYPRUS**; On a chief party per pale gules and azure three cinquefoils counterchanged—**JOHN CHRISTOPHERSON**, Bp. of Chichester, 1537-58.

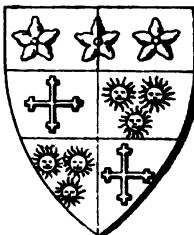
Coupé de sable et d'or—**HOUTTEVILLE**, Normandie.



FLEETWOOD.



BRAUNDSTON.



CHRISTOPHERSON.

Parti, au 1 d'argent coupé sur sinople ; au 2 de gueules—**FERRUS**, Dauphiné.

Tranché d'or et de sable, diapré de l'un en l'autre—**ALLAMANON**, Provence.

Tranché taillé d'argent et d'azur—**BLANC**, Dauphiné.

Tiercé en fasces ; au 1 d'or au lion leopardé de gueules ; au 2 de sinople ; au 3 d'hermine plein—**LE ROY DE BARDE**, Picardie.

Tiercé en pal ; au 1 d'hermine ; au 2 de gueules à une étoile à dix rais d'argent ; au 3 de contre-hermine—**LE GOUX**, Bourgogne.

Passant: a word used to express the position of a beast walking past, most frequently applied to the *Lion*, q.v. If gardant be not added, his head must look straight before him.

Counter passant, or *repassant*: passant towards the sinister.

Passant counter passant, or *Passant repassant*: is used of two animals passing each other in contrary directions. The beast passing towards the sinister, should be in front.

Passant applied to the *Cross* (see under *Banner*) is thought to be equivalent to *throughout*, but probably means rather *over all*.

Walter de Bure, eskartile d'argent et de goulles a une croys de goulles passant—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Baudewin de FRIVILLE, de veyr a une croys passant de goulles—*Ibid*.

Le roy de CHIRAN, de vert besanté de goulles a un croys dor passant—*Id*.

Passion, Implements of the: so many coats of arms were connected directly or indirectly with religious institutions, that it is not surprising that the Implements of the Passion were pressed into the service of heraldry. The most frequent, however, are the *Passion nails* (fr. *clous de la Passion*): they are generally drawn square and with a pyramidical head. The *Cross of Calvary* has already been referred to, § 15. In carvings, both in wood and stone, the Implements of the Passion are very frequently represented on shields, but as religious, not heraldic, symbols. It may be added that some heralds have gone so far as to ascribe coat-armour to our Lord, in which all the various implements of the Passion are portrayed. But such is an instance only of the abuse of heraldry, not its use.



Passion
Nails.

... a cross between the instruments of the Passion—Seal of Philip de REMPNEON, Bishop of Lincoln, 1405-20.

Argent, three Passion nails gules meeting in point—**WISHART**, Brechin, Scotland.

Argent, three Passion nails pileways in point embrued—Robert GUORHART, M.D., 1750.

Sable, two bars argent, on a canton of the second a garb between four Passion nails or—DEEDWOOD.

Gules, a lion rampant argent within an orle of eight Passion (or Calvary) nails or—BREEDON, 1783.

Argent, nine Passion nails sable meeting in point in threes, two, and one—TONYH.

D'argent, à trois clous de la Passion, deux en chef et un en pointe—GONANDOUR, Bretagne.

Pattens are borne only by the Company of PATTERN-MAKERS, in whose arms they are associated with the *cutting-knife*, an implement used in the manufacture, and which is shewn in the margin.



Cutting-knife.

Gules, on a chevron argent between three pattens or, tied of the second, the ties lined azure, two cutting-knives conjoined sable—Company of PATTERN-MAKERS, London [Inc. 1670].

Peacock, (fr. *paon*): a few families bear this bird in their arms. It is usually borne affronté, with the head turned towards the dexter and with the tail expanded, when the peacock is said to be *in his pride*. The *pea-hen* is also found.

Argent, three peacocks in their pride proper—PAWNE.

Argent, three peacocks in pride proper—MUNT; PAWNE, 1716; PEACOCK, Bridge End, Scotland.

Argent, on a fesse gules between three peacocks in their pride proper a castle of the first, inter two bezants—SMYTH, Dublin.

Argent, a fesse vair between three peacock's heads erased gules collared or—RIDGEWAY, co. Devon.

Argent, a Cross gules between four peacocks close proper—SMITH, Baron CARRINGTON, co. Warwick, 1643.



PAWNE.

Patenôtre, (fr.): a chaplet of beads.

Also *Cross pater noster*, § 8.

Patonce. See *Cross patonce*, § 27.

Patriarchal Cross. See *Cross Patriarchal*.

Patriarchal Staff. See *Staff*.

Patrick, arms attributed to S.,

viz. Argent, a saltire gules occurs in the Union Jack. See under *Flag*. This Cross really represents the arms of Fitz-Gerald and dates only from 1783.

Patrick, Order of. See *Knights*.

Patie, (fr.): fluke of an anchor.

Sable, a bend between three peacock's heads and necks erased argent—**GELOVER.**

Quarterly argent and azure, a cross quarterly ermines and gold between four peahens collared counterchanged—**Edmund GRINDALL**, Bp. of London, 1559; **Abp. of York**, 1570; **Canterbury**, 1576-83; granted 1559.

Pear, (fr. *poire*): this, like other fruits, may be pendent, erected, or barwise. The kind called the *Warden-pear* is borne by the family of **WARDEN**, of **WARDON Priory**, Bedfordshire; but it is not to be distinguished in the drawing from any other species of pear. The *Pear-tree* (fr. *poirier*) is also found.

Gules, a chevron between three pears stalked or—**George ABBOT**, Bp. of Lichfield, 1609; Bp. of London, 1610; **Abp. of Cant.**, 1611-38.

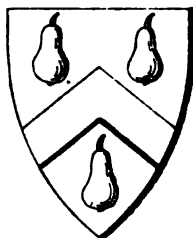
Argent, a fesse between three pears sable—**City of WORCESTER.**

Vert, a fesse or, in chief three pears slipped pendent of the second—**PARINCHEFF.**

Argent, a saltire sable between four pears pendent gules—**KELLOWAY.**

Argent, three warden-pears leaved vert—**WARDEN.**

Or, a pear-tree vert fructed proper—**PERITOR.**



ABBOT.

Peascods appear in one or two coats of arms. Those of **HARDBEAN** seem to arise from an error in blazon (see *Bean*). The term *pea-rise* for pea-stalk with leaves and flowers is given by heraldic writers, but its use in blazon has not been observed.

Argent, on a fesse azure between three roses in chief gules and as many peascods, in base vert a sword barways of the first hilt and pomel or—**COLLISON**, Auchlounes; **COLLISON**, Scotland.

Argent, a crescent gules between three peascods fesswise vert—**HARDBEANE OF HATBEANE.**

Pattée, (fr.): spreading; chiefly applied to the *Cross*, § 26.

Pattes, (fr.): paws. See *Gambes*.

Paumy. See *Apaumy*.

Paus. See *Pale*.

Pavier's Pick. See *Pick-axe*.

Pavillion. See *Tent*.

Pavon. See *Flag*.

Paw. See *Gambe*, and examples under *Ape*, *Lion*, and *Seal*.

Pean. See *Ermine*.

Peantré, (fr.): of tails of fishes of a particular tincture.

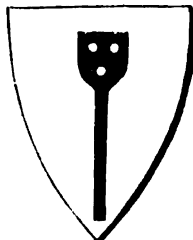
Pearl. See *Argent*.

Peel: a baker's shovel. This occurs chiefly in the arms belonging to the several families of **PISTON**. It is blazoned sometimes as bearing three *manchets* or small cakes, at others three loaves, and at others (wrongly) three *plates*.

Argent, on a baker's peel in pale sable three manchets of the first, two and one—**PISTON**, Linc. and Suff.

Argent, on a baker's peel sable a crescent or between three plates—**PISTER**.

Sable, three oval peels or—**KILL**, Kill, Scotland.



PISTON.

Pegasus: a representation of the winged horse well known in classical mythology. The old seal of the Knights Templars is said to have borne the device of two knights on one horse, and it is not improbable that to some rough representation of this device the members of the Society had given the name of the classical Pegasus, and so adopted it in their arms. It is frequently used as a *crest*.

Azure, a pegasus salient or—Society of the **INNER TEMPLE**, London. [Assumed temp. Elizabeth.]

Azure, on a bend argent, a pegasus in full speed sable—**MILDMAY**, Essex (granted May 20, 1552).

Azure, goutty argent, a pegasus of the second—**MICHAEL DRAYTON** the poet [ob. 1631, from his tomb in Westminster Abbey].



INNER TEMPLE.

The pegasus also appears in the arms granted to the family of **CAVALER** in 1554; and appears in that of **BIRCHENSHAW-QUIN**; **MACQUEEN**, Bedford; and **QUIN-WYNDHAM**, Earl of Dunraven, &c.

Two pegasi argent, wings endorsed maned and crined or; on the wings three bars wavy, form the supporters to the arms of the city of **EXETER**.

Pecking, sometimes used of *Birds*.

Ped, (old fr.): foot. See arms of

MORTIMER under *Fleur-de-lys*;
also under *Eagle*.

Pedestal. See *Pillar*.

Peel, i.q. *Pile*.

Pee, (old fr.): foot. See arms of
MAN under *Leg*.

Peer. See *Duke*, *Marquess*, &c.

Peg. See *Wedge*.

Peg-top. See *Top*.

Peigne, (fr.): *Combe*.

In connection with the *Pegasus*, or winged horse, may be named other *monstrosities* composed of animals with wings, such as the *winged lion*, the *winged bull*, the *winged stag*, and the *winged snake* or *python*. The first two of these occur amongst the *Evangelistic symbols*, q.v. in arms of REYNOLDS.

Azure, a winged bull rampant or—CADENET.

Argent, a stag trippant with wings attached to the buttock and hind legs proper; between the attires an antique crown or—JONES, co. Brecon.

Argent, a python regardant; in chief three teals proper—TRALE, London (granted 1723).

Pelican, (fr. *pelican*): this bird is usually drawn with her wings *endorsed*, and wounding her breast with her beak, i.e. *vulning* herself. When in her nest feeding her young with her blood, she is said to be *in her piety*.



Fox.

Azure, a pelican in piety or, vulned proper—Richard Fox, Bishop of Bath and Wells, 1492; afterwards of Durham, 1494, and then of Winchester, 1501–1528. [Founder of Corpus Christi College, Oxford.]

Argent, a pelican in piety sable—CANTRELL, Monsall, co. Lancaster; and BURY, Suffolk.

Sable, a pelican in piety wings displayed inverted argent vulned gules, nest or—LYNDE.

Azure, a cross between in dexter chief and sinister base a pelican and her nest, but in sinister chief and dexter base a cinquefoil argent—FOWLER, Scotland.

Gules, a fesse or; in chief two pelicans vulning themselves of the last—LECHMERE, Rhyd, co. Worcester; Baronetcy, 1818.

Argent, on a chevron azure between three pelicans in piety sable, three cinquefoils or—CRANMER, Abp. of Canterbury, 1538.

Azure, a bend or between three pelicans feeding their young argent—GRAMOND or CRAWMOND, Auldbar, Scotland.

A pelican's head erased or otherwise detached from the body

Pencell, Pencil, or Pensell. See Pennoncelle, under Flag.

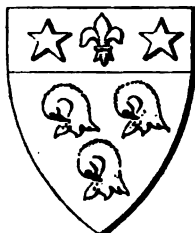
Pendent: hanging down, as a leaf or fruit with the stalk up-

wards: in one case applied to a crescent (q.v.) it would seem to imply that the horns are to be drawn downwards.

must always be drawn in the same position. It must therefore be separated as low as the upper part of the breast.

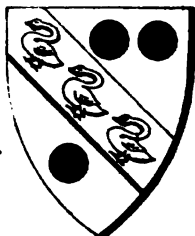
Or, three pelican's heads erased sable; on a chief azure, a fleur-de-lys between two mullets of the first—JOHN SCOTT, Bp. of Rochester, 1551; of Chichester, 1552; of Hereford, 1559–85.

Party per pale argent and gules, three pelican's heads in piety counterchanged; on a chief azure three fleurs-de-lys or—DAVIES, Bp. of S. Asaph, 1560; afterwards of S. David's, 1561–81.



SCOTT.

Pellet, or *gunstone*, (fr. *ogresse*, but more frequently *torteau de sable*) is a *roundlet sable*. The term *pellet*, spelt in various ways, is found in ancient rolls, and is used by Chaucer, e.g. 'as suyfte as a pellet out of a gonne.' Hence, perhaps, the later name *gunstone*. The word *ogress*, borrowed from the French, is also found used by English heralds. In the ancient rolls the tincture of the *pellet* is not confined to *sable*, being used in the sense of *roundel*, q.v.



CLARKE.

Argent, on a bend gules between three ogresses as many swans proper—CLARKE, co. Northampton.

Monsire Olyver de DYNHAM, gules a trois pelots d'or; labell d'azure—Roll, temp. Ed. III.

Monsire de HUNTINGFELD, port d'or, sur les gules trois pelotts d'argent—*Ibid.*

Monsire William de WISTOWE, d'argent a une cheveron et trois pellets de gules en le chief—*Ibid.*

Argent, three bars sable; in chief as many pellets—HUMBERSTON.

Argent, six gunstones sable—LACYE.

Argent, a fesse sable; in chief three ogresses—LANGLEY, co. Gloucester.

Argent, a battle-axe gules between three ogresses—MORSE.

D'argent, à trois tourteaux de sable—BURET, Normandie.

Pelletty is used sometimes for *semé* of pellets.

Gules, a hind courant argent, between three pheons or, within a bordure of the last pelletty—HUNT.

Argent, two bars gules; over all a lion rampant double queued or pelletty—BRANDON, Chamberlain of London.

Pen: this device is found in few coats of arms. In one ancient roll the word *penna* is used for *feather*, drawn as in the margin, e.g. in Arms of COUPENNE.

... three pens two and one, points towards the base—CHANDELER, Bp. of Salisbury, 1417-26.

Sire Renaud de COUPENNE, de goulles a vi pennas de argent—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Gules, three writing pens argent—COWPEN.

Or, a bend sable between three pens gules—RIDELL.

Per pale argent and sable a chevron between in chief a writing pen fesswise and in base a crescent counterchanged—ALEXANDER, Boghall.

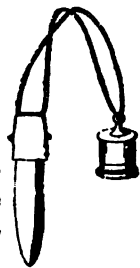


CHANDELER.

Penner and Ink-horn: that the materials for writing should find a place in heraldic devices is not extraordinary. The most marked example is the *penner* as exhibited in the insignia of the SCRIVENERS' Company. The *Sand-box* is also found in one coat.

Azure, an eagle displayed holding in the beak a penner and inkhorn, standing on a book fesswise closed, the clasps downwards or—Company of SCRIVENERS, London, [Inc. 1616].

Gules, a chevron between three writing sand-boxes reversed issuing sand or—SANDON, Horton.



A penner and ink-horn.

Pepper-pods: one instance only of this device has been observed.

Argent, three pepper-pods sable—BITLEY.

Perch, (1.) (lat. *perca*): this fish is scarcely found in any English arms. The French *Chabot*—our Miller's Thumb—(lat. *cottus gobio*) is found in the arms of a French family connected with England.

Penne, (fr.): a feather of a bird borne in a cap. See *Pen*.

Pennon. See *Flag*.

Penny yard penny. See *Medal*.

Pensées, (fr.): *Pansies*.

Perched, (fr. *perché*): of a bird resting on a perch or on a tree.

Perche de daym; attires.

Argent, a perch azure—BESSON.

Or, three chabots gules—CHABOT, France [Philip Chabot, Lord High Admiral of France, was elected Knight of the Garter at Calais, 1532].

(2.) *Perch.* Birds are sometimes represented perched (fr. *perché*), i.e. standing on a perch. See under *Falcon*.

Petiz beestez occurs so written in a roll, but the meaning is uncertain.

Azure, three herons argent 'petiz beestez' (*sic* in orig.) or—Sir Godard and Sir Roger HERON, Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Pheasant, (fr. *faisan*): this bird is by no means an uncommon bearing in English arms, and is subjected to the same variations as birds generally. The *Mitus* heads have been thought to represent a bird of the pheasant kind (fr. *mitou*).

Azure, three pheasants or, membered and beaked gules—FESIAUT.

Azure, three pheasant cocks or—READ.

Or, on a pale vert, on a chief gules a pheasant argent, all within a bordure azure charged with eight estoiles of the last—PAYEANT.

Azure, on a fesse between three pheasant cocks or as many crossbows sable—READ.

Argent, on a bend azure three pheasants or in chief a crescent (? for diff.) of the second—OGILL, Poppill, Scotland.

Ermine, a chevron gules between three cock pheasant's heads erased azure—PETTYT, Suffolk.

Argent, three mitus' heads (of the pheasant kind) proper—BROWNE-SHAUGH.

[Pheasants also appear to be borne in the arms of the following families, but there are often variations in the blazon as to the kind of bird intended. STANNICH, co. Chester; CHOPIN; TOMKINS, co. Hereford; ZEKETH; JERVEIS, co. Worcester; O'COWICK; PRESANT; NORTH, co. Hants; BRYSELLY, &c.]

Perclose. The perclose of a *garter* is the lower part with the buckle, &c.

Perforated. See *Pierced*.

Peruke: erroneously used in the blazon of the arms of HARMAN, Kent, for *Ostrich* feathers. See *Plume*.

Pery, (fr. *pert*): this term is said by some heralds to be used to signify that a charge (a chain for instance) does not reach to the sides of the shield. With French heralds it seems to be applied especially to fillets where *coupé* might be used with us.

Pheon, or *Pheon head*, written also *feon*: the head of a dart, barbed, and engrailed on the inner side; the *broad arrow* being in this respect plain. Its position is with the point downward, unless otherwise blazoned. The French synonym is perhaps *fer de fleche*, but *fer de lance*, *fer de javelot*, and *fer de halibards* are also similar.

Pheons are occasionally borne shafted and feathered.

Or, a pheon azure—**SYDNEY**, Earl of Leicester.

Azure, a pheon argent, a bordure or, entoyre of torteaux—**SHARP**, Abp. of York, 1691-1714.

Argent, three escutcheons sable, on each a pheon or—**PARKER**.

Or, three escutcheons sable, on each a broad arrow-head [pheon] of the field—**HENRY PARKER**, Fryth Hall, Essex [granted Feb. 21, 1537].

Sable, three pheons, their outer edges engrailed argent—**LOTHAM**.

Argent, a bend vair between three escutcheons sable, each charged with a pheon of the field; a bordure engrailed gules bezanty—**BRIGGS**, Halifax.

Sable, a pheon inverted argent; a canton or—**JACKSON**.

Sable, two pheons in saltire argent—**PEARLE**.

Sable, three pheons shafted rompu argent—**NICOLLS**, Middlesex.

Argent, nine pheons meeting in point, six in chief and three in base, sable—**JOHNSON**, co. Chester.

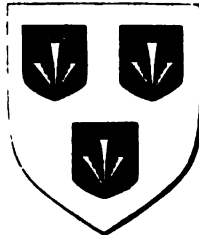
The term *pheoned* is also used of arrows to describe the tincture of the heads.

Azure, on a chevron gules between in chief two sheaves each of six arrows interlaced saltirewise of the second flighted and pheoned argent, and in base a bow stringed fesswise of the last, three besants—**SHORTER**, Farnham, Surrey.

Azure, a chevron between three sheaves of five arrows or, flighted and pheoned argent, pointed and banded gules—**BRICKDALE**, co. Somerset.



SYDNEY.



PARKER.

Pestle. See *Mortar*.
Petronel: a small gun.
Peuz, i.q. *Pales*.

Pewit. See *Lapwing*.
Phare, (fr.): *Beacon*.
Phillip: a *Sparrow*, q.v.

Phoenix, (fr. *phénix*); an imaginary bird resembling the eagle, represented issuing from flames. See badge of JANE SEYMOUR, under *Castle*.

Sable, a phoenix argent—*CARNE*.

Gules, a phoenix argent, in flames proper—*FERRICK*, of that ilk, Scotland.

With the Phoenix may be noted the *Salamander*, (fr. *Salamandre*): a fictitious reptile represented as a lizard in the midst of flames.

Argent, a lion rampant gules on a chief sable a salamander in fire proper—*DUNDAS*.

Azure, a salamander or in a flame proper—*CENINO*, Italy.

Pick-axe: it has been supposed that the old French *pieces* in the following arms may mean *picks* or *pick-axes*, in allusion to the name of the bearer rather than to the natural meaning of the expression, viz. silver coins. See also under *Axe*.

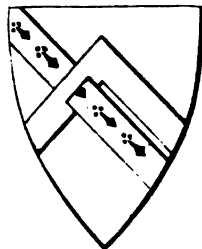
Monsire de PICKWORTH, gules, a une band entre vj pieces d'argent—Roll, temp. Ed. III.

Pierced, (fr. *percé*): applied to any bearing which is perforated, the tincture of the field or charge on which it is placed being seen through the aperture, (fr. *ajouré*). If a different tincture be seen it should be blazoned as *voided*. See e.g. examples under *Mullet*.

As to the form of the aperture it is doubtful as regards the ancient arms whether it should be circular, or should follow the outline of the charge. In modern arms *pierced* implies a circular aperture, though *Crosses* are sometimes *square pierced*, and *lozenges pierced*. See § 9, and § 5; and *voided* is used when the aperture follows the outline.

Pierced with an arrow generally means the same as *transfixed*. A singular, and perhaps single, instance of an ordinary *piercing* or perforating another is:—

Or, a chevron gules pierced with [or perforated by] a bend ermine [otherwise a bend ermine perforating a chevron gules]—*HODSTOCK*, or *HADSTOCK*, Suffolk.



HODSTOCK.

Pile, (fr. *pîle*): an ordinary which has been supposed to represent a stake used in the construction of a military bridge, but may well have had its origin like the pale, fesse, or bend in the constructive details of the shield. As will be seen, there are various forms of the name, and it is subjected also to difference in outline. The charge is found frequently in the old rolls of arms.

Or, a pile gules—CHANDOS, Baron Chandos.
[Summoned to Parliament, 1337.]

Rauf de BASSETT, d'or a trois peles de goulz,
ung quartre de ermyne—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Guy de BRIAN, d'azur a trois piles d'or—*Ibid.*

Sire Rauf BASSETT, de or a iij peus de goulz
e un quartre de ermyne—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Sire Johan MAUDUT, de goulz a iij peuz daunces de or—*Ibid.*

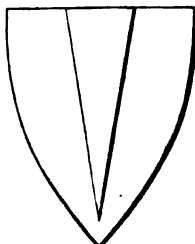
Sire William GERNOUN, d'argent, a iij peus undes de goulz—*Ibid.*

Sire Robert de FORNEUS, de argent a un pel engrele de sable—*Ibid.*

Sire Johan de CHAUNDOS, de argent a un peul de goulz e un label de
asure—*Ibid.*

Monsire Rauf BASSETT, port d'argent a trois piles gules a une quarter
d'ermine—Roll, temp. ED. III.

Monsire Edward SHANDOS, argent a une pile gules une labell asure—*Ibid.*



CHANDOS.

According to the somewhat arbitrary rules of later heralds, a single pile uncharged should occupy one third of the breadth of the chief, but if charged it may be double that width. Piles are to be drawn in a perpendicular position, with the points downwards, reaching to, or nearly to, the *base point*, unless otherwise directed; but they are to be found *in bend* and *in fesse*, and it is not uncommon to designate some point in the edge of the shield from which they should start, and one at which they

Pie. See *Magpie*; also *Seapie*,
under *Lapwing*.

Pieces, (old fr. *peeces*): used of
bars, &c.; e.g. 'undé d'or et
gules de six peeces.'

Pied coupé, (fr.): of charges of
which the lower part is wanting.

Pied, en: = (1) upright, (2) at the
base of the shield.

Piety, *In her*. See *Pelican*.

Pigeon, (fr. *pigeon*): see *Dove*.

Pignon, (fr.): gable.

Pike, (the fish). See *Lucy*.

Pike-staff. See *Staff*.

should end, unless they are to be drawn *throughout*. The blazon is consequently often very intricate, as will be seen from the examples. If the pile is simply reversed, i.e. with the point upwards, it is blazoned as *transposed*. When a pile is *pierced* it is said that a lozenge shape is intended.

Argent, two piles sable—HULLE, Cheshire.

Ermine, two piles in point [i.e. meeting in or near the middle base point] sable—HOLLES, co. Lincoln.

Or, three piles [meeting] in point azure—Sir Guy de BRYAN, (ob. 1390).

Or, three piles azure—Reginald BRIAN, Bp. of S. David's, 1350; of Worcester, 1353–61.

Sable, three piles in point azure; on a chief gules a lion passant gardant or—John HACKET, Bp. of Lichfield, 1661–70.

Azure, a pile issuing from the base in bend sinister or—KAGG.

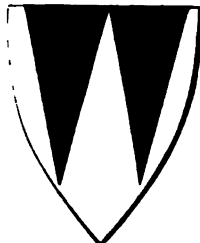
Argent, a pile between two others reversed [or three piles, one issuing from the chief between two others transposed sable—HULLES, Cheshire and Berkshire. [Another branch of the family from one before named.]

Argent, three piles; two issuant from the chief and one from the base gules, each charged with an antique crown or—GRANT, Bishops Waltham, co. Hants.

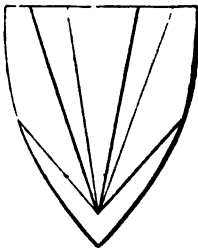
Sable, a chevron ermine between three piles—CATER, London.

Argent, out of the dexter base side a pile flected and reflected sable—BOIS.

Azure, a pile wavy in bend [otherwise issuing bendwise from the dexter chief] or—ALDAM, Kent and Sussex.



HULLE.



Sir Guy de BRYAN.



HACKET.

Pilia pastoralia. See *Cap*.

Pillow. See *Cushion*.

Pink. See *Carnation*.

Pinzon. See *Pinch*.

Pistol. See *Musket*.

Pitcher. See *Ewer*.

Pitchfork. See *Fork*.

Placque: a name given to a tabard of a herald in distinction from those of kings of arms, and pursuivants.

Plain point. See *Point*.

Argent, a fesse wavy azure; in chief three piles issuing from the chief gules—BLANCHILL.

Argent, three piles [rather a triple pile, or a pile triple pointed] flory at the points, issuing from the sinister base bendwise sable—WROTON.

Or, a pile masoned in band triple flory sable WROTON. [Another branch.]

Or, a triple pile flory in bend sable [i.e. issuing from the dexter chief]—NORTON.

Gules, three piles issuing out of the sinister side argent; on a chief of the last a crescent azure between two ermine spots—HENDERSON, Fordell, Scotland.

Argent, three piles issuing from the dexter side throughout gules; on a chief of the first a crescent between two ermine spots sable—HENDERSON.

Sable, three piles fesswise argent; on a chief gules a crescent between two ermine spots or, and in the centre a rose for difference—HENDERSON, co. Chester.

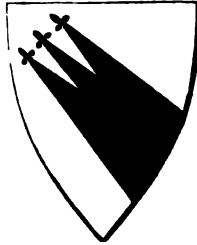
Or, on a fesse, between three fleurs-de-lis azure, as many bezants; a pierced pile in chief—SAINTHILL, co. Devon.

The terms in *pile* and *per pile* are both used: the former in reference to a number of charges, six at least, being arranged in the shape of a *pile*, though with so few, the formula of 'three, two, and one,' really amounts to the same thing; the latter involves the shield being divided into three parts by the two lines being drawn pilewise.

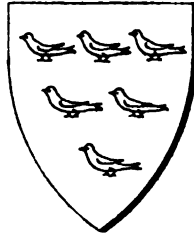
Sable, six swallows in pile argent—John ARUNDEL, Bp. of Lichfield, 1496; of Exeter, 1502-4.

Azure, ten torteaux in pile; a pile of three points azure—Gervais BABINGTON, Bp. of Llandaff, 1591; Exeter, 1595; Worcester, 1597-1610.

Barry of six or and sable per pile [otherwise a pile] counterchanged—William ENGHAM.



WROTON.



ARUNDEL.

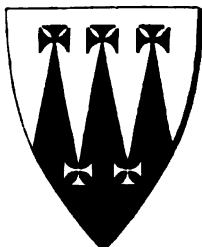
Pily, or *Paly pily*, or *Pily counter pily*: is a division of the field into a certain even number of parts by piles placed perpendicularly and counterposed. The number of *traits*, i.e. pieces, should be mentioned, and both the pile and the interval are reckoned in the counting.

In *pily* the piles are ordinarily drawn *throughout*, unless blazoned otherwise, as in the arms of **POYNTER**.

Pily counter pily of seven traits (or pieces) or and sable, the points ending in crosses pattée, three in chief, and two in base—**POYNTER**.

Pily wavy of six traits in point or and gules; over all a fesse of the first—**JOHAM**, Kent.

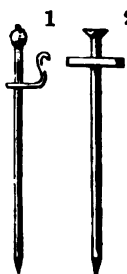
Pily of six traits sable and argent, over all a fesse wavy gules—**LOVELL**, Scotland.



POYNTER.

Some heralds use the term *dancetty per long* instead of *pily*.

Pilgrim's or Palmer's Staff, (fr. *bourdon*): this was used as a device in a coat of arms as early at least as Edward II.'s reign, as will be seen. The *Staff* and the *Escallop shell* (q.v.) were the badges of the pilgrim, and hence it is but natural it should find its way into the shields of those who had visited the Holy Land. The usual form of representation is like figure 1, but in some the hook is wanting, and when this is the case it is scarcely distinguishable from a pastoral staff as borne by some of the monasteries: it is shewn in figure 2. While, too, it is represented under different forms, it is blazoned, as will be seen also, under different names, e.g. a *pilgrim's crutch*, a *crutch-staff*, &c., but there is no reason to suppose that the different names can be correlated with different figures. The *crutch*, perhaps, should be represented with the transverse piece on the top of the staff (like the letter T) instead of across it. See *Potent*, also *Staff*.



Sire Johan BORDOUN, de goules a iij bordons de argent—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Argent, three pilgrim's staves (fig. 1) sable; the heads, ends, and rests, or—**PALMER**, Lincoln.

Gules, three water-bougets or, in pale a pilgrim's staff of the last enfiled with a water-bouget in base—**KIRKHAM** Priory, Yorkshire.

Barry of six argent and gules [otherwise argent, two bars gules]; over all in bend sinister a pilgrim's crutch or—Priory of **SEMPRINGHAM**, Lincolnshire.

Argent, a lion rampant sable between three palmer's staves or—PALMER.

Or, three pilgrim's staves sable. [Another branch of the family bear Azure, three pilgrim's staves or]—PILGRIM, Hertfordshire.

Gules, a lion rampant or, over all a long cross or pilgrim's crutch in bend sinister of the last—Augustinian Priory at NEWBURN, co. York.

Argent, three bars gules; over all a crutch [otherwise blazoned crossier] in bend or—Gilbertine Abbey at ALVINGHAM, co. Lincoln.

Sable, on a point wavy a lion passant or; in chief three bezants; on a canton an escallop between two palmer's staves sable—HAWKINS.

Or, a bend between two bull's heads coupé sable; on a chief argent two bars gules, surmounted by a crutch-staff in bend azure—HOLEATE, Bp. of Llandaff, 1587; Abp. of York, 1545-54.

D'azur, à un bourdon d'or posé en bande, accompagné de trois coquilles du même, deux en chef et une en pointe—DE PALMAR, Languedoc.

Closely connected with the Pilgrim's Staff was the Pilgrim's *Scrip*, called also *pouch* or *wallet*, and sometimes *postscrip*.

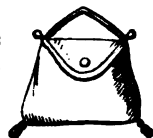
"Give me my scallop-shell of quiet,	My bottle of salvation;
My staff of faith to walk upon:	My gown of glory (hope's true gage)
My scrip of joy, immortal diet;	And thus I'll make my pilgrimage."

Sir Walter Raleigh.

This device is usually represented as in the margin, and is sometimes pendent from the staff.

Argent, a chevron sable between three palmer's staves, with pouches hanging on them of the last garnished or—TARBOROUGH, Suffolk.

Argent, a chevron between three postscripts (or palmer's scrips) sable, tassels and buttons. Also PALMER, Wood Court, co. Somerset.



Pilgrim's scrip.

Azure, a chevron or between three open wallets argent, buckles and buttons of the second—TOWGOOD, Axminster, co. Devon; granted 1770.

Argent, a bend between six pouches sable—WOLSTON, co. Cornwall.

Sable, a bend between six pouches argent—WOLSTON, co. Devon.

Pillars: details of buildings are but rarely introduced into heraldry, but when pillars occur they somewhat resemble *columns* of the Tuscan order; plain Norman shafts with cushion capitals, however, are sometimes to be found. The *capital*, the *base*, and the *pedestal* are sometimes mentioned in the blazon. See also *Arches*.

Azure, a fesse argent over all a pillar gules issuant out of the base wavy azure—UDWARD, Longcroft, Scotland.

Azure, three pillars of the Corinthian order [?] two and one; on the top of each a ball of the last—**MAJOR**, Suffolk.

Argent, an eagle displayed sable resting each claw on a column with capital and base azure—**BARTOLOZZI**.

Barry of six argent and gules, on a canton as the first a column sable—**DEALE**.

Gules, a boy's face couped below the shoulders between two demi-pillars argent—**BILSHETT**.

Gules, two lions rampant gardant or supporting a column marked with lines chevronwise proper, all standing on a base of the same; [a garter surrounding the whole with the inscription, "INSTITUTE OF BRITISH ARCHITECTS, anno salutis M DCCC XXXIV,"] above a mural crown proper, and beneath the motto "Usui Civium, Decori Urbium." Seal of that SOCIETY.

Sable, three Doric columns [?] palewise argent [elsewhere three columns in fesse]—**TREMENEERE**, Cornwall.

Gules, three door-arches argent, capitals and pedestals or (another the arches also or)—**ARCHES**, co. Devon.

Pincers have been observed only in one coat of arms, and that of a private family; not of a company.

Argent, a fesse between three pair of pincers gules—**RUSSELL**.



Pincers.

Pine-tree, (fr. *pin*): this tree occurs in some few coats of arms, and more frequently the Pine-apple (fr. *pomme de pin*), or rather the *cone* of the pine-tree. In some modern instances the fruit of the tree is represented, but then the term *ananas* ought to be employed to prevent confusion.

Argent, on a mount in base a pine-tree fructed all proper—**PYNE**.

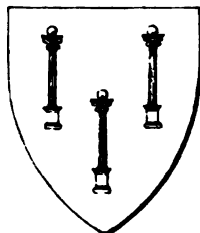
Argent, in base on a mount proper a pine-tree vert, a talbot tied thereto proper, and from one of the branches a buglehorn pendent of the second within a bordure of the third—**LOUTHIAN**, Edinburgh.

Argent, three pine-trees erased proper, fructed or—**BRAYE**, Cornwall.

Argent, three pine-apples [i.e. cones] gules—**DYCHFIELD**, Essex.



DYCHFIELD.



MAJOR.

Argent, a chevron between three pine cones slipped erect, gules—**APFURLEY**.

Argent, between two chevrons sable three pines [i.e. pine cones] pendent vert—**ASHFORD**.

Azure, a dolphin embowed naiant between three pine cones erect or—**FISHER**.

Azure, on a chevron argent between in chief two roses of the last and in base an ananas leaved or, a pair of palm branches vert—**PAULMIRE**, co. Devon.

Argent, a negro cutting with a bill a sugar-cane proper, on a chief azure two pine-apples [i.e. ananas] or leaved and crowned of the last—**CHAMBERS**, Hanover, Jamaica; granted 1771.

Besides the pine, the *fir* (fr. *sapin*) the *cedar* and the *cypress* are sometimes mentioned; the sprig of the latter appears occasionally with that of laurel.

Argent, a fir-tree growing out of a mount in base vert, surmounted by a sword bendwise azure ensigned on the point with an imperial crown proper—**MACGREGOR**.

Or, a lion rampant gules, in chief three fir-trees eradicated vert, on a canton argent a flag azure charged with a saltire of the fourth—**FARQUHARSON**, co. Aberdeen.

Argent, on a mount a grove of firs proper—**WALKINSHAND**, Scotland.

Argent, a cedar-tree between two mounts of flowers proper on a chief azure a dagger erect proper, pomel and hilt or between two mullets of six points gold—**MONTFIORE**, Ramsgate, Sussex, and London; Baronetcy, 1846.

Azure, three cypress sprigs or—**BIRKIN**.



MACGREGOR.

Pipe: musical instruments occur but rarely: we find the *pipe* or *fife*, the *flute*, and what is more remarkable the *Organ-pipe*, the latter being represented as on the next page.

Sable, three pipes two and one, the broad ends in chief, argent—**PIPE**. Vert crusilly, two fifes or sackbuts or—**PIPE**, Bilston, co. Stafford.

Azure, two pipes between ten crosses crosslet or—**PIPE**.

Gules, on a bend invecoked argent a shepherd's flute azure, in chief a lion passant guardant of the second royally crowned or—**ELLIOT**, Woolie. [Several families of **ELLIOT** bear flutes and pipes together with other charges].

Plaited, i.q. *fretted*.

Planta genista. See *Broom*.

Azure, semy of crosses croalet, or two shepherd's pipes chevronways of the second—**PYKE**, temp. **HENRY VI**.

Gules, two organ-pipes pilewise, the wide ends in chief, or [elsewhere two pipes in pile or, small ends conjoined in base, extending themselves in chief]—**NEVILL**.

Azure, semé of crosses croalet and two organ-pipes in chevron or — **DELAPIPE**, co. Derby.

Azure, two organ-pipes in saltire between four crosses patty argent—**LORD WILLIAMS** of Thame.



NEVILL.

Plain: it is sometimes found useful for the sake of distinction to introduce this word, e.g. in the following example

Argent, on a chevron plain within a bordure engrailed gules three pierced cinquefoils of the first—**GILBERT**.

Planet: the names of the planets are sometimes introduced under the astronomical signs which are used to note them. (See under *Letters*.) The planet *Venus* occurs in the crest of **CHAMBERS**, but has not been observed in any coats of arms.

Blazoning by the name of Planets was invented by certain fanciful heralds in the seventeenth century, and the names employed will be found under *Tinctures*.

Plates, (fr. *besant d'argent* also *plates*): a term applied by heralds to the *roundle argent*. In the old rolls of arms the term *rondeaux d'argent* is more frequently used, but *torteaux d'argent*, *gastelles d'argent*, and *pelotes d'argent* are all found. (See respectively *torteaux*, *pellet*, and *roundle*.)

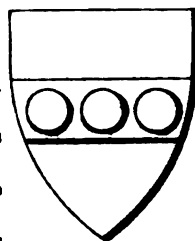
Or, on a fesse gules three plates—**HUNTINGFIELD**.
[See also under *Pellet*.]

Sable, two broad arrows in saltire argent feathered or; in chief a plate—**PEARLE**, Harl. MS. 1458.

Sir Rauf de CAMOYS, de or od le chef de goules a iij rondels de argent—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Sire Johan de LA PENNE, de argent a une fesse de sable; en la fesse iij rondels de argent—*Ibid*.

Sire Johan de BABINGTON, de goules a les pelotes de argent—*Ibid*.



HUNTINGFIELD.

Sable, a lion rampant argent between eight plates [otherwise within an orle of bezants]—**PRENNIE**.

De gueules, à trois besants d'argent—**ERMAR**, Bretagne.

The term *platy* is also sometimes used for *semé* of *plates*.

Argent, a chevron gules within a bordure sable platy—**SIR JOHN BAVENT**, Norfolk.

Sable, platy between two flaunches argent—**SPELMAN**.

Azure, platy three ducal coronets or—**LEIGH**, co. Chester.

Or, fretty sable platy—**PLATT**, London.

Plough: the form of this bearing varies in different examples. In one coat an *antique plough* is named. The *Plough paddle* is carried by the sinister supporter of the arms of **HAY**, earl of Kinnoul, and is represented as in the margin, while the *Ploughshare* or *Coulter*, or as it is called by some heralds *laver cutter* is represented below.



Azure, a plough in fesse argent—**KRAGG**.

Azure, a fesse between three ploughs or—**SMYTON**, Harl. MS. 1045, fo. 56. Plough paddle.

Gules, on a fesse argent between two garbs in chief or, and an antique plough in base of the last, three trefoils vert **DREGHORN**, Scotland.



Argent, a chevron between three laver cutters (or ploughshares, also called scythe blades) sable—**LEVERSEDGE**, co. Chester.

Ploughshare.

Per pale dancetty argent and sable; on the sinister side a coulter of the first—**STEVENSON**.

Or, three coulters of a plough fessways in pale azure—**KOEHLER**.

Argent, a chevron between three coulters sable—**DOX**, Langhall, co. Lancaster, 1749.

Plover: this bird has been observed named but in two coats of arms.

Argent, a chevron ermine, between three plovers proper—**WYKE**.

Azure, a chevron argent between three plovers or—**WICHARD**.

Plum: in one case has the fruit of the plum-tree been observed.

Sable, a cross engrailed between four plums argent—**BUTTERWORTH**.

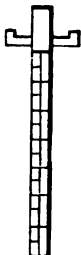
Platter. See *Dish*.

Plenitude, i.q. *complement*. See *Moon*.

Plumby, i.q. *Purple*.

Plumed—of an arrow—when the feathers are of another tincture.

Plumbers' implements consist of five or six kinds. There is first of all the *cutting-knife*; next the *shavehook*; next the *soldering-irons*; and next the *cross staff*. These are shewn in the margin as they are usually represented in the insignia of the PLUMBERS' Company. The *level* and the *plummet* from the same arms have already been figured under *level*. The *soldering-irons*, it will be seen, were borne by two branches of the family of SHRIGLEY (unless the variation in the



Cross Staff. blazon arises from error), as well as by the family of BIDDULPH.

Or, on a chevron sable between a cross staff fessways of the last, enclosed by two plummetts azure, all in chief, and a level reversed in base of the second, two soldering-irons in saltire, between a cutting-knife on the dexter, and a shavehook on the sinister argent—Company of PLUMBERS, London [Inc. 1612].

Argent, a chevron between three plumber's soldering-irons sable—SHRIGLEY, Harl. MS. 1386, fo. 95.

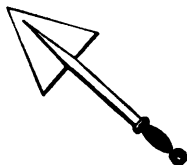
Argent, three soldering-irons sable—BIDDULPH, co. Stafford, Erdeswick.

Argent, a fesse between three plumber's irons sable—SHRIGLEY.

Plume. *Feathers* were naturally employed more frequently as badges and crests than as charges on coats of arms, and when three or more occur they are termed a *plume*, fr. *panache*. The best known example is the plume of ostrich feathers borne by the PRINCE OF WALES, a cognizance peculiar to members of the royal family. The favourite legend that Prince Edward received the ostrich feathers from the casque of John of Luxembourg, King of Bohemia, at the battle of Cressy, Aug. 26, 1346, will scarcely bear investigation, or that the motto *Ioh Dien* referred to the Bohemian King serving the French King as a stipendiary; still the true origin has not been satisfactorily



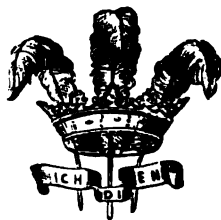
Cutting-knife.



Shavehook.



Soldering-irons.



Badge of the PRINCE OF WALES.

ascertained. Since the time of Henry VIII. the ostrich feathers have been encircled by a coronet. An illustration is given from the Prince's Primer, printed by Richard Grafton, London, 1546.

Argent, a chevron sable between three ostrich feathers (erroneously called *perukes*)—HARMAN, Kent.

Argent, on a cross moline gules a feather of the first between two annulets in pale or—VIDAL, co. Devon.

Argent, a steel cap proper with a feather in front gules—KINGSTON, temp. RICH. II.

Argent, six ostrich feathers, three, two, and one sable—JEEVIS.

When a *plume* consists of more than three feathers the number must be stated, but a very common device is to place the feathers in rows, and the rows are by some heralds blazoned as so many *heights*. When more than three heights occur, the term *pyramid* of feathers is used. The crest of MORTIMER supplies an example of this, though some heralds blazon this device as a *pyramid of leaves*.

Gules, a fesse between three plumes argent—COLVELEY, co. Hants.

Sable, three plumes of ostrich feathers, three in each, argent—TUFFLE.

Per fesse gules and azure a griffin argent armed or seizing on a dragon vert holding a plume of the third—KIRKSWOLD.

Gules, on a horse courant or with a plume to the head, bridle, saddle and trappings of the field between three garbs as the second, a 5-foil at the shoulder like the first, the hip covered by an escutcheon . . . charged with a cross—MALT.

Sometimes a single feather is borne, and this not unfrequently is passed through an *escroll*, e.g. in the *badge* of JOHN OF GAUNT, as well as on his shield. See also *Pen*.

In case the quill should differ in tincture from the rest of the feather, the term *penned*, *quilled*, or *shafted*, may be employed.

Sable, three ostrich feathers ermine quills or, transfixcd through as many scrolls of the last—JOHN, Duke of Lancaster.

Argent, three feathers in pale, each bending from the other in the tops gules, shafts [or quills] or—BROBRACH.



Crest of
MORTIMER.



Badge of
JOHN OF
GAUNT.

Plumeté, (fr.): of scales, &c., when of another tincture. Plummet. See *Level*. Poignard. See *Dagger*.

Point, (fr. *une partie de l'écu*). (1.) The chief use of this term is to denote a position in the escutcheon. Nine points are reckoned by heralds, but practically two of these (*viz.* Nos. 4 and 6) are needless, and are not recognized by the French heralds. The following diagram will readily explain the terms. The most frequently used are *in chief* and *in base*, the word point being understood.

1. *In Dexter chief* point, (fr. au canton dextre du chef).

2. *In Middle chief* point, (fr. au point du chef).

3. *In Sinister chief* point, (fr. au canton sénestre du chef).

4. *In Honour*, or *Collar* point.

5. *In Fesse* point, (fr. au centre de l'écu, or 'en l'abîme,' or 'en cœur.')

6. *In Nombri*l point.

7. *In Dexter base* point, (fr. au canton dextre de la pointe).

8. *In Middle base* point, (fr. à la pointe).

9. *In Sinister base* point, (fr. au canton senestre de la pointe).

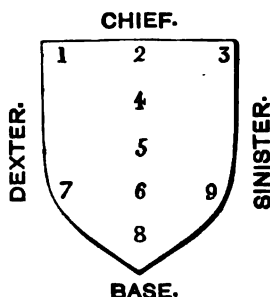
Party per bend indented or and azure; in sinister chief a pelican in piety between two fleurs-de-lys; in dexter base the same, all counter-changed—**PORNET**, Bp. of Rochester, 1550; of Winchester, 1551-53.

Vairy or and gules in the dexter corner [i.e. dexter chief point] a lion passant gardant of the last—**FERRERS**.

Argent, semy of trefoils two annulets braced in the nombri'l point sable—**EATON**.

Quarterly gules and vert, four pheons in cross, points to the nombri'l of the escutcheon argent—**TRUSHAW**.

Gules, three swords conjoined at the pomels in fesse point, the blades extended to the dexter and sinister chief points, and middle base of the escutcheon argent—**STAPLETON**.



Poix. See *Goutti* *ds*.

Pole-axe. See *Axe*.

Pole-star or Polar. See *Star*.

Poles. See *Hop-poles* or *Hopbines*.

Pomel: the knob upon the hilt of a sword, *q.v.*

Pometty: applied to the Cross,

q.v. § 29, terminated in pomel shaped knobs. See also arms of **TROSBELL**, under *Fret*.

Pometty: also of a Cross, *q.v.* § 29, or *escarboucle* (*q.v.*) having a rounded excrescence on each arm.

Popinjay. See *Parrot*.

Gules, a bar enrailed argent between three suns or; in the collar point a demi-salmon naiant from the fesse, of the second—AULD, Scotland.

The expression *in point*, e.g. of swords meeting, is supposed, when no further description is added, to mean the *middle* base point, i.e. No. 8, but it is very unsatisfactory.

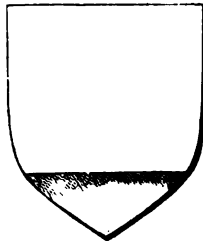
Argent, three swords conjoined in point [in pile would be better] gules—BARDEN.

In the old rolls these points are not recognized, but the term *en le cauntel* or *corniere* is sometimes used, which is equivalent to the *dexter chief point*.

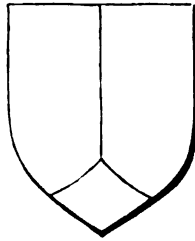
Hugh Fitz [de John de BALLIOL], de goules ove ung escochon d'azur ove ung lion rampant d'argent coronne d'or en la corniere—Roll, temp. Hen. III.

Sire William de TACOT, de or a ij bendes de goules; en le cauntel un escalop de sable—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Point, (2.) (fr. *la pointe*): the term is sometimes used to signify a portion of the shield parted off at the base by a plain or compound line, just as the upper portion is treated when a *chief* is borne. If the partition line is drawn straight across it forms a *plain point*, but the line may be *wavy*, *indented*, &c.: if it is chevron shaped the point may be described as *pointed*, or *in point* or *enty* (q. v.) (which is sometimes badly spelt *empty*). The best known example occurs in the Royal Arms of GEORGE I.



Plain Point.



Point in point or Enty.

At the same time the French *pointe* frequently signifies a figure rising up quite to the chief point, like a *pile* reversed, and so the term *pointé* is used to signify that the shield is divided by lines forming that figure.

D'azur, à la pointe d'argent—SAINT BLAISE DE BRUGNY.

D'azur, à l'aigle naissante d'or coupé d'argent, a quatre pointes de gueules—DE LANGLOIS DE SEPTENVILLE, Normandie.

The reason, perhaps, why the term *point* is not more frequently used is probably that when the field is parted off at the base, it is so by a *mound* (q.v.), or some similar device to which a definite name is applied.

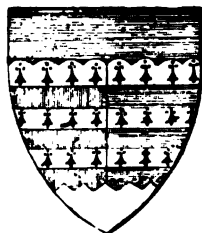
Per pale barry of six, ermine and gules dexter, and azure sinister; a chief engrailed of the third; a point indented argent—**ACTONLEY**.

Sable, on a point wavy a lion passant or; in chief three bezants—**HAWKINS, Plymouth**.

Per pale or and gules, a point in point ermine; over all a cross tau azure—**LUNA**.

Argent, a chief gules; in base a point indented sable [otherwise per fesse indented argent and sable]—**BLETHFIELD, or BLUFIELD**.

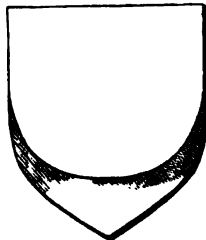
Gules, two lions passant gardant in pale or [for **BRUNSWICK**]; impaling or, semée of hearts gules, a lion rampant azure [for **LUNENBURG**]; on a point in point gules a horse courant argent [for **SAXONY**]. On the centre an inescutcheon gules charged with the Crown of Charlemagne or [for **ARCH TREASURER** of the Holy Roman Empire]. The fourth quarter of the Royal Arms of **GEORGE I.**



ACTONLEY.

In French coats of arms this kind of encroachment on the shield is much more frequent and more varied than in the English, but the English heraldic writers have adopted the French names, and in their disquisitions have not used them very consistently. The French term *champagne* is said to occupy one fourth of the shield, while the '*plaine*' only one eighth of the shield, both being divided off the base by a line only slightly depressed in the centre. English heraldic writers describe the names *champion*, *champaine*, and *shapourne*, the last term being applied to any portion curved, but as there are no actual examples in English arms, their descriptions are quite valueless.

D'or, à l'olivier de sinople accosté de deux croissants de gueules; à la champagne d'azur chargé d'un brochet d'argent—**BROCHANT DU BAEUIL, Ile de France**.



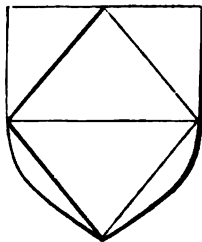
Point Champion.

Some heralds also include under the term '*point*' all the various partitions of the shield which are imagined to be *abatements* (q.v.), and describe dexter chief corner parted off by a line bendwise as a *point dexter*, and in a similar way they make a *point sinister*; also an imaginary *point dexter base*, and a *point sinister base*. Added to these are *gussets*, the *gore*, and perhaps the *flaunches* (q.v.).

The examples from German and Italian arms provide a still more varied field for the exercise of ingenuity in blazon; e.g. the arms of CORRARO [or KARRARO]. Venice, (though Holme states that a similar coat was borne by the English family of HINXLEY). One or two instances are added as further specimens of extraordinary divisions of the shield.

Coupé d'argent et d'azur, vêtu de l'un à l'autre, (ou, coupé d'argent et d'azur à une grande losange de l'un à l'autre aboutissante aux quatre flancs de l'écu); [in English, Per fesse argent and azure a losenge throughout counter-changed]—CORRARO, or KARRARO, Venice.

Per fesse argent and vert, four points counter-changed [otherwise 'Per fesse vert and argent; a losenge in point [or throughout] counter-changed']—HINXLEY.



HINXLEY.

Mi-coupé mi-parti vers la pointe et récoupé d'argent et de gueules—FROMBERG, Bavaria.

Mi-coupé en chef failli en taillant et récoupé vers la pointe de gueules et d'argent—D'ARPO, Italy.

Mi tranché audessous du chef, mi taillé en remontant vers le chef, et retillé au flanc de l'écu d'or et de gueules—KAWSENGERN en Misnie.

The term *point* is used also in other ways. Irregularly for *pans* or *pièces* in the *Cross quarterpierced*, § 5, q.v. (where the French '*cinq points d'argent equipollés*' has been literally translated); and it has been even used for the squares of *chequy*. Again for a shield *tiercé* or triparted fesswise the term *three points* has been used for the three divisions. Custom has sanctioned the use of the word for the termination of the *label*, (q.v.), and there are also charges having points, e.g. *swords*, *spears*, &c., in blazoning which the direction of those *points* has to be stated. There is also the *Wire-drawer's point*.

Pomegranate, (lat. *Pomum granatum*, fr. *grenade*), i.e. the Apple of Grenada: the tree, the branch, and the fruit are all found borne in arms, the last generally represented as slipped. The *badge* of CATHERINE of ARRAGON affords a good illustration of the manner in which the fruit is represented.

Argent, on a mount a pomegranate-tree fructed proper—WILKES, Harl. MS. 6169.

Sable, a hand proper vested argent issuing out of the clouds, &c. [see *Clouds*]; in base a pomegranate or between five demi-fleur-de-lis bordering the edge of the escutcheon of the last—College of PHYSICIANS, incorporated 1523.

Or, a pomegranate-tree erased vert fructed gold, supported by a hart rampant proper crowned and attired of the first—Dr. LOPUS, Physician to Queen Elizabeth, 1591.



Badge of
CATHERINE
of Arragon.

Sable, a pomegranate branch alipped and fructed or—FORD, co. Devon.

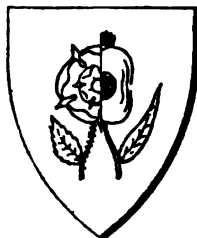
Or, a fesse indented ermine between three pomegranates leaved proper—BARR.

Gules, a pomegranate in pale slipped or—GRANGE, or GRANGER.

Gules, a demi-rose argent charged with another of the field, conjoined in pale with a demi-pomegranate or, seeded proper [i.e. gules] both slipped vert—BILSON, Bp. of Winchester, 1597-1616.

Or, a saltire between four martlets sable, on a canton argent a pomegranate proper seeded gules—GUILFORD.

Argent, a chevron gules between three pomegranates proper—Richard GARDENAR, Himbleton, co. Worcester. The pomegranates leaved vert—GARDINER, co. Worcester, 1592.



BILSON.

Pomeis, (fr. *volets*, but more frequently *torteaux de sinople*): the name given to roundles *vert*, but of comparatively modern origin: the *pomey* is no doubt intended for the apple. In one blazon the term *pomme* seems to be used for this. (See *Arms of UTRERSON*, under *Flag*.)

Argent, a fesse cotised gules between three pomeys—TARPLEY, co. Northampton.

Argent, five pomeis in saltire; a chief indented gules—FARMART, granted 1611.

Ermine, three pomeis, each charged with a cross or—HEATHCOTE

Gules, on a fesse argent three pomeis—**RANSON.**

D'or, a trois chevrons de sable accompagnés de trois torteaux de sinople—**DESCHAMPS.**

Poplar-tree, (fr. *peuplier*): this has been observed but in one instance. The *aspen* leaf is more frequent.

Argent, a mount vert, thereon a poplar-tree between two lions combatant proper ducally crowned or—**GANDOLPHI**, Richmond, Surrey.

Argent, a fesse between six aspen leaves vert—**FENINGLEY.**

Argent, an aspen leaf proper—**ASPINALL.**

Argent, three aspen leaves gules [another branch of the family, Gules, three aspen leaves argent]—**COGAN.**

Poppy, (fr. *pavot*): one instance of this has been observed in English arms.

Gules, three poppy bolles on their stalks in fesse or—**BOLLER.**

D'or, à trois têtes de pavots de sinople—**PAVOT.**

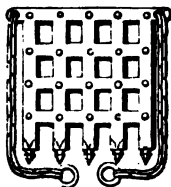
Porcupine, (fr. *porc-épie*): three instances of this device have been observed. It may be *quilled* of another tincture. There is some danger of it being confused with the *hedgehog*, q.v.

Argent, three porcupines sable—**BYRON**, Byron, co. Lancaster.

Gules, two porcupines argent—**MARICK**, Wigmore Castle, Hereford, 1560, and co. Radnor.

Gules, a porcupine salient argent quilled and chained or—**ETHE**, Lord Mayor of London, 1445.

Portcullis, or *Portquills*, (fr. *coulisse* and *heres*, also *sarrasins*): a frame of wood strengthened and spiked with iron, used for the defence of the gate of a castle. It occurs as a badge of the house of Tudor in allusion to their descent from the Beaufort family. The illustration is taken from the east window of the Chapel founded by the king at Westminster. Besides being borne separately it is often referred to in the descriptive details of the *castle*, q.v.



Portcullis.

Porc. See *Boar*.

Porch. See *Church*.

Porprin and *Porpre*. See *Purple*.

Porridge-pot. See *Pot*.

Port or *portal*, i.e. a porch of a Church, or a gate of a Castle.

Portcullis: the name of one of the pursuivants. See *Herald*.

Argent, a portcullis sable, chains azure—**REIGNOLD**, or **REYNOLDS**, Devon.

Argent, a portcullis gules, chains azure—Burgh of **ABERROTHOCK**, Scotland.

Ermine, on a chief azure three portcullises lined and ringed or—**SNAPPE**, Standlake, co. Oxford.

Or, a fesse embattled between three portcullises gules—**YETTS**, Teviotdale, Scotland.

[Portcullises are borne by the Society of **TRADESMEN** and **ARTIFICERS**; by **LANGMAN**, York Herald, temp. 2nd Elizabeth; and by the families of **PORT**, co. Dorset, **O'GRADY**, Viscount **GUILLOMORE**, **LUDGATE**, **JURY**, **REEVES**, Somerset, **WINDYGATE**, **WINZLET**, **WINGATES**, **NEWMAN**, and the Borough of **HARWICH**.]

Pot, (fr. *pot*): there are several kinds of pots, and they are variously represented. The more usual is an iron vessel or cauldron standing on three legs, and with two handles, such as is found in the base of the arms of the **BRAZIERE**' Company (afterwards incorporated with the Armourers'). See for blazon under *Ewer*. It is the same probably as the *flesh-pot*, and as such the pots in the ancient arms of **MONTBOUCHER** were afterwards blazoned.



Flesh-pot.

Sire **Bertram de MONBOUCHER**, de argent a iij pos de goules od la bordure de sable besante de or—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Argent, three flesh-pots gules—**MOUNBOWCHIER**.

Argent, on a chief azure two flesh-pots or—**POTTER**.

Gules, a chevron between three flesh-pots or—**WETHERED**, co. Buckingham, and co. Hertford.

Argent, on a chief azure two flesh-pots (or porridge-pots) without handles or—**POTTER**.

Several arms have simply *pots*, but whether intended for placing on the fire or standing on the table seems to depend on circumstances. The *porridge pots* of **DERLING** are blazoned elsewhere *ewers*; the *pewter pots* of **DELVES** are probably table pots. The arms of **MONTBOUCHER**, given above, are found blazoned as three *water-pots*, and also as three *possetts*, in different rolls.

Portholes or *loop-holes*. See under *Castle* and *Tower*.

Posé, (fr.): of a lion *statant* with its four feet touching the ground.

Also see under *Cup* for *drinking-pots* and *college pots*, and under *Ewer* for the *laver-pot*, under *Founders* for *melting-pot* respectively: also *Lily-pot* and *Flower-pot*.

Argent, a pot sable with fire issuant proper—HAYWOOD.

Argent, a chevron between two pots sable within a bordure engrailed gules—BRAY.

Argent, a chevron between three porridge pots (elsewhere ewers) sable—DEBLING.

Argent, on a chevron gules between three pewter pots sable fretty or—DELVES, co. Chester.

Potent: this was the name anciently given to a *crutch*, or walking staff. Thus Chaucer, in his description of 'Elde,' that is, old age, says,—

"Soold she was, that she ne went A fote, but it were by potent."

In English blazon the term *Pilgrim's crutch*, q.v., is more frequently used than *crutch*, but in some French arms the word *potence* seems to be used in this sense, or perhaps for a *tau cross*.

Argent, three bars gules; over all a crutch in bend sinister or—Gilbertson Priory at MALTON, co. York.

D'or, à trois potences de gueules—MARCHALAGE, Bretagne.

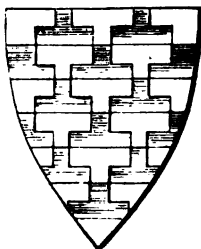
1. The term is most frequently used in connection with the Cross, where the four arms end in a crutch-like form. See *Cross potent*, § 31.

2. But it also gives its name to one of the heraldic *furs*, composed of any metal and colour: this is, however, usually blazoned *Potent counter-potent*. Some writers call it *Vairy cuppy*, *Vairy tassy*, and *Meirré*, and there is every reason to believe that it is nothing but an accidental variety of *Vair*, q.v., with fanciful names given to it.

Potent counter potent, argent and sable, a bend gules—MANCHESTER, co. Stafford.

Potent counter potent gules and argent, a chevron or—AMOS or AMES.

Azure, a chevron potent counter potent or and gules between three ewers with handles of the second—BUREAU.



Potent counter-potent.

3. The term *Potent* is also applied to the edge of an ordinary or to a line of division, though the latter but rarely.

Azure, a bend argent between four cotises potent or—**SANKER**.

Azure, a bend argent two cotises potent on the upper side or—**CHAMPAGNE**.

Argent, on a plain bend between two cotises potent on the outer edge sable, a tilting spear of the first—**CARMICHAEL** [afterwards **COULT-HART**].

Gules, a tower between three cinquefoils argent, within a bordure potent ermine—**HAMILTON**.

Ermine, a chief potent quarterly or and gules—**PECKHAM**.

Prester (or *Presbyter*) **JOHN**: this singular figure is represented as seated on a stone (described as a tombstone), and forms the insignia of the *See* of **CHICHESTER**, the only instance in which the bearing occurs. The origin of the figure is obscure. In 1180 the seal represented the Figure of Christ seated on a Tomb, with perhaps a symbolical reference to Rev. i. 16, and Rev. v. 1. Early in the next century the mythical story of Prester John, a supposed King of central Asia, was current, a certain Franciscan monk, by name Carpini, who went out as a Missionary in 1206, having brought home or invented the story, and this being very popular was afterwards, perhaps, applied to the device.



CHICHESTER.

Azure, a Presbyter John hooded sitting on a tombstone, in his sinister hand a book open, his dexter hand extended with the two forefingers erect, all or; in his mouth a sword fessways gules, hilt and pommel or, the point to the sinister—**Bishoprick of CHICHESTER**.

Possenet. See *Pot*.

Postscript. See *Pilgrim's Scrip*.

Potgun. See *Musket*.

Pothook. See *Hook*.

Pouch. See *Pilgrim's Staff*; also *Purse*.

Pouncing: said of a falcon seizing his prey.

Pourpre, fr. *Purpure*.

Powdered, fr. *poudré*. See *Semé*.

Powets: an old name for tadpoles. See *Frog*.

Primrose: this flower occurs in some few instances. Though the colour varies, the shape of the natural flower should be retained.

Or, three primroses within a double tressure flory counterflory gules—**PRIMROSE**.

Argent, on a fesse azure between three primroses gules as many mullets or—**PRIMROSE**, Scotland.

Argent, on a fesse azure three primroses of the field—**PRIMROSE**.

Or, a lion rampant vert armed and langued gules—**PRIMROSE**, Dalmeny, Scotland; [quartering argent on a fesse azure between three primroses vert as many mullets or].

Azure, a chevron argent between three primroses slipped proper—**CARSTAIRS**, Kilconquhar.

Azure, on a saltire between a mullet in chief and base and a decrescent and increscent in fesse argent a primrose slipped proper—**HAGGS**, Scotland.

Proper, (fr. *au naturel*): when a charge is borne of its natural colour it is said to be *proper*; the word is sometimes used also as to shape, when there is a conventional or heraldic form of the charge, and when the natural form has to be adopted. It is not good blazon to say a rose proper in regard to tincture, because some roses are red and others white, and the same remark will apply to any object whose colour varies at different times, or in different examples.

The use of the term, however, often involves practically a disregard of the heraldic rules as to tincture. It is used to denote *colours*, and mixture of colours, and shading, and the like, quite unknown in all early coats of arms. A glance at the examples given throughout the present Glossary will shew how freely the term is used. Applied to the human figure it involves the use of flesh colour (fr. *carnation*), as well as of the colours of costumes of various kinds. It will be found that *Kings*, *Bishops*, figures of *Saints* and *children* are blazoned *proper*, as also such mythical beings as *Neptune*, a *Triton*, and a *Sagit-*

Ppr: an abbreviation of the word
'proper.' See *Trick*.
Prasin: green. See *Vert*.
Prawns. See *Shrimps*.

Preen. See *Clothiers*.
Press. See *Winepress*.
Pretence. See *Escutcheon of*.
Pretension. See *Arms of*.

tarius. Limbs and parts of men are also blazoned proper, e.g. *arms, hands, legs, eyes*, and even *bones*. Numerous animals also will be found so blazoned, e.g. *elephant, camel, panther, badger, otter, bat, &c.*, and of different kinds of *deer*, and of *dogs*. Birds are still more frequently so blazoned, and examples will be found of the following: *peacock, parrot, kingfisher, finches* of various kinds, including the canary and the linnet, *owl, heron, stork, partridge, snipe, moorcock, heathcock, lark, eaglets, auk, blackbird, raven, magpie, cornish chough, swan, ducks* of several kinds, *seagull*, and *scapie*. Of fish examples will be found of the *salmon*, the *lamprey*, the *whiting*, and the *herring*, besides the heraldic *dolphin* so blazoned. Amongst reptiles the *alligator, snakes, serpents*, and *effets*, the *lizard*, and even the *chameleon*; while amongst insects are found *bees, ants, beetles*, and *grasshoppers*, blazoned 'proper.'

That Trees, Fruits, and Flowers should be so blazoned is less extraordinary, but it is not easy to decide whether *vert* only should be used. Examples of the *oak tree*, the *elm tree*, the *holly tree*, the *hawthorn tree*, the *hazel tree*, the *ivy* and the *rowan tree* occur, as well as of the *pine*, the *palm*, the *orange*, the *cherry*, and the *fig tree*: and the Fruit also in some few cases is found separately blazoned as proper, e.g. *apples, pine-apples, pomegranates, alderberries*, and *mulberries*; while the term *fructed proper* is not unfrequently applied to several trees; and in one case '*a basket of fruit, proper*' occurs. Amongst Flowers will be found the *primrose, lily, pansy, marigold, columbine, pink, gilly-flower, silphium, marigold, bluebottle*, and *thistle*, and in one or two cases the ground is blazoned or strewn with *flowers* generally. The term *leaved* or *slipped* proper is of frequent occurrence, and various kinds of leaves are blazoned proper; but for all these *vert* may be used.

Preying: applied to *birds*. See under *Wing* and *Falcon*.

Pride, In *his*: said of a *peacock affronté*, with his tail expanded.

Also applied to the *Turkeycock*.

Pricket. See *Candlestick*.

Prime. See *Basket-maker's*.

Profile in: used sometimes in describing *heads* of men.

Pruning-hook. See *Sickle*.

Pruning its wing: used of *birds*, especially the *Eagle*.

The term is also frequently applied to the *landscape* generally, and to the objects in a landscape; especially to *water* under its various forms, e.g. the *stream*, the *river*, the *ford*, the *sea*, the *waves*, &c. When applied, however, to the *fountain* it probably implies the use of the conventional heraldic tinctures of that *roundle*. Examples also may be found of the term applied to a *mount*, a *rock*, a *mine*, a *cave*, and even to a *mole-hill*. *Fire* and *flaming* are almost always blazoned proper. Buildings, which are quite out of place in true heraldic arms, occur so blazoned, e.g. a *Castle*, a *Monastery*, *Ruins*, and sometimes special buildings, e.g. the *Royal Exchange*, the *Bell-rock light-house*, the *Virginia College*, &c. Ships again are blazoned thus, as in *full sail* proper, or with *sails furled* proper. Armour and various kinds of weapons are also frequently blazoned proper, e.g. the *helmets*, *morions*, &c., *swords*, *daggers*, *muskets*, *guns*, &c. Various tools also are found so blazoned, e.g. *saw*, *wimble*, *flam*, *cutting-knife*, *currycomb*, &c. Also such household articles as *mirror*, *hour-glass*, *globe*, or *astrolabe*, *books*, *rolls of parchment*, *cards*, &c. Besides these, other devices, oddly introduced into later coats of arms, such as a *rainbow*, *Noah's ark*, a *Caduceus*, and a *diamond*, are all found blazoned '*proper*.'

Purple, (fr. *pourpre*): this colour, as it is considered by some, but tincture as it is allowed to be by others, is found but rarely in early rolls of arms. It is expressed in modern engravings by lines in bend sinister. The terms *plumby* and *porprin* occur. In the fanciful blazoning by planets it was called *Mercury*, and in that of precious stones *Amethyst*. It is not common in recent arms, still some hundred examples or so may be found.



Purple.

Sire Felip de LYNDSEHEYE, de or a un egle de porpre—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Sire Nicholas MALLEMEIS, de argent a une bende engrele de pourpre—Ibid.

Sire Johan de DENE, d'argent a un lyoun raunpaun de pourpre—Ibid.

So also Henry, the good Earl of Lincoln, at the siege of Carlaverock bore a banner of yellow silk with a purple lion.

Earls li bons Queens de Nicole [i.e. Count
of Lincoln]. . .

Baner out de un cendal safrin
O un lion rampant purprin.

Purse, (fr. *bourse*), stringed and tasselled, is represented as in the margin. The *purses of state*, in which the great seal is kept, is of similar form, but more richly adorned. Very similar to the purse is the *pouch* or *scrip*. See under *Pilgrim's Staff*.



Purse.

Argent, a purse overt gules—CONRADUS.

Argent, a chevron between three dexter hands clenched sable, each holding a purse of the first—STEVENSSON.

Or, a fesse chequy argent and azure between three purses gules—SPREWELL, Cowdon, Scotland.

Argent, two lion's gambes erased in saltire gules; on a canton of the second three purses or—ANDESLEY.

Argent, a chevron between three swords point downwards, each supporting a purse sable, the pomels and tassels or—TASBOROUGH, Suffolk.

Quadrature: four charges placed in a square have been described as in *quadrature*, or in *quadrangle*, instead of *two and two*, which is more correct; but this is seldom necessary, as four charges would naturally so be placed.

Azure, a circular wreath plaited argent and sable with four hawk's bills or, appended thereto in quadrature—JOCKLYN.

Punning Arms. See *Canting Arms*.

Purfled, or *Purflewed*: garnished: a term applied to the studs and ornaments of armour, the trimmings of robes, arrows, birdbolts, (q.v.) Some call a border of ermine, or any other fur, a *bordure purflew* ermine, &c., but this is needless, and indeed unintelligible.

Pursuivant. See *Herald*.

Pyncheon, i.q. *Pinzon*. See *Finch*.

Pyot: said to be used for *Maggie*.

Pyramid of feathers. See *Plume*.

Pyramide, (fr.): a pyramid only used in one or two French arms.

Python, a winged serpent. See *Pegasus*.

Quadrangular, used sometimes of *Castles*, rarely used of other charges, but see under *Fetterlock*.

Quadrate: square. See *Cross*, § 25 and § 51.

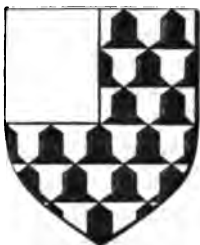
Quarter: an ordinary occupying one fourth of the field, and situated (unless otherwise directed) in the *dexter* chief. The term *quarter* is used also in referring to the divisions when the shield is quarterly, or when in addition to a cross there is a charge in one of the divisions; and in old arms we find the word *cauntel* used for this as well as *quarter*.

Vairy, argent and sable, a quarter gules—**ESTANTON.**

Bertram de CRIOLL, d'or a deux cheverons et ung quartier de goules—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

William de LANCASTRE, d'argent a deux barres de goules; ung quartier de goules et ung leopard en la quartier d'or—Ibid.

Sire Edmon de PAGENHAM, quartile de or e de goules, e un egle de vert en lun quarter—Roll, temp. ED. II.



ESTANTON.

Sir Symon de MONTAGU, quartile de argent e de azure; en les quartiers de azure les griffons de or; en les quarters de argent les daunces de goules—Ibid.

Monsire de BRADSTON, argent, a une quarter de gules, une cinque foille d'or—Roll, temp. ED. III.

Monsire Philip le DESPENCER, port barre d'or et d'asur de vi peeces, a une quarter d'ermin—Ibid.

Sable, fretty argent on a quarter gules a cross forming flory or—Henry WAKEFIELD, Bp. of Worcester, 1375-95.

Argent, two chevrons and a quarter gules—CRUELLE, Kent.

Argent, on a quarter sable, three cronels in bend or—HULSON, co. York (granted 1571).

Argent, on a quarter gules, three lions of England in pale—The ROYAL SOCIETY, London (Inc. 1663).

As already pointed out, it seems in ancient arms to have been practically synonymous with the *Cauntel* or *Canton*.

Rafe BASSET, pale dor et de goules a une cantel d'argent a une croys de sable paté—Roll, temp. HEN. III.; Harl. MS. 6589.

Rauff de BASSET, d'or a trois peles de goulz, ung quartre de ermyne—Another Roll, temp. HEN. III.; Transcript in College of Arms.

Sire Rauf BASSET, de or a iij peus de goules; e un quarter de ermyne—Roll, temp. ED. II.

It may be observed, perhaps, that in modern English arms the *quarter* is comparatively rare, the *canton* having superseded it.

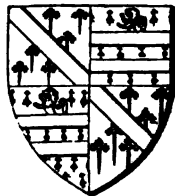
In the French arms, however, the term *franc-quartier* is frequently used, which appears to be neither so large as a *quarter* nor so small as a *canton*, but like the latter has its definite position in the *dexter chief*. The name *franc-canton* is synonymous with it. The term *quartier* by itself is seldom, if ever, employed except in connection with quarterly (fr. *ecartelé*).

D'or, à la croix ancrée de sinople; au franc-quartier de gueules—*LA SABLE, Bourbonnais*.

D'argent, fretté de gueules; au franc-canton d'azur—*GRIMONARD, Poitou*.

Whatever be the number of coats of arms comprized in one shield (see *Marshalling*) the term *quarter* may be used for them, though *quartering* is the more accurate term.

Quartered: is the more correct term to be used when an escutcheon is divided into four or more squares for the reception of *different* coats of arms; the term *quarterly* being generally used when the quarters belong to the same coat of arms, though the phrase 'France' and 'England' quarterly is often found.

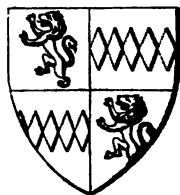


DRAYTON-SEGRAVE.

Compare *impaling* as distinguished from *party per pale*.

Quartered: 1 and 4; azure, a bend between six cross crosslets fitchée or, *DRAYTON*; 2 and 3, ermine, two bars gules, in chief a demi-lion issuant of the last—*SEGRAVE*.

Quartered first and fourth or; a lion rampant azure [being the ancient arms of the Duke of *BRABANT* and *LOUVAIN*]; second and third azure five fusils joined in fesse [for *PERCY*]*—PERCY, Earl of Northumberland, temp. HEN. IV.*



PERCY.

Quarterly, (fr. *ecartelé*): when a coat of arms is divided into four parts, which is usually *party per cross* (rarely *per saltire*). The term *quarterly* is found in ancient rolls, and the

Quadrant. An example given under *Hercules*.

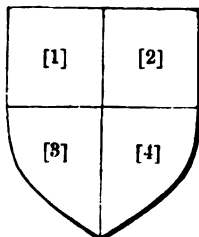
Quarter Staff. See *Staff*.

Quarrel, (fr. *quarreau*): the arrow used with the Cross-bow.

Quarter pierced. See *Cross*, § 5.

lines of partition are subject to many of the variations to which ordinaries are subject.

The divisions are numbered 1, 2, 3, 4, beginning at the dexter chief, and most frequently Nos. 1 and 4 are alike, as also Nos. 2 and 3; and when the quarter is charged its number must be always specified.



Le Conte de MANDEVILLE, quartale d'or e de goulez—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

MANDEVILLE.

John de BERNERS, esquarterle d'or et de vert ung labell de goules—*Ibid.*

Sire Fouk FIZ WARIN, quartale de argente de goules endente—Roll, temp. ED. II.

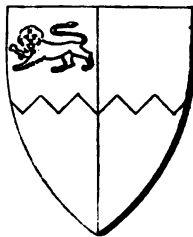
Monsire Foulk FITZ WARREN, quarterly endente per fes d'argent et gules—Roll, temp. ED. III.

Monsire le Conestable, Seigneur de FLAMBURGH, quarterly, gules et verre; une baston d'argent parmy le gules—*Ibid.*

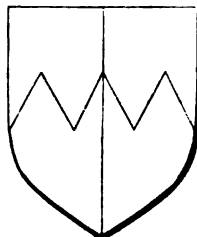
Quarterly, per fesse indented azure and argent, in first quarter a lion passant gardant or—Herbert CROFT, Bishop of Hereford, 1662-91.

Quarterly, per fesse dancetté, or and azure—PEROT, Beds.

Quarterly, per fesse indented, argent and azure a bend gules—BLOMFIELD, Bp. of Chester, 1824; of London, 1828-56.



CROFT.



PEROT.

Quarterly, per fesse dancetté, gules and or—BROMLEY, co. Salop.

Quarterly, per pale dovetailed, gules and or—BROMELEY, co. Cambridge.

Quarterly, embattled argent and sable—CAYLE, Cornwall.

Quarterly, wavy or and sable—SANDON, co. Lancaster.

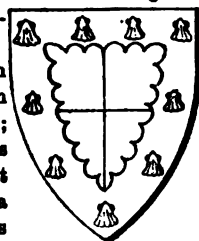
Quarterly, per fesse wavy or and gules, a bend counterchanged—AUNCEY.

Quarterly, argent and sable; a pale and saltire ermine and ermines counterchanged—STUTVILLE.

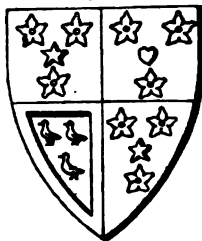
When there is a *bordure* the quarters should be within such *bordure*, but a quarter may contain a *bordure*. See under *Bordure*, examples of HUGH DE VERE and STAFFORD respectively.

Quarterly, or and gules, on a bordure engrailed sable eight escallopes argent—HEVENINGHAM, Suffolk.

Quarterly; first and fourth gules, three cinquefoils, in fesse point a mullet argent; second gules, three cinquefoils argent, in fesse point a heart or; third gules, within a border argent, three doves close of the second—Walter Ker HAMILTON, Bp. of Salisbury, 1854.

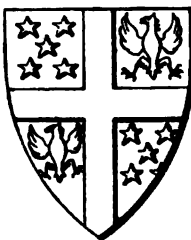


HEVENINGHAM.



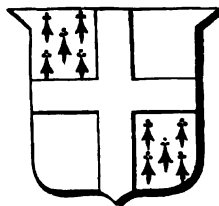
HAMILTON.

Quarterly, azure and argent, a cross or. In first and fourth quarters five mullets of the second; in second and third an eagle displayed sable.—Arms ascribed to Hubert WALTER, Abp. of Canterbury, 1198–1205.



WALTER.

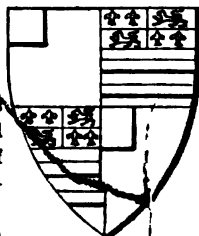
Quarterly, ermine and azure, over all a cross or—OSBORNE, Earl of Danby, 1674; [also Duke of Leeds, 1794].



OSBORNE.

Ordinaries are sometimes made *quarterly*, e.g. a *chief* is found so, and in those cases suitable charges seem to be chosen for the compressed quarters. The *fesse* and *chevron* are rarely found quarterly: the *Cross* is more frequently so; and in some cases the four quarters of the shield may be of different tinctures as well, and the Cross is then blazoned *counterchanged*, (sometimes, but erroneously, *counterquartered*). See *Cross*, § 5.

Quarterly; first and fourth argent, a canton sable; second and third or, two bars azure, a chief quarterly of the last charged with two fleurs-de-lys or, and gules a lion of England—Charles Manners SURTON, Bp. of Norwich, 1805; Abp. of Canterbury, 1828–48.



Manners SURTON.

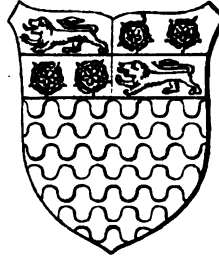
Barry nebules of six argent and azure; a chief quarterly gules and or; on the first and fourth quarters a lion passant [gardant] of the fourth; on the second

and third two roses gules barbed vert—Company of MERCHANT ADVENTURERS, London.

Argent, a fesse quarterly sable and or—MACREERY, Dumpender, Scotland.

Argent, a fesse quarterly azure and or—MACREADIE, Pearston.

Vert, a chevron quarterly or and gules between three garbs gold; a balance or suspended by a hand proper issuing from a chief wavy argent and azure, charged with an anchor proper, fesswise, the stock to the sinister—Company of BROWN-BAKERS, London, Incorporated 1621.



MERCHANT ADVENTURERS.

Azure, a chevron quarterly gules and argent between three garbes or; on a chief argent a S. Julian's Cross sable—Company of INNOLDERS, London [granted 1438, altered 1684].

Quarterly, argent and azure, a cross engrailed counterchanged—HAYDON, Oxley, co. Hertford.

Quarterly, sable and argent, a cross counterchanged [awkwardly blazoned counterquartered of the field]—LOKRAYNE, Bart., 1664.

The term *quarterly* is also sometimes used in connection with the partition of the shield *per saltire* (fr. *scartelé en sautoir*); but it is not needed, *per saltire* being sufficient.

Per saltire, argent and azure—BANE; also PYPARD.

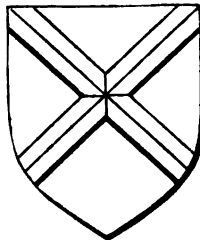
Per saltire, ermine and erminois, on a chief gules a martlet between two roses or—GOLDBRIND, Baronetcy, 1841.

Per saltire, argent and vert a pale counterchanged—STABLES.



BANE.

Quarterly quartered, when applied to a *saltire* means *parted per cross* and *saltire*: but the arms might, perhaps, with equal propriety be blazoned as a *saltire gyronny* of eight. Another blazon is given of this coat in the arms of Bp. MONTAGUE after the Sees of BATH and WELLS were united, viz., *per saltire* quartered. See *Saltire*.



See of WELLS.

Azure, a saltire quarterly quartered or and argent [i.e. gyronny of eight] or and azure—See of WELLS [also united Sees of BATH AND WELLS].

Quatrefoil, (fr. *quartefeuille*): a charge the design of which may have been derived from some four-leaved flower, but more probably produced in the course of the ordinary workman's craft. It should be drawn *pierced*, unless described as *blind*; and when quatrefoils are *slipped*, the stalk should join the lower leaf. It is sometimes spelt *caterfoil*.

Though *quintefoils* are common in the ancient rolls, *quatrefoils* have not been observed. A *Double quatrefoil* is simply a *Huitfoil*. See *Foil*.

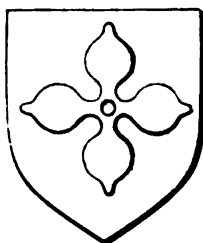
Gules, a quatrefoil or—**ROM**, Middlesex.

Azure, three quatrefoils slipped argent—**HATCLIFFE**, Hatcliffe, Lincoln.

Per pale argent and gules, a quatrefoil counterchanged—**MULGRAVE**.

Vert, three quatrefoils argent, each charged with a lion's head erased sable—**PLOTT**, Spars-holt, co. Berks.

Gyronny of eight argent and gules, on each a quatrefoil counterchanged—**PORTAL**.



ROM.

Quince: this fruit, drawn like a pear, is found blazoned according to Glover's Ordinary on one coat of arms.

Argent, a chevron between three quinces lying fesswise or [otherwise, pendent bendwise dexter or]—**BONFIELD**.

Questing (of a hound) represented as searching. See examples under *Dog*.

Queue, (fr.): *Tail*.

Queue d'ermine: an ermine spot.

Queued: written also *cowed*, &c.

(old fr. *cowe*): used of lions and other animals whose tail is of a different tincture to the body, or placed in some other position than bending over the back. *Double queued* also is frequent.

See *Lion*, also *Tail*.

Quill. See *Embroiderers' Quill*.

Quilled: 1. in describing a feather when the quill differs in colour

from the rest. See *Plumes*. 2.

Also applied to the *Porcupine*.

Quintaine, (fr.): the Quintaine, i.e. the post, &c., against which the tilting took place, occurs only on one or two French coats of arms.

Quintefeuil. See *Cinquefoil* under *Foil*.

Quinysans, old fr. spelling for *Cognizance*.

Quise, *A la*, or *A la cuisse*: said of the leg of an eagle or other bird (and sometimes of other living things) torn off at the thigh.

Quiver: in connection with *arrows* there are several examples of the *quiver* to be found.

Or, on a bend azure an annulet and two pheons conjoined in bend as the first; in chief a quiver full of arrows proper—COMRIE, Scotland.

Azure; on the sinister a bow erect, on the dexter a quiver erect holding three arrows or—MOLONY, Kiltanon.

Checky, argent and sable, on a chief or, three quivers gules, banded of the third, in each five arrows of the first—JOHN COLDWELL, Bp. of Salisbury, 1591-96.

Rack: it is not clear what kind of *rack* is here intended to be represented *couped*. It appears to be a solitary instance, but perhaps some device badly drawn, e.g. a *gridiron*.

Argent, in base a rack couped sable; in chief two crosses crosslet fitchy gules—HOLDSWORTH.

Raguly, (fr. *nouveau*): is a term properly applied to trunks of trees and the like, but occasionally to an ordinary, e.g. to a *Cross* (see § 2), having pieces like couped boughs projecting at the sides in a slanting direction, *ragguled* being an old word signifying chopped off.

Argent, a cross raguly gules—LAWRANCE, Gloucester.

Argent, on the trunk of a tree raguly vert an eagle with wings expanded gules—PORTER.

Argent, three trunks of trees raguled or, erect and inflamed proper—SUBSTON.

Argent, two billets raguled and trunked placed saltirewise, the sinister surmounted of the dexter azure, their tops flaming proper—SHURSTABE.

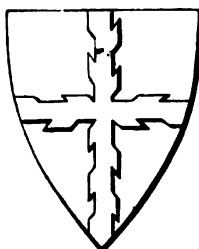
Gules, a chevron raguly of two bastons couped at the top or—CHRISTOFER DROUNSFELD [*Ibid*, argent Christopher DRAINSFIELD, Harl. MS. 1886].

Argent, two bends raguly sable, the lower one couped at the top—WAGSTAFF, Derbyshire.

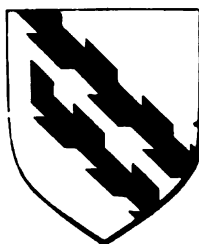
Argent, a fesse raguly and trunked between eight pellets—VYELL.

Gules, a bar or surmounted by a staff raguly argent—DEUITT.

Azure, three bars raguly humetty argent between as many estoiles or—TISHMANN.



LAWRANCE.



WAGSTAFF.

Rainbow, (fr. *arc en ciel*): is represented usually *in fesse*, but examples are very rare. The proper tinctures are gold, red, vert, and silver.

Argent, a rainbow, in fesse throughout proper—**PORT**, Scotland.

Azure, a rainbow in fesse proper, between two estoiles in chief, and the sun in base or—**CLARET**.

D'azur, à l'arc-en-ciel en bande; au soleil couchant d'or—**DÉTINÉ DE MURVIEL**, Languedoc.

Rake, (fr. *rateau*): is drawn in the usual form of that used by haymakers.

Sable, two rakes (?) in pale argent—**BROMLE**.

Argent, on a bend sable three rakes of the first—**BRAMBERT**.

The *thatch-rake* or *thatcher's rake* is drawn as in the margin; but it is liable to be confused with the *wool-comb* and *thatch-hook*.



Thatcher's Rake.

Argent, three thatcher's rakes barwise sable—**ZAKESLEY**.

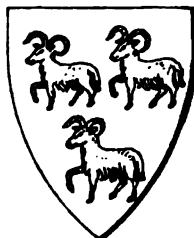
Ram, (fr. *belier*): this is found frequently in both English and French arms, while no example of the *sheep* has been observed in the former. The *Ram's head* is also a favourite device.

Argent, three rams passant sable—**SYDENHAM**, Brimpton, co. Somerset; Baronetcy, 28 July, 1641.

Azure, a chevron between six rams accosted countertrippant two, two and two argent attired or—**HARMAN**, Rendlesham.

Per fesse wavy azure and argent, in base on a mount vert a ram couchant sable armed and unguled or, in chief three doves proper—**PUJOLAS**, Middlesex; granted 1762.

On a woolpack a ram couchant argent—Crest of the town of **BOSTON**, Lincolnshire.



SYDENHAM.

Rabbit. See *Hare*.

Raccourcie, (fr.): *Recourcy*.

Radiant. See *Ray*.

Raft. See *Boat*.

Ragged. See *Raguly*.

Ragged Staff. See *Staff*.

Raisin. See *Vine*.

Ramé (or *cheville*, fr.): of the horns of a stag when of a different tincture; also *ramure*, i.e. *Attire*.

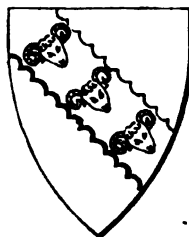
Rampant, (old fr. *rampand*, &c.), of an animal, and especially of a *lion* = rearing. See examples under *Lion*; also *Bear*, *Tiger*, &c.

Per fesse sable and argent, a pale counterechanged, three rams salient of the second two and one, armed and unguled or—GLOVERS' Company [Arms granted 1464].

Argent, on a bend engrailed sable, three ram's heads cabossed of the field attired or—LAMPEN, Cornwall.

Argent, on a chevron gules three ram's heads affronty of the field, attired or—CIENWCHSTER Abbey.

Or, on a bend azure, three ram's heads coupé argent, attired of the first—RAMSEY Monastery, co. Huntingdon.



LAMPEN.

Rat, (fr. *rat*): This rodent occurs only in one or two coats of arms.

Paly of six or and gules, on a canton argent a rat salient sable—TRAT, Cornwall.

Argent, a fesse gules in chief a rat of the last—BELLET.

Ermine, a fesse engrailed between three rats (? weasels) passant gules—John ISLIP, Abbot of Westminster.

Raven, (fr. *corbeau*): probably in heraldic drawing no difference would be detected in the drawing of the *raven*, the *rook*, or the *crow*; and perhaps even the old names *Corbie*, *corby-crow*, *corbyn*, *corf*, and the other variations of the Latin *corvus* were not marked by any nice distinction. As will be seen, the bearing occurs on several ancient arms for the sake of the play upon the name. It may be blazoned as *croaking*. It will be seen the *daw* also as well as the *rook* is adopted for the same reason.

Thomas CORBET, d'or deux corbeaux noir—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Sire Johan de CORMAYLES de argent a iij corfs de sable—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Sire Peres CORBET, de or a ij corbils de sable—Ibid.

Sire Peres CORBET, de or a un corbyn de sable—Ibid.

Random, at: used of dogs in a chase. See example under *Deer*.

Rangé, (fr.): arranged in a line.

Rangier, (fr.): the blade of a scythe.

Raphael. See under *Ararat*.

Rapier. See *Dagger*.

Rapin: said to mean devouring, or feeding upon.

Rased, (old fr. *rasé*). See *Erased*.

Ratch-hound. See *Dog*.

Rateau, (fr.): *Rake*.

Ravissant, (fr.): of a wolf with his prey.

Sire Thomas CORBET, de or a iij corbyns de sable—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Per fesse or and argent, three ravens in chief proper—CORBYN.

Monsire Thomas de BOXEBY, port d'argent a une cheveron de sable entre trois corbins sable—Roll, temp. Ed. III.

Or, a raven proper—CORBET, of Morton Corbet, Salop, and Richard CORBET, Bp. of Oxford, 1628; of Norwich, 1682–85.

Or, on a torteau a raven sable—RAVEN.

Argent, on a chief or, a raven proper—HURD, Bp. of Lichfield, 1774; of Worcester, 1781–1808.

Argent, a raven croaking proper—The ancient arms of HAMPDEN, Great Hampden, co. Buckingham.

Or, three ravens volant proper—WONGELBY, co. Hants.

Argent, in chief a lion passant azure, in base two ravens pendent from an arrow fesswise sable—MACKIE, Bargally, Scotland.

Or, a hog lying fesswise, a raven feeding on his back sable—DANKINE, Scotland.

Argent, a fesse counterflory gules between three rooks sable—BOXES, co. Bedford.

Argent, a chevron between three rooks volant sable—CROWMER.

Argent, on a fesse gules between three crows proper as many crosses patty or—DEANE, Essex.

Argent, a crow sable between three fountains—CRAIGDAILLIE, Aberdeen.

Quarterly, first and fourth, argent, a saltier and chief, both engrailed gules; second and third, argent, two crows paleways, both transfixed through the neck by an arrow in fesse proper—Archibald Campbell Tarr, Bp. of London, 1856; Abp. of Canterbury, 1868–82.

Azure, a bend between three crow's heads erased argent—CASSIN.

Azure, on a bend engrailed argent three daws proper—DAWSON, Newcastle.

Argent, a chevron between three daw's heads erased sable beaked or—DALSTON, Westmoreland.

Ray: a ray of the sun is found in one or two cases in early rolls, and in each case is blazoned gules, but in later coats of arms rays are found only issuing from the clouds or round a sun, q.v. In the case of the *Badges* of RICHARD II. "The Sun behind a Cloud" is represented only by the rays being visible. When the rays issue from a charge they are generally



CORBET.



Badge of RICHARD II.

described by the term *radiated* being applied to that charge.

Rauf de la HAY, blank ung rey de soleil de goules—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Sire Fraunceys de ALDAM, d'azure a un ray de soleil d'or—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Azure, one ray of the sun issuing bendways from the dexter chief, proper [but blazoned otherwise a pile waved]—ALDAM.



ALDAM.

Radiant, or *rayonnant*, (fr. *rayonné*): is applied to ordinaries, as well as to charges such as the *Sun* and *Clouds*. The terms *radiated*, *irradiated*, *rayony*, or 'with rays,' are also used, but all meaning the same thing.

Gules on a bend rayonated between two eagles displayed or three roses of the first—BODEN, Middlesex.

Azure, on a pale radiant or, a lion rampant gules—COLMAN, co. Suffolk.

[The same, but the field vert, and the lion sable—O'HARA, Ireland.]

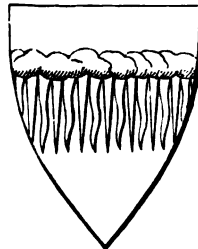


COLMAN.

Azure, a pale rayony or—LIGHTFORD.

Argent, two chevrons sable, in chief a file of eight points of the last enclosed by a garter irradiated by sixteen rays of a star or; the garter azure bearing these words in gold letters, "Viditque Deus hanc lucem esse bonam"—[A quartering in the arms of] RUNDLE.

Gules, a chief argent, on the lower part thereof a cloud [otherwise a chief nebuly] with rays proceeding therefrom proper—LEESON, Earl of Miltown.



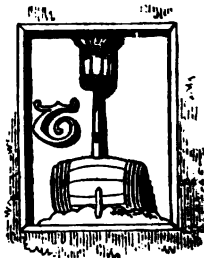
LEESON.

Rebus: defined by Dr. Johnson as "a word represented by a picture." It is not a true heraldic term, and ought not to be applied to *canting* arms, but rather to those devices which are

Rayonnant: used of the sun, stars, &c., with *Rays*, q.v.
Razorbill. See *Auk*.

Rearing, (fr. *acculé*): said of a horse or stag standing upon his hind legs.

frequently found carved on buildings or painted in glass in reference to the name of the founders or benefactors. Such, for instance, are the following. Upon the Rector's lodgings at Lincoln College, Oxford, as well as on buildings at Wells, the rebus of a *beacon* and a *tun* is found in allusion to Thomas BECKYNTON, Bishop of Bath and Wells, 1443-65: and on a gateway at Canterbury, erected in 1517, a *flint stone* (supposed to be *or*) ensigned with a mitre is carved in allusion to Thomas GOLDSTONE, the second Prior of Christ Church: while on a boss in the north transept of the Cathedral an eagle (for John) an *ox* and 'ne' stand for John OXNEY.



BECKYNTON.

In a window in the lady-chapel in Gloucester Cathedral a *comb* and a *tun* appear in allusion to Thomas COMPTON, Abbot of Cirencester, 1480; and in one of the windows in the chapel at Lullingston, Kent, the arms of Sir John PEACHE are encircled by the branches of a peach-tree bearing *peaches*, each one of which has the letter *C* on it.

Again in books, Richard GRAFTON, the printer, in 1547, puts as his rebus on the last page, a *tree* or *graft* rising from a *tun*; and a copy of the "De Antiquitate Britannicæ Ecclesiæ," presented to Queen Elizabeth by the author, Matthew PARKER, Archbishop of Canterbury, has on the outside a *park* enclosed with *pales* embroidered on the green velvet binding.

Lastly, on seals a rebus very often appears, e.g. on that of Thomas Woodstock, sixth son of Edward III., whose arms are engraved suspended from the *stock* of a *tree*.

Reaping-hook. See *Sickle*.

Rebated: having the points cut off, as a *mullet*, or a *sword rebated*. See under *Cross*, § 24, and *Fylfot*.

Rebatements: *Abatements*, i.e.

Rebent: bowed embowed, or flexed reflexed, like the letter *S*.

Reboundy: used only in heraldic treatises; same as *re-bent*.

Recouped, (fr. *recoupé*; also *recourci*) used by earlier heralds, appears to be the same as *couped*.

Recouray, (fr. *racourci*): same as *alaisé* applied to a cross. See under *Cross crosslet*, § 33.

Recercelé: a term which seems to have been inconsistently used by later writers from not understanding its original meaning. It occurs in ancient blazon, as will be seen, applied only to the *cross* and the *bordure*. In its application to the *cross* the early instances have already been given under *Cross*, § 32, and it will be found also referred to under § 6 and § 24.

In the Roll of Henry III.'s reign, in the College of Arms (from which most of the examples with that date quoted in the present work have been taken) the word does not occur at all. In a somewhat later roll, but still ascribed to Henry III.'s reign (viz. that of which a transcript is preserved in Harl. MS. 6589 and by Leland) two examples of the term occur, and both applied to the *cross* (see § 32). In the roll ascribed to Edward II.'s reign three examples occur of the term applied to the *cross*; two with the word *voided* added, and one without (see also § 32). When we come to the roll, temp. Edward III. there are some four or five examples of a *cross recercelée* (see § 32), and we find *recercelé* also for the first time applied to the *bordure*, and as will be seen, in the same arms in which the *bordure* in the previous reign had been blazoned as *indented*: possibly *recercelé* was used in these later instances to signify *engrailed*, with reference to the half circles which form that line of partition. In the following examples the varieties of the spelling in the roll have been adopted.

Monsire de ECHINGHAM, port d'asur, fret d'argent, a une border recersale d'or—Roll, temp. Ed. III. [od la bordure endente de or—Roll, temp. Ed. II.]

Monsire TALBOT, de gules, une lyon rampant d'or, une border recercele d'or—*Ibid.* [od la bordure endente de or—Roll, temp. Ed. II.]

Monsire de GLOUCESTRE, argent, a trois lyonceaux rampant gules, a une border cersele d'asure—*Ibid.* [od la bordure endente de azure—Roll, temp. Ed. II.]

Monsire William RIBELL, port de gules, a une lyon rampant d'argent, a une border cersele d'argent—*Ibid.* [od la bordure endente de argent—Roll, temp. Ed. II.]

Monsire de TETFORD, quarterly, d'argent et gules, a une border serceale sable—Roll, temp. Ed. III.

Monsire Thomas WAXE de Blisworth, d'argent, a deux barres, et trois roundels de gules, a une border recersale de sable—*Ibid.*

Monsire Bartholomew de FANACOURT, port sable, a une crois patey d'argent, une border d'or recrecoile—*Ibid.*

Monsire Thomas de GRAY, port de gules a une lyon rampant d'argent, a une border cersele d'or—*Ibid.*

[In the same roll also bordures are borne "*recresele*" by Walter de PERCENAY, William de PERCY, Bafe de LASCELES, Monsire de TETFORD, John de BAVENT, Monsire de ECHINGHAM, and Monsire de BILKEMORE.]

With respect to its application to the *Cross*, perhaps enough has been said to shew that the probabilities are it was a figure similar to, if not identical with, the *cross moline*, or the *fer-de-moulin*, but with the extremities perhaps more bent round, as shewn in the illustration of the banner of Bishop BECK of Durham, from the Carlawerock roll under *Cross*, § 24, and again from the brass where a dimidiated coat of the BEKE family is impaled with the arms of HARCOURT, q.v., under *Marshalling*. It may, however, be further added to this evidence that in Nicolas Charles' transcript of the Roll, from which the above are taken, (the original of which must be attributed to Edward III.'s reign,) one of the headings is "*Les Croisées Serceolées et Fer-de-molyns.*" One figure at the side serves for both the terms thus employed, and it is drawn similarly to the *Cross anchory* given *ante*, under *Cross moline*, § 24.

English heraldic writers seem, however, to have made two words, *recrecoile* and *sarcelly*, and have implied that they are of different origin and meaning; but there is no agreement as to what those meanings were. The French heralds seem equally at fault. M. Bachelin-Deflorenne, in his "*Science des Armoiries*" (1880), gives under his list of terms as applied to the cross both *recrecoilé* and *resarcelés*, as two different words; in his Glossary he gives only one, spelt *resarcelé*, which he defines thus:—

Terme de blason. Se dit des croix, bandes, fasces, etc., chargées d'un filet qui forme également fasce, bande, ou croix et dont l'émail est particulier.

Recrossed: (fr. *recroisetté*): a cross recrossed is properly called a cross crosslet.

Recurvant: said of an eagle,

close, in trian aspect, the back to the spectator.

Recurvant: bowed embowed, that is, bent in the form of an S.

In M. de Grandmaison's "Dictionnaire Héraldique, 1861," the two terms are defined thus:—

Recercele. De la croix anetée tournée en cerceaux, et de la queue des cochons et lièvres.

Resercele. Des croix qui en ont une autre conduite en filet d'autre email.

What is meant by these descriptions seems to be that while a cross with its ends turned over, or a tail of an animal twisted, might be blazoned *recercele*, a cross charged with a filet of the same form being of another tincture would be blazoned *resercele*.

As has been pointed out, the probabilities are that the term was derived from the metal-work on the shield added partly for strength and partly for ornament (in the same way as the *escarboucle*). Applied to a *bordure* this would, if voided is understood, mean thin bars of iron strengthening the shield, and if not so one thick bar, with the edges *engrailed* or possibly *invected*. But the word at this time had not become technical, or received any definite signification. It has been pointed out that in some of the examples given from the roll of Edward III.'s reign, in which a border *recercele* is used, the bearer's ancestor bore the same *indented*, but in the earlier blazon probably little distinction would be made between *indented*, *engrailed*, or *invected*. It will be noted also from the same series that the terms *recercele*, *cercele*, and *sorcele* seem to be used indiscriminately.

The term is also found applied to the saltire in later times.

Argent, a saltire gules recerselly engrailed azure; a canton chequy erminois and of the last—Gageson, co. Durham.

Reeds, (fr. *roseaux*): reeds are represented in *bundles*, *sheaves* or *tufts*, and with them may be grouped *rushes* and *bulrushes*.

Red. See *Gules*.

Redorte, (fr.): a branch of a tree twisted into circles, either with or without leaves. Used only in foreign arms.

Reed. See *Weaver's Slea*.

Reel, Carpenter's. See under Carpenter's *Square*. See also *Turnstile*.

Reflected or *reflexed*: bent back, e.g. of a chain to a collar; a lion's tail is *reflected* over the back, but the term is seldom, if ever, needed.

Regardant or *reguardant*: looking back, e.g. of a lion (q.v.), or of any other animal; often combined with *passant*.

Argent, two bundles of reeds in fesse vert—JANSSEN, Wimbledon, Surrey; Baronetcy 1714; quartering second and third, per fesse or and azure a swan naissant proper, and fourth argent, one bundle of reeds vert.

Gules, a chevron engrailed between three reed sheaves argent—REDEAM.

Gules, three tufts of reeds vert—STRES, late of Basildon, co. Berks.

Argent, on a chevron gules between three bundles of rushes vert, banded or a mullet of the last—SHAKERLEY, co. Derby (Temp HEN. VI.).

Argent, on a mount of bulrushes in base proper a bull passant sable, a chief pean billety or, with a canton of the last—SCOFF, co. Worcester.

Argent, on a mount with bulrushes proper stalked and leaved vert a bull passant gules—RIDLEY.

Regalia: a name given to the crown, orb, sceptre, &c. The blazon of Earl MANDEVILLE's arms, however, is perhaps erroneous.

Per pale or and gules; the regalia sable—MANDEVILLE, Earl of Essex, [according to Burke].

Reptiles: the reptiles are scarcely represented at all in ancient rolls of arms. Even the serpents are only referred to under the *Bisse's* head (see under *Serpent*). But in later times it will be found that *serpents* and *snakes* are not uncommon, as well as *adders*, *asps*, and *vipers*. As will be seen by the Synoptical Table, *frogs* and *toads*, *effets* and *nouets*, and *lisards*, and the *cameleon* are found, but they are rare. While of the *tortoise*, *alligator*, and *crocodile* only solitary instances have been observed.

Rest: this is a puzzling device, but the more probable interpretation is that it represents a *spear* rest, though possibly in one or two cases a horn, from bad drawing, has been mistaken for it. The device is called by Leigh and others *Suffus*, and

Reindeer. See *Deer*.

Remora: said by one writer (Henry Peacham, 1680) to be borne, but no example found.

Removed out of the usual place i.e. a fesse removed might be a fesse enhanced: in one case it appears as if it was used to signify the fesse was broken.

Rempli, (fr.): filled in with, e.g.

of ordinaries, &c., which have been voided and filled with another tincture.

Rencontre, (fr.): See *Caboshed*.

Renne, (fr.): *reindeer*.

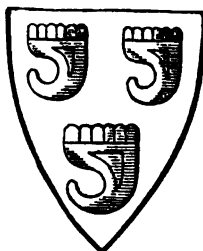
Renoué, (old fr.): of a tail *noued*.

Repassant. See *Passant*.

Replenished with: an odd expression = *Semi*.

Reremouse. See *Bat*.

by Guillim *Clarion*, though he hints that it may be a *rudder*. Gibbon proposes the term *Organ-rest*, but mentions a MS. wherein it is called *Clari-cimbal*, or *Clavecimbal*. Morgan terms it a *Clarendon*, obviously a mistake for *Clarion*. It is otherwise called a *Clavicord*. *Rest*, however, is the term generally used for the device.



BESSYNG.

Azure, three rests or—BESSYNG, Staffordshire.

Gules, a chevron ermine between three clarions or—HICKES.

Gules, three clarions [or rests] or—CARTERET, GRANVILLE.

Per saltire gules and vert, three clarions or—GREENFIELD.

Gules, a chevron argent between three organ-rests proper—MYLES, Dartford, Kent.

Or, a fesse bendy of eight, sable and argent between three rests gules—LINGARD.

Gules, a chevron argent between three rests or—Sir Thomas ARTHUR.

Rhinoceros: this animal has only been observed on one coat of arms.

Azure, on a fesse or between three rhinoceroses argent as many escallops gules—TAPPS-GREVIS, co. Hants, 1791.

[On a wreath a Rhinoceros statant is the Crest of APOTHECARIES' COMPANY, London.]

Riband or Ribbon. (1.) The term *Ribbon* is used by one or two heraldic writers for a diminutive of the *bend*, of which it is one-eighth in width; if *couped* at each end it would represent a *baton dexter*, but this does not occur.

Argent, a ribbon traverse sable—TRAVERS.

Or, a lion rampant gules surmounted by a ribbon [or bendlet] sable—ARRENETHY of that Ilk, co. Fife.

Reseau, (fr.): appears to be a net for ladies' hair, and appears on one or two coats of arms.

Resignant: concealed; applied to a lion's tail.

Retrait, (fr.): couped at one end only.

Respectant, or *Respecting each other*: used in describing two animals, or even birds and fishes (see *Dolphin*), borne face to face. Rampant beasts of prey so borne are more usually said to be *combatant*.

Azure, an eagle displayed or, a ribbon gules—GUMRIET.

Argent, on a fesse humetty gules, three leopard's faces or, over all a ribbon sable—BRABANT.

(2.) The *Riband* in its usual sense is sometimes found mentioned in blazon, where a *medal* or the like is suspended by, or *arrows* and the like tied with, one.

Argent, three bars gules on a chief embattled of the last the representation of a castle with broken walls of the field; on a canton of the last a medal of Talavera or, suspended from a red ribbon with blue edges—FULLER.

Per fesse embattled azure and gules, in chief a lion passant argent, in base two faulchions in saltire blades of the third, hilts and pomels or, on a canton ermine a mural crown or, and suspended therefrom by a ribbon gules edged azure, the Corunna medal gold—DARLING.

Azure, a fesse dancetty in chief a bow bent in fesse and three arrows, two in saltire and one in pale, tied with a ribbon in base all or—BUDD, Willeasley, co. Devon.

Ring: the most important bearing of this name is the *Gem-ring*, that is a finger-ring (fr. *bagu*) set with a jewel, and this is sometimes described as *stoned*, *gemmed*, or *jewelled* of another tincture: sometimes the name of the gem is mentioned.



Gules, three rings (or annulets) or, gemmed azure (or enriched with sapphires proper)—EGLESTOUN, Scotland. Gem-ring.

Argent, in chief a gem-ring gules; out of a mount in base three trefoils vert—DORRIEN, co. Herts.

Per fesse gules and or, a pale counterchanged, three gem-rings of the second stoned azure—LAWDER.

Gules, three gem-rings argent stoned azure—MYCHILSTAN.

Azure, three fleurs-de-lis or, quarterly with gules three rings gold gemmed azure; over all a cross wavy or charged with a mullet between four crescents likewise azure—MONTGOMERY, co. Peebles, 1801.

Revers, le: the expression *Porte le revers* is often found in the ancient rolls of arms, when similar descriptions follow one another as to bearings but with *reversed* tinctures.

Reversed, (fr. *renversé*): i.q. *inverted*, q.v. as of a *chevron*, q.v.

See also arms of CANTILUPE under *Jessant*, &c. The coat of arms *reversed* = an *abatement*, q.v.

Revertant: bent and rebent.

Reynard, (fr. *renard*): used sometimes for fox.

Rigging. See *Ship*.

Ring-dove. See *Dove*.

Azure, a dove proper on a chief ermine three annulets or, each enriched with a ruby—**BEVAN**, Carmarthen.

Rings of other kinds are incidentally mentioned, but they are more properly termed *Annulets*, q.v. An *anchor* also should be represented with its *ring* and *grappling-irons*, q.v.; and the *rings* of *keys* are also sometimes named, but usually termed *bows*. See also ring of Mars under *Letters*.

Barry of six argent and azure, over all an anchor with two cables fixed to the ring noded and pendent or—**ALLEN**, London.

Robe: this is seldom borne singly. A king is found in his robes; the Merchant Taylors bear two *Parliament Robes*, which are faced with *ermine*. This is sometimes blazoned as a *mantle*.

Or, on a fesse between three doves azure, a robe between two garbs of the first—**FULMERSTON**, Norfolk.

Argent, a royal tent between two parliament robes gules lined ermine, the tent garnished or, tent staff and pennon of the last, on a chief azure a lion passant gardant or—**COMPANY OF MERCHANT TAYLORS** [Inc. 1466].

A mantle or parliament robe of estate azure lined ermine, the collar tied with a string and tassel attached or—**TOWN OF BRACKNOCK**.

Argent, on a cross gules a bezant; thereon a demi-king in his robes all proper; in the dexter quarter a key in pale of the second—**PRIORY OF S. MARY DE MENDHAM**, Yorkshire.

Rock, (fr. *rocher*): is generally borne *proper*, and issuing from the base of the shield: it only occurs in comparatively late coats of arms, and is chiefly found in Scotch examples. It must not be confused with the *roo* or chess rook which occurs in the older arms.



Ringed. See *Annuletty*.

Rimmed: a collar may be thus blazoned, having an edging of another tincture.

Rising; of a bird. See under *Wings*.

River. See *Water*.

Rizom. See *Wheat*.

Roach. See *Chubb*.

Robin Redbreast. See *Wren*.

Roc or Rok. See *Chess Rook*.

Roe-buck. See *Deer*.

Roel, i.q. *rowell*, q.v.

Roll. See *Wreath*, also of *Matches*.

Rompu: broken. Said of a *Chevron*, q.v.

Argent, a castle triple towered and embattled sable, masoned of the first and topped with three fanes gules, windows and portcullis shut of the last situated on a rock proper—Burgh of EDINBURGH.

Argent, a fesse gules between three rocks sable—SWANTON.

Argent, on a bend sable three rocks of the field—BONERY.

Azure, a sea in base, in it a rock proper, on which stands a lion rampant argent gorged with an open crown or—M'DOWALL, Scotland, 1604.

Per fesse wavy argent and sable; in base three fleurs-de-lis argent; in chief the Rock of Gibraltar surrounded by fortifications and the sea proper; on a canton gules a sword erect proper, hilt and pomel or, entwined with a palm branch—CURTIS, co. Hants. [Baronetcy 1794.]

Rolls of parchment occur in one coat of arms.

Gules, three rolls of parchment proper—CAVEL or LOCAVEL.

Rosary: the chain of *beads* so called seems to occur but in two coats of arms. See BEADNELL under *Garter*.

Vert, eleven round beads in chevron, surmounted in the centre by a cross; pendent to the two end beads a tassel, all or, between three cinquefoils argent—WIMBUSH.

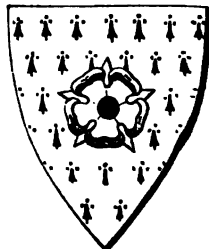
Rose, (fr. *rose*): this flower is very frequently employed in coats of arms, and more frequently still in badges. In the very ancient rolls, however, it is chiefly borne by branches of the one family of the D'ACREs. The flower is not to be drawn with a *stalk* unless blazoned *stalked*, or *slipped*. The *heraldic rose* should consist of five foils as drawn in the example; though examples are to be found with six foils, and perhaps with four. The word proper applied to the *barbs* (or five leaves of the calyx) and central seeds, implies that the former are green, and the latter gold or yellow. A rose is the *difference* of the seventh house. Sometimes roses are arranged in a *chaplet*, q.v. and they are sometimes *crowned*.

Ermine, a rose gules, barbed and seeded proper—BEVERLEY, Yorkshire.

Phelip DARCY, d'argent a trois roses de goules—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Sire Robert DARCY, de argent a iij roses de goules od la bordure endente de sable—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Sire Johan DARCY, de argent a un escuchon de sable od les rosettes de goules assis en la manere de bordure—*Ibid.*



BEVERLEY.

Sire Felyp DANCY, de argent a iij roses de goulles—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Sire William de COSINGTON, de azure a iij roses de or—Ibid.

Monsire de ROSTLES, gules vi roses argent—Roll, temp. ED. III.

Argent, on a bend azure three roses of the first—CAREY, co. Oxford.

Or, a stag trippant azure on a chief of the last three roses argent—FRUID, Scotland.

Argent, a cross engrailed gules between four mullets azure, on a chief or three damask roses of the second seeded gold barbed vert—ALLGOOD, Nunwick, Northumberland.

Argent, a chevron sable between three roses gules slipped vert—Nicholas WEST, Bp. of Ely, 1515-88.

Argent, on a fesse vert between three damask roses barbed and seeded proper four ermine spots of the field—WILLIAMS, Tingrave, co. Bedford; granted 1767.

Argent, on a mount vert three heraldic roses gules stalked and leaved proper—DR. PHARON, Dean of Ely.

A *double rose* also occurs, that is one within another, and they are thus conjoined, either by placing a white rose upon a red one, or a red one upon a white. The term *rosette* is employed in one case where there are several.

Azure, a saltire argent charged in the centre with a double rose gules—OFFIN, Saxony.

Argent, a cross gules; in the dexter canton a dagger [probably meant for the sword of St. Paul] of the second; on a chief azure a double rose red and white barbed vert between two fleurs-de-lis or—CHRIST'S HOSPITAL, London.

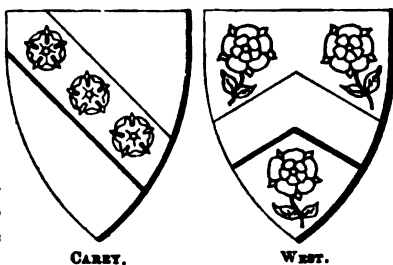
Symon FRESHEL, de cele gent Le ot noire à rosettes de argent.

Roll of Carlawerock.

It will be seen also that *rose branches*, *slips*, and *leaves* are occasionally borne separately; and one early instance has been observed in which the phrase '3 *rosers*' occurs.

Argent, two bars azure, over all a lion rampant or, holding in the dexter paw a rose branch gules—TUDMAN.

Argent, on a mount vert three rose sprigs, the roses gules, the leaves and stalks proper—ROBERTS, Cornwall.



Argent, a rose and thistle conjoined paleways proper—**Ashton**.

Or, a rose leaf in band sinister vert—**Bendish**.

Gules, a chevron argent between three rose leaves of the second (another, or)—**Sir John Roan**.

Le Counte de **Rampville** dor a treis rosers; sur chekune roser une rose; chekune roser verte—**Roll**, temp. **Hen. III.** (In another copy, possibly of the same original **Roll**, "Le Countee de **Bummesville**, dor trois roses [c]harges ove 3 roses vert.")

The use of the *Rose* as a political emblem may be traced to the wars between the rival Houses of York and Lancaster, the former of which used the device of a white rose, while a red one was the *badge* of the other, and these came to be blazoned



The Rose of Lancaster.



The Rose of York.



The Tudor Rose.

occasionally as the *Rose* of York and Lancaster respectively. They are said to have been first assumed by John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, and his brother Edmund, Duke of York. Both these roses were sometimes surrounded with rays, and termed *en soleil*, and later on they were frequently *conjoined*.

A red rose en soleil—**Badge** of **LANCASTER**.

A white rose en soleil—**Ditto** of **YORK**.

Red and white rose quarterly—**Ditto** of **House** of **TUDOR**.

One of the badges of Katherine of **ARRAGON** (see also under *Pomegranate*) contains the Rose, and one of Katherine **PARR** also, but in both cases treated singularly, as shewn in the margin.

A pomegranate burst open conjoined with a red and white rose one within the other — **Badge** of Katherine of **ARRAGON**.



Badge of Katherine of **ARRAGON**.



Badge of Katherine **PARR**.

A maiden royally crowned proper, crined and vested or, conjoined to a part of a triple rose red, white, and red—Badge of Katherine PARR.

Again later on, Queen MARY adopted a badge in which the Rose figures, but later still the Rose appears amongst the badges of the *Stuarts*, and then it is crowned.



Badge of QUEEN MARY.



Badge of
CHARLES I.

A dexter half of a double rose, gules and argent, barbed and seeded proper, impaled with a semicircle per pale vert and azure, therein a sheaf of arrows or, armed and feathered of the second, and tied together with a tasselled cord, forming a knot of the first; the whole rayonnant, and ensigned with a royal crown without arches proper—Badge of Queen MARY.

The two roses united one within the other royally crowned—Badge of the House of STUART.

Roundles, (old fr. *rondels*, *rondeus*, &c.): this is a general name given to the circles borne on shields, and to which specific names are given according to their tinctures. There seems to have been, however, in the earlier times an indifference to employing the same term to the same tinctures, as will be seen by the examples given:—

The *roundel or*. In the rolls of Henry III.'s reign, though bezanté occurs three or four times, no case is observed of the "bezant." In Edward II. we have *bezans d'or*, in the poem of the Siege of Carlaverok, and in Edward III.'s reign, *besant* (the *d'or* being understood). In Edward II. and III. *rondels d'or*, in "Carlaverok" *gasteaus d'or*, and in Edward III. *pelots d'or*.

The *roundle argent*. In Henry III.'s reign *tortaux d'argent* and *gastelles d'argent*; Edward II. and Edward III.'s reigns *pelotes d'argent*; and in Edward II.'s reign *rondels d'argent*.

The *roundle gules*. In Henry III.'s reign we have *tortaux de gules*, and throughout Edward II. and Edward III. *rondels*

Ronant, (fr.): of a peacock with its tail spreading.

Rondel, i.q. *roundle*.

Rondeus. See *Roundles*.

de *gules*. In one case we meet with *pelletts de gules*, and in Car-laverock "*rouges rondeaux*."

The roundles of *sable* or *azure* are rare, we find *rondels d'azure* and *pellets d'azure*, and also *pellets de sable*. No other roundles appear named in the early rolls. Several examples of the device will be found given under *hurts*, *pellets*, *plates*, and *torteaux*, and a few others are here added to illustrate the variety.

Sire Amori de SAINT AMAUNT, de or frette de sable; od le chef de sable a iij rondeus de or—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Ele Amauri de SAINT AMANT O trois gasteaus de or derechief
... De or e de noir fretté; au chief Roll of Carliaverok, c. 1300.

Monsire de St. AMOND, port d'or frette de sable; une cheif de sable, trois rondeus d'or—Roll, temp. ED. III.

Sire Robert de ESTAFFORD, de or a un cheveron de goules e iij besanz de or—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Monsire LA ZOUCH, gules une bend d'argent entre vj besants—Roll, temp. ED. III.

Roger de HUNTINGFIELD, d'or a la fesse de goules et trois torteux d'argent e la fesse—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Sire William de HONTYNGFIELD, de or e une fesse de goules a iij rondels e argent—Roll, temp. ED. II. [See *Ibid.* ED. III. under *pellets*.]

Hugh WAKE, d'or a deulx barres de goules ove trois torteux de goules en le cheif—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Del bon Hue de Courtenay De or fin o trois rouges rondeaus
La baniere oubliee ne ay E asurins fu li labeaus.

Roll of Carliaverok, c. 1300.

Sire Hue de COURTENAY, de or a iij ron-deux de goules e un label de azure—Roll, temp. ED. II.

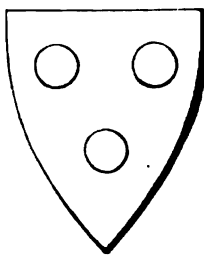
Sire Felip FITZ ERNYS, de argent a iij rondes de goules.

Sire Richard de BASOREVILLE, de argent a un Cheveron de goules e iij rondels de azure—Roll, temp. ED. II.

The modern English rules, however, limit the several names to the several tinctures,—

Or called always *Besants*.
Argent „ „ *Plates*.
Gules „ „ *Torteaux*.
Azure „ „ *Hurts*.

Vert called always *Pomeis*.
Purpure „ „ *Golpes*.
Sable „ either *Pellets*,
Ogresses or *Gunstones*.



COURTENAY.

Under most of these terms many examples will be found. There are also roundles of the rarer tinctures, viz. *sanguine* and *tenné*, which have been named by later heralds respectively *guzes* and *oranges*.

The French use as a rule only the term *besants* for the two metals, and *tourteaux* for all else, but the latter is applied sometimes to metals also. The terms *heurtés*, *gulses*, *volets* (for *pomeis*), *ogresses*, and *guzes* seem also to be used.

D'azur a trois tourteaux d'argent au chef de gueules—CARBONEL, Normandie.

D'or a trois chevrons de sable accompagnés de trois tourteaux de sinople—DESCHAMPS.

De gueules, coupé d'azur a trois tourteaux a hermine—CANIST.

The result is that the term *roundle* (written sometimes *rundle* and *rondo*) is retained only for cases where the circle is party-coloured, or *charged* with an ordinary or other charge. It may be *ermine*, or *vair*, or it may be *barry-wavy* (and if argent and azure it is then termed a *fountain*, q.v.). A case may occur also where the field being of more than one tincture and the roundles *counterchanged*, that term is used for convenience to cover the whole series, though one might be a *besant* and another a *tourteau*. The old *rondel* or *rondelet voided* is a term found applied to a figure like an *annulet*, and perhaps its equivalent.

Sable, three roundles quarterly argent and gules [otherwise gyronny of eight argent and gules, otherwise gyronny argent and azure]—DEBWARD.

Argent, three pellets, on each a band of the field—BENEVILLE, DEVON.

Argent, three pomeis, on each two bendlets wavy of the field—MILTON.

Argent, three roundles cheveronny of six gules and azure—CARRANT [Sheriff of Dorset. sub Hen. VI.]

Argent, three ogresses, on the first a cross fiory of the field—HEATH.

Per pale gules and azure, three plates, each charged with a cross engrailed vert between four ermine spots sable—HEATHCOTE.

Azure, three plates, each charged with a squirrel gules, cracking a nut or—CRESSWELL, co. Northampton. [Confirmed to Robert Cresswell 31 Elizabeth.]

Roak. See *Raven*, also *Chess-rook*.

Rope-hook. See *Hook*.

Roue, (fr.): *Wheel*.

Rouge. See *Gules*.

Rouge Croix and Rouge Dragon, Pursuivants. See *Herald*.

Asure, a roundle chequy or and asure between three boar's heads coupé of the second—GORDON, Scotland.

Gules, three roundles vair, on a chief or a lion passant sable—PATRICK.

Three roundles Barry wavy of six argent and vert—THOMLTON.

Per bend or and asure, three roundles in pale counterchanged—BAYNES, London.

Per fesse argent and gules three roundles counterchanged—BEAUFORD.

Sire John de PLESSAIS d'argent ove six faux rondelets de goules—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Sire Robert BOMYLOUN, quartale de or e de goules, a une bande de sable; en les quarters de goules ronds perces de argent—Roll, temp. ED. II.

The French *besant-tourteau* (or *tourteau-besant*) is used when the roundle is partly metal and partly colour.

D'azur, à l'étoile à huit rais d'or chargée d'un besant-tourteau, écartelé en sautoir d'argent et de gueules—BONVIST.

There is no limit to the number of roundles in a shield; a single one is frequently found, and every number up to 13. Also 15 and 18 are found.

Barry of six, or and gules, thirteen roundles counterchanged, three, two, three, two, and three—CAUNTER.

Argent, eighteen hurts, nine, four, three, and two—HUNTING.

Rowel of a *epur* (fr. *molette*). As already pointed out under *Mullet*, in the ancient rolls the word *rowel* seems to be identical with it, and that again to be interchangeable with *estole*. In taking the five rolls of arms which have been chiefly made use of in exhibiting the ancient examples, namely, (a) the Roll of Henry III. in the Royal College of Arms, (b) that preserved in a copy by Leland and similar to that in the Harleian Collection, (c) the Roll of the siege of Carlawerock, and (d) the Rolls of Edw. II., and (e) of Edw. III., the number of instances of the use of the three terms are as follows:—

	Rowel.	Estole.	Mullet.
Henry III. (R. C. A.)	—	1	4
Henry III. (Harl. or Leland)	5	—	2
Carlawerock	—	2	5
Edw. II.	9	—	51
Edw. III.	—	1	52
	14	4	94

As the rolls represent the chief families, many names being repeated in two or three of the rolls, the unequal distribution points to the somewhat arbitrary use of the three terms, though, as will be observed, the term *mullet* is not only the most frequently used, but is the only term common to all five rolls. The examples also shew that the terms *mullet* and *rowel* seem to be used indiscriminately in respect of the same families. There does not seem to be sufficient evidence that the difference in the terms used is at all due to the fact of the charge being pierced or not (see under *Mullet pierced*), though the ancient *rowel* probably was always so represented. See *Spur-rowel*.

Gauter BERTANT, pale dor et de goules a une cauntel dazur a une rowel dargent—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Sire Johan de ASCHBOORNHAM, de goules, a une fesse e 6 rowels de argent—Roll, temp. ED. II.

John de SEIN JOHN, dargent a chief de goules a deux roueles dor un vers chief—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Sire Johan de SEIN JOHAN, de argent od le chief de goules a ij moles de or—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Li preus Johans de SAINT JOHAN . .

Ki sur touz ses guarnemens blancs

Et chief rouge ot de or deus molestes.

Roll of Carlewarock.

Argent, on a chief gules, two mullets of eleven points or, pierced vert—John de SAINT JOHN [glass at Dorchester, Oxfordshire].

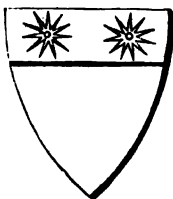
John de PLESCR, dargent a treis molettes de goules perces—Another Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Sire Hue de PLESCR, de argent a vj rowels de goules—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Sire Hugu de CULY, de argent a un cheveron e iij rowels de goules—Ibid.

Monsire Hugh de CULLY, port dargent, a une cheveron de sable entre trois mullets de sable—Roll, temp. ED. III.

Sire Johan de CARTINGE, de argent, a un cheveron e iij rowels de goules—Roll, temp. ED. II.



SAINT JOHN.

Rouke: old fr. for Chess-rook.

Rounded, (fr. *arrondie*), e.g. of a Mirror.

Rousant. See *rising* under *Wings*.

Rouvre, (fr.): a knotted oak.

Rowan tree. See *Ash*.

Ruby. See *Gules*.

Ruche, (fr.): Beehive.

Monsire de OETINGHE [port d'argent a une cheveron de gules] a trois mullets gules paroées—Roll, temp. Ed. III. [*Ibid.* in the Roll of Calaverock].

The modern term '*spur-rowel*' is occasionally employed.

Argent, two spur-rowels in chief pierced of the field, and a spear's head in base azure—AUCHMUTY.

The term *roelé* in the arms of Rauf de GORGES has been thought to mean a whirlpool (see *Gurges*), but by a roll temp. Ed. II. it would appear the family bore *mascles*.

Royal Exchange: this is given as an example of the extent to which a departure from the simplicity of ancient heraldry has been carried.

Azure, on a mount vert the Royal Exchange proper adorned and embellished or, in chief two ships, the dexter under sail, hulk of the last, mast, sail and rigging as the third, the sinister ship riding at anchor sails furled blazoned like the dexter all proper—ROYAL EXCHANGE ASSURANCE COMPANY.

Rudder: this device occurs but in few arms. The usual position seems to be with the hooks to the dexter, but they are sometimes drawn turned the other way, and should be so noticed in the blazon. Guillim suggests that the *rest* (q.v.) was intended for a rudder.

Vert, the rudder of a ship argent on a chief of the last three buckles azure—SCOLLAY, Scotland.

Azure, on a bend argent between two estoiles of six points or three rudders sable—PUTLAND, Ireland.

Azure, three dolphins naiant embowed argent, on a chief or, three rudders sable—BURRIDGE, co. Devon.

Azure, a lion rampant argent supporting a rudder or, on a chief of the second an anchor sable between two 3-foils proper—HENLEY, Waterperry, co. Oxford.

Ruins: this singular device is rare in English arms. In French heraldry the word "*masure*" is used to signify in ruins, and the device is more frequent. *Decouverte* also is used of a building with its roof destroyed.



Rudder.

Ruffled: said of hands having ruffs, or ruffled on the wrists.
Rundles. See *Roundles*.

Rushes. See *Reeds*.
Russet, a colour used of a Parrot.
Rye. See *Wheat*.

Or, a lion rampant couped in all the joints of the first within a bordure embattled gules—MAYLAND, Dundrennan, co. Kircudbright, quartering argent the ruins of an old abbey on a piece of ground proper.

Rustre, or *Masle round-pierced*: a lozenge with a circular perforation. Certain ancient armour composed of links of this shape sewed upon cloth is thought to have supplied the origin of the charge. It is, however, very rarely found.



Rustre.

Or, a rustre sable—CUSTANCE.

Or, three rustres sable—PERRY, Ireland.

Argent, a fesse between three rustres sable—PARRY, Ireland.

Sable, (fr. *sable*): the heraldic term for black, the term being probably derived from certain animals with black feet called *Sabellina* (*mustela sabbellina* of Linnæus). It is called *Saturn* by those who fancifully blazon by the planets, and *Diamond* by those who use the names of jewels. Engravers represent it by numerous perpendicular and horizontal lines crossing each other.



Sable.

Arms simply sable are found to have been borne by the following families:—GOURNEY (a Norfolk family); DOMBAL; GLEGG; and LORRAINE.

Sabre: there are several kinds of swords with broad curved blades; and first of all the *Sabre* (fr.), which is usually represented as in the margin.

Or, a lion rampant sable holding in his dexter paw a sabre or crooked sword proper, all within a double tressure flory counterflory of the second—MAC CAUSLAND, Strabane, Ireland.

Gules, a fesse cotised or, over all two sabres addorsed saltireways azure hilt and pomel of the second—AGALL.



Sabre.

S stands in *tricking* and heraldic notes and sketches for *sable*.

SSS, Collar of. See *Collar*.

Sackbut. See under *Pipe*.

Sacre, or *Saker*: said to be a kind of falcon with grey head, dark brown back, and light blue legs, but no example given.

So similar are the *Falchion*, called also the *Hanger*, and the *Scimeter* (the latter sometimes represented with the back engrailed) that practically no difference can be made in the drawing, except that the falchion should have a blade somewhat wider in the middle. The *Outlass* is also found.

Or, a lion rampant double tailed and ducally crowned, brandishing in the dexter paw a falchion all gules—PAUL, Middlesex; granted 1758.



Asure, a falchion in pale argent hilt gules—TATNELL, co. Chester.

Gules, three hangers or falchions barwise in pale the points toward the sinister part of the shield argent, hilts and pomels or—HUGESON, Boston, co. Lincoln.

Azure, three scimeters in pale argent hilts and pomels or, the points to the sinister—HODGSON, Tooting and Buckland, Surrey.

Ermine, on a chief gules three outlasses erect argent hilts or—HODGSON, Framfield, Sussex; granted 1628.

Or, three bars wavy gules with a scimeter in pale argent, hilt and pomel of the field—DRUMMOND.

Argent, a outlass in bend sable—ELAM, Kent.

Gules, three outlasses in pale barry argent [?] neufes or—TROSS, co. Devon.

A French term *Badelairs* is found sometimes used; it seems to be similar to the *sabre*.

De gueules, à trois badelaires d'argent rangés en pal—Du Bois, Bretagne.

Seax, (Anglo-Saxon *Seax*, Icelandic *Sax*), is also another term used, and signifies a broad curved sword with a semicircular notch at the back of the blade.

Gules, three seaxes barwise proper, hilts and pomels or [handles to the dexter and edges of blades uppermost]—County of MIDDLESEX.

Argent, a lion rampant sable; on a chief gules two seaxes in saltire of the first, hilts and pomels or—GOMME [Middlesex, 1761]



Seax.

Sagittarius. See under *Satyr*.

Saker = Sacre.

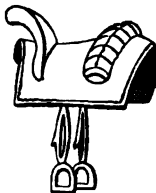
Sail. See under *Ship*; also under

Salamander. See *Phanis*.

Windmill

Salix. See *Willow*.

Saddle, (fr. *selle*), is at times found represented separately in heraldry as well as in connection with horses which have saddles (fr. *selle*), bridles (q.v.), &c. It is represented as in the margin.



Saddle complete.

Azure, a chevron between three saddles with stirrups [otherwise three manage saddles complete] or—COMPANY OF SADDLERS, London.

Argent, three saddles sable—HARVEY, Norfolk.

Gules, a horse armed or, bridled and saddled of the first, with a plume on his head, and trappings, and on his shoulder a cinquefoil of the last : on his hip an escutcheon charged with a cross all between three garbs of the second—MALT.

Le roy de Norway de goules a un cheval dor selle — Roll, temp. HEN. III.

The **Pack-saddle** is a saddle employed for the conveyance of burthens, and may be represented as in the margin, and certainly without stirrups.



Pack-saddle.

Azure, three pack-saddles or—HARVEY, Tiddington, Oxon.

Saints: the figures of Saints and martyrs are scarcely suitable for heraldic bearings: still in the later middle ages, in connection with certain northern Sees and Burghs, Saints are introduced, though perhaps rather as seal-devices than as true coats of arms. A figure of *S. Andrew* appears as in the Insignia of *S. ANDREW's*: of *S. Boniface* in those of the See of ROSS: of *S. Brycs* on the seal of the Burgh of KIRKALDIE: of *S. Edmund* in the Insignia of the Bishopric of the ISLES: *S. Giles* in those of the See of MORAY; *S. Magnus* in those of the See of ORKNEY: *S. Margaret of Scotland* in those of the Burgh of QUEENSFERRY: *S. Michael* in those of the See of ABERDEEN, as well as of the Burghs of LINLITHGOW and of DUNDEE: and *S. Ninian* in those of the See of GALLOWAY.

In the blazon of the Insignia of the Irish Bishoprick of CASHEL, EMLY, &c., simply a *Saint* is mentioned, but no name; the same also occurs in those of the Burgh of BRECHIN.

It will be seen that the figures of Saints are variously placed and habited; moreover, the blazon varies considerably, each writer adopting his own method of description, for practically they are without the pale of ordinary heraldry.

The list here given might be, perhaps, somewhat enlarged, but it is sufficient to shew the way in which Saints are introduced. See also the example of *S. Nicholas* under *Bishop*, (generally, but erroneously, blazoned as *S. Michael*), the Blessed *Virgin Mary*, &c. Besides these the emblems are often mentioned, e.g. the *Cross of S. George*, the Cross or Standard of *S. Andrew* (i.e. the *saltire*), the knives of *S. Bartholomew*, the wheel of *S. Katherine*, the scourges of *S. Guthlac*, &c., &c.

Azure, the Apostle S. Andrew proper surrounded with a radiation or, vested of the field, tied to his cross, argent; in base a boar of the last tied to a tree of the second—Burgh of S. ANDREW'S, Scotland.

Argent, S. Boniface on the dexter habited gules his hand across his breast proper; on the sinister a bishop vested in long robe close girt purple, mitred and in his sinister hand a crozier or—See of ROSS, Scotland.

The figure of S. Bryce vested in long garments with a mitre on his head, all proper standing in the porch of a church argent, which is ensigned on the top with a cross pattee of the third; his dexter hand holds a fleur-de-lys or, and the sinister hand is laid upon his breast; the whole between a decrescent and a star in fesse of the last—Seal of the Royal Burgh of KIRKALDIE, Scotland.

Azure, S. Columba in a boat on waves of the sea all proper; in chief a blazing star or [otherwise dexter chief a star gold]—Bishopric of THE ISLES, Scotland.

Azure, a church argent, S. Giles standing in the porch in a pastoral habit proper mitred and in his dexter hand holding a passion cross, the sinister hand holding a book proper—See of MORAY.

Argent, S. Magnus vested in royal robes, on his head an antique crown in his dexter hand a sceptre, all proper—See of ORKNEY, Scotland.

Argent, in the sea azure a galley, her sails furled sable; in the middle thereof S. Margaret, Queen of Scotland, standing richly appparelled, in the dexter hand a sceptre ensigned with a fleur-de-lis or, in the sinister which is plain on her breast a book folded purple—Burgh of QUEENSFERRY, Scotland.

Argent, the Archangel Michael proper vested in a long garment azure; in the dexter hand a crozier or, on the head a mitre, and below his feet a serpent nowed, both proper—Burgh of DUNDEE.

Azure, S. Michael with wings expanded, treading on the belly of a serpent in base lying fessways with its tail nowed, all argent, with a spear in his dexter hand piercing the serpent's head proper and holding in the sinister an inescutcheon charged with the royal arms of Scotland—**BURGH** of LINLITHGOW, Scotland.

Argent, S. Ninian clothed in a pontifical robe purple, on his head a mitre and in the dexter hand a crosier, both or, the sinister hand across the breast—**SEE** of GALLOWAY, Scotland.

Per fesse gules and azure, in base a Cross Calvary supported by a Saint on steps proper; in chief two keys saltirewise or—**BISHOPRIC** of CASHIEL, EMLY, WATERFORD, and LISMORE.

Salient, (fr. *saillant*): usually applied to a wild beast when borne as if leaping at his prey. Sometimes also to a *goat*, (q.v.), instead of *clymant*, and to a *dog*, *cat*, &c.

Salient appears to have been originally only an accidental variation from *rampant*, but custom has sanctioned this term being used, in contradiction to the other, where both the hind paws are resting on the ground, and both the fore-paws are drawn as if level with each other.

Counter-salient is used to signify leaping in contrary directions, that facing the *sinister* usually being uppermost. See *Rampant* under **LION**.

Argent, a lion salient gules—**PETIT**, Cornwall.

Vert, three bulls salient argent—**ROWLAND LEE**, Bp. of Lichfield and Coventry, 1534-43.

Azure, a cat salient argent—**BLAIR**.

Argent, a greyhound salient party per long sable and of the first—**DE LA FORDE**, Iver, co. Bucks.

Argent, a bear salient sable; a canton gules—**JOHN BEERE**, Kent, 1586.

Argent, two foxes counter salient in saltire gules, the dexter surmounted by the sinister—**WILLIAMS**, Anglesey.

Salmon, (fr. *saumon*): this fish is frequently blazoned in heraldry, though no very definite drawing has been noted. It is very frequently used for the sake of the play upon the name; sometimes by towns, perhaps, such as Kingston-on-Thames,



PETIT.

Saltant, (fr.): a term sometimes applied to small animals springing forward, instead of *rampant*,

e.g. of a *goat*, or *ram*; perhaps not to be distinguished from *salient*.

Peebles on the Tweed, Lanark on the Clyde, in consequence of salmon being plentiful near them; and by families in consequence of the fish thriving on their estates. Mr. Moule, in his work on the heraldry of fish, has collected many stories accounting for the device. That on the insignia of the town of Glasgow is supposed to be in allusion to a remark of S. Kentigern the first bishop.

Sable, three salmon hauriant argent—John SALMON, Bp. of Norwich, 1299—1325.

Gules, three salmon hauriant argent—Family of GLOUCESTER.

Gules, two salmon in pale argent finned or—SAMS, co. Essex.

Gules, a salmon in fesse argent—PISAGE.

Argent, a tree growing out of a mound in base, surmounted by a salmon in fesse all proper, in his mouth an annulet or; on the dexter side a bell pendent to the tree of the second—Royal Burgh of GLASGOW.

Three salmon hauriant in pale argent—Town of KINGSTON-UPON-THAMES.

Gules, a salmon's head coupé argent with an annulet through its nose proper, between three cinquefoils of the second—HAMILTON, Scotland.

With the salmon is allied the *Trout* (fr. *truite*), and there is practically no difference in the drawing. Mr. Moule thinks when a fish is shewn in, or near, a river, and not distinctly named, it is intended for the *trout*, but does not give conclusive reasons. The French employ the trout, and frequently apply to it the term *marqueté*, i.e. in reference to the spots.

Azure, three trout [interlaced, or] fretted in triangle, 'testes aux queues' argent—TROUTBECK of Cornwall.

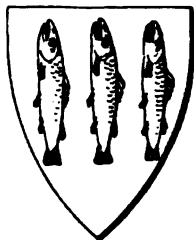
Azure, two trout [?ged] in saltire argent—GEDNEY, or GEDENEY.

Gules, a trout in bend argent—NEVE.

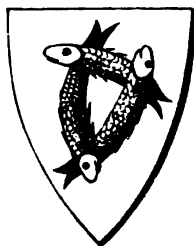
Argent, on a bend sable three trout or—OSBORNE, London.

Sable, a chevron or between three trout hauriant argent—FOREMAN, Scotland.

D'azur, à une truite d'argent en bande, marquetée de sable, accompagnée de 6 étoiles d'or en orle—ORCIVAL, Auvergne.



SALMON.



TROUTBECK.

There are one or two other fish which should be here noted, such as the *smelt* (fr. *eperlan*), known in Scotland as the *sparling*. The '*grayling*' is perhaps intended in the crest of the family of GRAYLEY; while the French name for the same, *ombre*, may have suggested the fish in the arms of the UMBRELL family.

Azure, a chevron between three smelts naiant argent—SMELT, co. York.

Erminois, three sparlings hauriant two and one proper—SPARLING, Petton, co. Salop.

Argent, three umber fish naiant—UMBRELL.

The *salmon spear* occurs on the arms of two branches of the Cornish family of GLYN. The form this spear takes has been given under *Eel-spear*.

Argent, three salmon spears points downwards sable—GLYN, co. Cornwall.

Salt-cellar, called also a *Sprinkling salt*, is the device of one of the London companies. The 'salt,' however, is also borne by one family.

Per chevron, azure and gules, three salt-cellar [otherwise sprinkling salts] overflowing argent—The **SALTERS' COMPANY**, London. Arms granted, 1580. [Example on brass at All Hallows, Barking.]

Sable, a band argent between three covered salts or—FELLINGHAM.

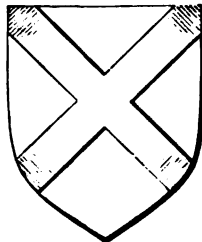
Saltire, or *saltier*, (fr. *sautoir*): this honourable ordinary is supposed to represent the cross whereon S. Andrew was crucified, and the standard or banner of S. Andrew is one bearing the saltire argent on a field azure.

The plain saltire is nothing but a cross placed in a different position, and whatever was the origin of the one as a device upon a shield, was probably also the origin of the other. Almost all the forms incident to the cross are likewise applicable to the saltire. They may be

humetty, and in a French example to which the term *engoulé*



Sprinkling salt.



FITS-GERALD.

is applied, the arms of the cross are terminated by Leopards' heads, their mouths holding the ends.

As will be observed, the '*sautoir*' occurs in the ancient rolls, and it may be added that in one roll temp. Ed. II., out of twenty-eight examples of the *saltire* only ten are plain and eighteen are engrailed.

Robert de BRUS, d'or, ung saltoir de goules; et ung cheif de goules—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Foulke de ESCHARDSTON, de goules ung sautoir d'argent engrele—Ibid.
Sire Raudolf de NEVILL, de goules a un sautoir de argent—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Monsire Rauf de NEVILL, port de gules une salter d'argent—Roll, temp. Ed. III.

Monsire de TIBETOT, port d'argent une salter engrele de gules—Ibid.

Argent, a lion sejant gardant gules armed and langued azure holding in his dexter paw a thistle proper, and in his sinister a shield of the second, on a chief azure a S. Andrew's cross of the first—LYON OFFICE, or OFFICE OF ARMS AT EDINBURGH.

Argent, on a saltire gules an escallop or—See of ROCHESTER. [The Cathedral Church being dedicated to S. Andrew.]

Argent, a saltire counter embattled sable—Richard KIDDER, Bp. of Bath and Wells, 1691—1708.

Argent, a saltire azure botonny or—BASINGHOLD.

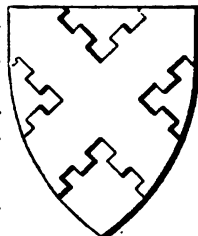
Gules, on a saltire argent, another humetty of the field; in chief a mitre coroneted, stringed or—Arms ascribed to GERARD; Bp. of Hereford, 1096; of York, 1100–8.

Gules, four quatrefoils two and two or; in base a saltire coupé argent—PALMER, co. Warwick.

Argent, a cross moline saltirewise—BANESTER.

Or, a lion rampant supporting a saltire engrailed humetty gules—John WOLTON, Bp. of Exeter, 1579–94.

Ecartelé aux 1 et 4 d'azur, au chevron ondé d'argent, accompagné de trois têtes de léopard d'or languées de gueules; aux 2 et 3 de gueules, au sautoir d'or engoulé de quatre têtes de léopard mouvantes des angles chargé en cœur [i.e. in fesse point], d'une autre tête de léopard du champ—DE JACOB DE LA COTTIERE.



KIDDER.



WOLTON.

As to the expression a *saltire lozengy*, as has been said respecting the *Cross lozengy* (see § 8), there seems to have been great carelessness in the blazon by the heralds of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. It should be described where there is one tincture, a saltire of *so many lozenges*, &c. The first example of the following is clear; the others leave it obscure as to what is meant, and how the lozenges, &c., should be arranged.

Or, a saltire lozengy gules and argent—BELHOUSE.

Or, a saltire lozengy vert—BELHOUSE.

Vert, a saltire lozengy or—FRANKS, also MALCAIR.

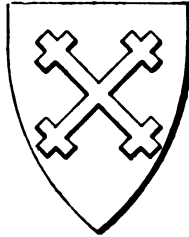
Vert, a saltire fusily or—FRANKS.

The Cross of S. Julian is a *saltire crossed*, or as otherwise described, a cross crosslet placed *saltirewise*. It is borne by the Company of INNHOLDERS, in consequence of their claiming S. Julian as their patron.

Argent, a cross of S. Julian [otherwise cross crosslet in saltire] sable—JULIAN, co. Lincoln.

Argent, five crosses Julian in saltire sable—THOROWGOOD.

Azure, a chevron per paly and per chevron gules and argent counterchanged, between three garbs or; on a chief argent two batons crossed at each end sable in saltire, the dexter surmounted by the sinister, commonly called S. Julian's Cross—INNHOLDERS' Company, [Inc. 1514].



JULIAN.

The saltire may be *parted per saltire* (to which the awkward term *saltirey* has been given); more frequently the expression *quarterly per saltire* is used; an example, as it occurs in the see of WELLS before it was united with BATH, has been given under *Quarterly*.

Azure, a saltire per saltire quartered or and argent; on the dexter side two keys erect, interlaced at the bows, one or the other argent; on the sinister a sword erect—Bishoprick of Bath and Wells united, as borne by Bp. MONTAGUE in 1608 (*Edmondson*).



BATH and WELLS.

Sandbox. See *Penner*.

Sand-glass. See *Hour-glass*.

A singular figure, borne on the insignia of the borough of SOUTHWARK, has been blazoned as a *saltire conjoined in base*. It has all the appearance of a *merchant's mark*.

Azure, an annulet ensigned with a cross pattée or, interlaced with a saltire conjoined in base of the last—Borough of SOUTHWARK.



Borough of SOUTHWARK.

Saltirewise, and *in saltire*, (fr. *passé en sautoir*), are words used to describe the position of charges placed in the form of that ordinary. The former is properly applied to two long charges, as *swords*, q.v., *fishes*, &c., when crossing each other bendwise, and the latter to five charges, placed 2, 1, 2; but, as will be observed, the terms are practically interchangeable, the latter, however, being more frequently used.

With reference to the former, it is necessary to state that the sword in bend dexter should be uppermost unless otherwise directed, because the dexter side, and consequently any thing placed in bend dexter, is more honourable than the sinister, though the distinction is but little attended to in practice. See examples under *Keys*, *Mace*, *Scythe*, &c.

Gules, two scythes in saltire argent—PRAYERS.

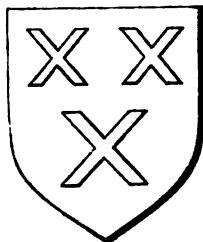
Gules, a fesse countercompony or and azure between six crosses crosslet argent placed saltireways—BUCK, Wisbeach, co. Cambridge.

Gules, five crosslets fitchy in saltire between four escallops or—TOWN-SON, Bp. of Salisbury, 1620-21.

The term *saltorel* is sometimes used when three or more saltires occur, but it is hardly required. It is needless to say that they must be *couped*; but it should be noted that the ends are not cut at right angles to the arms, but horizontally, and when the saltorel is *engrailed* the ends are left plain.

Argent, three saltires vert—GREENLAND.

Or, a saltire gules surmounted by another ermine, on a chief of the second three saltorels engrailed of the first—DYON, co. Lincoln.



GREENLAND.

Per saltire, see *Quarterly per saltire*.

Sanguine, or *Murrey*: blood colour, fancifully called by heraldic writers in the arms of princes *Dragon's tail*, and in those of lords *Sardonys*. It is a tincture of very unfrequent occurrence, and not recognised at all by most writers. In engraving it is denoted by numerous lines in saltire.



Sanguine.

Per bend sanguine and vert, two greyhounds courant bendwise argent—CLAYHILLS, Innergowrie, Scotland.

Satyr: amongst monsters the human figure came in for its share in combination with the lower animals. The *Satyr* and *Satyral* are not found in arms except as supporters (e.g. to the arms of Lord STAWELL), but satyr's heads, q.v., occur in one coat of arms. The *Mantiger* or Lampago, called by writers *Montagre* and Manticora, also occurs, e.g. the body of an heraldic tiger, with the head of an old man with long spiral horns. The supporters, however, to the arms of the Earl of HUNTINGDON are without horns. The *Triton*, or mer-man, occurs as a supporter, e.g. to the arms of Lord LYTTELTON, and in more than one instance as a crest, e.g. of Sir Tatton SYKES and of the family of LANG in Leicestershire and Suffolk. The *Neptune*, q.v., in the arms of Sir Isaac HEARD, Garter King of Arms 1750, is sometimes blazoned as a *Triton*. The supporters to the Insignia of 'THE ACADEMY OF THE MUSES,' London, were 'dexter, a *Satyr*; sinister, a *Mer-man*.'

Argent, on a bend sable three satyr's heads couped at the shoulders of the first horned or—WHETWELL.

Sable, three man-tigers (or lampagoes) in pale argent—RADFORD, Cheynstone, Chawleigh, co. Devon.

Sanglant: bloody, embrued; from fr. *ensanglanté*.

Sanglé, (fr.): seems to have been used of a horse, &c., with a ceinture round the body.

Sanglier. See *Boar*.

Sans: used by heralds for *without*, e.g. a dragon *sans* wings.

Sans nombre: without any definite number. See *Semi*.

Sapin, (fr.): *Fir-tree*. See under *Pine*.

Sagittarius, or a *Centaur*, is composed of half man and half horse, the former holding an arrow upon a bended bow. It is one of the twelve zodiacal signs, and King Stephen is said to have assumed it, because the sun was in that sign when he ascended the throne.

Gules, the bodies of three lions passant to the neck, with man's heads or [otherwise sagittarii]—Fictitious arms ascribed to King STEPHEN.

Gules, a sagittarius argent, his bow and shaft sable—BLOYE.

A sagittarius in full speed proper, shooting with a bow or and arrow argent—Crest of ACADEMY OF THE MUSES, London.

Saw: this device is rare; an example of a *framed saw* has already been noted as borne by the company of FANMAKERS. (See *Fan*.) One also occurs in the crest of HAMILTON. A *hand-saw* is blazoned on one coat of arms, and a crooked *saw* is sometimes so blazoned on another.

Out of a ducal coronet an oak-tree fructed proper, cut through the main stem by a frame-saw proper, the frame or—Crest of HAMILTON, Duke of Hamilton and Brandon.



HAMILTON.

Argent, a chevron engrailed gules between in chief two escallops of the last, and in base a handsaw palewise azure handle or—SAWERS, Scotland.

Or, within a double tressure flory counterflory with fleur-de-lis sable a lion rampant of the second, holding in his dexter paw a crooked saw proper [otherwise a sabre]—MAC CAUSLAND, Strabane, Ireland.

Sceptre: this ensign of royal authority is but seldom borne singly. It is occasionally found in connection with a sword, the two placed *saltirewise*, or held in the hand of some king or saint. (See example in the insignia of the Town of BERWICK under *King*; and in those of the See of LINCOLN under *Nimbus*.)

Azure, a sceptre in bend between two crowns or; a chief of the last—FOX.

Vert, a sceptre surmounted of another in saltire or—PARSE.

Azure, three sceptres in bend or—PORTREA, Barnstaple.

Azure, three fleurs-de-lis or for Montgomery; quartering in Sceptre.



second and third gules three annulets or gemmed azure for Eglington; all within a bordure gold charged with a double tressure flory counter-flory gules; on a surcoat [i.e. escutcheon over all] of the last a sword and sceptre saltireways proper—MONTGOMERY, Earl of Mount Alexander.

Scissors, as used by tailors, are borne by one of the Companies, and *shears*, (fr. *force*), will be found noted under *Weavers'* implements.

Azure, a pair of scissors expanded in saltire, their points in chief or—Company of TAILORS, Edinburgh.

Scoop: this singular device is a part of the arms of SCOPHAM, of Scopham, Lincolnshire. Being sometimes obscurely drawn they have occasioned an extraordinary blazon, namely, a *Jew's harp*.

(See under *Harp*.)

Argent, a scoop sable, with water therein wavy purple, between four leaves in saltire of the second—SCOPHAM, co. Lincoln.



Scoop.

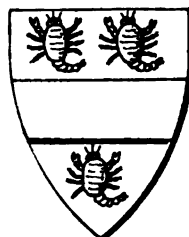
Scorpion: this is generally borne erect, and represented as in the margin. When it is borne with the head downwards it is described as reversed.

Argent, a fesse between three scorpions erect sable—COLL, Somersetshire.

Argent, a fesse engrailed between three scorpions reversed sable—COLL, Brancepeth, Durham.

Argent, a chevron between three scorpions reversed gules—COLL, co. Devon; and Walden, Essex.

Argent, a band of five lozenges conjoined azure between two cotises vert, and as many scorpions sable—O'SINAM, Ireland; Harl. MS. 4089, fo. 285.



COLL.

Scourge: scourges with three lashes to each, which occur in the insignia of Croyland Abbey, (see under *Knife*), are referred to as *S. Guthlao's scourges*.

Sapphire. See *Azure*.

Saracen's head. See *Head*.

Sarcelled, or *Sarcelly*. See *Cross*, § 6, § 82, and § 24: also *Reer-cell*.

Sardonyx. See *Sanguine*.

Saturn. See *Sable*.

Sauterelles, (fr.): *grasshoppers*.

Sautoir, (fr.). See *Saltire*.

Savage. See *Man*.

Saviour. See the *Blessed Virgin Mary*; also *Crucifix*.

Scotland, *Insignia* of: the heraldic insignia of this ancient kingdom are mythically said to have been assumed by FERUS I., who is supposed to have reigned from A.D. 403 to 419, viz.

Or, a lion rampant gules—SCOTLAND.

The lion first appears distinctly upon the seal of Alexander II., 1214-49, but whence derived, or whether then first assumed, it is impossible to say. Afterwards the Lion was surrounded by a double tressure.



SCOTLAND.

The parliament of James III. in 1471, "ordanit that in tyme to cum thar suld be na double trezor about his armys, bot that he suld ber hale armys of the lyoun, without ony mur." Notwithstanding this enactment, the double tressure is still a prominent part of the arms of Scotland.

The arms are now blazoned as follows:—

Or, a lion rampant within a double tressure, flory counterflory gules.

The *Crest* [Upon an imperial crown proper]. A lion sejant affronté gules, imperially crowned or, holding in his dexter paw a sceptre, and in his sinister a sword [both proper].

Supporters. Two unicorns argent, gorged with a royal coronet and chained or.



Crest of Scotland.

The double tressure is sometimes referred to as the *Bordure of Scotland*.

Sea-Gull, (lat. *larus*): to the family of *Gulls* (*laridæ*) belong the *sea-gulls* and *sea-mews*, as well as the *terns*, all of which are found in coats of arms. Probably the general term *sea-fowl*,

Saxon. See *Head*.

Scales. See *Balances*.

Scallop. See *Escallop*.

Scalp: the portion of the skull

to which the antlers of a *deer* are attached. See *Attires*.

Scarpe, or *Escarpe*: a diminutive of the *bend sinister*, q.v.

and the name *sea-pewit* (perhaps given to the gull from its manner of flight), both of which occur, should be referred to the common *sea-gull*.

Azure, three sea-gulls argent—David Llwch.

Gules, a fesse wavy argent between three sea-gulls proper; a crescent for difference—MEDLAND, Launceston, co. Cornwall; granted 17 May, 1730.

Gules, three sea-mews argent beaked and legged or—MEWY, co. Devon.

Azure, three mews argent beaked and membered gules—ASHY.

Azure, a fesse ermine between six sea-mew's heads erased argent—SPENCER, Wormleighton, co. Warwick.

Gules, a fesse engrailed between three sea-mews argent—SYER, Isham, co. Northampton; granted 1614.

Gules, a fesse between three tarn-fowls argent—YERLE.

Or, a fesse dancetty ermine, in chief a sea-pewit vert beaked and legged gules—QUARLES, co. Northampton.

Gules, a chevron between three sea-pewits argent—BAYNE, Preston, co. Durham.

Sable, a chevron between three sea-fowl close argent—SEAFOWL.



SPENCER.

Sea-horse: this monstrosity is in heraldic drawing represented by the upper part, i.e. head and fore-legs of a horse joined to the tail of a fish, which is twisted back, as shewn in the illustration; at the same time when correctly drawn the legs terminate in slightly webbed feet instead of in hoofs. Further a scalloped fin is substituted for the mane, and is continued down the back. Besides appearing as supporters to the insignia of the towns of Cambridge and of Ipswich, sea-horses appear in the following coats of arms.



Sea-horse.

Scimitar. See *Sabre*.

Scrip, *Palmer's*. See *Pilgrim's*.

Scrogs. See under *Trees*.

Soroll. See *Escroll*.

Scutcheon. See *Escutcheon*.

Scythe. See *Sickle*.

Sea, *The*. See *Ocean*; also examples under *Ships*, &c.

Argent, in a sea vert a sea-horse issuing rampant proper—**ROKFORD**, Scotland.

Azure, a chevron between three sea-horses or—**TUCKER**, of Milton, Kent.

Barry wavy argent and azure; on a chevron crenelly or, between three sea-horses silver, finned and unguled of the third, seven gouttes-de-poix—**TUCKER**, co. Devon.

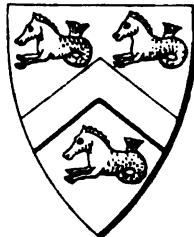
Azure, four bars argent between three sea-horses or; over all on a chevron crenally of the last five gouttes-de-poix—**TOOKER**.

Per pale or and azure; on the dexter compartment a tower gules, and on the sinister on a mount vert a sea-horse argent, mane, fins, and tail of the first; on a chief gold three mullets of the second—**GARRICK**, Middlesex.

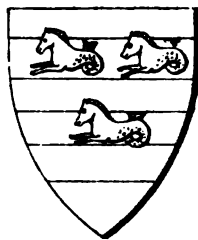
Argent, on a fesse gules between three sea-horses sable a cross crosslet fitchy between two trefoils slipped of the first—**NORDEN**, Kent.

Barry of six argent and azure; surtout three sea-horses naiant or—**William GLYNN**, Bp. of Bangor, 1555-58.

Chequy argent and gules, a lion rampant gardant or; on a chief of augmentation wavy azure a sea-horse naiant proper between two Eastern coronets or, and above the word "Havannah"—**Pocock**, co. Durham, Bart.



TUCKER.



GLYNN.

Similar to this is the *sea-lion* (or as it is sometimes called from the French *lion poisson*), in which the upper part is that of a lion, the lower that of the body and tail of a fish. The *mane* is sometimes also represented *crested* or *escaloped*. Besides occurring as the supporters of the arms of Viscount **FALMOUTH**, it appears in the following coats of arms.

Argent, a sea-lion couchant azure, crowned, armed and langued gules—**SILVESTER**.



Sea-lion.

Sea-aylet. See *Cormorant*.
Sea-bear. See *Bear*.
Sea-calf. See *Seal*.
Sea-lion, &c. See *Sea-horse*.

Sea-pewit, Sea-mew, Sea-fowl,
&c. See *Sea-gull*.
Sea-pye. See *Lapwing*.
Seals: attached to a book, q.v.

Azure, a bridge of three arches embattled at top in fesse argent, masoned sable, between three sea-lions passant or—BARDON, Lord Mayor of London, 1764.

Or, on a bend wavy between two sea-lions sable three buck's heads caboshed argent—Sir Robert HARLAND, Bart., Orwell Park, Suffolk. [A sea-lion supporting an anchor, crest of the same.]

The *sea-dragon* is also to be classed amongst monstrosities, though it has been suggested it is intended for the *conger-eel*, and thus the heads in the insignia of KING'S LYNN have been blazoned '*dragon's heads*.' Again, when the term occurs in the blazon of the crest of Sir Jacob GERRARD, Bart., 1662, it is said to be a *wyvern*.

Per chevron gules and or; three sea-dragons ducally crowned counter-changed—EASTON, co. Devon.

The *sea-dog* is still more uncertain. It has been suggested that the device is intended for a crocodile, but this results only from bad drawing. With better reason it is suggested to be a fanciful representation of the *otter*: but like all monstrosities the origin must be looked for in the imagination of the draughtsman rather than in the realm of nature. It is drawn like a talbot, with the whole body scaled, and the tail of a beaver. The feet are webbed and the back scalloped like that of a sea-horse.

Argent, three demi sea-dogs passant in pale sable—JESSE.

Per fesse nebuly . . . and . . . three sea-dogs passant counter-changed—HARRIS, Cornwall.

[Baron STOURTON has two such animals, sable, scaled or, for his supporters.]

The *sea-wolf* also belongs to the same category, and this has been supposed only to be the *seal*.

Argent, a chevron engrailed gules between three marine wolves (or sea-dogs) naiant sable finned, ventred, and dented of the first, langued of the second—FENNOR, Sussex; granted 10 November, 1557.

It should be added that the French treat several land animals in this manner by adding the tails of fish to them, and they have a special term to signify the same, viz. *mariné*.

Seax. See *Sabre*.
Sedant, or *Segeant*, i.q. *Sejant*.

Seeded: a word chiefly used with relation to the heraldic *rose*, &c.

Sea-urchin: the figure representing the commonest existing species of the Echinidæ on our own sea-shore seems to have found a place amongst heraldic devices, though when blazoned from bad drawing the figure may often be described as a *Hedgehog*, (q.v.), or even a *Porcupine*.

Azure, three sea-urchins erect argent [Otherwise Gules, three sea-urchins in pale argent]—ALSTANTON.

Azure, three urchins passant in pale or—WOOD.



ALSTANTON.

Seaweed: the *laver* occurs in the insignia of the town of Liverpool, (in allusion to the name). The same arms were borne also as an augmentation by the Earl of Liverpool, created Earl in 1796. In a French example *feuille de varech*, i.e. of wrack, has been observed in one blazon.

Argent, a [lever or] cormorant sable beaked and legged gules, holding in the beak a branch of seaweed called laver inverted vert [originally the eagle of St. John holding a penner and inkhorn]—CITY OF LIVERPOOL.

D'argent, a une feuille de varech de gueules accostée de deux crois sants d'azure—BEUARD, Normandia.

Seal: this marine mammal has been adopted in some few coats of arms. It seems to have been fancifully called by some heraldic writers the *sea-calf*, and *sea-wolf*; possibly, too, by the *sea-bear* is meant the *seal* (see under *Bear*). The whole animal, however, does not appear to be represented; only the *paws* and the *head*, and then but rarely.



Seal's paw.

Argent, a chevron between three seal's paws erased and erect sable—TOWN OF YARMOUTH, Norfolk.

Or, a seal's foot erect and erased proper—BERINGBURGH.

Azure, a ducal coronet or between three seal's heads erased argent—BURMAN, Stratford, co. Warwick.

Argent, a chevron between three seal's heads bendwise couped sable—LEY, co. Wilts, Barony, 1625; also LEY, co. Devon.



Lord LEY.

Sejant, (fr. *assis*): this term when applied to beasts signifies that they are in a sitting position; but the position of a *squirrel* sejant differs from most others, from having the fore paws raised. A lion thus borne would be *sejant rampant*.

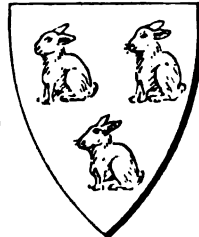
Argent, three conies sejant—STRODE, co. Somerset, 1716.

Argent, a chevron between three spaniels sejant gules—HOMLINE.

Sable, a chevron sable between three lions sejant gardant azure—LYONS.

Or, a bear rampant sejant sable—BERNEK.

Gules, a lion sejant on a chair, and holding in the paws a battle-axe or—Fictitious arms assigned to ALEXANDER the Great.



STRODE.

Sejant affronté is applicable to a lion borne in full aspect. See the crest of *Scotland*.

Semé, (fr.), sometimes written *semy*: means that the field is sown or strewed over with several of the charges named, drawn small and without any reference to the number. Various synonyms are used by heraldic writers. In a roll temp. HEN. III., *poudré* is most frequently used, meaning precisely the same; in another roll *plein de* is found. More modern writers used such terms as *asperseed*, *replenished with*, and two old French terms *averlye* and *gerattis* are also given in glossaries. Some writers use *sans nombre*, and a very fanciful distinction has been made between this and *semé*, namely, that when all the charges are drawn entire *sans nombre* should be used, but if the outline of the field or any ordinary cuts any of the charges that then *semé* should be used. In the case of *crosslets*, *billets*, *bezants*, the special terms *crusily*, *billetty*, and *bezanty*, already noted in their proper places, are preferable. *Platy*, *hurty*, and *tortaily*, are not so. The term is somewhat awkwardly applied to *Chequy* in the blazon of the arms of the Bishop of Ely as given in Wharton's '*Anglia Sacra*.'

Segreant: applied by most writers to the *griffin* instead of *rampant*. It includes the wings

being expanded. Applied also to the *Leopard* in arms of HEREFIELD.

SE JOHN de Bretagne, porte eschekere d'or et d'azur, ou le cantell d'armyne ou le bordure de gules poudre ou lepars d'or—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Per fesse gules and sable, a lion rampant argent semy of crosses croiset of the first—Lodge, co. York.

Gules, semy of nails argent, three stems of a flower vert—ASHBY.

Azure, semy-de-lis and a lion rampant argent—HOLLAND.

Gules, semy-de-lis or, a lion rampant and a canton ermine—MARKS, Suffolk.

Or, semy of hearts and in chief a lion rampant gardant azure—GOTHES.

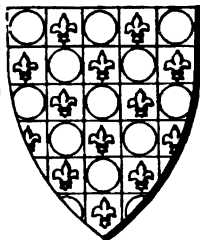
Or, on a chevron gules, within a bordure azure semée of mitres [better, charged with eight or more mitres] of the first—Edmund STAFFORD, Bp. of Exeter, 1895—1419.

Chequy argent, semée of torteaux, and azure semée of fleur-de-lys or—Louis de LUXEMBOURG, Bp. of Ely, 1438-43, [and Archbishop of Rouen, 1448-56].

LE RAY DE FRAUNCE, de asur poudre a furette de or—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Rauf le FITZ NICOLE, de goules, ung quintefueil de or; le champ pleyn des escallopes d'argent—Ibid.

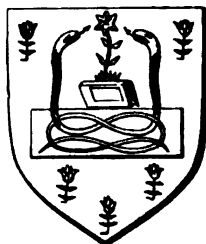
Or, the field replenished with estoilles azure, a lion rampant gules—GALLYHALT.



DE LUXEMBOURG.

Sengreen is a name for the plant called house-leak (the *saxifraga nivalis* of Linnæus): it occurs only in the very extraordinary arms of one of the founders of a college in Cambridge. The illustration here given is from the college book-plate, with the words of the grant as printed by Gibbon.

"Gold semied with flowers gentil, a sengreen in chief over the heads of two whole serpents in pale, their tails knit together (all in proper colour) resting upon a square marble-stone vert, between these a book sable garnisht gules buckled gold"—Dr. John KAYE [co-founder with GONVILLE of Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, temp. Queen Mary].



KAYE.

Sellé, (fr.): of a horse with a saddle on.

Senestré par, (fr.): having another charge on the left hand.

Serpent: the serpent or snake, for they are in heraldry absolutely synonymous, (fr. *serpent*), is found in the ancient rolls under the name of *bis*; the word survives in the Italian *biscia*, or cobra of Milan. The reptile occurs rather frequently in coats of arms, and its position should be described. As seen in the case of the arms of CAIUS above, it may be represented *erect*. It may also be drawn *gliding* or *fessways*.



Erect.

It may be *involved* or *encircled* (both terms meaning the same), as shewn in the margin, in which position it occurs in the arms of WHITBY Abbey. The device was probably suggested by the fossil Ammonites, found in the lias clay there, and which were at first supposed to be petrified snakes. When *involved*, the French heralds seem to use the word *guivre* for snake.



Involved.

Le Counte de TREBESTYN, dor a un byse de goules—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Monsire William MALBIS, d'argent a une cheveron de gules a trois testes de bys rases gules—Roll, temp. ED. III.

Argent, a chevron gules between three serpents erect proper—COTTER, Bart. 1763.

Argent, two serpents erect endorsed—LONGSHANK.

Or, three serpents erect wavy sable—CODLEW, or CUDLEW.

Argent, three serpents gliding in pale azure—DUCAT.

Argent, two bars gules; over all as many serpents erect, respecting each other, vert—REFUGE.

Argent, a serpent involved vert—O'DRONE, Ireland. [Another family, three snakes involved vert.]

Argent, three serpents voluted—DIGON, or TROGON, Ireland.

Azure, three serpents encircled or; two and two—WHITBY Abbey.

D'argent à la guivre d'azur, tortillante en pal, [generally blazoned 'couronnée d'or,'] 'engloutissante un enfant' issante de gueules—Duché de MILAN.

Senestrochère, (fr.): a sinister arm represented starting from the dexter side of the shield.

Seputure: a term applied to the wings of birds, q.v.; synonymous with *endorsed*.

Snakes are also represented *nowed*, (q.v.), or twisted in a knot. In the crest of CAVENDISH the reptile is represented as in the margin, and theoretical heralds contend that if represented as in the lowest of the two figures it would be *nowed* reversed. Also, as will be seen, there are complications of the nowed position.



Nowed.



Nowed reversed.

One or two other varieties are given, but heraldic writers such as Holme devote several pages to imaginary positions of serpents, and fanciful terms to fit them, none of which, however, are found to occur in any coats of arms. They are sometimes represented with tails in their mouths; at others round a pillar, or round necks of children. (See arms of VAUGHAN under *Enveloped*.)

See also *Adder*, from which there is little or nothing to distinguish the charge in heraldic drawing.

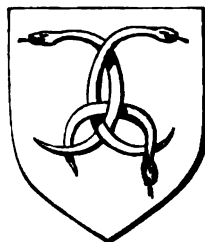
Argent, two serpents nowed and linked together in pale between two stars gules—ARWELL, Scotland.

Gules, three snakes nowed in triangle argent—EDNOWAIN AP BRADWEN, Merionethshire.

Gules, three snakes nowed in triangle argent, within a bordure engrailed or—LEWIS, Warwickshire.

Vert, a serpent bowed embowed debruised, the head erect, the tail torqued or—BLOOM.

Azure, three serpents, each encircled, their tails in their mouths argent [in French blazon, 'D'azur, a trois serpents d'argent arrondis se mordant la queue, posées 2 et 1']—DE LAUZON, Poitou.



EDNOWAIN AP BRADWEN.

Azure, a bend or in chief three boy's heads couped at the shoulders argent, each enwrapped about the neck with a snake proper; in base as many griffin's heads erased of the third—MADOCK, co. Gloucester.

Gules, a stellion [?] serpent proper—BUME.

Serrated: having a saw-like edge,
e.g. of a sickle blade.

Seraph. See *Head*.
Sesant: i.q. *Issant*.

Sex-foil: the term *sex-foil* is found in one or two old rolls of arms, and seems to be used for what are elsewhere blazoned as *roses*: but though the *five-foil* or *cinq-foil* is very common, it has not been observed in modern coats. See also *Narcissus*.

Simon de VERR, de goules trois sixfeuilles d'ermyn—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Monsire de PIERPOUNT, port d'argent, a une lyon de sable rampant et une urle de seyfoils [often drawn as cinquefoils] gules—Roll, temp. ED. III.

Sire Johan Darcy de argent, a un esouchon de sable, od les rosettes [otherwise blazoned *sistefoils*] de goules assis en la maniere de bordure—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Argent, ten six-foils [intended for roses] gules, four, three, two, and one—Joan ROSELEK, Roll, temp. ED. I.

Sable, three sixfoils within a bordure engrailed or—Walter de Wigton—[From the coloured roll in possession of Society of Antiquaries].

Angemmes, (fr. from lat. *ingemma*), are described as a series of round ornaments drawn like quatrefoils, but with six leaves, and seem to be confined to French heraldry.

De gueules, à un écusson d'argent à la bordure d'angemmes d'or—TANCARVILLE.

Shake-fork: this is a bearing resembling a pall coupé and pointed, and is almost entirely confined to Scotch families, and chiefly to those of CUNNINGHAM, who bear it in a variety of ways. It is in one instance blazoned a *Pale furché*.

Argent, a shake-fork sable—CUNNINGHAM.

Argent, a pale furché between two cotises sable—CUNNINGHAM.

Argent, a shake-fork sable charged with a cinquefoil of the first—CUNNINGHAM, Glengarnock.

Argent, a rose vert between three shake-forks sable—SMALLSHAW, Bolton, co. Lancaster.

Azure, on a shake-fork between two mascols in chief, and a boar's head erased in base or, three laurel leaves vert—KINLOCH, Scotland.



CUNNINGHAM.

Shacklebolt. See *Fetterlock*.

Shadowed, (fr. *ombré* or *tract*).

See *Adumbration*.

Shafferoon. Corruption of *Chap-eronne*.

Shambroque, or *Shambrough*, is defined by Berry and other heraldic writers as a kind of ship; but it is more probably a kind of boot, (cf. Irish *brogue* under *boot*).

Azure, on a bend or three shambroques gules—**PEDR**, Bury, Suffolk.

Or, on a bend sable, three shambroughs argent [otherwise Or, on a bend sable three legs in armour coupé at the thigh, and erased at the ankle proper]—**BLAGRAVE**.

Shark: this fish occurs in one or two coats of arms, and in one or two crests: the *dog-fish* occurs also in the same way.

Azure, a shark or; a chief of the last—**VALLIANT**.

A shark issuing regardant swallowing a man—Crest of family of **YEATES**, Ireland.

A shark's head regardant and swallowing a negro—Crest of family of **MOLTON**.

Argent, three dog-fishes naiant in pale sable—**GREEN**.

A demi dog-fish—Crest of family of **MERR**, Dorset.

Sheep: although the *Ram* and the *Lamb* are found frequently blazoned in British Heraldry the sheep is not found so. With the French heralds both *mouton* and *brebis* are found, the former used generally, the latter only when it is feeding (*paissant*).

D'azur, a trois moutons passant d'argent, accornés de sable, accolés de gueules, et clarinés d'or; à la bordure engrêlée et gueules; au chef cousu de France—**BOURGESS**.

D'azur, a une brebis d'argent—**BERBIST**, Bourgogne.

Shield, (Anglo-Sax. *Scýlb*): from the earliest times no doubt the shield borne on the arm to protect the bearer in battle was ornamented with various devices, one object of which was that the bearer should be recognised by his friends in the midst of the fight; and to the devices on these shields there can be no question armorial bearings chiefly owe their origin. The fact that the devices were afterwards portrayed on the mantles and on the surcoats, on the trappings of the horses, or on flags and pennons, does not militate against this origin, since

Shafted, (fr. *futé*): applied to the shaft of an *arrow*; also to the quill of a feather; but seldom needed.

Shamrock. See *Trefoil*.

Shapourne: a corruption of *Chaperonne*. See also *Point champagne*.

such were later developments. The *crest* on the helmet, however, may perhaps be considered in theory to have as early an origin as the device on the shield, but throughout the middle ages it was the device on the shield which marked the man, and afterwards his family, far more than the crest.

From the much more frequent occurrence on the earlier arms of the simpler devices, such as the *fesse*, the *bend*, the *chevron*, &c., it may reasonably be presumed that these had their origin in the structure of the shield itself, i.e. from the bars of wood, or more probably of metal, which passed athwart the shield to strengthen it. The example so frequently referred to as an early device, namely, the *escarboucle*, (q.v.), is essentially such as a thirteenth-century armourer would adopt to strengthen woodwork, and a similar device is not unfrequently found on doors of churches. It was not *originally* deemed a charge but merely an ornament, like *diapering* was. Cf. old fr. *bouclier*, and English synonym *buckler*.

Concurrently with the plain devices (which have in systematic heraldry received the name of *ordinaries*, see Synoptical Table), devices derived from the animal, and perhaps in a few cases from the vegetable, kingdom were adopted, and since these gave far greater variety they tended to supplant, as well as to supplement the others. The *Lion*, as the emblem of strength and courage, was of course the favourite device amongst animals, as the *Eagle* amongst birds, and the *Dolphin* amongst fishes.

The *shield*, in its practical sense, was portrayed in sculpture and in stained glass throughout the middle ages for the purpose of containing the device; and though the outline was frequently modified—particularly in later years—to harmonize with the architectural details surrounding it, the shield form, ending in a point, was nearly always retained. The various

Shave. See *Currier's shave*.

Shavehook. See *Plumber's instruments*.

Shaving-iron occurs in the insignia of the Company of FAN-MAKERS. See *Fan*.

Shears. See *Weaver's*.

Sheaves of Arrows, Reeds, &c. q.v. also of Corn. See *Wheat* and *Garbe*.

Sheldrake. See *Duck*.

Shepherd's Crook. See *Staff*.

modifications of the outline, as found carved on monuments, or engraved on brasses, or painted in glass of windows, or outlined on the seals, &c., at different periods is an interesting study, but beyond the limits of a glossary. In some cases, though rarely in England, a circle is adopted on Seals instead of a shield, but there is no evidence that this was due to anything but the fancy of the artist, since ecclesiastics and laymen, warriors, and religious or municipal communities, have sometimes the shield, sometimes the circle.

Women of all ranks (the sovereign alone excepted) are now supposed to bear their arms on lozenge-shaped figures rather than on shields (see *Achievements*), but formerly all ladies of rank bore shields upon their seals.

The *shield* is, for convenience sake, partitioned out into certain divisions, usually reckoned as nine in number, and called *Points*, q.v.

Shields in some rare instances are themselves borne as armorial bearings, usually blazoned as *Escutcheons*, q.v. In one modern case the mythical *shield of Pallas* is named, and a plain shield is the crest of *FORTESCUE*.

Azure, on a chevron sable, a gauntlet of the first between two pairs of swords in saltire of the last, hilts and pommels or; on a chief of the second, an oval shield of the field charged with a cross gules encircled with a carved shield of the third, between two peer's helmets proper garnished gold—Company of ARMOURERS, incorporated temp. HEN. VI.

Argent, on a mount in base the trunk of an oak tree sprouting out two branches proper with the Shield of Pallas hanging thereon or, fastened by a belt gules—BOROUGH, co. Derby.

The *target* may be reckoned amongst shields, occurring as it does in the feudal coat of the Lordship of ROTHSCHILD. An archery *Target* seems also to have been adopted.

Gules, a target between three antique crowns or—GRANT, Ballindalloch, co. Elgin.

Ship-lantern. See *Lantern*.

Shods. Used for the metal points of arrows. See under *Palewise*.

Shoe. See *Boot*.

Shoemaker's Knife. See *Knife*.

Shovel. See *Spade*.

Shoveller. See *Duck*.

Shrine. See *Church*.

Ship, (fr. *navire* or *vaisseau*): this is a very frequent device, and especially in the insignia of sea-port towns and of merchant companies. The form varies greatly in different examples, being for the most part copied from the existing fashion. When ships are named they should be most scrupulously blazoned, care being especially taken to state the number of *masts* and *top-masts*, whether there are any *sails* (fr. *voiles*), and if any, whether they are furled or not. The *rigging*, too, it will be seen is often of a different tincture. It will be noted that the *hulk* of the vessel is often named, and sometimes the *stern*. *Ships* and *Castles* are so exceedingly varied in form that they present greater difficulties than almost any other bearings.

It will be found that a ship proper is generally represented with three masts; if with one mast it is perhaps better blazoned as a *Lymphad* (q.v.), (which may have oars as well), or a *galley*, though the latter may have three masts.

Argent, a three-masted galley, her sails furled proper [otherwise a ship with three masts, sails furled and shrouded proper]—MEARES.

A ship of three masts in full sail on the waves of the sea; the mainsail charged with a lion rampant, and the sail on the foremast charged with a cross of S. George; on the round top of each mast are four spears with their barbed points upwards—Seal of town of ALDBOROUGH, Suffolk; granted 1561.

Gules, a fesse ermine, in base a ship with three masts, sails furled proper—CRAWFURD, Passell.

Argent, in base a lion passant gules and in chief a three-masted ship sails set . . .—O'LEAHIE, Ireland.

Azure, semy-de-lis or, a lion rampant of the last; on a canton argent, a ship in full sail proper—POOLZ, co. Chester.

Argent, on waves of the first and azure a three-masted ship in pale sailing to the sinister sable; on a chief of the third a lizard or—MAC SHEEHY.

Quarterly, first and fourth or, a lion rampant gules; second azure a ship at anchor within a royal tressure or; third azure, a ship in full sail or; over all dividing the quarters, a cross engrailed gules—SINCLAIR, May, Scotland.

Azure, in base a sea with a dolphin's head appearing in the water



MEARES.

all proper; on the sea a ship of three masts in full sail all or, the sail and rigging argent, on each a cross gules; on the dexter chief point the sun in splendour; on the sinister chief point an estoile of the third; on a chief of the fourth a cross of the fifth charged with the lion of England—COMPANY OF SPANISH MERCHANTS.

Azure, on a sea in base proper a ship with three masts in full sail or, between two rocks of the second, all the sails, pennants and ensigns argent, each charged with a cross gules; a chief engrailed of the third; in base a sea-horse proper—LEVANT COMPANY [TURKEY MERCHANTS].

Azure, three ships of as many masts rigged and under full sail, the sails, pennants and ensigns argent, each charged with a cross gules, on a chief of the second . . . (see *Pale*)—EAST INDIA COMPANY; arms granted 1600.

Barry wavy of six argent and azure; over all a ship of three masts in full sail proper, sails, pennants, and ensigns of the first each charged with a cross gules all between three bezants; a chief or, on a pale between two roses gules seeded or barbed vert a lion passant gardant of the fifth—RUSSIA MERCHANTS, incorporated 1555.

With the French when the *masts* are of a different tincture the term *équipé* is used, and when the sails are so, *habillé*.

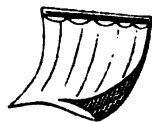
D'azur, au navire d'or, équipé et voilé d'argent, flottant sur des ondes de même—HERAIL, Languedoc.

De guenles, au navire d'or, habillé d'hermine, voguant sur des ondes au naturel; au chef cousu d'hermine—VILLE DE NANTES.

The *hull* or *hulk* of the vessel is sometimes figured separately on arms, and in a few cases (the insignia of the CINQUE PORTS being the characteristic example), a portion only of the hull is shewn. Often, too, the *hulk* is conjoined to some other charge. The *sails* and the *masts* are also used separately as devices; the former is sometimes drawn with a portion of the mast, or at least of the yard-arm.



Demy Hull.



Sail.

Barry of six argent and azure three hulks sable; on a chief gules three lions passant gardant or—CITY OF WATERFORD.

Shuttle. See *Basket*.

Shuttle. See *Weaver's Shuttle*.

Silver. See *Argent*. The word is used to avoid repetition.

Per pale gules and azure; on the dexter three demi-lions passant gardant issuing from the centre and conjoined to so many demi-hulks of ships on the sinister argent—CINQUE PORTS.

Per pale gules and azure, three demi-lions passant gardant in pale or; joined to as many demi-hulks of ships argent; over all in pale a crossier or—FEVERSHAM ABBEY.

Gules, a lion rampant gardant or impaled with azure, three demi-hulks of ships joined to the impaled line of the last—Town of Ipswich, Suffolk; confirmed 1561 [elsewhere Per pale gules and azure a lion rampant or between three sterns of ships argent].



CINQUE PORTS.

Gules, three pieces of masts coupéd, with the tops argent two and one—CROMER.

Gules [otherwise vert], three sails argent—CAVEL.

Argent, three sails of a ship fastened to their yards gules—LOCATELL, or CATELL.

The term *antique* or *ancient ship* sometimes means the *Lymphad*, q.v. When *oars* are named (as in the arms of SINCLAIR), though the charge is called a ship, it is meant probably for a *galley*. A *Spanish merchant-ship* occurs in the arms of FAVENC (see under *Mulberry*), and the *Noah's ark*, borne by the Company of SHIPWRIGHTS, has been mentioned in its proper place. The *shambrogue* (q.v.), which writers refer to as a ship, seems not to be a ship at all.

An antique vessel with one mast; two men in the vessel, one blowing a horn, and two men lying on the yard arm—Seal of the Corporation of HYTHE, Kent.

Azure, an ancient ship of three masts, sails furled or—WRANGHAM.

De gueules, au navire antique d'argent, voguant sur des ondes de même; au chef semé de France—Ville de PARIS. [The ship is variously drawn, and the chief has been several times altered.]

Azure, a ship at anchor, her oars in saltire within a double tressure flory counterflory or—SINCLAIR or St. CLAIR, Baron Sinclair.

Or, a galley, sails furled and oars in action gules, flags azure—NOBLE, Ireland.

Or, on a fesse azure between in chief a bull's head coupéd, and in base a galley with oars erected saltirewise sable, a Saint Andrew's cross argent—RICHARDSON, Scotland.

Barry wavy of six argent and azure; over all a fishing vessel of one mast sans sail or—ROYAL FISHING COMPANY.

It has been said that several towns bear *ships* on their insignia. The following represents a list of those which have been noticed. Where an asterisk is placed the statement is derived only from the seal.

*ALDBOROUGH, Suffolk; *BRAUMARIS; BERWICK, (North); *BIDEFORD, Devon; BRISTOL; BURNTISLAND; CAMBRIDGE; *CARDIGAN; DARTMOUTH, Devon; *DUNWICH, Suffolk; *EAST LOW, Cornwall, *FOWEY, Cornwall; *HARWICH, Essex (crest); HASTINGS, Sussex; *HYTHE, Kent; IPSWICH, Suffolk; LYDD, Kent; *LYMINGTON, Hants; *MALDON, Essex (rev.); *NEWTOWN, Hants; PLYMOUTH, Devon; QUEENSFERRY, Scotland; RENFREW, Scotland; SANDWICH, Kent; TENTERDEN, Kent; TRAUBO, Cornwall; WATERFORD, Ireland; WEXFORD; WYMOUTH, Dorset; WINCHELSEA, Sussex; *YARMOUTH, Hants.

Shot: there are one or two names given to the kinds of shot used. The *star stone*, as it is sometimes called from its appearance, is figured in the margin. Possibly the *chain shot* is synonymous—called by Guillim ‘a murdering chain shot.’ (See also *Fireball*.)



Star Stone.

Gules, on a chevron argent a rose between two lions counterpassant of the first, in base a star stone proper—George HERBURN.

Azure, three chain shots or [quartered by CLIFFORD, Earl of Cumberland].

Or, two chain shots, one in chief and the other in base sable—SOMBRÉ.

An ancient form of shot is represented in the margin, where the two ends are united by a *bar* instead of by a chain. The *gun stones*, though no doubt called so from their use as projectiles from guns, are considered as one of the *roundles*. (See *Pellets*.)



Bar Shot.

Sinister, (fr. *sinistre*): the left hand side. As shields are always supposed to be upon the arm of the bearer, it is his left-hand side which is meant; consequently the sinister is on the spectator's right hand.

Sinistré par, (fr.): signifies having something on the left or *sinister* side.

Sinople: old French term for *vert*, and now always used by French heralds.

Siren. See under *Mermaid*.

Shrimp: besides the *crab* and the *lobster* we find the *shrimp*, which in one or two cases is blazoned *prawn*. There appear to be, however, only one or two families bearing the device. The position, unless otherwise described, is *displayed tergiant barwise*, the head to the dexter.



ATTWATER.

Barry wavy of six ermine and gules, a chevron between three shrimps [otherwise prawns] or, charged with a rose of the second barbed vert seeded gold between two lilies in line with the chevron slipped vert—William ATTWATER, Bishop of Lincoln, 1514-21; granted 1509.

Gules, on three bars wavy or, as many shrimps of the field, [otherwise Barry wavy of six argent and gules, three shrimps or]—ATSEA.

Or, two bars wavy between three shrimps in pale gules, [otherwise 'Or, on two bars gules as many shrimps naiant argent']—ATSEA.

Barry wavy of six or and gules, three prawns naiant of the second—SEA or ATSEA, Herne, Kent.

Sickle, (fr. *faucille*), or ordinary *reaping-hook*, is borne but by few families, and is represented as in the margin.

Sable, three sickles interwoven argent—SICKLEMORE, co. Suffolk.

Vert, on a fesse between two garbs in chief or and a sickle in base argent, handled of the second, an arrow barways gules headed and flighted of the third between two estoiles azure—DUBERLY, co. Monmouth; granted 1766.



Sickle.

Gules, three reaping-hooks argent—SASSELL or SAWSEFLE.

Per chevron sable and or; in base a moorcock of the first combed and wattled gules, in chief two pair of reaping-hooks endersed and entwined, the blades argent the handles gold—HOCKMORE, Buckyate, co. Devon,

Argent, three reaping-hooks, their bows conjoined in fesse [point] sable—TREMERE, co. Cornwall.

De gueules, à trois faucilles d'argent emmanchées d'or, les pointes au cœur de l'écu—MAYNE, Flandre.

Skean or Skene. See Dagger.
Skiff. See Boat.

Skulls, human. See Bones; also Heads.

Similar to the above is the *pruning-hook*, the only difference, perhaps, being that the handle should be drawn somewhat longer. Pruning-hooks occur notably in the crests of TAY and NANFANT, the former bearing two, the latter three.

Gules, three pruning-hooks, blades argent, handles or—CUTCLIFFE, Ilfracombe, co. Devon.

The *Scythe* (fr. *faux*) is also frequently found.

Argent, a scythe in pale, blade in chief, the sned [or handle] in bend sinister sable; in the fesse point a fleur-de-lis of the last—SNEYD, co. Stafford.

Argent, a scythe sable—SNELSON, co. Chester; also Sir James LEE, co. Stafford.

Argent, a fesse gules between three scythes sable—ALCOCK, co. Chester.

Gules, a scythe argent, handle in pale, blade in chief—BOGHY, co. Stafford.

Per chevron sable and or, in base a moorcock of the first, in chief four scythes conjoined two and two argent, the handles of the second—HUCKMORE, co. Devon.

Or, on a chief gules three scythes erect argent—SETHINGTON.

D'azur, à trois faux d'or—FAUQUIÈRES, Bourgogne.

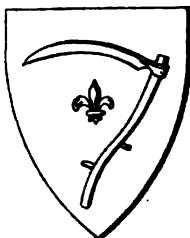
Scythes are also borne by the families of SNELYTONE, London; MAINWARING; KEMPLEY or KEMSEY, co. Salop; PRAYERS or PRAERS, co. Chester; PARTRIDGE, co. Stafford; RIDLER, co. Gloucester.

It will be observed that the *blades* of the sickle and scythe (fr. *rangier*) are sometimes borne without handles.

Gules, two scythe blades, the edges inward and points upward in saltire, the dexter surmounted of the sinister argent—VAN MILDERT, Bishop of Llandaff, 1819; Durham, 1826-36.

Argent, the upper half of a sickle blade serrated on the inner [dexter] edge erect sable—ZAKESLY.

De gueules, à trois rangiers d'argent—SORNY DES GRESLETS, Champagne.



SNEYD.

Slea, or *Slay*. *Weaver's*, q.v.

Sleeve. See *Maunch*.

Slip. See *Tree*.

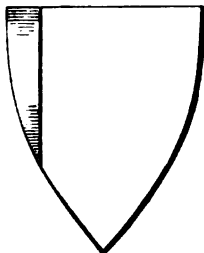
Slipped, (fr. *tigé*): (1) applied to the stalks of trefoils, and of leaves, sprigs of trees, &c., im-

plying that they are as it were torn off, not coupé. See *Trefoil*.

(2) Applied to flowers when they have stalks and leaves to denote the tincture. See *Rose*.

Slippers. See *Weaver's Spindle*.

Side: a portion of the shield, not more than one sixth of its breadth, cut off by a perpendicular line. Theoretically it may be dexter or sinister; but it seems not to be adopted by any English family, though it appears in the arms of a German family resident here. In one MS., too, a quartering bearing a *side* is introduced into the arms of Bp. Edward Fox.

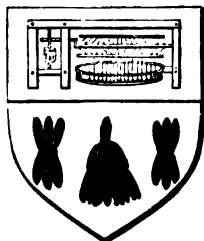


Side.

Argent, on a mount vert, three pine-trees proper, a side dexter or—Gaote, Kent.

Argent, on a bend sable, three dolphins embowed bendwise naant or—Edward Fox, Bp. of Hereford, 1535-8. Quartering, argent, a plain inescutcheon and a side dexter indented sable—Cotton MS., Tiberius D. 10, fol. 865.

Silk: in the insignia of the SILK-THROWERS' COMPANY, in London, occurs the only reference to this product. Of the three *hanks* or *bundles* of silk, it will be seen that the central one is drawn differently from the others. In the chief is a representation of the silk-throwers' mill.

Company of SILK-
THROWERS.

Argent, three bundles or hanks of silk in fesse sable; on a chief azure a silk-thrower's mill or—Company of SILK-THROWERS, London; incorporated 1630.

Silkworm-fly: this occurs but in one coat of arms.

Per chevron argent and vert; in chief three silkworm-flies paleways en arriere in fesse; in base a mulberry branch; all counterchanged—BASSANO, Lichfield, co. Stafford.

Silphium: this plant occurs but in one coat of arms, and that a singular one. The flower is similar to that of the chrysanthemum.

Vert, a chevron gules between two coupleclothes erminois [*sic*] and three Turk's heads coupé proper turbaned or; on a chief argent a silphium plant proper issuant from a mount vert inscribed with the letters KTYA gold—Admiral SMYTH.

Sling: the ancient means for hurling missiles against the enemy (called also a *swope*) occurs in one or two coats of arms, though not in any ancient ones, so far as has been observed. The *sling*, or *staff-sling*, is represented as in the margin.

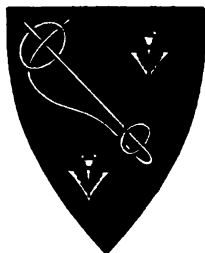
The *swope* (more correctly spelt *swope*) is used as if synonymous. It is, however, the same as the *balista*, and is so blazoned in one coat; it is a more formidable engine of warfare, similar to the catapult or *man-gonel*, whence in one case the play on the name.

Sable, a staff-sling in bend between two pheons argent—CAWARDEN, or CADDEN, co. Cheshire and Hereford.

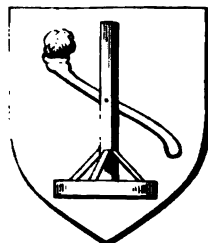
Gules, a sling or hand-bow between two broad arrows argent—CAWARDEN, co. Stafford.

Argent, a sweep (or sling) azure charged with a stone or—MAGNALL.

Argent, on a mount vert a balista azure charged with a stone proper, a chief per fesse embattled or and gules—MAGNALL, Manchester and London; granted 1765.



CAWARDEN.



MAGNALL.

Snail, or House-snail, (fr. limaçon): this occurs but rarely.

Sable, a fesse between three house-snails argent—SHELLEY.

Gules, three snails argent in their shells or—BARTAN, Scotland.

Argent, a fesse vert between three house-snails azure—STUDMAN, Scotland.

Argent, a fesse vert between two snails in their shells in chief azure, and in base a thistle, leaved proper—STEDMAN.

Quarterly, first and fourth, per fesse or and gules a lion rampant counterchanged; second, or, a lion rampant with two heads azure; third, argent, a chevron gules between three snails sable—MASON, Yorkshire.



Snail.

Slogan, or *Sloghorn*, [Scottish].

See *Motto*.

Smelts. See *Salmon*.

Smew. See *Duck*.

Snagged. See under *Tree*.

Snake. See *Serpent*.

Snipe: of birds belonging to the family of the *scolopidae* we find single instances of the *snipe*, of the *curlew*, and of the *avocetta*, as follows.

Gules, a snipe argent gorged with a crown or—**SNITTERTON**.

Azure, a fesse dancetty between three curlews or—**SCOGAN**.

Azure, the head of an avocetta proper—**BINDER**.

Sovereign: an old French term found in some Rolls, signifying *chief* or *upper*. In the examples of the arms of **BORDER** and **FLEMING** it would refer to the uppermost bar, and in those of **CUSANCE** it would mean in the upper part of the bend.

Sire Robert **BORDER**, [de azure a ij barres de or] en la sovereyne barre ij mereles de goules—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Monsire John **FLEMING**, barre d'argent et d'asur a trois oreillers de gules en la soveraign barre.—*Ibid*.

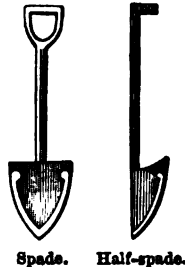
Monsire William **CUSANCE**, port d'argent a une bend engrele sable a une escalop en le sov'reign peice—Roll, temp. Ed. III.

Spade: the spade is generally pointed and shod with iron. The handle is sometimes like that of the figure in the margin, but often merely a short piece of wood at right angles with the upright piece. The *half-spade* is also borne, and in some instances the term *shovel* is used.

Azure, two spades or—**DAMPORT**.

Azure, three spades argent within a bordure or—**ATNESWORTH**.

Azure, three spades argent, helved or—**KNIPERSLEY**.



Sned, (written sometimes *snathe*); handle of a *scythe*. See under *Sickle*.

Snout: of a *mole*, &c., when of a different tincture.

Soaring or **rising**. See *Wings*.

Sol. See *Or*.

Soldering iron. See *Plumbers' Instruments*.

Sole. See *Turbot*.

Soleil. See *Sun* and *Rose en soleil*.

Sommé par, (fr.): when one charge has another *in chief* of it. Song-book. See *Book*.

Souche, (fr.): a stump of a *Tree* shewing the roots.

Soutenu par, (fr.): when one charge has another below it.

Spalding: a fish. See under *Herring*.

Spancelled. See *Horse*.

Spaniel. See *Dog*.

Argent, on a bend vert three shovels bendwise in bend of the first—SWETTENHAM. [Various branches of the family vary the arms.]

Paly of six argent and gules, on a bend vert three half-spades of the first—SWETTENHAM, Somerset.

Azure, three shovels argent—BERCHTON.

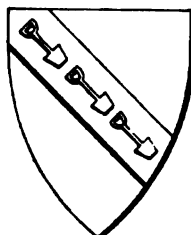
Azure, three irons or digging spades or—BERCHTON.

Azure, three half-spades or, the side of each spade to the sinister—DAVERPORT.

Argent, a chevron between three half-spades [otherwise garden-spades] sable—STANDELFE.

The *Spade-iron*: the iron edge of a wooden spade, but it is not impossible that the figure is intended for a *boteroll*, or *crampet*.

Azure, three spade-irons or, [otherwise blades of spades]—BECKTON.



SWETTENHAM.



Spade-iron.

Sparrow: the common *sparrow* has been chosen for the sake of the name by one family, and an imperfect blazon may be noted as regards another family, the name *Phillip* being sometimes applied to a tame sparrow.

Argent, six sparrows, three, two and one sable; on a chief indented gules, two swords in saltire between as many wolf's heads erased or—SPARROW, London; granted 1516.

... three sparrows . . .—PHILLIP, Brignell, co. York.

Spear: it might have been expected that this charge would have been found in ancient arms, but so far as has been observed it is not the case. It is, however, not unfrequent in later arms. The *tilting-spear* proper should have the *vamp-plot* shewn, i.e. the funnel-shaped projection near where the hand holds it. The *oronel* also belonging to the tilting-spear has been already mentioned.

Sparling. See *Smelt* under *Salmon*.

Sparrow hawk. See *Falcon*.

Spatula: this occurs only in the insignia of the Company of

BARBER SURGEONS. See under *Fleam*.

Spear-rest. See *Rest*.

Sperver. See *Tent*.

Spike. See *Nail*.

With the spear must be included the *lance* (fr. *lance*), *dart*, or *javelin* (fr. *javelot*). (See *Phoon*). It is difficult to distinguish them, but the *lance* is much longer than the dart or javelin, and the head is not barbed. The *dart* may, perhaps, be represented as a long *arrow* (q.v.), and like the *javelin* should have a *barbed* head. A *broken spear* (fr. *eclaté*) signifies the lower half, the upper having been broken off. Spears may be represented in *parcels*. A *half spear* signifies the upper half of the spear.

Or, on a bend sable, a [tilting] spear of the field headed argent—SHAKSPERE, Warwick. [Granted by Dethick to the father of the dramatist, 1546.]

Argent, five barrulets gules between three martlets in chief, and as many tilting spears paleways in base, azure—M'CALZIEH.

Azure, a battle-axe and tilting-spear in saltire argent headed or, in chief an arrow barways of the second headed and feathered of the third—GABBRAND.

Gules, a fesse ermine, over all two spears in saltire argent—CRAWFURD, Scotland.

Argent, seven half spears sable headed azure, three, one and three—DOCKER.

Sable, three spear-heads argent—PRYCE, Hunts.

Sable, a chevron between three leopard's heads or; on a chief as many spear-heads of the first embrued proper—PRICE, Marden, co. Hereford.

Or, on a band azure a star between two crescents of the first, in chief a broken lance gules—SCOT, Whitislaid, Scotland.

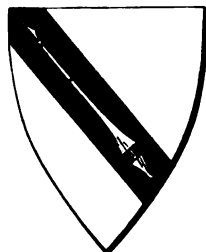
Vert, a dart between two garbs or; on a chief azure a cherub's head proper between two estoiles argent—THACKERY.

Sable, a hand coupé at the wrist grasping three darts, one in pale and two in saltire argent—LOWLE, Somerset.

Sable, a chevron between three darts, points upwards, shafts broken argent—AKENSIDE.

Sable, on a cross or between four unicorn's heads erased argent, armed, maned and tufted of the second, a cross engrailed gules charged with a javelin erect gold, headed as the third—WRIGHT, Manchester.

Sable, nine tilting-spears argent in parcels, three in each, viz. one in pale, two in saltire, wreath or—GARTEN, Sussex.



SHAKSPERE.



PRYCE.

Azure, three fleurs-de-lis or, two and one; in chief spears issuing from the top of the field argent, each having a hook of the second, and beard on the dexter side—UNWYN, Horton, Yabington, co. Hants.

For salmon-*spear* and eel-*spear*, see under *Eel-spear*.

Spectacles: besides appearing in the insignia of the Company, these are borne by one or two families.

Argent, three pairs of spectacles vert, garnished or—Company of SPECTACLE MAKERS, London; Inc. 1629.

Gules, a chevron between three pairs of spectacles argent—STURMYN.

Argent, an oak-tree growing out of a mount in base vert; on one of the branches a pair of spectacles azure; on the top of the tree an eye proper—WAITE.

Sphere, (fr. *sphère*): the Terrestrial Sphere, or *Globe*, is rare in arms but not uncommon as part of a crest, e.g. of families of HOPK, DRAKE, &c. It is often environed with a meridian, and sometimes placed in a frame or stand. A remarkable example of late heraldic invention, and one of the worst, is seen in the arms of Sir John Ross.



A terrestrial sphere.

Similar to the *sphere*, but plain and (as a rule) surmounted by a cross, is the mound or *Orb*, q.v.

Azure, a sphere or—HARME, Surrey.

Azure, a pelican or, vulned proper, standing on a globe argent—John PIERCE, Bishop of Rochester, 1576; Salisbury, 1577; Archbishop of York, 1588-94.

Gules, three estoiles in chevron between as many lions rampant argent; [for augmentation] a chief or, thereon a portion of the terrestrial globe proper, the true meridian described thereon by a line passing from north to south sable, with the arctic circle azure; within which the place of the magnetic pole in latitude 70° 5' 17", and longitude 96° 46' 45" west, designated by an inescutcheon gules, charged with a lion passant gardant of the first; the magnetic meridian shewn by line of the fourth passing through the inescutcheon with a correspondent circle, also gules, to denote more particularly the said place of the magnetic pole; the words following inscribed on the chief, viz., "Arctæos Numine Fines"—Sir John Ross, C.B., Capt. R.N.

Azure, a globe, whereon are represented the Straits of Magellan and Cape Horn all proper; in the sinister chief point two herrings haurient in saltire argent crowned or; on a canton the united arms of Great Britain of the second—SOUTH SEA COMPANY, established 1712.

Azure, a cross patty fitchy or; on a chief of the last three globes azure—**ELDERED**, Olavers, Stannaway, Essex.

Both the *Armillary* and *Celestial sphere* are named; the latter with a foot occurring in the crest of the Company of **CLOCKMAKERS**.

Gules, an armillary sphere or within an orle argent charged with eight mullets azure—**CHAMBERLAIN**, Baronetcy, 1828.

Upon a helmet properly mantled gules, doubled argent, and wreath of three colours, a celestial sphere with a foot, or—Crest of the Company of **CLOCKMAKERS**.



Crest of the Company of
CLOCKMAKERS.

On a wreath argent and gules, a cloud proper, thereon a celestial sphere azure, with the circles or; on the zodiac the signs Aries, Taurus, Gemini, and Cancer—The crest of **BULL**, Watchmaker to Queen Elizabeth.

A *Hemisphere*, or *Demi-globe*, occurs only as part of a crest.

Sphinx, (fr. *sphinx*), is a monstrosity of Egyptian origin, composed of the head and breast of a woman, the body of a lion, and the wings of an eagle. It is more often used as a crest than in coats of arms.

Argent, on a fesse engrailed azure three mullets of the field, in chief a sphinx proper, all within a bordure engrailed gules—**MOORE** [as borne by Sir John Moore, K.B., the hero of Corunna].

Gules, three bars or, on a bend ermine a sphinx between two wreaths of laurel proper; on a chief embattled, a view of a fortified town with the word **ACRE** thereunder—**CAMERON**, co. Argyll.

Ermine, on a fesse engrailed azure three fleurs-de-lis or; in chief two branches of palm in saltire vert; in base a sphinx couchant proper—**BERRY**, Catton, Norfolk; extinct Baronetcy, created 1806.

Harpy, (fr. *harpie*): an imaginary creature represented as a vulture with the head and breast of a woman.

Vert, a fesse engrailed argent surmounted of another gules between three harpies of the second crined or—**MOODY**, co. Wilts; Baronetcy, 1621.

Azure, a harpy displayed, crined, crowned and armed or—Given as the Insignia of **NUREMBERG**. [Guillim, ed. 1632, p. 263.]

De gueules, semé de fleurs-de-lis d'argent à une harpie de même—**CALOIS DE MESVILLE**.

Allied to the harpy is a badge which is found sometimes carved on stonework during the reign of Richard III., and is usually attributed to this king. It is supposed, however, to represent a falcon, not a vulture, with the head of a woman.



Badge of RICHARD III.

The *Chimera* is said to have the face of a maiden, the mane and legs of a lion, the body of a goat, and the tail of a dragon, but is only used as a crest.

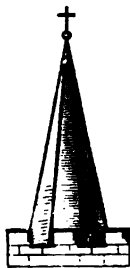
Spiders are found but very rarely on coats of arms. One example only has been noted.

Or, three spiders azure—CHETTLER.

Spire: the term is sometimes found in connection with towers of castles, &c., to describe the conical roofs. In one case only, so far as has been observed, it is used as a charge.

... on a mount vert a castle with five spires argent—Town of QUEENBOROUGH, Kent.

Gules, three spires argent, on each a ball and cross or—DAKCOMBE, or DAKHAM, Lanc. and Salop. [Originally of Stepleton, Dorset.]



Spire.

Spoon: a single example is given of this charge in Glover's Ordinary.

Sable, three spoons erect or—SPONELL.

Spur, (fr. *éperon*): gilt spurs are proper to knights, and white ones to esquires. When employed as heraldic charges they are generally borne with the straps pendent, and the rowel downwards.

Spurred is also used (see example under *Leg*). The spurs are generally represented with the *leathers* attached.



Spur.

Gules, a dexter hand holding a spear bendways between two spurs with leathers argent—GIB, Caribee, Scotland.

Spindles, *Weaver's*, q.v.

Spires of *Grass*, q.v.

Splendour, *In his*. See *Sun*.

Spokeshaves. Probably an erroneous blazon. See under *Gla-ziers' Nippers*.

Argent, three palets gules; on a canton of the second a spur with the rowel downwards leathered or within a bordure engrailed sable—**Knight**, Ruscombe, co. Berks.

Paly of six argent and azure; on a canton as the last a spur or—**Knight**.

Gules, a spur-leather and buckle or; on a chief argent three cock's heads erased of the field, combed and wattled gold—**Cockes**, Somerset.

Argent, a chevron gules, between in chief two spurs, and in base a battle-axe azure, shaft or—**CONNELL**, Ireland.

The term *Spur-rowel* is sometimes used in modern heraldry to signify a mullet, of six points, pierced. See old fr. *rouwel*, &c., under *Rowel*.

Azure, two talbots in chief and a spur-rowel in base or—**VIVIAN**, France.

Vert, a horse argent caparisoned or; on a chief of the second three spur-rowels gules—**STUDHOLME**, co. Cumberland.

Argent, a bend engrailed between in chief two spur-rowels gules and in base a hunting-horn of the second garnished sable—**GLASSFORD**, Boro'-stounness, Scotland.

Square: an instrument used by carpenters, also by masons. With the carpenter's square may be noted the single instance of the carpenter's *reel*.



Square.

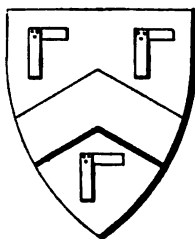
Argent, a chevron between three carpenter's squares, points dexter sable—**ATHOWE**, or **ATLOWE**.

Argent, a chevron between three carpenter's squares, the angles in sinister chief, gules—**ELIAS SYDALL**, Bishop of St. David's, 1731; Gloucester, 1731-33.

Per pale argent and sable, a chevron between three mason's squares counterchanged—**MASON**.

Sable, a carpenter's square or—**BEVILL**.

Argent, on a chevron between three pairs of compasses extended sable, a joiner's square or, and a golden reel of line as the first—**Company of CARPENTERS**, London (Cotton MS. Tib. D. 10), [elsewhere, 'and a reel as the last,' stringed azure].



SYDALL.

Spool. See *Spindle*.

Spoonbill. See *Heron*.

Spot: rarely used to denote marks on an animal, e.g. a *Lion* with

spots, q.v. See also *ermine spots*.

See also *spotted cat*, *spotted dog*.

&c.

Sprats. See *Herring*.

The term *square* is found sometimes written for *squire* or *Esquire*, q.v., in the arms of MORTIMER, &c., and *per square* is found fancifully and improperly used for *quarterly*.

Squirrel, (fr. *écureuil*): this animal is always borne sejant, and usually cracking a nut.

Argent, two squirrels addorsed gules—SAMWELL.

Argent, a chevron azure, between three squirrels sejant, cracking nuts sable—LOVELL, Norfolk.

Gules, a squirrel sejant cracking a nut or; on a chief of the last three fleurs-de-lis azure—STOKES.

Azure, a fesse between three squirrels argent cracking nuts or, within a bordure engrailed of the second—STOCKWOOD.

Ermine, on a chevron sable between three squirrels proper, with beads and chains of gold about their necks, three roses argent—Company of TAYLORS [or GRETTAWYERS, i.e. dressers of white leather], London; [Arms granted, 1581].



SAMWELL.

Two squirrels proper are the supporters of the arms of BOYD, Merton Hall, co. Wigton.

Staff: the term is usually qualified by some word expressing its special purpose or character, such as *Pilgrim's* or *palmer's staff*, q.v.; *pike-staff*, generally drawn like the first figure of the *pilgrim's staff*, but without the hook; *flag-staff*; *quarter-staff*, used by foresters, &c.; *Cross-staff*, q.v., and *pastoral-staff*, see under *Crosier*. Sometimes the kind of staff is implied, as a *Banner and staff* (see under *Paschal Lamb*); a *crosier* with the *staff* of such a tincture, &c.

Sable, three pikestaves argent, two and one, on the top of each an annulet or—PIKE, Gottenburgh, Sweden; granted 1751.

Argent, a chevron ermine between three flag-staves proper—HAWK.

Azure, a chevron between three quarter-staffs argent—LONGSTAFF.

Gules, a griffin segreant or, holding a flag-staff bendy argent and sable, thereon a banner flowing to the dexter of the third, charged with an

Spread, i.q. *Displayed*.

Sprig. See *Tree*.

Springing: a term sometimes applied to beasts of chase instead of *salient*; also to fishes borne bendwise.

Sprouting afresh: a trunk of an oak tree so blazoned.

Square pierced: pierced with a small square orifice. See *Cross quarterly pierced*, § 5.

imperial eagle of the fourth—GABOTT, Acton-Burnell; also GARBETT. [Given by the Emperor Maximilian, Visit. London, 1568.]

Per chief indented azure and or; over all in bend a crosier, the staff gules, the crook of the first—Cistercian Abbey of BUCKLAND, co. Devon.

The *staff raguly*, or *ragged-staff*, occurs very frequently, and the term implies a branch of a tree, with the twigs lopped, and resembling a *club*. It is generally drawn *couped*, and then the term *trunked* is used; when *throughout* the better blazon would be a *fesse* or *bend raguly*. It will be observed that it is sometimes represented *flamant*, but perhaps in that case a *fire-brand raguly* would be the better blazon.

Azure, a fesse quarterly sable and argent between three ragged staves bendways or—WOODHOUSE, Calais.

Argent, a ragged staff embowed to the sinister gules—ALTEN.

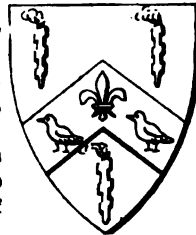
Argent, two ragged staves couped at the ends embowed one to the other sable—BOWSTOCK.

Argent, a lion rampant sable supporting a ragged staff azure—WILLISBY.

Sable, an eagle displayed argent, armed and standing upon a ragged staff fesswise or—BARLOW, co. Lancaster.

Sable, on a chevron argent between three staves raguly or, inflamed proper, a fleur-de-lys azure between two Cornish choughs—MERYCK, Bp. of Sodor and Man, 1575-99.

Argent, three staves raguly sable, flamant at the top proper—LATLAND.



MERYCK.

The *shepherd's staff* or *crook* is a long staff slightly curved at the top, or at least less so than the *staff* represented under *crosier*.

Vert, two shepherd's crooks in saltire or between three lambs passant, two and one argent—James SHEPHERD, New Green, Surrey.

Sable, two shepherd's crooks in saltire or between three garbs of the second—BENNETTE.

Squire, (as in the arms of Mortimer). See *Esquire*.

SS. Collar of. See *Collar of SS*.

Stafford's Knot. See *Cords*.

Stag. See *Deer*.

Stag-beetle. See *Beetles*.

Stain and colours, used in theoretical heraldry, are tinctures, which being applied to the figures called *abatement*s, are supposed to be disgraceful. They are *sanguine* and *tenné*.

Some peculiar names occur, e.g. a *Jacob's staff* (possibly a shepherd's crook, but probably St. James' *pilgrim's staff*); the *crutch staff*, i.q. *potent*, and the *Jedburgh staff*. The *Patriarchal staff* is a staff surmounted by a double or *Patriarchal cross*. See *Cross*, § 28.

Azure, a Jacob's staff in pale between two estoiles or—John THURLOW, Burnham Overy, Norfolk; [granted 1664].

Gules, on a horse salient argent furnished azure a chevalier armed at all points grasping in the right hand a kind of lance called the Jedburgh staff proper—Burgh of JEDBURGH, Scotland.

The term *staves* is used in the sense of the handles of axes. See battle-*axe*, (*hafted* is a better term). Also of the rays of an *escarboucle*, q.v. *Staved* is also applied to branches; see under *Tree*.

With the staff may be grouped examples of the *club* (fr. *massue*), see *Mace*; also the *truncheon*; the first being usually held by a savage or woodman (see under *Man*), and is not uncommonly held by such when appearing as *supporters*. The *club* also has been drawn so as to be mistaken for the icicle. See *Gouttes*.

Argent, a savage gules, holding a club over the shoulder vert—GILHAM.

Argent, three spiked clubs sable—BARSTON.

Argent, a chevron between three truncheons, each held in a sinister hand couped at the wrist or—STEVENSON.

Azure, three clubs [? icicles] in bend or—HARBOTTLE.

D'argent, a trois massues garnies de pointes de gueules rangées en fasces—BRUSSE, Pays Bas.

De gueules, à trois massues renversées d'argent—MACE, Normandie.

Staff-tree: this shrub is the *Celastrus* of Linnæus, and its leaves are borne in one coat of arms.

Azure, a chevron argent between three staff-tree leaves slipped or, as many bees volant proper—LEAF, Streatham, Surrey.

Stalked; used mostly of ears of *wheat*; but sometimes of *plants*, *flowers*, &c. Cf. *slipped*.

Stalking: sometimes applied to long-legged birds, instead of 'walking.'

Staple: this charge is borne in several instances for the sake of the play upon the name. Sometimes the term *door-staple* is used.

Argent, on a pile sable, a staple affixed to the centre of the pile interlaced with a horseshoe or — DUNSTAPLE PRIORY, Beds.



Staple.

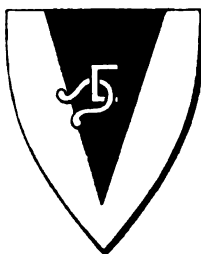
Argent, three staples sable—STAPLETON.

Argent, on a lion rampant sable a staple or on the shoulder—STAPLETON, co. Lancaster.

Argent, a chevron ermine between three staples sable—STAPLES.

Argent, a chevron between three door-staples gules—BRETON.

Argent, a saltire gules between four door-staples sable—STOCKTON.



DUNSTAPLE PRIORY.

Star: for the conventional heraldic form of star see *Estoile*. In some late examples of arms, however, the *polar stars* are represented. See also under *Telescope* and *Neptuna*. A *comet*, q.v., is sometimes called a blazing star.

Sable, a fesse wavy between the two polar-stars argent—Sir Francis DRAKE (the first English circumnavigator).

Azure, on a rock proper an eagle rising or, between in chief the arctic and in base antarctic polar stars; on a canton of the third a wreath of laurel vert fructed of the second—SOMERSET, London; granted 1771.

Azure, a mast of a vessel issuant from the base, thereon a sail hoisted and pendent flying proper between two estoiles in fesse or, representing the arctic and antarctic polar stars — ENDERBY, London; granted Aug. 12, 1778.

Azure, the sun and full moon in chief, and the seven stars in orbicular form (?) in base, all or—DE FONTIBUS, Bp. of Ely, 1220-25.

Starling: this bird occurs but rarely. Probably the *stern* in the arms of DUKE means the same, and not as sometimes supposed the stern of a vessel.

Sable, an escutcheon between starlings in orle argent—CALVERLEY.

Or, six starlings between three mullets sable, each charged with a bezant—PELTON.

Standard. See *Flag*; also *Arrow*.
Standish. See *Dish*.

Stangue, (fr.): shank of an anchor.
Star-fish. See *Mullet*.

Erminois, a fesse wavy azure between three starlings sable, beaked and legged gules—GAMBIER, Baron Gambier.

Azure, a chevron between three sterna argent, beaked and legged gules—DUKE, co. Suffolk.

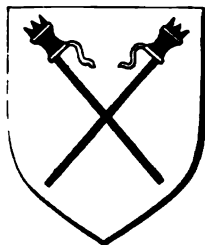
Statant, (fr. *arrêté*): a term signifying standing still with all the feet touching the ground, applied generally to animals, e.g. to a *lion* and *wolf*, q.v.; to some birds, e.g. a *stork*, q.v.; the *heron* being generally drawn so. Frequently it is applied to the *griffin*. To stags when in this position and *gardant* the term '*at gaze*' is applied. The head of an animal statant may be *gardant*, but if so it should be mentioned.

Argent, a griffin statant sable, armed azure—HALTON.

Azure, a griffin statant or—GARDENER, London.

Stilts: this singular charge seems only to be borne by one family. The stilts thus borne are represented as shewn in the illustration given in the margin.

Argent, two stilts in saltire sable, garnished or—NEWBY, Yorkshire.



NEWBY.

Stirrup, (fr. *étrier*): generally borne pendent, attached to a leather strap, with a buckle: in one case the leather is borne separately.

Gules, three stirrups with leathers in pale or—DEVERELL.

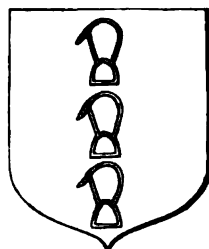
Azure, three stirrups with leathers or—GIFFORD, Staff.

Gules, three stirrups leathered and buckled or—SODAMORE, co. Hereford.

Azure, three stirrups or—PUREFOY, co. Leicester.



Stirrup.



DEVERELL.

Staved: applied to a *branch*. See under *Tree*.

Steeple. See *Spire*, and *Temple*.

Stem: the stem of *flowers*, &c.,

is frequently referred to as of a different tincture, when the term *Slipped* is generally used.

Steps or *degrees*. See *Cross*, § 15.

Azure, a stirrup between three mitres argent—Benedictine Abbey, EVESHAM, co. Worcester.

Vart, a chevron engrailed argent between in chief semy of torteaux two stags statant at gaze or, and in base a stirrup-leather gold—ROBINSON, co. Leicester.

Stones. These are very seldom found separately. Two remarkable cases of cranes holding a stone by their feet are given under *Cranes*. The stones in walls are represented by *Masonry*. The *flag-stones* are found in the insignia of the PAVIORS' Company; and a *marble-stone* will be found in the singular coat of arms given under *Sengreen*. *Tombstones* and *Millstones* will be found under their several headings; while the *Star-stone* is only another name for a *Shot* (q.v.) of a particular sort, and *gun-stone* for *Pellet* (q.v.). Also used with a *balista*. See *Sling*. As regards the *flint-stone*, it is supposed by some to mean a *shot*, but most probably it is simply a *flint* which is intended.

Argent, three wall-stones [? bricks] in pale or—BRACKLEY.

Or, a chevron quarterly azure and gules between three flint-stones of the last—STONE, co. Gloucester.

Vert, three flint-stones argent—FLINT.

See also stone *Billets*; stone-bills under *Wedge*; and stone-fountains under *Wells*.

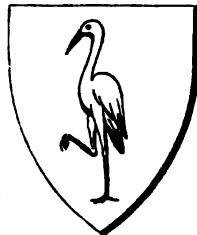
Stork: this bird is found in several coats of arms, as well as the *heron* and *crane*, although in the actual drawing it is difficult to distinguish them. The bird is frequently represented with the right leg raised.

Or, a stork statant—John de EELESCLIFF, Bp. of Connor, afterwards of Llandaff, 1323-47.

Argent, on a chevron between three storks, as many swans proper—POULTHERERS' Company, [Inc. 1504].

Or, a stork proper—SERJEANTS' INN, Chancery Lane.

Argent, a stork sable, beaked and membered gules—STARKEY, co. Derby.



DE EELESCLIFF.

Stern. See *Ship*, also *Starling*.
Still. See *Distillatory*.

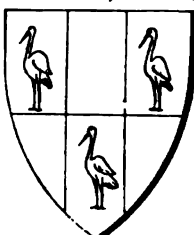
Stock (1) of a *Tree*, q.v., (2) of an *Anchor*, q.v.

Azure, three storks, wings expanded argent—GIBSON, Swindon, co. Wilts.
 Azure, three storks rising argent—GIBSON, Bp. of Lincoln, 1716, and of London, 1723-48.

Party per fesse argent and sable, a pale counterchanged, three storks close of the second—EDWARD STORRY, Bp. of Carlisle, 1468, and of Chichester, 1478-1502.



GIBSON.



STORRY.

Straps: these only incidentally occur in connection with *armour, collars, stirrups, &c.* In one case they are distinctly mentioned, namely, as *wrist straps*, and in another case they are named as part of a badge of office.

Azure, three clubs argent, with wrist straps gules—MAZZINGHI, London.

Azure, an oak-tree growing out of a mount in base or, and on one of the branches two keys of the first fastened by straps gules [for the office of Thane of Fettercairn]—WOOD, Balbegno, Scotland.

Strawberry: the leaf only is the part usually borne, though in one case sprigs *fructed* occur. The more frequent term for the strawberry-leaf is the *frasier*, which is a Scotch term for a *cinquefoil*; hence some contend that this charge should be represented merely as such.

Sable, on a bend between in chief a greyhound courant bendwise and in base a dolphin haurient argent, three torteaux; a chief of the second charged with three sprigs of strawberry fructed proper—HOLLIST, Midhurst, Sussex.

Azure, three garbs or with a strawberry leaf in the centre—CUMING, Moray, temp. James V.

Azure, three frasiars argent—FRASER, Pitoallain.

Azure, a lion rampant argent crowned with an antique crown or armed and langued gules within a bordure of the second charged with six frasiars of the first—MAC DOUGALL, Mackerston, co. Roxburgh.

Stone-bow: probably only an ordinary *cross-bow*, or *arbalette*, but called thus on account of the name of the bearer, HURLSTONE.
 See *Bow*.

Stoned: adorned with precious stones, e.g. of a *gem-ring*.

Straps. See examples introduced under *Staff* (club), and under *Tree*.

Sturgeon: this fish occurs in two coats of arms, evidently on account of the play upon the name.

Azure, three sturgeons argent fretty gules—STURGEONRY.

Azure, three sturgeons naiant in pale or, over all a fret gules—STURGEON, Whipstед, Suffolk.

Sugar-cane: a modern bearing, no doubt first assumed by persons who had accumulated wealth in the West Indian colonies.

Argent, two sugar-canes in saltire proper surmounted by a fleur-de-lis gules; on a chief azure three plates, each charged with a mullet sable—FOULKS.

Argent, on a fesse wavy azure, between in chief two bucks trippant and in base two sugar-canes in saltire, surmounted by a bill in pale all proper, three estoiles or—TIMPORN, co. Hertford.

Or, on a chevron gules, between three martlets sable, two sugar-canes of the first—FENWICK.

Sugar-loaves were borne by one family in Somerset, and Dr. Sugar added a Doctor's *Cap* in chief.

Sable, three sugar-loaves argent, in chief a Doctor's cap—Dr. SUGAR, New College, Oxford.

Sun, (fr. *soleil*): this luminary is usually borne *in his glory*, or *splendour*, that is to say, with a human countenance (fr. *figuré*), and rays (sixteen or more), alternately straight and waved. When depicted without a face, the French blazon it *ombre de soleil*.

Rays of the sun, or *beams*, are occasionally borne singly, and so in the ancient rolls, but more frequently they are represented issuant from charges, when the term *radiant*, *rayonné*,



SUGAR-CANE.

Streamer: a long narrow flag.

Strewed, used by some writers for *Semé*.

Stringed: applied to *bugle-horns*, *harp*s, *bows*, *mitres*, &c., when their strings are of a different tincture.

Studded: applied to a collar with studs of a different tincture.

Stump. See *Tree*.

Subinscribed: i.e. with *Letters*, or a name written beneath the charge; found only in very modern arms.

Sufflue: a curious name applied to the *Rest*, q.v.

Super charge: a charge *surmounting* another is by some writers referred to by this term.

or *rayonnant* is used. (See under *Ray*.) It is not improbable that some families have adopted it on account of the play on the name, e.g. THOMPSON, JOHNSON, &c.

Gules, the sun in his glory argent—RICHMOND.

Argent, the sun in splendour or—DELAHAY.

Or, on a pile azure, between two lions rampant combatant in base gules, the sun in splendour proper—PEARSON, co. Lincoln.

Azure, a sun in splendour or—TOWN of BANBURY.

Gules, two bars ermine in chief three suns in glory or—NICHOLSON, co. Down.

Azure, the sun rising from behind a hill or—HILL, Edinburgh.

Gules, an eagle displayed or looking against the sun in its splendour placed toward the dexter chief—The feudal coat of the lordship of CARDBROSS.

Or, a sun gules [otherwise radiated gules]—HAYS, co. Dorset.

Per pale or and azure, a sun counterchanged—ST. CLERE, Tidwell, co. Devon.

Azure, seven suns or, three, three and one—ELHAM.

Azure, on a fesse, between three goat's heads coupéd argent collared gules, the sun radiated or between two mascles sable—GASON, Kent [temp. Hen. VIII.].

D'or, à l'ombre de soleil d'azur—DUPONT, Languedoc.

Sun Eclipsed: the sun or moon when borne eclipsed is drawn exactly as when in his glory, or her complement, but sable.

Argent, a sun eclipsed issuing out of the dexter chief, the beams or—WELDAY, Wheelhurst.

Azure, the sun half-eclipsed [i.e. per pale, sable and or]—DYSON, co. Worcester.

See also the curious example in the insignia of the DISTILLERS' COMPANY under *Distillatory*.



RICHMOND.

Super inscribed: i.e. with the name written above the charge; generally over some fort or castle, and in two or three cases Indian names.

Supplanting: said to mean bestriding. See the example under *Apollo*.

Supporting: applied to animals holding up some other charge, e.g. of a *Lion* holding a battle-axe. See under *Altar* and *Saltire*. The terms *supporting* and *supported by* are also sometimes used very irregularly for *surmounting*, or *surmounted by*.

Sunflower, (fr. *soleil*): this appears only in one English coat of arms, and in this case the family is of foreign extraction. It is blazoned *heliotrope*, just as the French *tournesol* is sometimes used for the sunflower.

Azure, a heliotrope (or sunflower) or issuing from the stalk sprouting out of two leaves vert; in chief the sun in splendour proper—**FLORIO** [originally of Spain; granted 1614].

D'argent, au tournesol d'or tigé feuillé et terrassé de sinople—**GUILLOIS**, Ile de France.

Supporters, (fr. *supports* and *tenants*, the former applied to animals, the latter to human beings): the figures placed on each side of the shield to support it. There is much difference of opinion concerning their origin. They are found attached to the arms of Edward III. and Richard II., but the only examples (e.g. in glass, &c.) are of later date, and cannot be accepted as authorities. Perhaps the earliest for which there is contemporary evidence are those supporting the arms of Henry VI. Not many supporters are found even for peers much before the reign of Henry VIII.

At present supporters are used in this country by

The *Sovereign* and *Princes of the blood*. (See *Arms, Royal*.)

Peers and *Peeresses*, the supporters being hereditary.

Knights of the Garter and *Knights Grand Crosses of the Bath* are also dignified with supporters granted to them by Garter King of Arms at their creation.

Some *Baronets* and untitled *Gentlemen* have also the right of bearing supporters, either by patent, or because their ancestors bore them before their ordinary use was restricted to the peerage. In the case of baronets they are usually confined to the holder of the title.

Supporters have been granted to several cities and towns as well as to the principal *Mercantile Companies* of the city of London. They are generally of later date than the insignia which they support, and in some instances in very bad taste.

Suppressed by: used rarely to mean *debruised*, or *surmounted* by some other ordinary or charge.

Surgerant, or *surgeant*, rising: said of birds, and especially of the *falcon*, q.v. See *Wings*.

Surcoat: a coat embroidered with the arms of the wearer, or in the case of heralds, &c., those of his lord. It was at first without sleeves and girt with a belt, but in later times sleeves were added and the belt laid aside. The first English king on whose seal a surcoat appears is King John.

The usual practice was for the arms, whether single or quartered, to appear upon the surcoat both before and behind, and also upon each of the sleeves.

The figure given is that of one of the **TURVILLE** family, from glass in Wolston Church, Warwickshire, the arms (upon the surcoat and emblems) being



Sir Richard (I) **TURVILLE**.

Gules, a chevron vair, between three mullets pierced argent—**TURVILLE**.

The other figure represents John **TALBOT**, Earl of Shrewsbury, temp. Hen. VI., and is taken from an ancient painting at Castle Ashby.

The quarters seen upon the body of the surcoat are, Argent, a bend between six martlets—**FURNIVALL**: and chequy or and azure, a chevron ermine—arms of the ancient Earls of **WARWICK**. On the sleeve, Gules, a lion rampant with a bordure engrailed or—**TALBOT**: Azure, a lion rampant with a bordure or—**DE BELESME**: Gules, a fesse between six cross-crosslets or—**BEAUCHAMP**: Argent, two lions passant gules—**STRANGE** of Blackmere: together with **FURNIVALL**, and **WARWICK** as before.



Sir John **TALBOT**.

Ladies formerly wore the arms of their husbands upon their

Surtout, also *sur le tout* (fr.): the English 'over all' is more usually substituted; while the French use the term *brochant sur le*

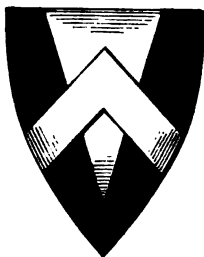
tout; it is especially applied to an *escutcheon* of pretence.

Sur le tout du tout, practically equivalent to the former.

mantles, and their own upon their close-fitting vests. Eleanor, Countess of Arundel, who died 1372, is thus depicted in the east window of Arundel church, Sussex. At a later period the arms were borne impaled on the outer garment; e.g. Elizabeth, wife of John SHELLEY, Esq., on a brass at Clapham, Sussex, 1513.

Surcoat is sometimes improperly used instead of an *escutcheon over all*. See an example under *Sceptre*.

Surmounted by: a term used when a bearing is placed over another of a different tincture. In cases where more than one ordinary or charge is surmounted by another, the term *Over all*, q.v., must be used. It is needful to mark the distinction between *surmounted* and *charged*, which will appear from the arms of DIXTON. If the pile had been *charged* with the chevron, the latter would not have extended beyond the bounds of the former. The term may also be rightly used of two charges placed in saltire to denote the uppermost one. (See under *Mace*, *Scythe*, &c.) *Debruised*, q.v., has also a similar meaning to *surmounted*, and is frequently used, as also the terms *depressed* and *oppressed*.



DIXTON.

Sable, a pile argent, surmounted by a chevron gules—DIXTON.

Gules, a cross patonce or, surmounted of a bend azure semy of fleurs-de-lys of the second—HUGH LATIMER, Bp. of Worcester, 1535-89.

Gules, a chevron chequy or and azure surmounted by a bend ermine—HANSTED.

Argent, a fir-tree growing out of a mount vert in base, surmounted by a sword in bend proper; on a dexter canton azure a royal crown proper—GREG, co. Chester.

Gules, a fesse argent surmounted by a chevron azure [From *Burke's Armory*]. Gules, a fesse argent, over all a chevron azure [From *Papworth's Ordinary*—BROADHURST.



LATIMER.

Sustaining, (fr. *soutenant*): a similar term for *supporting*, e.g. a *Lion rampant sustaining a battle-axe*.

The above being the correct signification of the term it must not be overlooked that it is sometimes used irregularly for describing one charge above, i.e. *in chief of*, another, and this is especially the case in modern French heraldry, when *surmonté* or *sommé de* is very frequently, if not always, used with this signification. The terms *brochant* (or *branchant*) *sur le tout* are more usually employed by French heralds for the true signification of *surmounted by*. (See *Over all*.)

Argent, a heart gules, surmounted by [should be ensigned with] a regal crown, on a chief azure three mullets argent—DOUGLAS. [From *Burke's Illustrations*.]

Per chevron argent and gules three skenes surmounted with as many wolf's heads [better, 'on the point of each a wolf's head'] counter-changed—SKENE, Newtyle, Scotland. [From *Burke's Armory*.]

Gules, a castle surmounted with a tower argent; in base a lion passant gardant or—CITY OF NORWICH. [From *Papworth's Ordinary*.]

De gueules, au chêne d'argent surmonté d'une fleur-de-lis d'or [i.e. with the fleur-de-lis in chief]—DE REALS, Languedoc.

De gueules, à une forteresse d'or à trois tours du même, celle du milieu sommée d'une grue, tenant sa vigilance du même [i.e. the crane stands on the top of the central turret]—DE BOILEAU DE CASTELNAU, Languedoc.

Swallow, (fr. *hirondelle*), and from the French word a family of ARUNDEL, as well as the borough of that name in Sussex, are supposed to have taken their arms. The bird, however, is found adopted by several other families. When the *martin* is named it is probably intended for the *martlet*.

Sable, six swallows 3, 2, 1, argent—FAMILY OF ARUNDEL of Wardour.

Argent, a swallow volant in bend sinister sable—TOWN OF ARUNDEL, Sussex.

Or, a fesse azure between four barrulets wavy of the last: on a canton of the second two barrulets argent, charged with three swallows volant sable, viz. on the first two, second one—ALLOTT, co. York; granted 1729.

Argent, a fesse between three swallows volant sable—SWALLOW.

Argent, a cross raguly gules between four swallows [otherwise 'birds'] azure legged of the second—ANSTIS, Cornwall.

Argent, a chevron between three martins sable—MARTINSON, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Swaddled. See *Child*.

Sweep. See *Sling*.

Swan, (lat. *cygnus*, fr. *cygne*): this graceful bird has for various reasons been a favourite charge in armorial bearings. Swans are generally blazoned as *proper*, i.e. white, else they are described as argent, but they are frequently beaked and legged of other tinctures. The bird is generally borne with expanded wings, and it seems desirable that the position should be noticed, though as a fact it is only seldom so. Sometimes they are drawn swimming towards each other, and for this the word '*respectant*' or '*incontrant*' seems to have been used by some heraldic writers.

Azure, two swans close in pale argent between as many faunches ermine—MELLISH.

Azure, a swan proper—SWAN, Kent.

Azure, a fesse between three swans argent—SWAN, ob. 1487.

Gules, three swans argent—SWANLAND, Lord Mayor of London, 1329.

Sable, a swan with its wings expanded argent, within a bordure engrailed or—MOORE, Hants.

Azure, a fesse or, between three swans argent beaked and legged gules—GIBLINGHAM, Suffolk.

Gules, a bend sable between two cotises or, and as many mullets and as many swans argent—RUSSELL.

Per saltire; in chief argent, a cross gules; in the dexter flank gules, a lion passant gardant or; in the sinister flank or, a red rose; in base azure, a swan eating an eel proper—TOWN of GOREY, Ireland; granted 1623.

Sable, two swans in pale, wings addorsed argent, between as many faunches or, on a chief gules a garb between two fleurs-de-lis of the third—FITLER.

Per pale sable and gules, a swan, wings expanded argent, ducally gorged and [sometimes] chained or—TOWN of BUCKINGHAM.

Azure, a fesse engrailed or, surmounted of another gules charged with three roses argent, all between as many swans sans legs proper—RIVERS, Kent; Lord Mayor of London, 1578.

Sable, two swans [rather geese] incontrant [otherwise in fesse incontrant regardant] argent—TREGOSSE.

Swans are borne by the following families amongst others:—

ATWATER, Kent.—BADBY, Suffolk.—BALDEN, Norfolk.—BOLDEN, Lancaster.—BRACY.—BRODERIP.—BRYSE.—CAKIEB, London.—CHARLTON, London.—CLARKE (see under *Pellet*).—COBE (see under *Herring*).—COLLEY.—COPFARD, Sussex.—CRESSINGHAM.—DALB, York and Northumber-



MELLISH.

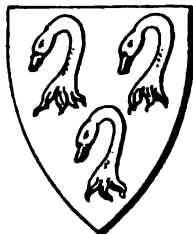
land.—DAWES, Norfolk.—DELANEY.—ELKINGTON.—FATTOR, Norfolk.—FOLNABRY.—HOBBS, Wilts.—JENTSONN, Norfolk.—LANNOT, Hammer-smith.—LEIGHAM.—LIGHT, Oxfordshire.—LOVENHAM.—LYTE, Somerset.—MICHELL, Somerset.—MOLSFORD, Devon.—MORE, Devon.—PELFYN.—PHILLPOT, Hereford.—PICKERELL, London.—REDDIE.—SCOTER.—SHELDON.—STORMER.—SUTER.—SYNNOT, Wexford.—SWAREY, Bucks.—VAUGHAN.—WALTON, Lancashire.—WATERS [York Herald, temp. Ric. II.].—WOLRICH, Salop.—WYBERNE, Kent.—YEZ, Devon.

The head and neck of a swan are blazoned a *swan's neck*; the *wings* are also met with.

Argent, five swan's necks erased argent—LACY, alias HEDGES, London; also co. Oxford.

Sable, three swan's heads coupéd at the neck argent—SAMUEL SQUIRE, Bp. of S. David's, 1761–66.

Argent, a martlet sable; on a chief azure three swan's wings endorsed of the first—SWANSTON, Scotland.



LACY.

The *Cygnat* sometimes occurs; and a *cygnat royal* implies a swan gorged with a ducal coronet, having a chain affixed thereunto and reflexed over its back. It should rather be blazoned a swan proper, ducally gorged and chained or, a cygnat being properly a *young* swan. It was one of the badges of Henry V. The term, however, may properly be used when there are two or more swans in one coat, like *lioncel*.

Azure, a bend engrailed between two cygnets argent gorged with ducal crowns, with strings reflexed over their backs or—PITFIELD, Dorset.



Badges of HENRY V.

Gules, a cygnat argent—THOMAS ASDALE.

A bescon or, inflamed proper.—An antelope gorged with a crown and chained.—

A swan adorned in a like manner. Three badges of HENRY V., from cornice of his chantry, Westminster Abbey.

Swivel: a charge generally drawn something like a pair of *Shackbolts* (see under *Fetterlock*). It appears only to be borne by the IRONMONGERS' Company.



Swivel.

Argent, on a chevron gules between three steel gads azure as many swivels, the middle one palewise, the other two in the line of the chevron or—Company of IRONMONGERS; arms granted, 1455: confirmed, 1580.

Sword, (fr. *épée*), or *arming sword*: the usual form is a long straight blade, with a cross handle, and it is borne in a variety of ways, so that its position should be distinctly stated. The sword in the insignia of the city of London is sometimes called the sword of S. Paul, that apostle being patron of the city. The blade may be *waved*, *embrued*, &c. A sword is often represented piercing an animal or a human heart.

The *hilt* and *pommel* are also frequently named, as they are often of a different tincture from the sword itself. A sword *proper* is *argent* with hilt and pommel *or*.

Or, a sword in bend sable—SMALLBROOK, co. Worcester.

Sable, a sword erect in pale argent, hilt and pommel *or*—DYMCK.

Azure, three swords, one in pale, point uppermost, surmounted by the other two in saltire, points downward, argent—NORTON.

Gules, a man's head couped at the shoulders between three swords proper headed *or*—Sword.

Gules, a lion rampant argent between two swords, pommels downwards, points to the dexter and sinister chief proper—DEMARBY.

Gules, three pairs of swords in saltire argent, hilts and pommels *or*, viz. two pairs in chief and one pair in base—CUTLERS' COMPANY, [Incorporated 1417; arms granted 1476].



NORTON.

Argent, a sword in pale azure, hilted *or*; a chief gules—MENZIES, Culdairs.

Gules, on a chief argent two swords in saltire azure—BRADDYLL.

Argent, a two-handed sword in pale azure—SPALDING, Scotland.

Gules, a two-handed sword bendwise between two mullets *or*—SYMONSTON, Symonston.

Azure, a waved sword erect in pale proper, hilt and pommel *or*, between two mullets in fesse pierced argent—DICK.

Argent, a sword erect, point upwards; from the blade issuing drops of blood—O'DAVOREN, Ireland.

Gules, a fesse between three pheons argent on a canton *or*, a dexter gauntlet sable holding a broken sword erect of the second embrued in blood—EGERTON, Dublin.

Azure, two swords in saltire, blades argent, hilts and pommels *or*, pierced through a human heart proper; in chief a cinquefoil azure—PARSONS.

Or, three sword points proper, two and one—PROCTOR.

There are different kinds of swords mentioned in blazon, e.g. the *arming* sword, the sword of *state*, the *Irish sword*, the Highlander's *Claymore*, &c.

"The Highlander, whose red *claymore*
The battle turned on Malda's shore."

Scott's Marmion, Introd. to Canto VI.

Others also will be found already given under *Sabre*, q.v.

Sable, an arming sword, the point in chief argent—*MARMION*.

A sword of state palewise, point downwards, surmounted of two lions passant; impaling quarterly, first and fourth chequy argent and sable, second and third gules, two barrows [*sic* but *Qy.*] or—*Seal and Arms of the Corporation of DORRINGTON*, co. Worcester.

Argent, issuing from the sinister side of the shield a cubit dexter arm vested gules, cuffed azure, the hand proper grasping an old Irish sword, the blade entwined with a serpent proper—*O'DONOVAN*, Ireland.

Azure, a cat rampant argent, on a chief the standard of St. Andrew and a claymore, point downwards, in saltire proper—*SMITH*, London.

The sword may be *sheathed*, i.e. in its *scabbard*, the termination of which is called the *crampet*, *chape*, or *bouteroll*, (fr. *bouterol*); and this termination is sometimes found as a separate charge. [The *habick* of the CLOTH-WORKERS' Company is found wrongly blazoned as a *crampet*.]

Argent, two swords in their scabbards in saltire sable, hilts and chapes or—*GELLIBRAND*, co. Kent, temp. HEN. VIII. [N.B. Brand is a word for sword.]

Sable, a sword in pale, point downwards, scabbard and belt argent, on the sinister side a Katherine wheel argent—*GARAT BROCH*.

A crampet or, the inside per pale azure and gules, charged with the letter *r* of the first—*Badge of Earl DE LA WARR*.

Azure, three bouterolls or—*BRECHTON* [or *Becketon*].

Sable, three sword chapes or—*ADDEBTON*, co. York.



Badge of DE LA WARR.

Sword-fish: this fish has been observed named but in one of arms.

Gules, a blade of a sword-fish argent crowned or—*LESSINGHEM*, Middlesex.

Synobolt, <i>Sinople</i> , is spelt thus	Sykes. See <i>Fountain</i> .
in the Buke of S. Albans.	Syren. See <i>Mermaid</i> .

Tail, (fr. *queue*, old fr. *couwe*, *couwe*, and other spellings), is referred to very frequently in the blazon, and several examples have already been given under *Lion*. It will have been observed that in the old rolls of arms the lion is very frequently represented with the *tail forked* (*od la couwe fourchée*), or, as is sometimes, but erroneously, blazoned *double quoned*. Also that the tail may sometimes be *nowed* (for which the old French *croisé* and the modern French *passée en sautoir* seem to be equivalent); *double nowed*, and even *forked* and *nowed* (*fourchées et renouées*) occur, but such are rare. The tail may be *erect* (for which the fr. term *astroict* is found) or *extended*, the latter only in the case of the lion passant, meaning that the tail is stretched out horizontally. Tails, it will be seen, are blazoned as *inverted*, *introverted*, and turned over the head; also *coward*, when the tail hangs down between the hind legs. The end of the tail is called the *brush* or *tuft*.

Le counte del MONT, d'argent, a un lion rampant de goulas a la cowe croysse, corone d'or, a une labeu dasur—Roll, temp. Hen. III.

De sable, au lion d'argent, armé, lampassé, et couronné d'or; la queue fourchue, nouée, et passée en sautoir—BOURNORVILLE, Champagne.

De gueules, a deux lions adossés et passés en sautoir d'or; les queues en double sautoir—FOSSÉS de COVOLLES, Valois.

Argent, a lion rampant double tailed gules, one of the tails coward—WALLIS.

The same varieties are found in the tails of other animals than *Lions*, but not so frequently, e.g.

Sable, a bull statant argent, the tail between his legs [i.e. coward]—FITZ-GERFNEY, co. Bedford.

Ermine, a griffin segreant coward gules, beaked and legged azure—GRANTHAM, co. Lincoln.

Argent, two bars sable, on the upper one a wivern volant, tail extended of the field—MANFELD.

Tabard, a *surcoat*: the surcoats of officers of arms are so called; but it was originally the name of the frock worn by the pea-

santry. Mentioned in Chaucer and gave the name to the Inn in Southwark.

Tabernacle: i.q. *Tent*.

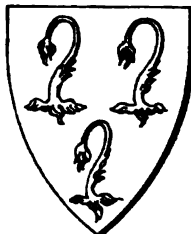
The tail is also sometimes borne separately from the animal, and when so, is generally *erased* at the lower extremity.

Sable, three lion's tails erected and erased argent—**CORNE**, Cornwall.

Argent, a chevron gules between three beaver's tails erect proper—**LEWES**, co. Kent.

Argent, three lion's tails double queued erect sable—**PINCHEBROK**.

Or, on a mount gules three lion's tails erect of the second, tails turned to the sinister—**TAYLARD**.



CORNE.

Different names have been fancifully given by some heralds to the tails of different animals, such as the *single*, the *wreath*, the *scut*, &c., but no instances have been observed of their use.

Telescope: this is fancifully used in one coat of arms.

Argent, on a mount vert a representation of the 'forty-feet reflecting telescope' with its apparatus proper, a chief azure, thereon the astronomical symbol of 'Uranus' or 'Georgium Sidus' irradiated or—**HERRSCHEL**, co. Bucks; Baronetcy, 1838.

Temple: examples of this device occur rarely, e.g. in the See of **ABERDEEN**, where the *church* is blazoned as a *temple* (see under *Bishop*). The *antique temple* occurs, but as *steeples* are named, it is probable the charge is meant for an ancient *church*.

Argent, on a mount in base vert an antique temple of three stories, each embattled; from the second battlement two steeples, and from the top, one, each ending in a cross sable—**TEMPLAR**, [granted 1765].

Quarterly azure and gules, the perspective of an antique temple argent, on the pinnacle and exterior battlements a cross or; in the first quarter an eagle displayed; in the second a stag trippant regardant of the last—**TEMPLER**, co. Devon.

Azure, a temple or—**TEMPLE**, Scotland.

Table d'attente, (fr.): a fanciful term given to shields of a single tincture without any charge.

Tacheté, (fr.): speckled; applied to the salamander.

Tadpole. See *Frog*.

Taillé, (fr.): used when the shield is divided diagonally, from left

to right, into two equal parts—*party per bend sinister*.

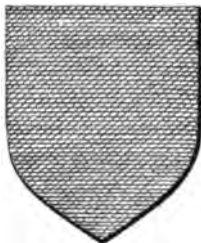
Talbot. See *Dog*.

Talent: a bezant.

Talons of an Eagle, q.v.

Taon, (fr.): the oxfly in the arms of the family of **THOU**, Ile de France.

Tenné, Tawney, Orange, or Brusk: Orange colour. In engravings it should be represented by lines in bend sinister crossed by others barways. Herald's who blazon by the names of the heavenly bodies call it *Dragon's head*, and those who employ jewels, *Hyacinth*, or *Jacynth*. It is very rarely found mentioned, but was one of the colours forming the livery of the royal House of Stuart. Further, it is one of the colours which when applied to *abatements* is called in heraldic treatises *stainand*.



Tenné.

Argent, a maunch tenne—TICKELL.

Tent, (fr. *tente*): this is represented as in the margin. It often has a *pennon* attached, which should be named. A *tent royal* should be made more ornamental than the figure, and should have a split pennon flowing towards the sinister. [See example of MERCHANT TAYLORS, given under *Robe*.]



Tent.

The terms *Pavilion* and *Tabernacle* generally imply a tent like the above, while in the grant of arms to the UPHOLDERS' COMPANY the tents are termed *spervers*.

Argent, a chevron between three royal tents sable—TINTEN, St. Fudy, Cornwall.

Azure, a chevron between three tents argent—MAYBANK.

Sable, three pavilions argent, lined ermine—Company of UPHOLDERS' Chester.

Sable, three pavilions [or *spervers*] ermine, lined azure, garnished or; within the pavilion in base a lamb couchant argent, on a cushion or tasselled of the last; over the head a cross fitchy gules, [Elsewhere blazoned Sable, on a chevron or, between three tents without poles, ermine, lined azure (another, 1730, gules); as many roses gules]—Company of UPHOLDERS, granted 1465.

Tapestry: mentioned in the arms of NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE. See *Castle*.

Taré, (fr.): a technical term applied to the *Casque* or *Helmet* for describing its position = *post*.

In French arms a *Pavilion*, or tent, was sometimes adopted for surrounding the shield—especially the Royal shield—instead of the *Lambrequin* or *Mantle*. For one form also the term *Cape-lins* seems to be used.

Thistle, (fr. *chardon*): this plant, though occurring in coats of arms, is found more frequently as a badge; it is generally represented *slipped*, as in the margin. The *leaves* are found also separate.

Per pale azure and gules three lions rampant argent; a chief per pale or and argent, charged on the dexter side with a rose gules, and on the sinister with a thistle vert—**PEMBROKE COLLEGE**, Oxford, founded 1620.



Thistle.

Azure, on a fesse argent between a thistle in chief or and a trefoil in base of the second a cinquefoil gules—**STEWARTS**, Ireland.

Gules, a crossier or and sword argent saltirewise; on a chief of the second a thistle vert—**KIRK**, Scotland.

Argent, a lion passant gardant gules gorged with an open crown and crowned with an imperial one proper, holding in the dexter paw a sword of the last defending the thistle placed in the dexter chief point vert, ensigned with a crown or—**Ogilvie**, co. Kincardine.

Gules, a bend engrailed argent, in chief a thistle leaved or—**GEMMILL**, Scotland.

Or, a fesse azure between three thistles slipped vert, flowered gules—**Miles SALLER**, Bp. of Llandaff, 1500–16.

A thistle slipped and leaved, ensigned with the imperial crown, all proper—**Badge of SCOTLAND**; [it occurs also amongst the badges of the **STUARTS**].

D'azur, a trois chardons d'or—**De CARDON**, Lorraine et Artois.

Badge of the
STUARTS.

Target. See *Shield*.

Tarjant; i.q. *Torqued*.

Tassel. See *Cushion*; also *Purse*.

Tassy vairy. See *Potent*.

Tau. See *Cross*, § 34.

Taupe, (fr.): *mole*.

Tawney. See *Tenné*.

Teal. See *Duck*.

Teazel. See *Thistle*.

Teeth are very rarely referred to,

but are included in the term *armed*. Boars, &c., are, however, often represented *tusked*. In French arms the term *dents* occurs.

Templars. See *Knights Templars*.

Tenants, (fr.). See *Supporters*.

Tench. See *Barbel*.

Tenter-hook. See *Hook*.

Argent, on a fesse gules three oval buckles or; in base three thistle-leaves conjoined vert—**LESLIE**, co. Monaghan.

With the thistle may be grouped the *Teazel*, used especially in dressing cloth, and it will be seen to be used both in the insignia of the **Exeter Weavers' Company** (see under *Weavers*), and of the **CLOTH-WORKERS** (see under *Clothiers*).

Argent, a chevron sable between three teazels stalked and leaved proper—**FULHAM**.

Argent, three teazels slipped proper—**BOWDEN**.

Thorns, Crown of: this sacred emblem is very similar to the other *chaplets* (q.v.) already described. It is borne in arms of a private family and in the insignia of a See.

Argent, a cross Tau gules, in chief three crowns of thorns vert—**TAUKE**, Sussex.

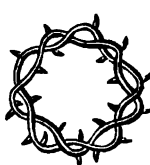
Azure, a crown of thorns or, between three saltires or—See of **CAITHNESS**, Scotland.

Throughout: means extending to the sides of the escutcheon, and is used when the charge under ordinary circumstances does not do so. An ordinary *Cross* is properly so, but for *Cross pattée throughout*, see § 26. The words *firm*, *fixed*, and *entire*, have been used by writers with a similar signification. *Passant*, q.v., when used with reference to the plain cross, is supposed to be equivalent to *throughout*.

Azure, a lozenge throughout or, charged with a crescent gules—**PRAND**.
Baudewin de FRIVILLE de veyr a une croys passant de goules—Roll, tamp. **HEN. III.**



Teazel.



Crown of thorns.

Tergiant: of a *Tortoise*, &c., having the back turned towards the spectator.

Tern. See *Seagull*.

Terrassé, (fr.): having a *mount* in base, and represented as covered with verdure. Especially applied to *Trees*.

Terrestrial globe. See *Sphere*.

Terrier. See *Dog*.

Tertre, (fr.): a hill or hillock. See *Mount*.

Testes aux queues, (fr.): heads to tails, used of a fish.

Thatch-rake and **Thatcher's-hook.** See *Rake*.

Thicket. See *Wood*.

Thistle, Order of the. See under *Knights*.

Thorn. See *Hawthorn*.

Thunderbolt: a bearing derived from the classic mythology, in which the emblem is ascribed to Jupiter. In one instance it is only outlined or *chased* on the escutcheons. It is the crest of the families of **CARNAGIE** and of **HAWLEY**.

Azure, Jupiter's thunderbolt or, shafted and winged argent—**TOMYRS**.

Azure, a chevron between three escutcheons or, on each a thunderbolt chased—**EDMONDS**.

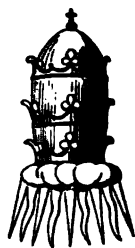
Azure, a sun between three thunderbolts winged and shafted or—**STRICKSON**, granted June 14, 1707.



Jupiter's thunderbolt

Tiara: the pope's triple crown occurs in the arms of one Company, and has not been observed elsewhere. It is said that the royal crown in the insignia of the Church of York was originally a tiara.

Azure, three clouds proper, rays issuing therefrom downwards or, surmounted by as many tiaras [or triple crowns], the caps gules, the crowns gold—**DRAPEERS' Company**, London; granted 1489.



Tiara with rays.

Tiger: this beast, as drawn by ancient painters, is now often called the *heraldic* tiger, as distinguished from the natural. Such distinctions of course are not real, since the old heralds drew the tiger as they did many animals, conventionally. The heraldic form of the tiger is shewn in the margin. The tiger looking into a *mirror* (q.v.) is a very remarkable bearing. Amongst other extraordinary ideas which our ancestors entertained respecting strange animals was this—that in order to rob the tigress of her young, it was only necessary to lay mirrors in her way, in which she would stop to look at her own image, and thereby give the robbers time to escape. *Tigers' heads* and *faces* also occur.



LOVA.

Vert, a heraldic tiger [possibly a wolf, i.e. *loup*] passant or, mane and tuft of the tail argent—LOVE, co. Norfolk; granted 1663.

Argent, a tiger rampant collared and chained or—O'HALLIN.

Or, a tiger passant gules—LUTWICHE, Salop.

Gules, a chevron argent, between three tigers, regardant [into mirrors] of the second—BUTLER of Calais.

Per fesse ermine and sable a heraldic tiger argent, in chief two mascles of the second—DANIELS, Lymington, co. Hants.

Vert, within two bars ermine between two heraldic tigers passant, one in chief and one in base or, three garbs of the last—MINTON, Stoke-upon-Trent, co. Stafford.

Or, two bars gemel gules between three tiger's heads [otherwise boar's heads] sable, two and one—JENKINSON.

Sable, a lion rampant regardant argent, on a chief embattled or a sword erect proper, hilt and pomel gold, enfiled with an eastern crown gules, between two [natural] tiger's faces also proper—FLYNN.

Timbre, (fr.): this French term, for which there is, perhaps, no exact English equivalent, comprises the exterior ornaments of the *escutcheon*, that is (1) the *helmet*, (2) the *mantling*, (3) the *crest*. By some, however, it is held to include (4) the *scroll*, (5) the *wreath*, (6) the *motto*, (7) the *supporters*, as well as (8) the cap of dignity and *crown*.

Tincture, (fr. *email*, pl. *emailles*): the *metals*, *colours*, and *furs* used in armoury are called *tinctures*.

As a general rule, a charge of metal should never be placed upon a metal field, nor a coloured charge upon a coloured field, but to this there are some exceptions. First, what the French call *armes pour enquerir*, or *armes d'enquerre*, as the insignia of the kingdom of JERUSALEM (see *Cross*, § 31), where gold appears on silver; and in other cases where colour appears on colour, e.g.

Gules, a cross vert—DENHAM, Suffolk.

Three, two, and one; a term often used in *blazon*, q.v., to shew the position of six charges.

Tierce, (fr.): a charge occurring in some French arms, consisting of three triangles arranged generally in fesse. There may be two tierces in the same shield.

Tiercé, (fr.), *tierced*, or *triparted*: in French arms the term is generally of the shield when it is divided into three parts per *fesse*; but the shield also may be blazoned as tiercé per *pale* or per *bend*. See under *Party*.

Secondly, the rule does not extend to *chefs*, *cantons*, and *bordures*, which, however, are in such cases by some heralds represented as *cousu*, i.e. giving the idea of the charge being sewed to, and not laid upon, the field. Marks of cadency also, such as labels, bendlets, and batons are exempt from the rule.

The third exception is of a party-coloured field (as *quarterly*, *gyronny*, *barry*, *checquy*, *vair*, &c.), which may receive a charge either of metal or colour indifferently, and *vice versa*.

Barry of ten argent and azure, a lion rampant gules—STRATFORD, Gloucester.

Barry of ten or and gules, a lion rampant argent—STRATFORD, Coventry.

Per pale azure and gules, an oak-tree proper supported on the sinister side by a lion rampant argent—THOMAS, co. Hereford.

The fourth is, when charges are borne of their *natural colour*, not being one of the recognised tinctures of heraldry. (See *Colours*.) Such charges are nevertheless generally placed upon a field of a contrasted tincture.

The fifth and last exception, and the most frequent case to which this rule does not extend, is when animals are *armed*, *attired*, *unguled*, *crowned*, or *chained* of a tincture different from that of their bodies.

The nine tinctures are as follows, though numbers 8 and 9 are not so clearly recognised as the seven others. See also *Colours* and *Proper*.

1. Or	Gold	Sun	☉	Topaz.
2. Argent . . .	Silver	Moon	☾	Pearl.
3. Gules	Red	Mars	♂	Ruby.
4. Azure	Blue	Jupiter	♃	Sapphire.
5. Sable	Black	Saturn	♄	Diamond.
6. Vert	Green	Venus	♀	Emerald.
7. Purpure . . .	Purple	Mercury	☿	Amethyst.
8. Tenné	Tenny	Dragon's Head		Hyacinth.
9. Sanguine . . .	Blood colour	Dragon's Tail		Sardonix.

The *Furs* are in a sense *tinctures*, and to a certain extent follow the rule of the others; that is to say, *Ermine* is considered as argent, and *Ermines* as sable, so far as the tinctures of the superimposed charges are concerned.

<i>Ermine.</i>	<i>Ermines.</i>	<i>Peau.</i>	<i>Vair.</i>
<i>Erminoia.</i>	<i>Erminites.</i>	<i>Meirri.</i>	<i>Verry.</i>

A brief notice of each of the above will be found beneath their respective headings.

The mode of representation of the tincture by lines was an invention which must be attributed to Silvester Petra-Sancta, an Italian Jesuit, whose book, entitled *Tessera Gentilitia*, printed at Rome in 1638 (or rather his earlier book, *De Symbolis heroicis*, libri ix., 1634), seems to have been the first work in which the system was used. The claim of Marie Vulson de la Colombiere will not hold, as his work did not appear till 1639.

Some whimsical heralds have called the tinctures borne by kings by the names of *Planets* and other heavenly bodies, as given above; and this method so far made way that in some few heraldic MSS. the tinctures are expressed in the tricking by the astronomical marks denoting the planets.

Other heraldic writers again have given to the tinctures of the arms of peers the names of *precious stones*, also shewn above, but this practice is now looked upon as absurd, and calculated to bring the science into ridicule. Sir John FERNE, in his *Blazon of Gentry* issued in 1586, enumerates fourteen different methods of blazon as follows:—1. By colours; 2. By planets; 3. By precious stones; 4. By virtues; 5. By celestial signs; 6. By the months of the year; 7. By the days of the week; 8. By the ages of man; 9. By flowers; 10. By the elements; 11. By the seasons of the year; 12. By the complexions of man; 13. By numbers; 14. By metals. Such fanciful arrangements, however, tend to degrade the study of heraldry into a mere amusement. Happily they were never much used.

Tierce-feuille: a *trefoil* leaf, but without a stalk.

Tigé, (fr.): used when stalks or stems are of a different tincture.

Tilting-spear. See *Spear*.

Tines: of stags' antlers. See *Deer*.

Tipped: sometimes used of ends of horns and the like when of a different tincture.

Tire, (fr.): a term used for the several rows in *vair*.

Tires. See *Attires* of stags; also under *Deer*.

Tobacco: this plant is found in the insignia of a Company; also on the arms of a Spaniard naturalised in this country.

Argent, on a mount in base vert three plants of tobacco growing and flowering all proper—Company of TOBACCO-PIPE MAKERS, London; incorporated 1668.

Sable, five bezants in saltire; a chief indented argent, thereon three stalks of tobacco, each consisting of three leaves proper—CARDOZO; granted to Samuel Nunes Cardozo, Hackney, near London.

Tombstone: the seat of *Prester-John* (q.v.) in the insignia of the See of CHICHESTER, and of S. Mary in those of the See of LINCOLN (see *Nimbus*), is so called, though in neither case is it at all probable that the bearing is intended for such. The Tombstone, sometimes called an Altar, on which the Holy Lamb stands, in the Arms of the College of ASHRIDGE is probably a Tomb, the device signifying the Resurrection. Other examples occasionally occur, e.g.

Argent, a tombstone gules—ALBON.

Vert, three tombstones argent—TOMBS [represented as coped stones crossed].

Tops: a very few examples of this toy are found.

Sable, three bars nebuly vert, in chief as many playing tops argent [otherwise, Sable, three bars vert; on a chief indented gules as many tops argent]—TORP.

Sable, on two bars argent three water-bougets vert, two and one; a chief gules charged with three playing tops of the second—TORP.

Argent, three playing tops sable, two and one—ANVINE.

. . . . a chevron between three pegtops —TOROLYFF, [in the church at Topcliffe, co. York, 1891].

Torch, (fr. *flambeau*), or *fire-brand*, is often borne raguled; and a *Staff raguly flammant* (q.v.) is practically the same.

Argent, three torches proper—COLAN.

Azure, three torches or, fired [or lighted] proper—COLLINS, Ottery S. Mary, co. Devon.

Azure, three fire-brands proper—COLLENS, Barnes Hill, co. Devon.

Argent, a fire-brand (or staff) with one ragule on each side, sable, and inflamed in three places proper—BILLETES.

Toad. See *Frog*.

Tobias. See *Ararat*.

Tod. See *Fox*.

Toison. See *Fleece*.

Tomahawk. See under *Danish Axe*.

Tongs. See *Founders'*.

Tongue (1) of a *buckle*, q.v.; (2) of animals, e.g. *bear*, *lion*, &c.

Torteau, (fr. *tourteau de gueules*): the name now always applied to a *roundle gules*. At the same time the French apply the word to roundles of all tinctures, including even *or* and *argent*. (See *Roundle*.) Literally *tourteau* (and it is found in ancient rolls) means a little tart or cake, and the figure is said to have been intended to represent the sacred Host. The term *gastel* is also used (which in the form *gdteau* is still used for a cake), and in the older rolls, though the *torteau* is found more frequently tinctured *gules*, both that and the *gastel* are found tinctured as a metal. The examples of the blazon of the arms of CAMOYS in different rolls will clearly illustrate the variety of terms used.

Walter de BASCHEVILLE, argent, ung cheveron et trois torteux de goules—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Hugh WAKE, d'or, a deux barres de goules, ove trois torteux de goules en le cheif—*Ibid.*

Sire Hugu WAKE, de or, a ij barres de goules, en le cheif iij rondels de goules, el un baston de azure—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Rauf de CAMOIS, d'or; ung cheif de goules a trois torteux d'argent—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Rafe de CAMOYS, dor; al cheif de goules a tres gastalles d'argent en cheif—*Ibid.* [Harl MS. 6589].

Sire Rauf de CAMOYS, de or; od le cheif de goules a iij rondels de argent—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Le Sire de CAMOYS, port d'or, au cheif de gules, a trois pellets en le cheif d'argent—Roll, temp. ED. III.

Argent, on a chief gules three plates—CAMOYS, Broadwater, Surrey.

Argent, a torteau between three escutcheons sable—LOUDON, Scotland.

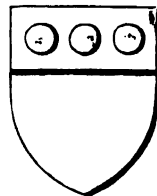
Or, six torteaux, two, two, and two—WALSALL.

Argent, three cups sable, a torteau [? for difference]—Richard GREENE-ACRES.

It is said in books that *tortoilly* may be used for *semé* of *torteaux*, but it has not been observed.

Argent semy of torteaux; on a pile azure a lion rampant of the field—HENSLEY.

Sable fretty argent, on each crossing a torteau gules—EAGAR.



CAMOYS.

Torqued: *bowed-embowed*, especially of a *serpent's tail*; also *wreathed*.

Tortilly, (fr. *tortillant*): a term applied to Ordinaries which are *wreathed*, as shewn in the margin; the term *wreathy* is also found. The French apply the term *tortil* to the *wreath* or turban with which heads, and especially those of Moors, are adorned in heraldry. See *Wreathed*.

Argent, a fesse tortilly [or wreathed] azure and gules [otherwise, but not so well, a wreath in fesse throughout]—CARMICHAEL.

Argent, a cross wreathed gules and azure [otherwise, a fesse wreathed gules and azure, depressed by a pale wreathed as the fesse]—SHEESBY.

Or, a lion rampant gules, a chief tortilly gules and vert charged on the first with a crescent argent between two mullets of the last in the second—MACRITCHIE, Edinburgh.

Argent, a bend tortilly azure and or—OARE, SUSSEX.

De gueules, au tortil d'argent—ZBONSKI DI PASSEBON, PROVENÇE.

Tortoise: this animal is usually borne *displayed tergiant in fesse*, which position is sometimes described as *passant*. The term *gradient* seems to be used to mean the same, and *tergiant* seems to be implied though not expressed. When upright it should be blazoned *erect*, though *haurient* is found.

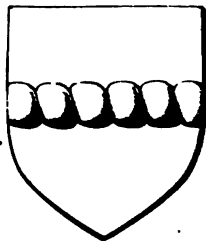
Argent, a tortoise displayed, tergiant barwise [otherwise *passant*] vert—GAWDY, Norfolk.

Argent, on a cross azure between in dexter chief and sinister base a tortoise gradient vert five fleurs-de-lis of the first—LE NEVE, London.

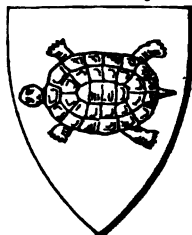
Azure, a tortoise erect or—COOPER.

Vert, three tortoises haurient or—HARFENY.

Tower, (fr. *tour*): towers and turrets are more frequently named in connection with the *Castle* (q.v.), but they are also found in some cases as distinct charges. Though a castle is sometimes represented as consisting of a single tower,



CARMICHAEL.



GAWDY.

Topaz. See Or.

Torse: given as a name for a *Wreath*

it generally has at least three. The ordinary *tower* is drawn as the first example given in the margin.

Azure, a tower or—TOWERS, Northampton.

Gules, in chief a castle surmounted with a tower argent; in base a lion passant gardant or—City of NORWICH.

Sable, three high towers argent—DE TOUR, Shrewsbury.

Sable, a plate between three towers argent—WINSTON.

Argent, five towers, two, two and one gules—CORSEKILL.

But the *tower* is also frequently represented as bearing three smaller towers or turrets, and then it is blazoned *triple towered*, or *triple turretted*: in that case it is drawn as the annexed figure in the margin, sometimes with the turrets slightly sloping outwards, sometimes upright. It is frequently described as having a *dome* or *cupola*, both terms being used for the same thing; and sometimes a *spire* or conical roof. Also as provided with a *port* or entrance, *port-holes* or windows, *batlements*, &c.

Azure, a tower triple-towered or—TOWERS, Isle of Ely.

Argent, on a mount vert a tower triple-towered sable—CHIVERTON, Lord Mayor of London, 1658.

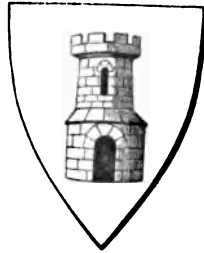
Azure, a castle triple-towered argent, port-holes and gate gules—M'LEOD.

Azure, two lions rampant argent chained or, supporting a tower triple-turretted of the second—KELLY, Ireland.

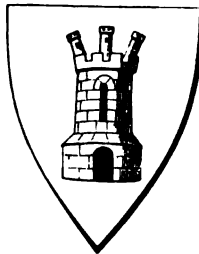
A tower triple-turretted of the second—OWEN, co. Montgomery.

Azure, a tower [otherwise with a cupola] argent, embattled and domed, the port gules—GILBERT DE LA TOUR, Dorset.

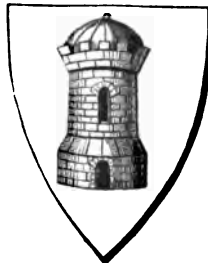
Azure, on a mount vert a castle embattled with three towers domed, on each a pennon, all or—TOWN of CLITHEROW, Lancashire.



TOWERS,
Northampton.



TOWERS,
Isle of Ely.



DE LA TOUR.

Azure, on a mount proper couped a castle triple-towered argent, the middle tower with dome and pennon—NIXLSON, Bothwellshields.

Gules, a four-square castle in perspective with as many towers and cupolas, one at each angle, argent, standing in water azure—RAWSON, co. York.

Azure, on a bend between two water-bougets or three leopard's faces gules; a chief as the last charged with a castle triple-towered argent, having from the centre tower of a pyramidal shape a banner displayed like the first—HUNT, Limerick.

Sable, a quadrangular tower with four towers in perspective argent, masoned proper; the base of the escutcheon water of the last—TOWN of PONTEFRAC, Yorkshire.

Gules, a triple circular tower in a pyramidal form or, the first with battlements mounted with cannon of the last, all within a bordure azure charged with eight towers domed or—TOWN of LAUNCESTON, co. Cornwall.

Azure, a square castle embattled above the gate and at the top, triple-towered, the central tower larger than the dexter and sinister; on each side the central tower a sentinel-house or watch-tower, which are with the three towers pyramidally roofed, all argent, masoned sable, the portoullis and windows gules; the middle tower ensigned with a staff and banner charged with the Royal arms of Scotland—BURGH of FORFAR.

The term *turret* is sometimes used alone, separate from the *tower*, and can only be represented as a smaller tower. The terms *tourelle* and *torels* are also found.

Le Roy de PORTUGAL, de goules poudre a turelles d'or a une labeu lazur—ROLL, temp. HEN. III.

Le Counts de PORTERS, party dazur et de goules; per le goules poudre a turelles dor; lazur poudre o fiurettes dor—*Ibid.*

Gules, three turrets or—TERRETT.

Gules, three bars argent, on a quarter of the last a "torels" or a castle sable—JOHN DENN.

Town, (fr. *villes*), or *city*: this device has been introduced occasionally into late coats of arms. An example of the city of NAKSIVAN will be observed under *Ararat*, and of ACRE under *Sphinx*. Examples more frequently occur in French arms.

... the castle, church and town of Tiverton with Lowman's and Exe bridges; beneath them a woolpack...—Seal of the Town of TIVERTON.

De sable, au lion d'or, surmonté d'une ville d'argent—MAVAILLES.

D'argent, la ville en perspective du côté du midi, l'hôtel de ville girouetté, les églises, le château et les bâtiments ajourés du même, essorés de gueules, les tours ajourées et maçonnées de sable, la porte ouverte et dans l'ouverture un maillet d'or—VILLE de JOYEUX, Bourgogne.

Triangles, (fr.): used by French heralds for bars and barrulets when their number is uneven, instead of *burelles*; but the examples shew a want of consistency in this respect.

Palé d'argent et d'azur de six pieces a une trangle de sable brochant sur le tout—DUPONT.

D'or, a cinque triangles de gueules—AUBREY, Poitou.

D'argent, à quatre triangles ondées d'azur—AUTRET, Bretagne.

Tree, (fr. *arbre*): the *tree* is a very common bearing in later heraldry, but is very rare, if used at all, in early arms. In the arms of Sir Rauf de CHEYNDUR the *cheyne* probably means only the *acorn*, as in the arms of MORIENS the leaves only of the mulberry-tree are intended. But in later arms several examples will be found, both of trees generally and special kinds of trees and shrubs (fr. *arbustes*). Amongst these are found the *oak* (fr. *chêne*), (the most frequent); *apple* (fr. *pommier*); *orange* (fr. *oranger*); *fig* (fr. *figuier*); *ash* (fr. *frêne*); *elm* (fr. *orme* and *ormeau*); *hawthorn* (fr. *aubépin*); *holly* (fr. *houx*); *laurel* (fr. *laurier*); *maple*; *palm* (fr. *palmier*); *pine* (fr. *pin*); *fir* (fr. *sapin*); *cedar*; *cypress* (fr. *cypres*); *poplar* (fr. *peuplier*); *willow* (fr. *sauze*); and *yew*. Also the leaves and branches of several other trees, e.g. *beech* (fr. *hêtre*); *mulberry* (fr. *murier*); *olive* (fr. *olivier*); *walnut* (fr. *noyer*); *nut* (fr. *noisetier*). (See Synopsis.)

In French arms, besides those noted above, have been observed, *baume* (balsam); *buis* (box); *cormier* (service-tree); *châtaignier* (chestnut); *aubier* (sap-wood); *gui* (mistletoe); *neflier* (medlar); but no English examples of these have been observed.

When the term *tree* only is named without any adjunct, it may be considered to be that of the *oak*, and may be drawn like the example given under that term. But more frequently it is subjected to some special treatment, e.g. it may have the appearance of being torn up by the roots, to which the term *eradicated* (fr. *arraché*) is applied (and this is a better term

Trabe, (fr.): the stock of an anchor, q.v.

Tracé, (fr.): said to be the same as *ombré*.

Traits, (fr.) *pieces*: e.g. *pily* of six traits, or *chequy* of six traits.

Trammels (?). See under *Tremotiles*.

than *erased*, which should only be applied to parts of animals). The tree is often *trunked*, i.e. *truncated* (fr. *étié*), *pollard* (fr. *doimé*), or *lopped* (fr. *écoté*); or it may be *couped*, so that the section is seen in perspective, and in that case the term *snagged* should be applied. Again it may be *withered* (fr. *see*); or it may be *broken*, or *blasted*, or *without branches* (fr. *ébranché*). A full-grown tree is said to be *acorned*. A tree may be *fructed* (fr. *fruité*), and this applied to the *oak* (q.v.) would signify with acorns (fr. *englanté*). When the trunk is of a different tincture from the rest of the tree the French use the term *fûté*.



Snagged.

Argent, a tree growing out of a mount in base vert, in chief three mullets gules—WART, Scotland.

Argent, on a mount in base a branched tree vert—BARRETRY.

Gules, the stem and trunk of a tree eradicated as also couped, in pale, sprouting out two branches argent—BOROUGH, Leicester.

Per pale argent and gules, a lion rampant of the first on the sinister side, supporting a tree eradicated proper on the dexter—WINSTON, co. Brecknock.



BOROUGH.

Gules, an oak-tree eradicated proper; crossing the stem and near the root a greyhound courant argent—BOLGER, Arklow, Ireland.

Argent, an oak-tree erased proper; over all a fesse wavy azure—NEAL.

On a mount a withered tree; in sinister a representation of a cherub's head with wind issuing therefrom towards the tree; on a chief an eagle displayed crowned with a celestial crown—PROZZI.

Argent, a tree in bend couped at the top and slipped at the bottom sable—TANKE.

Argent, an arm proper, habited gules, issuing out from the side of the

Tranché, (fr.): is the equivalent of *party per bend*.

Transfixed: *pierced through*.

Transfluent: applied to a river running under a bridge.

Transparency, i.q. *Adumbration*.

Transposed: reversed, or other-

wise placed contrary to the usual position: e.g. of a *Pile*, q.v., or of the arrangement of three charges when one is in chief and two in base, and so contrary to the rule. See under *Apple*, *Violin*, &c.

escutcheon and holding the lower part of a broken tree eradicated vert, the top leaning to the dexter angle—ARMSTRONG, Scotland.

Coupé d'or et de gueules, à l'arbre sec au naturel brochant sur le tout—BESCOR, Ile de France.

D'argent, à un murier (mulberry) de sinople fûté de sable; et un chef d'or chargé d'une tête de Maure de sable tortillée d'argent—MOREL, Burgundy.

But besides the *trees* themselves, parts of trees are frequently borne. We find the *trunk* (fr. *tronc d'arbre*), *stock*, *stem*, *stump* (fr. *souche*), or *body*, the terms appearing to be used indiscriminately by heralds, but meaning the same thing; these are generally blazoned as *couped*, and if not it is implied; they are also frequently *eradicated*, and it should be stated when they have *branches* (as in the arms of BOROUGH above) or *slips*, as in the arms of STOCKDEN below.

We find also the term *limb* used, and this is generally represented *raguly* (similar to which, perhaps, is the fr. *nouveau*). It should be drawn so as to give the appearance of wood, and not to be mistaken for a *fesse* or *bend raguly*; and its position should be denoted; if not it should be drawn *in pale*.

We next find *branches* (fr. *branches*), *boughs* (fr. *rameaux*), *twigs*, *sprigs*, *slips*, and the term *scrogs*: to these terms certain differences are assigned, but the rules laid down are not very rigorously followed. The *branch*, if unfructed, should consist of at least three *slips*, but if with fruit then four leaves are sufficient; the *sprig* should have at least five leaves, the *slip* should have but three. The branches represented borne in the beaks of doves are no doubt *olive* branches. Many of the terms noted on the previous page as applied to the *tree* are also found applied to the *branches*, &c. As to *starved* branches (if the word is not a misreading of *starved* = withered), it may mean that they are lopped to represent *staves*.

Trappings. See under *Horse*.

Traverse, (1) = *transverse*, i.e. across the shield horizontally; (2) a *traverse* with French heralds seems to be a *fillet*, though Guillim implies it is the figure called

by the French *embrassé*. See under *Emanche*.

Traversed = *contourné*, that is, turned to the sinister.

Trecheur: i.q., *Treasure*.

Tree of Life. See *Paradise*.

Gules, the trunk of a tree eradicated and coupé [otherwise snagged] in pale, sprouting two slips argent—**STOCKDEN**, Leicester.

Vert, three trunks of trees raguly and erased argent—**STOCKTON**, Ipswich, co. Suffolk.

Argent, three trunks of trees, coupé under and above sable—**BLACKSTOCK**, Scotland.

Argent, the trunk of an oak-tree sprouting afresh—**HEHE**.

De gueules, a deux troncs écotés d'or passés en sautoir soutenant une tour donjonnée de deux tourelles d'argent—**LA SALLE DE PUTGERMANN**, Auvergne.



STOCKDEN.

Argent, three stocks [or stumps] of trees coupé and eradicated sable—**RETOWN**.

Argent, three stocks of trees coupé and eradicated sable, sprouting anew—**GEALM**, Ireland.

Per fesse, argent and azure, a stock [or trunk] of a tree coupé and eradicated in bend or—**AHLEN**.

Argent, the stem of a tree coupé and eradicated in bend proper—**HOLDSWORTH**, Warwick.

Gules, the stem of a tree coupé at both ends in bend or—**BRANDT**.

Argent, a fesse embattled gules, in base a stump of a tree proper—**RICHARDS**.

Argent, three stumps of trees coupé and eradicated vert—**CORP**.

Gules, a chevron between three stumps of trees or—**SKELWIS**, co. Cornwall.

D'or, a trois souches de sable—**WATELET DE LA VINELLE**, Flanders.

Argent, on a mount in base vert, the body of a tree sable, branched and leaved proper, between two lions rampant combatant gules—**BORS**.

Gules, the limb of a tree, with two leaves in bend argent—**BESSE**.

Argent, a limb of a tree raguled and trunked, with a leaf stalked and pendant on each side vert—**BOODE**.

Sable, an eagle displayed argent, armed or, standing on the limb of a tree raguled and trunked of the second—**BARLOW**.

Ermine, on a chevron sable, three withered branches argent—**FRESSE**.

D'argent, à la branche de frêne de sinople posée en bande—**BAUTHER**.

De gueules, au saule [= willow] terrassé et étêté d'or, ayant six branches sans feuilles, trois à dextre trois à senestre; au chef cousu de France—**VILLE DE MONTAUBAN**.

Argent, a fesse vairy or and azure between three doves proper, bearing in their beaks a branch vert—**BUCKLE**, Warwick.

Argent, three staved branches slipped sable, two and one—BLACKSTOCK.
 Per fesse, argent and gules, a bird standing upon the top of a tree vert, with a bell hanging from a sinister bough, and over all in base a fish on its back [otherwise blazoned, a salmon in fesse], with a ring in the mouth—City of GLASGOW.

Gules, three trefoils, the stalks embowed at the end, and fixed to a twig, slipped, lying fesswise argent—BROMMEN.

Argent, three sprigs conjoined in base vert; on a chief gules a crescent between two mullets of the field—CHAWDER, Scotland.

Argent, a slip of three leaves vert—BROBROUGH.

Or, a chevron azure between two scrogs in chief, and a man's heart in base proper—SCROGIE, Scotland.

Argent, three scrogs blasted sable—BLASTOCK of that Ilk. [Of BLACKSTOCK above.]

Trefoil, (fr. *trèfle*): the term 'iij foils,' i.e. 'trefoils' seems to occur in blazon as early as Edward II.'s reign; but whether the 'three leaves' were conjoined or separate there is no evidence to shew; the term may possibly afterwards have been adopted to represent the *clover leaf*.

The ordinary form is that shewn in the margin, but it is subject to variations. It is, however, always borne with a stalk, generally ending in a point, when the term *slipped* is used.



Trefoil.

If, however, the stalk is not represented as torn off (which the term *slipped* implies) it must be described as *couped*. A trefoil *doubly slipped* would be drawn as the first figure in the margin; but if *raguly* and *couped*, as the second figure. With French heralds the *trèfle* is distinguished from the *tiercefeuille* by the former having a stalk and the latter not.



1. Double slipped.



2. Raguly and couped.

Sir Edmon de Acon, de goules, a les iij foilles [probably—*semé* of trefoils] de or e iij escalops de argent—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Sire Thomas FyloL, de or, a une fesse e ij chevrons de goules; en la fesse iij treyfoyls de argent.

Argent, three trefoils slipped sable—CHAMPION, Berks.

Or, a trefoil double slipped raguly proper [i.e. vert]—**ASKERTON**.
 Gules, a chevron between three trefoils slipped raguly and coupé or—**NICOLL**.

Argent, ten trefoils in pile [otherwise blazoned 4, 3, 2, and 1] slipped vert—**Thomas TURTON**, Bp. of Ely, 1845–68.

Per fesse sable and argent, in base two trefoils slipped of the first—**RODD**, co. Cornwall.

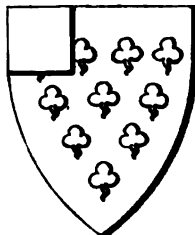
Argent, three trefoils slipped paleways in bend sinister azure—**RAUNSTON**.

Gules, three trefoils pierced argent—**BACON**, co. Suffolk.

Per chevron argent and sable, three trefoils slipped counterchanged—**KNIGHT**.

Sable, a trefoil or, charged with a German text t—**LUNN**, London.

D'or, a un trèfle de sinople vêtu de gueules [i.e. Or, on a lozange throughout gules a trefoil vert]—**BENTOUX**, Gapençois.



TURTON.

With the trefoil may be classed the *shamrock*, i.e. the three-leaved clover, which is considered the badge of Ireland, being traditionally associated with S. Patrick, who is said to have adopted it as a symbol of the doctrine of the Trinity.

Gules, on a bend or three bald-coots sable beaked and legged of the first; in the dexter chief a key with a sprig of shamrock; in the sinister chief a unicorn's head erased gold holding a sprig of shamrock in the mouth proper—**William MARSDEN**, Secretary to the Admiralty, temp. George III.

Azure, three hake fishes haurient in fesse argent; on a chief of the second three shamrocks proper—**HACKETT**, co. Carlow.

The *Cross bottonny*, § 14, is by some called *treflée*, and not inappropriately, but the former is the more usual term.

Tremoile or *Tremaille*: this puzzling name occurs in an ancient roll, and the copyist in 1562 supposed the bearing to be 'men's hearts.' It has been thought that they were trefoils, and that both the name and the drawing had been mistaken.

Trellised, (fr. *trellisé*, or *treille*): sometimes used, perhaps, for *fretty* when with a smaller mesh; and this is usually so with French

heralds; but with English heralds it is said to be equivalent to *Lattised*, q.v. Trench. See *Castle*.

Mr. Wyatt Papworth puts them under 'mill-hoppers' (Qy. the wooden troughs belonging to a corn-mill) in noting these arms, but gives no reason. The family of TREMAYLE seem to bear three *brogues* (see under *Foot*), but in one blazon they are described as bearing *trammels*, the meaning of which is doubtful.

Monsire ELMINDBRIGHT, gules, une cheif d'or; en le cheif trois tremoiles vert—Roll, temp. Ed. III.

Tressel: a three-legged frame to support a table, borne chiefly by branches of one family.

Gules, a fesse humetty between two tressels argent—John STRATFORD, Abp. of Canterbury, 1333-48.



Tressel.

Gules, a fesse humetty or [- the board for placing on the tressels] between three tressels argent—Robert STRATFORD, Bp. of Chichester, 1337-62. Also of Nicholas STRATFORD, Bp. of Chester, 1689-1707.

Sable, a hawk argent, belled or, standing on a tressel of the second—HAWKER, Essex.

Tressure, (old fr. *tressour*, fr. *trecheur*): a subsidiary, considered by some as a diminutive of the *orle*. It may be single or double (and some say even triple), but is mostly borne double, and fleury-counterfleury, as in the royal arms of *Scotland*, q.v., whence the charge is sometimes called 'the *royal tressure*.' When impaled, it is said to follow the rule of the *bordure*, and not to be continued on the side of the impalement, but several exceptions may be found. When an ordinary is described as within a tressure it should extend only to the inner side of the tressure.

Three owls within a tressure counterfleury—Dr. John BARNES, Bp. of Oxford, 1618. Impaled with the arms of the Episcopal See. [From the brass in Marsh Baldon church.]



BRIDGES.

Sire Johan CHUDOK, de goulys a un escouchon de argent a un duble tressour de argent—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Azure, three mullets, within a double tressure flory and counterflory—MURRAY, Duke of Atholl.

Azure, a ship at anchor, her oars in saltire, within a double tressure flory counterflory or.—**ST. CLARE**, Gloucester.

Or, a lion rampant sable, in the dexter forepaw a heart gules, within a bordure of the second charged with a double tressure flory counterflory of the first—**BUCHANAN**.

Or, a fesse chequy azure and argent, surmounted by a bend engrailed gules between two lion's heads erased of the last, all within the royal tressure of the fourth—**STUART**, Mains, Scotland.

Triangle, (fr. *triangle*): is simply a charge in the shape of the mathematical figure so called.

Sable, on a triangle voided argent, twelve torteaux—**SHOWN**.



Triangle.

Argent, two triangles voided and interlaced sable; in the centre a heart gules—**VILLAGES**.

D'azur, a trois triangles d'or posés 2 et 1—**CIPRIANIS**, Provence.

De gueules, à deux triangles d'or entrelacés l'un dans l'autre en forme d'étoile—**BONCHAMPS**, Poitou.

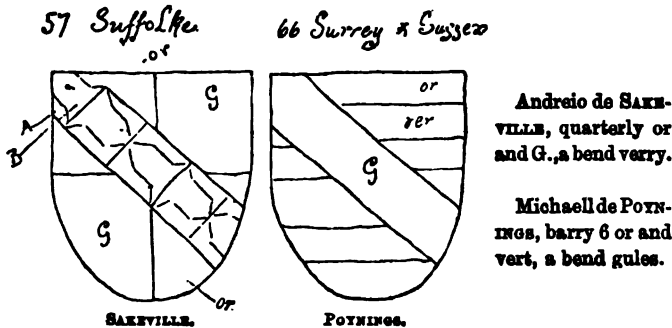
Charges may be described as *fretted in triangle*, e.g. in the arms of **TROUTBECK** (under *Salmon*), or *nowed in triangle*, as in those of **BRADWEN** under *Serpent*. The insignia of the Isle of **MAN** are sometimes blazoned as *flezed in triangle* (see under *Leg*; also *Arm*). The term has also been awkwardly applied by some writers to cases where charges are borne *transposed* (as is very rarely the case), i.e. *one* (in chief) and *two* (in base).

Trick: *In trick*, or *tricking*, is an expression used when the arms instead of being blazoned in the ordinary way are roughly sketched in, and the tinctures added, and other notes (such e.g. as the repetition of the charge) by abbreviations or signs. The letters usually adopted by the heralds, many of whose note-books we possess, compiled during their visitations, are, o for *or*; a for *argent*; b for *azure* (instead of az. which might be mistaken for ar.); g for *gules*; v for *vert*; s for *sable*; p for *purpure*; er for *ermine* (rarely; * being more often used); ppr for

Trian aspect, *In*: neither passant, nor affronty, but the medium between those positions. Rarely used. See *Aspect*.

Tricorporated: having three bodies, e.g. of a *Lion*, q.v.
Triparted, or *triple-parted*. See *Cross*, § 8.

proper. The accompanying figures are taken from a copy made by Nicholas Charles in 1606 [Harl. MS. No. 6589, fol. 5 and fol. 6 *verso*] of a Roll of Arms temp. Ed. I. Besides copying the blazon, he has also here and there added the coats of arms *in trick*. It will at once be seen how simple the system is. At the same time in some of the visitations of heralds the arms are very difficult to decipher, and the animals and birds are generally drawn very roughly.



Trident: a fork of three prongs barbed, sometimes associated with *Neptune* (q.v.) in heathen mythology. It is borne in the arms of one or two families.

Argent, a fesse between three tridents sable—**RUSSELL**.

Gyronny of eight argent and azure, an eagle displayed ermine; on a chief wavy ermine a trident or surmounting in saltire a flagstaff proper, thereon hoisted a pennant gules, both passing through a chaplet of laurel vert—**NICOLAS**, Cornwall, granted 1816.

Azure, on a lion rampant argent, holding in the dexter paw a trident or, a key in pale of the field—**UCHTERLONY**, certified 1779.

Per chevron embattled or and gules, in base two battle-axes in saltire argent; on a chief azure, parted from the field by a fillet wavy, a demilion rampant naissant of the third holding in both paws a trident of the first—**DYCH**.

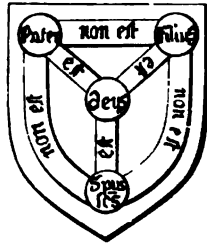
Triple crown. See *Tiara*.

Triple towered. See *Castle* and *Tower*.

Trippant of Stags: equivalent to *passant* of other animals. See *Deer*.

Trinity: the symbol of the Holy Trinity in an azure field was the heraldic ensign of the Priory of Black Canons, near Aldgate, in the city of London, called **CHRIST CHURCH**.

Shields charged with this device are of frequent occurrence in churches, but they are not to be considered as heraldic in any case except where referring to this monastery, or (perhaps) to that of the Holy Trinity, Ipswich. A banner of the Holy Trinity having this device in a red field is recorded to have been borne at Agincourt. An ingenious attempt to blazon the device heraldically has been made, but it is naturally unsatisfactory, and is therefore not given here.



Azure, a representation of the Trinity argent, inscribed sable—**CHRIST CHURCH**, London.

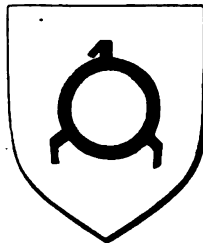
CHRIST CHURCH, London.

Trivet: a frame of iron standing on three feet. It is sometimes drawn circular, at others triangular. Occasionally it is ornamented with cusplings.

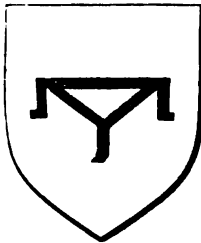
Argent, a round trivet sable—**TRIVETT**, Somerset.

Argent, a triangular trivet sable—**BARCLAY**, Devon.

Argent, a trivet within a bordure engrailed sable—**John TRIVETT**.



TRIVETT.



BARCLAY.

Argent, a chevron gules between three trivets azure—**BASKERVILL**.

Argent, three bars sable, in chief as many trivets of the last—**REVETT**, co. Cambridge.

Tristram knot. See *Cord*.

Triton. See under *Satyr*.

Trois-deux-un, (fr.): three, two, and one. See *Blazon*.

Tronçonné, (fr.): i.q. *Dismembered*.

Trotting of a horse, q.v.

Trout. See *Salmon*.

True lovers' knot. See *Cord*.

Truncated, applied to a *Tree*, or parts thereof, when *couped*.

Truncheon. See *Staff*.

Trowel: used by plasterers, and borne by the **PLASTERERS' Company**, in which it appears as in the margin. The arms will be found blazoned under the word *Hammer*.



Trowel.

Trumpet: this musical instrument is found not unfrequently in the older rolls of arms, and has several shapes, but that annexed is the most common; sometimes it is drawn flexed, taking the shape of the letter S. The trumpet in the insignia of the Benedictine Abbey of **ATHELNEY** is shaped like a cow's horn.

Sire Giles de **TROMPINGTON**, de azure crusule de or a ij trompes de or—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Monsire de **TRUMPINGTON**, port d'asure a deux trompes d'or [et] croisèle or—Roll, temp. Ed. III.

Azure, two trumpets in pile between twelve crosses crosslet or—**TRUMPINGTON**. [From the ancient brass to Roger Trumpington, ob. 1289, in Trumpington Church, Cambridgeshire.]

Sire James de **NEVILLE**, de goules, crusule de or a ij trompes de or—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Monsire James de **NEVILL**, port gules a deux trompes d'or [et] croisèle or—Roll, temp. Ed. III.

Argent, a chevron engrailed between three trumpets barwise sable—**THUNDER**, Ireland, 1619.

Or, a cock mounted on a trumpet sable—**HODDING**.

Azure, semy of trefoils two trumpets in pale or garnished gules—**WADDEPONT**.



Trumpet.

With the trumpet may be classed the *Hautboy*, a form of which is represented as in the margin, and appears to be chosen in the first instance for a play on the name (i.e. the fr. *bourdon*).

Azure, three hautboys, wide ends downwards, two and one, between as many crosses crosslet or—**BOURDEN**.

Gules, two hautboys in saltire between four crosses crosslet or—**NEVELL**, Sussex.



Hautboy.

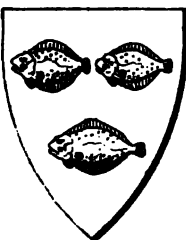
Trundles. See *Embroiderer's*.
Trunk. See *Tree*; also *Elephant*.

Trunked: i.q. *truncated of a tree*, or branch, &c., which is *couped*.

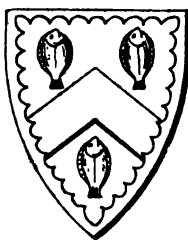
Turbot: both the *turbot* and the *sole* are made use of in English heraldry, apparently on account of the name only, as the following examples shew.

Azure, three turbot^s argent, two and one, joined or—**TURBUTT**, Ogston Hall, co. Derby; [same borne by **TURBUTT**, co. York; three turbot^s naiaⁿt proper by **TABBUTT** of Scotland, and three turbot^s fretted by **TABBUTT** of Middlesex].

Argent, a chevron gules between three soles haurient [proper] within a bordure engrailed gules—**SOLE**, Bobbing Place, Kent; also **SOLES**, Brabanne, co. Cambridge.



TURBUTT.



SOLE.

Gules, three solefish argent—**John de SOLES**, Kent.

Vert, a chevron between three soles naiaⁿt—**SOLEY**, Shropshire.

Per pale or and gules, a chevron counter-changed between three soles azure and argent—**SOLEY**, Worcestershire.

A *demi-turbot* erect tail upwards is the crest of the family of **LAWRENCE**, [and so borne by Sir Thomas Lawrence, the celebrated painter].



CREST OF LAWRENCE.

With the above must be grouped the *flounder*, or *flook*, as it is called in Scotland, which is probably not to be distinguished from them. Mr. Moule also finds that at Yarmouth this fish is called a *butt*; in Cornwall he has found the local name to be the *carter* fish, hence he concludes that the fish borne respectively in the arms of **BUTTS** and **CARTER** are meant for a fish of this kind. What the *brst* fish is, or the *birt*, he does not seem to have determined. The following examples are taken from his work.

Argent, a saltire gules between four ermine spots; on a chief of the second three butt fish haurient of the first—**BUTTS**, Dorking.

Tub. See *Tun*.

Tubbe fish. See *Gurnet*.

Tufted: applied to an antelope or

goat when the tuft is of a dif-

ferent tincture, and in one or two cases to the extremity of a tail.

Tufts of grass, q.v.

Gules, three flocks (or flounders) argent—**ARBUTT**.

Sable, a flock argent—**FISHER**.

Sable, a chevron ermine between three *carter* fish haurient argent—**CARTER**, London.

Azure, three *brets* naient—**BRETROCK**.

Azure, a *birt* fish proper—**BIRT**.

Turkey: this bird occurs in the arms of one or two families, and like the peacock, it may be borne '*in his pride*.'

Argent, a chevron chequy azure and vert between three turkeys proper—**WIKES**, co. Devon.

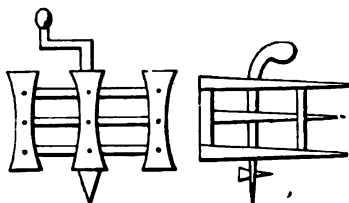
Argent, a chevron sable between three turkey-cocks in their pride proper—**YEO**, co. Devon.

Turnip: only one family seems to bear this. Randal Holmes gives the word *wisalle* (? *wurtale*), as meaning the green tops of this or some similar roots.

Sable, a turnip leaved proper; a chief or, goutty de poix—**DAMMANT**.

Turnstile, sometimes called *turnpike*: the charge has been in one case blazoned a *reel*, but this is probably an error. Three forms occur, as shewn by the figures in the margin.

Argent, three turnpikes [elsewhere blazoned turnstiles or reels] sable—**WOOLSTON**, Withie.

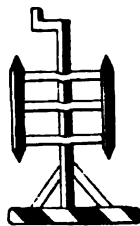


1 and 2. Turnstiles.

A turnpike or, on a wreath argent and gules—Crest of **SKIRWORTH**, Linc. (Bart. 1622). Fig. 3.

Possibly the *cross-gate* mentioned in the following coat of arms may be of the same character.

Argent, a saltire between a cross-gate in chief and another in base and a crescent in each flank gules—**HAGGINS**, Scotland.



3. Turnpike.

Tunique: the *Surcoat*, or *Tabard* of King of Arms, called so in distinction from that worn by a Herald or Pursuivant.

Turk's head. See *Head*.

Turnpike. See *Turnstile*; also *Gate*.

Turret. See *Tower*.

Undy, or *only* (old fr. *undé* and *oundé*, mod. fr. *ondé*), frequently termed *wavy*: one of the lines of division (as its name implies) drawn like the waves of the sea. It is found in the earliest rolls of arms, being more frequently applied to the *fesse* or *bar*, though also to the *bend*, and occasionally even to the *cross*, *chevron*, &c. '*Oundé de long*' probably means *paly wavy*. (See *Bar* and *Paly*.)

William GERNON, *ounde de long d'argent et de goules*—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Etienne BASAN, *unde d'argent et de goules a ung quartier noire*—*Ibid*.

Sire William le BLOUNT, *oundee de or e de sable*—Roll, temp. ED. II.

Monsire DAUMARY, *port unde argent et gules de vi peeces*—Roll, temp. ED. III.

William de SANDFORD, *ounde d'argent et de goules*—Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Azure, three bars wavy argent—Henry de SANDFORD, Bp. of Rochester, 1227-35.

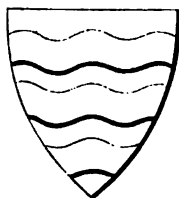
Argent, a bend wavy sable—WALLOP (anciently WELHOR), Hants.

Barry wavy of six, argent and gules—BASSET, Leicester.

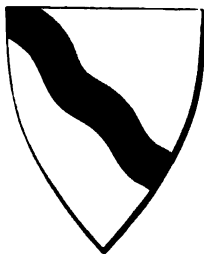
Sable, two bars wavy paly wavy azure and argent—ROGERWAY.

Argent, a cross wavy gules; in the dexter chief a crescent sable—TREVILLE.

Argent, two chevrons wavy between three fleurs-de-lis sable—PILLARD, co. Devon.



SANDFORD.



WALLOP.

Twig. See *Tree*.

Two and one, (fr. *deux un*): when there are three charges two are placed in chief and one in base, so that this term is not needed; when the contrary, i.e. one and two, the charges are said to be transposed. See *Blazon*.

Twyfoil. See *Foil*.

Two and two: neither this expression, nor in *quadratum*, are needed for four charges: they

would naturally be placed in this position.

Tyrwhitt. See *Lapwing*.

Ulster. See *Kings of Arms* under *Herald*; also under *Baronet*.

Umber fish. See *Grayling*, under *Salmon*.

Umbration, i.q. *adumbration*.

Unbent, very rarely used of a cross-bow.

Uncelles, of a cock: same as the gills.

Unicorn, (fr. *licorne*): this fictitious animal, so well known from being the sinister supporter to the royal arms, consists of a *horse*, from the forehead of which proceeds a single horn like that of an ibex. The tail is tufted like that of a lion. It occurs in several coats of arms, and may be represented as *trippant*, *sejant*, *salient*, *couchant*, *courant*, *climant*, *rampant*, *passant*, &c. The *head* alone also is sometimes found.

Argent, a unicorn passant gules, armed or—**STANSAM**. [From *Glover's Ordinary*.]

Argent, on a bend sable three unicorns [one family bear calves] passant of the first—**VEALE**.

Argent, an unicorn rampant, [otherwise blazoned *climant*, also *sejant*,] sable, armed and unguled or—**HARLING**, Suffolk.

Or, an unicorn rampant sable—**HOYE**.

Gules, a fesse argent, in chief an unicorn courant or—**SWANNEY**, co. Hereford.

Argent, erucilly or, an unicorn couchant, tail erect argent—**DOON** or **DONNE**.

Argent, an unicorn salient sable, horned or—**KERR**, Scotland.

Quarterly, first and fourth; azure an unicorn salient argent, unguled, armed, and crined or within a bordure of the last, charged with eight thistles proper; second and third argent, three inescutcheons gules—**Robert Hay DRUMMOND**, Bp. of *S. Asaph*, 1748; of *Salisbury*, 1761; and *Abp. of York*, 1761-76.

Argent, a bend and in chief an unicorn's head erased sable—**DENNISTOWN**.

Ermine, a bend between two cotises; and in chief a unicorn's head coupé; in base a cross crosslet fitchy gules—**Edmund DENISON**, Bishop of *Salisbury*, 1837-54.

Unicorns are also found in the arms of the following families:—**COOKE**, Middlesex; **CRATFORD**, Worcester; **CHOLE**; **DOANE** or **DONNE**; **EDWARDS**, Cornwall; **EDGEBURY**; **FARINGDON**, Devon; **FLOWER**, Oxon; **HUNNIS**, Middlesex; **LAYER**, Norfolk and Essex; **MELDRUM**; **MISTRETON**;



STANSAM.

Unguled, (fr. *onglé*): this word signifies having nails, claws, talons, or hoofs, and is used only when they are of a different tincture. (See arms of **OXFORD** under *Bull*.)

Unifoil. See *Foil*.

Union Jack. See *Flag*.

Upright, or *Erect*: applied often to crustaceans instead of *haurient*, and to reptiles instead of *rampant*.

MAU VITTS, Essex; O'NEILAN, Ireland; STENDE; STYLMAN, Wilts;
 TRV VITHICK, Cornwall; WILKINSON.
 [Unicorns' heads—BEVERLEY, York; CHEVALIER, Scotland; CROSBY;
 F. KERLING; GODLEY, Leitrim; GOFTON, Surrey; JAMES, Surrey; OVER-
 TON, Bp. of Lichfield; PARISH; PRESTON, Scotland; SHELLEY; SMITH,
 B. inderton, Sussex; SMITH-BARTHOLOTT, Sussex; SMITH, Stockton on
 Trent; WOMVILL.

Urn: both *urns* and *vases* are occasionally named, and may be drawn of the usual classical shape. They are, perhaps, sometimes blazoned as *cups*.

Or, three urns sable with flames issuant from each proper—BLANDY, Letcombe-Basset, co. Berks.

Sable, three vases with double handles [otherwise flower-pots] argent—FLANKE.

Azure, a sun in chief and a vase in base or—VASSAL.

Vair, (fr. *vairé*), generally written *vairy* when definite tinctures are named: a party-coloured fur, properly argent and azure, which tinctures are always implied when no others are mentioned; but, as will be seen, it occurs even in the early rolls of different tinctures. For instance, at the siege of Carlaverock 'the valiant Robert DE LA WARDE, who wards his banner so well,' bore it 'vairy of white and of black.'

Après li vi-je tout premier	Ke ben sa baniere rewarder
Le vaillant Robert de la Warde	Vairie est de blanc e de noir.

The origin of the name is not clear, but the most probable conjecture is that it is derived from a little animal whose fur was much in request, the *ver*, or *vair*, differently spelt, and which appears in Latin as *varus*. The word seems to have been used independently of heraldry for *fur*, and the following curious error may be noted in passing. The familiar fairy tale of Cinderella was brought to us from the French, and the slippers made of this costly fur, written probably *verré* for *vairé*, were erro-

Urchin. See <i>Sea Urchin</i> ; also	with the head downwards, it is
<i>Hedgehog</i> .	supposed to be diving.
Urdé. See <i>Cross</i> , § 85.	Urle, i.q. <i>Orle</i> .
Urinant: applied to a <i>Dolphin</i> ,	V, in <i>tricking</i> , stands for <i>vert</i> .
and perhaps to other <i>fish</i> , when	Vache, (fr.), <i>cow</i> . See <i>Bull</i> .

neously translated 'glass slippers,' which of course was an impossible material, but has been repeated in all nursery tale-books.

Menu-vair is used by French heralds when there are more than four rows, the term being considered as implying a diminutive *vair*. It is borne much by Flemish families, possibly in connection with trade associations. The *menu-vair*, or, as we call it, *minever*, was a term used in the Middle Ages for the fur lining of robes of state.

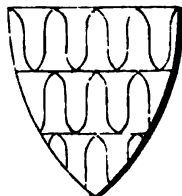
Beffroi, or *gros vair*, is used when there are less than four rows. The name is evidently derived from the bell-like shape of the *vair*, the word *beffroi* being anciently used in the sense of the alarm-bell of a town. It is said that when French heralds use the term *vair* only, that four rows exactly are intended.

De menu-vair de cinq tires, au chevron de gueules — STRESSIN, Flanders.

Plein de menu-vair — BANVILLE DE TRUTEMONT, Normandie.

De beffroi, d'or et d'azur — D'AUBETERRE, Champagne.

In modern heraldry the figures of a shield-shape are generally drawn as in the second figure (arms of BEAUCHAMP), but in the older designs it was similar to that shewn in the arms of the Earl FERRERS, Earl of Derby, 1254-65, the sketch being taken from almost contemporary stained glass in Dorchester Church, Oxon; and sometimes the division lines are drawn after the same manner as *nebuly*.



Le Conte de FERRERS.

Le Conte de FERRERS, vertee de or et de goules — Roll, temp. HEN. III.

Hugh de FERRERS, vairre de argent et d'azur — *Ibid*.

Robert de BEAUCHAMP, de vairrie — *Ibid*.

Piers de MAULME, de veirre a la manche de goules — *Ibid*.

Sire Hugu de MEYNI, verre de argent e de sable, e un label de goules — Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Monsire John de BEAUCHAMP de Somersetshire, port de verre — Roll, temp. Ed. III.

Monsire de NOWERS, port verre d'argent et de gules — *Ibid*.

Monsire La WARD, port verre d'argent et sable — Roll, temp. Ed. III.

Vairy argent and azure—**BRAUCHAMP.**

Vairy argent and gules—**GRESLEY**, Norfolk.

Vairy argent and sable—**MAYNELL.**

Vairé, ermine and gules—**GRESLEY**, Derbyshire.

Besides being applied to the *field*, it is often found applied to ordinaries and some few charges; and in some cases even to *animals*.

Or, [another gules], a saltire vair—**WILLINGTON** of Umberleigh, co. Devon, and **HURLEY**, co. Warwick.

Sire **JOHAN DE HOORNE**, de goules a une frotte de veer—Roll, temp. Ed. II.
Quarterly, or and gules,
a bend vair—**SACKVILLE.**

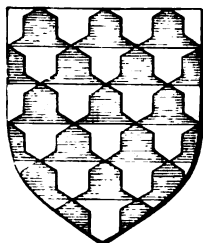
Paly of six or and gules;
a chief vair—**FRANCIS ATTERBURY**, Bp. of Rochester, 1718-28.

Argent, a bend sable
and chief vair—**MICHAEL DE NORTHBURG**, Bp. of London, 1461-66.

Barry of six, vaire gules,
and ermine, and azure—
GILES DE BRAOSE, Bp. of Hereford, 1200-16.

Sire **ADAM DE EVERINGHAM**, de goules, a un lion rampaund de veer—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

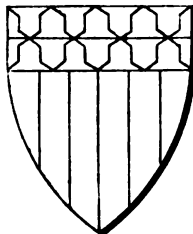
But different forms of *vair* occur, apart from the tincture. The term *counter vair* (fr. *vairé contre vairé*) has been adopted to signify that the shield-like forms instead of alternating singly alternate in pairs, so that each 'piece' represents a pair of shields united at their tops, as shewn in the margin; but this form does not seem to have been adopted in any arms which can be said to be distinctly English, though some of the families may possibly be represented in England. The form has probably arisen only from incorrect drawing.



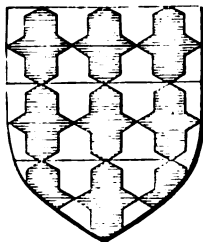
BRAUCHAMP.



SACKVILLE.



ATTERBURY.



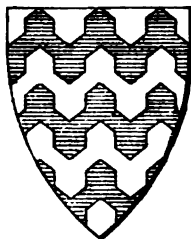
Counter vair.

Counter-vary or and gules—BROTHER.

De contre-vair; au franc canton d'hermine—SALPERWICK, Artois.

Vairé contrevaire d'or et d'azur—TRAINEL, Ile de France.

Again, *Vair en pointe* is a term applied by Nisbet to an arrangement by which the azure shield, pointing downwards, has beneath it an argent shield, also pointing downwards, and *vice versa*, by which the effect shewn in the margin is produced. There are one or two coats of arms so blazoned, but it is not at all clear that this is the design meant. Also one coat appears with four tinctures.



Vair en pointe.

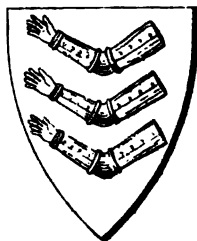
Vairy en point argent and azure—DURANT.

Vairy en point gules and argent—MONKHOUS.

Vairy argent, azure, gules, and or en point—ROGER HOLTHOUSH.

Heraldic writers also speak of *varry* as meaning one of the pieces of which the vair is composed; they also use the terms *vairy cuppy* and *vairy tassy* for *potent counter potent*, perhaps from the drawings in some instances resembling *cups*, and that is the possible meaning of *tassa*. It may be said that all these variations of the ancient *vair* arise from mere accident (generally bad drawing), supplemented by over refinement on the part of the heraldic writers who have described them.

Vambraced: the term signifies that the arm is entirely covered with armour, but from the etymology of the term (*avant bras*) it seems that it formerly covered the fore part only. The *brassarts* are shewn in the illustration protecting the elbow.



ARMSTRONG.

Gules, three dexter arms vambraced argent, hands proper—ARMSTRONG.

Azure, a fesse embattled ermine between two dexter arms vambraced argent, garnished or—FRANK, co. Leicester; granted 1689.

Azure, a dexter arm vambraced grasping a sword erect in pale proper, hilted and pommel or, between three boar's heads coupé of the third, langued gules—GORDON, co. Banff.

Vane, (1) a *Weather-cock*, (fr. *girouette*): this device by itself seems to occur only in one coat of arms; but *castles* and *towers* are sometimes blazoned as bearing *vanes*, e.g. in the insignia of **EDINBURGH**. (See under *Castle*.) As regards the arms ascribed to a Lord Mayor of London in the twelfth century, they are probably of sixteenth-century invention, though not unlike earlier Merchants' marks. In Stow's Survey the weather-cocks are drawn like the figure in the margin.



Weather-cock.

Gules, on a saltire argent, between four weather-cocks (the supporters and vanes of the second, the cross crosslets or) five martlets of the field—Arms ascribed to **HENRY FITZ-ALWYN**, first Mayor of London, and **ROGER FITZ-ALWYN**, his successor.

Per fesse sable and azure, a castle with four towers, the gate displayed argent; on each tower a vane or—**RAWSON**.

Gules, a castle with two towers or, embattled and masoned sable, adorned with four vanes argent—**CHASTELANI**, France. [De gueules, au château à deux tours d'or maçonné de sable—**CASTELLANI**, Provence.]

D'azur, à un château sommé, de trois tours, pavillonnées et girouettées d'argent, le tout maçonné de sable—**CHASTELAIN DE SERTINES**.

2. A **Winnowing basket**. See *Basket*.

Verge: in one case only this term has been observed to have been made use of to signify the edge or margin of the escutcheon.

Azure, two lions passant gardant; the verge of the escutcheon charged with demi-fleurs-de-lis or—Augmentation granted to **Katharine HOWARD**, fifth wife of **HENRY VIII**.

Vallary. See *Crown*.

Vamplet: of a *Spear*, q.v.

Vannet, (fr.), a winnowing-basket.

See under *Basket*; also under *Escallop*.

Variated, or *Warriated*. See *Champagne*.

Variegated. See under *Flowers*.

Varvals, or *Fervels*: the rings belonging to the *hawk-bells*. See under *Falcon*.

Vase. See *Urn*.

Venus. See *Planet*; *Vert*; also under *Letters*.

Verdoy. See under *Bordure*.

Vergette, (fr.): the diminutive of the *pale* and *vergette* = *paly*.

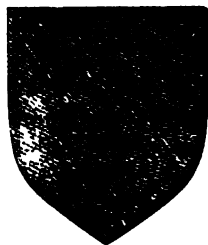
Vermeil. See *Gules*.

Verrou, (fr.). See under *Lock*.

Versé, (fr.), i.q. *reversed*: of charges when upside down.

Vessel, (fr. *vaisseau*). See *Ship*.

Vert, (fr. *sinople*): green; absurdly called *Venus* by those who adopt planets, and *Emerald* by those who adopt the name of precious stones instead of the true name of the tincture. It is expressed in engravings by lines in bend. The French are said to have called it *Sinople*, from a town in the Levant (probably Sinope in Asia Minor) from which were brought the best materials for dyeing green, or silks and stuffs of a brilliant green colour, but the term does not occur before the fifteenth century. In the ancient rolls *vert* seems to be used occasionally (e.g. in the Roll of Carlaverock spelt *verde*). The term *prasin* has also been fancifully used, from the Greek *πράσινον*, a leek.



Vert.

Vine, (fr. *vigne*): the *vine* is frequently represented in later arms, sometimes with and sometimes without the fruit, and very frequently also the leaves and the fruit, i.e. a bunch or *cluster* of grapes separately. When blazoned *proper* the leaves should be *vert*, the fruit *purpure*. The bunch of grapes should always be represented hanging, i.e. with the stalk in chief. The French use the term *cep de vigne* when the lower portion is shewn, with leaves and bunches of grapes (*grappes* or *raisins*), and *pampre* when only a *branch* of the vine is shewn with *leaves*, but generally without *fruit*. The term *pampre* of such a tincture refers to the leaves; *fruité*, to the grapes; the *cohalas* is the vine-stick, by which the dwarf vines, chiefly cultivated abroad, are supported.

Argent, a vine growing out of the base leaved and fructed between two popinjays endorsed, feeding upon a cluster of grapes all proper—WINCHESTER, Scotland.

Vêtu, (fr.): (1) *clothed*, e.g. of an *arm*; (2) a peculiar term signifying that the shield is charged with a large *lozenge*, the four

points extending to the edge of the shield. See arms of BENTOUX under *Trefoil*; and of CORRADO and HINXLEY under *Point*.

Argent, a vine with leaves and fruit proper, over all on a bend sable three escallops of the first—LEVINZ, co. Northampton.

Gules, a man's arm couped and embowed, the hand holding a branch of vine fructed, leaved and slipped all proper—CORNEILLIES.

Or, three vine leaves vert—ARABIN.

Argent, a chevron between three bunches of grapes proper—BRANWAY, co. Gloucester.

Argent, a bear's head proper holding a bunch of grapes in its mouth between three torteaux; a chief gules—BEARSLEY, Coventry; granted 1730.

D'argent, à un cep de vigne de sinople [entortillé autour d'un échelas du même et] fruité de deux grappes de sable planté sur une terrasse du même mouvante de la pointe de l'écu, et surmonté d'une étoile d'azur—DE LESSEPS, Bayonne.



DE LESSEPS.

D'argent, au cep de vigne, pampré et terrassé de sinople, fruité de gueules, soutenu d'un échelas de sable—GUYON, Normandie.

De sable, au cep de vigne, chargé de ses pampres, et soutenu d'un échelas de sable—LA TREICHE, Normandie.

De gueules, au pampre d'or feuillé de sinople—VILLE DE DIJON.

D'or, au chevron de gueules accompagné de trois raisins d'azur—OLIER-NOINTEL.

Violet, (fr. *violette*): is found in one English example.

Argent, a chevron sable fretty or between three violets purpure stalked and leaved vert—DIKENS.

D'argent, a trois violettes au naturel, tigées de sable, et un chef d'azur, chargé d'une molette d'éperon d'or à huit pointes—POL, Comtat Venaissin.

Violin: the *violin* or *fiddle* is found named in a few coats of arms. It should be drawn with the handle downwards.

Gules, three treble violins transposed argent, stringed sable—SWERTING, Somerset.

Azure, three violins transposed two and one argent, stringed sable—SUTTIE, Inveresk, Scotland.

Azure, three fiddles argent—SWERTING.

Vires, (fr.): a term derived from the Latin *viridē*, and applied to a series of *annulets* conjoined, generally with the smaller one in the midst. It only occurs in French blazon, and but rarely.

D'azur, à trois vires d'argent—GLATIGNY, Normandie.

Virgin: a figure of a *seint*, when the name is not known, may be thus blazoned, but usually only the head, or the upper portion, is shewn, and the term *demivirgin* is used, as in the insignia of the **MERCERS' Company**. (See under *Eastern Crown*.) Similar figures are sometimes blazoned *maidens' heads*: and those in the insignia of the See of **OXFORD**, being veiled, are blazoned *nuns' heads* (sometimes *ladies' heads*). See under *Head*.

Vert, a demi-virgin couped at the waist proper, mantled gules turned down ermine, her hair dishevelled, on her head an Eastern crown or—**Company of PINMAKERS** [Inc. 1686].

Virgin Mary: the figure of the *Blessed Virgin Mary* occurs in the insignia of one or two Sees (that of **LINCOLN** has already been given, see *Nimbus*), and of several religious foundations, and of one or two Scotch Burghs; also on those ascribed to a King of England of the tenth century. It will be seen that the Virgin is variously represented, but always with the infant Saviour.

Azure, our Lady the Virgin Mary with a circle of glory over her head, holding in her dexter arm the infant Jesus, head radiant; in the sinister a sceptre all or—**See of SALISBURY**.

Argent, upon three ascents the Virgin Mary standing with her arms extended between two pillars; on the dexter pillar a church; in base the ancient arms of **Man** on an escutcheon ensigned with a mitre—**Seal of the Bishopric of Sodor and Man** [but often improperly adopted as the Insignia of the see, which are simply those of the Isle ensigned with a mitre].

Vert, a cross botonne argent; on a canton of the last the Virgin Mary and Child proper [but there are several variations]—**GLASTONBURY Abbey**.

Azure, three lions passant gardant in pale or; on a chief gules the Virgin and Child of the second—**Augustinian Priory of NEWSTAD, co. Nottingham**.

Argent, the Virgin Mary looking at the child Jesus in her arms, a radiated glory round each of their heads, all proper, their vestments azure—**Burgh of LAUDER, Scotland**.

Vidé, (fr.): voided.

Viper. See Adder.

Viols: the rings which commonly encircle *Bugle-horns*, (q.v.); and

hence *virolled* or *virolly*, (fr. *virolé*), is used when a circular band of a different tincture is thus encircled.

Gules, the Virgin Mary holding the child Jesus in her arms or—Burgh of BANFF, Scotland.

Vert, a cross potent fitchy argent; in the dexter chief the Virgin and Child in glory—Arms fancifully ascribed to King EDWARD, ob. 955, Harl. MS. 4033 [sometimes also King Arthur].

The charge also appears to be borne in the insignia of the See of TUAM, Ireland; in those of TARANT Nunnery, Dorset; and in those of the Deanery of WORCESTER.

Viscount: the fourth order of the peerage of England, being the intermediate rank between earl and baron. The title was originally the official name of the deputy of an earl, whence the name *vices-comes*, then Shire-reeve or Sheriff of a county. It was afterwards granted as a title of honour to John, Lord Beaumont, to whom King Henry VI., 1440, gave by patent the title of Viscount Beaumont in England and France, and hence the distinguishing affix, 'The Lord Viscount.'

Visitations: early in the reign of Henry VIII. it was deemed advisable to collect and record genealogical and armorial information, and from this arose those journeys of the heralds termed *visitations*. The earliest, made by virtue of a royal commission, seems to be that of Gloucester, Worcester, Oxford, Wilts, Berks, and Stafford, in 1528-29. From this time the several counties were visited at irregular intervals until the Great Rebellion. Soon after the Restoration the practice was revived, but no commission has been issued since the Revolution. The last is dated May 13, 1686. Most of these 'Visitations' have been printed by Societies or by individuals, but some still remain only in MS., the chief being in the collections in the British Museum.

Viure, or *Wiure*, or *Wyer*. This term, variously spelt, is said by heraldic writers to signify a very narrow fillet or *riband*, generally nebuly (though no case of nebuly is cited, nor has one been found) which may be placed in bend, in fesse, or otherwise. It is probably only the common English word 'wire,' which some heraldic writer has written according to old spelling.

Argent, three bars gemels azure, on a chief gules a viure or—HAYDON, co. Devon

Vivré, a French term (not in any way connected with the previous term) applied to the *fesse*, *bend*, &c. It is practically equivalent to *dancetty*, except that the indentations are more open, i.e. the lines forming them produce right angles, instead of the acute angles which are usually represented in the drawing of *indented* or *dancetty*. The illustration of the arms of FITZ-JOCELYNE, given under the latter word, has by chance been drawn according to the French form *vivré*, and the difference will at once be seen by a comparison of this with the illustration of the arms of VAVASOUR given on the same page. When applied to the *bend* or *chevron*, the appearance of rectangular steps is produced.

D'or, a la fasce vivrée d'azur, accompagnée de trois alérions de sable 2 et 1—SEIGNEURET, Orléanais.

De gueules, à la fasce d'or, au chef vivré du même—JAUCHE, Brabant.

D'or, à la bande vivrée d'azur—LA BAUME MONTREVEL, Bresse.

De gueules, au chevron d'argent, chargé d'un chevron vivré de sable accompagné de trois croissants d'or—DE LA GRANGE-TRIANON.

Voided, (fr. *vidé*): this term applied to ordinaries and sub-ordinaries signifies that the middle is removed so that the field is visible through it; thus a plain *chevron* voided has the appearance of two *couple-closes*, and a *bend* voided that of a pair of *cottises*. Herald, however, make some minute distinctions, and these will be found noticed under *Chevron voided*.

The *voiding* of certain ordinaries is of ancient practice. It will be observed that the *cross* '*recercelée*' is sometimes blazoned '*voidé*' (see § 32). So also '*faux crois*' signifies a cross voided (see § 6), while *faux losenge* in one roll is used for a *mascle*, though the *mascle* itself is sometimes found blazoned voided. See *Mascle* and *Masculy*. Again, *faux rondellets* are found meaning *annulets*, (see under *Roundels*); and the '*faux escocheon*' is now blazoned an orle. In some cases the term *percée*, or *pierced*, is used to mean the same as voided; and in others voided is used of a *mullet* when *pierced* is meant; but as a rule

Visor or Vizor: that part of the	Vol and demi-vol. See <i>Wings</i> .
Helmet covering the face.	Volant. See under <i>Wings</i> .
Voiders: diminutives of <i>Flanches</i> .	Voluted. See <i>Serpents</i> .

the *piercing* involves only a small aperture, and generally circular, while *voiding* involves a larger aperture, and one following the outline of the charge.

When the term is used by itself the tincture of the opening is understood to be that of the field, but an ordinary may be *voided* of another tincture.

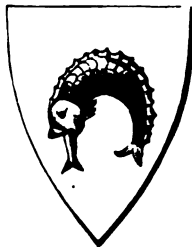
Argent, a cross voided and double cottised sable, within a bordure or—BROMHOLME PRIORY, Norfolk.

Monsire Gerard SALVAYN, port d'argent; au cheif de sable deux mollets d'or, voydes vert—Roll, temp. ED. III.

Monsire GORNILL, port d'or; cheif sable, deux mollets d'argent, voydes de gules—Ibid.

Argent, two bars voided gules; over all a bend sable—BURTON.

Vorant: devouring or swallowing whole; used of one fish swallowing another, or more accurately of a *dolphin*, &c., swallowing a *fish*. (See under *Whale*.) The terms *engoulant*, or *ingullant*, are given by heraldic writers as meaning the same thing. The term *devouring* is also used.



JAMES.

Sable, a dolphin naiant proper vorant a fish of the last—JAMES.

Sable, a dolphin embowed or vorant [otherwise blazoned, holding in the mouth] a fish—SYMONDS, Herefordshire.

Argent, a serpent erect in pale azure, vorant [otherwise devouring] an infant gules—Duchy of MILAN. [See variations of these Insignia under *Serpent*.]

Vulned, (fr. *ensanglanté*): used of an animal wounded and bleeding. *Vulning herself* is frequently applied especially to the *Pelican*, q.v. Sometimes the expression distilling *drops of blood* (or *gouttes de sang*) is used, but this term is more properly applied to a severed head.



BULBECK.

Vert, a lion rampant argent, vulned on the shoulder proper—BULBECK.

Argent, a lion rampant vert, vulned proper at the mouth—TYRWHITT-JONES, co. Salop.

Or, a lion rampant sable, vulned gules at the breast—SAMMES, co. Essex.

Per pale azure and gules, a wolf salient or, vulned of the second at the shoulder—**HAWK**.

Argent, a stag's head erased gules [otherwise sable], attired or, distilling drops of blood—**CRAWFORD**, Scotland.

Embrued, which is used properly of *Spears*, &c., is also sometimes (but wrongly) applied to animals.

Or, two wolves passant sable, mouths embrued gules—**OLIVER PRARD**, Mayor of Barnstaple, co. Devon, 1575.

Vulture, (fr. *vautour*): this bird seems to be named in a solitary instance in English coats of arms, and is not common in French ones.

Ermine, a vulture seizing her prey gules—**SIMMONS**.

D'or, au vautour essorant de sable—**VAULTIER**, Normandie.

Wagon: this charge seems to occur only in the coat of arms of one family.

Argent, on a bend engrailed sable a wagon of the first [and a mullet for difference (?)]—**BENNING**, Scotland.

Wales: the armorial insignia assigned to Wales generally are those of South Wales only. Those of North Wales are distinct.

Quarterly gules and or, four lions passant gardant counterchanged—**SOUTH WALES**.

Argent, three lions passant gardant in pale gules, their tails passed between their hind legs and reflected over their backs—**NORTH WALES** [MS. Harl. 4199].

Wall, (sometimes called a *dyke*, fr. *mur*): this is generally found named in connection with *castles* or *towns* which are *walled* (*murailé*). A wall of this kind should be masoned (fr. *maçonné*) and embattled (fr. *crenellé*), even though this be not specified.

Argent, a tower flanked by a wall and two turrets gules—**DAMAN**.

Gules, a tower embattled with a round roof between two other turrets standing on a wall extended in fesse, arched inarched . . . —**BRIDGEMORE**.

. . . . On a mount rising out of water a castle with three towers embattled and domed and joined to each other by a circular wall . . . —**Seal of the town of BOSNEY**, Cornwall.

Or, a dyke [or wall] fesswise [masoned proper] broken down in some places gules; on a chief sable three escallops of the first; in base a rose as the second—**GRAHAM**, Inchbrakie, Scotland [similar arms borne by **GREENE** of Stapleton].

Walnut: the leaves of this tree only have been observed.

Sable, three walnut leaves or between two bendlets argent—WALLER, co. Berks.

Argent, on a bend gules three walnut leaves of the first—UVERNY.

Argent, a chevron between three walnut leaves [otherwise oak leaves] vert—TUYSTALE.

Water: this occurs indirectly in many ways. It is conventionally represented by *barry wavy argent* and *azure*, and thus the *roundle* so tinctured is technically called a *fountain*, and is supposed to represent the water lying at the bottom of the well or spring.

The base of the shield is often made to represent the *ocean* (q.v.), and sometimes with *ships* sailing upon it. A *river* (fr. *rivière*) also is often introduced into coats of arms, and this especially in connection with bridges. An example of a *ford* will be found noticed under *Bull*, *Camel*, &c., and possibly a *pond* is intended in the example given below, as borne by OHEN-LOXNE, though the tincture being *vert* it is doubtful. The *loch* is mentioned in one or two coats of arms (see those of LITHEGOW under *Otter*). The singular device of *Water-bubbles* is also blazoned and figured in one Heraldic work as belonging to the name of BUBBLEWARD, but it is a question whether it occurs in actual Heraldry, or whether it is an invention of some fanciful writer.

Argent, three demi-lions gules issuant out of water proper—MULLIKEN, Scotland.

Azure, in base water vert, thereon a bridge of three arches argent; on the centre a turret of the last flagged gules—VINCOMBE.

Argent, a field and river proper, on the field a buck gules drinking in the river—BARNEVELT.

Argent, a cross moline azure placed in a loch proper [?], and in chief two mullets of the second—MULLER, Gourlebank, Scotland.

D'azur, à la rivière d'argent posée en fasce et chargée d'un bateau de même—BOUDET, Auvergne.

Wake's Knot. See *Cords*.

Wallet. See *Palmer's Scrip* and *Purse*.

Wand. See *Willow*.

Warden. See *Pear*.

Warriated. See *Champagne*.

Wassail. See *Bowl*.

Wastel, or Wastel-cake. See under *Basket*.

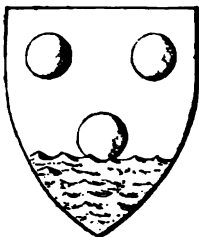
Watchman. See *Man*.

Per fesse gules and water proper, a fesse arched with three towers or, all masoned sable [otherwise, Gules, on a fesse arched three towers or, all masoned sable]; in chief a fleur-de-lis between two roses of the second argent seeded gold; in base three ships with one mast and yard, each sable, two and one [otherwise, in base a river proper, thereon three vessels each with one mast and yardarm of the third]—Town of CAMBRIDGE.

Or, in a pond (?) vert [otherwise, however, Or, on ground vert] a boar passant sable—OHEENLOYN [known as Hibernicus SYLVESTRIS].

A tree, from the root whereof runs a spring of water; on the sinister thereof stands a stork picking up a fish, on the dexter is another bird resembling a Cornish chough—City of WALLS, co. Somerset [see also another under *Wells*].

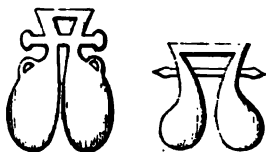
Per fesse, each piece argent; within its base barry wavy argent and azure three ducks swimming, their bills in the water or, waves of the second; over all on a fesse engrailed gules as many roses silver—REVERE. [From *Glover's Ordinary*.]



Azure, three water-bubbles proper—AIRE.

Argent, two bubbles and a third rising out of water in base—BUBBLEWARD. [From *Berry's Encyclopædia*.]

Water-bouget: a yoke with two large skins appended to it, formerly used for the conveyance of water to an army. It has been differently drawn at different periods, as the figures, which are arranged in something like chronological order, will shew. Many more slight varieties of form might be given, and as the form has varied so has the name. It is not easy to determine the primary form, but in the earlier rolls it is spelt, as will be seen by the examples, in a variety of ways, i.e. *bouges*, *boux*, *buxes*, *bux*, *bouces*; and in rolls of Edw. III.'s reign we find *bouges*, *bouettes*, *busties*, and *busteaux*; *oge* is also found.



Early forms of water-bougets.



Later forms of water-bougets.

Waterhouses. See *Well*.
Water-leaves. See *Leaves*.

Water-pots. See *Pots*, as well as
Water-bougets.

William de Roos, de goules, a trois bouges d'argent [in other copies, 'd'azur a trez buz d'or,' and 'trois bousses d'or']—Roll, temp. Hen. III.

Robert de Roos, de goules, a treis buz d'argent [in another copy, a trois buzses d'argent]—*Ibid.*

Sire Johan de Ros, de goules, a iij bouces de sable—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Sire Robert de Ros, de goules a iij bouces de ermyne—*Ibid.*

Guillemes de Ros assemblans I fu rouge o trois bouz blans.

Roll of Carliaverock.

Monsire Trausbutt [elsewhere R. Trausambuz], d'argent, a une daunsy sable entre trois bouges sable [elsewhere blazoned 'tres bouts,' a play on the name]—Roll, temp. Ed. III.

Monsire de BINGHAM, port d'or, sur fes gules trois boustes d'argent—*Ibid.*

Monsire de SAUNSCHEVERELL, port d'argent, une salter d'asur, au bus-teaux d'or en le salter—*Ibid.*

Gules, a water-bouget argent—DELAMORE.

Or, on two bars gules three water-bougets argent—WILLOUGHBY, co. Derby.

Argent, a bend between two water-bougets sable—LOOKEY, Essex; co. Hereford; HOMES, co. Hertford; and co. York.

The term *dossers* is sometimes found; it is an old English term signifying some receptacle carried on the backs of men or of animals; and in the latter case equivalent to the term 'panniers;' so that the figures in the arms of BANISTER are sometimes blazoned as *baskets*.



Dossers.

Sable, two dossers suspended by an annulet argent; on a chief gules three fleurs-de-lis or—BANISTER, Darwyn, co. Lancaster.

Argent, two buckets suspended by an annulet saltirewise sable between three fleurs-de-lis gules—BANISTER.

Finally, it will be seen that the same figures in the same coat of arms are blazoned as *buckets* (q.v.), and this is possibly the modern form of the ancient '*bougets*.'

Water-cress. An example occurs of the leaves of this plant.

Quarterly; first and fourth three bandlets ermine; second and third gules, five water-cress leaves in saltire argent—GUYVERA, Lincoln. [Granted or allowed 1617.]

Wattled: of the gills of a cock
when of a different tincture.

Waves. See *Ocean*.
Wavy. See *Undy*.

Weasel, (fr. *belotte*): besides the common *weasel* (*mustela vulgaris*) the *marten* (*mustela martes*; fr. *martre*), as well as the variety with the white throat, the *foine* (*mustela foina*; fr. *fouine*) are found in blazon; and more important than all, the *ermine*, q.v. (*mustela erminea*; fr. *hermine*), which has supplied the most common of the *furs* used in heraldry.

Argent, a fesse gules; in the dexter chief point a weasel passant proper.—**BELET**.

Gules, three weasels courant argent.—**SCHOPPIN**.

Sable, a chevron ermine between three weasels passant argent.—**BRETHERELL**, Armote Hall, co. Lancaster.

Argent, a foina [? marten] sable, on a chief indented gules three escallops or.—**MARTIN**, Sussex.

Or, on a chief vert an ermine passant proper.—**WATSON**, Newport, Salop.

De gueules, à une hermine au naturel, passante, accolée d'un manteau d'hermine, doublé de toile d'or voletant.—Ville de **VANNES**, Bretagne.

De gueules, à une grille d'or, supportant une hermine passante d'argent.—Ville de **S. MALO**.

Weavers' Implements: these are of various kinds, viz. the *spindle*, the *shuttle*, the *slea*, the *burling-iron*, the *shears*, and the *teasel*, and it will be found that several of these are borne by families apart from the **COMPANIES OF WEAVERS**.

Azure, on a chevron argent between three leopard's heads or, each having in the mouth a shuttle of the last, as many roses gules seeded of the third barbed vert.—**WEAVERS' COMPANY OF LONDON**; Inc. temp. Hen. I., arms granted 1487.

Per saltire azure and gules, in fesse two shuttles filled paleways or; in chief a teasel; in base a pair of shears lying fessways argent; on a chief ermine a slea between two burling-irons of the third.—**Company of WEAVERS**, Exeter.

The *spindle* is, perhaps, better known in its conventional and heraldic shape as the *fusil* (q.v.), but it is represented in its

Weathercock. See *Vane*.
Welk. See *Whelk*.

Wervels, or **Varvells**. See under *Falcon*.

natural form also, as the reference to the 'threading' or to the 'slippers' implies.

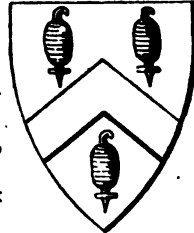
Argent, a chevron between three wharrow spindles sable—TREFOUS, Cornwall.

Argent, three spindles in fesse threaded or—BADLAND.

Argent, three fusils upon slippers gules—Hoby, Neath Abbey, co. Glamorgan; Hoby, co. Berks.

Argent, a chevron between three spindles of silk sable—DARDAS.

Azure, three spindles of silk or; a canton ermine—BISHOPTON.



TREFOUS.

The *Weaver's shuttle* (fr. *navette*) is represented as in the margin, and is borne by several families.

Azure, on a fesse argent between two bees volant in chief proper and in base a wolf's head couped or, a wheel-shuttle in fesse, also proper—MILLER, Preston, co. Lancaster; granted 1821.



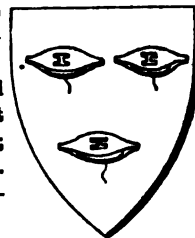
Weaver's shuttle.

Or, fretty azure; on a chief of the last a bee volant between two shuttles in pale of the first—HORROCKS, co. Lancaster.

Argent, three weaver's shuttles sable, tipped and furnished with quills of yarn, the threads pendent or—SHUTTLEWORTH, co. Lancashire and Yorkshire; also by SHUTTLEWORTH, Bp. of Chichester, 1840-42.

Argent, three weaver's shuttles in fesse sable—SHAKERLEY.

Azure, three shuttles or, quills argent—PEIRSON



SHUTTLEWORTH.

The *Weaver's slay*, or *slea*, or *reed*, as this instrument appears to be also called, was borne only as the insignia of the Company exercising their craft at Exeter. It was represented as in the margin.



Weaver's slay.

The *curling-irons* (q.v.) represented on either side of the *slea* have already been figured, and it will be seen they are borne by private families for the sake of the play on the name.

The *Weaver's shears*, used in the process of dressing cloth, were usually represented as in the margin, and the same figure will often be found on brasses and incised slabs in churches, emblematic of the man's trade. They are somewhat different from the *Scissors*, q.v., borne by the *TAILORS' Company* of Edinburgh.



Weaver's shears.

Azure, a chevron between in chief two swans, and in base a pair of shears argent—*DELANEY*; also *LANNON*, *HammerSmith*.

The *teasel* has been already noticed under *Thistle*, and it is adopted by the *CLOTH-WORKERS'* as well as by the *Exeter WEAVERS' Company*.

Wedge: this is one of the irregular and doubtful terms sometimes made use of. The charges may, after all, in some of the cases be only intended for *nails*, q.v., but being badly drawn have misled the heralds. Another name given in heraldic books to the same figure is the *stone-bill*.

Or, three wedges [*? nails*] sable—*PROCTOR*, Norfolk.

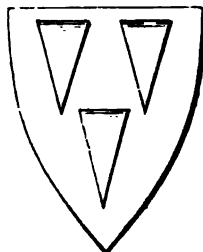
Vert, three wedges [*? nails*] argent—*ISHAM*, Northumberland.

Argent, on a chevron between three wedges sable five mullets of the first—*WADEN*, Upton, Lewanneck.

Argent, a chevron between three wedges [*or piles*] sable—*PAGEN*, Beauchief Abbey.

Argent, a chevron between three stone-bills sable—*BILLESBY*.

Wheel: *Fish-wheel* or *Fish-basket* is a contrivance still used in rivers to catch fish. The charges appear to be drawn in various ways, but of those shewn in the margin the first is the more ordinary form of a *wheel*, while the second seems to be usually blazoned a *fish-basket*. The terms *eel-pots*, *weir-baskets*, occur in describing certain crests, and they have been mistaken for *flasks*, *jars*, &c., e.g. in the arms of *WILLARD*.



PROCTOR.



Wheel.

Or, a chevron between two fish-baskets [weels or eel-pots]—**FOLBARN**.

Argent, a chevron ermine between three fish-baskets, hoops outward vert—**WILLEY**, 1716.

Per bend gules and azure, a fish-basket weel, or eel-pot in bend or; on a chief azure a wolf's head erased sable between two ogresses—**WHEELER**, co. Worcester.

Gyronny of eight, gules and or, a fish-weel in fesse sable—**FORTON**.

Argent, on a chevron sable between three flasks or jars [they are weels] proper five ermine spots of the first—**WILLARD**, Eastbourne, Sussex.

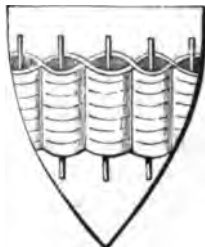
A weir-basket filled with fish—Seal of **William WEARE**, of Weare Gifford, Devonshire.

An eel-pot per pale argent and vert—The Badge of **Lord WILLIAMS** of Thame (now borne by the Earl of Abingdon).

Weir, or *Wear*: a dam, or fence against water, formed of stakes interlaced by twigs of osier.

Argent, a weir vert—**Zorvis** of that Ilk, Scotland.

A wivern with wings endorsed gules, standing on a fish-weir devouring a child and pierced through the neck with an arrow—Crest of family of **VENABLES**, Kinderton, Cheshire.



ZORVIS.

Well, (fr. *puits*): the well with masonry round it, is sometimes borne as figured in the margin; though the roundle called a *fountain* (q.v.) is an heraldic representation of the same thing, and is accordingly borne by several families in allusion to the meaning. At the same time it is by no means clear always what is meant, as apparently the same arms are found blazoned as having in one case *fountains*, in another *wells*. A *stone fountain* appears to be undoubtedly a well. The term *cold well* found blazoned in the arms of **CALDWELL** is but an ordinary well; and *water-houses*, in which the devices are probably intended for stone-built conduits.



Well.

Gules, three wells argent, masoned sable—**HADISWELL**.

Azure, a fesse between three wells argent—**HODSALL**.

Azure, a fesse wavy between three stone fountains argent—HODSOLL, London and Kent.

Gules, three square wells argent, water azure—HODISWELL.

Sable, three round wells argent—BORTON.

Argent, out of a well gules an oak-tree vert—WELLWOOD, co. Fife.

Vert, a heron argent drinking from a well tenne—Arms ascribed to St. Hugh, Bishop of Lincoln, 1186—1200.

Per fesse argent and vert, a tree proper issuing from the fesse line; in base three wells two and one masoned—A variation of the insignia of the City of WELLS, co. Somerset.

Per pale azure and sable, a hart's head couped or, and in chief three cold (?) wells proper—CALDWELL, Glasgow.

Gules, three wells [or water-houses] argent, the doors sable; the water undy of six argent and azure—Old arms of WATERHOUSE, Conisborough, co. York.

Whale, (fr. *baleine*): this mammal was considered as one of the great fish of the sea, but so far as has been observed, it rarely occurs beyond the arms of the families of WHALLEY, and the insignia of the Abbey of that name.



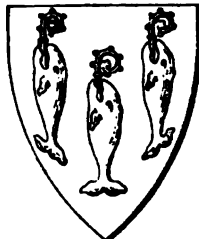
Whale's head
erased.

The head is represented as in the margin, but the French heralds are said to draw it with teeth gules, and to blazon the animal as *forté*. The head occurs also as a crest.

Gules, three whales haurient or, in the mouth of each a crosier [otherwise vorant as many crosiers] of the last—WHALLEY ABBEY, co. Lancaster [founded 1809].

Ermine, on a bend sable three whale's heads erased or—WHALLEY.

Argent, three whale's heads erased and erect or—WHALLEY.



WHALLEY ABBEY.

Or, two bars wavy, and in chief three whale's heads erect and erased sable—COLBECK, co. Bedford.

Per pale azure and purple, three whale's heads erased or, each ingulphant of a spear-head argent—Sir Hugh VAUGHAN, Littleton, Middlesex [temp. Hen. VIII].

Wharrow. See *Weaver's*.

Whirlpool. See *Gurges*.

Wheel shuttles. See *Weaver's*.

White. See *Colour*; also *Argent*.

Wheat, (fr. *blé*): this was represented in the older arms in *sheaves* only, to which the name *Garb* was given; and under this term wheat continued to be most frequently represented. Some early examples have been given under *Garb*, q.v. In later examples it will be seen they are often *banded* of another tincture. When the term *proper* is used it probably signifies *or*.

In later arms *ears* of *wheat* or *corn* have been adopted as devices (and may be represented as in the margin), and of other grains, such as *barley*, *oats*, and *rye*. When *bearded* they are said to be *ouined*. To the stalk and ear thus borne the French give the name *epis*, and when the stalk is of a different tincture it is *tigé* of such tincture.



Ear of Wheat.

The *wheat* in the arms of the family of GRAUNDORGE (whose name is spelt in a variety of ways) is found blazoned *guinea-wheat*, but no doubt from the name [i.e. *grain d'orge*] barley grain is intended. It may be that from a play on the name (grand) the term *big-wheat* arose, a term adopted in blazoning the arms of BIGLAND and BIGNELL, but White Kennett notes *big* as a kind of barley.

Azure, a wheataheaf between three thistles or, all within a bordure of the last—BAIN, Berwick.

Gules, two garbs in saltire or, banded azure—SERJEANTS' INN, Fleet-street.

Gules, three garbs in bend or, within two bendlets argent and between two lozenges vair—BICKARDS, Westminster.

Vert, a garb banded, and bowed in the head proper—BOWER.

Sable, five garbs in cross or—MEREFIELD, London.

Gules fretty or, on a canton azure two ears of wheat slipped without blades of the second—WHYSHAW, Lees, co. Chester.

Argent, on a fesse gules between six martlets sable three ears of wheat stalked and leaved or—GILLIOT.

Ermine, on three bars humetty sable fifteen wheat ears or, five and five—STOKES.

Sable, two bars ermine between fifteen wheat ears or, five, five and five, a bordure of the second—STOKES.

Per bend sinister azure and argent; on the dexter side three ears of wheat on one stalk or; and on the sinister side three fleurs-de-lis one and two of the first—SOLTAU, co. Devon.

Gules, a chevron between nine ears of wheat tied in three parcels or—JOHN WHEATHAMSTAD, Abbot of S. Albans, ob. 1464.

Azure, a chevron argent between three ears of corn as the second slipped and bladed or—THOMAS EYRE, co. Buckingham, granted 1476.

Ermine; on a chief vert three wheat-sheaves [i.e. garbs] argent—PROSSER.

Vert, on a fesse between three bundles of wheat (or barley), each consisting of as many stalks, one erect and two in saltire or, a greyhound courant argent pied proper—MATCHAM.

D'azur, au fer de moulin d'argent, accosté de deux epis de blé d'or, les tiges passées en sautoir vers la pointe de l'écu—JACOB DE NAUVOIS, Champagne.

Azure, three ears of guinea-wheat coupé and bladed or, two and one—GRAUNDORGE, Donington, co. Lincoln.

Azure, two ears of big-wheat in fesse, stalked and bladed or—RALPH BIGLAND [afterwards] Garter, to whom they were granted 1760.

Ermine, a lion rampant gules, on a chief azure an ear of big-wheat coupé and bladed or, between two estoiles argent—BIGGELL, Salisbury.

Barley is specified in some cases as in the insignia of the BREWERS of London and Exeter; the *garbs* are sometimes blazoned as *barley garbs*, but they are not distinguishable from others. (See *Tun.*)

Gules, three cups or, in the middle fesspoint as many ears of barley, two in saltire and one in pale of the last—GOODALL, Scotland.

Quarterly, 1 and 4; azure, a dolphin embowed between three ears of barley or, a bordure engrailed of the second; 2 and 3, argent, three eel spears, tynes upwards sable; on a chief azure a lion passant gardant or—JOHN FISHER, Bp. of Rochester, 1504.

Gules, on a chevron argent between three handfull of barley ears (each containing five) or three bees proper—SMITH, Yarmouth, Norfolk, granted 1722.

Mention is made of *oats* (fr. *avoine*) at an early date, when the term *aveys* is used (see under *Garb*), and one or two instances occur in later coats of arms. Heraldic writers say the term *risom* should be applied to the *ears* of *oats*.

Sire . . . de BRUMETS, de azure, a les garbes de aveys de or—ROLL, temp. Ed. II.

Azure, three oat-sheaves or—BENNIS, Clare, Ireland.

Argent, on a bend azure three oat-sheaves or—OTLEY, co. Salop.

Quarterly, first and fourth; argent, on a bend azure three oat-sheaves or, second and third argent, an eagle displayed sable—ADAM OTLEY, Bp. of St. David's, 1718-23.

The *rye* is distinguished from other grain by representing the ear drooping, as shewn in the margin. It is used by one or two families on account of the play upon the name.

Gules, on a bend argent three rye-stalks sable—**RYE**, Suffolk, 1716.

Argent, a chevron gules between three ears of rye proper, slipped and bladed vert—**RIDALE** [or **RIDELL**] Scotland; Baronetcy, 1628.

Argent, a fesse between three rye-sheaves azure—**RIDELL**, co. Northumberland.

Argent, five stalks of rye growing out of the ground in base vert—**ARENDSE**.

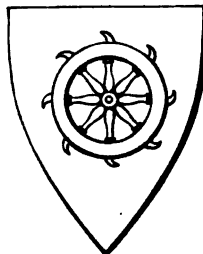


Rye.

Wheel, (fr. *roue*): the more frequent charge is the *Katherine-wheel*, the instrument of the martyrdom of S. Katherine, represented as in the arms of **BELVOIR**.

Azure, a Katherine-wheel or—**BELVOIR**, co. Lincoln; also **WYTHEBTON**.

Argent, a Katherine-wheel between two columns or; in chief a regal crown proper; in base an axe argent, handled of the second, lying fessways, the blades downwards [S. Katherine with her wheel is the crest of the same Company]—**TURNERS' COMPANY**, [Inc. 1604].



BELVOIR.

Gules, a Katherine-wheel or—**S. KATHERINE'S HALL**, Cambridge, [founded 1475].

Per fesse gules and azure; in chief a sword barwise argent, hilt and pomel to the dexter side or; in base a demi-Katherine-wheel of the last divided fessways, the circular part towards the chief—**S. KATHERINE'S HOSPITAL**, London.

Azure, a Katherine-wheel with a Cross Calvary projecting from it in chief argent—**Augustinian Nunnery**, **FLITTON**, Suffolk.

Azure, two bars or, in chief a Katherine-wheel between as many buglehorns argent—**MERTINS**, Lord Mayor of London.

Gules, three bars argent, on a chief azure three Katherine-wheels or—**LEPTON**, co. York.

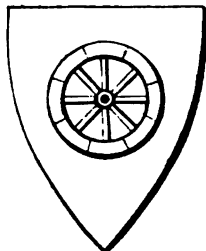
Argent, on a chief azure two Katherine-wheels of the first—**WHEELER**, co. Salop.

Azure, a sword argent, between three Katherine-wheels or—**BAYLE**.

D'azur, à trois roues de Sainte Catherine d'or—**CATHERINE**, Bourgoyne.

Other wheels are found named, i.e. the *Cart-wheel*, usually of eight spokes. In one case the *Water-wheel* is named, and for *Mill-wheels* see under *Mill*.

Gules, a wheel of eight spokes or—**MARTJOYS.**



MARTJOYS.

Gules, a fesse between three cart-wheels or—**OARRINGTON**, co. York.

Gules, a chevron between three wheels or; on a chief argent an axe lying fessways proper—**WHEELWRIGHTS' Company**, [Inc. 1670].

Azure, a horse argent, bridled gules, between three wheels or—**MORCRAFT.**

Or, a camel statant sable, between three half-wheels azure; on a chief of the third a wheel argent enclosed by two bezants—**John WHEELER**, Stoke, Surrey, 1548. [From *Glover's Ordinary*.]

Argent, a wheel or, vert between the spokes—**LES AP CORL.**

Azure, a wheel of a watermill or; on a canton of augmentation the royal badge of England and Scotland, viz. the rose and thistle conjoined palewise proper—**De MOLINS**, Ambassador from the Doge of Venice, temp. King James.

Whelk: this mollusc is borne by several branches of the **SHELLEY** family, and some others, and may be represented as in the margin.

Argent, a chevron gules between three whelks sable—**SHELLEY**, co. Lincoln.

Sable, a fesse engrailed between three whelk-shells or—**Sir John SHELLEY**, co. Sussex.

Sable, on a fesse engrailed or between three whelks argent, as many maiden's heads proper crined of the second—**SHELLEY.**



Whelk.

Gules, a chevron [otherwise a fesse] vair between three whelk-shells or—**WILKINSON**, co. Durham; granted 1538.

Gules, on a chevron between three whelks argent as many demi-lions rampant sable—**WILKINS**, Kent.

Sable, on a fesse argent three whelks lying fessways gules—**JOHN.**

Whip: this has been observed only in one case.

Gules, three whips of three lashes, each argent—**SWIRT**, Scotland.

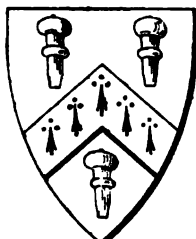
White nun. See *Duck*.

Whitethorn. See *Hawthorn*.

Whistle: the *Boatswain's whistle* occurs as a charge on the insignia of the Newcastle Company, and on the arms of Baron HAWKE.

Argent, an anchor pendent azure, the ring and timber [i.e. crosspiece] or; on a chief of the second a boatswain's whistle and chain of the third, the chain supporting the anchor—MASTERS' and MARINERS' Company, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Argent, a chevron erminois between three boatswain's whistles azure—HAWKE, co. York; Barony, 1776.



Lord HAWKE.

Willow-tree: this is found named, as also the *Salix* (for the sake of the name) and *Osiers*; for the branches of the last the term *wands* is used.

Argent, a willow-tree vert—BENNISON.

Argent, six osier wands (or bastons) interlaced in saltirewise in true love (sometimes in cross) proper, [i.e. sable]—Walter SKIRLAW, Bishop of Lichfield, 1886; Bath, 1886; Durham, 1888—1406.

Argent, a chevron gules between three willow-trees proper—WILLIS, Dean of Worcester, ob. 1596.

Or, a salix proper [quarterly with the arms of Fane, &c.]—Count DE SALIS.

Argent, five palets coupé at the top, wrapped with osiers in fesse gules, fretty in base with a serpent vert; in chief three roses—ANGUSH.

Argent, four wands [otherwise bendlets] interlaced in saltire azure between four eagles displayed . . .—Seal of R. D. HAMPDEN, Bishop of Hereford, 1847-68.

Windmills, (fr. *moulin à vent*), and *windmill-sails*, occur in armoury. They vary in the drawing at different periods and even in different examples of the same date.

Or, on a mount vert a windmill sable—SAMPSON.

Per pale sable and azure, a windmill or—Walter LEFULL, co. Dorset.

Azure, a chevron or between three windmill-sails crosswise argent—MILNES, Scotland.

Argent, four windmill-sails conjoined in saltire sable—BAXTER.

Whiting. See *Cod*.

Whittal's-head: a fanciful device used as a crest. See under *Head*.

Wild duck. See *Duck*.

Wild man. See *Man*.

Wimble. See *Augur*.

Windows: mentioned incidentally under *Castle*, *Church*, &c.

Wine-piercer, or *Wine-brooch*, is borne by two families; the same charge appears also to be blazoned both as a *fret* and as a *gimlet*. (See *Avl.*)

Argent, a chevron azure between three frets [or wine-piercers] of the second, screws or—BUTLER, co. Sussex.

Argent, a chevron engrailed [azure] between three frets [otherwise wine-piercers] or, the handles sable, banded gold—BOTELLER [Harl. MS. 1404].

Argent, a chevron between three gimlets azure, the screws or—BOTELLER, Harl. MS. 1886.

Argent, on a chevron gules a fret [wine-broach or piercer] of the first—CLAPHAM.

Wine-press: this has been observed but in one instance.

Argent, a wine-press gules—ANHAULT.

Wings, (fr. *ails*), occur frequently as heraldic devices. If no description is given or implied the wing must be drawn like an eagle's wing, and with the tip upwards. Wings are borne singly, or two are *conjoined*. In the former case it must be stated whether it is a dexter or a sinister wing.

In the latter case, when the term *conjoined* alone is used, it is said to be equivalent to the French *vol*, that is, the wings are placed with the tips upwards, back to back, and joined at the base. When the term *conjoined in lure* is used (and this is more frequently the case), then they should be drawn with the points downwards, and joined at the top.

Gules, three [dexter] wings elevated argent—NEWPORT.

Argent, three sinister wings gules—SIXTON.

Argent, a fesse between three sinister wings sable—DARBY, Walton, co. Leicester.



Wine-piercer.



A dexter wing.



Wings conjoined, (fr. *vol*).

Wings conjoined in lure.

Winged bull. See under *Pegasus*. Winnowing-basket. See *Basket*.

Azure, three bars argent, on a chief of the last as many pair of wings conjoined gules—**FLEMING**.

Argent, a stag trippant surmounted by a tree eradicated vert; on a chief azure two wings expanded and conjoined of the field—**BENNY**.

Gules, a pair of wings conjoined in lure [otherwise inverted and conjoined] or—**SAINT-MAUR**.

Argent, on a pale azure three pairs of wings conjoined in lure of the first—**B. PORTER**, Bp. of Carlisle, 1629—1642.

Gules, five marlion's wings in saltire argent—**Sir Arthur PORTER** of Newark (Guillim, 1612, p. 225).

D'azur, à la fasce d'or chargée d'un lion leopardé de gueules, accompagnée en pointe de deux vols d'or—**PASSEBAT DE SILANS**, Bugey.

Wings, too, are very often attached to animals, &c., and though *eagle's* wings are generally intended, the *dragon's wing* is sometimes distinctly named; for the mode of drawing see under *Cockatrice*, *Griffin*, &c. In the Evangelistic symbols the *Lion* and *Bull* are represented with wings, as well as the *Angel* and the *Eagle*.

Argent, a wivern with wings endorsed gules between two flaunches of the last—**DRAKE**.

Argent, a stag trippant with wings attached to the buttocks and hind legs proper, between the attires a rose or—**JONES**, co. Brecknock.

Paly of six or and azure, a fesse chequy argent and sable, on a canton gules a dragon's wing erect of the third, in base a sword proper, pomel and hilt gold, surmounting a silver key in saltire—**CURTIS** [Lord Mayor of London, 1796].

Argent, a fesse counter-compony or and azure between three roses gules; on a chief of the second as many lion's gambes fixed to dragon's sinister wings sable; all within a bordure gobony of the third and purple—**WHITTINGTON**.

But the *wings* play an important part in the description of *birds*. For them heralds have devised quite a system of nomenclature, though, as a matter of fact, it is to a very slight degree put in practice, the choice of terms being very arbitrary, and the mode of drawing, perhaps, more so.

Practically where the wings were open, if they had been described as *downwards* or *elevated* it would have met all real requirements, but accidental differences in drawing seem to have given occasion for a pedantic nomenclature, which has

naturally become confused because it has had no foundation in fact. It has, however, been thought necessary to give a list of the terms, and attempt some account of what is probably intended by them.

Displayed (fr. *éployé*; old fr. *espanie*) signifies that the wings are somewhat open, with the points upwards. In nine cases out of ten the *eagle* is so represented, and it is generally allowed that even when no description is given to the eagle it should be drawn *displayed*. (See engraving under *Eagle*.)

Similar to *displayed* is *expanded* or *expanded*, and some writers contend that while the first term is applicable only to the eagle or other birds of prey, the latter terms should be employed for birds of a tamer kind, but such distinction appears to be theoretical; and in connection with this it may be noted that *displayed* is generally applied to the *Bat* or *rermouse* (q.v.), as also to the *Cockatrice*.



Expanded.

Examples of *displayed* will be found under *Eagle*, *Pelican*, and *Dove*, and of *expanded* under *Eagle*, *Swan*, *Stork*, and *Heathcock*.

Azure, six seagulls, three, two, and one argent, the dexter wing displayed, the sinister close—APILBY, co. Salop.

Argent, an eagle, wings expanded gules, standing on the trunk of a tree raguly vert—PORTER.

Gules, a swan, wings expanded argent—DALM, co. Northumberland.

Argent, a chevron between three ravens expanded sable—ROOKERY.

Argent, a rermouse displayed sable—BAXTER, Scotland.

Sable, a cockatrice displayed argent, crested, membered, and wattled gules—BOGAN, co. Devon.

Disclosed, on the other hand, is used of a bird with the wings open but pointing downwards. At the same time it will be found that such expressions as *displayed downwards* (see example under *Eagle*), *displayed inverted* (see example under *Pelican*), and *expanded inverted* (see under *Dove*), are also used with the same meaning.



Disclosed.

It seems, too, that the expressions *overt* or *overture*, *flottant*, and *hovering* practically mean the same thing, i.e. with the wings open but bent downwards. The expression *overt* is often employed in conjunction with others, e.g. with *rising*. The expression also *overt inverted* will be observed. An example of *hovering* and of *overt* will be found under *Falcon*, and of *overture* under *Eagle*.

Vert, a parrot, wings disclosed, holding up the left foot or—ANTICK.

Gules, on a canton argent a bird, wings expanded [or overt] and inverted sable—HUTTON.

Argent, a chevron gules between three sea-pies rising overt inverted brown—TREVENOUR.

Where the expression *preying* or *trussing* (fr. *empiétant*) is used, the bird should be represented with the wings *overt inverted*. See illustration of a *hawk trussing* under *Falcon*.

Another term very frequently used is *Rising* (fr. *essorant*), meaning that the bird is opening its wings as if prepared to take flight. *Surgerant*, as also *soaring* and *levant*, mean the same. The word *roussant*, given by some writers, but not observed in any blazon, is said to be restricted to birds attempting to fly whose weight renders them unable to do so: so also some writers use the technical word *collying* for *falcons*, &c., when about to rise.



Rising.

Examples of *Rising* will be found under *Goose*, *Cornish Chough*, *Stork*, *Bustard*, and *Dove*, and combined with other terms under *Eagle* and *Falcon*.

Quarterly ermine and azure, in the second and third quarters an eagle rising [otherwise volant] or—ADAMS.

Argent, a fesse humetty gules between three ravens rising sable—PEIRCE, London.

Or, three birds (probably lapwings) surgerant . . . a bordure vert—Sir Rhys HEN, co. Caernarvon.

Gules, on a chief or two swallows rising overt proper—SPEED, London.

Quarterly gules and vert, a dove rising, wings overt inverted, between three round buckets or—BRAMSTON.

Quarterly ermine and azure; in the second quarter an eagle rising wings overt inverted; and in the third quarter another rising wings displayed or—Sir Adam de BERRY.

Endorsed with its synonym *separture* signifies that the wings are only slightly elevated, but thrown back so as almost to touch each other.

Argent, on a raven, wings endorsed proper between four cross crosslets fitchy, one, two and one, another gules—CROSS.

Gules, on a fesse wavy, between three swans with wings endorsed argent, as many crosses patty sable, each charged with five bezants—LANE, London.

Sable, a chevron ermine between three pelicans with wings endorsed or—MEDDOWES.



Endorsed

Erect probably means that the points of the wings are raised higher than in *endorsed*. Examples will be found under *Eagle*.

Gules, four swans erect argent—ROOSE, co. Cornwall.

Argent, on a chevron engrailed gules, between in chief two birds with wings erect and in base an anchor or, five bezants—BOASE, co. Cornwall.



Erect.

Elevated perhaps means something between *endorsed* and *erect*.

Azure, a chevron between three mallards, wings elevated [otherwise swans rising] argent—WOLRICH, co. Suffolk.

Azure, a pelican, wings elevated or, vulning her breast gules, between three fleurs-de-lis of the second—KEMPTON, co. Cambridge.

Volant is a term used to signify that the wings are extended in a horizontal position, and representing the bird in *full flight*. The head should be towards the *dexter*, unless otherwise expressed. (See under *Swallow*.) The position of birds so borne may be distinguished from rising, by their legs being drawn up towards their bodies.



Volant.

Volant en arriere seems to be used of insects rather than of birds, and signifies that they have their back to the spectator. *Volant recursant* means the same, but the head should be slightly turned round; and *Diversely volant*, i.e. flying about in different directions is applied to bees. (See under *Beehive*.)

Examples of *volant* will be found under *Eagle*, *Heathcock*, *Raven*, *Rook*, &c.

Argent, a fesse azure between three birds volant gules—TREWINCAM.

Gules, an eagle volant recurrent in bend, wings overt or—BEES.

Argent, a heron volant in fesse azure membered or—HERONDON.

Azure, a chevron argent between three martlets volant or—BYERS.

Last of all we have the wings *Close* (fr. *plié*), that is with the wings closed towards the bird. See examples under *Eagle*, *Falcon*, *Goose*, *Barnacle-goose*, *Swan*, *Sea-fowl*, *Stork*, *Lapwing*, *Parrot*, *Kingfisher*, &c., under several of which Illustrations will be found, as well as under *Heathcock*, *Heron*, *Moorcock*, *Owl*, *Raven*, &c.

All birds are to be represented close when not otherwise described, except *eagles*, which were in ancient arms nearly always represented displayed; as to *swans*, in the old cognizance they were represented open or close very indifferently.

Wire: a *bundle* of occurs in the insignia of one Company.

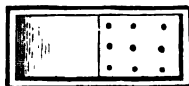
Azure, on a mount vert a square brazen pillar supported on the dexter by a lion rampant regardant, and on the sinister by a dragon segreant, both or; in chief, on the top of the pillar a bundle of wire tied and bound together of the last between a bezant on the dexter side and a plate on the sinister—SOCIETY OF MINERAL AND BATTERY WORKS, London; incorporated 1568.

Wire-drawers' implements: these occur only in the insignia of the London Company of WIRE-DRAWERS.

The *copper* round which the wire was drawn; two of these are borne *in chief*.



Copper.



Drawing-iron.

The *point*; two of these, crossed in saltire, are borne *in base*.



Point.

The *drawing iron*, through which the wire has to pass. With this the chevron is charged.



Ring.

Also the two *rings*. All of the above are shewn in the margin.

Azure, on a chevron or, between in chief two coppers of the second, and in base two points in saltire argent, a drawing-iron between two rings sable—Company of GOLD AND SILVER WIRE-DRAWERS.

To these may be added the *engrossing block*, as it is termed, and which appears as their crest.

Two arms embowed, vested gules, cuffed argent, holding between the hands proper an engrossing block or—Crest of the above Company.



Engrossing block.

Wolf, (fr. *loup*): this animal is found in a good many arms, and also in a few early instances, being adopted by families into whose names some form of the word 'Lou' enters. The *head* is, perhaps, more frequently borne than the whole animal. It may be *rampant*, *salient*, *combalant*, *statant*, but most frequently simply *passant*, &c. It occurs also very frequently in crests, especially the head.

Gules, a wolf passant argent—LOWE, co. Wilts.

Sire Johan LE Low, de argent a ij barres de goules, en le chef iij testes de lou de goules—Roll, temp. Ed. II.

Sire William VIDELow, de argent a iij testes de lou de goules—Ibid.

Gules, three wolf's heads coupéd or—LOCARD, Ireland.

Argent, three wolves passant sable—LOVATT, co. Stafford.

Argent, a chevron between three wolf's heads erased gules—LOVELL, Norfolk.

On a bend three wolf's heads erased—John LOWE, Bp. of S. Asaph, 1483, afterwards of Rochester, 1444–67.

Sable, a wolf salient, and in chief three estoiles or—Thomas Wilson, Bp. of Sodor and Man, 1697–1755.

Azure, a wolf rampant argent collared and chained or; in chief three crosses patty fitchy of the second—BUSH, co. Wilts.

Gules, a chevron ermine between three wolves, the two in chief combatant or—GRENFORDE.

Azure, a war-wolf passant and three stars in chief argent—DICKISON, Scotland.

Gules, a demi-wolf proper issuing to the sinister, feet erected each side of the head argent—BETWILL.

D'argent, à deux loups de sable, l'un sur l'autre [= in pale]; et une bordure danchée de gueules—DE SALVE, Provence



LOWE.

Wood, (fr. *forêt*): a small group of trees (generally on a mount) is found named in heraldry under various terms, e.g. a *wood*, a *grove* (see grove of *firs* under *Pine*), or a *thicket*, and in one case a *forest*. The term '*hurst*,' too, means the same thing, and perhaps *bowers* in the arms of GILLAM.

Argent, a lion sejant in a wood all proper; on a chief wavy gules a harp between two anchors or—WOOD, Ireland [conf. 1647].

Or, on a mount a stag lodged in a grove of trees proper, on a chief gules a cinquefoil between two mullets of the field—FERNIE, Scotland.

Gules, a stag argent lodged in a thicket of trees vert; between the attires three stars of the second—FAIRNIE, Scotland.

Argent, out of a mount in base a forest of trees vert—BUSCHE, also FORREST.

Argent, in base a mount vert, on the sinister side a hurst of oak-trees, therefrom issuant a wolf passant proper [otherwise, Argent, a wolf issuing from a wood proper]—O'CALLAGHAN, Ireland.

Argent, on a mount in base a hurst proper; on a chief wavy azure three fleurs-de-lis or—FRANCE, Bostock Hall, co. Chester.

Sable, on a chevron or, between three dolphins embowed proper, as many bowers vert—GILLAM, Essex.

D'argent, à une forêt de sinople—VILLE de NEMOURS, Ile de France.

Wool-card: an instrument used for combing wool, represented as in the margin, and differing, as will be seen, from the wool-comb.

It is said that the *stock-card* is a similar tool used by wool-combers, and is represented as below. The blazon both of the arms of CARDINGTON and LAYNNE is taken from Glover's Ordinary.

Ermine, three wool-cards gules—ALVERINGE.

Sable, three wool-cards [otherwise working-cards], teeth outwards or—CARDINGTON.

Argent, three wool-cards sable, the back parts outward—LAYNNE.



Wool-card.



Stock-card.

Woman, bust of. See *Heads*.
Woodbill. See *Bill*.
Woodbine. See *Honeysuckle*.

Wood-doves. See *Doves*.
Woodman. See *Man*.
Wood-pigeon. See *Dove*.

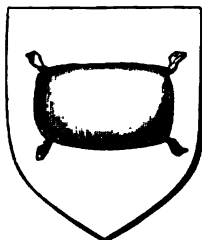
Wool-comb, *Flax-comb*, or *Jersey-comb*, is also found in one coat of arms.



Wool-comb.

Sable, three wool-combs argent [in another branch, Sable, two flax-combs in pale argent]—BROMLEY.

Wool-pack, or as it is sometimes blazoned, *Wool-sack*, is borne by one or two Companies (e.g. that of the BONNET MAKERS, Edinburgh, see under *Bonnet*). It is also borne by individuals, possibly from their having made their fortune in the wool trade. (See *Cushion*.)



Company of WOOL-PACKERS.

Azure (some say gules), a wool-pack argent—The Company of WOOL-PACKERS, London.

Vert, a wool-pack corded argent—STAPLE'S INN, London.

Sable, a chevron between three packs or, cushions argent, tied of the first—Company of DYERS, London.

Azure, a wool-pack argent—JOHNSON.

Argent, a bend sable, on a chief of the second three wool-packs of the first—JOHNSON, Bp. of Gloucester, 1752; afterwards of Worcester, 1759-74.

Gules, three woosacks argent [in chief a mullet or]—ASHLEY, London.

Gules, a chevron between three woolpacks argent—WOOLL, Rugby, co. Warwick.

Per saltire argent and gules, a lion rampant gardant or, on a chief wavy azure a wool-pack of the first between two bezants—BACK.

Argent, on a chevron between three woosacks azure as many garbs or—WOLSEY, Norfolk.

Gules, on a fesse or voided of the field between three wool-packs argent three crescents gold—COOK, Blackheath, Kent.

Gules, a lion rampant or on a bend azure three wool-packs of the second within a bordure argent charged with eight roses of the field—DUNBAR, Scotland.

Woodwallis. See *Parrot*.

Word. See *Letter*.

Working-card. See *Wool-card*.

Wound. See *Golpe*.

Wounded. See *Vulned*; also under *Lion*.

Wrapped. See *Enveloped*.

Wrist-straps. See *Strap*.

Wreath, (fr. *tortil*, also *bourrelet*): the *wreath*, technically speaking, is the twisted band composed of two strips of gold or silver lace and silk by which the crest is joined to the helmet; though some wreaths of the fifteenth century were of four tinctures. It is sometimes, but improperly, called a *roll*, at others a *torse*. It was, perhaps, copied by the crusaders from the wreathed turbans of the Saracens. The first noticed is that of Sir John de Harsieh, 1384.

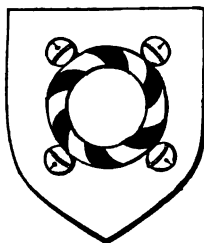
Wreaths should always shew an equal number of divisions (now restricted to six), which are usually tinctured with the principal metal and colour of the arms alternately. Every *Crest* is understood to be placed upon a *wreath*, unless a chapeau or some coronet be expressly mentioned.

But *wreaths* also sometimes occur as charges; e.g. we find a *circular wreath*. This is meant for the same object as the above, but viewed from a different point. Animals also are sometimes represented with *wreaths* on their heads.

See also *Hatband*, as borne by BURY; and under *Harrow* a *circular wreath* will be found figured in the arms.

Azure, a circular wreath argent and sable, with four hawk's bells joined thereto in quadrature or—JOCKLYN, Essex.

Gules, three lions rampant or with wreaths on their heads azure—KELLAM.



JOCKLYN.

Although the *wreath* proper is composed of one or more coloured stuffs, the *Chaplets*, q.v. of oak, laurel, and *garlands* of flowers, &c., are frequently blazoned as *wreaths*.

Azure, on a fesse between three garbs or a wreath of oak vert between two estoiles gules—Sandbach, co. Lancaster.

Ermine, a rose gules on a chief embattled or two banners in saltire, the staves enfiled by a wreath of laurel proper, a canton gules charged with a representation of a medal—NIGHTINGALL, co. Norfolk.

Pean, three mountain-cats passant in pale argent, on a canton or a fesse gules surmounted by an anchor of the third encircled by a wreath of laurel vert—KEATS, Dorrant House, Dover; quartering Goodwin.

Wreathed, (fr. *tortille*): i.e. encircled with a *wreath*, is not an unusual term. A good example is shewn on the head in the crest of MOORE.

Savages are frequently wreathed about the temples and loins with ivy, &c. The term is also sometimes applied to ordinaries instead of the term *tortilly*, q.v., and when so applied, means the same thing, and some examples will be found under that word.

On a wreath argent and sable a moor's head in profile couped proper, wreathed or and of the second—Crest of MOORE or MORE.

Argent, a bend wreathed azure and or—OARE, Sussex.

Or, two bars wreathed bendy of eight azure and gules—JAKYS.

D'argent, à trois têtes de Maure de sable, tortillées du champ—RIGAUD, Auvergne.



Crest of MOORE.

Wren: the *Wren* and the *Robin Redbreast* have been assumed as devices chiefly on account of the name. See also arms of ALDRIDGE, under *Hawthorn*.

Argent, a chevron sable between three wrens close sable (other wise brown, and in another case back vert and breast gules)—WRENBURY.

Argent, on a chevron azure three wrens of the first, a chief gules charged with as many horse's heads erased purple—WREN [the chief or, charged with as many heads erased brown—WRENNE, Harl. MS. 1404].

Argent, on a chevron between three wrens gules, as many mullets of the first—MANIGHAM.

Per pale argent and azure, a fesse nebuly counterchanged between three robin redbreasts proper—ROBYNS, Alderman of London.

Nebuly argent and azure, four birds (? robins) counterchanged—ROBYNS, co. Cornwall.

Wyn: a small *flag*.

Wyvern, or Wivern. See *Cockatrice*.

Yarn. See *Quills*.

Yellow. See under *Colour*, also

Or.

Yeux, (fr.): *eyes*.

Yale: a beast so called was the sinister supporter of Henry Fitzroy, Duke of Richmond, natural son of Henry VIII.

A yale argent bezanty, accorned, hoofed, gorged with a coronal and chained or.

The late Mr. J. G. Nichols, in "Inventories of the Wardrobe, &c., of Henry Fitzroy, Duke of Richmond" (in the Camden Miscellany, vol. iii.), says (at p. lxxxviii.), "I am not aware that this animal is elsewhere known either in natural or heraldic zoology. . . . It differs from the heraldic antelope in having horns like those of a ram, and a tail like a dog's." The term *yale* occurs in the College records.

Yard-measure, or *Measuring-yard*, is only found in one or two examples. It should be drawn sufficiently elongated so as not to be confused with the *billet*, since it does not appear to have always the inches marked upon it. In neither of the examples on the Brasses in Cheam Church, Surrey, to ancestors of the YERDE family, are the measures so marked.

Gules, a chevron between three yard-measures erect or—YARD, Devonshire.

Gules, a chevron between three measuring-yards argent—YARD, Kent.



Yard-measure.

Argent, a chevron between three measuring-yards gules—INNS.

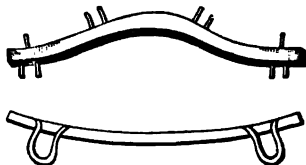
Yew: this tree is found only in one or two instances.

Ermine, two crosses patty vairy argent and gules; on a chief azure an annulet between two yew-trees or; a crescent for difference—BROADWOOD.

Ermine, two palets vairy or and azure; on a chief of the last a bezant between as many yew-trees of the second—BRANDWOOD, Durham.

Argent, a bugle-horn sable, in chief three yew-trees proper—MORSE, co. Somerset.

Yoke, or *Double ox-yoke*: this device appears variously represented, and two kinds are given in the margin. The first figure is copied from a MS. c. 1580; the second is later. The device is borne but rarely; one instance, that in the arms of PYBBS, where the yoke is



1 and 2. Yokes.

made of bamboo, will be found already noted under *Cinnamon*, and there are one or two others.

Argent, three escutcheons gules, in chief a pair of ox-yokes or—HAY.

Argent, a yoke sable—NEWTNALL, co. Chester.

Argent, a yoke proper and a crescent azure in chief, and in base three escutcheons gules—HAY-DALRYMPLE, co. Wigton.

Zodiac, Signs of the. See *Sphere*.

Zule. See *Chess-rook*.

INDEX

TO NAMES OF FAMILIES, &C., WHOSE COATS OF ARMS WILL
BE FOUND BLAZONED IN THE COURSE OF THE GLOSSARY.

Where an asterisk is placed it signifies that an illustration is given.
The mere reference to families as bearing a certain charge are not noted in the Index.

The various spellings of names follow those given in the course of the Glossary.

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Abank	440	Aikman	427	Alvanston	142
Abendon, S. Ed-		Aire	610	Alveringe	629
mund de, <i>Abp.</i>	365	Akeland	434	Alvingham, <i>Priory</i>	147
Abberbury	*223, 224	Akenside	545	Alvingham	461
Abbot	846, <i>Bp.</i> *449	Akerman	7	Ambrose	189, 386
Abbotsbury	343	Alaband	192	Amery	39
Abeladame	288	Albaster	76	Ames	475
Aberbrothock, <i>Burgh</i>	474	Albery	210	Amock	108
Aberdeen, <i>Burgh</i>	94	Albon(e)	377, 578	Amos	475
Aberdeen, <i>See of</i>	63	Alcock	869, 540, <i>Bp.</i> 122	Anchileck	118
Abernethy	497	Aldam	458, <i>bis</i> *491	Anderson	198
Abibson	252	Aldbrough, <i>Town</i>	585	Anderton	76, 98, *254, 385
Abingdon, <i>Town</i>	172	Alden	46	Andealy	480
Abnott	212	Alderberry	8	Andrewes, <i>Bp.</i>	137
Abowen	188	Aldham	248	Angleterre, <i>Roy d'</i>	860, 373
Abrencis	15	Aldrich	810	Angouleme, Isabel of	58
Abrincis, Hugh de	*281	Alexander	109, 376, 453	Anguish	621
Academy of Muses	72, 520	Alexander the Great	324, 527	Anhault	622
Acheney	388	Alford	810	Anjou	*380
Acton	*801	Allamanon	447	Anjou, Counts of	*238
Actonley	*470	Allen	109, 170, 175, 206, 499	Anketel	150
Adams	*401, 625	Alleyne	54	Anlett	*11
Adda Moel	376	Allgood	501	Anstis	562
Adderbury	*223	Alligret	327	Antick	625
Adderton	566	Allin	117	Antilupe	13
Addice	27	Allott	562	Anvaile	13
Adney	105	Allym	142, 282	Anvil	13
Adolphus	318	Almack	152	Anvine	576
Ady, Adyer	105	Almars	160	Anwicke	*160
Aerborough	217	Almond	9	Apilby	624
Affagard	202	Alpin	256	Apjohn	314
African <i>Company</i>	221	Alsacher	220	Apothecaries <i>Cpy.</i>	14, 497
Agall	509	Alsarin	220	Appelby	401
Ageuyn	266	Aletanton	*526	Appelton	14
Aginal	374	Alston	66	Appledore	423
Agulon	266	Alten	551	Appleggh	14
Ahlen	584	Altham	59	Applook	427
Ahrends	619	Althoun	369	Appurley	463
Aikenhead	7			Aprice	175

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Apulby	14	Atheson	217	Balmanno	150
Arabin	603	Athowe	549	Balswill	*414
Arbutt	584	Athul(l)	7, 191	Balum	89
Archard	280	Atkins	*154	Banaster	*162
Archby	99	Atlowe	549	Banbury Town	558
Archdall	260	Atsea	bis 539	Band	368
Archdeacon	153	Atterbourne	433	Bane	*485
Archers	bis *15, 462	Atterbury, Bp.	*599	Banester 157, 280, 516, 611	
Archever	*109	Atton	46	Banff, <i>Burgh</i>	605
Arderne	163	Attwater	882, Bp. *539	Bangor, <i>See</i> and <i>City</i>	292
Arene	305	Attwood	205	Banister	611
Arganor	17	Atwell	108	Bank of England, <i>Seal</i>	78
Argenton	191	Aubemarle	402	Bannermann	36
Argentyne	190, 872	Aubert	810	Bannister	79
Argyll, <i>See of</i>	147	Aubery	581	Banville de Trutemne	598
Arkwright	133	Auchmuty	508	Bar	41
Arlott	876	Audice	218	Barantine	213
Armenia	446	Andlym	232	Barbers' <i>Company</i>	265
Armiger	818	Audyn	381	Barclay	*590
Armourer	236	Aukes	27	Barde, <i>Roy de</i>	447
Armourers' <i>Company</i>	534	Auld	469	Barden	469
Armstrong 16, bis 563, *600		Aules	27	Bardis	409
Arnalt	24	Aumarle	170	Bardney, <i>Abbey</i>	231
Arneel	219, 265	Auncey	483	Bardolf(ph) 109, *117, 215	
Arnulf	13	Auntesheye	88, 445	Bardonnèche	368
Arrowood	307	Autret	581	Bardwell	37
Arthur(e)	73, 497	Auriol	424	Bare	41
Arundel(l) 88, *378, 562,		Avering	15	Barefoot	368
<i>Bp.</i> *459		Ayliff	246	Baremaine	305
Arwell	530	Aylmer, Bp.	*135	Baret	112
Asbitter	827	Aylott	121	Baretrey	582
Aschaw	411	Aynesworth	543	Barretti	314
Aschebornham	507	Ayr, <i>Burgh</i>	363	Barfleur, <i>Ville de</i>	41
Asdale	564	Ayscough, Bp.	24	Baring	49
Asliburnham	306	Awborn	10	Barkele	106
Ashburton, <i>Town Seal</i>	116	Axall	27	Barker	365
Ashby	270, 528	Axtell	27	Barking, <i>Abbey</i>	371
Ashe	528			Barlay	241
Ashenhurst	122			Barle	446
Ashfield	290	Babington(e) 464, Bp. 459		Barlingham	49
Ashford	bis 23, 463	Babut	441	Barlow(e) 91, 112, 551, 584	
Ashley	117, 630	Back	215, 630	Barnacle	41
Ashlin	862	Bacon	586	Barnard	7, 198, *208
Ashpoole	312	Baddeham	151	Barnarder	386
Ashridge, <i>Priory</i>	116	Badger	88	Barner	41
Ashton 23, *398, 420, 426		Badland	618	Barnes	379
		Baggsham	28		<i>Bp. tris</i> *114
Askerton	585	Bagway	430	Barnevelt	609
Askoll	24	Bain	617	Barney	379
Askewe	24	Bainbridge	29	Barnstaple, <i>Town</i>	95
Askham	207	Baines	70	Barr	473
Aslyn	223	Bakepuce	333	Barrall	38
Aspendall	7	Baker 255, *287, Bp. *249		Barratt	112
Aspinall	473	Baldberney	189	Barrett	188
Assil	24	Balioll	239	Barre, <i>Duchy</i>	41
Astell	240	Ball	tris 257	Barrington (Shute)	351
Aston	184, *445	Ballenden	238	Barrow 87, 163, Bp. 138	
Atcomb	247	Ballioll	*490, 469	Barry	37, 38, 88
At Conduit	191	Balm	84	Barston	552
Atherton	128, 592	Balmakin	422	Bartan	542

INDEX.

687

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Bartlett	287	Belet	612	Bethune	59
Bartolozzi	462	Boleye, <i>Bp.</i>	884	Betty	59
Barton	11	Belfile	861	Betwill	628
Barwell	287	Belhouse	<i>bis</i> 617	Beuard	526
Basan	595	Ball	52	Beumays	618
Bascrevile	336, 504, 577	Bellasis	227	Beumond	289
Basing	178	Belleaby	282	Bevan	499
Basingborne	301	Ballet	489	Bevercott	*152
Basinges	177, 178	Bellingham	181	Bevercourt	165
Basinghold	516	Bolls chamber	248	Beveridg	50
Baskervill(e)	836, 590	Belo	312	Beverley	*500
Basket-makers' <i>Comp.</i>	46	Belsted	91	Beverly	*59
Basnet	93	Beltmaine	52	Bevill(e)	61, 549
Bassano	541	Belvoir	619	Bewdley	254
Basset(t)	818, 386, <i>tris</i> 457	Benbow	76	Bewes	188
	<i>bis</i> 481, 595	Bendise	502	Bezom	402
Bassingbourne	<i>tris</i> 301	Benet's, Holme, <i>Albey</i>	148	Biddle	76
Bastard	203	Beneville	505	Biddulph	466
Bateman	381	Benne(t)	878, 618	Bightine	108
Bath & Wells, <i>See of</i>	*517	Bennette	551	Bigland	618
Batnymersah	170	Bennis	618	Bignell	618
Baucoy	177	Bennison	621	Bigot	236
Baud	217	Bensley	257	Billerheit	462
Bavaria	58	Bensted	287	Bill	60
Bavent	338, 465	Bentham, <i>Bp.</i>	152	Billerberg	61
Bawde	217	Bentoux	586	Billesby	282, 614
Baxter	218, 621	Berbisay	532	Billettes	61, 576
Bay	892	Berd	178	Billinger	61
Bayle	619	Berenger	10	Billingsford	7
Baylolf(z)	<i>bis</i> 239	Beresford	291	Bilson, <i>Bp.</i>	*472
Bayne, <i>Bp.</i>	167	Berg	447	Binder	548
Baynes	70, 506	Berham	69	Bingham	611
Bazas	174	Beringburgh	526	Binning	608
Beadnell	284	Beringham	484	Binns	312
Beane	48	Berkele	288	Birches	61
Bearsley	603	Berkeley	171	Birde, <i>Bp.</i>	*387
Bearum	23	Berkeleye	<i>bis</i> 170	Birkenhead	366
Bearwell	44	Bermondsey, <i>Priory</i>	227	Birkin	468
Beath	193	Bernak	41	Birney	367
Beauchamp	218, 376,	Bernard	*49, 869	Birone	269
	*401, 560, <i>bis</i> 598, *599	Bernback	259	Birt	594
Beauford	506	Berne, <i>Canton of</i>	49	Bishopton	618
Beaumont	289	Berneke	527	Bitley	468
Beaurain	167	Berners	488	Bittenneck	327
Beaussier de Chaulane	236	Bernheim	293	Bitterer	327
Beaver	<i>bis</i> 50	Bernstead	118	Bizzet	*55
Beaw, <i>Bp.</i>	403	Berry	40, 235, 547, 625	Blaauw	271
Becard	192	Bersich	454	Blackall, <i>Bp.</i>	205
Beche	197	Bertant	507	Blackenham	189
Becheton	544, 566	Bertie	48	Blacker	389
Beck	64, 124, 167, 178	Bertram	480	Blackmore	312
Becket, <i>Abp.</i>	186	Berwick-upon-Tweed,		Blacksmiths' <i>Comp.</i>	308
Beckington, <i>Bp.</i>	410		<i>Town</i> 844	Blackstock	<i>bis</i> 584
Beckton	544	Bescot	588	Blades	405
Bedford, <i>Duke of</i>	*286	Bealet	60	Blage	55
Beechton	514	Besse	581	Blagrove	532
Beere	518	Bessell	129	Blair	518
Bees	627	Bessyng	*497	Blake	48, 404
Beke	177, *894	Beste	22	Blamshill	459
Belceme	560	Bethlehem <i>Hospital</i>	46	Blano	447

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Blanchfront	241	Boorman	881	Boyford	366
Bland	244	Boot(e)	72, 78	Boyle	*224
Blandy	597	Boothe, Bp.	*232	Boymann	314
Blastock	585	Bordet	543	Boys	bis 91, 584
Blethfield	470	Bordoun	460	Boyton	432
Blomfield, Bp.	483	Borgyloun	506	Brabant	245, 379, 498
Blond	402	Borough	101, 584, *582	Brabant, Duke of	*492
Blood	*345	Borston	79	Bracer	12
Bloodman	304	Boschier	268	Bradbourne	420
Bloore	288	Boscoe	293	Braddyll	565
Bloore	580	Bosdon	830	Bradestone	154, 280
Bloud	302	Bosin	221	Bradley	80
Blount	40, 238, 268, 595	Bosney, Town	608	Bradshaw	248
Bloys	520	Bosoun	23	Bradston	481
Blufield	470	Bostock	*885	Bradwardine	290
Blythe	Bp. 197, 198	Boston, Town	488	Bradway	Abp. *234, 291
Boak	275	Boswell	886	Bradway	608
Boaler	280	Botellier	104	Brae	440
Boar	69	Boteller	190, 622	Brahm	387
Board of Ordinance	299	Boterford	84	Braine	818
Boase	626	Botetourt	*894, 898	Brainias	206
Bobart	277	Botevill	229	Brambert	498
Bockland	284	Botfield	88	Brambley	266
Boden	491	Bothell	68, 286	Bramston	625
Bodenham	106	Bothor	238	Branca	265
Bodkines	428	Botiler	190	Bramer	bis 88, 256
Bodrigan	282	Botreaux	*277	Brandishfield	191
Body	24	Bottingham	*55	Brandon	378, 452
Bodyham	890	Bottle makers' Cmpy.	75	Brandt	584
Boghey	540	Bouchier	435	Brandwood	633
Bogner	261	Boudard	128	Branor	11
Bognet	15	Boudenell	174	Branke	267
Bohun	*137	Boudet	609	Braose, Bp.	599
Bois	98, 118, 468	Boulcott	182	Braunck	99
Boisy	*158	Boulter	70	Braundeston, Bp.	*446
Bokeland	214	Boun	144, *880	Braunston	174
Bolebek	282	Bourcher	442	Bray(e)	42, 462, 475
Bolger	582	Bourden	591	Braybook	382
Bolingbroke	802	Bourges	532	Brayne	818, 426
Bollard	51	Bournonville	567	Braytoft	189
Boller	475	Bonsall	202	Braziers' Company	244
Bolles	208	Boutren	*100	Breame	77
Bolour	84	Bouzun	28	Brecknock, Town	499
Bolron	303	Bovile	59	Bred	194
Bolter	*70	Bowbridge	57, 99	Brednell	202
Bolton	23, 248, 382	Bowcegault	217	Breedon	448
Boltsham	23	Bowden	571	Brenchesley	176
Bonchamps	588	Bowen	183, 198	Brenne	177
Bonelfeld	486	Bower	617	Brente	295
Bonery	500	Bowes	*75	Brentingham	234
Bonnell	153	Bowett	199	Breouse	378
Bonner, Bp.	*177	Bowles	76	Brereton	173
Bonnetmakers' Cmpy.	71	Bowman	23, 76, 99	Brerlegh	*159
Bonnniman	389	Bowstock	551	Brescott	232
Bonny	131	Bowyers' Company	268	Bressay	212
Bonteine	82	Boyle	339	Bretaigne	523
Bonville	421	Boxley Abbey	383	Bretain e	233
Bonvisy	506	Boxton	616	Bretcook	594
Bonyfant	814	Boycott	257	Bretland	309
Boode	584	Boydall	*899	Breton	363, 553

INDEX.

639

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Bretoron	283	Brouilhac	284	Burnby	88
Brette	298	Brouneslane	251	Burnet	829, Bp. 80
Bretvill	70	Browghe	307	Burningham	251
Brewes	156	Brown-Bakers' Ompy.	485	Burr	153
Brewers' Company	592	Brown	265	Burridge	503
Brian	38, 457, Bp. 458	Browne	108, 217, 253 bis 304, 329	Burroughs	366
Brickdale	455	Brownshaugh	454	Burton	607
Brickill	77	Brudenal	98	Burwell	206
Bricklayers' Company	28	Brun	38	Bury	309
	365	Brun	38	Bury S. Edmunds, Abbey	
Brickley	555	Brunstaugh	27		187
Brickman	592	Brunswick	470	Busche	629
Bricks	77	Brunt	98	Bushby	120
Brickwood	486	Brus	516	Bushe	628, Bp. 69
Brideoke, Bp.	205	Brusard	13	Bushman	339
Bridge	77	Brusse	552	Bussam	23
Bridgen	525	Bruton, Priory	305	Bustard	58
Bridger	142	Bruyne	216	Butchers' Company	23
Bridges, Bp.	*587	Bruysel de Lure	*222	Butteller	622
Bridgmore	608	Bryan	*458	Buther	206
Bridled	77	Bryasnon	301	Butler	436
Bridlington, Priory	369	Bryn	422	Butler	88, 156, 188, 244
Brigge	434	Bubbleward	*610		436, 573, 622, Bp. tris 190
Briggs	455	Bubbewyth, Bp.	101, 335	Butteler	241
Brighteley	338	Buchanan	568	Butterfield	51, 84
Brinkman	418	Bucher	141	Butterfly	84
Bringburn	195	Buck	bis *57, 58, 518	Butterwike	84
Brinson	301	Buckhill	238	Butterworth	465
Brisac	440	Buckingham, Town	568	Buttrisch	84
Bristol, See of	66	Buckland	209, 561	Buttriss	84
Brittany	*232	Buckland, Abbey	551	Butts	598
Britton	163, 370	Buckle	584	Burton	373
Broadhurst	276, 561	Buckner	71	Bye	bis *51
Broadwood	633	Buckside	198	Byers	627
Brobach	330	Bucktin	45	Eyest	23
Brobrach	467	Budd	498	Eyford	366
Brobrough	585	Bugg	157	Eygbery	215
Brochant du Brenil	470	Bulbeck	*607	Eykeley	146
Brock(e)	33, 384	Bull	547	Eyles	446
Brockhall	152	Bulleine	62	Eyng	263
Brodrick	231	Buller, Bp.	153	Eyreh	61
Broke	415, 434	Bullingham, Bp.	51	Byron	bis *56, 473
Brokencross	173	Bullock	82	Byrtwysell	612
Brokmales	109	Bume	530	Byssett(t)	bis 69
Brokrose	252	Bungall	25		
Broks	33	Bunninghill	232		
Bromall	246	Bunten	tris 82	Cade	423
Brome	73, 79, 141, 305	Bunting	82	Cadenet	451
Bromfaling	332	Burche	61	Cadman	129
Bromflet(t)	165, 263	Burden	206	Caermarthen, Priory	215
Bromholme, Priory	607	Burdeux	205	Caine	456
Bromholm	173	Burdon	332, 430	Cairns	6
Bromle	483	Bure	442	Caithness S.	571
Brom(e)ley	*411, 264, bis 453, 630	Bureau	475	Calder	199
		Buret	452	Caldwell	*124, 616
Brommen	535	Burgess, Bp.	*230	Calois de Mesville	547
Broome	73	Burgoynes	206	Calron	303
Brotherton	151	Burland	88	Calshill	384
Brotier	600	Burlinger	88	Calton	435
Brougham	335	Burman	111, 526	Calverley	33, 553

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Calvert	459	Carteret	497	Chastein	186
Cambridge, Town	610	Carthen	*211	Chastelani de Ser-	
— Emmanuel Coll.	101	Cartheu	27	times	601
	288	Cartwright	*130, 131	Chastelani	601
— Gonville & Caius		Carver	163, 163	Chastillon	*393
College	142	Carwardine	76	Chaucampaine	137, 302
— Jesus College	121	Carwed	247	Chaunceler	443
— S. John's College	2e9	Cashel, <i>See of</i>	513	Chaundos	457
— S. Katherine's Hall	619	Cassey	249	Chauroy	38, 45
— Greek Professor-		Casshe	273	Chawcers	408
ship	368	Cassie	490	Chawder	585
— Professorship of		Cassyll	157, 384	Chawlas	*429
Law	142	Castellani	601	Chawncy	170
Camelford	87	Castello, Bp.	223	Chederton	166
Camell	87	Castile and Leon,		Cheke	121
Cameron	547	<i>Kingdom of</i>	*88, *94	Chepmerden	129
Cammell	87	Castleford	95	Cheriton, Bp.	104
Camois	577	Castleton	7, 864	Cheseldon	114
Camoyes 464, 4 times	577	Castre	213	Chester	248, 283
Campbell	51, 301	Cater	458	Chester, <i>See of</i>	410
Campegius Bp.	*203	Caterall	295	Chetham	142, 265
Canbrook	219	Catesburi	238	Chetile	548
Cancellor	58	Catharne	97	Cheyndut	6
Candish	*190	Catherine	619	Cheyney, Bp.	124, 307
Canisy	505	Catt	97	Chicheley, Abp.	*439
Canneton	212	Cattesby	374	Chichester, <i>See of</i>	*476
Cantelowe	266	Catton	97	Chickerin	121
Canterbury, <i>See of</i>	147, 337	Caudecoste	418	Chidderlegh	135
	409, *439	Cauntelo	842	Chideok	587
— (Ch. Ch. Priory)	868	Caunter	506	Chippendale	283
— Abbey of S. Au-		Cave	*276	Chipre, Le Roy de	447
gustin	*439	Cavel(l)	82, 382, 500	Chivers	301
— City of	136		<i>bis</i> 537	Chiverton	679
Cantilupe, Bp.	<i>bis</i> *342	Cawarden	<i>bis</i> *542	Chobb(e)	<i>bis</i> 114
Cantrell	451	Cayle	433	Chopin	123
Canvill	214, 215	Cecyle, Rey de	268	Chorley	68, 273
Caponhurst	121	Coely	<i>bis</i> 300	Chowns	<i>bis</i> 331
Capper	91	Cenino	456	Christ's Hospital	501
Carbonel	505	Chabot	454	Christian	163
Cardale	256	Chad(d)erbon 163, Bp.	176	Christmas	76
Carden	*542	Chaffers	256	Christopher	103
Cardinall	323	Chalkhill	110	Christopherson, Bp.	113
Cardington	629	Chalmers	341		*446
Cardmakers' <i>Ompny.</i>	94	Chaloner	*105	Church	148
Cardozo	576	Chamberlain	547	Churchill	90, 370
Cardross	558	Chamberlayne(eyn)		Cinque Ports	*537
Carey	*501, Bp.		167, 236, 281, 343	Ciprianis	538
Carlow	408	Chambers	299, 407, 468	Cirencester	439
Carlyon	108	Champagne	476	Clapham	27, 318, 622
Carmalt	296	Champeney	280	Clappeson	444
Carmichael	476, *578	Champion	423, 585	Clare	*110
Carnaby	836	Champs	390, 443	Clarendon	233
Carnegie	216	Chandeler, Bp.	*453	Claret	488
Carnsew	287	Chandos	*457	Clark(e)	219, <i>bis</i> 331
Carpenters' <i>Ompy.</i>	181, 549	Chanscyre	214		369, *452
Carrant	505	Chanticlear	121	Clayhills	519
Carrington	620	Chantry	291	Cleather	193
Carroll	163	Chapman	152	Cleaver	132, Bp. 95
Carstairs	477	Chappell	116	Cleland	307
Carter	594	Chare	98	Clements Inn	10

INDEX.

641

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Glench	12	Comberton	878	Cotter	178, 220, 381, 529
Clerkes	831	Combmakers' <i>Compy.</i>	130	Cottingham	*198
Cleve	<i>bis</i> 298	Comminges	432	Cotton	188, <i>tris</i> 306
Clifford *104, 538, <i>Bp.</i>	410	Compton	65, <i>Bp.</i> 318	Couchmaster	108
Clifton	376	Comrie	487	Coughte	*53
Clinchamps	249	Comries	437	Coulchiefe	113
Clinkscales	263	Comryn	190, 283	Coulthard(t)	832, 476
Clitherow	579	Condé de Coemy	404	Countesse	882
Clockmakers' <i>Compy.</i>	118	Conduit(t)	<i>bis</i> 244	Coupenne	453
	547	Conesby	*307	Courteny(nay)	66, 360
Clopton	138	Coneybeare, <i>Bp.</i>	195		410, *504, <i>Bp.</i> 360
Close, <i>Bp.</i>	*247	Conghurst	219	Cousin de la Tour	
Clothworkers' <i>Compy.</i>	119	Congleton, <i>Town Seal</i>	219	Fondue	305
Clouvyte	422	Congleton	219	Cove	*137
Clove	120	Conham	14, 62	Coventry	129
Cluer	*190	Coningham	*300	Coventry, <i>City</i>	221
Clutton	106	Coningsby	307	Cowick, <i>Priory</i>	82, 245
Clyton	185	Connell	549	Cowpen	453
Clyvedon	188	Conqueror	101	Cox	426
Coachmakers' <i>Compy.</i>	120	Conradus	480	Coyners	305
Cobb	212, <i>tris</i> 328	Considine	431	Cracknell	29
Cobham	243, 266, 420	Constable	*239	Craddock	69
Cochrane	*69	Conway	285	Craig	77
Cock	121	Cony	307	Craigdailie	490
Cockayne	*121	Conyston	307	Craik	388
Cockburne	121	Cook	630	Cramond	451
Cockman	121	Cooks' <i>Company</i>	129	Crane	143
Cocks	<i>bis</i> *26	Cooper	258, 578	Cranmer, <i>Abp.</i>	451
Codd	124	Coopers' <i>Compy.</i>	297, 315	Crawford	199, 535, 545
Codlew	529	Coote	182		608
Cogan	473	Cope	92	Crawmond	451
Coggs	408	Copley	<i>bis</i> 158	Creebott	223
Coker	73	Corbeht	489	Croke	404
Cokfeld	121	Corbet	<i>bis</i> 489, <i>bis</i> *490	Creswell	505
Colan	576		<i>Bp.</i> 490	Cretinge	607, 508
Colbeck	616	Corbyn	490	Creveceur	153
Colbrand	370	Cordners' <i>Company</i>	346	Crielle	431
Colchester, <i>Abbey</i>	388	Cordwainers' <i>Compy.</i>	288	Crioll	481
Coldwell	180, <i>Bp.</i> 487	Cork & Ross, <i>See of</i>	237	Crispin	57
Cole	<i>tris</i> *521	Corke	*568	Croft	285, *399, <i>Bp.</i> *483
Coleridge	438	Cormayles	489	Crofts	58
Coleville	*251	Cornall	146	Crokeyn	168
Collard	314	Corneilles	803	Crome	324
College of Arms	210, 319	Cornell	579	Cromer	537
Collens	576	Cornewail(le)	47, 59, 151	Cromie	486
Colliar	170	Cornock	16	Cromwell(e)	11, 146
Collingborne	139	Cornwall, <i>County of</i>	66	Crone	230
Collins	295, 576	Cornwall, <i>Earl of</i>	214	Croone	439
Collison(e)	<i>bis</i> 449	Cornwallis, <i>Bp.</i>	186	Crosby	290
Colman	*491	Corona	187	Croslaud	152
Colmet	270	Corp	584	Cross	370, 626
Colpoys	404	Corraro	471	Crosse	142
Colston	41, 98, 203	Cort	395	Crossley	178
Colte	335	Corvell	81	Croumwall	229
Columball	*209	Cosance	408	Crow	121
Columbers	178	Cosingtone	501	Crowche	229
Colvey	487	Costa, <i>De</i>	70	Crowcher	176
Colvil(l)	105, 153, 160, 262	Costello, <i>H. de</i>	<i>Bp.</i> 56	Crowland	345
Colwyke	277	Cotes	165, 208	Crowmer	490
Combe	180	Coton	215	Crownall	146

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Croxton	592	Dasting	404	De Moline	620
Cruse	338	Dastures	414	De Monthar	100
Cudlew	529	Dateling	874	Demsey	565
Cugler	23	Daubene	401	Den	189
Cuilly	507	Daubeny	338	Dene	479, 580
Culcheth	118, 216	D'Aubernoun	65	Denham	383, 574
Culliford	338	D'Aubeterre	598	Denison, Bp.	596
Culross, <i>Burgh</i>	116	Daumary	596	Dennet	201
Culy	507	Dauney	*298	Dennistoun	598
Cuming	556	Daunt	48	Dennys	60
Cunningham(e)	437	Daveney	814	Denskyn(ine)	216, 247
489, <i>bis</i>	*531	Daverport	544	Denvers	235
Curbellio, <i>Abp.</i>	154	Davet	122	Denville	371
Curriers' <i>Company</i>	191	Davies	118, Bp. 452	Deobody	235
Curteys, <i>Bp.</i>	*434	Davis	235, 418	De Pelerin	461
Curtis	500, 623	Dawson	490	De Podio	439
Cusance	543	Dawtryne	278	De Quincy	*402
Custance	509	Day	414, Bp. 140, 193	Derby, <i>Town</i>	442
Cutcliffe	540	Daynes	29	De Reals	562
Cutlers' <i>Company</i>	565	Deale	462	Derling	475
Cyprus	446	Deane	490, Bp. 147	Derward	505
		Dearman	143	De Salis	621
		De Boileau	562	De Salve	628
Dabeney	229	Deboys	113	Deschamps	478, 605
Dabetoot	111	De Brehier	428	Hespencer 90, <i>bis</i>	*276, 481
Dabrichescourt	335	De Bressy	*100	Destivelyn	168
Dacre	183	De Buckton	287	Destures	414
Daisie	193	De Burgh	145	De Tour	579
Dakecombe	548	De Burgo	Bp. *383	Deverell	*554
Dakeham	548	De Cardon	570	Devey	437
Dalbiam	9	Dedwood	448	Devile	371
Dale	624	Deeble	196	Devreux	397
Dalston	490	De Fontibus	Bp. 563	Deycheter	440
Dalton	210	De Jacob de la Cot-		Deyd� de Murviel	488
Dalzell	390	tiere	516	Deyncourt	<i>bis</i> 194
Dalziel	390	De la Chambre	299	Deyvill(e)	252, 266, 267
Daman	608	De la Forde	205, 513	De Zeddes	389
Damboys	70	De la Grange-Trianon	608	Dick	565
Dammant	594	Delahay(e)	15, 245, 420	Dickison	623
Dampier, <i>Bp.</i>	*361			Diepholz	214
Damport	543	Delalune	*414	Digon	529
Dancaster	257	De la Mare	<i>bis</i> *77, *375	Dijon, <i>Ville de</i>	603
Dancye	122	Delamore	611	Dikens	608
Daniel(l)	<i>bis</i> 488, 441	De la Mothe	234	Dimsdale	240
Daniels	280, 573	De la Motte	428	Dinant, Oliver	388
Danskine	69, 490	Delaney	614	Dipford	340
Danvers	65	De Langlois	469	Distillers' <i>Comp.</i>	204, 390
Darby	623	De la Penne	464	Dobbin	308
Darcy	82, <i>bis</i> 239, <i>tris</i>	Delapipe	464	Dobede	250
	500, 501, 531	De la Planchche	397	Docker	545
Dardas	613	De la Pole	*379	Dockesseye	47
Darell	117	De la Roche	<i>bis</i> *115	Doewra	*353
Dargentem	190	De la Tour	*579	Dodd	63, 188
D'Argentine	191	De Lauzon	590	Dodge	245
Darker	331	De la Warr	568	Doddingseles	<i>bis</i> 419
Darley(Little), <i>Priory</i>	334	De la Zouche	398	Doe	465
Darling	498	De l'Escaille	418	Dogge	258
Darooh	426	Del Ile	202, 367, 374	Dogget(s)	8, 205
D'Arpo	471	De Lisle	*345	Dolben, <i>Bp.</i>	*253, <i>bis</i> 318
Darwell	437	Delves	200, 475	Dolington	*208

INDEX.

643

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Dolfinley	209	Dupont	568	Eld	444
Dolseby	40	Duport	581	Eldershaw	221
Domantz	222	Duppa, <i>Bp.</i>	282	Eldred	547
Don	210	Du Puy	494	Elham	558
Doncaster, <i>Town</i>	96	Durant	364, 600	Elleis	218
Doney	124	Durem	151	Ellice	218, 318
Doune	596	Durham, <i>Bp.</i>	167	Elliot	47, 463
Doobal	52	Dursue	888	Ellis	88, bis *218, *406
Doon	596	Dusilva	101	Elmindbright	587
Doore	51	Dyce	589	Elmsall	222
Dorchester	240	Dychfield	*462	Elwes	218
Dorien	56	Dyers' <i>Company</i>	84, 292	Ely, <i>See of</i>	187
Dornoch, <i>Burgh</i>	*333		630	Ely, <i>Bp. of</i>	414
Dorre	282	Dyke	117	Embroiderers' <i>Compny.</i>	226
Dorrien	417, 498	Dymock	*170, 565	Emerle	88, 99
Doubler	157	Dyne	247	Emlay	389
Doublet	108	Dyngham	*59	Enderby	496, 553
Dougal	417	Dynham	452	Enfantleroy	311
Douglas	182, *315, 562	Dyon	518	Engham	459
Dove, <i>Bp.</i>	210	Dyrbyne	436	ENGLAND, <i>Kings of</i>	19-21
Dowdall	158	Dyrward	100	ENGLAND, <i>Royal Arms</i>	
Dowling	829	Dyson	144, 558	of	228
Downam	415	Dyxton	*561	Engletare, <i>Roy</i>	373, 395
Downes	*90, *198			Englowes	200
Doxey	77	Eagar	577	Ercall	*37
Doyley	56	Eagleston	216	Ermar	465
Draiesfield	47, 487	Eales	218	Ermys	504
Drake	*122, 553, 623	Eame	*422	Errington	315
Draper	56	Earle, <i>Bp.</i>	183	Erschine	181
Drapers' <i>Compny.</i>	119, 572	East India <i>Company</i>	436, 536	Eschardeston	516
Drax, <i>Priority</i>	211			Escoze	165
Drayton	450, *482	Easton	525	Esingold	305
Dreeland	287	Eaton	468	Esmay	422
Dreghorn	465	Eccles	30	Estafford	504
Droitwich, <i>Seal</i>	566	Echingham	493	Estanton	*481
Drokenesford	91	Eckford	524	Este	216
Drounsfeld	487	Eddows	235	Estlee	376
Druitt	487	Edgar	280	Estoteville	45, 121
Drummond	268, 273, 315	Edinburgh, <i>Burgh</i>	95, 500	Estower	104
	510, <i>Bp.</i>	Edinburgh, <i>See of</i>	410	Estore	277
Drumson	260	Edington	273	Estwire	14
Dryhurst	198	Edmonds	572	Estwrey	23
Duberly	539	Edmund (Earl of		Ethelred, <i>King</i>	176
Dubisson	212	Cornwall)	214	Ethrick	377
Du Bois	510	Edmunds	7	Eton	12, 431
Du Bourg		Ednowain ap Bradwen		Eton <i>College</i>	371
Du Croix	123			Euene	108
Ducat	219, 529	Edred (King)	*530	Eustace de Haache	423
Dudley	*107, 398	Edward I.	605	Evans	88
Duffield	120	EDWARD III.	*359	Everingham	599
Du Gardier	418	Edye	*20	Evesham, <i>Abbey</i>	98, 555
Duke	100, 387, 554	Egerton	65, 565	Evesham, <i>Town</i>	186
Dukenfield	179	Eglescliff, <i>Bp.</i>	*555	Eveti	172
Dunbar	630	Eglesfield	88, *216	Evington	98, 181
Dundas	456	Eglington	498	Ewer, <i>Bp.</i>	171
Dundee, <i>Burgh</i>	372, 512	Egmon	160	Exeter, <i>City</i>	450
Dunham	*338	Eileworth	875	Exmyle	151
Dunois	185	Elam	510	Eye, <i>Town</i>	370
Dunstable, <i>Priority</i>	*553	Elcham	212	Eynell	363
Duplessis-Anger	600			Eyre	890, 473, 613

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Fairfax	377, 434	Fitz-Jocelyn, Bp.	*194	France	629
Fairfield	229	Fitz-Mahewe	445	Franco	440
Fairnie	629	Fitz-Marmaduke	444	Franke	280, 517, 600
Fancourt	494	Fitz-Nele	437	Frankes	517
Fanmakers' <i>Company</i>	249	Fitz-Randolf	111	Franklin	209
Faringdon	379	Fitz-Roger	128	Fraser	556
Farmory	472	Fitz-Simon	105, 216, 361	Fraunce, Bey de	268, 528
Farmer	863	Fitz-Walter	*106	Praye	51
Farnham	140	Fitz-William, Banfle	100	Freckelton	*399
Farquharson	463	Fitz-William	884	Frederick II.	214
Faucombe	431	Fitz-Williams	200	Freeman	bis *383
Faucon	248	Flambard, Bp.	208	Freemasons' <i>Society</i>	131
Fauconberge	402	Flamburgh	483	Fremes	56
Fauconer	247	Flanke	597	Frese	584
Favenc	419	Fleetwood, Bp.	*446	Fresel	501
Feast	305	Fleming(e)	192, 232, 548	Fresnes	339
Felbrigg	145, 374	625, Bp.	306	Frevill(e)	397, 402
Fellingham	515	Flemings	84	Frewylle	bis 423
Feltmakers' <i>Company</i>	309	Fletcher	28, 388, Bp.	Freynes	224
Fencote	327	Fleury	219	Friskenev	153
Feney	158	Flinn	77	Frisville	447
Feningley	473	Flint	555	Fromberg	471
Fennor	525	Flixton	619	Frome	160
Fenwick	456, 557	Flixton, <i>Nunnery</i>	160	Fruid	501
Fenwike	73, 401	Florio	559	Fruiters' <i>Company</i>	442
Fere	251	Flowerdew	49	Fry	333
Ferguson	79	Floyd	573	Fuddie	206
Ferieres	402	Fodringhey	156	Fulham	571
Ferne	446	Fogarty	308	Fuller	498
Fernie	629	Folborne	123, 296	Fulmerston	499
Ferrar, Bp.	383	Folebarne	615	Funeaux	266
Ferre	251	Foliot	*53	Furnivall	560
Ferrers	bis 383, 392, 468	Folkstayne	423	Farriers' <i>Company</i>	182
	bis *598	Follyot	144	Fyshar, Bp.	207
Farriers' <i>Company</i>	333	Fontibus, De, Bp.	414	Fysher	345
Ferrus	447	Forbes	193	Fytton	12
Fesiant	454	Ford	472		
Festing	435	Foreman	514	Gabott	551
Fetherston	88	Forest	208, *428	Gabriel	60
Feversham, <i>Abbey</i>	537	Forlar, <i>Burgh</i>	580	Gacelyn	61
Filol	86	Forneus	435, 457	Gaddes	232
Findon	108	Forrest	629	Gage	65
Finnie	143	Forrester	205	Gallie	153
Fish	207	Forte	*304	Gallies	425
Fisher	207, 345, 463, 594	Forton	615	Galloway, <i>Sea of</i>	513
	Bp. 8, *198, 618	Fosses de Coyolles	587	Gallyhalt	528
Fishing <i>Company</i>	537	Foster	291	Gambier	554
Fishmongers' <i>Company</i>	207, 385	Fotherly	157, Bp.	Gambon	217, 231
Fithie	143	Foulis	829	Gambow	419
Fidler	563	Foulks	557	Games	215
Fitz Acre	835	Founders' <i>Comp.</i>	244, 272	Gandolphi	473
Fitz Alan	*873	Foundling Hospital	114	Garat Groch	566
Fitz-Alwyn	601	Fournier	247	Garband	545
Fitz-Geffrey	74, 567	Fowler	*435, 451	Garbett	38, 551
Fitzercald	33	Fox	520, Bp. 273, *451	Garden	46
Fitzhamon	*374	541		Gardenar	472
Fitz How	79	Framework Knitters'	859	Gardener	554
Fitz-Hugh, Bp.	*76	<i>Company</i>		Gardeners' <i>Comp.</i>	270, 399
Fitz-James, Bp.	209	FRANCE, Arms of	bis *274, 395	Gardiner	472

INDEX.

645

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Garenho	*104	Glendining	152	Granville	497
Garlick	284	Glenham	289	Graundorge	618
Garlington	282	Gloucester, <i>See of</i>	*348	Graunson	218
Garmston	271	Gloucester, <i>City</i>	384	Graves	257
Garrick	524	Gloucester(tre)	498, 514	Graville	383
Garston	95	Glover	326	Graytowers' <i>Compny.</i>	550
Garten	545	Glovers' <i>Company</i>	489	Greaves	215
Garvie	328	Glynn 220, 515. <i>Bp.</i>	*524	Green	95, <i>Bp.</i> 197
Gascoigne	219, 385	Goadefroy	10	Greenfield	497
Gason	558	Goband	298	Greenland	*518
Gaunt	53, *360	Gobion	298	Greensmith	407
Gawdy	*578	Gobyns	298	Greenway	109
Gawler	186	Godard	178	Grag	561
Geale	584	Godfrey	295	Gregor	444
Ged	385	Godwin, <i>Bp.</i>	90	Gregorie	414
Geddes	386	Goffe	861	Gregson	494
Gedney 259, 385, 386,	514	Golatre	*423	Greiley	56, 224
Gellibrand	566	Gold	421	Greive	382
Gelouer	449	Gold and Silver Wire-drawers' <i>Compny.</i>	628	Grelli	224
Gemmill	570	Goldington	*268	Grendon	108
Geneva	104	Goldman	392	Greneacres	577
Genevil(e)	<i>bis</i> *42	Goldrind	485	Grenford	623
George	443	Goldsmiths' <i>Compny.</i>	191	Gresley	<i>bis</i> 599
Gzobos I., <i>King</i>	470	Gomme	510	Greves	254
Gerard	312, <i>Bp.</i> 516	Gonandour	448	Grey 289, 360, 376,	*434
Geresme	168	Gondi	387		494
Geriare	191	Gonston	299	Grey, De	*83
German Empire	*217	Gonvill	141	Greystock	192
Gernon	<i>bis</i> *488, 595	Gooch	*306	Grice	69
Gernoniis	378	Goodacre	518	Grierson	254, 382
Gernoun	498, 457	Goodall(e)	102, 618	Griffen	295
Gervays	48, 362	Goodhart	173	Griffith	311
Geese	532	Goodwin	247	Griffiths	146, 593
Getthin	198	Gooselin	290	Grigg	219
Gib	549	Gordon	506, 800	Grilla	*382
Gibbes	60	Gorey, <i>Town</i>	563	Grimonard	452
Gibbons	879	Gorges	<i>bis</i> *299	Grimshaw	285
Gibbs	810	Gorney	800	Grimstede	37
Gibson 343, 556, <i>Bp.</i>	*556	Gornill	607	Grindall, <i>Bp.</i>	449
Giffard	*375	Goter	415	Grocers' <i>Company</i>	120
Gifford	196, 554	Gothes	528	Groin	285
Gilbert 464, <i>Bp.</i>	*367, 429	Gotley	231, 288	Grono Gooch	77
Gilby	79	Goujon	298	Grose	162
Gilham	552	Gould	238	Grostete, <i>Bp.</i>	153
Gillam	629	Gunning	299	Grosvenor	*283
Gillet	385	Gournay	*437	Grote	541
Gilliot	617	Goushill	438	Grove	367
Gilroy	208, 209	Govor	290	Gryffydd Gwr	197
Girdlers' <i>Company</i>	*294	Grace	204, 231	Grylls	56
Girflet	143	Grame	608	Gueriet	493
Girlingham	563	Graham 327, 608, <i>Bp.</i>	428	Guevera	611
Glanville	111	Grandale	150, 170	Guilbert	138
Glasgow	440	Grandmesnil	*435	Guilford	472
Glasgow, <i>City</i>	535	Grandmont	314	Guillart de Fresnay	418
Glasgow, <i>Burgh</i>	514	Grandpré	123	Guillois	559
Glasham	193	Grange(r)	472	Guise	89
Glassford	549	Granon	96	Guilford	*138
Glastonbury	604	Grant	458, 534	Gunn	421
Glatigny	603	Grantham	567	Gunning, <i>Bp.</i>	209
Glaziers' <i>Company</i>	286			Gunsamiths' <i>Compny.</i>	299

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Guothart	448	Harbron	259	Hawkins	427, 461, 470
Gurney	300, 437	Harcourt	*394	Hawley	150, *445
Guyon	608	Hardbeane	48, 449	Hawtre	152
Guyot d'Amfreville	421	Harde	78	Hay	*239, 491, 633
Gwilt	128	Hardeshill	431	Hay-Dalrymple	633
Gwin(e)	73, 224	Harding	7	Haydock	*396
Gyffard	193, 300	Harecourt	87	Haydoe	247
Gynes	73	Harenc	827	Haydon	485, 605
Gyse	89, 402	Harewell, Bp.	807	Hays	558
Haberdashers' Cmpny.	39	Harington	424	Hayward	88
	249	Harland	525	Haywood	306, 475
Hacche	150	Harleton	14	Heard	423
Hackett 124, 536, Bp.	*458	Harlewyn	14	Heart	256, 315
Hacklet	345	Harling	596	Heathcote	472, 505
Haddington	287	Harman	2, 191, 467, 488	Heathe	505
Haddock	124	Harme	546	Helmines	234
Hadiawall	615	Harmond	191	Hedges	564
Hadleigh	131	Harpeden(e)	bis *420	Hedley	109
Hadstock	*456	Harpeny	578	Hegens	594
Hageley	112	Harpfield	808	Helye	364
Hagen	142	Harries	316	Hen	625
Hagne	477	Harrington	bis *275	Henokell	225
Hake	124	Harris	*13, 95, bis 316	Henderson	tris 459
Hakehead	124		525, Bp. 170	Hendley	57, 197
Hakelett	80	Harrold	440	Henley	508
Hakelut	29	Harrow	*308	HENRY I.	375
Hales	22, 33, 40	Harrower	308	HENRY II.	*19
Halthead	17	Hartham	306	Henahard, Bp.	212
Halghton	76	Harthill	88	Henshaw, Bp.	212
Halifax, Bp. of	273	Harthorp	97	Hensley	577
Hall	52, Bp. *129, 206	Hartington	25	Hepburn	538
Halliwell	13	Hartopp	433	Heraul	536
Halon	291	Harvey	348, 511	Heralds' Office	210
Haltoft(s)	333	Harvy	308	Hercy	316
Halton	316, 286, 554	Harwe	*308	Here	426, 584
Halworth	92	Harworth	289	Hereford, See of	*342
Hamelden(e)	275, 276	Hasard	110	— Priory of S. Peter	123
Hamell	106	Haseley	810	— Earl of	128, bis 330
Hamerton	803	Hasell	310	Hereford	376
Hamilton	106, 476, 514	Haslefoote	156	Herford	137
	520, Bp. *484	Haslewood	310	Hericy	316
Hamlyn	291	Hassell	7	Heringaud	327
Hamme	441	Hastings	bis 404	Herisson	316
Hammermen Cmpny.	303	Hastynge	bis *421	Heriz	316
Hammond	879	Hatbandmakers' Cpy.	309	Heron	89, tris 326, 454
Hampden	490, Bp. 621	Hatbeane	449	Herondon	627
Hampson	318	Hatchet	12, 98	Heroun	326
Hamsart	420	Hatcliffe	486	Herring, Bp.	*327
Handley	287	Hatsell	7	Herschel	563
Hankford	108	Hatter Merchants'		Hertes	322
Hankinson	211	Company	309	Hertford	197
Hanlon	144, 291	Hatton	284	Hervare	265
Hannay	199	Hauberkes	112	Hervey	511
Hanover, House of	332	Haule	80	Herwell	377
Hansard(e)	243, 420	Haverford, Priory	123	Herys	316
Hansted	420, 561	Havering(e)	125, 425	Hese	334
Hanvile	247	Haversham	397	Heelrigge	310
Harbottle bis *292, 302, 552		Hawk(e)	550, 608, *621	Hevar	264
		Hawker	249, 587	Heveningham	*494
		Hawkeridge	248, 287	Heygeys	236

INDEX.

647

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Heynes	201	Holy Roman Empire,	470	Huntingfield	452, *464
Heyngeston	29, 30	Arch Treasurer of	278	Huntley	108
Heytesbury, Borough		Home	611	Hurd, <i>Bp.</i>	490
Seal	*161	Homes	627	Hurleston	75
Heyton	163	Homling	829	Hurrers' <i>Company</i>	249
Hickes	497	Hone	87	Hurst	157
Highmore	76	Hontercombe	504	Hurston	180, *155
Hill	97, 107, 234, 418	Hontyngfeld	845	Hurtle	836
	442, 558	Honyton	107	Huskisson	221
Hillary	289	Honywood	98	Hussey	88, 72, 88
Hillinge	383	Hoo	256	Hutchins	221
Hills	418	Hooper, <i>Bp.</i>	275, 599	Hutton	280, 402, 625
Hilsey, <i>Bp.</i>	210, 258, 425	Hoorne	408, 421		<i>Abp.</i> *192
Hiltotte	214	Hopkins	192	Huysh	115
Hilton	*188, 313	Hopkinson	876, 421		
Hilton de Haderness	101	Hopton	88	Isley	411
Hinchliffe, <i>Bp.</i>	123	Hopwell	296	Infant	814
Hinde	198	Hopwood	888	Ingersalem	45
Hingenson	16	Horley	75	Ingham	177, 286
Hingham	168	Horners' <i>Company</i>	613	Ingham, <i>Abbey</i>	152
Hingston	16, 29	Horrocks	369	Ingilby	*242
Hinton	242	Horsham, <i>Town</i>	296	Ingleiden	290
Hinxley	*471	Horske	289	Innholders' <i>Compny.</i>	485
Hislop	139	Horsley, <i>Bp.</i>	250		517
Hispania, <i>De</i>	47	Horwood	8	Inrys	638
Hitchcock	9	Hoseason	91, 420	Institute of British	
Hobbs	115	Hoste	219	Architects	462
Hobby	618	Hotham	107	Inverara, <i>Burgh</i>	424
Hobhouse	421	Hotoff	881	Inwyne	829
Hobillion	381	Hotot	421, <i>Bp.</i> 140	Ipre	58
Hobson	189, 407	Houblon	876	Ipswich, <i>Town</i>	537
Hoby	278, 618	Houghton	446	Ireby	89
Hockin	421	Hounslow	*54	Ireland, <i>Insignia of</i>	<i>bis</i> *308, 840
Hockmore	589	Houtteville	601	Ireland	844
Hodding	591	Howard	247	Ironmongers' <i>Compny.</i>	282
Hodgson	<i>bis</i> 510	Howard (Katharine)	379		331, 564
Hodiswell	616	Howell, <i>Bp.</i>	236	Ironside	163, <i>Bp.</i> 165
Hodsoll(sall)	615, 616	Howell	172	Irvine	829
Hodstoke	*456	Howland	596	Isham	614
Hody	*388	Howley, <i>Bp.</i>	40, 268	Isle of Man, <i>Insignia</i>	*367
Hogeley	*241	Hoye	540	Isles, <i>The, See of</i>	512
Hoghe	138	Hoyland(e)	275	Islip	489, <i>Abp.</i> 171
Hoheburg	418	Huckmore	510	Ivett	341
Holbeame	*109	Huddleston	812		
Holbeck, <i>Bp.</i>	210	Hudson	81	Jackson	<i>bis</i> 212, 455
Holdsworth	487, 584	Hudson Bay <i>Compny.</i>	458		<i>Bp.</i> 212
Holford	*205	Hughes, <i>Bp.</i>	81, 230	Jacobe de Naurois	618
Holgate, <i>Bp.</i>	461	Hull	*458	Jakys	632
Holgrave	435	Hulles	481	JAMES I.	*21
Holknell	24	Hulme, <i>Abbey</i>	876	James	88, 83, 178, 208
Holland	57, 64, 236, 374	Hulse	377		362, *607
	432, 528	Hulson	452	Jameson	22
Holland, <i>Priory</i>	344	Hulton	*73	Jane, <i>Bp.</i>	46
Holles	458	Hum	580	Janssen	496
Hollist	556	Humberston	506	Jason	266
Holme	101, 197	Hundescore	437	Jauche	606
Holmshaw	166	Hunt			
Holsall	296	Hunter			
Holte	172, 231	Hunting			
Holthouse	600	Huntingdon			

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Jay	818, 888	Kellet	69	Knighton	592
Jedburgh, <i>Burgh</i>	552	Kellham	378	Knipersley	543
Jenings	970	Kellock	267	Knolles	414
Jenkins	874	Kelloway	286, 449	Knott	390
Jenkinson	573	Kelly	579	Knowles	133, 178, 444
Jennings	286, 370	Kelly Castle	267	Knowlys	158
Jerry	874	Kelverdon	*440	Knyvett	345
Jernegan	79, 216	Kemp	74, <i>Abp.</i> *387	Kocfeld	151
Jerningham	79	Kempaing	276, 339	Kochler	465
Jerusalem	*175, 446	Kempton	696	Koverdaw	191
Jervis	467	Kendale	54, 194	Kragg	465
Jervoise	215	Kendall	98, 224	Kyerkwald	258
Jesse	525	Kendiffe	12	Kyle	88
Jewel, <i>Bp.</i>	286	Kene	206	Kyme	189
Joass	71, 385	Kennaway	212, 427	Kynysman	174
Joce	620	Kennedy	273	Kyrton	827
Jocelyn	480, *681	Kant	402		
Joddrel	80	Kercoy	290	La Baume	606
Jodrell	100	Kerne	882	La Borde	311
Johan	460	Kerr	596	Lachault	831, 332
John, <i>Bp.</i>	150	Kessell	156	Lacy(e)	*38, 327, 452
Johnson 72, 254, 428, 455, 630, <i>Bp.</i>	442, 630	Kettler	*830		564, <i>Bp.</i> 212
Johnston	890	Key(e)	108, 843, 336	La Ferté	199
Joigny	580	Keys	343	Lake	411, <i>Bp.</i> 163
Joiners' <i>Company</i>	181	Kidd	180, 287	Lalain	383
Joinville	*42	Kidder, <i>Bp.</i>	224, *516	Lamb	<i>bis</i> 362
Jolly	425	Kidney	363	Lambart	422
Jones	108, 197, 289, 451, 623, <i>Bp.</i>	Kidson	232	Lamberby	270
		Kilburne	183	Lambert	93, 426
Jordan	9	Kilkenny, <i>Bp.</i>	144	Lamont	429
Jorney	286	Kill	450	Lampen	*489
Joskyn	22	Killingworth	362	Lamplou	165
Josselyn	132	Kilpeck, Joan of	397	Lamplow(e)	165, 363
Jourdan	184	Kilvington	234	Lamprell	364
Julian	*517	Kineiland	81	Lancaster, <i>Town</i>	95
Julianis de Rouret	436	Kingdom	86	Lancaster, <i>Earl of</i>	*359
Justice	84	Kingeston	92, 309		360, *379, 467
Juxon, <i>Bp.</i>	312	King's Lynn, <i>Town</i>	*219	Lancastre	481
		Kingston	467	Lancesseur	336
Kaer	*165	Kingston-upon-Thames, <i>Town</i>	514	Landles	430
Kagg	458	Kinloch	581	Landon	83, 87
Kalee Krishna, The		Kinneir	256	Lanercost, <i>Priory</i>	*264
Rajah	221	Kirby	*90	Lang	368
Karraro	471	Kiroh	198	Langford	*212, 230
Kawsengen	471	Kirk	570	Langley	122, <i>bis</i> 123
Kay(e)	843, *528	Kirkaldie, <i>Burgh</i>	512		*336, 452
Kaynton	486	Kirkby	169	Langton, <i>Bp.</i>	*152
Kean	315	Kirkham	460	Langnedoc, <i>Provence</i>	162
Keate	*97	Kirkswold	467	Lannoy	614
Keating	260, 424	Kirkwood	389	Lanternier	364
Keats	631	Kirsopp	143	Lanyon	247
Keching	424	Kirton	249	La Sable	482
Kedmarston	52	Kitchin, <i>Bp.</i>	210	La Salle	584
Keet	889	Kitching	83	Latimer <i>bis</i> 170, <i>tris</i>	172
Keirll	235	Kite, <i>Bp.</i>	249		268, <i>Bp.</i> *561
Keith	73, 386	Knapman	407	La Treiche	603
Kekitmore	368	Kneville	420	Laud, <i>Abp.</i>	67, 171, 409
Kellam	631	Knight	*280, <i>bis</i> 549, 536	Lauder, <i>Burgh</i>	604
			<i>Bp.</i> 445	Laue	626

INDEX.

649

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Launceston	580	Lighton	574	Louis	185, 298
Launde	151	Lightories	87	Lourmont	418
Laurence	294	Limesey	9	Louthian	462
Lavender	278	Limpeine	97	Lovatt	628
Lawder	498	Lincoln, <i>See of</i>	425	Lovayne	61
Lawrence	*487, 598	Lincoln, <i>City</i>	240	Love	*578
Layland	551	Lincoln's Inn	251	Loveday	194
Layne	629	Lindsay	193	Lovel(l)	882, 460, 595
Leaf	552	Lingard	497		550, 628
Leathersellers' <i>Cmpy.</i>	287	Linlithgow, <i>Burgh</i>	518	Lovenham	290
Leathes	*287	Linne	586	Lovett	382
Lechmere	451	Liskerke	861	Lovys	381
Le Cocq(oq)	<i>bis</i> 121	Lisle	470	Low(e)	<i>bis</i> *628, <i>Bp.</i> 628
Lediard	871	Lithgow	483	Lowie	645
Lee 181, 888, 540, <i>Bp.</i>	618	Littlebery	875	Lucas	7, 180, 374
Leeson	*491	Littleborne	45	Luo-Fontenay	386
Leet	408	Littlebury	45	Lucien	47, 201
Le Goux	447	Liverpool, <i>City</i>	185, 526	Lucy	89, *144
Legh	398	Livingstone	428		4 times *385
Legier	245	Lles ap Coel	620	Ludlow	291
Leicester, <i>Town</i>	*117	Lloyd	235, *311, 378	Lughtburgh	379
Leicester, <i>Earl of</i>	*377		<i>Bp.</i> 234	Lumley	*111, 443
Leigh	*299, 399, 465	Llweh	523	Lunenburg	470
Leight	256	Lobley	14	Lupus	231
Leister	445	Locard	628	Luttrell	<i>bis</i> 433
Lekebourne	189	Locavel	500	Lutwyche	573
Le Lyeur	151	Locawell	537	Luvys	381
Leman	208	Lock	892	Luxembourg, <i>Bp.</i>	*528
Lemming	290	Lockey	611	Luxmoore	132
Lend	481	Lockhart	253	Luxmore, <i>Bp.</i>	415
London	185	Lockheart	815	Lyband	374
Le Neve	578	Lockyer	193	Lydcombe	210
Lenthall	*420	Lodge	523	Lylde	<i>Bp.</i> *345
Lenton, <i>Priory</i>	160	Logie	263	Lyle	367
Lepton	619	Lokyer	377	Lylsey	440
Lepull	621	Lomeleye	443	Lymington	396
L'Eschelle	362	London, <i>Friary of</i>		Lynch	442
Lesington	116	S. Antony	178	Lynde	451
Leslie	570	— S. Bartholomew's		Lyndeseye	430
Lesquin	290	<i>Priory</i>	187	Lyndesheye	479
Lesseps	*808	— Christ Church		Lyndeswode	367
Lesseure	566	<i>Priory</i>	*590	Lynton, <i>Priory</i>	154
Lesune	120	— S. Katherine's Hos-		Lyon Office of Arms	
Lete	408	pital	619	at Edinburgh	516
Levant <i>Company</i>	536	Long Bowstring		Lyons	627
Lever	807	Makers' <i>Company</i>	806		
Leverington	807	Longohamp, <i>Bp.</i>	487		
Leveredge	60, 408, 465	Longespee	89, 90, *380		
Leveson	367	Longshare	529	Maben	254
Levinz	602	Longstaff	550	M'Alpin	181
Lewer	244	Lopus	472	Macaul	198
Lewes	568	Lorand	150	Macaulay	23
Lewis	580	Loriners' <i>Company</i>	63	Maobride	387
Lexington	185, 188	Lorks	54	M'Calzien	545
Ley	<i>bis</i> *526	Lorne, <i>Lordship</i>	*386	Mao Causland	509, 520
Leybourne	289, 441	Lorraine, <i>Duchy</i>	9	McCorquodell	422
Leyver	807	Lorrayne	485	Macdonald	886, 405
Lichfield, <i>See of</i>	*175	Lotham	455	Mac Dougall	556
Lichfield, <i>City</i>	153, 872	London	577	M'Dowall	500
Lightford	491	Loughman	13	Mace	552

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Macgregor	229, *468	Manley	805	Meddowes	626
Machado	29	Mann	72	Medland	523
Mc Innes	405	Mansel	404	Medville	330
Mack	252	Manthelby	425	Meggison	375
M'Kaile	265	Marblers' Company	28	Melborne	156, 276
Mckenzie	390, 608	Marchalach	475	Meldrum	188, 433
Mackerel	387	Marchant	807	Mell(s)	379
Mackie	490	Marche, De la	45	Mellish	*563
Mackinder	387	Mare	375	Mellor	64
Macklean	442	Maresc(h)all	54, 250, 445	Mells	379
Mackonochie	181	Marishall	206	Melton	160, 165, 172, 178
M'Laurin	148	Markeby	868	Melville	192
Maclellan	312	Markham	*341	Mendham, Priory	499
Macleod	418, 579	Marks	528	Menell	45
Mac Mahon	432	Marlborough, Dukes of	*90	Menill	bis 438
Mac Morun	227	Marmaduke(c)	bis 448	Menyll	37
Macnab(h)	70, 438	Marmion	397, 566	Menzies	565
Macreadie	485	Marsden	132, 586	Mephham, Abp.	369
Macreery	485	Marshall	206, Bp. 369	Mercers' Company	183
Macritchie	578	Martejoys	*620	Merchant Adventur-	
Mac Sheeley	535	Martel(l)	tris 303	ers	*485
M'Whirter	289	Marten	612	Merchant Taylors'	
Madan	247	Martin	87, 405, 414	Company	499
Madden	247	Martinson	562	— (at Chester)	118
Madeston	302	Marton, Priory	216	Mere	234
Madock	530	Martoset	315	Meredith	377
Maelor Crwm	10	Martyn	383	Mersfield	617
Magdeston	80	Mascall, Bp.	410	Merrick	473
Magens	166	Mason	378, 542, 549	Merley	89, 401
Magnall	bis *542	Masons' Company	181	Merling	*60
Maguire	17	Massenden	186	Mertins	619
Maldstone, Bp.	188	Massy	12	Merton	43
Mainstone	805	Master	329	Merton, Walter de,	
Maire	206, 437	Masters' and Marin-		Bp.	110
Maitland	bis 204, 509	ers' Company	621	Meryck, Bp.	*551
Major	*462	Matcham	618	Messemé	440
Malbis(e)	118, 529	Matheson	29	Mettingham	334
Malcace	517	Mathilly	219	Metsed	140
Malemetis	479	Maton	592	Mewy	523
Malet	79	Matthew	327	Meyni	593
Malherbe	388, 424	Matthews	*326, 432	Michelgrove	247
Malins	436	Matthias	*200	Middlesex, County	510
Mallerby	424	Maudut	457	Middleton	24
Mallory	*201	Maudyr	*37	Middleton, Abbey	46
Malmaynes	280	Maulee	123, 208, 598	Mignon	234
Malory	*377, 378	Mauleverer	205	Mignot	202
Malt	467, 511	Maunsell	362	Milan, Duchy	529, 607
Malton, Priory	475	Mavailes	560	Milaners' Company	249
Man, Bp.	*403	Mawson, Bp.	445	Milborne	bis 156, 167
— Roi de	367	Maybank	569	Mildmay	167
— Isle of, Insignia	*367	Maydenstun, Bp.	814	Milford	426
Manchester, City	56	Mayfield	810	Milton	323
— Coll. of S. Mary	88	Maynard	805	Miller	156, 167, 382, 609
Manchester	475	Mayne	162		613
Manders	12	Maynell	599	Millers' Company	406
Mandeville	*237, 288	Maynes	809	Millington	*217
	438, 496	Mayo, Bp.	871	Mills	247, 406
Manfeld	567	Mazarin	250	Milner	63
Mangles	179	Mazzinchi	556	Milnes	621
Maningham	632	Meares	*536	Milton	505

INDEX.

651

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Milveton	407	Morley	*342	Needlemakers' <i>Comp.</i>	423
Milward	153	Morrall	440	Negus	423
Mi Mir Bilebatid	288	Morris	40, 414	Nemours, <i>Ville de</i>	629
Mineral and Battery		Morse	452, 683	Nert	386
Workers' <i>Society</i>	407, 627	Morten	361	Nettles	424
Miners' <i>Company</i>	390	Morteyn Breton	111	Neufville	153
	408	Morthermer	214	Neve	259, 514
Minton	573	Mortimer	bis 145	Nevell	591
Mirambel	409	5 times *241,	291, 301	Nevill(e)	*65, 81, 88, 282
Mirtle	254	Mortoft	315, 414	*289, *360, *464,	516
Mitchell	*379	Morton, <i>Bp.</i>	*288	591, <i>Bp.</i>	289
Mitford	39	Mortymar	bis 241, 267	Nevyle	516
Moeles	89, 420		301	Newall	234
Mohaut	376	Moseley	408	Newburgh	461
Mohun	305, *404	Moselton	bis 265	Newby	*554
Moigne	195	Moton	117	Newcastle-under-Lyne,	
Moile	82	Mouboucher	244	<i>Town</i>	96
Molenick	256	Mouchensy	239	Newdigate	282
Molesworth	430	Moulins	293	New Inn	*372
Moleyns	488, <i>Bp.</i> 167	Moun	bis *404	Newland	171
Molins	251	Mounbowchier	474	Newman	189
Molineux(y)	88, 167	Mounpynzon	256	Newmarch(e)	229, 280
Molle	411	Mountagne, <i>Bp.</i>	863	Newport	623
Mollyna	158	Mountaine	39	Newstead, <i>Priory</i>	604
Molony	487	Mountfort(h)	57, 397	Newthall	683
Molton	159, 171	Moustoulat	418	Newton	*70, 284, 432
Molyners	251	Moyle	94	Neyville	591
Mompesson	210	Moyse	160	Nicholson	116, 558
Monbocher	474	Mulencar	232	Nicolas	559
Monchery	236	Mulgrave	486	Nicole	523
Monkhouse	411, 600	Muller	18, 75	Nicoll	586
Montacute, <i>Bp.</i>	*240	Mulliken	609	Nicolls	443, 455
Montagu(e)	278, bis *280	Multady	312	Nielson	580
389, 481, <i>Bp.</i> 230,	*517	Munt	448	Nigel	493
Montauban, <i>Ville de</i>	584	Murray	587	Nigellus, <i>Bp.</i>	65, 306
Montbounier	244	Muschamp	51, 270	Nightingall	631
Monte	567	Muskeham	270	Noble	206, 537
Montefiore	270, 463	Mutton	117	Norden	202, 524
Montfort	*57, 165, *377	Mychilstan	498	Norfolk	149
Montgomery	333, 493, 531	Myles	497	Norley	*398
Monthermer	213	Mynter	230	Norman	84
Montolien	418	Mynyot	318	Northampton, <i>Abbey</i>	
Monypenny	259	Myterton	410	of S. James	235
Moody	547			Northampton	*378
Moore	40, bis *414, 547			Northburg, <i>Bp.</i>	599
	563, 632	Nadault de Buffon	250	Northey	441
Moray, <i>See of</i>	512	Nancoothan(gothan)		Norton	192, 240, 459
Mordaunt	*243		bis 411		*565, 592
Morcraft	620	Nantes, <i>Ville de</i>	586	Nortost	25
More	211, *315, 414, 632	Narbon	52	Norway, <i>Le roy de</i>	511
Morecroft	392	Narborne	234	Norwich, <i>See of</i>	410
Morel	583	Nazmyth	303	Norwich, <i>City</i>	562, 579
Moreland	342	Nassau	61	Nowers	593
Mores	414	Natheley	425	Noyce	94
Moreyne	419	Natherly	7	Nugent	133
Morgan	295, <i>Bp.</i> 72	Navarre	98	Nuremburg	547
	256, 374, 441	Naverne	288	Nuthall	*253
Morien(s)	361, 367, 419	Navy Office, <i>Seal</i>			
Moris	155	Neal(e)	375, 582		
Morland	379	Need	296	Oare	632

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
O'Cahane	232	Oxford, St. John's		Peirson	613
O'Callaghan	629	College	90	Pelham	52
Ochterlony	539	— Magdalen College	*371	Pelissier	365
O'Davoren	565	— Pembroke College	570	Pellow	<i>bis</i> 102
Odingswailes	419	— University of	*71	Palton	553
O'Donovan	566	Oxley	81	Pemberton	79
O'Drone	529			Pembroke (Pembroc),	
Ogill	454			Earl of	<i>bis</i> *481, 445
Ogilvie	342, 576, 570			Pembruge	229
O'Hagan	73	Pace, Bp.	286	Penereocha	331
O'Hallie	573	Packwood	23	Peneston	*136
O'Hara	491	Paddon	256	Penfold	27, 310
Ohenloyne	610	Pagenham	481	Penkerch	330
O'Kennedy	818	Palgrave	*374	Penkeridge	330
Okstede	426	Palmer	460, <i>bis</i> 461, 516	Pennington	*279
Oldcastle	95	Parincheff	449	Pentney, Priory	45
Oldham, Bp.	435	Paris	169	Penwallis	79
Oldmixon	29	— Ville de	537	Penzret	53, 223
O'Learie	535	Parish Clerks' Cmpy.	72	Pepys, Bp.	*333
Oller-Nointel	608	Parker	199, 336, 337	Perci, Henri de	428
Olinius	222	<i>bis</i> *455, Abp.	348	Percival	*332
Olivier	427	Parry	509	Percy	252, *432
O'Malley	70	Parsons	565	Periond	363
O'Murchoe	309	Partrick	506	Periton	449
Onslow	136	Partridge	444	Perot	*433
Oppin	501	Pashley	878	Perrot	69
Oradour	162	Paskin	441	Perse	520
Orcival	514	Pasquier	193	Parshore, Abbey	12
Orford, Bp.	227, 348	Passerat de Silans	623	Pery	509
Orkney, <i>See of</i>	512	Patch	427	Peshall	170
Orleans	274	Paterson	424	Peterborough, <i>See</i>	343
Orlebar	40	Patrick, Bp.	*436	Petit	*513
Orleton, Bp.	592	Patten	*230	Petoe	*140
Ormesby	54	Patten-makers' Cmpy.	448	Petre(e)	199, 312
Ory	87	Pau	189	Pettet	120
Osborne	*434, 514	Paul	510	Petty	*333
O'Sinan	521	Paulmier	463	Petytt	454
Osney	52	Paulsforth	812	Pevensey	214
Oswald	326	Pauncefoot	267	Pewterers' Company	372
Otley, Bp.	618	Paunerton	251	Peyton	198
Otterbury	121	Paveley	165, 177	Peyver	266
Ottery	618	Pavours' Company	264	Pheipowe	238
Oulry	494	Pavyot	473	Philibert, St.	57
Our Lady's Inn	*372	Pawne	<i>bis</i> *448	Philippa	*125
Ouslet	266	Payler	*26	Phillip	544
Overton	388	Paynel	117	Physicians, College of	
Ovington	121	Paynter	71, 189		119, 472
Owain	183, 182	Payzant	454	Picard	204
Owen	329, 363, 579	Peacock	448	Picke	336
	Abp. 133	Pearce	501, Bp. 270	Pickering	377, 335
Oxendon	81	Pearle	455, 464	Pickford	157
Oxford, <i>See of</i>	814, 587	Pearson	558	Pickwick	167
— Bp. of	365	Peche	247	Pickworth	23, 408, 456
— City of	*81	Peckham	155, 476	Pierpoint	431
— Earl of	248, <i>bis</i> 419		Abp. *112	Pierpoint	431, 531
— Balliol College	*430	Pede	532	Pierce, Bp.	546
— Christ Church	*68	Peer	101	Pigott	23, 303
— Exeter College	343	Pegge	614	Pigotts	406
— St. Frideswide,		Pegrez	80	Pike	336, 550
Priory	314	Peirce	625	Piketon	396

INDEX.

653

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Pikeworth	886	Pouges	438	Radell	151
Pilgrim	481	Poulterers' <i>Ompy.</i>	555	Radford	864, 619
Pilkington 160, <i>Bp.</i>	153	Poultney	379	Raffles	405
Pilland	596	Pount	77	Ragon	205
Pilsworth	312	Pountney	245	Rainwell	207
Pinchbeck	568	Power	8, 38	Raleigh 160, 178, <i>Bp.</i>	884
Pinfold	442, 443	Powis	*282	Ralston	890
Pinmakers' <i>Company</i>	604	Pownall	13, 125, 240	Rambouillet	444
Piozzi	582	Pownse	305	Rampsuile	502
Pipart	252	Poyner	443	Ramsey, <i>Abbey</i>	489
Pipe	463	Poynter	468	Ranken	29
Piper	463	Poynter	*460	Ranson	473
Pisage	514	Poyters	580	Raphael	14
Pister	450	Præd	571	Rapoual	249
Pistor	*450	Prayers	188, 518	Rauff	54
Pitchard	245	Preede	384	Raul	280
Pitfield	564	Preener	*119	Raunston	586
Pitman	80	Prelate	*235	Raven	429, 490
Place	445	Prenpe	464	Rawson	285, 580, 601
Plaice	101	Prerley	176	Raynon	296
Plance	291	Prescott	*484	Read(e) 116, 135, 212, *294	
Planta	368	Preston, <i>Town</i>	368, 369	827, <i>bis</i>	454
Plantagenet 274, 360, *379		Price	545	Reading, <i>Abbey</i>	285
Plasterers' <i>Company</i>	297, 808	Prichet, <i>Bp.</i>	260	Rebow	75
Plater	57	Primrose	4 times 477	Redcomyn	190
Platt	465	Proby	278	Bede	295
Player	496	Proctor	565, *614	Redham	496
Plecy	507	Prospect	104	Redman(main)	<i>bis</i> 192
Plescy	507	Prosser	618	<i>Bp. bis</i>	192
Plessis	506	Proude	108, 268, *488	Redmayne	308
Plimpton, <i>Monastery</i>	7	Pryce	*545	Rednesse	379
Flokenot	58	Puisaye	875	Refuge	529
Plompton	280	Puison	243	Reginald, Earl of	
Plott	486	Pujolas	488	Cornwall	*47
Pluet	213	Purefoy	285, <i>tris</i> 805, 554	Reignold	474
Plumbers' <i>Company</i>	466	Purser	808	Reinstein	332
Pocock	524	Purvis	*402	Rendacy	265
Poillot	292	Put	384	Rendell	78
Poissonniere	406	Putland	508	Kenny	623
Pol	603	Pybus	117	Repington, <i>Bp. (Seal)</i>	447
Pomfret	121	Pyke	272, 888, 464	Repley	277
Ponsonby	130	Pyne	462	Besoun	170
Pont	488	Pynell	215	Bestwold	445
Pontefract	580	Pypard	91, 485	Retowre	584
Pontissara, <i>Bp.</i>	154	Pype	468	Revers	610
Poole	88, 535	Quaille	160	Revett	590
Popeller	135	Quarles	523	Reynall(ell)	223, *403
Popler	212	Quarm	89	Reynolds	106, 474
Portal	486	Quatermain(an)	156, *305	<i>Abp.</i>	*243
Porteous	199	Quatremayne	88	Rhodes	125
Porter	29, 52, 215, 487	Queenborough, <i>Town</i>	814, 548	Rhys	211
623, 624		Queensferry, <i>Burgh</i>	512	RICHARD I.	*19
Portnowe	284	Quincy	117, 861	Richard de Ely, <i>Bp.</i>	805
Port-Pigham, <i>Seal</i>	389	Radcliffe	65, 184, *229	Richard, King of the	
Portrea	520		340	Romans	*59
Portugal	560			Richards	584, 617
Potter <i>bis</i> 474, <i>Bp.</i>	623			Richardson	10, 537
Pottinger	890			Richemund	87
Pottock	265			Richer	486
				Richmond	37, 430, *558

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Richmond, <i>Abbey</i>	147	Roundell	427	Salmon, <i>Bp.</i>	*514
Ricesworth	215	Roupell	389	Salperwick	600
Ridale	619	Rous	*144, 216	Salt	109
Ridell	453, 493, 619	Roux	235	Salter	*60
Ridgeway	448	Rowand	433	Salters' <i>Company</i>	515
Ridler	149	Rowans	342	Salt-Fishmongers'	
Ridley	81, 496, <i>Bp.</i> 247	Rowe	*51, 363	<i>Company</i>	348
Rigand	632	Rowntree	23	Salvayn	607
Riggs	206	Royal Exchange As-		Samford	89, 595
Ripley	211	urance <i>Company</i>	608	Samler	83, 295
Ripon, <i>See of</i>	363	Royal Institution of		Sammes	607
Ripon, <i>Town</i>	870	Great Britain	427	Sampson	621
Rise	48	Royal Society	481	Sams	514
Risley	113	Roydenhall	111, 292	Samwell	*550
Rither	144	Rudings	*122	Sancroft, <i>Abp.</i>	*171, 209
Rivers	294, 563	Rugemond	75	Sandbach	102, 631
Riviere	194	Ruminesville	502	Sandelin	40
Robin	892	Rundle	491	Sandellayer	51
Robinson	184, 565	Rupibus, <i>de. Bp.</i>	115	Sandes	174
	<i>Bp.</i> *271	Russell *236, 255, <i>bis</i>	277	Sandilands	223
Robyns	267, <i>bis</i> 632	462, 563, 689		Sandon	453, 488
Roeche	18, <i>bis</i> 115, 183	Russia Merchants	536	Sanguhan	285
Roches	115	Ruthfis	238	Santon	226
Rochester, <i>City</i>	368	Rutland	431	Sanxer	476
Rochester, <i>See of</i>	516	Rye	619	Sapcott(e)	80, 210
Rochford, <i>Earl of</i>	*61	Ryed	432	Sares	312
Rock	62	Ryon	329	Sarren	162
Rodd	586	Rythe	144	Sasell	539
Rodey	23			Saunscheverell	611
Roe	*486			Sannsum	250
Roffey	136	Sackville	*599	Sauvoye	149
Roger, <i>Abp.</i>	216	Saddlers' <i>Company</i>	511	Savage, <i>Bp.</i>	884
Rogers	136	S. Amant	<i>bis</i> 504	Sawbrid	45
Rogerway	595	S. Amond(t)	275, 504	Sawbridge	294
Rohan	*189	S. Andrew's, <i>Burgh</i>	512	Sawers	520
Roiosby	170	S. Barbe	104	Sawrey	981
Rokeby	490	S. Bartholomew's <i>Hos-</i>		Sawsefele	539
Rokele	402	<i>pital</i>	139	Saxby	444
Rokes	490	S. Blaise	469	Saxony	*185, 332, 470
Romilly	871	S. Chad	175	Saxony, <i>Dukedom</i>	*185
Ronayne	64	S. Chamans	239	Say	74
Rongrollis	842	S. Clair(ere) (are)	537, 558	Sayer	523
Rookeby	624		538	Scamler, <i>Bp.</i>	815
Roos(e)	<i>bis</i> 611, 828	S. Gall, <i>Abbey</i>	49	Scarell	210
Ropemakers' <i>Cmpy.</i>	830	S. Gilbert	175	Scheerle	408
Roper	215	Sainthill	459	Scheffeld	37
Rorke	173	S. Hugh. <i>Bp.</i>	616	Schoppin	612
Ros	<i>bis</i> 611	S. Ives, <i>Town</i>	311	Scipton	52
Roscarreck	828	Saint John	302, *507	Scoff	496
Rose	502	Sein Johan	<i>bis</i> 507	Scogan	543
Rosecreeg	501	S. Loe	236	Scollay	508
Roselee	581	Sein Loy	236	Scolycorne	150
Rosindale	199	S. Malo, <i>Ville de</i>	612	Scopham	808, 521
Ross, <i>See of</i>	512	St. Mary Church, Wil-		Scopley	146
Ross	546	liam of, <i>Bp.</i>	74, 369	Scory, <i>Bp.</i>	*453
Rosselyn	<i>bis</i> *79	Saint-Maur	623	Scot	545
Rostles	501	Saint-Omer	61	Scotland, <i>Insignia of</i>	*522
Rostlings	332	Salisbury, <i>Earl of</i>	*880	Scots Corporation,	
Rouch	878	Salisbury, <i>See of</i>	604	<i>Seal</i>	108
Rouget	800	Salley, <i>Bp.</i>	570	Scott	163, 294

INDEX.

655

PAGE		PAGE		PAGE	
Scriveners' Company	458	Shrubsale	104	Sombré	538
Scrogie	585	Shugley	369	Somerie	398
Soubersdorf	57	Shurstabb	487	Somerset	553
Soudamore	554	Shurstable	256	Somerville	336
Sourfield	40	Shute Barrington	361	Sorny des Greslets	540
Soyrlow	157	Shuttleworth	226, 618	Southcote	132
Sea	539	<i>Bp.</i>	*618	Southland	296
Seafowle	523	<i>bis</i>	158	South Sea Company	364
Seale	184	Sibbald	409	Spalding	565
Searchfield	22	Sibella	539	Spanish Merchants' Company	586
Seaton	236	Sicily, King of	268	<i>Company</i>	515
Sadborough	13	Sicklemore	539	Sparman	283
Sedgewicke	52	Sigeston	214	Sparrow	544
Seeves	117	Silkmen Company	94	Spectacle Makers' Company	546
Segrave	*56, 288, *376	Silk-throwers 'Cmpy.	*511	Speed	625
	*894, *482	Silvertop	257	Speke	16
Segre	375	Silvester	524	Spelman	465
Seigneuret	606	Siminges	608	Spence	80, 405
Seinttle	87	Simpson	143	Spencer	*286, 365, *523
Sempringham, Priory		Sinclair	535, 537	Spofford, <i>Bp.</i>	148
	161, 460	Skene	<i>bis</i> 193, 562	Sponne	157, 196, 252, 336
Senhouse	443, <i>Bp.</i> 126	Skevington, <i>Bp.</i>	286	Sponell	548
	*443	Skewis	534	Spottiswood	390
Seresby	578	Skinner, <i>Bp.</i>	295	Spotworth	104
Sergeaux	104	Skinnors' Company		Spratt	328, <i>Bp.</i> 328
Serjeants' Inn	555, 617		184, 187	Spratton	327
Sethington	540	Skipton	*10, 45	Sprewell	480
Seton	184	Skipworth	594	Sprott	328
Sevenoke	88	Skirlawe	*157, <i>Bp.</i> 157	Spurriers' Company	303
Sevens	46, 185		621	Squire, <i>Bp.</i>	564
Sewell	51	Slamberg	71	Stables	485
Sexton	623	Slaters' Company	803	Stafford	*78, 195, 350
Shadforth	335	Sleigh	64	<i>Bp.</i>	528
Shakerley	453, 496, 613	Sloan	188	Stafford, Town	183
Shakspere	*545	Smallbrook	565	Stainings	*46
Shambroke	219	Smallshaw	531	Staley	<i>bis</i> *107
Shandos	457	Smalridge, <i>Bp.</i>	85	Stalton	215
Shanke	*248	Smelt	515	Stalworth	246
Shapcott	210	Smeton	465	Stamford	285
Sharp, <i>Abp</i>	455	Smijth	9	Stamp	333
Shedan	339	Smith	7, 13, 42, 256, 812	Standard	*22
Sheffield, Town	75, 276		877, 392, 441, 448	Standelfe	544
Shkel	128		566, 618	Standish, <i>Bp.</i>	203
Sheldon	212	Smitherman	216	Stanford	200, 282
Shelletoe	343	Smiths' Company	303	Stanmarohe	370
Shelley	542, <i>tris</i> 620	Smithson	*426	Stansam	*596
Shepherd	551	Smyth	261, 448, 541	Stapledon, <i>Bp.</i>	343
Sheriffe	489	Snappe	474	Staple Merchants' Company	*375
Sherley	272	Snelson	540	Staples	553
Shields	386	Sneyd	*540	Staples' Inn	630
Shiffner	427	Snitterton	543	Stapleton	468, <i>bis</i> 553
Shilecorne	344	Snokishull	199	Starkey	83, 555
Shipwrights' <i>Cmpy.</i>	425	Snow	13		
Shirington	291	Snowden, <i>Bp.</i>	*374		
Shone	588	Soame	304		
Shorley	272	Soapmakers' <i>Umpny.</i>	220		
Shotter	455	Sodor & Man, <i>See of</i>	604		
Shrigley	<i>bis</i> 466	Sole(s)	<i>bis</i> *593		
Shroder	142	Soley	<i>bis</i> 593		
		Soltan	617		

PAGE		PAGE		PAGE	
Starr	84	Style	*289	Tapps-Gervis	497
Stationers' <i>Ompy.</i>	72, 425	Subston	487	Tarbutt	593
Stawell	156	Sudbery	205	Tarpley	472
Staylton	215	Sudbury, <i>Abp.</i>	*206	Tarsell	810
Stedman	542		<i>Bp.</i> 369	Tasborough	461, 480
Steer	<i>bis</i> 107	Suetling	603	Tateshale	<i>bis</i> *232
Steers	570	Sugar	92, 557		233
Stenkle	290	Sugdon	814	Tatnell	510
STEPHEN, King	*19, 520	Surridge	140	Tatton	7
Sterling	286	Suttie	603	Tatyngton	167
Stessin	598	Sutton	102, 220, 289, 305	Tanke	178, 571
Stevenson	371, 480, 552		<i>Bp.</i> *89, *484	Tauyers' <i>Company</i>	550
Steventon	465	Suwart	185	Tavestoke	112
Steward	104	Suylvertone	165	Taylard	568
Stewart	257	Swallman	189	Taylor	263, <i>Bp.</i> 314
Stewyne	292	Swallow	562	Teale	451
Stibbert	95	Swan	<i>bis</i> 563	Tempest	401
Still, <i>Bp.</i>	292	Swanland	563	Templar	568
Stirling	129	Swansey	596	Temple	568
Stock	212	Swanston	564	Temple (Inner), <i>So-</i>	
Stockden	*584	Swanton	500	<i>cisty of</i>	*450
Stockenstorm	369	Sweeting	603	Temple (Middle), <i>So-</i>	
Stock-Fishmongers'		Sweetland	428	<i>cisty</i>	36, 362
<i>Company</i>	385	Sweetman	203	Templer	568
Stockton	553, 584	Swelyton	816	Templeton	116
Stockwood	276, 550	Swetenham	544	Ternom	130
Stoford	292	Swettenham	*544	Terrets	590
Stokes	370, 550, <i>bis</i> 617	Swift	620	Terriack, <i>Bp.</i>	365
Stokwith	*117	Swinerton	172	Teshmaker	487
Stompe	24	Sword	565	Tetford	498
Stone	555	Swyft	423	Tetlow	72
Stonehouse	66	Swynebourne	69	Thacker	327
Stonor	<i>bis</i> *194	Swyneford	69	Thackery	545
Storey	378, <i>Bp.</i> *556	Swynethwayte	69	Theme	329
Stourton	278, 525	Swyne	69	Themilton	*278, 506
Stowell	156	Sydall, <i>Bp.</i>	*549	Thomas	574
Straham	*197	Sydemers	80	Thomason	428
Strange	397, 560	Sydenham	57, *159, *488	Thony	404
Stranham	436	Sydney	*455	Thorelys	194
Stratele or Stratley	220	Syer	523	Thorne on	238
Stratford	<i>bis</i> 574	Sykes	278, 293, 496	Thornhagh	11, 171
<i>Bp.</i> 587, <i>Abp.</i> 587		Sylvester	309	Thornhill	197
Strathallan	198	Symmes	414, 487	Thornholme	309
Street	191	Symonds	191, 607	Thornthwaite	309
Strelle	438	Symonston	565	Thornton	309, *436
Strelton	240			Thorowgood	517
Strickson	572			Thoyts	369
Strode	*527			Throckmorton	*108
Strongitharm	224	Tadingtone	177	Thunder	591
Stroud	248	Tailors' <i>Company</i>	521	Thurland	178
Stuart	*195, 252, 588	Tait, <i>Bp.</i>	490	Thurlow	552
Stuckey	211	Talbot	493, 560	Thwengo	443
Studholme	549	Talebot	380	Tibetot	516
Studman	542	Tallow Chandlers'		Tickell	569
Stukeley	80	<i>Company</i>	210, 813	Tiderleigh	*142
Sturgeon	557	Talstock	99	Tilley	123
Sturguey	557	Tancarville	531	Tillie	159
Sturmyn	546	Tanke	582	Timberley	376
Stutvils	483	Tanner	*312	Timporin	557

INDEX.

657

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Tin-Plate workers' Company	868	Treweek	51	Ulster, Province of	305
Tinten	569	Trewincan	627	Umbrell	515
Tippet	154	Trinity House, Guild	364	Umfreville	388
Titherly	236	Trippet	368	Unwyn	546
Tiverton, Town	580	Trogone	529	Upholders' Company	bis 569, 570
Tobacco-Pipe Makers' Company	576	Trollop	197	Utterson	260
Todd	273	Trompintone	591	Uversy	609
Todenham	39	Tross	510		
Totte	868	Trotter	332		
Tokett	155	Troutbeck	*514		
Tolderrey	97	Trowbridge	*77	Vach	82
Tolosa	162	Trowie	145	Vaghan	97
Tomb	576	Trubshawe	155, 468	Vale	97, 168, 362
Tomyris	572	Trumbull	82	Valence	*598, 598, *431
Tonyn	448	Trumpenton	591	Valens	481
Tooker	524	Trumpington	65, 88, 591	Valeres	*161
Topclyff	576	Trusbutt	611	Vale Royal, Abbey	148
Topp	bis 576	Trussell	165, 275, 276	Valliant	532
Torrance	70	Trye(e)	55, *84	Valoines	bis 438
Torrens	88	Tryvett	bis *590	Vance	40
Totewhill	244	Tabb	300	Vancey	237
Tottenham	194	Tucker	bis *524	Vane	bis *235
Touk	90	Tudman	501	Vanhatton	437
Toulson	421	Tuenge .	443	Van Mildert, Bp.	540
Tourney	108	Tuffie	467	Vannes, Ville de	612
Towers bis *579, Bp. 94		Tunstall	Bp. 130	Varlet	248
Towgood	461	Turberville	88, Bp. 377	Varneck	*90
Townson, Bp.	518	Turbine, Bp.	*178	Vassal(l)	99, 597
Tracy	469	Turbutt	*593	Vaughan	230, 259, 302
Trade and Plantations, Commissioners of (Seal)	78	Turkey Merchants	536		814, 616, Bp. *801
Trainel	600	Turnbull	*82	Vault	440
Tramail	271	Turner	205	Vauktier	608
Trap	87	Turners' Company	619	Vaus	289
Trasaher	139	Turton, Bp.	*586	Vaux	58, 92, 431
Trat	489	Turville	580	Vauneye	237
Travers	262, 497	Tuystale	609	Vavasour	*194
Trecothik	80	Twenge	443	Vawdrey	171
Trefusis	*613	Twistleton	*411	Veal(e)	82, 596
Tregarthick	*331	Twynkyn	259	Vecey	172
Tregan	888	Tybold, Bp.	369	Veck	389, 436
Tregold	29	Tyes	*106	Veer	*74, 149, 531
Tregosse	563	Tydesaley	416	Veitch	82
Trelawney	365, Bp. 306	Tyler, Bp.	422	Venables	615
Tremayil	271, 367	Tyll	388	Venaissin, Comtat	162
Tremayne	*16	Tylaley	293	Vence	234
Tremenheere	462	Tylson	410	Verdon	151, *276, 258
Tremere	539	Tynnte	375	Vere	150, 419
Trenereck	108	Tyrwhitt	*365	Vernal	251
Trenowith	*111	Tyrwhitt-Jones	376, 607	Vernon	117
Trentham	295	Tyrwhitt	326	Verthon	51
Tretrsteyn	529	Tytherley	265	Vesey	173
Trevenour	625	Tythington	151	Vicores	261
Trevethin	136	Tyssen	392	Vidal	467
Trevile	595			Videlou	638
Trevoneck	277	Udney	205	Viepound	11
Trewarthen	69	Udward	461	Vigne	8
		Ufflet	267	Villages	538
		Ulster King of Arms	321	Vinicombe	609

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Vintners' Company	592	Wasterley	*174	Whithorse	110
Virginia College	127	Wastley	11	Whiting	124
Vivian	874, 549	Watelet	584	Whitingwen	239
Vognall	211	Waterford, See of	188	Whitlock	832
Von Strachwitz	286	Waterford, City	536	Whittington	124, 623
Vyell	487	Waterhouse	616	Whyslaw	617
Vyner	186	Watermen, Cmpy. of	70	Wiggon	339
Vyrney	261	Watevill	401	Wicketone	420
		Watone	442	Wigley	438
Wace	*45	Watson 612, Bp. 807,	*418	Wigneton	420
Wade	94, 286, 815	Watt	245, 582	Wigston	234
Wadge	614	Wattes	311	Wigtone	531
Wadriepont	591	Wattys	282	Wikes	185, 594
Wadsworth	267	Wauley	155	Wilcocks	216
Wagstaff	*487	Wauncy	287	Wilde	234
Waite	546	Wautland	144	Wilkes	473
Wake	*65, 252, 493	Wax - Chandlers' Company	415	Wilkins	620
	504, bis 577	Way(e)	132, 300, 385	Wilkinson	690
Wakefield, Bp.	481	Wayland	195	Willard	615
Wakerley	bis 415	Wayte	41	Willaume	501
Wakley	415	Weare	615	WILLIAM I.	*19, 375
Walden	365	Weavers' Cmpy.	bis 612	WILLIAM II.	375
Wales, North, Insignia of	608	Wednisson	314	Williams	*65, 98, 189
Wales, South, Insignia of	608	Weele	*249		216, *273, 513
Waleys	153, 280	Welbeck, Abbey	383	Williams of Thame	464
Walker	184, 245, 366	Welday	558		615
Walkinshand	463	Weldish	205	Willington	599
Waller	609	Welhop	595	Willis	621
Walley	272, 380	Welle	56	Willisby	47, 551
Wallingford, Seal	17	Weller	278	Willoughby	898, 611
Wallis	567	Welles	877, 436	Wills	184
Wallop	*595	Wells, See of	*258	Willahere	230
Walois	157	Wells, City	610, 616	Wilson	407, 623
Walrond	53, *82	Wellwood	426, 616	Wilton	116
Walshall	577	Wencelaugh	155	Wiltram	215
Walshe	129	Wengham, Bp.	315	Wiltshire	95, 339
Walsingham	105	Wentworth	*84	Wimble	25
Walstone	197	West, Bp.	*501	Wimbush	560
Walter, Abp.	*484	West Lool, Seal	389	Winchoombe, Abbey	241, 301
Walton, Bp.	*290, *516	Westfaling, Bp.	87	Winchester, Conte de	*401, bis 403
Wanley	178	Westley	*159		602
Wanty	214	Weston	107, Bp. 160	Winchester	679, 522
Warburton, Bp.	185	Wethered	474	Winstone(e)	*291
Ward	598	Wexford, Mayor's Seal	124	Winterbottom	110
Warden	449	Wey	300	Winthorp	210
Warin	433	Whalley	bis 616	Wintoun	159
Warre	*248	Whalley, Abbey	*616	Winwood	322
Warren	*103, 438	Wharton	283	Wise	7
Warrewik	106	Wheeler 245, 615, 619,	620	Wiseman	243
Warringham	122	Wheelwrights' Cmpy.	620	Wishart	447
Wartenberg	199	Wheywell	813, 519	Wistowe	452
Warton, Bp.	*905	Whitby	529	Witeneye	151
Warwick	252, 560	White	bis 244, 422	Wokingdone	876
Warwick, Town Seal	389		Bp. *335	Wokingham, Seal	7
Washborne	153	Whitfield	*187	Wolfo	70
Wasseley	*174	Whitgift, Bp.	165	Wollstonecraft	405
				Wolrich	123, 212, 626

INDEX.

659

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Wolsay	630	Wrenne	123, 632	Yardley	198
Wolsey	*68	Wright	27, 174, 379, 645	Yarmouth	88
Wolston	bis 461	Wroton	bis *459	Yarmouth, <i>Town</i>	526
Wolvesley	*206	Wyatt	*42	Yate	284
Wonnedale	177	Wych, <i>De la, Bp.</i>	190	Yates	284
Wood	244, bis 389, *426	Wychard	465	Yeates	284
	526, 556, 629, <i>Bp.</i> *484	Wycheingham	171	Yeo	185, 211, 694
Woodhouse	161, 170, 551	Wycombe	180	Yeoman	292
Woodmerton	*268, 446	Wyer	89	Yerle	523
Woodmongers' <i>Com-</i>		Wyke	41, 60, 290, 465	Yetts	474
<i>pany</i>	246, 366	Wykeham, <i>Bp.</i>	110, *416	Yngoldthorp	*150
Woodville	*91	Wykersley	163	Young	18, *387
Woodward	298, 419	Wykes	185	Yvain	840
Woolball	441	Wylebi	250		
Wooler	192	Wyllers	239		
Wool-packers' <i>Compy.</i>	*630	Wylley	615	Zachern	10
Woolston	45, 694	Wymeswold	336	Zakesley	332, 488, 540
Worceley	490	Wyndham	253	Zbonski di Passebon	578
Worcester, <i>City</i>	449	Wynsingtone	69	Zafoul	90
Worseley	59	Wyntworth	*161	Zertschen	330
Worsell	433	Wythe	235	Zingell	23
Worsycke	289, 345			Zorke	*195
Wortham	87	Xaintrailles	*154	Zornlin	300
Worthington	183, 220			Zorvis	*615
	bis 272	Yard	bis 633	Zouch	60, 504
Wren	632			Zuleistein	105
Wrenbury	632				

PRINTED BY JAMES PARKER AND CO.,
CROWN YARD, OXFORD.

WORKS ON
**Medicæal Architecture and
Archæology,**

PUBLISHED BY

JAMES PARKER AND CO.

27 Broad-street. OXFORD,
AND 6 SOUTHAMPTON-ST., STRAND, LONDON.

A B C OF GOTHIC ARCHITECTURE.

By the late JOHN HENRY PARKER, C.B., Hon. M.A. Oxon,
F.S.A. Lond., &c. *Fourth Edition.* 274 pp., square 16mo.,
with 200 Woodcuts, cloth, 8s.

"It is scarcely necessary to say that this is a good and useful little book. The author of the well-known 'Glossary of Architecture' was not likely to fail in his A B C, and has produced a short and admirable view of the growth and progress of Gothic architecture in England, illustrated at every stage with accurate woodcuts of well-chosen examples. Its size is suited to the pocket, and it will be an invaluable *cade macum* for every one who visits old churches or other old buildings, whether as student or excursionist."—*The Academy*, Sept. 24, 1881.

**THE GLOSSARY OF ARCHITECTURE
ABRIDGED.**

**A CONCISE GLOSSARY OF TERMS USED IN
GRECIAN, ROMAN, ITALIAN, AND GOTHIC ARCHI-
TECTURE.** By the late J. H. PARKER, C.B., M.A., F.S.A.
A New Edition, revised. Fcap. 8vo., with nearly 500 Illus-
trations, in ornamental cloth, 7s. 6d.

ARCHITECTURAL MANUAL.

**AN INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF
GOTHIC ARCHITECTURE.**

By the late J. H. PARKER, C.B., M.A., F.S.A., with 200 Illus-
trations, and a Topographical and a Glossarial Index. *Seventh
Edition, with Additions.* Fcap. 8vo., in ornamental cloth, 5s.

GOTHIC ARCHITECTURE.

**AN ATTEMPT TO DISCRIMINATE THE STYLES OF
ARCHITECTURE IN ENGLAND, FROM THE CONQUEST
TO THE REFORMATION:** with a Sketch of the Grecian and
Roman Orders. By the late THOMAS RICKMAN, F.S.A. *Seventh
Edition*, with considerable Additions, chiefly Historical, by the
late J. H. PARKER, C.B., M.A., F.S.A., and numerous Illus-
trations. Medium 8vo., cloth, 16s.

GLOSSARY OF HERALDRY.

A GLOSSARY OF TERMS USED IN HERALDRY.
A New Edition, with 1,000 Illustrations. Post 8vo., cloth.

[Just ready.

[1094.3.50.]

ARCHITECTURE.

THE DOMESTIC ARCHITECTURE OF THE MIDDLE AGES, FROM THE CONQUEST TO HENRY VIII. By the late T. HUDSON TURNER and the late J. H. PARKER, C.B. *Second Edition.* 4 vols., 8vo., profusely illustrated, cloth, £3 12s. *Separately.*

— Vol. I. FROM THE CONQUEST TO THE END OF THE THIRTEENTH CENTURY. With numerous Illustrations. By T. HUDSON TURNER. *2nd Edit.* 8vo., cl., 21s.

— Vol. II. FROM EDWARD I. TO RICHARD II., (the Edwardian Period, or the Decorated Style). 8vo., cloth, 21s.

— Vol. III. FROM RICHARD II. TO HENRY VIII. (or the Perpendicular Style). With numerous Illustrations. By the late J. H. PARKER, C.B. In 2 Parts. 8vo., £1 10s.

MILITARY ARCHITECTURE.

Translated from the French of E. VIOLLET-LE-DUC, by M. MACDERMOTT, Esq., Architect. With the Original French Engravings. Second Edition, with a Preface by the late J. H. PARKER, C.B., F.S.A., &c. Medium 8vo., cloth, 10s. 6d.

MEDIÆVAL GLASS PAINTING.

AN INQUIRY INTO THE DIFFERENCE OF STYLE OBSERVABLE IN ANCIENT GLASS PAINTINGS, especially in England, with Hints on Glass Painting by the late CHARLES WINSTON. With Corrections and Additions by the Author. *A New Edition.* 2 vols., Medium 8vo., with numerous coloured Engravings, cloth, £1 11s. 6d.

A HISTORY OF DESIGN IN PAINTED GLASS. By N. H. J. WESTLAKE, F.S.A. Vol. I., Royal 4to., cloth, £1 5s.; Vol. II., sewed, 18s.; cloth, £1 1s.; Vol. III., sewed, £1 7s. 6d.; cloth, £1 10s.

MEDIÆVAL ARMOUR.

ANCIENT ARMOUR AND WEAPONS IN EUROPE. By JOHN HEWITT, Member of the Archæological Institute of Great Britain. The work complete, from the Iron Period of the Northern Nations to the Seventeenth Century. 3 vols., 8vo., £1 11s. 6d.

MEDIÆVAL IRONWORK.

SERRURERIE DU MOYEN-AGE. Par RAYMOND BORDEAUX. Forty Lithographic Plates, by G. Bouet, and numerous Woodcuts. Small 4to., cloth, £1.

MEDIÆVAL SCULPTURE.

A SERIES OF MANUALS OF GOTHIC ORNAMENT. No. 1. STONE CARVING; 2. MOULDINGS; 3. SURFACE ORNAMENT. 16mo., price 1s. each.

ARCHÆOLOGY.

THE ARCHÆOLOGY OF ROME.

THE ARCHÆOLOGY OF ROME. With Plates, Plans, and Diagrams. By the late J. H. PARKER, C.B.

Part 1. PRIMITIVE FORTIFICATIONS. *Second Edition*, 8vo., with 59 Plates, cloth, 21s.

Part 2. WALLS AND GATES. *Second Edition*, nearly ready.

Part 3. CONSTRUCTION OF WALLS. *Second Edit. in the Press.*

Part 4. THE EGYPTIAN OBELISKS, with a concise account of their history drawn up entirely from the inscriptions upon them, by the late WILLIAM PALMER, of Magdalen College. To which is added, A SUPPLEMENT TO Parts 1, 2, 3, forming the first volume, on the "Primitive Fortifications, the Walls and Gates of Rome, and the Construction of Walls." With 28 Plates.

——— *Second Edition*, to which is added Translations of the Hieroglyphic Inscriptions, by Dr. BIRCH and the Rev. G. TOMLINSON; Pliny's account of them in the first century, and that of Ammianus Marcellinus in the fourth; Professor DONALDSON'S Essay on Obelisks; Dr. BIRCH'S Notes upon the Obelisks, and an Egyptian Scarabæus. 8 Plates, 8vo., cl., 5s.

Part 5. THE FORUM ROMANUM ET MAGNUM. *Second Edition. Revised and Enlarged*, 41 Plates, 8vo., cloth, 10s. 6d.

Part 6. THE VIA SACRA, was originally published with Part 5, the "Forum Romanum;" it is now separated, and to the New Edition is added a complete account of the EXCAVATIONS IN ROME FROM A.D. 1485 TO THE PRESENT TIME. *Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged*, 35 Plates, 8vo., cloth, 12s.

Part 7. THE COLOSSEUM. 36 Plates, 8vo. *Second Edition, in the Press.*

Part 8. THE AQUEDUCTS OF ANCIENT ROME. 21 Plates, 8vo., cloth, 15s.

Part 9. TOMBS IN AND NEAR ROME, and

Part 10. FUNERAL AND EARLY CHRISTIAN SCULPTURE.

39 Plates, 8vo., cloth, 15s.

Part 11. CHURCH AND ALTAR DECORATIONS AND MOSAIC PICTURES IN ROME. 20 Plates, 8vo., cloth, 10s. 6d.

Part 12. THE CATACOMBS OF ROME. 37 Plates, 8vo., cloth, 15s.

Part 13. HOUSES AND CASTLES.

Part 14. THE MEDIEVAL CHURCHES.

THE ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY OF THE

CITY OF ROME, abridged from Mr. Parker's "Archæology of Rome." For Students. *Second Edition*. Post 8vo., cloth, with Plan of Rome, and 36 pp. of Illustrations, 6s.

ARCHITECTURAL TOPOGRAPHY.

NEWBURY.

THE HISTORY OF THE ANCIENT TOWN AND BOROUGH OF NEWBURY, in the County of Berks. By **WALTER MONEY, F.S.A.**, Author of "Battles of Newbury," "Church Goods in Berkshire," &c. Medium 8vo., cloth, with Three Plans, 21 1s.

ABINGDON.

AN ACCOUNT OF THE BROTHERHOOD OF THE HOLY CROSS, and of the Hospital of Christ in Abingdon, by **FRANCIS LITTLE, 1627**. Edited by **C. D. CONHAM, B.C.L.** Fcap. 8vo., cloth, 4s.

WINCHESTER.

WYKEHAMICA: a History of Winchester College and Commoners, from the Foundation to the Present Day. By the **Rev. H. C. ADAMS, M.A.**, late Fellow of Magdalen College, Oxford. Post 8vo., cloth, 508 pp., with Nineteen Illustrations, 10s. 6d.

CORNWALL.

CHURCHES OF WEST CORNWALL; with Notes of Antiquities of the District. By the late **J. T. BLIGHT**. *Second Edition*, with over 200 Illustrations, Crown 8vo., cloth, 5s.

ELSTOW.

CHRONICLES OF THE ABBEY OF ELSTOW. By the **Rev. S. R. WIGRAM, M.A.**, of Balliol College, Oxford, with some **NOTES ON THE ARCHITECTURE OF THE CHURCH**, by **M. J. C. BUCKLEY**. 8vo., cloth, with 14 Illustrations, 7s. 6d.

DOVER.

THE CHURCH AND FORTRESS OF DOVER CASTLE. By the **Rev. JOHN PUCKLE, M.A.**, Vicar of St. Mary's, Dover. Medium 8vo., cloth, 5s.

CLENT.

A SHORT HISTORY OF CLENT. By **JOHN AMPHLETT, M.A., S.C.L.**, Barrister-at-Law. Crown 8vo., cloth, 5s.

TOPOGRAPHICAL WORKS.

**ENGLISH CHURCHES IN COUNTIES;
OR, AN ARCHITECTURAL ACCOUNT OF
EVERY CHURCH IN**

BERKSHIRE, 2s. 6d.

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE, 2s. 6d.

OXFORDSHIRE, 2s. 6d.

The DIOCESE OF OXFORD, containing the above 3 Counties, in 1 vol., 8vo., cloth, 7s. 6d.

BEDFORDSHIRE, 2s. 6d.

CAMBRIDGESHIRE, 4s.

HUNTINGDONSHIRE, 2s. 6d.

SUFFOLK, Engravings, 7s. 6d.

The DIOCESE OF ELY, containing the above 4 Parts, 1 vol., cloth, 10s. 6d.

Its Dedication.—Supposed date of Erection or Alteration.—Objects of Interest in or near.—Notices of Fonts.—Glass, Furniture.—and other details.—Also Lists of Dated Examples, Works relating to the County, &c.

WORKING DRAWINGS OF CHURCHES, &c.,

IN THE NEIGHBOURHOOD OF OXFORD.

MINSTER LOVELL CHURCH, OXFORDSHIRE. Folio, 5s.

A very elegant specimen of the Perpendicular style. To hold 350 persons.

SHOTTESBROKE CHURCH, BERKS. Folio, 3s. 6d.

A good and pure specimen of the Decorated style.

WILCOTE CHURCH, OXFORDSHIRE. Folio, 3s. 6d.

A small Church in the Decorated style. Size, 50 feet by 20.
Estimated cost, 864*l.* Holds 160 persons.

ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S CHAPEL, OXFORD. Folio, 3s. 6d.

A small Chapel in the Early Perpendicular style. Size, 24 feet by 16.
Estimated cost, 228*l.* Holds 90 persons.

OXFORD BURIAL-GROUND CHAPELS. Folio, 10s. 6d.

1. Norman. 2. Early English. 3. Decorated.
Separately, each 5s.

**Working Drawings of Churches, with Views, Elevations,
Sections, and Details.**

Published by the Oxford Architectural Society.

WARMINGTON CHURCH, NORTHAMPTONSHIRE. Royal folio, cloth, 10s. 6d.

A fine thirteenth-century Church. About 115 feet by 47.

STRIXTON CHURCH, NORTHAMPTONSHIRE. Folio, 5s.

A small Church in the Early English style. Calculated for 200 persons;
Cost, about 800*l.*

TOPOGRAPHICAL WORKS (continued).

TOPOGRAPHICAL AND HISTORICAL WORKS
RELATING TO OXFORD AND NEIGHBOURHOOD.

OXFORD.—THE VISITOR'S GUIDE TO OXFORD.

With 110 Illustrations and a coloured Plan, Post 8vo., in ornamental wrapper, 1s.

OXFORD.—A HAND-BOOK FOR VISITORS TO

OXFORD. Illustrated by One Hundred and Forty-five Woodcuts by Jewitt, and Twenty-six Steel Plates by Le Keux, and a new coloured Plan. *A New Edition.* 8vo., ornamental cloth, 6s.

OXFORD.—SELECTIONS FROM THE RECORDS

OF THE CITY OF OXFORD, with Extracts from other Documents illustrating the Municipal History: Henry VIII. to Elizabeth, [1509—1583]. Edited, by Authority of the Corporation of the City of Oxford, by the late WILLIAM H. TURNER, of the Bodleian Library; under the direction of ROBERT S. HAWKINS, late Town Clerk. Royal 8vo., cloth, £1 1s.

OXFORD.—SKETCH OF THE LIFE OF WALTER

DE MERTON, Lord High Chancellor of England, and Bishop of Rochester; Founder of Merton College. By EDMUND, Bishop of Nelson, New Zealand; late Fellow of Merton College. 8vo., 2s.

OXFORD.—NOTES FROM THE MUNIMENTS OF

S. MARY MAGDALEN COLLEGE, OXFORD, from the Twelfth to the Seventeenth Century. By W. DUNN MACRAY, M.A., F.S.A. Crown 8vo., cloth, 4s.

OXFORDSHIRE.—DOMESDAY BOOK, or the Great

Survey of England of William the Conqueror, A.D. M LXXXVI. Facsimile of the part relating to Oxfordshire. Folio, cloth, 8s.

In the Press.

A TRANSLATION OF THE DOMESDAY BOOK

FOR OXFORDSHIRE. With full Indices, Notes, and a Reprint of the Text in Extended Latin. Medium 8vo.

Also an EDITION IN FOLIO, uniform with the *Facsimile*.

DORCHESTER, Oxon, the History of. BRITISH

EARTHWORKS—ROMAN CAMP—BISHOPRIC; and the ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY OF THE CHURCH, compiled from the best Authorities. With a General Introduction by the late J. H. PARKER, C.B., M.A., F.S.A., &c. Medium 8vo., cloth, with Two Plans and 50 Woodcuts by O. Jewitt, price 10s.—Also separately, the Introduction, and Extracts from previous Works, &c., in wrapper, price 4s.

TOPOGRAPHICAL WORKS (continued).

GREAT HASELEY, Oxfordshire, Some Remarks upon the Church of. Second Edition, 8vo., cloth, 5s.

IFFLEY, Oxfordshire, A History of the Township of. A New Edition. By EDWARD MARSHALL, M.A., formerly Fellow of C.C.C., Oxford. Crown 8vo., cloth, 4s.

CHURCH ENSTONE, Oxon, An Account of the Township of. By the same Author. Crown 8vo., cloth, 3s.

BICESTER. — HISTORY OF THE PRESENT DEANERY OF BICESTER, OXON. Compiled by J. C. BLOMFIELD, M.A., Rector of Launton, and Rural Dean. Part I. 84 pp. Medium 4to., in wrapper, with Plans and Woodcuts, 5s.

BERKSHIRE. — Inventory of Furniture and Ornaments in the Churches in the County of Berkshire, in the last year of Edward the Sixth: Transcribed from the Original Records, with Introduction and Explanatory Notes by WALTER MONEY, F.S.A. Crown 8vo., limp cloth, 3s. 6d.

HERTFORDSHIRE. — INVENTORY of FURNITURE AND ORNAMENTS REMAINING IN ALL THE PARISH CHURCHES OF HERTFORDSHIRE in the last year of the Reign of King Edward the Sixth: Transcribed from the Original Records, by J. E. CUSSANS, F.R.Hist.Soc. Crown 8vo., limp cloth, 4s.

YORK. — Memoirs Illustrative of the History and Antiquities of the County and City of York. Proceedings of Archaeological Institute at York. With 134 Illustrations. 8vo., cloth, 10s. 6d.

WINCHESTER. — Proceedings of the Archæological Institute at Winchester in 1845. 8vo., 10s. 6d.

HISTORICAL MEMORIALS OF BEAUCHIEF ABBEY, near Derby. By S. O. ADDY, M.A. 4to., 15s.

ST. ASAPH. — Esgobaeth Llanelwy. A History of the Diocese of St. Asaph, General, Cathedral, and Parochial. With Illustrations. By the Rev. D. R. THOMAS, M.A., Rector of St. Mary's, Cefn. 8vo., cloth, £1 17s. 6d.

SCOTLAND. — Descriptive Notices of some of the Ancient Parochial and Collegiate Churches of Scotland with Woodcuts by O. Jewitt. 8vo., 5s.

ARHÆOLOGICAL WORKS.

THE CALENDAR OF THE PRAYER-BOOK
ILLUSTRATED. (Comprising the first portion of the
"Calendar of the Anglican Church," with an Appendix on
Emblems, illustrated, enlarged, and corrected.) With upwards
of Two Hundred Engravings from Mediæval Works of Art.
Fcap. 8vo., *Sixth Thousand*, ornamental cloth, 6s.

**THE TRACT "DE INVENTIONE SANCTÆ
CRUCIS NOSTRÆ IN MONTE ACUTO ET DE
DUCTIONE EJUSDEM APUD WALTHAM,"** now first
printed from the Manuscript in the British Museum, with In-
troduction, &c., by WILLIAM STUBBS, M.A., Regius Professor
of Modern History. Royal 8vo., price 5s.; Demy 8vo., 3s. 6d.

**THE PRIMEVAL ANTIQUITIES OF ENGLAND
AND DENMARK COMPARED.** By J. J. A. WORSAAE.
Translated and applied to the illustration of similar remains in
England, by W. J. THOMS, F.S.A., &c. With numerous Illus-
trations. 8vo., cloth, 5s.

ART APPLIED TO INDUSTRY: A Series of
Lectures by the late WILLIAM BURGESS, F.R.I.B.A. Medium
8vo., cloth, 4s.

**OUR BRITISH ANCESTORS: WHO AND WHAT
WERE THEY?** An Inquiry serving to elucidate the Tradi-
tional History of the Early Britons by means of recent Ex-
cavations, Etymology, Remnants of Religious Worship, In-
scriptions, &c. By the Rev. SAMUEL LYSONS, M.A., F.S.A.,
Rector of Rodmarton. Post 8vo., cloth, 5s.

**OUR ENGLISH HOME: Its Early History and
Progress.** With Notes on the Introduction of Domestic
Inventions. *Third Edition.* Crown 8vo., 3s. 6d.

JAMES PARKER AND CO.

Oxford, and 6 Southampton Street, Strand, London.

37-180/1
15

